



3 1761 03616 6064





*Presented to the*  
**LIBRARY of the**  
**UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO**  
*from*  
*the estate of*  
**PROF. W.A.C.H. DOBSON**



The Leonard Library  
**Wycliffe College**  
Toronto

Shelf No. B PL B8

Register No. 12088

June 11 1952





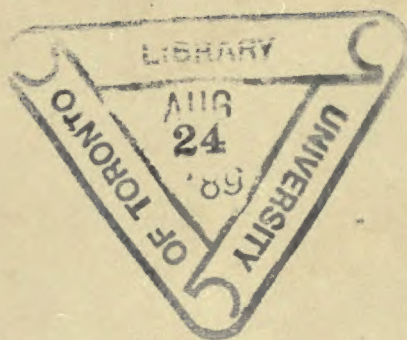






Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation







AN

ANALYTICAL

CHINESE-ENGLISH  
DICTIONARY

Compiled for the China Inland Mission

BY

F. W. BALLER

SHANGHAI

CHINA INLAND MISSION

AND

AMERICAN PRESBYTERIAN MISSION PRESS

1900.







## P R E F A C E.



THE object of this Work is to supply the demand for a dictionary at once portable and inexpensive, and at the same time sufficiently large to meet the wants of an ordinary student. According to Giles 6,000 characters are sufficient to furnish a fount for a Chinese newspaper, and this number, says the same authority, is "an ample stock-in-trade for any scholar."

With a view to ascertain which 6,000 characters were likely to be the most useful, an analysis was made of the Four Books and Commentary, the Sacred Edict, the Three Character Classic and Commentary, the Book of Rewards and Punishments, the Old and New Testaments, Old Testament History, the Pilgrim's Progress, and Martin's Evidences of Christianity. The analysis of these volumes shewed that they contained about 5,500 separate characters. These were supplemented by nearly 600 more from various sources, bringing the total to 6,089, or if different forms of the same character be included to 7,264.

The use of these has been copiously illustrated by examples drawn from Morrison, Williams, Legge, Giles, Mayer, Chalmers, Hirth, Mateer, and others, as well as from the aforementioned and other native books. These examples might easily have been multiplied, but it seemed neither necessary nor advisable to do so. For instance, the names of birds, beasts, fishes and plants alone, would have more than doubled the size of the book; and as many of these have purely local names, it seemed better to omit them. Technical terms, too, have been sparingly inserted, not only from considerations of space, but also on the ground that they are best dealt with separately. In many sciences also the terminology is unsettled, and it seems extremely likely that in time the Chinese will make technical vocabularies of their own. Notwithstanding the omissions, there still remain about 40,000 examples—enough to meet the needs of most students.

An Appendix dealing specially with the Four Books and Commentary was added from the conviction that it would be useful to beginners who might be debarred access to the costly translations of Dr. Legge. The work of compiling this was kindly undertaken by the Rev. S. Pollard, of Yunnan, whose selection of examples was afterwards supplemented. The characters are numbered to correspond with the numbers under which they occur in the body of the Dictionary: supplementary definitions peculiar to the Classics are given where needed.

All characters are numbered consecutively. This arrangement has made possible an analysis of each one by means of cross references. This is indicated by the words (*From Nos...*) under each character, as e. g., 轉 No. 1173, which is said to be from Nos. 95; 1170. A reference to No. 95 shews 車, to No. 1170 the rest of the character 專. In cases where one part of the character does not occur in the Dictionary under a separate number, its sound and meaning are given locally, e. g., 汎 No. 2173 is said to be from No. 4900 and 凡 *hsin. Quick*. All such characters or parts of characters are arranged according to the number of strokes in a separate Index at the end of the work. Where part of a character that has been noticed recurs later, it is referred to by "*See No...*"

The aim in thus analyzing has been to aid the memory of the student by indicating how characters may be dissected, and to furnish material for the ready analysis of most of the characters that he is likely to meet with in his reading. At the same time it is to be noted that such analysis neither always nor necessarily gives the etymology. This is given where possible, but the scope of this Work, and the limitations of knowledge as to the derivation of so many characters, have often put it out of the question. For instance 來 No. 3201 is analyzed as though it were composed of 木 and 人 repeated. As a matter of fact the original form is intended to represent *Awn of grain*—modified in the character for *wheat* 麥, Radical No. 199.



All phrases and sentences begin with the character under which they are found. This saves time and obviates reference to any character beyond the one which introduces the example. Expressions consisting of two characters come first and are followed by those containing three and more.

All characters have been arranged in groups under sounds which represent Standard Language or Mandarin 官話, commonly but erroneously called a "dialect." That a language spoken over more than two-thirds of the country should be called by such a name is strange indeed! Of dialects proper, such as those spoken in the south-eastern provinces no notice is taken. Full information concerning them is best obtained from Works compiled by local authorities. Very few outsiders are competent to deal with them.

The sounds of characters as given in West China have been furnished by the Rev. S. Pollard of Yunnan, and Mr. Vale of Chen-tu, Szechuan. The long residence, wide itinerancies, and full knowledge of colloquial Chinese possessed by these gentlemen render them eminently qualified for this task. Where West Central China is referred to, it may be taken as approximately covering the ground between Kiukiang in Kiangsi and Wan-hsien in Szechuan. As a matter of fact it will be usually found that the sounds thus given cover a wider area.

The fifth Tone or *Ruh Sheng* 入聲 is indicated by a final *h*. This tone has been retained because of its use in many districts where Mandarin is spoken, not only in Central, but also in West and North China. It is heard in Kiangsu, Anhwei, Kiangsi, Hupeh, Honan, Shantung, Hunan, Yunnan, Shansi, Shensi, and parts of Chihli. There appears therefore little justification for omitting a tone so widely used, because certain districts are said not to distinguish it. In this Dictionary it follows immediately after the same sound in the other tones, e. g., *hu, huh*; *lo, loh*; *mu, muh*, etc.

All tones are indicated by figures at the right hand top corner of the character, 1. 2. 3. 4, representing 上平, 下平, 上聲, and 去聲 respectively. Where the character is read in the same tone, but under a different sound, the number indicating the tone is not repeated, as e. g., No. 2602.

Sounds containing *ü* follow the groups to which they belong, e. g., *lu, lü*; *ch'ui, chü*, etc. And as *hs, sh, and ts*, are in the system of spelling herein adopted regarded as initials, they follow sounds under *h, s, and t* respectively, e. g., *huen, hsi*; *sui, sha*; *tui, tsa*. Characters used as Numerary Adjuncts are indicated by N. A.

A List shewing the differences between the systems of spelling adopted by Williams, Giles, and in this Dictionary, is for convenience of reference printed separately on a card.

Phrases and terms employed in teaching Christian truth have been inserted in the belief that they will be of value to preachers and teachers. No apology is needed nor offered for their insertion; it is fitting that they should have prominence by reason of the transcendent importance of the subjects of which they treat. And this Work has been prepared in the hope that it may be of some value, however little, in helping forward the spread of that Gospel, which, dealing with the hidden springs of life and action, contains within itself the germs of all that is good and noble in individual and national life.

F. W. BALLER.

*China Inland Mission, Shanghai, March, 1900.*



# A TABLE OF INITIALS AND FINALS.

Shewing the System of Romanization adopted in this Dictionary.

The system of spelling herein used is one of Initials and Finals, the combination of which gives the required sound, e. g., *ch-an=chan* 暫; *f-en=fen* 分; *hs-ia=hsia* 下; *m-ei=mei* 美; *sh-uah=sh* 刷; *t'-ch=t'eh* 特; etc.

In the subjoined lists the Chinese characters give the value to be assigned to the combination of Roman letters opposite them, save in the case of those printed in hollow type. These, in the list of finals, indicate that half only of the sound of the character against which they stand is to be taken—the full sound is obtained by combining it with an initial, e. g., *p-ei=pei* 貝. In the list of initials 肋 by reading it *neh*, is made to do duty for the sound to be given to the letter *n*.

## INITIALS.

CH 摺	H 黑	K' 客	N 肋	R 熱	T 得	TS' 側
CH' 撤	HS 吸	L 勒	P 白	S 色	T' 特	
F 法	K 格	M 麥	'P 珀	SH 舌	TS 則	

## FINALS.

A 呵	IAO 要	UI 追	IN 印	AH 啊,	OH 惡
IA 亞	AI 愛	EI 貝	ÜIN 允	IAH 押	IOH 約
UA 瓦	IAI 挨	UEI 爲	ING 影	UAH 襪	UH 兀
AN 安	UAI 外	IE 也	O 我	EH 額	IUH 鬱
UAN 完	Æ 遮	ÜE 靴	ONG 甕	UEH 或	ÜH 余,
ANG 昂	EN 恩	IEN 言	IONG 用	IEH 葉	
IANG 央	UEN 文	ÜEN 遠	U 五	ÜEH 月	
UANG 望	ENG 硬	Ï 之	IU 憂	ÏH 直	
AO 奧	EO 偶	I 衣	Ü 魚	IH 一	







# AN ANALYTICAL CHINESE-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

## A.

**阿**<sup>4</sup> An initial particle. A prefix to names of people.  
<sup>1</sup> Used to represent the sounds *a*, *ah*, or *o* in foreign words. Read *a*<sup>1</sup>. A final particle.

(From Nos. 1517; 2934.)

| **哥** an elder brother; the son of an Emperor of the present dynasty.

| **妹** a younger sister.

| **姐** an elder sister.

| **娘** a mother.

| **香** a fairy who helps the God of Thunder.

| **們** "Amen."

| **魏** asafœtida.

| **媽** a nurse; a serving woman.

Read *o*<sup>1</sup>. A river bank. To assent; to flatter.

| **丘** a slope or hillside.

| **私** partiality.

| **諛** to flatter; to toady.

| **附** to play the sycophant; to assent.

| **斗** the son of Liu Pei; a blockhead.

| **比** to follow another; to toady; servile.

| **房宮** a famous place built by 秦始皇 B. C. 212.

| **編奉承** to flatter and toady.

**啊**<sup>1</sup> A final particle.

<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 2881; 1.)

## AI.

(Commonly read NGAI in West and West Central China.)

**哀**<sup>1</sup> Grief; sorrow. To pity.  
To feel for. To implore.  
<sup>3</sup> Alas!

(From Nos. 2881; 2347.)

| **憐** or **哀惜** or **哀矜** to have pity on.

| **鳴** to wail.

| **傷** distressing; sad.

| **歎** to sigh.

| **慟** mournful; to feel grief.

| **痛** grief; to grieve for.

| **哭** or **哀乞** to cry piteously.

| **告** to make a piteous report.

| **哉** alas! how sad!

| **子** a child whose mother is dead.

| **懇** or **哀求** to entreat urgently.

| **衣** or **哀麻** mourning clothes.

| **哀** 上告 with bitter grief this petition is presented.

| **求** 天父 we implore Thee, Heavenly Father.

| **哀** 痛哭 bitter grief.

| **而** 不傷 mournful but not distressing (of music).

**睚**<sup>4</sup> To look at angrily; to stare at.

<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 3799; 2441.)

| **目** to look at fixedly.

| **瞥** to glance at angrily.

**碍**<sup>4</sup>  
**碍**  
**碍**

To obstruct; to hinder.  
To be of concern to. Difficulties.

(From Nos. 4829; 2343.)

<sup>5</sup>

| **口** to hesitate about telling.

| **石** a stumbling-stone.

| **手** or **碍事** to obstruct; to be in the way.

| **着** 情面 to interfere with friendly feeling.

**隘**<sup>4</sup>

A pass; a defile. Confined; straitened. Also

<sup>6</sup>

read *iai*.

(From Nos. 1517; 2412.)

| **巷** a narrow lane.

| **口** a defile; the approach to a pass.

**矮**<sup>3</sup>  
**矮**  
**矮**

Short of stature. Low in height. To lower.

<sup>7</sup> (From Nos. 4783; 4738; 5832.)

| **子** or **矮人** or **矮仔** a dwarf.

| **屋** or **矮房子** a low house or room.

| **胖子** a short fat man.

| **墩墩** the too low; squat; dumpy.

| **矮** 的身量 of low stature.

**愛**<sup>8</sup>

To love; to have affection for; to be fond of. To be used to; to prefer. Love. To grudge.

(From Nos. 2167; 4777.)

| **恤** to shew sympathy.



| 惜 to love in compassion; to spare; to pity; to be economical of; to take care of.

| 情 amorous.

| 心 love.

| 戴 to love and respect with special regard.

| 敬 to love and reverence.

| 慕 to love; to desire.

| 戀 to hanker after.

| 人如己 to love one's neighbour as oneself.

| 惜光陰 to be careful of time; sparing of time.

| 民如子 to love the people as sons.

| 惜皮肉 self-indulgent; afraid of hardship.

噯<sup>1.3</sup> A tone of disapproval.  
9 (From Nos. 2881; 8.)

| 呀 or 哎呀 an exclamation of surprise—Aiya!

艾<sup>4</sup> Mugwort, artemisia, or any plant from which moxa is obtained. A general term for labiate plants like mint. Fifty years old. To quiet. To finish.  
10

(From Nos. 5497; 2335.)

| 絨 moxa punk; used with castor-oil to make red-ink paste for stamps, and also for cauterisation.

| 符 an artemisia charm hung over the door on the 5th of the 5th moon.

| 把 mugwort, steamed and used as a pain-killer.

| 旗招福 the mugwort standard brings good luck—a phrase used at the Dragon-boat festival.

哎<sup>1</sup> An interjection of surprise, regret, etc.  
11  
(From Nos. 2881; 10.)

| 呀 Aiya! alas! you don't say so!

餒<sup>4</sup> Food which has become tainted.  
12  
(From Nos. 4835; 10.)

餲<sup>4</sup> Cooked rice which has turned sour. Mouldy.  
13  
(From Nos. 4835; 1667.)

藹<sup>3</sup> Beautiful vegetation. Shady; graceful.  
14  
(From Nos. 5497; 2507.)

| 然可親 friendly; loveable.

霽<sup>3</sup> The heavens covered with clouds. A cloudy but bright sky.  
15  
(From Nos. 5893; 2507.)

| 氣 fair clouds; a beautiful sky.

唉<sup>1</sup> An interjection of regret. Also read ai.  
16  
(From Nos. 2881; 839; 2320.)

埃<sup>2</sup> Fine dust; dirt. Dead. Also read iai.  
17  
(From Nos. 5371; 2320.)

| 的 dead; dusty; lifeless.  
| 及國 Egypt.

挨<sup>1.2</sup> To delay. To suffer. To force. Side by side.  
18 Near; next. Also read iai.  
(From Nos. 4769; 2320.)

| 到 to come to in order.

| 近 close to; to get near to.

| 晚 or 傍(pang<sup>4</sup>) 晚 towards evening.

| 次 in order.

| 貢 a Senior Licentiate.

| 肩 to follow close at hand; shoulder to shoulder.

| 保 surety for candidates for the B.A. degree.

| 靠 to rely on.

| 打 or 挨了打 to be beaten.

| 饑受凍 to suffer cold and hunger.

| 背 back to back.

| 肩擦臂 to crowd together.

| 打受氣 to suffer beating and insult.

| 肩弟兄 brothers nearly the same age.

| 門挨戶 to go from door to door, as a beggar; to gad about.

| 了一年 I have waited a year.

駢<sup>1</sup> Foolish. The trotting pace of a horse.  
19  
(From Nos. 3586; 2320.)

## AN.

(Commonly read NGAN in West and West Central China.)

岸<sup>4</sup> A shore, bank, beach, or coast. End of a journey.  
20 A valorous or eminent person. A prison.  
(From Nos. 4686; 1606; 2756.)

| 上 on the bank.  
| 然 loftily.

菴<sup>1</sup> A small Buddhist temple, nunnery or monastery. A hut.  
21  
(From Nos. 5497; 2514; 2565.)

| 堂 a convent; a Buddhist shrine.  
| 觀寺院 Buddhist nunneries and monasteries; Taoist monasteries.

鶻<sup>1</sup> The quail.  
22 (From Nos. 3855; 2565.)

| 鶻 a quail.

安<sup>1</sup> Peace; quiet; contented. To pacify. To place. An  
23 interrogative.  
(From Nos. 3729; 3921.)

| 葬 to bury.

| 慰 to comfort.



| 危 peace and danger.  
 | 泰 tranquil.  
 | 默 to reflect; to consider.  
 | 能 how can it be?  
 | 知 how can you know?  
 | 身 to hide; to stay in; to settle down.  
 | 置 or 安放 to place; to lay down; to arrange.  
 | 息 to rest.  
 | 然 peacefully.  
 | 逸 to take things easy; indolent.  
 | 舒 contented.  
 | 靜 quiet; at peace.  
 | 頓 to prepare, as a room for a guest; to get ready for; to keep quiet.  
 | 排 to appoint.  
 | 分 satisfied; content.  
 | 好 well; in peace.  
 | 耽 at rest; happy about.  
 | 寢 to sleep; rest.  
 | 家 an allotment or advance to support the family.  
 | 營 to pitch a camp.  
 | 設 to arrange; to set out; to place.  
 | 立 to establish; to set up.  
 | 康 hearty; vigorous.  
 | 步 to walk slowly.  
 | 定 to decide; to settle.  
 | 樂 pleased and happy; at ease; content.  
 | 在 where?  
 | 眠 to sleep peaceably.  
 | 歇 to rest; to lodge at.  
 | 穩 or 安妥 firm; solid; secure; quiet.  
 | 寧 peaceful.  
 | 插 to find a place for one; to get one a situation.  
 | 撫 or 摩撫 or 撫慰 to soothe; to pacify.  
 | 心 to make the mind easy; on purpose.  
 | 南國 Annam or Cochin-China.  
 | 息日 the Sabbath.  
 | 息香 gum benjamin, or benzoin.  
 | 分守己 to be satisfied with one's lot.  
 | 居樂業 to live in prosperity and contentment.  
 | 枕無憂 to sleep without anxiety.

| 坐靜觀 to sit and look on quietly.

**按**<sup>4</sup> To place the hand on.  
 24 To press down. According to; as. Read o. To repress.

(From Nos. 4769; 23.)

| 手 to place the hand on; to press down.

| 著 or 按照 as; according to.

| 住 to repress.

| 板 or 合板 to keep time (in music).

| 例 or 按法 according to law.

| 數 according to the reckoning.

| 值 according to the value; *ad valorem*.

| 止 to cause to stop.

| 察使 (or 司) a Provincial Judge.

| 劍 to grasp a sword.

| 下 to press down; not to mention.

| 著理 according to reason.

| 時候 in season; at seasonable times.

| 部就班 orderly; well-behaved.

| 兵不動 to stop the advance of troops.

| 月支取 to advance (money) monthly.

| 外貌取人 favouritism.

**案**<sup>4</sup> A table; a slab of wood used for a street stall.

25 A case at law. Whereas.

(From Nos. 3797; 23.)

| 首 first on the list of students (童生).

| 子 a table.

| 件 or 公案 a case; a trial.

| 卷 or 案文 records of cases.

| 板 a chopping-board.

| 照 it is on record that; as it appears.

| 因 the case is owing to.....

| 臨 to arrive at—of the Literary Chancellor.

**鞍**<sup>1</sup> A saddle.

26 (From Nos. 2820; 23.)

| 粘 or (韁) saddle and flaps.

| 子 a saddle.

| 前馬後 officious.

**暗**<sup>4</sup> Dark. Late. Secret; hidden.

27

(From Nos. 4443; 2585.)

| 號 a secret sign; a password.

| 味 obscure.

| 弱 stupid; obtuse; dense.

| 地 in secret; behind one's back.

| 輪 a hidden wheel; the screw of a steamer.

| 箭 a secret arrow—hidden evil.

| 寓 an innuendo.

| 笑 to laugh in one's sleeve.

| 藏 to conceal.

| 暗的 secretly.

| 害人命 to injure a man secretly.

| 暗的指點耶穌 to contain a hidden allusion to Jesus.

| 室欺心神目如電 the eyes of the gods are like lightning (to notice) hidden evil.

**摺**<sup>3</sup> To cover with the hand; to hide. To suppress. To extinguish.

28

(From Nos. 4769; 2585.)

| 滅 to extinguish.

| 脈 to feel the pulse.

**諳**<sup>1,4</sup> Versed in; fully acquainted with.

29

(From Nos. 2515; 2585.)

| 練 or 諳習 or 諳識 or 諳達 skilled in; accustomed to; versed in.

**闇**<sup>4</sup> To shut the door; to withdraw. Dark.

30

(From Nos. 3665; 2585.)

| 弱 ignorant and irresolute.

| 昏時 night, in the dark.

| 門謝客 to close the door and refuse visitors.

| 然而日彰 dark, but daily growing in intelligence.



## ANG.

(Commonly read NGANG in West and West Central China.)

**肮**<sup>1</sup> Fat. Straight.

31 (From Nos. 3005; 2791.)

| 髒 dirty; filthy.

**盎**<sup>4</sup> A basin; a dish. Sleek. Abundant.

32 (From Nos. 3758; 2452.)

**臆**<sup>4</sup> The navel.

33 (From Nos. 4466; 2452.)

**印**<sup>2</sup> High. To raise. Used as the pronoun *I*.

**印** (From Nos. 738; 4048.)

34  
| 貴 high, or rising in price.

**昂**<sup>2</sup> To rise; to raise prices. Lofty.

35 (From Nos. 4443; 34.)

| 頭 or 昂首 to lift up the head.

| 然 dignified; exalted.

| 貴 rising in price.

| 藏 dignified.

| 昂氣象 a pompous manner.

| 然無懼 dignified and fearless.



## AO.

(Commonly read NGAO in West and West Central China.)

**冁**<sup>4</sup> Haughty.

36

**坳**<sup>1</sup> A hollow in the ground; a cavity. Undulating.

37

(From Nos. 5371; 2678.)

**麀**<sup>1</sup> To slaughter; to fight and give no quarter. To deceive.

38

(From Nos. 864; 3522.)

| 兵 to fight; to slaughter.

| 騙 to deceive; to impose on.

**奧**<sup>4</sup> The south-west corner where the household gods used to be placed. Mysterious; obscure.

39

(Said to be from 窠 a form of No. 4750, and a form of No. 2946.)

| 旨 an obscure purpose.

| 義 a hidden meaning.

| 秘 subtle; hidden.

| 妙 marvellous; mysterious; a mystery.

**懊**<sup>4</sup> To regret. Angry; vexed.

40

(From Nos. 2167; 39.)

| 悔 to regret; to reproach oneself; to rue.

| 恨 to hate.

| 悶 distressed; regretful.

| 惱 angry; vexed.

**澳**<sup>4</sup> A bay. A bank. A dock for ships.

41

(From Nos. 4900; 39.)

| 門 Macao.

| 甲 or 澳長 headman of a fishing station.

**褖**<sup>3</sup> A coat; a jacket; a robe.

42

(From Nos. 2347; 39.)

| 子 a jacket.

**敖**<sup>2</sup> To ramble. Proud. Interchanged with No. 44.

43

(From Nos. 5371; 1438.)

| 遊 or 遨遊 to travel.

**傲**<sup>4</sup> Proud; haughty; overbearing.

44

(From Nos. 4406; 43.)

| 慢 rude; insolent; disrespectful.

| 氣 peevishness.

| 視 to regard with contempt.

| 倖 (*chiang*<sup>4</sup>) wilful; obstinate.

| 口 difficult to pronounce.

| 骨 self-respecting; independent.

**噉**<sup>1</sup> A loud clamour.

45 (From Nos. 2881; 43.)

| 噉 a sound of wailing.

**擻**<sup>2</sup> To shake; to rattle.

46 (From Nos. 4769; 43.)

| 簽 to shake the lot, as when divining.

| 鐘子 to ring a bell.

| 骰子 to throw dice.

**熬**<sup>1,2</sup> To boil; to decoct; to simmer. To endure. To keep awake through the night.

(From Nos. 1695; 43.)

| 煉 to boil and smelt—to discipline.

| 藥 to decoct medicine.

| 夜 or 打熬 or 夙夜 to work at night; to keep watch by a sick bed.

| 粥 or 煑熬 or 煮熬 to boil congee.

| 膏 to seethe, as opium; to simmer to a paste.

| 煎 to harass; to worry.

| 眼皮子 to simmer the eyes—to be awake all night.

| 不過刑罰 unable to endure torture.

**獒**<sup>2</sup> A large dog.

48 (From Nos. 1340; 43.)

**遨**<sup>2</sup> To ramble; to travel for pleasure.

49

(From Nos. 1036; 43.)

**熬**<sup>4</sup> A flat, iron plate for baking cakes.

50

(From Nos. 864; 43.)

| 子 an iron cooking plate.

**鰲**<sup>2</sup> A huge sea fish.

51

(From Nos. 5897; 43.)

| 魚 a huge fish.



## CHA.

(Commonly read TSA in West  
Central China.)

**麥**<sup>1</sup> To open out; to stretch  
open. To brag.

52 (From Nos. 4905; 5281.)

| 言 to boast; "spread eagle" talk.

| 戶 to open a door.

| 腿 to stand with the legs apart.

**榨**<sup>4</sup> A press for extracting  
oil, sugar or spirits. To  
squeeze; to express.

53 (From Nos. 2680; 3797;  
5509.)

| 房 a house or shed where there is  
an oil or similar press.

**乍**<sup>4</sup> At first; for the first  
time. Unexpectedly; in-  
advertently; hastily; ab-  
ruptly.

54

| 到 to arrive for the first time.

| 然 abruptly; suddenly.

| 見 or 乍會 to meet for the first  
time.

| 富 sudden wealth.

| 晴 to clear up suddenly—of the  
weather.

| 猛的 or 猛乍的 suddenly.

| 涼乍熱 now cold, now hot—of  
the weather.

**蚱**<sup>3.5</sup> A species of locust.

55 (From Nos. 1079; 54.)

| 蟻 the edible locust.

**詐**<sup>4</sup> To deceive. Artful; false.

56 (From Nos. 2515; 54.)

| 財 to swindle; to "squeeze."

| 偽 false; counterfeit.

| 敗 to feign defeat.

| 語 or 詐言 falsehoods.

| 謀 an artful scheme.

| 老實 to feign to be honest.

**喳**<sup>1</sup> To give assent to; to  
respond.

57

(From Nos. 2881; 71.)

| 喳 yes; that is so.

| 喳的亂叫 [the sparrows] are  
twittering to each other.

**楂**<sup>1</sup> A sour red fruit of the  
size of a cherry, a species  
of hawthorn.

58

(From Nos. 3797; 71; and  
盧 tso<sup>2</sup>. A tiger.)

**渣**<sup>1</sup> Sediment; refuse; dregs.

59

(From Nos. 4900; 71.)

| 滓 leavings; siftings; refuse;  
grounds.

## CHAH.

(Commonly read TSAH in West  
Central China.)

**茁**<sup>2.4</sup> Sprouts appearing  
above ground. To increase.  
60 To sprout. Also read *choh*.

(From Nos. 5497; 1154.)

**眨**<sup>3</sup> To wink.

61

(From Nos. 3799; 1395.)

| 眼 or 眨目 to wink.

| 眼會意 to intimate one's wishes  
by a wink.

| 眼兒的工夫 in the twinkling  
of an eye.

**柵**<sup>2.4</sup> A palisade; a railing  
of posts; window-bars;  
62 moveable upright posts  
that serve as a door.

(From Nos. 3797; 5519.)

| 欄 or 柵欄 or 柵欄 gates that  
divide the streets into sections  
in a Chinese city.

| 夫 the keeper of a street-gate.

**劄**<sup>2</sup> To prick. A document;  
a contract. A warrant.

63

Subordinates. Stationed  
at. Interchanged with  
No. 66.

(From Nos. 5040; 4909.)

| 文 or 紙劄 or 一道劄子 or 劄子  
instructions from a superior  
officer to an inferior.

| 請 to request to.....

| 開 instructions stating that.....

| 知 to communicate with an in-  
ferior.

**閘**<sup>2</sup> A flood-gate; a water-  
gate; a lock in a canal.

64

A barrier.

(From Nos. 3665; 623.)

| 卡 or 關閘 a Customs' barrier; a  
pass.

| 河 a name given to the Grand  
Canal above 清江浦.

| 門 or 閘板 a lock gate.

| 水 to shut off the water by a lock.

**劊**<sup>2</sup> A hinged shear or long  
knife used to cut up fod-  
der, sheet iron, etc. To  
cut up.

65

(From Nos. 1129; 864; and 剔  
*chüeh*. To divide.)

| 草 to cut straw for animals to eat.

| 刀 the long knife used as above.

**扎**<sup>1</sup> To pierce; to cut out. To  
pull up. Interchanged  
with No. 63.

66

(From Nos. 4769; 2598.)

| 破 to burst by piercing.

| 營 or 扎寨 to make a stockade;  
to camp.

| 透 to pierce through.

| 入 to stick into.

| 根 to be rooted in.

| 掙 to put forth all one's strength;  
to make an effort.

| 裹 to repair; to put to rights; to  
wear.

| 緊了 to bind tight.



**札**<sup>2</sup> A thin wooden tablet, anciently used for writing. A letter. A document sent from a superior to a subordinate. Interchanged with No. 63.

(From Nos. 3797; 2598.)

| 文 a despatch from a superior officer to a subordinate.

| 委 orders to undertake some particular work.

**油炸**<sup>2.4</sup> To fry in fat or oil. To scald. To blow up; to explode; to burst.

(From Nos. 1695; 2510; 54; 2598.)

68

| 炮 a bomb-shell; a mortar.

| 裂 to spilt in pieces; to fall through.

| 雷 a clap of thunder.

| 藥 dynamite.

| 麻花 to fry twisted pastry.

**紮**<sup>1</sup> To bind; to tie; to fasten.

69 (From Nos. 4547; 67.)

| 縛 or 紮 綁 to tie up; to bind together.

| 腳 to bind the feet or ancles.

| 緊 to bind up tight.

| 裹 to dress up; to bind; to repair.

| 腳帶子 bands fastened round the ancles.

**蚱**<sup>2</sup> A small species of cicada, with striped wings.

70

(From Nos. 1079; 67.)

## CH'A.

(Commonly read TS'A in West Central China.)

**查**<sup>2</sup> To seek out; to search into. A raft.

71

(From Nos. 3797; 4972.)

| 點 to look into; to go through, as a list.

查 it appears that.....; it would seem.....; I find that.....; (thus used at the beginning of a statement).

| 明 to examine; to search into.

| 清 cleared up by examination.

| 辦 to examine into and deal with accordingly.

| 考 to search out; to investigate.

| 問 to make official enquiries.

| 拿 to search for and arrest.

| 察 to enquire into officially.

| 街 to patrol the streets, as the 查夜官 or night guard does.

| 收 to examine and receive.

| 數 to audit accounts.

| 看 to look into; to search.

| 字典 to look up in a dictionary.

| 不出來 unable to find out.

**岔**<sup>4</sup> The point where roads fork. To diverge. To go astray.

72

(From Nos. 4686; 1475.)

| 道 or 岔路 a fork in the road; a diverging path.

**差**<sup>1</sup> To err; to mistake; to differ. Error; difference; a discrepancy; unlike.

73

(Said to be from No. 5603 and a contraction of 差 shui. Flowers hanging down.)

| 錯 a mistake; to err.

| 債 or 差錢 to owe money; to be in debt.

| 不多 or 差不離 or 差不許多 or 差不遠 not very different; nearly the same; not far out; almost; etc.

| 得遠 very different; quite unlike.

| 錯脚 to make a false step; a blunder; an error; to err.

| 一點 differs a little; there is a slight difference.

| 八個錢 a discrepancy of eight cash.

| 之毫厘失之千里 the slightest divergence leads far astray.

Read *ch'ai*<sup>1</sup>. To send; to depute on official business. The servant of an official.

| 使 a commissioner; official employment.

| 委 or 差派 to depute.

| 事 government business.

| 役 or 差人 a policeman; an official underling; a *yamen* runner.

| 遣 to send; to commission.

| 徭 government service.

| 來的 sent; the one sent.

Read *ts'i*<sup>1</sup>. Uneven; irregular. To go wrong.

| 等 peculiarities.

| 別 or 差池 a distinction; different from.

**瘧**<sup>1</sup> An epidemic disease. To get well from any disease.

74

Also read *ch'ai*<sup>4</sup>; *ts'o*<sup>1</sup>.

(From Nos. 3844; 73.)

**茶**<sup>2</sup> The tea plant. An infusion of the leaf of the tea plant. An infusion of any kind.

75

(From Nos. 5497; 4406; 3797.)

| 碟 or 茶船 or 茶盤 a saucer.

| 飯 tea and rice—food.

| 餅 or 茶磚 brick tea.

| 葉 the tea leaf in its prepared state.

| 壺 a tea-pot.

| 杯 or 茶缸子 or 茶盅 a teacup.

| 几 a small side-table or stand; a teapoy.

| 館 or 茶居 or 茶房 a tea-shop; a restaurant.

| 舖 or 茶林 or 茶店 a tea-shop; a tea dealer's store.

| 錢 money given to servants who bring presents.

| 師 a tea-taster; a *chaa-sze*.

| 末 or 碎茶 broken tea; refuse tea; tea dust.

| 花 the flower of the tea or *Camellia* plant.



- | 食 light food eaten with tea, etc.  
 | 油 tea oil.  
 | 房 attendants who serve tea; waiters.  
 | 葉瓶 a tea-canister.  
 | 爐子 a shop where boiling water is sold.

**搽**<sup>2</sup> To rub on; to smear.  
 76 (From Nos. 4769; 75.)

- | 粉 to paint with cosmetics.  
 | 藥 to spread a plaster.  
 | 瘡 to rub ointment on sores.  
 | 脂抹粉 to powder and paint.

**吒**<sup>4</sup> To shout, as when angry.  
 77 (From Nos. 2881; 5310; 5507.)

**詫**<sup>4</sup> To wonder at. To brag.  
 78 (From Nos. 2515; 5507.)

- | 異 to be astonished at; to be amazed at.

**叉**<sup>1</sup> To cross the arms; to interlace the fingers; to fold the hands, when bowing. A prong; a fork.  
 79 (From Nos. 2674; 1114.)

- | 手 to interlace the fingers.

**叉**<sup>1</sup> To fork; to seize with pincers or a fork. To drive out.  
 80 (From Nos. 4769; 79.)

- | 出去 turn him out.  
 | 上去 hang it up—on a nail.

**杈**<sup>4</sup> The fork of a tree; a pitchfork.  
 81 (From Nos. 3797; 79.)

- | 鷄的 a fowl stealer.

**汊**<sup>4</sup> A branching stream.  
 82 (From Nos. 4900; 79.)

## CH'AH.

(Commonly read TS'AH in West Central China.)

**刹**<sup>4</sup> A Buddhist monastery; a shrine.  
 83

(From No. 5040; and 杀 chah. To beat a man with a stick.)

- | 竿 a staff for banners before a temple.

**察**<sup>2</sup> To examine into judicially. To find out.  
**訾**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 3729; 364; 2515; 4320.)  
 84

- | 出 to ferret out.  
 | 度 (toh) to consider; to give attention to.  
 | 問 to enquire into.  
 | 究 to investigate.  
 | 看 or 察考 or 監察 to look into.

**雷**<sup>2</sup> To separate the husk from the grain.  
 85 (From Nos. 2756; 1012.)

**插**<sup>1</sup> To insert; to stick in. To interfere; to meddle with.  
 86 (From Nos. 4769; 85.)

- | 秧 or 栽秧 to transplant rice-shoots.

- | 手 to meddle officiously; to want a share in.

- | 賊 to secretly leave stolen property with some one and then accuse him of the theft.

- | 口 or 插嘴 or 插言 or 插舌 or 插話 to interrupt; to put in a word.

- | 入 to insert; to interpolate.

- | 旗子 to stick flags; to plant a banner.

- | 翅膀 to spread the wings; to begin to fly.

**鍤**<sup>2</sup> A spade. An iron bar sharp at one end, for making holes.  
 87

(From Nos. 864; 85.)

## CHÆ.

(Commonly read TSÆ in West Central China.)

**柘**<sup>4</sup> A thorny tree about 15 feet in height—the leaves are used for feeding silk worms.  
 88

(From Nos. 3797; 4829.)

**這**<sup>4</sup> This; the; here.

(From Nos. 1036; 2515; 5867; 5440.)

**這**<sup>4</sup> This side; over here; in these parts.  
 89

| 邊 or 這裡 here; over here.

| 個 this; this one.

| 樣 so; thus; this way.

| 等 such; this sort.

| 些 these.

| 時候 now; at this time.

| 麼着 so; this is the way; thus.

| 纔是 that'll do! that's enough! just the thing!

| 管兒 or 這個當兒 or 這輩子 or 這早晚 just now; at this time.

| 兒的人 the people of this place.

| 件事情 this affair; this matter.

| 還了得 that beats all! can this be allowed!

| 麼下雨不止 such incessant rain.

| 兩個字是通的 these two characters are used interchangeably.



**者**<sup>3</sup> A pronoun—this; that; it; which; what; he who; those who, etc. Used largely in books as a particle imparting various shades of meaning, adjectival, adverbial, etc., to words to which it is joined. Often the equivalent of 的 No. 5142.

(From Nos. 3239; 4443.)

**赭**<sup>3</sup> A reddish brown.

91 (From Nos. 601; 90.)

| 石 hæmatite iron ore used as paint.

| 衣 a dress, worn by criminals at execution.

**噤**<sup>1</sup> To screen. Loquacious.

92 (From Nos. 2881; 4851.)

**遮**<sup>1</sup> To cover; to screen; to shade; to intercept. An umbrella.

93

(From Nos. 1036; 4851.)

| 掩 or 遮瞞 or 遮盖 to hide from view; to cover over; to hush up; to conceal; evasive.

| 羞 or 遮醜 to hide one's shame; to evade.

| 飾 to disguise; to gloss over; to put in a false light.

| 攔 to fence off; to protect by an inclosure.

| 陽 a shade from the sun; an awning, etc.

| 蔽 to hide; to conceal; to cover.

| 擋 to stand between; to take the part of; to impede.

| 護 to shelter.

| 庇 to protect.

| 覆 to cover over; to conceal.

| 隱 to screen; to hide.

| 蔭 to shade; to shelter.

| 不得 it will not cover it; it can not be concealed.

**蔗**<sup>4</sup> The sugar cane.

(From Nos. 1036; 5497; 4851.)

**鷓**<sup>1</sup> The common partridge.

94<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 3855; 4851.)

| 鵲 a partridge.

## CH'Æ.

(Commonly read TS'Æ in West Central China.)

**車**<sup>1</sup> A cart; a barrow; a coach. The chariot in chess. An irrigating trough. A lathe. To turn in a lathe. The 159th Radical. Also read *chü*.

95

| 輪 or 車轆轤 cart-wheels.

| 夫 or 車戶 or 赶車的 carters.

| 圍 the covering on a cart-top.

| 輻 carts.

| 脚 or 車價 or 車錢 cart-hire.

| 棚 an awning over the horse.

| 駕 or 車輦 chariots; carriages.

| 行 a cart office; a carters' guild.

| 水 to work an irrigating wheel; to pump water.

| 子 a wheelbarrow.

**扯**<sup>3</sup> To drag; to haul up.

| To tear; to tear down.

| To buy, as cloth.

96 (From Nos. 4769; 543; 4665.)

| 疲 careless; slovenly; unprincipled.

| 裂 torn apart; rent.

| 上 haul up.

| 破 or 扯碎 to tear; to tear in pieces.

| 開 to pull apart.

| 頭髮 to pull out the hair.

| 兩尺布 buy two feet of calico.

| 蓬拉緯 to hoist sail and haul the tow-line.

## CHAI.

(Commonly read TSAI in West Central China.)

**豸**<sup>4</sup> To discriminate. A fabulous monster. Reptiles. The 153rd Radical.

97

**債**<sup>4</sup> A debt; to be in debt.

98 (From Nos. 4406; 5515.)

| 主 a debt lord—a creditor.

| 人 a debtor.

| 太重 too heavily in debt.

**瘵**<sup>4</sup> A wasting disease.

99 (From Nos. 3844; 364.)

| 愈 convalescent; getting well.

**寨**<sup>4</sup> A stockade; a military out-post. A walled village. A pen for animals.

100 (From Nos. 3797; 4829; 5597; and 戔 *hsia*<sup>4</sup>. An opening.)

| 子 or 寨柵 a stronghold; a stockade.

**齋**<sup>1</sup> To abstain from; to fast. Fasting; penance. A study; a library; a shop. Refined.

101

(From Nos. 460; 4782; 4435; 5867.)

| 期 fast days—observed among Romanists.

| 齋 to fast on the Buddhist festival of All-souls.

| 戒 to fast from meat, wine, etc.

## CH'AI.

(Commonly read TS'AI in West Central China.)

**柴**<sup>2</sup> Brushwood; faggots; fire-wood; fuel. To make a burnt offering.

102

(From Nos. 3797; 5597.)



| 門 my cottage; my humble abode.  
| 火 or 柴薪 fuel.  
| 行 or 柴院子 a reed yard; a  
reed merchant's office.  
| 米油鹽 firewood, rice, oil and  
salt—the necessities of life.

豺<sup>2</sup> A ravenous beast, akin  
to the dog. A wolf.  
豺 Wicked; wolfish; cruel.  
103 (From Nos. 97; 1340; 5440.)

| 狼 a wolf; a fierce wolf.  
| 狗 a jackal.  
| 狼當道 a wolf stops the road—  
said of bad rulers.

釵<sup>1</sup> A hair-pin. Women.  
104 (From Nos. 864; 79.)

| 釵 hair-pins and bangles; orna-  
ments.

儕<sup>2</sup> A class; a company. A  
sign of the plural.  
105 (From Nos. 4406; 460.)

| 偶 companions; associates.

踹<sup>4</sup> To stamp; to trample  
on. To destroy. To trace.  
踹 Also read *ch'uai*. Used  
for 踹 No. 5600.  
106 (From Nos. 5652; 1170; 1948.)

| 實 to step firmly; a sure footing.  
| 空 to tread on nothing—to be  
disappointed.  
| 住他 tread on it.  
| 高脚 to walk on stilts.  
| 𦨇索 to walk on the slack rope.  
| 一脚泥 stepped up to the ankle  
in mud.  
| 西瓜皮 to tread on a melon skin  
—to be deceived.

## CHAN.

(Commonly read TSAN in West  
Central China.)

湛<sup>4</sup> Deep; clear, as water.  
To steep; to receive, as  
107 benefits. Fresh.

(From Nos. 4900; 4748.)

| 恩 imbued with favour; under  
great obligations.  
| 露 a heavy dew.  
| 新的 brand-new; quite fresh.

旂<sup>1</sup> A silken banner.  
108 (From Nos. 2558; 4967.)

| 表 a signal flag.

綻<sup>4</sup> A seam which has open-  
ed. To come unsewn.  
109 Split; rent.

(From Nos. 4547; 5259.)

| 裂 ripped; split; unsewn.  
| 了線 to come unsewn; to rip.  
| 了縫 (*feng*<sup>4</sup>) the seam is ripped  
open.

戰<sup>4</sup> To fight; to battle. To  
contend, as at examina-  
110 tions. Frightened.

(From Nos. 2904; 4976.)

| 懼 or 戰慄 to be alarmed; scared.  
| 勝 to win a battle.  
| 鬭 to contend; to quarrel and  
fight.

| 征 to fight against; to war.

| 爭 to contest; to wrangle.

| 衣 uniform.

| 具 military weapons.

| 船 a war-junk; a man-of-war.

| 陣 drawn up in battle array.

| 士 a soldier.

| 塲 or 戰地 the battle-field.

| 死 to die in battle.

| 書 a written challenge to fight.

| 戰兢兢的 to tremble with  
fright.

蘸<sup>4</sup> To dip into. Also read  
111 *tsan*.

(From Nos. 5497; 695.)

| 筆 to dip a brush in ink.  
| 濕 to soak in.  
| 了醋 to dip in vinegar.

斬<sup>3</sup> To behead; to cut in  
112 two.  
(From Nos. 95; 881.)

| 伐 to subjugate, as rebels; to  
prune trees.  
| 妖 to exorcise ghosts.  
| 開 to cut open.  
| 首 or 斬頭 to behead.  
| 罪 a capital crime.  
| 斷 to cut off all communication.  
| 齊 perfectly uniform.

暫<sup>4</sup> For a time; shortly;  
113 meanwhile. Suddenly.  
(From Nos. 4443; 112.)

| 時 or 暫爲 or 暫且 for the time  
being; for a short time.  
| 住 or 暫居 or 暫寄 to reside for  
a time; to lodge temporarily.

展<sup>3</sup> To open; to spread out;  
114 to unroll.

| 開 or 展佈 to open out; to spread  
out.

| 限 to extend the time.

| 翅 or 振翅 to spread the wings.

| 眉 to raise the eye-brows—to look  
cheerful.

| 放 to blossom out; to open.

| 看 to open and look at; to inspect.

| 眼之間 in the opening of an eye.

輾<sup>3</sup> To turn half over; to  
115 roll over on the side.  
(From Nos. 95; 114.)

| 轉 to revolve; back and forth;  
over and over again; to go to  
and fro.



轉難忘 continually thinking of; unable to forget.

轉反側 to roll from side to side.

Read *nien*<sup>3</sup>. To roll on; to roll in.

了他的頭 to take off his head by the wheel passing over it.

棧<sup>4</sup> A storehouse; a warehouse; a shop. A stable.  
116 A covered shed. A way made along a cliff. A hearse.

(From Nos. 3797; 823.)

房 a warehouse; a go-down.

租 storage; price paid for storing.

盞<sup>3</sup> A shallow cup for oil.  
盞 A wine-cup. N. A.

117 (From Nos. 3758; 823.)

子 the oil-cup of a Chinese lamp.

詹<sup>1</sup> To oversee; to direct.  
Verbose.

118 (From Nos. 2515; 3964 and 尸 *uei*.  
Dangerous.)

事府 Imperial Supervisorate of Instruction, or department charged with the studies of the Heir Apparent.

瞻<sup>1</sup> To look up to; to reverence.

119 (From Nos. 3799; 118.)

視 or 瞻顧 to regard; to look up to; to look at.

仰 to look up at with reverence.

望 to gaze at.

徇 to hold back from fear of giving offence; to be unduly lenient.

氈<sup>1</sup> Felt; coarse fabrics used for rugs, carpets, wrappers, etc.

120 (From Nos. 3633; 4964;  
124.)

子 a rug; felt; a kind of drugget.

帽子 felt caps.

顛<sup>4</sup> The head awry. Shivering; shaking; unsteady.

121 (From Nos. 2504; 4964.)

羹<sup>1</sup> Congee or gruel that has been thoroughly boiled. Thick; rich.

122 (From Nos. 4835; 4964;  
2756.)

粥 thick porridge; congee.

鸚<sup>1</sup> A sparrow-hawk.

123 (From Nos. 3855; 4964.)

占<sup>1</sup> To divine by casting lots. To observe signs.

124 To foretell. Interchanged with No. 125.

(From Nos. 4365; 2881.)

卦 or 占卜 or 占算 to cast lots; to divine.

應 or 占驗 a divination that is fulfilled.

不靈 a divination that does not come true.

口卦 to predict by what one first hears.

Read *chan*<sup>4</sup>. To usurp; to seize.

據 to encroach upon; to misappropriate.

佔<sup>4</sup> To usurp; to take by force. Used for No. 124.

125 (From Nos. 4406; 124.)

先 to presume; to take front place.

踞 or 霸佔 to occupy by force; to usurp.

多 to take more than one's share.

便 (*p'ien*<sup>2</sup>) 宜 to peculate; to take profit or advantage of

地步 to incroach; to occupy a coign of vantage.

上風 to get the advantage of

人妻女 to seize upon other people's wives and daughters.

沾<sup>1</sup> To moisten. To receive benefits; to be a recipient of. To be infected by. Interchanged with No. 130.

(From Nos. 4900; 124.)

恩 to receive favour; to be indebted to; under obligations.

光 to make some profit on; to gain some advantage; "by your leave."

病 to catch disease.

染 steeped in; saturated with.

濡 or 沾濡 to dip; to soak; to immerse.

潤 or 沾漬 steeped in; imbued with.

塵 defiled; stained by dirt.

染世情 corrupted by the evil of the age.

站<sup>4</sup> To stand up; to stop. To occupy; to take up room.  
127 A stage of a journey.

(From Nos. 3322; 124.)

立 or 站起來 to stand up; to erect.

穩 to stand firmly.

班 to stand on duty; to "line up."

口 a stopping place; the end of a day's journey.

進來 to stand inside.

不住 or 站立不住 unstable; unable to maintain; unable to stand; untenable.

得住 able to stand.

房子 to occupy a house.

在傍邊 to stand on one side.

粘<sup>1</sup> To paste up; to attach to; to stick up. Also read 128 *nien*<sup>2</sup>.

(From Nos. 3701; 124.)

補 to paste a piece of paper over a wrongly written character.

貼 to paste up; to post.

連 or 粘附 to append; supplementary; annexed.



**苫**<sup>1</sup> To cover with grass; to thatch. A straw mat.  
129

(From Nos. 5497; 124.)

| 塊之戚 the sorrow of the mat and the clod—alluding to the death of a parent.

**霑**<sup>1</sup> To wet; to moisten. To bestow favours. Interchanged with No. 126.  
130

(From Nos. 5893; 126.)

| 恩 to be indebted to grace.  
| 醉 dead drunk.  
| 濕 wet through; soaked.  
| 泥 bespattered with mud.  
| 染 to steep in; to saturate.  
| 了汚穢 defiled; polluted.



## CH'AN.

(Commonly read TS'AN in West Central China.)

**諂**<sup>3</sup> To flatter; to fawn upon; to curry favour. Distinguished 諂 No. 209.  
131

(From Nos. 2515; 2148.)

| 媚 or 諂佞 or 諂笑 to flatter; to toady; to ingratiate.

**嬋**<sup>1</sup> Beautiful; graceful.

**嬋**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 3921; 4976; 4964.)  
132

| 連 relatives; of the same clan.  
| 娟 attractive; lady-like; graceful.

**懺**<sup>4</sup> To regret; to repent. Buddhist and Taoist ritual.  
133

(From Nos. 2167; 860.)

| 悔自新 to reform and do right.

**讖**<sup>4</sup> To verify; to fulfill. A prophecy; a hint; an omen. Used with No. 133.  
134

(From Nos. 2515; 860.)

| 語 a prophecy; a hint.  
| 緯 the verification of a prophecy.  
| 願 to fulfil a vow.

**塵**<sup>2</sup> Ground allotted to a retainer. A shop; a market place.  
135

(From Nos. 2514; 3307; 3964; 5371.)

| 市 a bazaar; a market-place.  
| 肆 market and shops.

**纏**<sup>2</sup> To bind up; to wrap; to bandage. To implicate; to involve in.  
136

(From Nos. 4547; 135.)

| 脚 or 纏足 to bind the feet.  
| 腰 to bind one's waist with a girdle.  
| 手 to hinder; to impede.  
| 頭 a turban; to bind the head.  
| 袋 a waist-bag.  
| 累 to implicate; to involve.  
| 絲 bound up with; inextricable.  
| 擾 to annoy.  
| 磨 to implicate.  
| 身 involved; bound by ties.  
| 繞 to bind round; entangled.  
| 裹 to bind; to entwine.  
| 束 entangled; bound together.  
| 絲交結 closely-connected; intimate.

**躔**<sup>2</sup> To follow a precedent. The orbit of a celestial body. To revolve.  
137

(From Nos. 5652; 135.)

| 度 the course of the stars; the zodiac.  
| 迹 or 躔蹊 to follow a precedent; to tread in the old paths.

**產**<sup>3</sup> Possessions; estate. To bear offspring. The productions of a country.  
138

(From No. 4519; and No. 2553 contracted.)

| 業 possessions; landed property.  
| 期 the time of child-birth.  
| 科 the art of midwifery.  
| 子 to bear a child.  
| 門 or 產戶 the vagina.  
| 生 or 生產 to beget; to produce.

**剗**<sup>3</sup> To level off; to trim; to pare down. To cut. Used for No. 140. Also read *ch'uan*.  
139

(From Nos. 5040; 823; 138.)

| 刀 to sharpen an edged tool by shaving the edge.  
| 削 to smooth off; to plane.  
| 傷 to wound.  
| 子 a large kitchen knife.

**鏟**<sup>3</sup> A shovel; a spade. To cut; to pare.

**鏟**<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 864; 138; 139.)  
140

| 子 or 鍋鏟子 a rice shovel used in Chinese kitchens.

**簷**<sup>1</sup> The side curtain of a carriage. A screen to an entrance.  
141

(From Nos. 863; 118.)

**蟾**<sup>1</sup> A striped toad, 蟾蜍 or 蟾蜍, supposed to live in the moon. The moon. Also read *shan*.  
142

(From Nos. 1079; 118.)

| 光 moonlight.

**檐**<sup>1</sup> An apron or flap; a covering for the knees; the skirt of a robe.  
143

(From Nos. 2347; 118.)

| 被 or 前檐 an apron.  
| 蔽 a screen; a covering.



**鞍**<sup>4</sup> A saddle-flap. Trap-pings.  
**帖**<sup>144</sup> (From Nos. 2820; 118; 124.)

**兔**<sup>2</sup> A crafty hare. Artful; cunning.  
 145

| 兔 a crafty hare or rabbit.

**囋**<sup>2</sup> Gluttonous; greedy.  
**饒**<sup>146</sup> (From Nos. 2881; 4835; 145.)

| 嘴 人 a glutton; a gormandizer.

**攪**<sup>1</sup> To sustain; to raise up; to support. To supply. To mix; to blend with.  
 147

(From Nos. 4769; 145.)

| 扶 to uphold; to support, as a cripple.

| 罅 to fill a crack.

| 嘴 to interrupt another in speaking.

| 合 to mix; to blend.

| 對 to add to; to mix together.

| 越 mixed up with; to interfere with.

| 雜 不純 impure; diluted.

| 和 着吃 eat them mixed together.

**櫟**<sup>1</sup> A tree called 櫟 檀 which grew near the tomb of Confucius.  
 148

(From Nos. 3797; 145.)

| 槍 星 or 天 櫟 a comet; a rebel leader.

**讒**<sup>2</sup> To slander; to misrepresent.  
 149 (From Nos. 2515; 145.)

| 言 slander; a defamation.

| 毀 or 讒 謗 to vilify.

| 害 to injure by misrepresentation.

| 人 a traducer; to slander people.  
 | 諂 to flatter.  
 | 言 惹 禍 calumny brings trouble on one.  
 | 口 交 加 he is everywhere vilified.

**鏡**<sup>1</sup> A chisel. To engrave.  
 150 (From Nos. 864; 145.)

| 頭 or 犁 頭 a coulter; a plough point.

## CHANG.

(Commonly read TSANG in West Central China.)

**仇**<sup>3</sup> The surname of Men-cius' mother.  
 151 (From Nos. 4406; 358.)

**掌**<sup>3</sup> The palm of the hand; the sole of the foot. A paw. To manage; to superintend; to control.  
 152

(From Nos. 4769; 4714.)

| 嘴 to slap the face—used by officials.

| 管 to govern; to manage.

| 事 to manage a matter.

| 管 or 掌 理 to direct; to control.

| 教 to teach and direct; the principal of a college.

| 握 to have in one's grasp; under control.

| 秤 to weigh; to superintend weighing.

| 權 柄 to exercise authority.

| 船 的 a boatman; the master of a vessel.

| 舵 的 a steersman.

| 教 的 an overseer in the church.

| 櫃 的 a manager; a shopkeeper; a superintendent; a respectful form of address.

**徇**<sup>1</sup> Irresolute.  
 153 (From Nos. 597; 4714.)

| 徇 going to and fro; volatile; unsteady.

**鞦**<sup>3</sup> The piece of leather used for soles on Chinese shoes. A patch.  
 154

(From Nos. 2820; 4714.)

| 子 a patch—for shoes only.

**丈**<sup>4</sup> A measure of ten feet. An elder; a senior.  
 155

(Said to be from No. 4827; and a form of No. 2674.)

| 夫 a husband; my husband; a man of spirit.

| 量 to measure, as land, etc.

| 勘 to survey or measure out land.

| 人 an elder; a wife's father.

| 母 or 丈 母 娘 a wife's mother.

| 夫 氣 spirited; pluck; manliness.

**仗**<sup>4</sup> To rely on. To fight. Weapons of war.  
 156

(From Nos. 4406; 155.)

| 恃 to trust to power or influence.

| 著 depending on.

| 賴 or 賴 仗 or 倚 仗 to trust to.

| 着 甚 麼 what entitles you to...?

| 勢 欺 人 to trust to one's position to be able to insult people with impunity, because one has power (or friends).

**杖**<sup>4</sup> To beat. A heavy bamboo used for beating criminals; the opposite of 笞 No. 578.  
 157

(From Nos. 3797; 155.)

| 頭 the head of a staff.

| 者 the elders—those who carried a staff.

**帳**<sup>4</sup> A curtain; a screen. A tent. A scroll. Sometimes used for No. 162.  
 158

(From Nos. 863; 186.)

| 幕 or 帳 幄 a tent; a tabernacle.

| 鈎 curtain hooks.



| 簾 the screen or curtain hung up at a door.  
| 子 curtains; mosquito curtains.  
| 篷 tents for soldiers; a mat shed.

**張**<sup>1</sup> To draw a bow. To open out; to stretch; to extend. To proclaim; to publish; to boast. N. A.  
159  
(From Nos. 2952; 186.)

| 掛 to hang up; to post, as a proclamation.  
| 望 to look round; to gaze.  
| 開 or 張放 to open; to set out; to display.  
| 嘴 or 張口 to open the mouth.  
| 大 boastful; haughty.  
| 仙 a spirit who is supposed to confer sons.  
| 揚 to publish abroad; to make known.  
| 狂 insolent; overbearing.  
| 羅 to lend a hand; to assist; to collect money.  
| 惶 panic; in confusion.  
| 弓 or 張絃 to draw a bow.  
| 天師 the Taoist pope who lives at 上清 in 廣信府 Kiangsi.  
| 三李四 anybody; this one or that one; one or the other; etc.  
| 仙送子 Chang-hsien bestows children.

**漲**<sup>4</sup> To rise as water, or in price. To overflow; to inundate. To expand.  
160  
(From Nos. 4900; 159.)

| 溢 or 漲滿 filled to overflowing; to rise to the full.  
| 潮 flood tide.  
| 海 a name for the Gulf of Tonquin.  
| 發 to rise; to increase.  
| 破了 to burst through the rising of fluid.  
| 出來 to overflow.  
| 價 to rise in price; dearer.

**脹**<sup>4</sup> A swelled belly; dropsical. To swell up; to grow big.

161 (From Nos. 4466; 3844; 186.)  
| 滿 the belly swelled out as in dropsy.

**賬**<sup>4</sup> An account; a bill. To reckon.

162 (From Nos. 4090; 186.)  
| 房 a counting-house; an office.  
| 目 accounts.  
| 單 or 賬目單 a bill; an invoice; a memo. of accounts.  
| 簿 or 賬部 account books.  
| 尾子 the balance of an account.  
| 頭子 the head or beginning of an account.

**章**<sup>1</sup> A chapter, section or paragraph. An essay. A document. Statutes; rules; regulations. A memorial to the Throne. Variegated; beautiful.  
163  
(From Nos. 3322; 5484.)

| 句 sections and paragraphs; chapters and sections.  
| 程 regulations; procedure; policy.  
| 甫 an ancient cap of ceremony.  
| 魚 or 章舉 the cuttle fish.  
| 京 name of secretaries attached to the Grand Council (軍機處)

**嶂**<sup>4</sup> A cliff; a range of peaks.  
164 (From Nos. 4686; 163.)

**彰**<sup>1</sup> To manifest; to display; to make known to. Ornamental; beautiful.  
165  
(From Nos. 4682; 163.)

| 顯 manifested; evident; to shew forth.  
| 善 to show goodness.  
| 明 to exhibit clearly; to manifest.  
| 其德威 to display his virtue and dignity.  
| 信兆民 to give evidence of sincerity to all people.

| 善瘡惡 to praise the good and punish the wicked—in order to encourage the people.

**憚**<sup>1</sup> Terrified; alarmed.  
166 (From Nos. 2167; 163.)

| 惶 scared out of one's wits.

**樟**<sup>1</sup> The camphor tree.  
167 (From Nos. 3797; 163.)

| 木 camphor wood.  
| 腦 or 潮腦 camphor.

**漳**<sup>1</sup> A large tributary of the river Wei in the north-east of Honan and south of Chihli.  
168  
(From Nos. 4900; 163.)

**獐**<sup>1</sup> A small, beautiful deer. Interchanged with No. 169 174.  
(From Nos. 1340; 163.)

| 鹿 the roebuck.

**璋**<sup>1</sup> An ancient stone ornament used in state ceremonies. A jade plaything.  
170  
(From Nos. 5873; 163.)

**瘴**<sup>4</sup> Malaria; miasma; pestilential vapours.  
171  
(From Nos. 3844; 163.)

| 瘴 an epidemic arising from malaria; a plague.

**障**<sup>4</sup> A cataract in the eye.  
172 (From Nos. 3799; 163.)

| 翳 or 障瞖 a cataract.

**障**<sup>4</sup> To separate; to screen; to divide off. A defence; a screen.  
173  
(From Nos. 1517; 163.)

| 衛 to fortify; an intrenched camp.  
| 塞 to barricade.  
| 閉 to close against ingress.  
| 翳 or 障蔽 to screen off.



**羴**<sup>1</sup> The roebuck; the hornless river-deer.  
174

(From Nos. 3522; 163.)

| 麝 the musk deer.

| 子 the roebuck; the hornless river-deer.

## CH'ANG.

(Commonly read TS'ANG in West Central China.)

**和**<sup>3</sup> A long day. Bright. Extended.  
175

(From Nos. 4443; 2642.)

**鬯**<sup>4</sup> Sacrificial spirits made by fermenting millet and fragrant herbs. The 192nd Radical.  
176

| 酒 mixed wine.

**跏**<sup>3</sup> To sit cross legged, like a Buddhist priest. Also  
177 read *chang*.

(From Nos. 5652; 4714.)

**常**<sup>2</sup> Constantly; frequently; usually; habitually; regular. Common. A rule; a principle. Also read *shang*.  
178

(From Nos. 863; 4714.)

| 例 regular order; usual procedure.

| 作 to do constantly.

| 常 or 常時 or 常日 uniformly; constantly; always; continually.

| 經 or 經常 constant, unchanging—as principles.

| 行 commonly; ordinarily.

| 年 in ordinary years.

| 性 continuance; perseverance.

| 關 the native Customs.

| 忍 久耐 always patient.

**嘗**<sup>2</sup> To taste; to prove; to experience. A sign of the past; has; have. Autumnal offerings of first-fruits to ancestors. Also read *shang*.  
179

(From Nos. 4714; 528.)

| 聞 or 嘗思 I have heard say; It appears to me—two opening expressions in essays.

| 一 嘗 taste and see.

| 過 味道 to experience the power of—truth.

| 了 死 味 to taste death.

**償**<sup>2</sup> To repay; to make restitution; to indemnify.  
180 To fulfil. Also read *shang*.

(From Nos. 4406; 4716.)

| 命 or 抵命 to forfeit life; to give life for life.

| 還 to restore.

**敞**<sup>3</sup> High land. Open; spacious. To display.  
181

(From Nos. 4377; 4714.)

| 着口兒呢 the business still requires some further discussion; it is not yet finished.

**廠**<sup>3</sup> A shed. A yard. A workshop; a depôt.  
182

(From Nos. 2514; 1606; 181.)

| 子 a yard; an open space for workmen.

| 面 surface; appearance; view.

**慄**<sup>3</sup> Alarmed; agitated.

(From Nos. 2167; 181; 4714.)

| 恍無定 in a state of agitation and uncertainty.

**場**<sup>2</sup> An area of level ground; an open space; a thrashing-floor. An arena for drill, executions, etc. A spell; a job. A place. N. A. Also read *shang*.  
183

(From Nos. 5371; 2459; 4710<sup>a</sup>.)

**暢**<sup>4</sup> Joyful. Pleasant. Clear. Long.  
184

(From Nos. 4753; 2459.)

| 遂 things going as one would wish.

| 快 pleased; happy.

| 饒 gratified; happy.

| 旺 flourishing; prosperous.

| 茂 luxuriant, as vegetation.

**腸**<sup>2</sup> The bowels. The affections; the feelings.  
185

(From Nos. 4466; 2459.)

| 子 the bowels; the "inner man."

**長**<sup>2</sup> Long, of time or space. Profitable; excelling. The 186 168th Radical.

| 遠 a long way off; long-standing.

| 衣 long garments.

| 處 advantages; good points; good qualities.

| 久 a long while.

| 壽 a good old age.

| 短 "long and short;" excellencies and defects.

| 工 regular, as opposed to job, work.

| 存 constantly preserved.

| 虫 a snake.

| 嘆 a long groan.

| 生 long life; immortality; a coffin.

| 得 狠 very long.

| 槍 手 a spearsman.

| 生 不 老 long life without old age; the immortality of the Taoists.

| 毛 or 長毛 賊 the long-haired rebels; the T'aiplings.

| 眠 the long sleep—of death.  
 | 寬 long and broad; length and breadth; area.  
 | 江 the river Yangtse.  
 | 命 long-lived.

Read *chang*<sup>3</sup>. To grow; to increase. To excel. Old; senior.

| 輩 seniors; those of a generation above the speaker.  
 | 老 an elder.  
 | 厚 excellent; generous.  
 | 上 elders; seniors.  
 | 癩 to contract leprosy.  
 | 子 the eldest son.  
 | 進 advancement; progress.  
 | 鏽 to gather rust.  
 | 成 to grow up; to attain to.  
 | 房 the eldest son.  
 | 蟲 to breed worms.  
 | 長 to treat elders as they should be treated.  
 | 起來 to grow up.  
 | 大了 full-grown; to attain to manhood.  
 | 人聰明 to make one grow wiser.  
 | 幼有序 seniors and juniors have their regular order.

悵<sup>4</sup> Disappointed. Dissatisfied.  
 187 (From Nos. 2167; 186.)

| 悵然 provoking; annoying.

棗<sup>2</sup> A kind of fruit called Carambola, known as the 楊排 or willow-peach at Canton.

(From Nos. 5497; 186.)

銀<sup>3</sup> Sharp; a keen edge; a sharp point.  
 189

(From Nos. 864; 186.)

昌<sup>1</sup> The light of the sun. Glorious; prosperous; good. To make prosperous.

(From Nos. 4443; 5934.)

| 盛 (*sheng*<sup>4</sup>) prosperous; abundant.  
 | 大 to increase in greatness.  
 | 明 glorious; shining; bright.  
 | 盡必殃 when good fortune is exhausted, evil fortune follows.  
 | 熾繁茂 flourishing and glorious.

倡<sup>4</sup> A guide; a leader. To lead; to introduce.  
 191

(From Nos. 4406; 190.)

| 導 to lead; to mislead.  
 | 言 to speak first.  
 | 隨 to lead and follow, as husband and wife.  
 | 亂 to head a riot.  
 | 一陣 to lead a troop.

唱<sup>4</sup> To sing. To call out.  
 192 (From Nos. 2881; 2635; 190.)

| 詩 to sing; to sing hymns.  
 | 歌 or 歌唱 to sing.  
 | 本 a song book.  
 | 法 style of singing.  
 | 名 to call out names; to muster.  
 | 飯 to call out rice; i.e., to invite a departed spirit to come and eat.

| 和 to sing a duet.  
 | 戲 theatrical performances.  
 | 二贊 to sing slowly.  
 | 梆子 to sing rapidly.  
 | 不上來 unable to sing.  
 | 調調的 to hum; to sing in a low voice.

娼<sup>1</sup> A singing girl; a prostitute.  
 193

(From Nos. 3921; 190.)

| 妓 or 娼婦 or 娼女 prostitutes.  
 | 家 a brothel keeper.  
 | 優隸卒 prostitutes, actors; lictors.

猖<sup>1</sup> A herd of animals fleeing. Mad.  
 194 (From Nos. 1340; 190.)

| 狂 or 猖獗 mad; insubordinate; seditious; outrageous; violent.  
 | 摩神 possessed; raving mad.

苜<sup>1</sup> The sweet flag.  
 195 (From Nos. 5497; 190.)

| 蒲 the calamus. Its leaves are hung on door lintels on the 5th of the 5th moon to ward off evil influences.

闕<sup>1</sup> The gate of heaven. The Emperor's palace gates.  
 196 The west wind.  
 (From Nos. 3665; 190.)

| 闕 the gate of heaven.

## CHAO.

(Commonly read TSAO in West Central China.)

找<sup>3</sup> To seek; to look for.  
 197 To find. To pay a balance; the balance due. To change, as money. Distinguish 找 No. 3928.

(From Nos. 4769; 2904.)

| 事 to look for employment; to make a disturbance.

| 尋 to seek for; to search.

| 換 to exchange, as silver into cash or bills.

| 補 to supply the deficiency.

| 到了 or 找着了 found.

| 不着 or 找不到 unable to find; I don't know; I can't find out.

| 找兒 or 找錯兒 or 找錯縫 to seek a fault in one; to criticize others.

| 數尾 to pay the balance of an account.

| 門路 to seek employment, or an opening.



- | 票子 to change a bank note.  
 | 出來 he has changed it, as a note or bill.  
 | 足其數 make up the number; return the full sum.  
 | 他三百個錢 a balance due to him of 300 cash.

**罩**<sup>4</sup> A cover; a shade. A basket used to catch fish.  
 (From Nos. 5789; 1129; 198 1038.)

- | 子 or 燈罩 a lamp glass or shade.  
 | 着 covered.  
 | 魚 to entrap fish in a basket.  
 | 衣 a cloak or hood.

**趙**<sup>4</sup> To hasten to; to visit.  
 199 (From Nos. 5545; 2091.)

- | 久 a good while.

**肇**<sup>4</sup> To commence; to found; to devise. At first. To strike. Also read *shao*.  
 200 (From No. 2708; and 戔 the original form of No. 445.)

- | 端 the original plan or institution.  
 | 興 to initiate.  
 | 緒 the beginning.

**櫂**<sup>4</sup> An oar; a scull. To row.  
 201 (From Nos. 3797; 5146.)

**爪**<sup>3</sup> Claws of animals; talons of birds. Feet. To scratch; to claw; to grasp. Attendants. The 87th Radical. Distinguish 又 No. 79.  
 202

- | 爛 or 爪破 to tear in pieces; to scratch raw.  
 | 子 a claw.  
 | 牙 or 爪翼 agents; attendants; servants; soldiers.

**筴**<sup>4</sup> A bamboo skimmer; a ladle.  
 203 (From Nos. 1129; 202.)

- | 簍 a wire ladle; a skimmer.

**召**<sup>4</sup> To call; to summon; to cite; to give notice.  
 204 (From Nos. 2881; 5040.)

- | 見 or 召對 or 宣召 to summon to court.  
 | 請 to invite.  
 | 選 to call and select.

**招**<sup>1</sup> To beckon; to call. To levy; to raise. To give notice. To confess. A placard.  
 205 (From Nos. 4769; 204.)

- | 呼 to call; to give notice; to hail.  
 | 牌 a sign-board; a shop sign.  
 | 手 to beckon with the hand.  
 | 集 to gather together.  
 | 損 to invite injury; to bring evil upon.  
 | 募 to summon; to enlist.  
 | 搖 to incite; to cause a disturbance.  
 | 帖 or 招子 a handbill; a poster.  
 | 認 or 招承 or 招罪 to own to a charge; to confess.  
 | 兵 to recruit soldiers; to raise troops.  
 | 租 to offer a house to let.  
 | 架 to resist; to ward off.  
 | 惹 to provoke.  
 | 魂 or 引魂 to call home the soul —of a man who dies abroad.  
 | 災 or 招非 or 招禍 to bring evil on oneself.  
 | 風 to raise a breeze; to cause a draught; to attract the wind.  
 | 聚了 to assemble.  
 | 鄉民 to raise a militia.  
 | 魂旛 or 引魂旛 the banner used to call spirits to their tombs or tablets, especially those of persons who have died abroad.

| 財童子 the lad who brings wealth.

| 認口供 to confess to a charge; to plead guilty; to acknowledge the truth of the evidence.

**昭**<sup>1</sup> The brightness of the sun; bright; luminous.  
 206 To show; to display.  
 (From Nos. 4443; 204.)

- | 明 or 昭著 bright; clear; evident.  
 | 顯 famous; renowned.  
 | 彰 luminously displayed.  
 | 穆 the two rows of spirit tablets arranged in the ancestral temple.  
 | 陽宮 the palace of the Empress.

**沼**<sup>3</sup> A fish-pond; a pool.  
 207 (From Nos. 4900; 204.)

**照**<sup>4</sup> To illuminate. To reflect. According to; as.  
**炤**<sup>4</sup> To look after. A permit; a document; a pass.  
 208

(From Nos. 1695; 204; 206.)

- | 壁 panels or a wall before a temple or *yamen*; an opposite wall.  
 | 應 or 照料 to look after; to care for.  
 | 舊 as before; still.  
 | 着 according to.  
 | 耀 or 照曜 to enlighten; bright light.  
 | 臨 to shine upon.  
 | 數 according to the reckoning.  
 | 管 to control; to care for.  
 | 看 (*k'an*<sup>1</sup>) to look after.  
 | 顧 to pay attention to; to buy of; to patronize.  
 | 常 as usual.  
 | 算 according to the account or number; to reckon accordingly.  
 | 像 or 照相 (*hsiang*<sup>1</sup>) to take photographs.  
 | 會 a communication between foreign and native officers of equal rank; to inform officially.

| 得 Be it known; Whereas; Referring to—an opening phrase in proclamations, etc.

| 例 according to custom; as usual.

| 亮 to throw light on.

| 鏡子 to look in a glass.

| 樣作 do it like the pattern.

| 你說 as you say; according to your account.

| 個燈來 shew a lamp here.

| 樣學樣 to follow an example.

詔<sup>4</sup> To proclaim, as a king.  
To appeal to. An Imperial mandate.  
209

(From Nos. 2515; 204.)

| 命 or 王詔 or 皇詔 or 敕詔 or 鳳詔 or 詔書 an Imperial mandate.

| 對 verbal commands delivered by the Emperor.

| 旨 an Imperial rescript.

| 告 to proclaim—as the Emperor.

兆<sup>4</sup> A sign; an omen. A  
million.

(From No. 4365.)

210

| 民 the people; the masses.

| 頭 a prognostic.

朝<sup>1</sup> The dawn; the morning; early.

晁<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 5936; 4443; 210; 211 and No. 2747 contracted.)

| 夕 or 朝晚 or 朝暮 morning and evening; early and late.

| 鮮 Corea.

| 日 or 朝天 every day; daily.

Read *ch'ao*<sup>2</sup>. The Court. A dynasty. To visit a father or an elder. Towards; facing; fronting.

| 珠 a necklace worn by officials.

| 房 or 朝燕 antechambers to the throne room.

| 服 or 朝衣 a court-dress.

| 考 the examination for admission to the Imperial Academy.

| 覲 or 朝見 or 朝天 or 上朝 to have an audience with the Emperor; to go to court.

| 廷 the hall where audiences are held; the Emperor.

| 東南 toward the south-east.

| 山坡子走 to go up the hill.

| 前一點兒 move forward a little.

嘲<sup>1</sup> To ridicule; to jeer; to abuse.  
212

(From Nos. 2881; 211.)

| 笑 to jeer at.

| 罵 to rail at; to abuse; to ridicule.

### CH'AO.

(Commonly read TS'AO in West Central China.)

巢<sup>2</sup> A nest in a tree. A  
haunt; a den.

213

(From Nos. 1181; 2912.)

| 穴 a den; a haunt.

超<sup>1</sup> To leap over. To go  
before. To excel; superior  
to. To release; to save.  
214

(From Nos. 5545; 204.)

| 群 or 超常 or 超凡 above the average; better than the common run; unusual.

| 卓 very clever; accomplished.

| 越 excelling; ahead of.

| 升 to promote over others; to rise rapidly in official life.

| 拔 to save; to rescue.

| 生 to save from death.

| 渡 or 超幽 to release souls from suffering; to raise from a state of suffering after death.

| 等 first rank in the honour's list, etc.

| 乎萬物 higher than all things.

潮<sup>2</sup> The tide. Moist; damp;  
wet.

215

(From Nos. 4900; 211.)

| 蒸 to become damp and heated, as grain.

| 長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) the tide is rising.

| 退 the tide is falling.

| 濕 damp; wet.

| 氣 damp; moisture; indecent.

| 水 the tide.

| 水滿了 or 潮平 high tide.

| 糊糊的 quite damp.

鼃<sup>2</sup> A marine animal, said  
to sing in the night and  
go into the sea by day.  
216

(From Nos. 3747; 4972.)

吵<sup>3</sup> To quarrel; to dispute; to make a noise. A  
row; an uproar.  
217

(From Nos. 2881; 4718.)

| 鬧 to make a disturbance or quarrel.

| 嚷 to dispute in an angry tone.

| 嘴 to wrangle; to quarrel.

抄<sup>1</sup> To seize; to confiscate.  
Near, as a short cut. To  
copy out.  
218

(From Nos. 4769; 4718.)

| 錄 or 抄寫 or 抄謄 or 抄繕 to transcribe; to copy documents.

| 案 to take down the evidence in a case.

| 白 to make a copy.

| 家 to confiscate the property of a person.

| 化 to beg for subscriptions as a priest.

| 近走 to go by the nearest road; to take a short cut.

| 批語 to copy an official decision.

炒<sup>3</sup> To roast in a pan. To  
fry.  
219

(From Nos. 1695; 4718.)

| 茶 to fire tea.

| 米 to roast rice.



**鈔**<sup>4</sup> A document; a voucher; a receipt. Paper-money. A money order. Tonnage dues. Used for No. 218.

(From Nos. 864; 4718.)

- | 票 government money orders.
- | 關 an office for stamping duty receipts on goods.
- | 項 or 鈔 課 or 鈔 銀 or 船 鈔 tonnage dues.
- | 錢 paper money; cash notes.

### CHEH.

(Commonly read TSÆ in West Central China).

**斬**<sup>4</sup> To cut in twain.

221 (From Nos. 881; 1988.)

- | 朝 涉 之 脛 [Cheu-sin] cut off the shins of those who were crossing the ford in the morning.

**摺**<sup>2</sup> To fold; to double together. To bend. A State paper.

(From Nos. 4769; 1980.)

- | 子 a memorial to the Throne; a small folded paper.
- | 紙 to fold paper.
- | 腰 to bend the body.
- | 角 to turn down a corner; to make dog's ears.
- | 畧 a digest; a précis.
- | 扇 a folding fan.
- | 疊 to pile or fold up, as clothes.

**折**<sup>2</sup> To take off; to snap. To decide a cause. To set off against. To give an equivalent for. To fold, as paper. To sell or barter. To calculate a proportion. Distinguish 折 No. 5520.

(From Nos. 4769; 881.)

| 毀 to break down; to destroy.

| 斷 snapped; broken off.

| 服 to reduce to submission.

| 傷 to wound.

| 福 to cut short happiness.

| 本 to fail in business.

| 價 to abate the price.

| 扣 or 扣 折 discount.

| 餉 or 折 席 a money equivalent for rations.

| 兌 to discount; to retail; to exchange, as different currencies.

| 中 to decide equitably; broken in the middle; to strike an average.

| 磨 to ill-treat; trial; affliction.

| 衷 to distinguish; to weigh opinions; to discriminate; to conciliate.

| 頭 percentage; discount.

| 搶 to tack—as a ship.

| 挫 to try—as by adversity; to polish in manners; chastened.

**哲**<sup>2</sup> Wise. To know intuitively.

(From Nos. 2881; 2167; 224 223.)

**浙**<sup>4</sup> A stream in Chehkiang; the province of Chehkiang.

(From Nos. 4900; 223.)

### CH'EH.

(Commonly read TS'Æ in West Central China.)

**𦵏**<sup>4</sup> Plants sprouting. The 45th Radical. Also read 226 *chī*.

**掣**<sup>4</sup> To choose out. To hinder. To drag; to pull.

(From Nos. 4769; 512.)

| 籤 or 掣 籤 to draw lots.

| 肘 to impede the elbow—said of anything which impedes free action.

| 電 flashing; sparkling.

**輒**<sup>4</sup> The sides of a chariot, where the arms are carried. Unceremoniously; abruptly; at once. Also 228 read *chæ*.

(From Nos. 95; 1285; and 取 *cheh*. Long ears.)

| 敢 I must forthwith presume—an apologetic phrase.

| 然 hastily; suddenly.

**徹**<sup>4</sup> Pervious; discerning; intelligible. To penetrate. 229 To remove. To cultivate on the share system. Interchanged with No. 230.

(From Nos. 597; 2709; 4377.)

| 侯 feudal nobles under the Han dynasty.

| 底 to get to the bottom of.

| 法 the tithing system.

| 骨 to reach to the bone; to penetrate, as wind.

| 始 徹 終 to understand thoroughly, from first to last.

**撤**<sup>4</sup> To remove. To withdraw; to recall, as troops. 230

(From Nos. 4769; 2709; 4377.)

| 開 to remove; to peel; to take off, as a wrapping; to reject.

| 回 to withdraw or cancel, as a license; to recall, as an officer from his post; to turn back; to send back.

| 任 to remove from office.

| 災 to remove calamity.

| 去 to carry off; to remove, as dishes.

**澈**<sup>4</sup> Clear water. To search thoroughly. 231

(From Nos. 4900; 2709; 4377.)

| 白 pure white.

| 底 根 究 to sift a matter to the bottom.

**轍**<sup>4</sup> The track of a wheel.  
A precedent. Also read  
232 *chæ*<sup>2</sup>.

(From Nos. 95; 2709; 4377.)

## CHEN.

(Commonly read TSEN in West  
Central China.)

**朕**<sup>4</sup> The Emperor; I; We.  
Appropriated to Imperial  
233 use alone.

(Said to be from an old form  
of No. 314; and **矣** an old  
form of No. 2070.)

| **躬** Our Royal Self; We.

| **德** Our virtue.

| **安** We are well—the reply written on the cards sent to court by high provincial officers to ask after the Emperor's health.

**陣**<sup>4</sup> A rank or file of soldiers; an army. To place  
in rank; to set in array.  
**陣**<sup>4</sup> A battle. A time; a  
234 short space. N. A. Distinguish 陣 No. 273.

(From Nos. 1517; 95; 4753.)

| **勢** position of troops; disposition of forces.

| **上** in the fight.

| **兵** to quarter troops.

| **亡** to die in battle.

| **傷** wounded in battle.

| **法** tactics; plan of campaign.

**枕**<sup>3</sup> A pillow. To use as a  
pillow. A stake to fasten  
235 cattle.

(From Nos. 3797; and **允** *iu*<sup>2</sup>.  
Doubtful.)

| **着** in bed; the head reclining on a pillow.

| **頭** a pillow.

| **作** a bed-fellow.

| **席** or **枕衾** pillow and mat—bedding.

| **藉** mutual aid; close together.

| **戎** to make a pillow of weapons—to be prepared.

**鵠**<sup>4</sup> A bird like the secretary falcon. Venomous; deadly. To poison.

236 (From Nos. 3855; 2680; see  
No. 235.)

| **酒** poisoned wine.

| **毒** destructive; poisonous.

**斟**<sup>1</sup> To pour out. To de-  
liberate; to arrange.

237

(From Nos. 5102; 4748.)

| **酌** to consult about; to consider.

| **茶** to pour out tea.

| **妥** it is all settled.

**砧**<sup>1</sup> A block on which to  
beat clothes when washing  
them. An anvil.  
**砧**<sup>1</sup> A heavy stone used by  
238 athletes.

(From Nos. 4829; 4748; 124.)

| **板** a chopping-board, as used by butchers.

**箴**<sup>1</sup> A probe; a needle. To  
pierce. To warn; to ex-  
hort.

239

(From Nos. 1129; 2151.)

| **砭** or **石箴** stone probes.

| **言** or **箴規** warning words; admonitions.

**鍼**<sup>1</sup> A needle; a pin; a  
probe; a sting. A stitch.

240

(From Nos. 864; 4827;  
2151.)

| **尖** or **針頭** or **針杪** a needlepoint.

| **灸** to cauterize; acupuncture.

| **法** the practice of acupuncture.

| **綫** needles and thread; needle-work.

| **眼** or **針鼻** the eye of a needle.

| **腳** stitches.

| **線活** to do needlework for a living.

| **頭綫腦** odds and ends of sewing.

| **皮削鐵** mean; parsimonious.

**眞**<sup>1</sup> True; real; unfeigned;  
genuine. Thoroughly.

眞

241

(Said to be from Nos. 3799;  
2598; a form of No. 1794,  
and perhaps **眞**; see No.  
474.)

| **道** true doctrine; the right way.

| **正** truly; really.

| **神** the true spirit—God.

| **心** sincerity.

| **理** truth; the reason.

| **假** the false and the true.

| **情** the actual facts of the case.

| **誠** real; sincere; truly.

| **宰** a Mahomedan term for God.

| **切** plain; distinct; clearly; vivid.

| **實** the really; truly.

**鎮**<sup>4</sup> To press down; to guard.  
To ward off, as influences.  
242 A mart; a great trading  
place. A regiment; a  
brigade.

(From Nos. 864; 241.)

| **壓** to reduce to order; to repress.

| **服** to reduce to submission.

| **星** a name for the planet Saturn.

| **物** spells; magic; to conquer evil influences.

| **臺** a Brigade-General.

| **宅** to get rid of evil spirits from a house.

| **驚** to allay fear.

| **守** to guard; to keep watch.

| **市** or **鎮店** a market-town; a trading-mart.

| **紙** a brass rim to flatten paper when writing.

| **守...將軍** the title of a Tartar General, with a blank for the name of his command.

**甄**<sup>1</sup> To mould; to model, as  
a potter does the clay.  
243 To influence. To distinguish.

(From Nos. 5752; 2587.)

| **陶** a kiln.

| **別人才** to discern men of talents.

| **陶萬類** to mould and fashion all things.



**蕤**<sup>1</sup> A bright blue orchid.  
244 (From Nos. 5497; 243.)

**貞**<sup>1</sup> To inquire by divination. Lucky. Chaste;  
245 pure; virtuous. Used for  
“number four.”  
(From Nos. 4090; 4365.)

| 節 pure and undefiled—said of a widow, who will not marry again.  
| 烈 chaste, even to death.  
| 正 right and pure.  
| 諒 trustworthy; faithful.  
| 靜 virtuous and quiet.  
| 女 a virgin.  
| 潔 or 貞淑 honest; chaste; undefiled, as a virgin.  
| 固 不搖 of immovable virtue.  
| 節 坊 portals in honour of widows who do not remarry.

**楨**<sup>1</sup> A common evergreen growing in northern  
246 China; the wax tree.  
(From Nos. 3797; 245.)

| 榦 a support; a prop.

**禎**<sup>1</sup> Lucky; auspicious.  
247 (From Nos. 4782; 245.)

| 祥 auspicious; of good omen.

**娠**<sup>4</sup> Pregnant. Also read  
**媾** *shen*<sup>1</sup>.  
248 (From Nos. 3921; 279; 4738.)

| 喜 with child; pregnant.

| 動 incipient labour.

**振**<sup>4</sup> To move; to shake.  
249 To excite; to stimulate.  
To save. To restore; to put in order.  
(From Nos. 4769; 279.)

| 動 to set about a work; to be up and doing.

| 救 to save from danger.

| 作 to encourage; diligent; to stir up; to urge on.

| 興 to prosper; to flourish; to cause to prosper.

| 拔 to raise up.

| 衣 to shake the dress.

| 怖 to alarm.

| 作有爲 he has capacity; he is able.

| 威四海 he inspires awe everywhere.

| 起精神 to stir oneself up to exertion.

Read *chen*<sup>1</sup>. Numerous. Noble.

**賑**<sup>4</sup> Liberal. To relieve; to  
250 aid the distressed.  
(From Nos. 4090; 279.)

| 濟 or 賑捐 to relieve; to subscribe money for relief.

| 饑 to feed the hungry.

| 恤 to relieve and shew mercy.

**震**<sup>4</sup> To shake; to excite; to  
251 startle; to terrify. To quicken. The fourth of the Eight Diagrams.  
(From Nos. 5893; 279.)

| 怒 great anger; incensed.

| 動 or 震搖 to move; to excite; to disturb.

| 嚇 to scare; to frighten.

| 驚 terrified; to scare.

| 威 to strike with awe.

| 壓 to repress.

| 手 to jar the hand.

| 撼 to shake; to move; to excite.

| 響 sound caused by a shock.

| 折 broken by a shock.

| 大 very great.

| 破了 shattered by a concussion or noise.

**榛**<sup>1</sup> The hazel-nut or filbert tree. A thorny tree.  
252 (From Nos. 3797; 901.)

| 榛 overgrown with thorns and brushwood.

| 仁 the kernel of the hazel-nut.

| 子 hazel-nut or filbert.

**漆**<sup>1</sup> One of the sources of the river Hwai in Honan.  
253

(From Nos. 4900; 901.)

| 漆 abundant, as a crop.

**蓁**<sup>1</sup> Abundant; luxuriant, as foliage. To wear on  
254 the head.  
(From Nos. 5497; 901.)

**臻**<sup>1</sup> The utmost; the highest. To reach. To collect.  
255 Many.  
(From Nos. 513; 901.)

**鬢**<sup>3</sup> Bushy, black hair.  
(From Nos. 4214; 241.)  
256

**珍**<sup>1</sup> Precious; rare, as gems. To prize.  
(From Nos. 5873; 256; 4437.)  
257

| 重 to esteem highly; to be careful of. A phrase used at parting—take care of yourself.

| 珠 pearls.

| 寶 precious things.

| 貴 valuable; costly.

| 愛 or 珍惜 to prize.

| 奇 rare things.

| 饅 delicacies; dainties.

**畛**<sup>3</sup> Raised paths between fields. A border; a boundary.  
258 To come before the gods. To terminate, as life.

(From Nos. 5248; 256.)

| 域 a frontier; a boundary.

**疹**<sup>3</sup> Pustules of any kind; a rash; eruptions. Measles; fevers of various kinds.  
259

(From Nos. 3844; 4466; 256.)

| 子 a rash; measles; scarlet fever.

**紵**<sup>3</sup> To twist a cord round.  
Crooked; obstinate.  
260  
(From Nos. 4547; 256.)

| 戾 crabbed; mulish.  
| 轉 to go around.

**診**<sup>3</sup> To examine, as for disease. To doctor.  
261  
(From Nos. 2515; 256.)

| 脈 to feel the pulse.  
| 治 to cure.  
| 夢 to interpret a dream.

**袵**<sup>3</sup> Plain, dark clothes.  
Clothes of one thickness.  
262 Border of a dress.  
(From Nos. 2347; 256.)

| 絺 綌 single grass-cloth or linen.

**軫**<sup>3</sup> To turn; to revolve. A cross-board to lean upon in a carriage. Distressed; sorrowful. Pegs for a lute.  
263  
(From Nos. 95; 256.)

| 懷 compassion.  
| 念 to think of kindly.

## CH'EN.

(Commonly read TS'EN in West Central China.)

**臣**<sup>2</sup> A statesman. A subject. Used by civil Chinese officials for "I". The 131st Radical.  
264

| 僚 or 臣 宦 government officials.  
| 子 a courtier.  
| 宰 a Minister of State.  
| 妾 my concubine.  
| 僕 servants and slaves.  
| 服 to submit.  
| 民 rulers and people.

**岑**<sup>3</sup> A mountain peak. Also read ts'en.  
265  
(From Nos. 4686; 872.)

| 蔚 isolated peaks and luxuriant vegetation.

**沈**<sup>2</sup> To sink. To perish. Heavy. Very. Also read shen.  
266  
(From Nos. 4900; 4447; see No. 236.)

| 重 very heavy; serious; grave.  
| 淪 to perish.  
| 睡 a deep sleep; sleeping heavily.  
| 靜 quiet; well-behaved.  
| 酣 drunk.  
| 溺 drowned; doting; infatuated.  
| 案 to quash a case; to shirk hearing it.  
| 沒 or 沈 沫 perished; sunk.  
| 底 sunk to the bottom.  
| 沈 very deep; very heavy.  
| 默 reserved; discreet.  
| 落 to sink down.  
| 醉 dead drunk.  
| 香 the garu-wood, or lign-aloes.  
| 下去 to sink; sunk.  
| 重重的 very heavy.

**疰**<sup>4</sup> A fever which breaks out in sores.  
267  
(From Nos. 3844; 1695.)

**紉**<sup>3</sup> A rope by which cattle are led.  
268  
(From Nos. 4547; 2579.)

**趁**<sup>4</sup> To take advantage of; to avail oneself of. To follow. To go.  
269  
(From Nos. 5545; 256; 4437.)

| 早 to take advantage of at once; to start early.  
| 著 to avail oneself of.

| 行 (hang<sup>2</sup>) to sell at a lower price than is current with a view to monopolise the sale.

| 願 just as I wished; to avail oneself of a person's willingness.

| 時候 to avail oneself of the time.

| 機會 to take advantage of the opportunity.

| 風揚帆 when there's a wind, hoist sail.

**綸**<sup>1</sup> To stop. In order.  
270  
(From Nos. 4547; 3403.)

**澄**<sup>2</sup> Clear; pure. Also read teng.  
271  
(From Nos. 4900; 5080.)

| 清 pure; transparent.

**塵**<sup>2</sup> Dust; dirt. The world. Vice; sensual pleasure.  
272  
(From Nos. 5371; 3522.)

| 埃 dust; dirt; the dusty world.

| 垢 dirt.

| 壤 earth; soil.

| 土 or 塵 灰 or 塵 沙 dust.

**陳**<sup>2</sup> To arrange; to spread out. To state to a superior. A long time. Stale, as bread, eggs, fruit, etc. Seasoned, as opium. A path. Distinguish 陣 No. 234.  
273

(From Nos. 1517; 5315.)

| 粟 or 陳 糴 or 陳 米 old stale grain.

| 設 to arrange; to set out.

| 皮 dried orange peel.

| 腐 spoiled; out of date.

| 案 a long-standing law-suit.

| 列 or 布 陳 to set forth in detail; to arrange.

| 酒 old wine.

| 說 to explain; to state a case.



- | 舊 stale; old.  
| 告 to state; to set forth.  
| 詞 a statement; an accusation.  
| 情表 a statement or plaint made to the Emperor.

Read *chen*<sup>4</sup>. Used for No. 234.

**陳**<sup>2</sup> A medicinal herb.  
274 (From Nos. 5497; 273.)

**嗔**<sup>1</sup> To get angry; to rail at.  
275 (From Nos. 2881; 241.)

- | 怪 to rebuke.  
| 嫌 anger and hate.

**瞋**<sup>1</sup> To glare at; to stare.  
276 (From Nos. 3799; 241.)

- | 怒 to glare at in anger.

**櫬**<sup>4</sup> A coffin, especially the inner one. To gather fag-gots.  
277 (From Nos. 3797; 904.)

Read *kuan*<sup>4</sup>. A water bucket.

**觀**<sup>4</sup> Underclothing. To line. To assist; to give alms.  
278 (From Nos. 2347; 4406; 904.)

- | 僧 to give money to Buddhist priests.  
| 巾 a handkerchief carried in the girdle.  
| 袋 girdle fobs, pouches.  
| 紙 a fly-leaf of a book; the extra leaf inserted in the folded leaf of a Chinese book.  
| 色 to beautify the person.

**辰**<sup>2</sup> A Chinese division of time; early morning. Also read *shen*. The 161st Radical.

- | 時 the division of the day from 7 to 9 a.m.

**宸**<sup>2</sup> Imperial apartments; Imperial.  
280 (From Nos. 3729; 279.)

- | 宮 the private part of the Imperial palace.

- | 垣 The Imperial city.

- | 衷 the Imperial breast—Imperial opinions.

**晨**<sup>2</sup> Daybreak; morning. Also read *shen*.  
281 (From Nos. 4443; 279.)

- | 星 the morning star; Orion.

- | 露 early dew; dew.

- | 門 a gate-keeper.

- | 光 daybreak; daylight.

**蜃**<sup>4</sup> A marine monster which can change its shape. The Chinese sea-serpent.  
282 (From Nos. 1079; 279.)

- | 氣 a water-spout; a mirage.

- | 車 a hearse.

- | 市 a mirage.

- | 樓 sea-serpent stories—buildings seen in a mirage.

## CHENG.

(Commonly read TSEN in West Central China.)

**鄭**<sup>4</sup> A feudal State under the Cheo dynasty, B.C. 774—500, now K'ai-feng Fu 開封府 in Honan.  
283 (From Nos. 2406; 5225.)

- | 重 earnest; important; to value.

**徵**<sup>1</sup> To prove. Proof; evidence; fulfilment; effects; results. To levy, as taxes. To recruit, as troops. Distinguish 徵 No. 5808, 徵 No. 1878.  
284

(From No. 597; and the ancient form of the character.)

- | 歛 to gather, as taxes.  
| 驗 verified; fulfilment; result anticipated, as of medicine.

- | 兵 to enlist soldiers.

- | 據 proof; evidence.

- | 逐 the intimate intercourse of friends.

- | 收賦稅 to levy taxes and duties.

Read *chi*<sup>3</sup>. One of the five musical notes, corresponding to fire.

**拯**<sup>3</sup> To save; to lift up.  
285 (From Nos. 4769; 295.)

- | 救 to save from danger.

- | 濟 to relieve; to help.

**蒸**<sup>1</sup> Steam. To steam; to cook by steaming; to distil. To advance. A winter sacrifice. To debauch superiors. An expletive. All. Interchanged with No. 287.  
286

(From Nos. 1695; 295.)

- | 籠 a basket in which rice is steamed.

- | 熟 to steam thoroughly.

- | 飯 to steam rice.

- | 進 to offer, as presents.

- | 饅頭 to steam native bread.

**蒸**<sup>1</sup> Twigs of hemp used for fuel. To rise, as steam.  
287 Steam. All.

(From Nos. 5497; 286.)

**正**<sup>4</sup> Upright; true. Correct. To correct; to rectify.  
288 Pure. Orthodox. Exact. Principal; the first. Read *cheng*<sup>1</sup>. The 1st month of the year.

(From Nos. 2383; 543.)

- | (cheng<sup>1</sup>) 月 the first month.

- | 如 just like; similar.

| 路 or 正道 or 正途 the correct path; the orthodox way; the correct thing.

| 是 it is just.....

| 直 straightforward; upright.

| 經 orthodox; respectable.

| 妻 the principal wife.

| 理 orthodox principles; truth.

| 色 the standard colour; sedate; grave.

| 人 an upright person.

| 項 legitimate items—of taxation.

| 堂 the main hall; a term applied to Prefects and Magistrates.

| 當 all right; as it ought to be.

| 中 exactly in the centre.

| 在 or 正要 just as.....; on the point of.....

| 教 the Mohammedan faith.

| 法 to put to death, as a criminal; capital punishment.

| 派 honest; upright.

| 東 due east.

| 對 exactly right; the very thing.

| 面 the right side of anything.

| 用 the proper or lawful use.

| 值 it just happened that...; just at the time of...

| 經事 reputable affairs; lawful business.

| 科年 the alternate third years when examinations take place.

| 直無私 perfectly just and fair.

| 的副的 principal and secondary.

| 大光明 upright and pure-minded.

| 顏厲色 sedate; grave.

| 月建寅 the 1st moon is related to the cyclical character in.

Read *cheng*<sup>3</sup>. Whole; entire; without fractions. Added to numeral expressions to prevent unauthorised additions being made.

**征**<sup>1</sup> To reduce to submission; to attack. To levy taxes. To spy. To go.

(From Nos. 597; 288.)

| 伐 to attack—openly by declaration of war; punitive military expeditions.

| 收 to collect more than the lawful amount of tax.

| 討 to demand; to claim.

| 戰 to fight a battle.

| 人 warriors.

| 勦 or 征 誅 to exterminate.

| 派 夫役 or 發派 夫役 to send soldiers forward.

**政**<sup>4</sup> To rule. Government; administration. Laws.

290

(From Nos. 4377; 288.)

| 事 or 政務 politics; government affairs.

| 人 government officials.

| 令 official orders.

| 府 the government.

| 體 the administration of public business; the health of an official.

| 教 official admonitions, exhorting the people to keep order.

**症**<sup>4</sup> Disease; ailments.

291

(From Nos. 3844; 288.)

| 候 or 病症 a malady; disease; ailment.

**証**<sup>4</sup> Evidence; proof. To give evidence; to bear witness.

292

(From Nos. 2515; 288; 5080.)

| 驗 to bear witness to; to verify.

| 據 evidence; proof.

| 明 to substantiate clearly; to prove.

| 實 to testify to the truth of.

| 人 or 干証 a witness.

| 見 to bear witness to what one has seen.

**鉦**<sup>1</sup> A gong used to sound a halt to troops. A priest's gong.

293

(From Nos. 864; 288.)

**整**<sup>3</sup> To put in order; to adjust. To repair. To reform. The whole. After numbers, "only".

294

(From Nos. 602; 288.)

| 理 to put to rights; to put in order; to repair.

| 齊 or 整頓 to arrange.

| 飭 to rule and order.

| 治 to oversee; to repair.

| 年 the whole year.

| 表 to mend a watch.

| 壞 to spoil, as when trying to mend an article.

| 好 to put in order.

| 翻 to make as before.

| 容 to put in order the appearance, as to shave, etc.

| 夜 the whole night.

| 天家 or 整天的 the whole day; all day long.

| 河工 to mend the banks of a river.

| 橋修路 to mend bridges and repair roads.

| 束衣冠 to adjust one's dress and hat.

| 的破的 the whole and the broken.

| 整齊齊 regular; in trim; in order.

## CH'ENG.

(Commonly read TS'EN in West Central China.)

**承**<sup>2</sup> To aid. A deputy; an assistant. Used chiefly in official titles.

295

(Said to be from No. 738; an old form of No. 2946; and No. 4686 abbreviated.)

| 相 (*hsiang*<sup>4</sup>) an ancient term for a foreign Secretary of State; a prime minister.



**承**<sup>2</sup> To receive. To hold; to contain; to contract for.  
296 To undertake; to confess. Sign of the passive.

- | 受 to receive; to inherit.
- | 認 to confess; to acknowledge.
- | 攬 to take responsibility.
- | 接 to receive and carry on; to succeed to; to contract for.
- | 繼 to adopt; to take an heir.
- | 當 to make oneself responsible for; to abide the consequences.
- | 辦 to undertake to manage.
- | 情 or 承惠 to receive kindness; "I am much obliged;" etc.
- | 問 "thank you for asking;" "I am obliged;" etc.
- | 審 to officiate in a court of justice.
- | 不來起 unable to support.

**秤**<sup>4</sup> A steelyard; a weighing machine. Used for  
297 No. 300.

(From Nos. 1697; 4310.)

- | 鉈 or 秤錘 the weight used for the steelyard.
- | 杆 the beam of a steelyard.
- | 星 marks on a steelyard.
- | 到準 it is weighed accurately.
- | 鈎子 the hook at the end of the beam.
- | 得高高的 good weight.

**偵**<sup>1</sup> To spy out. A spy; a scout. Also read *chen*.  
298

(From Nos. 4406; 245.)

- | 伺 or 偵探 to play the spy.
- | 訪 to enquire into.
- | 拏 or 偵獲 to seize a person un-  
awares.

**棖**<sup>2</sup> A prop; a stay. Door-  
posts.  
299

(From Nos. 3797; 186.)

**稱**<sup>1</sup> To style. A title. To praise. To weigh. Read *ch'eng*<sup>4</sup>. To buy, of many things sold by weight. A steelyard. Suitable; agreeable to; in keeping with. Used with No. 297.  
300

(From Nos. 1697; 4406; 4437; and 爲 *cheng*<sup>4</sup>. To elevate.)

- | 呼 or 稱謂 or 稱爲 to designate; to call.
- | 讚 or 稱頌 or 稱揚 to praise; to laud; to commend.
- | 許 to commend and allow.
- | 願 agreeable to one's wishes.
- | 說 to call; to name.
- | 量 or 稱度 (*toh*) to estimate; to weigh.
- | 述 to state in detail.
- | 謝 to thank; to praise.
- | 算 to estimate; to calculate.
- | 一稱 to weigh.

**騁**<sup>3</sup> To gallop a horse. To hasten on.  
301

(From Nos. 3586; and 騁 *p'ing*<sup>2</sup>.  
*Hasty*.)

- | 懷 elated; hilarious.
- | 詞 an animated style; forcible writing.

**懲**<sup>3</sup> To correct; to punish. To warn; to take warning.  
302 (From Nos. 2167; 284; 289.)

- | 罰 to reprimand and fine.
- | 治 to punish.
- | 忿 to restrain one's wrath.
- | 責 to reprimand.
- | 辦 to deal with severely.

**饜**<sup>1</sup> To eat much; to distend by eating.  
303

(From Nos. 4835; and the original form of No. 5540.)

- | 饒 to gormandize.

**乘**<sup>2</sup> To avail of. To ascend. To ride. To multiply, as  
304 by numbers. Read *ch'eng*<sup>4</sup> or *sheng*<sup>4</sup>. N. A. of vehicles.

(From Nos. 1697; 4067.)

- | 潮 to avail oneself of the tide.
- | 涼 or 招涼 to take the air; to cool off.
- | 勢 to improve the occasion.
- | 法 multiplication.
- | 駕 to mount a chariot.
- | 除 to remove; to divide.
- | 田 the office held by Confucius in charge of the public fields.
- | 著雲 to go up on a cloud.

**𨔵**<sup>4</sup> A district in Shao-hsing  
Fu 紹興府 in Chehkiang.  
305

(From Nos. 4686; 304.)

**成**<sup>2</sup> To complete; to perfect; to succeed. To become  
306 finished. Complete; full. The whole. A tenth; tenths.

(Said to be from Nos. 5706; 5261.)

- | 色 the "touch" or quality of specie.
- | 聖 to sanctify.
- | 工 to finish a piece of work; completed.
- | 全 to perfect; complete.
- | 親 or 成家 or 成婚 or 成偶 to marry.
- | 人 to become a man; to act as becomes a man; to succeed in life.
- | 見 conclusions; a mind made up.
- | 羣 to form into groups; to make a company.
- | 章 to bring to a successful issue; a complete affair.
- | 日 the entire day.
- | 名 to obtain a degree; to make a name.
- | 例 to become a custom.
- | 仇 to become an enemy; a feud between persons.
- | 丁 to be of full age.

- | 就 to complete; to fulfil; to bring to an issue.  
 | 禮 to conform to etiquette; to complete all the ceremonies—of marriage.  
 | 佛 to become a Buddha.  
 | 功 finished; successful.  
 | 心 to gratify one's desire; to obtain one's wish; to make up one's mind; foregone conclusions.  
 | 熟 ripe; mature; to become familiar with.  
 | 病 to fall sick.  
 | 造 to construct.  
 | 疋 a whole piece—of cloth, etc.  
 | 形 to take shape.  
 | 天 or 成天 家 the whole day.  
 | 子 a period.  
 | 文 a set phrase; to compose.  
 | 物 to become of use.  
 | 衣店 a ready-made clothes shop.  
 | 交易 to complete a bargain.  
 | 了器 to become fit for something.  
 | 了客 to act the visitor; reserved; to feign ignorance.  
 | 人之美 to assist people in a good object.  
 | 爲一體 to become one.  
 | 事在天 the perfecting of matters rests with Heaven.

城<sup>2</sup> A city. The wall of a city.  
 307

(From Nos. 5371; 306.)

城垣

| 牆 or 城垣 the wall of the city.

| 門 the city gate.

| 邑 cities; towns; a District (縣.)

| 市 towns; market places.

| 池 or 城濠 a city moat.

| 基 or 城根 or 城脚 the base of a city wall.

| 樓 the tower over a city gate.

| 陷 the city has fallen—to the rebels.

| 守 a garrison; the Commandant.

- | 隅 a corner of the city wall.  
 | 廂 city and suburbs.  
 | 門口 at the city gate.  
 | 隍廟 the temple of the city god.  
 | 裡城外 inside and outside the city.  
 | 垛子 battlements on a city wall.

誠<sup>2</sup> Sincere; true; real.  
 308 Certainly; honestly.

(From Nos. 2515; 306.)

- | 敬 sincere regard; reverence.  
 | 實 sincere.  
 | 心 true-hearted.  
 | 然 really; truly.  
 | 意 unfeigned; a sincere purpose.

呈<sup>2</sup> To present to a superior. A petition; an accusation.  
 309

(From Nos. 2881; 4409.)

- | 覽 or 呈電 for your Honour's inspection.  
 | 訴 to submit a statement.  
 | 告 to present an accusation.  
 | 控 to accuse; to charge with.  
 | 瑞 or 呈祥 signs of general prosperity.  
 | 子 a charge, or accusation.  
 | 明 to state clearly.  
 | 交 to tender; to pay in.  
 | 現 or 呈露 (leo<sup>4</sup>) manifested; disclosed.  
 | 遞 or 呈送 to send; to transmit.

埕<sup>2</sup> A pear-shaped earthen jar without handles.  
 310

(From Nos. 5371; 309.)

程<sup>2</sup> A journey; a career. A road. A pattern. Regulations. Percentage; "touch" of silver.  
 311

(From Nos. 1697; 309.)

- | 途 or 路程 a road; a course; a career.

- | 儀 a parting present; travelling expenses.  
 | 數 percentage; quality of silver.

程<sup>2</sup> To take off clothes and expose the body. To carry in the girdle.  
 312

(From Nos. 2347; 309.)

逞<sup>3</sup> To presume on. Presumptuous. To forecast.  
 313

(From Nos. 1036; 309.)

- | 强 to use violence; to intimidate; overbearing.  
 | 兇 to use violence; to do evil acts.  
 | 能 boastful; braggart.  
 | 仗 to presume on; to rely on.  
 | 欲 acts out his desires.  
 | 功能 confident in one's abilities; overweening.  
 | 威勢 to exert one's powers of intimidation.  
 | 惡行劫 to rob and pillage; to commit acts of violence.

## CHEO.

(Commonly read TSEO in West Central China.)

舟<sup>1</sup> A boat; a vessel. The 137th Radical.  
 314

- | 牧 the captain of a boat, or a flotilla.  
 | 船 boats; sailing vessels.  
 | 載 cargo of a vessel.  
 | 次 on board a vessel.  
 | 山 Chusan Island.  
 | 車 conveyance by land and water.

咒<sup>4</sup> To curse; to swear an oath. Incantations.

詛<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 2881; 358; 315 2515; 2209.)

- | 罵 to curse; to abuse.  
 | 詛 to imprecate; to rail at.



! 語 curses; imprecations.  
! 他 死 curse him dead!

帚<sup>3</sup> A besom; a broom.  
(From Nos. 1129; 985;  
316 863; see No. 2571.)  
! 星 a broom star—a comet.

晝<sup>4</sup> Daytime; day-light.  
317 Distinguish 晝 No. 4850;  
and 晝 No. 1790.  
(From Nos. 2383; 4850.)  
! 夜 day and night.

紂<sup>4</sup> The crupper of a saddle.  
318 (From Nos. 4547; 5684.)  
! 辛 or 紂 王 the infamous monarch,  
whose crimes caused the ruin  
of the Shang (商) dynasty, B. C.  
1122.  
! 棍 a crupper used on pack-animals.

肘<sup>3</sup> The elbow; the fore-  
319 arm; the wrist.  
(From Nos. 4466; 5684.)

! 腋 相 交 as near as an elbow and  
armpit—a near relative; of  
friendship.

州<sup>1</sup> A region. A Depart-  
320 ment, or political division.  
A continent.  
(Said to be from No. 1181  
doubled.)

! 里 a neighbourhood; a hamlet.  
! 同 or 別 駕 first-class assistant  
Department Magistrate.

洲<sup>1</sup> An islet; an island.  
321 (From Nos. 4900; 320.)  
! 田 alluvial fields; made lands.

周<sup>1</sup> To encircle. All round;  
322 everywhere. Complete;  
entire; the whole. To  
provide for. Used for No.  
324.  
(From Nos. 2881; 2640.)

! 到 or 周 致 completely; entirely;  
hospitable; liberal.  
! 遊 to make a circuit.  
! 圍 all round.  
! 身 the whole body.  
! 流 to roam.  
! 濟 to give charity; to assist.  
! 備 quite ready; fully prepared.  
! 密 secret; close together; hidden.  
! 朝 Cheo dynasty 1122—1255 B.C.  
! 旋 to treat friends cordially; to  
attend upon.  
! 全 perfect; all that could be de-  
sired.  
! 正 to correct; complete—of things  
or character.  
! 章 incomplete; labour in vain.  
! 遍 to extend on all sides.  
! 滿 completely full.  
! 流 四 方 to make a circuit.

賙<sup>1</sup> To bestow alms.  
323 (From Nos. 4090; 322.)

! 濟 or 賙 給 to give alms; to  
relieve.  
! 恤 charitable; generous.

週<sup>1</sup> To revolve. A revolu-  
324 tion. A year. Used for  
No. 322.  
(From Nos. 1036; 322.)

! 圍 to surround; the circumference.  
! 遭 all round.  
! 年 a whole year.  
! 年 旺 相 may the whole year be  
prosperous.  
! 流 不 息 to flow unceasingly—as  
the blood.  
! 時 一 樣 ever the same.

胃<sup>4</sup> A helmet. Distinguish  
胃 No. 5837.  
325 (From Nos. 4406; 2703; and  
月 mao. A child's cap.)

妯<sup>2</sup> Sisters-in-law; the wives  
326 of brothers. Also read  
chuh.  
(From Nos. 3921; 2703.)

! 娒 sisters-in-law.  
Read ch'eo'. Disquieted.

宙<sup>4</sup> Time—past, present and  
327 future.  
(From Nos. 3729; 2703.)

軸<sup>2</sup> An axle-tree. A pivot.  
328 A roller for maps or scrolls.  
N. A. Also read chuh.  
(From Nos. 95; 2703.)

! 兒 a catch; a bolt.  
! 子 or 車 軸 an axle-tree.

## CH'EO.

(Commonly read TS'EO in West  
Central China.)

丑<sup>3</sup> The period from 1 to 3  
329 a.m.  
(Said to be from No. 2383; see  
No. 2571.)

! 月 the twelfth moon.  
! 時 the period from 1 to 3 a.m.

抽<sup>1</sup> To pull up or open.  
330 To whip. To divide up.  
To levy.  
(From Nos. 4769; 2703; 2232.)

! 烟 or 食 烟 or 吸 烟 or 吃 烟  
to smoke a pipe.  
! 屨 a drawer.  
! 閒 or 抽 空 兒 to take a vacation;  
to find time to do anything.

| 身 to absent oneself from business; to get away.

| 筋 spasms; cramp.

| 發 to divide in percentages; to allot proportionally.

| 丁 a levy; a conscription.

| 稅 or 抽課 to levy taxes.

| 收 to levy.

| 頭 or 抽水 or 抽分 a percentage or commission; to take the fee at gaming.

| 身跑 he took himself off.

| 案卷 to produce the papers of a case in court.

| 起來 to pull out.

| 冷子 sudden; unlooked for.

| 厘金 to levy the *li-kin* tax.

| 了一陣瘋 a convulsion; a fit.

臭<sup>4</sup> Stinking; offensive. Dis-reputable. Read *hsiu*. To smell.  
331

(From Nos. 5558; 1340.)

| 氣 a bad smell; a stink; bad air.

| 穢 rank; filthy; putrid.

| 爛 rotten; decayed.

| 名 a foul reputation.

| 蟲 a bed-bug.

| 味 a stench; an evil odour.

| 穢穢的 rank; offensive.

酬<sup>2</sup> To pledge with wine.  
To reward; to repay; to requite.

332 (From Nos. 2680; 320; 4775.)

| 勞 or 酬值 to reward services.

| 還 to repay.

| 酬 or 酬債 to pledge, as host and guest.

| 報 to requite.

| 謝 to return thanks; a return present.

| 愿 to make a thank-offering.

| 神 or 酬答天恩 to thank the gods.

| 金 a gratuity.

| 客 to return an invitation.

| 恩祭 the Thank-offering.

瞋<sup>3</sup> To look at; to gaze.

333 (From Nos. 3799; 5556.)

| 不見 I cannot see it.

| 着字念書 when you read, look at your book.

瘳<sup>1</sup> To be healed. To reform.

334

(From Nos. 3844; 3347.)

醜<sup>3</sup> Ugly. Physical or moral deformity. A crowd.

335

(From Nos. 2680; 3128.)

| 事 an "ugly" matter; a shameful affair; a disgraceful business.

| 惡 repulsive.

| 陋 or 貌醜 or 醜樣 ill-looking.

犍<sup>2</sup> The grunting of an ox.

336 (From No. 3893; and 犍 *ch'eo*<sup>2</sup>. A brace of birds.)

| 牛 the yak—the grunting ox.

躊<sup>2</sup> Embarrassed.

337 (From Nos. 5652; 4773.)

| 躊 irresolute; undecided.

仇<sup>2</sup> An enemy; enmity; hatred. To hate. A rival; an opponent.

讐<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 4406; 2515; 1009; see No. 336.)

338

| 敵 an enemy; an opponent; a rival.

| 隙 a breach; a quarrel.

| 應 revenge.

| 恨 or 仇氣 enmity; spite.

稠<sup>2</sup> Grain growing close. Crowded; dense; close together. Stiff; thick.

339 (From Nos. 1697; 322.)

| 密 close together; crowded, as houses or population.

| 的稀的 thick and thin—of gruel or soup.

綢<sup>2</sup> Thin silk; silk cloth.

紬<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 4547; 322; 2703.)

340

| 緞 silks and satins; silk goods.

| 子 silk goods; silks.

| 緻 closely-woven; fine.

裯<sup>2</sup> A coverlet. A bed-curtain.

341

(From Nos. 2347; 322.)

| 帳 a bed-curtain; a curtain.

儔<sup>2</sup> A company of four; a party. A class; a sort. Comrades; friends. Who? Interchanged with No. 343.

(From Nos. 4406; 4773.)

| 類 a circle of friends.

| 侶 a band of associates.

| 黨 a clique; a ring; a cabal.

| 伴 friends; comrades.

疇<sup>2</sup> A cultivated field. A class. Who? Formerly. Used for No. 342.

(From Nos. 5248; 4773.)

| 昔 or 故疇 heretofore; formerly.

籌<sup>2</sup> To calculate; to reckon; to devise. A tally; a ticket.

344

(From Nos. 1129; 4773.)

| 算 or 籌計 to calculate; to reckon.

| 策 a scheme; a plan.

| 畫 or 籌議 or 籌辦 or 籌商 to settle; to arrange; to deliberate.



- | 備 to prepare beforehand.  
| 碼 a counter.  
| 謀 to plot; to scheme.  
| 欸 to consider ways and means.

## CHI.

(Also read KI, except where marked TSI)

𠂔<sup>4</sup> A pig's head. The 58th Radical.  
345

占<sup>1</sup> To divine by means of a stick writing upon sand.  
346

(From Nos. 2384; 124.)

| 仙 to consult a god or a spirit.

季<sup>4</sup> Tender; young. The last of a series. The youngest brothers. A season or quarter of the year. A crop. Half of the year—of ground rents.  
347

(From Nos. 5571; 1697.)

| 子 the third son.

| 細 small; junior.

計<sup>4</sup> A plan; a device; a stratagem. To reckon; to plan; to calculate at. To annex; to enclose. The sum total; all told.  
348

(From Nos. 2515; 4827.)

| 謀 a scheme; a stratagem; to plot.

| 算 or 計 核 to calculate.

| 較 to discuss; to find fault with; to be particular; to go into a matter; to notice.

| 策 a device; a plan.

| 點 or 計 數 to count.

| 開 as follows; namely.

| 量 to measure.

| 附 appended.

| 議 to debate; to devise; to consult.

| 功 受賞 to be rewarded according to deserts.

姬<sup>4</sup> The family name of the Yellow Emperor 黃帝  
349 Hwangti.

(From No. 3921; and 匠<sup>i2</sup>.  
The chin.)

Read *i*<sup>1</sup>. A handsome girl.

| 妾 a beautiful concubine.

泊<sup>4</sup> To reach to. Distinguish 汨 No. 3553.  
349<sup>a</sup>

(From Nos. 4900; 5558.)

| 乎 and then; then when.

稽<sup>1</sup> To examine into. To hunt up, as a quotation.  
350 To detain; to cause delay. To reach to.

(From Nos. 1697; 2676; 528.)

| 遲 or 稽 延 or 稽 時 to hinder; to defer; to delay.

| 查 or 稽 考 or 稽 核 to investigate; to examine.

Read *ch'i*<sup>3</sup>. To bow to the ground.

| 首 or 稽 顙 to knock the head; to kowtow.

薊<sup>4</sup> A general name for thistles.  
351

(From No. 5497; and 剗 *chieh*.  
To cut open.)

髻<sup>4</sup> The dressed hair of a Chinese woman.  
352  
(From Nos. 4214; 2800; 410.)

覲<sup>4</sup> To covet; to long for.  
353  
(From Nos. 788; 442.)

| 覲 to wish for ardently.

| 幸 to hope for a stroke of luck.

雞<sup>1</sup> Chickens; fowls generally.

鷄<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 1217; 3855; 354 1952.)

| 籠 or 雞 窩 a basket for fowls.

| 呌 or 雞 鳴 cockcrow.

| 蛋 or 雞 子 hens' eggs.

| 眼 corns.

| 子 fowls.

| 冠 a cock's comb.

| 姦 sodomy.

| 毛 報 an urgent notice or warning.

| 蛋糕 sponge cakes.

| 飛 狗 跳 in a flutter; terrified.

繼<sup>4</sup> To connect. To adopt.  
355 To continue; to follow.

(From No. 4547; and 繼 *chi*<sup>4</sup>.  
To connect.)

| 續 to connect; to carry on; to marry again.

| 配 to re-marry.

| 母 a step-mother.

| 室 a second wife.

| 嗣 to adopt a son.

| 序 succeeding in order.

| 父 a step-father.

| 則 and then.....or next.

驛<sup>1</sup> An inn. To lodge.  
356 Distinguish No. 357.

(From No. 5789; and 驛 an ancient form of the character.)

| 旅 a wayfarer

| 客 a guest at an inn.

| 愁 the discommodities of travel.

羈<sup>1</sup> A halter. To restrain.  
357  
(From Nos. 5789; 2820; 3586.)

| 所 or 外 羈 a lock-up attached to a yamen.

| 絆 fettered; to tie.

| 留 or 羈 住 or 羈 候 to detain.

**几**<sup>3</sup> A bench; a small table.  
Quiet. The 16th Radical.  
358 Distinguish 凡 No. 1407.

| 案 a large long table.

**肌**<sup>1</sup> The flesh; meat on the bones.  
359

(From Nos. 4466; 358.)

| 膚 muscle; flesh.

| 體 or 肌骨 the body.

| 巴 the virile member.

**剗**<sup>1</sup> A curved wood graver  
called 剗彫  
359<sup>a</sup>

(From Nos. 5040; 464.)

| 彫氏 the wood-carving trade.

**寄**<sup>4</sup> To lodge at. To send.  
To deliver to.  
360

(From Nos. 3729; 464.)

| 居 or 寄寓 or 寄身 to stop at a place; to lodge in.

| 賣 to put on sale.

| 託 to commission; to entrust to.

| 送 to send; to forward.

| 信 to send a letter.

**畸**<sup>1</sup> Surplus, waste land.  
Odds and ends.  
361

(From Nos. 5248; 464.)

| 籍 a list of wandering people of the gipsy class.

| 田 odd bits of land.

| 零 bits; refuse; odds and ends.

**冀**<sup>4</sup> To hope; to desire. One of the nine divisions of ancient China.  
362

(From Nos. 4067; 2325.)

| 望 or 希冀 to long for; to hope.

| 幸 to wish one good luck.

**驥**<sup>4</sup> A thorough-bred horse.  
363 (From Nos. 3586; 362.)

**祭**<sup>4</sup> To sacrifice. A sacrifice.  
Also read *tsi*.  
364

(From Nos. 4782; 4466; 2674.)

| 司 a superintendent of sacrifices—a priest.

| 壇 an altar for sacrifice.

| 物 an offering for sacrifice.

| 祀 to sacrifice; a sacrifice.

| 軸 a eulogistic scroll suspended near a coffin before burial.

| 奠 sacrifices; libations; to offer sacrifice.

| 祖 to sacrifice to ancestors.

| 旗 to sacrifice to the flag.

| 文 a funeral oration or address burnt at the grave.

| 竈 to sacrifice to the Kitchen God on the 23rd of the 12th moon.

| 品 sacrificial implements.

| 司長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) the High Priest.

| 神如神在 to worship the gods as though they were present.

**稌**<sup>4</sup> A variety of panicked millet. A small coarse grain resembling sorghum. Also read *tsi*.  
365

(From Nos. 1697; 364.)

**際**<sup>4</sup> A border. A time; a juncture; an occasion; at the time when. While. Also read *tsi*.  
366

(From Nos. 1517; 364.)

| 昌 a favourable time.

| 會 meeting; intercourse.

| 遇 a favourable juncture.

**既**<sup>4</sup> Since; when. To finish.  
A sign of the past.  
367

(From Nos. 5705; 龜 and *pieh*.  
The smell of grain.)

| 是 since it is so; seeing that.

| 然 whereas; this being the case.

| 久 already for a long time.

| 而 ...finally...; in the end....

| 經 ever since.

| 已 since there has been already....

| 往不咎 let bygones be bygones.

| 然如此 or 既是這樣 since it is so; this being so.

**既**<sup>4</sup> To plaster a wall. To collect. A rest. To be angry with.  
368

(From Nos. 4972; 367.)

**暨**<sup>4</sup> The sun peeping out. The end. To reach. To give. And; also; together with; at the same time; as well.  
369

(From Nos. 4972; 367.)

| 今 up to this time; just now.

| 候 to send respects to a person.

**伎**<sup>4</sup> Talent; ability; cleverness. Interchanged with 技 No. 373.  
370

(From Nos. 4406; 522.)

| 巧 ingenious; skilled.

| 倆 astute; cunning; cleverness.

**妓**<sup>4</sup> A singing girl. A prostitute.  
371

(From Nos. 3921; 522.)

| 館 or 妓院 a brothel.

| 女 or 妓家 prostitutes.

**伎**<sup>4</sup> Stubborn; perverse. Also read *chi*.  
372

(From Nos. 2167; 522.)

**技**<sup>4</sup> Skill; ingenuity. Talent; ability. Also read *ch'i*.  
373

(From Nos. 4769; 522.)

| 藝 mechanical arts; the skill of an expert.

| 異 very clever; wonderful.



| 巧 ingenious; clever.

| 勇 military talent.

**基**<sup>1</sup> A foundation; a base.  
Property.

374

(From Nos. 5371; 474.)

| 址 the foundation of a wall.

| 督 Christ.

| 根 a foundation.

| 業 property; possessions.

**基**<sup>1</sup> A full year. An anniversary. Interchanged with No. 475.

**棋**

375 (From No. 5936; 1697; 474.)

| 服 clothes for the one-year mourning period.

| 月 during twelve months.

| 之喪 in mourning for one year.

**箕**<sup>1</sup> A winnowing basket. A basket for dust. A sieve. Name of a constellation.

376

(From Nos. 1129; 474.)

| 好 (hao<sup>4</sup>) 風 畢 好 (hao<sup>4</sup>) 雨  
Sagittarius loves wind, Taurus loves rain—different people have different preferences.

**其**<sup>1</sup> The stalks of pulse. The tendrils of vines.

377

(From Nos. 5497; 474.)

| 草 a kind of aquatic grass.

**己**<sup>3</sup> Self; private; personal. The 49th Radical. Distinguish 己 No. 2314; and 巳 No. 4552.

378

| 獨 he only; single.

| 身 one's own person.

**忌**<sup>4</sup> Superstitious fear. Superstition. To avoid; to shun. To be envious; to hate.

379

(From Nos. 2167; 378.)

| 妒 to be jealous of.

| 諱 to shun the use of sacred names; superstitious beliefs.

| 避 to evade; to fight shy of; to shun.

| 憚 to dread; to fear.

| 口 to fast.

| 日 or 忌辰 the dread day—when a friend or an Emperor or Empress of the present dynasty died.

| 恨 or 忌心 to hate; a jealous feeling; envious.

**紀**<sup>3</sup> To record. To regulate. A year. A record; annals.

380

(From Nos. 4547; 378.)

| 錄 to place on record; honourably recorded, as a deserving official.

| 律 written rules.

| 經 servants.

| 事 to make a memorandum.

**記**<sup>4</sup> To record; to remember. A sign; a mark.

381

(From Nos. 2515; 378.)

| 認 to remember and recognise.

| 載 to record; recorded.

| 號 a sign; a mark; a trade-mark.

| 名 to make a list of names.

| 錯 to remember wrongly.

| 功 to record merit.

| 憶 to remember.

| 罣 to bear in mind; to be anxious about.

| 性 memory.

| 得 or 記念 to remember; to call to mind; to bear in mind.

| 仇 or 記恨 to bear a grudge; to cherish hatred.

| 不得 unable to remember.

| 不清 unable to remember clearly.

| 在下面 on record below—"as follows."

| 在書上 recorded in books; on record.

**忌**<sup>4</sup> To envy; to be angry with.

382

(From Nos. 3921; 379.)

| 妬 jealousy; to be envious of.

**跼**<sup>4</sup> To kneel; to go down on the hands and knees. Awe-struck.

383

(From Nos. 5652; 379.)

**劑**<sup>4</sup> To trim. To adjust. A dose. Also read *tsi*.

384

(From Nos. 5040; 460.)

**擠**<sup>3</sup> To crowd; to push against; to squeeze. Also read *tsi*.

385

(From Nos. 4769; 460.)

| 開 to press one's way through as a crowd.

| 奶 to milk, as a cow.

| 眼 to wink.

| 靠 to crowd against.

| 水 to force up water.

| 不動 so crowded as to be unable to stir.

| 上前去 pressing to get first.

Read *ch'i<sup>3</sup>*; *ts'i<sup>3</sup>*. To arrange.

| 排人短處 to detail other people's shortcomings.

**濟**<sup>4</sup> To aid; to relieve. To be up to the mark. Also read *tsi*.

386

(From Nos. 4900; 460.)

| 潤 to help one in distress.

| 急 to relieve one in necessity.

| 人 to save men.

| 惡 to help on a bad cause.

| 世 to benefit the age.

| 私 to serve one's own end.

Read *chi<sup>3</sup>*; *tsi<sup>3</sup>*. Fine-looking. Numerous.

**贐**<sup>1</sup> To take in both hands and offer to. To send as a present or a letter. Also read *tsi*.  
387

(From Nos. 4090; 460.)

| 送 to forward to an equal or superior.

| 至 let this be sent to ... part of an address.

| 賜 to bestow on.

| 咨 to sigh.

| 裝 to pack up baggage.

| 奏官 a government courier.

**躋**<sup>1</sup> To go up. To increase. Steep. Also read *tsi*.

**躋**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 5652; 1517; 388 460.)

| 躋 to annoy; to worry.

| 升 to be promoted.

**霽**<sup>4</sup> The sky clearing up. Also read *tsi*.  
389

(From Nos. 5893; 460.)

**齋**<sup>1</sup> A kind of leek. To mix; to blend. To salt. Pound-  
389<sup>a</sup> ed.

(From Nos. 998; 462.)

**幾**<sup>1</sup> Almost; nearly. Minute; subtle. Read *chi*.  
390 How many? how much? A few; some; several.

(From Nos. 2470; 4847.)

| 乎 nearly; within a trifle of; at the point of.

| 及 to reach to; to equal.

| 諫 to remonstrate with gently.

| 希 few; rare; a part.

| 微 subtle; atomic.

| 個 or 幾何 or 幾多 how many? how much? a few.

| 時 or 幾早 or 幾嚙 when? at the time; for how long?

| 重 how heavy?

| 十 how many tens? some less than a hundred.

| 回 or 幾度 or 幾叠 how many times? how often?

| 欸 how many items?

| 歲 how old are you?—of children.

| 更天 what watch of the night?

| 里路 or 幾里地 how many *li*? how far?

| 點鐘 what time is it?

| 致成災 almost amounting to a calamity.

| 不欲生 almost did not wish to live.

**機**<sup>1</sup> A loom; a machine. The motive power. Opportune; to seize an opportunity. Cunning.  
391

(From Nos. 3797; 390; 358.)

| 關 a trick; an artifice; a clue.

| 會 an opportunity.

| 心 cunning.

| 檻 a snare.

| 械 a curious contrivance; a piece of mechanism; implements.

| 密 secret; hidden.

| 器 machinery.

| 子 a loom; a trigger.

| 謀 an artifice; a snare.

| 宜 a policy; a line of action.

| 頭 the thrum; the end of a weaver's thread.

**璣**<sup>1</sup> A pearl not quite globular.  
392

(From Nos. 5873; 390.)

**畿**<sup>1</sup> The royal domain set apart in ancient times for the Emperor. Also read *ch'i*.  
393

(From Nos. 5248; 390.)

**磯**<sup>1</sup> A jetty. An obstruction.  
394

(From Nos. 4829; 390.)

| 頭 a breakwater; a jetty.

**譏**<sup>1</sup> To ridicule; to make fun of. Satire. To inspect.  
395

(From Nos. 2515; 390.)

| 笑 or 譏刺 or 譏誚 to laugh at; to deride; to jeer at.

| 諷 to satirize.

| 評 to censure; to detract from.

**饑**<sup>1</sup> Hunger; dearth; scarcity; famine.

**飢**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 4835; 390; 358.)  
396

| 渴 hunger and thirst—in want.

| 餓 hungry.

| 荒 or 饑饉 famine.

| 寒 hunger and cold.

| 民 hunger stricken people.

## CHIH.

(Also read KIH, except where marked TSIH.)

**敷**<sup>1</sup> To respect. To beat.  
397

**急**<sup>2</sup> Anxious; hurried; urgent; hasty. Keenly  
398 desirous of.

(Said to be from No. 2167; and an abbreviated form of No. 431; see No. 2571.)

| 忙 hurried; hasty; without delay.

| 死 worried to death; concerned.

| 切 keen; urgent.

| 需 or 急用 wanted soon; urgent; necessary; to require for use.

| 疾 hurried; urgent.

| 慌 or 急燥 irritable; anxious; irritated.

| 機 quick-witted.

| 迫 urged; forced.

| 於 anxious to.....; .....pressing for.....

| 痛 in great pain; acute suffering.

| 難 difficulties; in trouble; in straits.



| 促 hurried; hasty.

| 公好義 zealous for the public good.

| 出病來 he worried himself ill.

**笄**<sup>1</sup> A hair-pin on which the hair is bound at the back of the head. Fifteen years of age.

(From Nos. 1129; 777.)

| 禮 the ceremony of binding up a girl's hair at fifteen.

**屐**<sup>4</sup> A patten; a wooden shoe.

(From Nos. 4808; 597; 399 522.)

**寂**<sup>4</sup> Still; silent. Solitary. Also read *tsih*.

(From Nos. 3729; 4876.)

| 歷 or 寂寞 or 寂如 alone; retired; solitary.

| 靜 silent; quiet.

| 寂 quiet.

| 滅 utterly exterminated.

| 寥 vacant; desolate.

| 然不動 sitting still; motionless.

**戟**<sup>3</sup> A lance with two points. A kind of halberd with a crescent-shaped blade at the side.

(From Nos. 2904; and No. 2750 contracted.)

**給**<sup>4</sup> To give to; to grant. For; to. Also read *kei*<sup>3</sup>.

(From Nos. 4547; 1711.)

| 發 to issue; to grant.

| 人領 to grant to a person.

| 他說一聲 tell him; speak to him.

| 我買個箱子 buy a box for me.

**集**<sup>2</sup> To assemble; to gather together. To compile. The section of a book. A market.

(From Nos. 3797; 1217.)

| 會 to assemble; to gather.

| 成 to gather and form into.

| 少成多 many a little makes a mickle.

**劇**<sup>4</sup> To increase. More; very. Troublesome. To sport. A comedy; a stage play.

(From Nos. 5040; 1240.)

**棘**<sup>2.4</sup> The jujube tree. Thorny brambles. Troublesome; perilous. Earnest; prompt.

(From No. 5590 repeated.)

| 圍 or 棘牆 the provincial examination hall.

| 手 a "thorny" affair; to get pricked in the hand.

**踏**<sup>2</sup> To step. To walk reverently.

(From Nos. 5652; 1988.)

**稷**<sup>2</sup> Panicked millet. Quick. Also read *tsih*.

(From No. 1697; and 稷 *chih*<sup>2</sup>. A plough-share.)

| 子 or 黍稷 varieties of millet.

**擊**<sup>1</sup> To strike. To rout. Distinguish No. 1942.

(From No. 4769; and 擊 *chih*<sup>1</sup>. To attack.)

| 打 to strike; to beat.

| 殺 to kill by striking.

| 鼓 to beat a drum.

| 碎 to knock to pieces.

| 掌 to strike with the hand.

| 裂 to strike and rend.

**籍**<sup>2</sup> A record of population; a list; a register. To be registered as a native of. Also read *tsih*.

(From Nos. 1129; 737.)

| 貫 or 民籍 or 戶籍 census; a register of the population.

**吉**<sup>2</sup> Lucky; happy; auspicious.

(From Nos. 2881; 4535.)

| 人 a prosperous man; a good man.

| 日 a lucky day.

| 祥 fortunate; auspicious.

| 便 at your convenience; when opportunity offers.

| 事 happy affairs—weddings, etc.

| 信 or 吉函 a family or private letter.

| 言 auspicious words; good wishes.

| 利 lucky; auspicious.

| 服 clothes for festive occasions.

**姑**<sup>2</sup> A concubine of the Yellow Emperor 黃帝.

(From Nos. 3921; 410.)

**脊**<sup>3</sup> The spine; a ridge. A bone. Also read *tsih*.

(Said to be from No. 4466; and 脊 *Kuai*. The backbone.)

| 背 or 背脊骨 or 脊梁骨 the back-bone; the vertebræ.

| 髓 the marrow in bones.

| 背 or 脊梁背 the back.

**瘠**<sup>2</sup> Lean. Barren. Also read *tsih*.

(From Nos. 3844; 412.)

| 土 barren land.

| 薄 sterile; unproductive.

**楫**<sup>4</sup> An oar; a paddle. To row.

(From Nos. 3797; 314; 414 491; 429.)

**輯**<sup>4</sup> To connect and arrange. To harmonize. United. To compile.

(From Nos. 95; 491.)

| 要 to bring together the most important, as an epitome of a book.

- | 睦 friendliness.  
| 歛 to gather.  
| 編 to compose, as a book.

**檄**<sup>1</sup> A summons to war.  
To give orders. Urgency.  
416 Also read *hsih*.

(From Nos. 3797; 397.)

- | 文 a despatch; an official summons.  
| 行 to direct.  
| 調 an order for immediate transfer to another post.  
| 催 to give urgent orders.

**激**<sup>1</sup> To rouse. To stimulate.  
417

(From Nos. 4900; 397.)

- | 發 to arouse; to give an impulse to.  
| 屬 or 激勸 or 激動 to encourage; to stir up.  
| 生 to give rise to; to cause.  
| 怒 very angry.  
| 切 roused to exertion.  
| 惱 or 激忿 excited to indignation.  
| 揚 to encourage; to arouse to the display of; swelling and dying away.  
| 射 to shoot an arrow.

**亟**<sup>2</sup> Haste; speed. Prompt; urgent. Often. A crisis.  
418

(From Nos. 4433; 2881; 2674; and a form of 4406.)

- | 速 very urgent; hastily; as quick as possible.  
| 意 most anxious to.  
| 得 it is very necessary.  
| 切 pressing; important.  
| 應 it is urgently necessary.

**極**<sup>2</sup> The ridge-pole of a house. The utmost point. Very;  
419 extremely. To reach the end of.

(From Nos. 3797; 418.)

- | 多 very plentiful; numerous.  
| 其 very; exceedingly; extremely.  
| 好 extremely good.  
| 力 with one's utmost strength.  
| 是 just so; quite right.  
| 處 the uttermost; the extreme.

**殛**<sup>2</sup> To put to death. To imprison for life.  
420

(From Nos. 4935; 418.)

**卽**<sup>2</sup> Immediately; now. Then; accordingly. If; even. Indicates supposition or sequence. Also read *tsih*.  
421

(From No. 738; see No. 367.)

- | 或 or else; supposing that...  
| 是 namely; even; what if; the same as.  
| 如 or 卽使 for example; supposing; if; should it be so.  
| 刻 or 卽今 or 立卽 at once.  
| 時 or 卽經 or 卽便 at this time; seasonable; forthwith; instantly.  
| 戎 to go to war.  
| 選 or 卽用 or 卽補 about to be appointed; an expectant officer.

**唧**<sup>1</sup> The hum of insects. The noise of a crowd.  
421<sup>a</sup> Also read *tsih*.

(From Nos. 2881; 421.)

- | 咕 to grumble and mutter.  
| 唧唧 a low hum, as people talking.  
| 唧呱呱 quick gabble; hubbub.

**蚰**<sup>2</sup> A centipede. Also read *tsih*.  
422

(From Nos. 1079; 421.)

- | 蛆 the centipede.

**鯽**<sup>4</sup> The bastard carp. Also read *tsih*.  
423

(From Nos. 5897; 421.)

- | 魚 a bream.

**疾**<sup>2</sup> Sickness; illness; disease. Urgency; haste.  
424 Angrily. To hate; to be hated. Also read *tsih*.

(From Nos. 3844; 4783.)

- | 速 in haste; quickly; hurriedly.  
| 病 ailments; diseases.  
| 忙 testy; quick; irritable; flurried.  
| 趨 to go quickly.  
| 馳 to gallop; to ride quickly.  
| 惡 to hate evil doers.  
| 固 to hate obstinacy.  
| 首痛心 headache and heartache—anxiety.  
| 惡如仇 to hate evil doers, as enemies.

**嫉**<sup>4</sup> Envy; jealousy. To hate. Also read *tsih*.  
425

(From Nos. 3921; 424.)

- | 妒 to be jealous; to envy.  
| 恨 to hate from jealousy.  
| 忌 to avoid; to hate from jealousy.

**蒺**<sup>2</sup> Furze; gorse. Also read *tsih*.  
426

(From Nos. 5497; 424.)

- | 藜 thorns; caltrops.

**磧**<sup>2</sup> Rocks under water that wash at low tide. Also read *tsih*.  
427

(From Nos. 4829; 5515.)

**積**<sup>1</sup> To amass; to store up. Also read *tsih*.  
428

(From Nos. 1697; 5515.)

- | 蓄 or 積累 to hoard up; to accumulate.



| 福 to accumulate happiness.  
 | 存 to lay by.  
 | 財 to store up riches.  
 | 價 to hoard.  
 | 地 reclaimed land.  
 | 德 to accumulate virtue.  
 | 穀倉 a granary.  
 | 善之家 a virtuous family.  
 | 玉堆金 to pile up gold and gems.  
 | 少成多 economy in trifles ensures abundance.

Read *tsi*<sup>8</sup>. To pile up grain.

績<sup>1</sup> To spin thread; to twist.  
 429 Merit; meritorious services. An affair. To complete. Also read *tsih*.

(From Nos. 4547; 5515.)

| 紡 to spin; to wind.  
 | 績 to connect.  
 | 成 to complete.

蹟<sup>4</sup> Traces; footsteps. Effects. To follow up; to search out. Also read *tsih*.  
 迹

(From Nos. 5652; 1036;  
 430 5515; 2403.)

| 蹤 traces; a track.

及<sup>2</sup> To extend; to reach to; to come up to. And; or.  
 431 Such as...

(Said to be from Nos. 2674; 4406.)

| 至 until; up to a certain point; when.  
 | 歲 to come of age.  
 | 第 to graduate first at either of the three examinations for 舉人, 進士 or 翰林.  
 | 早 while there is time; while it is early.  
 | 此 in regard to this.  
 | 時 seasonable.  
 | 到 or 趕 to by the time; as soon as.

| 茲 now.  
 | 於 in reference to...

伋<sup>2</sup> Empty; unsatisfying.  
 432 (From Nos. 4406; 431.)

| 伋 unreal; unsatisfactory.

岌<sup>4</sup> A lofty peak. Hazardous.  
 433 (From Nos. 4686; 431.)

汲<sup>1</sup> To draw water from a well. To imitate. To imbibe.  
 434

(From Nos. 4900; 431.)

| 水 or 汲井 to draw water.  
 | 引高風 to emulate a lofty example.

級<sup>2</sup> Threads arranged in order. A degree. A mark for merit. A step. A decapitated head. An octave.  
 435

(From Nos. 4547; 431.)

| 階 steps; stairs.

## CH'I.

(Also read K'I, except where marked TS'I.)

祁<sup>2</sup> Abundant. Large. Numerous. At ease. Multitudes.  
 436

(From Nos. 4782; 2406.)

企<sup>4</sup> To stand and look for. Erect. Steep. Anxious.  
 437 (From Nos. 4406; 543.)

| 望 to expect eagerly; to look for anxiously.  
 | 高 to stand high up.  
 | 不穩 it does not stand firm.  
 | 候回音 to look anxiously for a reply.  
 | 及尊府 I have been to your house.

| 倦 tired from standing.  
 | 仰 to look up to—for help.  
 | 立 to stand erect.  
 | 慕 to long for; expectant; to be desirous of.  
 | 及 to expect to attain.

杞<sup>3</sup> A medlar tree. A kind of willow.  
 438 (From Nos. 3797; 4552.)

| 國 name of a feudal State.

祈<sup>2</sup> To pray; to beseech; to request.  
 439 (From Nos. 4782; 881.)

| 文 a prayer burnt before the gods.  
 | 禱 to beseech.  
 | 求 or 祈懇 to entreat.  
 | 望 to hope; to expect that.

祇<sup>2</sup> Rest. Great. The spirit which is supposed to animate the earth. Distinguish 祇 No. 509.  
 440 (From Nos. 4782; 4792.)

契<sup>4</sup> A covenant; a bond. Bamboo or wood with lines cut on it used before the invention of writing. To notch. Mournful. Adopted; dedicated to. An instrument used in divination.  
 441

(From No. 4905; and 契 *ch'i*<sup>4</sup>. To cut a notch in a stick.)

| 約 or 契紙 or 契書 or 契卷 a written contract; an agreement.

| 尾 a stamped document pasted on to a title-deed.

| 合 united; friendly.

| 神 dedicated to the service of the gods.

| 丹 Kitans—Tartars who ruled northern China, 907—1115 A. D. Hence the word *Cathay*.

Read *hsieh*. One of the ministers of the Emperor Shuen 舜.

**豈**<sup>3</sup> An interrogative particle. How?  
442

(From Nos. 5098; 4686.)

| **敢** how dare I?—a complimentary phrase.

| **可** how can it be?

| **能** how is he able?

| **不說** did he not say?

| **不是** is it not so?

| **是這樣** can it be so?

| **有此理** how is there such a principle?—it does not exist.

Read *k'ai*<sup>3</sup>. Delighted.

**起**<sup>3</sup> To rise. To begin. To start. To raise. To discharge, as cargo.  
443

(From Nos. 5545; 378.)

| **見** the motive; the object.

| **來** to rise; to get up; a complement to many verbs.

| **初** or **起頭** or **起首** or **起先** or **起根** in the beginning; at the commencement; at first.

| **覺** to begin a feud.

| **贓** or **領贓** to recover lost property.

| **更** (*keng*<sup>1</sup>) or **定更** to set the watch.

| **名** to name; to give a name to.

| **行** or **起程** to start on a journey.

| **誓** to swear an oath.

| **早** or **走早路** to take to the road.

| **興** (*hsing*<sup>1</sup>) risings of desire; sexual appetency.

| **早** to rise early.

| **意** to conceive the idea of a thing.

| **貨** to land cargo; to take delivery of goods.

| **單** a permit to land.

| **錨** or **絞錨** to weigh anchor.

| **眼** worthy of notice.

| **稿** to prepare a statement; to make a draft.

| **身** to start; to make a move.

| **承轉合** the four steps in writing a Chinese essay.

| **碼** 幾個錢 what is the lowest you will take?

**耆**<sup>2</sup> A man of sixty. Old; seniors.  
444

(Said to be from No. 3239; and No. 528 contracted.)

| **老** or **老艾** or **耆壽** old people; elders; seniors.

**啟**<sup>3</sup> To explain. To inform; to state. To begin. To open.

445 (From No. 2881; see No. 200.)

| **齒** to talk; to broach a subject.

| **蒙** to instruct the young.

| **者** or **敬啟者** or **逕啟者** a phrase at the beginning of letters, etc.=to begin.

| **知** to inform.

| **奏** to memorialize the Throne.

| **行** to start from.

| **屬** to open the window—to enlighten.

| **明** daybreak; the morning star.

**旗**<sup>2</sup> A flag; a banner. A division of the Manchu army.

446 (From Nos. 2558; 474; 881.)

| **下** or **旗人** Bannermen—either Manchus, Mongols, or registered Chinese.

| **號** a signal-flag; a distinguishing flag.

| **纛** standards; banners.

| **杆** a flag-staff.

| **幟** flags or pennants bearing an inscription.

| **旛** flags and pennons.

| **禮** Manchu customs or etiquette.

| **子** a flag.

| **粧** the Manchu style of dress for women.

| **杆斗** the box-shaped ornament on a Chinese flag-staff.

**棄**<sup>4</sup> To reject; to cast aside; to discard. To abandon. Distinguish **棄** No. 2510.

(Said to be from part of No. 1083; see No. 4182.)

| **捨** or **棄掉** to reject; to abandon; to throw aside.

| **絕** to annul; to renounce.

| **置** to cast away; to neglect; to throw aside.

| **逐** to expel.

| **業** to discard one's ancestral profession.

| **世** to renounce the world, as a recluse; to die.

| **暗** 就光 to leave the darkness and come to the light.

| **舊換新** to reject the old for the new.

| **邪歸正** to cast away the heterodox and return to the orthodox.

**憩**<sup>2</sup> To rest. Also read *chieh*.

448

(From Nos. 2167; 5253.)

| **息** to rest; a stop.

**器**<sup>4</sup> A vessel; a utensil; ware. Capacity.

449 (From Nos. 1340; 2956; and **器** *chih*. Many mouths.)

| **械** or **兵器** military weapons.

| **具** vessels; utensils.

| **物** implements.

| **皿** vessels; plates; dishes, etc.

| **用** utensils; capable; useful.

| **小** of small ability.

| **量** generous; magnanimous.

| **重** to regard with reverence.

| **局** 不大方 a mean way of acting; small-minded.

**蕲**<sup>2</sup> To seek for; to beg.

450 (From Nos. 5497; 4976; 881.)

| **至其人** to endeavour to equal another.



气<sup>4</sup> Breath. The 84th Radical.  
451 ical.

氣<sup>4</sup> Breath; air; steam.  
无<sup>4</sup> Force. Influence. Manner; demeanour. Temper. A life-giving principle.  
452

(From Nos. 451; 1695; 3701; 5705.)

| 質 disposition; nature of a person; physique.

| 色 colour; appearance.

| 絕 or 氣盡 exhausted; dead.

| 息 panting; breath; rank; fusty.

| 忿 rage.

| 忿忿 in a towering rage.

| 恨 or 氣惱 to hate; anger.

| 稟 or 稟性 natural endowment; disposition.

| 象 or 氣派 manner; bearing; air.

| 力 or 力氣 strength.

| 滯 a stoppage in the fluids; the nervous system deranged; bilious; out of sorts.

| 死人 to vex one; to exasperate.

| 脈 the vitalizing fluids in the earth; magnetic currents.

| 脬 an air-bladder.

| 味 smell; a flavour.

| 迷 maddened by bad temper.

| 球 a balloon.

| 盈 self-conceited; satisfied.

| 性 disposition; temper.

| 焰 flame; brilliancy.

| 閉 or 閉氣 an impediment in breathing.

| 不忿 unable to restrain one's anger; indignant.

沝<sup>1</sup> The noise of water rippling. To infuse tea.  
453

(From Nos. 4900; 767.)

| 茶 to make tea.

砌<sup>4</sup> A stone step. To raise in layers as a wall.  
454

(From Nos. 4829; 453.)

| 牆 to build a wall.

| 詞捏控 to heap up false accusations against one.

溪<sup>1</sup> A rivulet; a creek; a stream.  
455

(From Nos. 4900; 1952.)

| 水 a freshet; streams.

| 船 boats used on rapids.

谿<sup>1</sup> A valley with a stream in it; a gorge.

峽<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 3003; 4686; 456 1952.)

岐<sup>1.2</sup> A path over mountains. Precipitous. The home of the ancestors of the Cheo 周 dynasty in the south-west of Shensi. Divergent. Used for No. 458.

(From Nos. 4686; 522.)

歧<sup>2</sup> Forked. Divergent. Used with No. 457.

458 (From Nos. 543; 522.)

| 路 a fork in a road; a "crooked" way.

| 誤 a mistake.

| 異 conflicting; discrepant.

跂<sup>2</sup> A foot with six toes. Read *ch'i*<sup>4</sup>. To stand on tiptoe.  
459

(From Nos. 5652; 522.)

| 行 to crawl; to walk.

| 踵而望 I stand on toe and heel alternately—waiting for a person.

| 而及之 to follow and overtake.

齊<sup>2</sup> Even; regular; uniform. All; alike. To arrange. Used in the Classics for No. 101. Also read *ts'i*<sup>4</sup>. The 210th Radical.  
460

| 備 prepared; in readiness.

| 全 perfect.

| 整 to put things in order; well arranged; neat.

| 畢 all finished.

| 心 of one mind.

| 國 an ancient feudal State.

| 集 all assembled.

| 家 to rule a family.

| 盛 regular; correct; exact.

| 心努力 to put forth united effort.

| 雙雙的 duplicated.

臍<sup>2</sup> The navel. The point where the grain joins on to the ear. Also read *ts'i*<sup>4</sup>.  
461

(From Nos. 4466; 460.)

| 帶 the umbilical cord.

薺<sup>2</sup> The shepherd's-purse. Also read *chi*<sup>4</sup>; *tsi*<sup>4</sup>.  
462

(From Nos. 5497; 460.)

蟻<sup>2</sup> A large maggot. Also read *ts'i*<sup>4</sup>.  
463

(From Nos. 1079; 460.)

奇<sup>2</sup> Strange; wonderful; rare.

奇<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 4905; 2934.)  
464

| 事 a wonderful affair; a miracle.

| 怪 strange; rare.

| 蹟 signs; wonders.

| 談 strange talk.

| 異 unusual; extraordinary.

| 珍 or 珍奇 rare things.

| 巧 curious; clever; ingenious.

| 行 strange conduct; marvellous doings.

| 花 wonderful flowers.

| 妙 rare; mysterious; strange.

崎<sup>1.2</sup> A path over mountains. Rugged; steep.  
464<sup>a</sup>

(From Nos. 4686; 464.)

| 嶮 a rough road; anxious.

**琦**<sup>2</sup> A valuable stone. A curio; a rarity.  
465  
(From Nos. 5873; 464.)

| 瑋 valuable, as a gem.  
| 賂 or 琦貨 a valuable or unusual article.

**綺**<sup>3</sup> A kind of open work variegated thin silk.  
466  
(From Nos. 4547; 464.)

| 羅 open silk used for summer dresses.  
| 語 fine phrases.  
| 縠 fine silk garments; elegant apparel.

**跣**<sup>1</sup> Crippled; halt. A defect. Alone.  
467  
(From Nos. 5652; 464.)

| 足 lame; halting.  
| 閤 talking through a gate ajar.

**騎**<sup>2</sup> To mount; to stride; to ride an animal.  
468  
(From Nos. 3586; 464.)

| 兵 or 騎軍 cavalry.  
| 著 riding.  
| 驢子 to ride a donkey.  
| 上罷 won't you take a ride?  
| 縫印 stamped on two parts, as a cheque and foil.  
| 虎勢 an awkward predicament.  
| 虎不能下背 unable to get off the tiger's back—of a position one cannot retreat from.

**妻**<sup>1</sup> A wife. Also read *ts'i*.  
469 (Said to be from No. 3921; and a modified form of No. 226; see Nos. 506; 2571.)

| 女 wives and daughters.  
| 子 a wife.  
| 室 or 妻房 a wife, as opposed to a concubine.

| 小 or 家小 a wife; a family.  
Read *ch'i*<sup>4</sup>. To give in marriage.

**淒**<sup>1</sup> Intense cold; freezing. Afflicted; in misery. Also read *ts'i*.  
470 (From Nos. 4290; 4900; 469.)

| 切 bitter suffering.  
| 凉 or 淒冷 cold; lonely.  
| 淒 luxuriant, as vegetation.  
| 楚甚 in urgent necessity.

**悽**<sup>1</sup> Grieved; suffering. Indignant. Also read *ts'i*.  
471  
(From Nos. 2167; 469.)

| 慘 sorrowful; melancholy.  
| 惶 anxious; over-anxious.  
| 愴 sorrowing; sick at heart; disappointed.

**棲**<sup>1</sup> To roost; to perch; to stay; to settle. Also read *ts'i*.  
472 (From Nos. 3797; 469; 1948.)

| 止 to alight on; to settle on; to stop at.

**萋**<sup>1</sup> Luxuriant foliage. Courtly in manner. Also read *ts'i*.  
473  
(From Nos. 5497; 469.)

| 且敬 stately and respectful.

**其**<sup>2</sup> He; she; it. They. This; that. A relative and personal pronoun. If. The original form of No. 376.  
474

(Said to be from No. 2751; and 卬 *chi*. A foundation.)

| 實 but; really; the fact is...; that is to say.

| 次 next in order; the second.  
| 上 above; upon it.  
| 中 or 其間 in the midst; among.  
| 餘 the residue; surplus.  
| 奈 alas! pity that...  
| 者 those who; the things which.  
| 如 as if; it is as if.  
| 外 outside; without.  
| 後 afterwards; hereafter.  
| 斯 this.  
| 子 his son.  
| 內 or 其裏 inside; within.

**期**<sup>2</sup> A period; a limit of time; a date fixed on. A month.  
475 To expect. Used for No. 375 and for No. 474.  
(From Nos. 5936; 474.)

| 尊 an elder for whom one year's mourning is worn.  
| 頤 very old; a centenarian.  
| 候 a limit of time.  
| 望 to hope; to look forward to.  
| 月 a whole month.  
| 許 to hope that it will be allowed.

**棋**<sup>2</sup> The game of chess, checkers, draughts, and other similar games.  
476  
(From Nos. 3797; 4829; 474.)

| 盤 a chess board.  
| 布 thick together, as villages.  
| 子塊 in cubes.

**欺**<sup>1</sup> To cheat; to impose on; to take advantage of. To oppress.  
477  
(From Nos. 839; 474.)

| 瞞 to deceive; to defraud and hoodwink.  
| 侮 or 欺弄 to insult; to ridicule.  
| 壓 to oppress.  
| 騙 or 欺詐 to swindle; to cheat.  
| 凌 to blackguard; to treat badly.  
| 負 to take advantage of; to humbug.



| 隱 to conceal fraudulently; to mislead.  
| 哄 to swindle.  
| 誑 to impose on; to make a fool of.  
| 生 to take advantage of strangers.  
| 害 to cheat and injure.  
| 誣 to impose on and falsely accuse.  
| 他的生 took advantage of his being a raw hand.

**淇**<sup>2</sup> A tributary of the River Wei 衛 in the north-east of Honan.  
478  
(From Nos. 4900; 474.)

**琪**<sup>2</sup> A valuable stone of a white colour.  
479  
(From Nos. 5873; 474.)

| 玕 a fairy gem.

**祺**<sup>2</sup> Fortunate; lucky.  
480  
(From Nos. 4782; 474.)

**騏**<sup>2</sup> A piebald horse. Spotted.  
481  
(From Nos. 3586; 474.)

| 驥 one of the horses of Mu Wang.

**麒麟**<sup>2</sup> A fabulous, auspicious animal.  
482  
(From Nos. 3522; 474.)

| 麟 the unicorn passes over the hills—scattering fire.

## CH'IH.

(Also read K'IH, except where marked TS'IH.)

**七**<sup>1</sup> The number seven.  
**柒**<sup>1</sup> Distinguish 七 No. 4146. Also read ts'ih.  
483  
(From Nos. 3797; and 沝 ts'ih. To sprinkle.)

| 十 seventy.  
| 巧 or 七夕 the seventh evening of the seventh moon.  
| 絕 a verse of four lines with seven characters to each line.  
| 律 a verse of eight lines with seven characters to each line.  
| 次 seven times.  
| 竅 the seven holes which are supposed to exist in the human heart as channels of intelligence.  
| 七 or 理七 or 做七 forty-nine, the period during which funeral rites are attended to.  
| 巧圖 the Chinese puzzle of seven pieces.  
| 世孫 the seventh descendant.  
| 零八落 in a state of confusion.  
| 手八脚 seven hands and eight feet—confusion; “too many cooks spoil the broth.”  
| 嘴八舌 confused talking; conflicting opinions.  
| 言八語 gossip; all sorts of opinions.  
| 日來復 to return every seven days.  
| 顛八倒的 at sixes and sevens; topsy-turvy.

**絡**<sup>1</sup> A coarse hempen fabric.  
484  
(From Nos. 4547; 3003.)

**漆**<sup>1</sup> The varnish tree.  
**漆**<sup>1</sup> Paint; lacquer; varnish.  
**漆**<sup>1</sup> To paint or varnish.  
**漆**<sup>1</sup> Black. Sticky. Friendly. Also read ts'ih.  
485  
(From Nos. 4900; 3797.)

| 色 or 漆黑 black; a deep black.  
| 樹 the varnish tree.  
| 器 lacquer ware.  
| 食人 or 漆咬人 poisoned with lacquer.

**戚**<sup>4</sup> A battle-axe. To pity. To distress; mournful.  
486 Related to; relatives. Angry. A hunchback. Also read ts'ih. Used for No. 487.

(From Nos. 5940; 4876.)

| 末 relative end—a junior relative; a polite phrase used in letters.

| 串 relatives; related.

| 戚兄弟 brothers devoted to each other.

**憾**<sup>1</sup> Grief; sorrow. Pained. Also read ts'ih. Used for No. 486.

487 (From Nos. 2167; 486.)

**乞**<sup>3.4</sup> To beg for alms. To entreat.  
488

(Said to be a contraction of No. 451.)

| 丐 or 乞子 or 乞兒 a beggar.

| 企 to implore.

| 身 or 乞假 (chia<sup>4</sup>) to ask for leave of absence.

| 食 to beg for food.

| 討 or 乞求 to beg for; to entreat.

**訖**<sup>3</sup> To stop; to finish. To settle, as an account.  
489 Completed. Until; to reach to. Also read chi<sup>4</sup>.  
(From Nos. 2515; 488.)

| 今 up till now; to date.

**迄**<sup>4</sup> To reach to. Up to; till. To extend. Finally.  
490 Also read hsih.

(From Nos. 1036; 488.)

| 竟 after all; to the last.

| 今 or 迄於今 even till now; up to this day.

| 無成功 has not yet accomplished it.

**耳**<sup>4</sup> To whisper. To blame  
Also read *ts'ih*.  
491  
(From Nos. 2881; 4439.)

**戢**<sup>4</sup> To put away weapons.  
To fold up. To collect  
oneself. Also read *ts'ih*.  
492  
(From Nos. 2904; 491.)

| 歛 to gather in.  
| 兵 to cease hostilities.

**緝**<sup>4</sup> To twist a cord. To  
join; to continue. To  
follow up. To arrest; to  
seize. Also read *ts'ih*.  
493  
(From Nos. 4547; 491.)

| 獲 or 緝捕 or 緝擊 to seize; to  
catch, as a thief.  
| 私 to seize smuggled goods.  
| 着 he has been caught.  
| 究 to bring to justice.  
| 辦 to search for and deal with.  
| 私船 revenue-cruisers.

**葺**<sup>4</sup> To repair. Also read  
*ts'ih*.  
494  
(From Nos. 5497; 491.)

| 補 to rebuild, as a wall.  
| 累 overlapping, as scales.  
| 牆 to build a wall.  
| 覆 to cover or roof in.  
| 理舊址 to repair the old founda-  
tions.

## CHĪ.

(Commonly read TSĪ in West  
Central China.)

**攵**<sup>4</sup> To follow. The 34th  
Radical.  
495

**治**<sup>4</sup> To cure; to heal. To  
govern; to direct. To  
punish. Also read *ch'ih*.  
496  
Distinguish 治 No. 2496.  
(From Nos. 4900; 4958.)

| 死 to put to death.  
| 民 to govern the people.

| 理 to rule; to manage; to admin-  
ister.

| 家 to govern the family.

| 國 to govern a country.

| 服 to bring into subjection.

| 病 to practise medicine; to heal  
disease.

| 喪 to attend to funeral rites.

| 心 to regulate one's desires; to  
cleanse the heart.

| 掌 to manage; to govern.

| 罪 to punish.

| 具 to make ready the utensils,  
as for a feast.

| 身 to control the body.

| 好了 healed.

**隻**<sup>1</sup> Single; one of a pair.  
N. A.  
497  
(From Nos. 2674; 1217.)

| 身 myself; alone.

| 手不能遮天 one hand cannot  
hide the sky.

**紙**<sup>3</sup> Paper; stationery; a  
document. N. A.  
498  
(From Nos. 4547; 863;  
4792.)

| 錢 paper money used in idola-  
trous rites.

| 帛 or 紙扎 paper houses, animals,  
&c., burned for the use of the  
dead.

| 鏹 paper ingots burnt to the dead.

| 煤 a roll of twisted paper used  
as a match.

| 張 or 紙聯 stationery; scroll pa-  
per; &c.

| 傘 or 紙遮子 paper umbrellas.

| 殼子 or 紙褙子 pasteboard.

| 筋 paper pulp used for strength-  
ening mortar.

| 撚 twisted paper used as string.

| 盒子 a cardboard box.

**繡**<sup>3</sup> Embroidery. The 204th  
Radical.  
499

**雉**<sup>4</sup> The ringed pheasant.  
500  
(From Nos. 4783; 1217.)

| 鷄 the Tartar pheasant.

| 堞 a parapet.

**稚**<sup>4</sup> Young grain. Tender;  
young; delicate; small.  
501  
(From Nos. 1697; 5497;  
1217.)

| 子 or 稚童 a child; a lad;  
children.

| 氣 gentle; the innocence of child-  
hood.

**滯**<sup>4</sup> To obstruct; to stop;  
to hinder. Stoppage;  
502 stagnation.  
(From Nos. 4900; 4937.)

| 隔 or 滯礙 to obstruct; to pre-  
vent.

| 病 constipation.

| 住 impeded; restrained.

| 洄 to impede the course of a river.

| 運 to interfere with the pros-  
perity of.

**彘**<sup>4</sup> Swine.  
503  
(From Nos. 345; 4167; 4783.)

**觶**<sup>4</sup> A goblet of horn; A  
tankard.  
504  
(From Nos. 967; 4976.)

**躓**<sup>4</sup> To stumble.  
505  
(From Nos. 5652; 553.)

| 蹶 to stumble and fall.

**之**<sup>1</sup> To go to. He; she; it;  
this; that; these; etc.  
506  
Corresponds in many re-  
spects to 的 No. 5142.  
An untranslatable parti-  
cle. In some districts used  
after verbs as the equiva-  
lent of 着 No. 1044.

(From an altered form of  
出 *ch'eh*. A sprout.)



| 外 besides ; in addition.

| 後 afterwards.

| 謂 this is called...

| 子 于歸 this young lady is going to her future home.

| 乎 者也 euphonic particles ; a pedantic style.

**芝**<sup>1</sup> A plant, supposed to indicate prosperity and long life.

(From Nos. 5497 ; 506.)

| 草 或 瑞 芝 names of the above plant.

| 麻 sesamum.

| 顏 your lucky face.

| 麻 油 sesamum oil.

| 蘭 之 室 a beautiful mansion.

**砥**<sup>3</sup> A whetstone. Smooth. To polish.

(From Nos. 4829 ; 5128.)

| 礪 之 資 the help of grinding and polishing—as given by friends who tell us of our faults.

**祇**<sup>3</sup> Only ; but. To respect. Distinguish 祇 No. 440.

(From Nos. 4782 ; 5128.)

| 領 或 祇 承 to receive reverently, as from the Emperor.

| 敬 to venerate.

| 可 however ; can only.

| 望 to expect.

| 此 only this.

| 有 一 樣 there is only one sort.

**卮**<sup>1</sup> A measuring cup ; a goblet.

(Said to be from old forms of Nos. 738 ; 4406.)

| 言 all-embracing expressions.

**梔**<sup>1</sup> A plant, the seeds of which are used to dye yellow.

(From Nos. 3797 ; 510.)

| 子 或 黃 梔 the becho nut which produces a yellow dye.

**制**<sup>4</sup> To regulate ; to govern. A law ; regulations. To make ; to prepare.

(Said to be from No. 5040 ; and an old form of No. 5813.)

| 度 regulations ; rules ; to govern.

| 伏 to restrain ; to rule.

| 書 an Imperial order.

| 地 the Court ; the seat of Government.

| 作 to make ; to do.

| 錢 the fixed rate, as of land rent.

| 臺 或 制 軍 或 總 督 a Governor-General.

| 服 three years' mourning.

| 中 in mourning.

| 克 to subdue.

| 法 或 制 令 orders ; laws ; rules.

**製**<sup>4</sup> To construct ; to make. To compound, as drugs.

(From Nos. 2347 ; 512.)

| 造 或 製 作 to manufacture.

| 法 a good plan ; a capital way of...

| 藥 to compound medicines.

**峙**<sup>3</sup> A peak. To pile up ; to store.

(From Nos. 4686 ; 4536.)

| 糧 to collect provisions.

| 立 不 搖 firm and unmoved.

**痔**<sup>4</sup> Piles.

(From Nos. 3844 ; 4536.)

| 瘡 bleeding piles.

**值**<sup>4</sup> To meet ; to happen ; to occur in turn. To hold in the hand.

(From Nos. 4406 ; 560.)

| 日 to be on duty for the day.

| 班 to take one's turn on duty.

| 事 to attend to an affair.

| 事 人 directors ; managers.

Read *chih*. The price of a thing ; value.

| 錢 valuable ; to be worth.

| 不 值 is it worth so much ?

**置 寘**<sup>4</sup> To dismiss ; to put aside. To place. To establish. To arrange. To buy ; to lay out.

(From Nos. 5789 ; 3729 ; 560 ; 241.)

| 開 to start in business ; to set up.

| 家 to marry a wife.

| 業 to buy an estate.

| 若 to treat as if.

| 立 to establish ; to set up.

| 辦 to arrange ; to settle.

| 買 to purchase.

| 辭 to arrange what to say.

| 之 高 擱 to place on a high shelf—to pay no attention to a matter.

| 若 罔 聞 to treat with indifference ; to disregard.

| 身 事 外 I'll have nothing to do with it.

| 身 無 地 no way of escape ; no place to hide oneself.

**寔**<sup>4</sup> Hindered ; embarrassed. Read *ti*. The stem of a fruit.

(Said to be from Nos. 4205 ; 985 ; and 重 contracted ; see No. 1170.)

**憤 懣**<sup>4</sup> Enraged ; resentful. To hate. To desist.

(From Nos. 2167 ; 518 ; 519 553.)

**幟 幟**<sup>4</sup> A pennon ; a flag. To fasten.

(From Nos. 863 ; 1432 ; 563.)

**熾**<sup>4</sup> The blaze of fire. Splendour. To burn. Numerous. Also read *ch'i*.

(From Nos. 1695; 563.)

- | 炭 to burn charcoal.
- | 昌 illustrious.
- | 盛 numerous.
- | 起 to blaze up; lustful.

**支**<sup>1</sup> A branch. Descendants. To manage. To pay; to advance money. The 65th Radical. N. A.

- | 派 a tribe; a branch of a family.
- | 付 to pay in advance.
- | 更 a watchman.
- | 借 to lend; to advance.
- | 用 or 給 發 to give out; to advance, as pay.
- | 離 irrelevant; evasive.
- | 吾 or 支 托 to prevaricate; to make excuses; to put off; to evade.
- | 消 to expend; expenses; outlay.
- | 子 younger sons.
- | 裔 descendants.
- | 持 ability; will power.
- | 搭 to erect; to set up.
- | 取 to take in advance.
- | 出去 to get rid of.
- | 虛 架子 showy; pretentious.

**枝**<sup>1</sup> A branch. To branch off. N. A.

523

(From Nos. 3797; 522.)

- | 蔓 branches and tendrils.
- | 子 a twig; a branch.
- | 條 a twig.
- | 梢 the tips of branches.
- | 指 an extra finger or toe.
- | 誤 wrong; erroneous.
- | 幹 or 枝 柯 trunk and branches.

**肢**<sup>1</sup> The limbs.

**肢**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 4466; 522; 524 525.)

- | 體 the members of the body.
- | 解 to cut off the limbs; to quarter.

**只**<sup>3</sup> Only; but; yet; merely. A final particle.

525

(From Nos. 3964; 2881.)

- | 當 the only suitable thing is...
- | 是 but; however; still.
- | 有 there is only....
- | 要 only want; it is only necessary; if only.
- | 管 merely to attend to; nothing more than; don't hesitate to.
- | 得 the only alternative.
- | 因 but; only; the only cause; for the simple reason; inasmuch as.
- | 恐 lest; fearful lest.
- | 宜 or 只 可 this only will be right; this alone is proper.
- | 見 just observed; only saw; it came to pass.
- | 能 can only...; no alternative but to...
- | 好 the best thing is...
- | 怕 I suspect; probably; I think; the only thing to fear is...
- | 須 it is only necessary to...
- | 想 to let the mind dwell on.
- | 不過 simply.
- | 此 而已 only this and nothing more.

**咫**<sup>3</sup> The foot measure of the Cheo 周 dynasty, divided into eight inches.

526

(From Nos. 598; 525.)

- | 尺 之間 very close; almost.
- | 尺 天 顏 an intimate adviser of the Emperor.

**枳**<sup>3</sup> A hedge-thorn; a Bramble. Hurtful.

527

(From Nos. 3797; 525.)

- | 棘 thorns; prickles.

**軹**<sup>3</sup> The end of the axle projecting from the hub.

527<sup>a</sup>

(From Nos. 95; 525.)

**旨**<sup>3</sup> An Imperial Decree. A purpose. Purport; drift. Good; excellent; beautiful.

528

(From Nos. 4443; 4146.)

- | 意 will; decree.
- | 酒 excellent wine.
- | 哉 how luscious!
- | 趣 meaning; sentiment, as of poetry.

**指**<sup>3</sup> A finger; a toe. To point; to direct; to indicate.

529

(From Nos. 4769; 528.)

- | 著 to point to; to refer to; to allude to.
- | 頭 the finger.
- | 點 to point to; to refer to.
- | 示 or 指 摘 to point out; to reprove mildly.
- | 斥 to reprove; to correct.
- | 教 to teach; to instruct; instruction.
- | 證 to prove; to give evidence.
- | 望 to expect; hope.
- | 官 in the name of an official.
- | 揮 or 指 使 to employ; to direct; to point out.
- | 甲 finger or toe nails.
- | 畫 to delineate; to point out.
- | 引 to point out and lead; to guide.
- | 趣 essence; scope; meaning.
- | 定 or 指 明 to define; to shew; to mark.
- | 頭 尖 the finger point.
- | 甲 草 China balsam, used to dye finger-nails.
- | 甲 套 sheaths for finger-nails.
- | 南 針 the Chinese compass.
- | 東 擊 西 or 指 東 指 西 to make a feint.
- | 天 誓 日 to point to heaven and swear by the sun.



丨手 畫足 to make gestures; to gesticulate.

丨日 高陞 may you soon be promoted to a high post.

**脂**<sup>1</sup> The fat of animals; lard; grease; ointment.  
530 Wealth. Cosmetics; the gum of trees.

(From Nos. 4466; 529.)

丨膏 grease; wealth.

丨油 lard; fat.

丨粉 cosmetics; feminine beauty.

**至**<sup>4</sup> To reach; to arrive at.  
Very; the extreme of.  
531 As to. The 133rd Radical.

丨貴 particularly dear; most honourable.

丨若 respecting; regarding.

丨於 as to; to come to; with reference to; in the case of; with regard to.

丨實 of the highest value.

丨誠 most sincere; perfect sincerity.

丨日 that day.

丨要 the most important.

丨好 the best.

丨禱 it is my most earnest desire.

丨意 the good intention.

丨親 a very near relative; intimate.

丨今 until now.

丨理 self-evident truths; axioms.

丨聖所 the Most Holy Place.

丨關緊要 of the highest importance.

丨死不變 changeless; constant till death.

**致**<sup>4</sup> To cause; to bring about; to occasion. To result in. To send; to transmit.  
532

(From Nos. 531; 4377.)

丨祥 to bring about good luck.

丨知 to apply knowledge to final causes; to extend knowledge to the utmost.

丨身 or 致命 to devote one's life; fatal.

丨意 to inform; to intimate to.

丨仕 to resign office.

丨書 to send a despatch or letter.

丨謝 to convey thanks.

丨爲 to bring about; to cause.

丨告 to announce.

丨勝 to gain a victory.

丨曲 to thoroughly cultivate the side sprouts—of virtue.

**緻**<sup>4</sup> To mend garments; to patch. Soft; delicate.  
533 Secret.

(From Nos. 4547; 532.)

**志**<sup>4</sup> Determination; will; purpose. Ambition. Scope.  
534 Annals.

(Said to be from Nos. 2167; 506.)

丨氣 will; inclination; ambition.

丨向 purpose; bent of mind.

丨意 or 心志 purpose; will; determination.

丨士 the determined scholar.

丨畧 chronicles; annals.

丨於此 bent upon this.

丨量恢宏 liberal-minded; of large views.

**痣**<sup>4</sup> Spots on the body; moles.  
535

(From Nos. 3844; 534.)

丨記 a distinguishing mark upon a person's body.

**誌**<sup>4</sup> To remember; to record. Annals; an official gazetteer.  
536

(From Nos. 2515; 534.)

丨書 or 誌文 archives; records.

丨念 to keep in mind.

丨銘 to carve an inscription on stone.

丨乘 (*sheng*<sup>4</sup>) the topography or history of a place.

**知**<sup>1</sup> To know. To perceive. To inform. Used for No. 537 538.

(From Nos. 4783; 2881.)

丨悉 to be perfectly acquainted with; to be informed about.

丨道 or 知曉 to know; to be aware of; conversant with.

丨識 knowledge; experience; common sense.

丨覺 perception; to perceive.

丨足 to be satisfied.

丨州 a Department Magistrate.

丨府 a Prefect.

丨事 a confidential clerk employed in the office of a Provincial Judge. Also, a sub-director in a Buddhist monastery.

丨心 or 知己朋友 an intimate friend.

丨會 or 知照 to communicate; to inform.

丨縣 a District Magistrate.

丨政 to administer government.

丨趣 to have a sense of the fitness of things; tact.

丨變 to compromise; to accommodate oneself to circumstances.

丨感 to entertain a sense of gratitude.

丨情 to acknowledge one's obligations to; to be cognisant of.

丨道了 "known"; "noted"—a formula used by the Emperor at the end of memorials and State papers.

丨過必改 to know one's faults and correct them.

**智**<sup>4</sup> Wisdom; knowledge. Cleverness; prudence.  
538

(From Nos. 4443; 537.)

丨識 good knowledge and experience.

丨慧 wisdom.

丨能 or 智巧 wisdom and ability.

丨勇 brave and wise.

丨謀 or 智畧 shrewdness; cleverness.

**蜘蛛**<sup>1</sup> A spider.  
539 (From Nos. 1079; 537.)

| 蛛 the spider.  
| 蛛絲 filaments of a spider's web.  
| 蛛網 a spider's web.

**摯**<sup>4</sup> To seize with the hand;  
540 to grasp. To advance.  
To break down.  
(From Nos. 4769; 566.)

| 倒 to pull down.  
| 獻 to offer up; to present.

**贄**<sup>4</sup> Gifts to superiors or  
541 friends.  
(From Nos. 4090; 566.)

| 見 to visit with a present; bridal  
gifts.  
| 儀 ceremonial presents.  
| 敬 wedding presents; a gift to a  
teacher, etc.  
| 見禮 a fee or present to a teach-  
er.

**鷙**<sup>4</sup> Birds of prey; a hawk.  
542 Violent.  
(From Nos. 3855; 566.)

| 鳥 a vulture.  
| 鳥不羣 hawks do not go in  
flocks.

**止**<sup>3</sup> To stop; to desist. Con-  
543 duct. A final particle.  
The 77th Radical. Some-  
times used for 只 No. 525.

| 得 the only thing possible is...  
| 住 to cease; to desist.  
| 息 to rest; to give over.  
| 是 it is only.  
| 渴 to quench thirst.  
| 血 to staunch blood.  
| 痛 to stop pain.  
| 留 to detain.  
| 於至善 to rest in the highest  
good.

**址**<sup>3</sup> A foundation. A bound-  
544 dary.  
(From Nos. 5371; 543.)

**汙**<sup>3</sup> An islet in a stream.  
545 (From Nos. 4900; 543.)

**祉**<sup>3</sup> Happiness; blessedness.  
546 (From Nos. 4782; 543.)  
| 福 joy; blessedness.

**趾**<sup>3</sup> The toes; the foot; a  
547 hoof.  
(From Nos. 5652; 543.)

**址**<sup>3</sup> The foundations of a  
548 wall.  
(From Nos. 1517; 543.)

## CHĪH.

(Commonly read TSĪH in West  
Central China.)

**汁**<sup>2</sup> Juice; liquor; gravy.  
549 Distinguish 汙 No. 1630.  
(From Nos. 4900; 4827.)

| 漿 or 汁子 or 水汁 juice; gravy.  
| 液 juice; sap.

**炙**<sup>1</sup> To broil. To dry or  
550 toast before a fire. To  
be intimate with. Dis-  
tinguish 炙 No. 2547.  
(From Nos. 4466; 1695.)

| 草 dried liquorice.  
| 炒 to broil.  
| 乾 to dry thoroughly.

**陟**<sup>3</sup> To ascend. To advance.  
551 To promote. To proceed.  
(From Nos. 1517; 4352.)

| 梯 to go up a ladder.  
| 臨 to go up and look down on.

**跣**<sup>1</sup> The sole of the foot.  
552 (From Nos. 5652; 4829.)

| 足下 to tread under foot.

**質**<sup>3</sup> Disposition. Matter;  
substance; elements.  
**質**<sup>3</sup> Solid. To call as witness.  
553 To confront.  
(From No. 4090; and 所 in.  
An anvil.)

| 訊 to cross-examine when both  
parties are present.  
| 實 simple and sincere.  
| 樸 plain; simple; natural; un-  
adorned.  
| 錢 to exchange for money.  
| 幹 substance; trunk.  
| 對 to confront as prosecutor and  
accused; to check; to tally; etc.

Read *chī*<sup>4</sup>. A pledge. To  
pawn. An introductory present.

| 庫 or 質鋪 or 質當 a licensed  
pawn shop.  
| 押 a pledge.  
| 借 to assign anything as security,  
under an arrangement.

**騶**<sup>1</sup> A stallion. To go up.  
To promote. To deter-  
mine.  
554 (From Nos. 3586; 1517; 551;  
and 騶 *soh*. The appearance of a  
horse walking.)

**擲**<sup>4</sup> To throw; to pitch, as  
555 a stone; to fling away.  
(From Nos. 4769; 283.)

| 中 (*chong*<sup>4</sup>) to throw and hit the  
mark.

| 骰子 to throw dice.  
| 下 or 拋擲 to throw down.  
| 棄 to discard; to throw away.  
| 回 or 擲還 to return—as a me-  
morial to the writer.  
| 交 to hand over to an inferior.



| 災 to cast away calamities—to scatter cash at a cross-road on the 15th of the 1st moon.  
| 光陰 or 虛擲 to throw away time.

帙<sup>4</sup> A book-wrapper. A satchel or bag. N. A.  
裘<sup>556</sup> (From Nos. 863; 2347; 4817.)

秩<sup>4</sup> Orderly; order. Precedence; rank. Ten years.  
557 (From Nos. 1697; 4817.)

| 次 or 序 秩 series; rank; order.  
| 比 提督 equal in rank to a provincial Commander-in-Chief.

撫<sup>4</sup> To take up; to collect. To improve.  
拓<sup>558</sup> (From Nos. 4769; 4851; 4829.)

| 取 to plagiarize; to take; to seize.  
| 落 to fail in one's undertakings.  
| 拾遺文 to restore corrupt texts by collation.

蹠<sup>1</sup> To tread on; to follow. The sole of the foot. Used  
559 for No. 552.

(From Nos. 5652; 4851.)

直<sup>2</sup> Straight. Upright; honest. Only.  
直<sup>560</sup> (From Nos. 3799; 4827; 2598.)

| 話 straightforward language.  
| 的 straight.  
| 腸 the rectum.  
| 道 the straight path; true.  
| 解 or 直講 a colloquial rendering or commentary.  
| 徑 the diameter.  
| 至 direct to.  
| 說 to speak out; "straight" talk.

| 性 straightforward; honest.  
| 行 to continue to...  
| 爽 or 直快 straightforward; frank.

| 眼 to look blank; at one's wits end.  
| 隸省 or 北直隸 Chihli province.  
| 隸州 a Department ruled directly by the provincial government.  
| 隸廳 a sub-Prefecture directly responsible to the provincial government.

| 到 如今 till now.  
| 言不隱 to speak without reservation.

| 認不諱 to confess all; to make a full disclosure.

| 巴巴的 perfectly straightforward.

植<sup>2</sup> To plant; to set up. Trees; plants.  
561 (From Nos. 3797; 560.)

| 黨 to form a clique or society.

殖<sup>2</sup> To fatten; to prosper; to get rich.  
562 (From Nos. 4935; 560.)

戩<sup>1</sup> A sword. To gather. Potter's clay.  
563 (From Nos. 2904; 2585.)

織<sup>1</sup> To weave.  
564 (From Nos. 4547; 563.)

| 紡 to weave and reel; to spin.  
| 布 to weave cloth.  
| 機 a loom.  
| 麻 to weave hemp.  
| 餘 weaver's thrums; ends of the threads.  
| 紋 to weave figured fabrics.  
| 造 Superintendent of an Imperial silk factory which supplies the Court with silks, etc.  
| 縷 to weave thread.

職<sup>2</sup> To govern; to oversee; to manage; to direct.  
職<sup>565</sup> Official duty; office. Used for "I" in connection with an official title.

(From Nos. 4439; 4738; 563.)

| 分 (fen<sup>4</sup>) a title; official duties; official rank.

| 守 to govern; to be on duty.

| 任 in office; the duties of a post; a post.

| 事 official duty; to manage an affair.

| 掌 to control.

| 員 used of any official below and including a Taotai.

| 官 officers.

| 銜 real and brevet rank.

| 名 a statement of official rank, etc.

執<sup>2</sup> To grasp; to hold; to retain. To manage; to attend to.  
566

(From Nos. 2192; 5770.)

| 事 to manage; deacons; official paraphernalia; insignia.

| 政 to administer the government.

| 掌 or 執理 to superintend.

| 拘 or 固執 or 拘執 prejudiced; obstinate.

| 法 to set the law in motion; to uphold the law.

| 杖 "staff holders"—the chief mourners for a parent.

| 照 or 護照 a passport; a warrant; a certificate.

| 持 to hold in the hand.

| 中 to maintain a just medium; candid.

| 言 to assert positively.

| 意 or 執己見 to hold to one's own opinion.

| 據 to license; to hold to an agreement.

| 守 to guard; to maintain.

**繫**<sup>4</sup> To tie up; to fetter.  
567 To connect.

(From Nos. 4547; 566.)

| 維 to shackle; to be hampered.  
| 蹇 to tie up a beast.

**蟄**<sup>4</sup> To hibernate; to become torpid.  
568

(From Nos. 1079; 566.)

| 蟲 insects that have become torpid.

**倨**<sup>2</sup> Firm; unbending. Foolish.  
569

(From Nos. 4406; 531.)

| 伻 not advancing; hindered by something.

**姪**<sup>2</sup> The child of a brother.  
570

(From Nos. 3921; 531.)

| 子 or 姪兒 a nephew; a niece.  
| 女 a brother's daughter.  
| 婿 a niece's husband.  
| 婦 a nephew's wife.

**桎**<sup>1</sup> Fetters; handcuffs. To fetter.  
571

(From Nos. 3797; 531.)

| 鑿 a linch-pin; a moralist.

| 梏 fetters and gyves.

| 械而不問 fetter him and ask him no questions.

**窒**<sup>4</sup> To stop up; to obstruct.  
572

(From Nos. 2266; 531.)

| 手 or 窒脚 difficult; troublesome.

| 塞 to stop up.

| 礙 obstruction.

**郅**<sup>4</sup> To go up. Flourishing. Very.  
573

(From Nos. 2406; 531.)

| 隆 very prosperous.

| 治 a Government under which the people are prosperous.

# CH'Ī.

(Commonly read TS'Ī in West Central China.)

**持**<sup>2</sup> To support. To manage. To grasp. To restrain. N. A.  
574

(From Nos. 4769; 4536.)

| 守 to keep hold of; to observe religiously.

| 定 to grasp firmly; to hold fast.

| 法 to vindicate the law.

| 躬 to demean oneself with dignity.

| 掌 to assume control.

| 平 justly; fair.

| 正 upright conduct.

| 身 to restrain the passions; to keep the body under.

| 執 to hold to; to grasp.

**恥**<sup>3</sup> Ashamed; shame; to feel ashamed.

(From Nos. 4439; 2167; 575 543.)

| 笑 to laugh at; to ridicule.

| 辱 shame and disgrace; to feel disgraced.

| 心 a feeling of shame.

**翅**<sup>4</sup> Wings. Fins.

(From Nos. 5874; 522.)  
576

| 排 in a row.

| 膀 or 翅翼 wings.

**匙**<sup>2</sup> A spoon. A key. Also read *shī*.  
577

(From Nos. 4146; 4798.)

| 子 a spoon.

**筰**<sup>1</sup> To beat with the bamboo. A light bamboo used in punishing criminals.  
578

(From Nos. 1129; 4958.)

| 杖 the light and the heavy bamboo; to bastinado.

| 責 to bamboo.

| 臀 to flog on the buttocks.

**絺**<sup>1</sup> The fine fibres of hemp. Grasscloth.  
579

(From Nos. 4547; 1964.)

| 綌 fine and coarse linen.

| 葛布 fine linen.

**癡**<sup>1</sup> Silly; foolish; doting after. Idiotic.

(From Nos. 3844; 2343; 580 537.)

| 迷 doting on; besotted.

| 默 or 癡呆 or 癡傻 or 癡愚 stupid; foolish.

| 病 idiocy.

| 狂 mad after; extravagant in behaviour.

| 想 vain thoughts.

| 纏 bound up in; very fond of; set on.

| 子 a simpleton.

| 心 infatuated.

| 情子 a debauchee.

| 頭癡腦 idiotic; playing the fool.

**箎**<sup>2</sup> A bamboo flute with seven holes.

(From Nos. 1129; 1755; 581 4542.)



**褫**<sup>2</sup> To strip off. To deprive of. To undress.  
581<sup>a</sup>

(From Nos. 2347; 4542.)

| 氈 thick felt for sleeping on.

| 奪 to snatch away.

| 脫 to strip off.

| 革頂翎 to deprive of button and feather.

**齒**<sup>3</sup> The teeth. Age. The 211th Radical.  
582

| 冷 to ridicule; to scorn.

| 錄 the register of the 進士.

| 類 to classify.

| 德 the virtue of age.

**蚍**<sup>2</sup> Eggs or larvæ of ants.  
583 (From Nos. 1079; 5128.)

| 醃 larvæ in pickle.

**鴟**<sup>1</sup> An owl.

584 (From Nos. 3855; 5128.)

| 張 to act violently and oppressively.

| 夷 a leathern pouch.

| 梟 or 怪鴟 the barn-owl.

**侈**<sup>2</sup> Wasteful; extravagant. Also read *ch'ī*.  
585

(From Nos. 4406; 5281.)

| 用 lavish outlay.

| 談 wild talk.

**眇**<sup>1</sup> Eyes diseased and dim.  
586 (From Nos. 3799; 5281.)

**螭**<sup>1</sup> A dragon whose horns have not grown. Cruel.  
587

(From Nos. 1079; 3294.)

| 粉 or 螭頭 carved dragons at entrance to palaces, temples, etc.

| 紐 dragon handles to cups.  
| 陛 the Dragon Steps—the throne; the Emperor; Peking.

**魑**<sup>1</sup> A mountain elf.  
588

(From Nos. 3128; 3294.)

| 魅 a hobgoblin.

**墀**<sup>2</sup> A porch; a courtyard.  
589 (From Nos. 5371; 1935.)

**遲**<sup>2</sup> Slow; dilatory; late. To delay. Tardy.  
590

(From Nos. 1036; 1935.)

| 鈍 obtuse; incapable; slow to comprehend.

| 延 to delay.

| 累 to impede.

| 慢 or 遲緩 or 遲滯 remiss; late; behindhand; slow; dilatory.

| 日 some days later.

| 留 to postpone.

| 悞 to loiter; to spoil an affair by delay.

| 疑 in doubt; hesitating.

**池**<sup>2</sup> A pool of water; a pond; a cistern; a moat.  
591 (From Nos. 4900; 2495.)

| 子 or 池塘 a pool; a pond.

| 沼 ponds and pools.

| 中物 inexperienced; of no account.

**陴**<sup>3</sup> A hill-side; a bank. The earth breaking away.  
592 (From Nos. 1517; 2495.)

**馳**<sup>2</sup> To go quickly, as a horse. Spread abroad.  
593 (From Nos. 3586; 2495.)

| 道 the Imperial highway.

| 馬 to race or gallop horses.

| 驛 to ride post; mounted couriers.

| 驪 to ride fast.

| 名 wide-spread fame; celebrated.

| 赴 to go direct to.

| 送 to send by mounted couriers; to send with all despatch.

| 飛 to fly swiftly.

| 馬報 a mounted courier; by quick post.

| 口妄談 to talk at random.

| 騷紛華 to give oneself to dissipation.

**蚩**<sup>1</sup> A worm. Ignorant; rude; rustic. To despise.  
594

(From Nos. 1079; 506.)

| 民 the masses; "the common people".

| 眩 stupid; muddled; confused.

| 尤旗 a comet—supposed to foretell war.

| 昏蒙昧 stupid; foolish; doltish.

**嗤**<sup>1</sup> To laugh at.  
595

(From Nos. 2881; 594.)

**媼**<sup>1</sup> An ugly woman.  
596

(From Nos. 3921; 594.)

| 奴 an old crone.

## CH'ĪH.

(Commonly read TS'ĪH in West Central China.)

**彳**<sup>4</sup> To step with the left foot. To walk. The 60th Radical.  
597

**尺**<sup>3</sup> A foot = 10 Chinese inches 寸; or 14.1 inches 598 English; or 0.3581 *mètre*. A foot rule. The note G.

(From No. 4808; and No. 2384; modified.)

- | 寸 feet and inches; length; dimensions; etiquette.  
 | 地 a small piece of ground—insufficient.  
 | 牘 a note; letters; a card; a model for letters.  
 | 度 measurement.  
 | 頭 a piece of silk or satin for a present.

叱<sup>4</sup> To hoot at; to abuse.

599 (From Nos. 2881; 483.)

- | 罵 or 呼叱 or 辱罵 to scold and abuse; to rail at.  
 | 狗 to drive away a dog.  
 | 喝 to shout; to bawl.  
 | 咆 to make loud and threatening noises.  
 | 怪 to vent one's astonishment.

斥<sup>4</sup> To upbraid; to scold.  
 斥<sup>4</sup> To drive out.

600 (From Nos. 881; 2514; 1114; 3847.)

- | 革 to degrade; to deprive of official position.  
 | 責 to blame; to reprimand.  
 | 放 to dismiss.  
 | 逐 or 屏斥 to drive out; to send away.  
 | 罵 to revile; to curse.  
 | 駁 or 駁斥 to find fault with; to shew another to be in the wrong.  
 | 喝 to scold; to shout at.

赤<sup>4</sup> Flesh coloured; naked; bare. Pure. The 155th Radical. Distinguish 赤 No. 2403.

- | 身 or 赤體 or 赤光 naked; nude.  
 | 身 naked.  
 | 腳 bare-footed.  
 | 金 copper.  
 | 貧 absolutely destitute.  
 | 露 exposed, as the person.

- | 心 sincere; compassionate.  
 | 地 waste land.  
 | 帝 the god of fire.  
 | 子 an infant; the people.  
 | 道 the equator.  
 | 膽 brave.  
 | 身露體 or 赤剝剝 stark naked.  
 | 著身子 stripped.  
 | 手空拳 empty-handed.  
 | 心誠意 compassionate and sincere.

勅<sup>4</sup> Imperial orders. The third form is also read *lai*.

(From Nos. 3317; 4377; 4866; 3201.)

602

- | 書 or 誥 勅 credentials; letters patent.  
 | 封 by Imperial appointment.  
 | 贈 to bestow honours on an officer's dead parents.  
 | 行 the Emperor's mandate promulgated.  
 | 旨 or 勅令 an Imperial order; the Imperial will.

飭<sup>4</sup> To order or "instruct," as a superior does a subordinate. To make ready. Distinguish 飾 No. 4836.

(From Nos. 4835; 4406; 3317.)

- | 差 to give orders to the runners.  
 | 知 to make orders known to subordinates.  
 | 補 to appoint to; to order to fill a vacancy.  
 | 派 to despatch.  
 | 辦 to order to act.  
 | 拿 or 勅捕 to order the arrest of.

吃<sup>1</sup> To eat; to drink; to swallow. To suffer. To get a living by. To absorb. Draught—of a vessel. The first form also means To stammer.

(From Nos. 2881; 488; 441.)

- | 食 food; provisions; to feed—of pigs, etc.  
 | 喝 to eat and drink; feasting.  
 | 飽 to eat to the full.  
 | 葷 to feed on a meat diet.  
 | 虧 to suffer loss; to get the worst of a matter; to be wronged; to come to grief; to have a bad time.  
 | 力 requiring strength; difficult.  
 | 飯 to take food.  
 | 酒 to drink wine.  
 | 齋 to practise vegetarianism.  
 | 糧 to be a soldier.  
 | 醋 jealous.  
 | 烟 to smoke.  
 | 苦 to suffer hardship.  
 | 舌 to have an impediment in one's speech.  
 | 水 to drink; to absorb; to draw water, as a ship.  
 | 勁 to have a grip; to get a leverage.  
 | 驚 to be frightened.  
 | 用 needs.  
 | 盡了 to eat all up.  
 | 不愁 not anxious about food; well-off.  
 | 薑醋 to drink ginger vinegar—to have a child.  
 | 大烟 to smoke opium.  
 | 不起 I cannot afford to eat it.  
 | 不得 uneatable.  
 | 怕了 to have eaten till one is afraid to eat any more, or is tired of it.  
 | 紅糗 to be an executioner.  
 | 醋娘子 a jealous woman.  
 | 過飯嗎 have you had your rice?—i.e. Are you well? How do you do?  
 | 兩口烟 to smoke two pipes of tobacco; to have a smoke.  
 | 喝嫖賭 dissipation.  
 | 啞吧虧 to suffer with no power to obtain redress; to be "shut up."  
 | 不下去 I cannot stomach it.



## CHIA or KIA.

**佳**<sup>1</sup> Beautiful; good; auspicious; excellent. Distinguish **佳** No. 1217.

(From Nos. 4406; 3137.)

- | 音 good news; a good voice.
- | 木 valuable wood.
- | 人 a beautiful woman.
- | 章 an elegant composition.
- | 期 an auspicious time.
- | 美 handsome; beautiful.
- | 境 a beautiful region.
- | 節 a festival.
- | 味 a delicious flavour.

**罍**<sup>3</sup> A small cup of stone with ears, used formerly for purposes of libation to the gods.

606

(From Nos. 5102; 3708; and 罍, 罍, old forms of No. 3411.)

**假**<sup>3</sup> False. To pretend. To borrow. If. Read *chia*<sup>4</sup>. Leave of absence. Distinguish **段** No. 5384.

607

(From Nos. 4406; 2013.)

- | 意 a false intent.
- √ | 若 or 假使 or 假如 if; supposing; supposing that; granting...
- | 充 to pretend to be.
- | 託 hypocritical; simulated.
- | 粧 or 假裝 or 假作 feigned; to put on an appearance; to act falsely; to pretend to be.
- | 話 falsehoods.
- | 借 to borrow; to use a metaphor; a class of written characters.
- | 名 a false name.
- | 比 as for example...
- | 手 a false hand—a substitute.
- | 冒 爲善 to pretend to be good; to act the hypocrite.
- | 公濟私 to enrich oneself at the public expense.

| 手於人 to pass on to somebody else, as an order.

Read *keh*<sup>1</sup>. To draw near.

**葭**<sup>1</sup> A bulrush or reed. A flute. Matrimonial alliance.

608

(From Nos. 5497; 2013.)

- | 月 the eleventh moon.
- | 笛 a reed or flute.
- | 葦 rushes; reeds.
- | 灰飛 or 葭管飛灰 the ash of the reed is flying—winter has come.

**價**<sup>4</sup> Price; value.

609 (From Nos. 4406; 2973.)

- | 錢 price; the price of.
- | 銀 or 價值 or 價目 or 價本 price in silver; price; market value.

**榿**<sup>3</sup> A small evergreen shrub.

**榿**<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 3797; 2973; 2011.)

**家**<sup>1</sup> A house; a family; a home. Relatives. A class; a party; a school. A house of business. In some districts colloquially pronounced *ka*.

611

(From Nos. 3729; 4785.)

- | 譜 or 譜系 a family register.
- | 主 or 家長 master of the house; head of the family.
- | 內 at home; in the house.
- | 私 property; means.
- | 業 or 家產 possessions; family property.
- | 道 fortune; state of one's finances.
- | 當 income; substance; fortune.
- | 財 family wealth; patrimony.
- | 鄉 one's native place.
- | 宰 a steward.
- | 宅 a family dwelling place.

| 資 family wealth; property.

| 室 or 家子 or 家屬 or 家庭 a dwelling place.

| 醜 a disgrace to the family.

| 政 family regulations.

| 裡 or 家眷 a wife; a family.

| 常 common; ordinary.

| 嚴 or 家父 my father.

| 慈 or 家母 my mother.

| 人 the family; one of the family; a domestic.

| 信 or 家書 a letter from home.

| 口 the members of a family; a wife.

| 務 domestic or private concerns.

| 法 domestic discipline; the law of the house.

| 學 a family school—where only the relatives of the family study.

| 廟 a family or ancestral temple.

| 事 domestic affairs; family matters.

| 堂 a family ancestral shrine.

| 族 one's own clan or tribe.

| 小 a wife.

| 僮 hired servants.

| 雀兒 a sparrow.

| 敗人亡 family ruin.

| 長里短 gossip of the neighbourhood.

**傢**<sup>1</sup> Furniture; tools.

612 (From Nos. 4406; 611.)

| 具 or 傢伙 or 傢器 or 傢什 tools; household utensils; furniture; commodities; etc.

**嫁**<sup>4</sup> To marry a husband. To give a daughter in marriage. To implicate.

613

(From Nos. 3921; 611.)

| 夫 or 出嫁 or 嫁人 to marry a husband.

| 女 to give one's daughter in marriage.

| 奩 or 嫁妝 or 嫁資 a bride's dower; her *trousseau*.

| 母 title given by a son to his mother when she is married a second time.

| 粧舖 a shop for the sale or hire of marriage outfits.

| 禍於人 to bring evil on another maliciously.

**稼**<sup>4</sup> Agriculture; the harvest; grain. To farm.  
614

(From Nos. 1697; 611.)

| 穡 the harvest.

**加**<sup>1</sup> To add to; to increase.  
To grant.  
615

(From Nos. 2881; 3317.)

| 倍 to add to; to add one degree.  
| 增 or 加添 to augment; to increase.

| 意 to give special heed to.

| 級 to receive honorary mention.

| 害 to add injury.

| 益 to add advantage; more advantageous.

| 多 increased more and more.

| 法 the rules of addition.

| 以 to... in excess; particularly as...

| 冠 to invest a young man with the cap—to come of age.

| 印 to stamp.

| 官 to be promoted.

| 水 to charge a discount on coin on account of the difference in the value of silver; discount.

| 一 等 to double; to add one degree.

| 虛職 to confer an honorary title or nominal office.

**嘉**<sup>1</sup> Good; excellent; fine.  
To commend; to admire.  
616 To take a wife.

(From No. 615; and 荳 chu. A band of music.)

| 魚 a species of barbel, frequently given in presents.

| 禮 a wedding.

| 偶 a happy union.

| 意 an excellent idea; your idea.

| 量 good measure.

| 獎 to encourage.

| 納 to accept, as reproof, etc.; to assent.

| 平月 the twelfth moon.

| 樂君子 our admirable sovereign.

| 乃丕績 admirable are your great achievements.

| 穀美酒 good grain and best wine.

**枷**<sup>1</sup> The wooden collar worn by criminals, called a  
617 “cangue.”

(From Nos. 3797; 615.)

| 號 the sentence written on the cangue.

| 鎖 to carry the cangue and wear a lock.

| 打 or 枷責 to put in the cangue with a bamboozing.

**架**<sup>4</sup> A frame; a stand; a  
**椽** rack. A framework; stag-  
ing, or scaffold. To lay  
618 on a frame; to put up;  
to support. N.A. Dis-  
tinguish 枷 No. 617.

(From Nos. 3797; 615; 611.)

| 名 to use the name of another for one's own ends.

| 子 a frame; a stand.

| 式 an affected style.

| 弄 to swagger; to put on airs.

| 起腿來 to put up the legs—to rest them.

**笳**<sup>1</sup> A whistle made of reed,  
619 without holes for the  
fingers.

(From Nos. 1129; 615.)

**袈**<sup>1</sup> A coarse kind of camlet.  
620 (From Nos. 2347; 615.)

| 袈 the dress worn by Buddhist priests.

| 袈布 muslins.

**跏**<sup>1</sup> To sit cross-legged.  
620<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 5652; 615.)

**迦**<sup>1</sup> A word used for the  
621 Sanskrit sound ka.

(From Nos. 1036; 615.)

**駕**<sup>4</sup> To ride; to go in a  
622 vessel. Used as a polite  
form of address. A  
carriage. To yoke. Dis-  
tinguish 賀 No. 1700.

(From Nos. 3586; 615.)

| 衣 the uniform worn by musicians at a wedding.

| 幸 Imperial visits.

| 崩 the death of the Emperor.

| 馭 to subject; to control; to make use of.

| 台 or 台駕 your excellency; your-  
self.

| 著小船 to go in a small boat.

## CHIAH or KIAH.

**甲**<sup>3</sup> Armour; scaly. Finger  
623 nails. A titling. First.  
The first of the Ten Stems  
天干.

| 長 or 甲頭 the head of a titling.

| 子 the Chinese method of reckon-  
ing time by the combination  
of the 天干 and 地支.

| 胄 armour.

| 兵 or 兵甲 military equipments.

| 乙 丙, etc., are used as substitutes  
for persons, as “the one;” “the  
other;” “John Doe;” “Richard  
Roe;” as mathematical signs;  
ordinal numbers; etc.



**袷**<sup>3</sup> A lined dress without wadding.  
624 (From Nos. 2347; 1711; 627.)

| 衫 a lined dress.

Read *chieh*<sup>1</sup>. A kind of collar.

**戛**<sup>4</sup> A lance. To tap. Also read *ka*.  
625

(From Nos. 2904; 3708; 4069.)

| 禮 propriety; usages.

**嘎**<sup>4</sup> The chirping of birds. Loud laughter. Also read *ka*<sup>1</sup>; *k'a*<sup>3</sup>.  
626

(From Nos. 2881; 625.)

| 嘎的笑 a jolly, ringing laugh.

**夾**<sup>1</sup> To press; to squeeze. Lined. To carry secretly.  
627 (From Nos. 4905; 4406.)

| 流 a vortex; meeting of two currents.

| 棍 instruments of punishment.

| 打 to torture.

| 帶 to smuggle.

| 板 船 or 篷 船 or 帆 船 a sailing vessel.

| 襖 a lined coat.

| 攻 to attack from both sides.

**俠**<sup>1</sup> Generous; bold. Also read *chieh*.  
628 (From Nos. 4406; 627.)

| 氣 disinterested; magnanimous; heroism.

| 烈 brave; resolute; heroic.

| 客 a friend in need; one who champions a just cause.

**挾**<sup>1</sup> To clasp under the arm or between the leaves of a book. To pinch. To presume upon. To extort; to squeeze.  
629

(From Nos. 4769; 627.)

| 佐 to assist; to protect.

| 貴 to presume upon one's rank.

| 制 to oppress; to intimidate; to force to a course by threats of consequences.

| 告 to accuse at law.

| 嫌 or 挾 恨 or 挾 仇 to cherish hatred; to harbour a grudge against.

| 持 甚 大 great ability to manage.

**桼**<sup>1</sup> Pieces of wood joined on a hinge at one end.  
630 (From Nos. 3797; 627.)

| 棍 a machine to torture the ankles.

**莢**<sup>1</sup> Pods of leguminous plants. Seeds.  
631 (From Nos. 5497; 627.)

| 錢 small light coins used in the Han dynasty.

**邨**<sup>1</sup> A district in Honan.  
632 (From Nos. 2406; 627.)

| 邨 an ancient place in the north of Hupeh, where Ch'eng Wang 成 王 established the Cheo dynasty, about 1100 B. C.

| 室 a lodge over the city gate.

**頰**<sup>2</sup> The jaw; the cheeks.  
633 (From Nos. 2504; 627.)

| 鬚 the whiskers.

| 車 or 頰 骨 the jaw-bone.

### CH'IA or K'IA.

**卡**<sup>3</sup> A guard-house at a pass. A Customs' barrier.  
634 Also read *k'a*<sup>1</sup>.

(From Nos. 4365; 4706.)

| 路 or 卡 口 or 街 卡 a guard-house.

| 倫 a frontier tax station.

| 房 the quarters for the guards.

| 子 or 卡 隘 Customs' barriers.

| 着了 stopped; barred.

Read *k'a*<sup>3</sup>. To cough; to hawk.

| 不 出 來 cannot cough it up.

**伽**<sup>2</sup> A sound adopted by the Buddhists to represent the Sanskrit sounds *ga* and *ka*. Also read *chieh*.  
635

(From Nos. 4406; 615.)

| 藍 or 僧 伽 藍 a monastery or nunnery.

| 藍 佛 a name for Buddha.

**掐**<sup>1</sup> To pinch; to nip. To dig the nails into. Also read *ch'iah*. Distinguish  
636 掐 No. 5070.

(From Nos. 4769; 2148.)

| 花 to pluck a flower.

| 死了 to choke to death.

| 喉 嚥 to seize by the throat.

| 指 頭 算 to reckon on the fingers.

| 三十個錢 insert the finger-nail and take thirty cash off (the string.)

**踏**<sup>4</sup> To stumble; to fall back. To stammer.  
637 (From Nos. 5652; 1711.)

| 後 to stumble backwards.

### CH'IAH or K'IAH.

**恰**<sup>4</sup> Luckily; opportunely. Ingenious.  
638

(From Nos. 2167; 1711.)

| 遇 to meet with opportunely; in the nick of time.

| 巧 fortunately; suitably.

| 值 just then; happily; at that time.....

- | 當 or 恰好 in the nick of time;  
just the thing; etc.  
| 恰 the luckily; at the right moment.

## CHIANG.

(Also read KIANG, except where marked TSIANG.)

江<sup>1</sup> A large river.

639 (From Nos. 4900; 2956.)

- | 河 rivers and streams.  
| 南 the provinces of Kiangsu, Anhwei and Kiangsi.  
| 山 the empire; the country; the land.  
| 猪 a porpoise found in the Yangtsze.  
| 海 the waters of a country.  
| 心 the middle of a river.  
| 湖 rivers and lakes; to travel.  
| 湖客 itinerant traders.  
| 海關 or 江海北關 the Shanghai Customs.  
| 湖子弟 a great traveller.

匠<sup>4</sup> A workman; a mechanic. Also read tsiang.

640

(From Nos. 1431; 881.)

- | 人 an artificer.  
| 頭 a foreman; a master workman.  
| 役 workmen employed by the Government.

姜<sup>1</sup> The surname of Shen-nung 神農, the reputed inventor of agriculture.

641

Distinguish 羌 No. 665.

(From Nos. 3921; 2448.)

- | 太公 or 姜子牙 a sage of the time of Wen-wang 文王.

港<sup>3</sup> A port; a creek.

642 (From Nos. 4900; 2040.)

- | 口 a port; a mart; a harbour.  
| 脚 the mouth of a river.

講<sup>3</sup> To preach; to argue; to discuss. To explain. To bargain. To investigate.

643

(From Nos. 2515; 2870.)

- | 論 to discuss; to expound.  
| 道 or 講道理 to preach.  
| 理 to discuss the merits of a case; to appeal to reason.  
| 明 to explain a matter clearly.  
| 定 settled—as a price, etc.  
| 解 to explain; to give the sense.  
| 究 to be particular about; whatever elicits admiration; to look into; admirable.  
| 和 to treat of peace; to settle a matter peaceably.  
| 價 or 索價 or 要價 or 開價 the asking rate; the nominal price.  
| 義 a commentary; an exposition.  
| 書 to preach; to explain; to expound.  
| 情 to intercede; to make an appeal; to conciliate.  
| 求 to investigate.  
| 面子 superficial; particular about appearances.  
| 妥了 settled; agreed on.  
| 不來 unable to explain; unable to preach.  
| 書堂 a preaching hall.  
| 經說法 to expound the tenets of Buddhism.

糲<sup>4</sup> Starch. Paste. To starch. Also read tsiang.

644

(From Nos. 3701; 932; 666.)

- | 子 or 糲糊 or 漿糲 paste.  
| 粉 or 糲衣粉子 starch.

腳<sup>3</sup> Skin that has become hard on the foot.

645

(From Nos. 4466; 666.)

襁<sup>3</sup> A cloth in which children are carried on the back. Also read ch'iang.

646

(From Nos. 2347; 4547; 666.)

- | 襁 the cloth in which a child is wrapped.

- | 負 to carry a child strapped on the back.

鏹<sup>3</sup> Money; coin. A string of a thousand cash. Also read ch'iang.

647

(From Nos. 864; 666.)

降<sup>4</sup> To descend; to come from heaven. To send down. To degrade; to fall.

648

(Said to be from Nos. 1517; 495; and 平 the latter reversed.)

- | 落 to descend; to fall from; to alight.  
| 生 or 降世 to be born into the world; incarnation.  
| 香 laka-wood, burnt in temples.  
| 福 to bless; to send down happiness.  
| 雨 to send rain.  
| 罰 to punish from heaven.  
| 心 condescending.  
| 臨 to come down; to condescend; to visit.  
| 凡 to come into the world, as a divine being.  
| 乩 the spirits have come to the divination.  
| 禍 to send down calamity.  
| 神 to appease the spirits.  
| 下來 to descend.  
| 階相迎 to go down the steps to meet a guest.  
| 級留任 to degrade in rank but to be kept in office.  
| 臨第一主日 the first Sunday in advent.



Read *hsiang*<sup>2</sup>. To submit; to return to allegiance. To reduce to terms.

| 兵 or 降卒 troops that have returned to their allegiance.

| 魔 to exorcise demons.

| 服 to surrender; to submit; to yield.

| 敵 or 降過去 to go over to the enemy.

| 魔杼 a club for quelling demons.

| 龍伏虎 to reduce the dragon and humble the tiger—said of 藥王 the Chinese Esculapius.

倅<sup>4</sup> To hate; wilful.

649 (From Nos. 2167; 648.)

洚<sup>4</sup> A flood.

650 (From Nos. 4900; 648.)

| 洞之世 a dissolute age.

絳<sup>4</sup> A deep red colour.

651 (From Nos. 4547; 648.)

| 工 a dyer.

| 紫 or 絳色 a purple or crimson colour.

降<sup>1</sup> A small kidney bean. Also read *kang*.

紅 (From Nos. 5098; 648; 2956.)

疆<sup>1</sup> A boundary; a border; a frontier.

疆 (From Nos. 5371; 2952.)

| 界 or 疆域 or 疆字 or 疆土 a limit; the border; the frontier.

| 場 a field of battle.

僵<sup>1</sup> To lie down. Stiff in death.

654 (From Nos. 4406; 653.)

| 仆 to fall; fallen; prostrate.

| 人 a corpse.

| 臥 to lie down at full length.

僵<sup>1</sup> Numbed. Stiff; dead.

655 (From Nos. 4935; 653.)

| 尸 a corpse; a body in a trance.

| 性 immovable; without feeling; a stiff disposition.

| 蠶 stiffened silkworms, as they are just before spinning cocoons.

| 臉子 one who never changes countenance; impassive.

韁<sup>1</sup> A bridle; reins.

韁 (From Nos. 4547; 2820; 653.)

| 皮繩 or 韁繩 the reins.

薑<sup>1</sup> Ginger; applied to other plants of aromatic taste.

薑 (From Nos. 5497; 653; 641.)

將<sup>1</sup> To take; to hold. Used as 把 No. 3954 in colloquial. Sign of the future; about to. Places the words between this character and the principal verb of the sentence in the objective case. Also read *tsiang*.

(From Nos. 1199; 3365.)

| 到 nearing; close to.

| 來 in the future; in time to come.

| 近 close to; near by; about to be; nearly.

| 就 to make the best of anything; to let pass; to overlook.

| 次 about to.

| 要死 about to die.

| 將的 just the thing; just as...

| 他治好 he healed him.

| 功折罪 to atone for error by meritorious deeds.

| 計就計 to meet one scheme with another; to give a Rowland for an Oliver.

| 命 to convey messages between visitors and the host.

Read *chiang*<sup>4</sup> or *tsiang*<sup>4</sup>. A general.

| 軍 a general; the Manchu General-in-chief.

| 帥 a commander; chief general.

| 官 military officers.

| 畧 military strategy.

| 相 generals and ministers of State.

| 士 small military officers and soldiers.

獎<sup>3</sup> To exhort; to encourage. To commend. Also read *tsiang*.

(From Nos. 4905; 658.)

| 賞 to commend and reward; a prize.

| 勸 or 獎勵 to encourage.

| 譽 or 誇獎 to praise.

| 叙 to confer honours upon.

槳<sup>3</sup> An oar. Also read *tsiang*.

槳 (From Nos. 3797; 314; 658.)

漿<sup>1</sup> Any thick fluid. Broth. Pus. Used for No. 644. Also read *tsiang*.

(From Nos. 4900; 658.)

蔣<sup>3</sup> A species of aquatic grass. Also read *tsiang*.

662 (From Nos. 5497; 658.)

| 茅 stubble.

醬<sup>4</sup> Bean sauce; ketchup; salted preparations. Also read *tsiang*.

(From Nos. 2680; 658.)

| 坊 or 醬園 shop for sale of oil-man's stores and condiments.

| 油 bean-sauce; soy.

| 色 a dark reddish drab.

| 豆腐 pickled bean-curd.

| 小菜 pickled vegetables.

## CH'ANG.

(Also read K'ANG, except where marked TS'ANG.)

**戕**<sup>2</sup> A spear. To kill. To maltreat. Also read 664 *ts'iang*.

(From Nos. 2904; 1199.)

| 傷 to wound; to injure.

| 暴 cruel; ruthless.

| 官 to kill rulers.

| 賊 to plunder.

**羌**<sup>1</sup> Tribes on the west of China. Strong. Obstinate. Educated.

665 (From Nos. 2448; 4406; 4549.)

| 戎 or 羌人 or 羌胡 tribes on the west of China.

**强**<sup>2</sup> Strong; violent. Energy. Better. A surplus. Read *ch'iang*<sup>3</sup>. To force; to compel. To insist on.

666

(From Nos. 2952; 1079; 4549; 2881.)

| 壯 or 强健 hale; strong; hearty.

| 逼 to compel; to force.

| 盜 or 强寇 robbers.

| 如 or 强似 better than.

| 留 to detain by force.

| 扭 to wrench.

| 暴 or 强横 fierce; violent; overbearing.

| 勝 to overcome by violence.

| 取 to take by force.

| 狠 vigorous.

| 梁 domineering.

| 姦 to commit a rape.

| 弱 the strong and the weak.

| 些 rather better.

| 借 to violently insist on; to beg with threats.

| 搶 to rob with violence.

| 悍 overbearing imperious.

| 佔 to seize forcibly; to usurp.

| 水 acids.

| 盛 powerful—of states.

| 嘴 to argue; to bandy words with.

| 性 a violent disposition.

| 猛 violent; fierce.

| 著項 to stiffen the neck.

| 梁霸道 violent; overbearing.

| 辭奪理 to pervert reason.

| 暴不順 violent and unyielding.

**塙**<sup>4</sup> A prop; a support.

666<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 5371; 666.)

**腔**<sup>1</sup> The breast. A tune. Brogue. Used for 腔 *ch'iang*<sup>1</sup>. The skeleton of a sheep.

667

(From Nos. 4466; 2585; 2969.)

| 調 a tune; a tone of voice; accent.

| 子大 pretentious; bumptious.

**檣**<sup>2</sup> A mast; a yard or boom. Also read *ts'iang*.

**牆**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 3797; 314; 4515.)

668

**牆**<sup>2</sup> A wall. Also read *ts'iang*.

**牆**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 5371; 1199; 4515.)

| 壁 partitions; light walls.

| 垣 walls.

| 宇 buildings.

| 垛子 a buttress.

| 頭兒 the top of a wall.

**噙**<sup>4</sup> To peck. To cough. Also read *ts'iang*.

670

(From Nos. 2881; 5478.)

| 人 (the dust) irritates the throat.

| 着嗓子 to cough violently from irritation in the throat.

**搶**<sup>3</sup> To take openly by force. To snatch; to ravish; to rob. To struggle for. Also read *ts'iang*.

(From Nos. 4769; 5478.)

| 劫 or 搶掠 or 搶奪 to plunder; to seize upon; to rob; to take by force.

| 先 to strive to get first; to struggle for precedence.

| 白 to denounce to the face; to snatch away.

| 攘 in confusion; disordered.

| 親 to carry off and marry a woman by force.

| 着買 to buy at auction.

| 出來 to carry off by violence.

Read *ch'iang*<sup>1</sup> or *ts'iang*<sup>1</sup>. To oppose. To rush against.

| 風 an adverse wind.

Read *ts'ang*<sup>1</sup>. To cut up in pieces.

**槍**<sup>1</sup> A spear; a lance. Also read *ts'iang*.

672

(From Nos. 3797; 5478.)

| 法 spear drill; a soldier's profession or art.

| 頭 the head of a spear.

| 手 or 槍替 a substitute who enters the examination for 秀才 on behalf of another.

| 尖 the point of a spear.

| 刀劍戟 weapons of war.

**踴**<sup>1</sup> To walk rapidly. Also read *ts'iang*; *ts'ang*.

**踴**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 5652; 1199; 5478.)

| 踴濟濟 to bustle about.

**鎗**<sup>1</sup> A gun; a pistol. An opium pipe. Used for No. 672. Also read *ts'iang*.

674

(From Nos. 864; 5478.)



- | 子 shots; bullets; cartridges.  
 | 礮 small arms and artillery.  
 | 藥 gunpowder.  
 | 把 the handle of a spear.  
 | 矛 spears and javelins.

## CHIAO.

(Also read KIAO, except where marked TSIAO.)

叫<sup>4</sup> To call; to summon.  
 叫 To hire. To cause; to permit. To tell. Sign of the passive. The cries of certain animals and birds. Used for No. 676.

(From Nos. 2881; 5102; 1006.)

- | 做 called; styled; spoken of as.  
 | 船 to call a boat.  
 | 喚 or 叫呼 to call out.  
 | 喊 to bawl out; to yell.  
 | 號 (hao<sup>2</sup>) to cry out; to wail.  
 | 魂 to call the spirit of a dead or dying person.  
 | 門 or 打門 to call for the door to be opened; to knock at the door.  
 | 驢 a jackass; to hire a donkey.  
 | 他來 call him here.  
 | 醒了 to awaken by a call.  
 | 花子 a beggar.  
 | 賊搶了 were robbed by thieves.  
 | 甚麼名字 what is it called? what's the name of this?  
 | 不到半聲娘 in extremis; at the last gasp.

教<sup>1,4</sup> To teach; to instruct. A religion; sects; doctrines; education. To command. To cause. To allow. Sign of the passive. Often interchanged with No. 675.

(From Nos. 4377; 2078.)

- | 訓 or 教誨 to teach; to educate; instruction; advice.

- | 外 outside the church; the "world."  
 | 會 the church.  
 | 師 or 教士 an evangelist; a religious teacher; a Protestant missionary.  
 | 養 to educate and support.  
 | 雜 officers of public instruction.  
 | 門 a sect; a school of philosophy; disciples; Mohammedans.  
 | 導 to educate.  
 | 令 a command; to give orders.  
 | 化 education; to instruct; to influence by teaching; to civilize.  
 | 唆 to stir up to strife.  
 | 官 general name for Director of Studies, whether attached to a District or a Prefecture.

- | 主 leader of a sect.  
 | 館 a school-house.  
 | 學 to teach a school.  
 | 友 or 教民 church members.  
 | 堂 a Christian church or chapel.  
 | 書 to teach.  
 | 法 the method of teaching.  
 | 習 to teach; to train, as soldiers.  
 | 授 the Director of Studies in a Department.  
 | 諭 the official Director of Studies in a District.  
 | 法師 a lawyer.

椒<sup>1</sup> Pepper. Spice of various kinds. Also read tsiao.  
 677

(From Nos. 3797; 4876.)

- | 末 or 椒麵 or 椒粉 ground pepper.  
 | 房 the pepper room—private apartments of the Empress.  
 | 月 a name for the 12th moon.

窖<sup>4</sup> A cellar; a pit; a vault.  
 窖 (From Nos. 2266; 2800; 678 3623.)

- | 密 profound; deep, as in the heart.  
 | 氷 to store ice.  
 | 藏 stored up in a cellar.

酵<sup>4</sup> Leaven; yeast. Also read hsiao.  
 679 (From Nos. 2680; 2078.)

澆<sup>1</sup> To pour over. To water. Bad.  
 680 (From Nos. 4900; 2474.)

- | 灌 to pour over or upon.  
 | 奠 to pour out, as a libation.  
 | 薄 bad—in reference to a custom; unfaithful; ungrateful.  
 | 花 to water flowers.  
 | 燭 to dip candles.  
 | 風 an infamous custom; bad reputation of a place.

Read liao<sup>2</sup>. An eddy.

攪<sup>3</sup> To stir up. To disturb; to annoy; to trouble.  
 681 (From Nos. 4769; 969.)

- | 擾 to give trouble; to put to inconvenience; to make a disturbance.  
 | 亂 to stir up a row.  
 | 唆 to make mischief; to stir up bad feeling.  
 | 勻 to mix evenly.  
 | 和 to mix; to stir.  
 | 動 to disturb; to arouse.

酌<sup>4</sup> To drain a goblet. Also read tsiao.  
 682 (From Nos. 2680; 971.)

嘍<sup>1</sup> The screaming of a cock.  
 683 (From Nos. 2881; 3347.)

Read liao<sup>2</sup> or lao<sup>1</sup>. Talkative.

- | 囁 verbose.  
 | 嘍然其志也 he boasted of his determination.

Read hsiao<sup>1</sup>. To boast.

膠<sup>1</sup> Glue; gum. Sticky; to adhere to.  
 684 (From Nos. 4466; 3347.)

| 連 banded together—for evil.  
 | 葛 complications which arise from disputes.  
 | 黏 sticky—as glue.  
 | 結 closely joined together.  
 | 住不動 stuck fast.

**剿**<sup>3</sup> To attack; to destroy.  
 Distinguish 勦 No. 686.  
**勦** Also read *tsiao*.  
 685 (From Nos. 5040; 213.)

| 匪 or 勦 賊 to destroy rebels.  
 | 絕 or 勦 滅 to exterminate.  
 | 捕淨盡 to make a clean sweep of.

**勦**<sup>3</sup> To trouble; to annoy.  
 Nimble. Distinguish 勦  
 686 No. 685. Also read *tsiao*.  
 (From Nos. 3317; 213.)

| 勞 to weary.

**傲**<sup>1</sup> To do. Intent on.  
 687 (From Nos. 4406; 397.)

| 徠 lucky; beyond one's deserts or expectations.

**徠**<sup>4</sup> To go around. A narrow road. Frontiers.  
 688  
 (From Nos. 597; 397.)

| 妙 mysterious; hard to understand.  
 | 外 beyond the boundary.  
 | 遊禁盜 to go on circuit to suppress brigandage.

Read *chiao*<sup>1</sup>. Interchanged with No. 687. To desire. To pry into. Fortunate.

| 福 to seek for happiness, as by prayer.  
 | 徠 happily; luckily; to seek for lucky occurrences.

**皦**<sup>3</sup> White; brilliant.  
 689 (From Nos. 4068; 397.)

| 皦 sparkling; twinkling—like stars.

**繳**<sup>3</sup> To wind around; to bind. To deliver up; to hand over; to surrender.  
 690 (From Nos. 4547; 397.)

| 回 to hand back; to deliver up.  
 | 線 to wind thread.  
 | 卷 to hand in an essay.  
 | 呈 to hand up to a superior.  
 | 贓 to deliver up stolen goods.  
 | 納 to pay—taxes, etc.  
 | 稟 to give in a petition.  
 | 銷 to hand in to be cancelled.

Read *choh*<sup>1</sup>. A string tied to an arrow to draw it back after shooting.

**焦**<sup>1</sup> Scorched; burned.  
 Vexed; anxious. Also  
 691 read *tsiao*.  
 (From Nos. 1695; 1217.)

| 悶 or 焦 愁 or 焦 心 sad at heart; distressed; melancholy.

| 月 the sixth moon.

| 尾 a lute.

| 黑 or 晒 焦 了 sunburnt; burnt black.

| 急 vexed; grieved.

| 思 anxiety.

| 熱 burning hot.

| 乾 extremely dry.

| 枯 withered up from heat.

| 脆 crisp.

| 酸 very sour.

| 勞 weary and worn.

| 疤 乾 dry as a scab—at the last gasp.

**焦**<sup>4</sup> To burn the moxa; to char wood. Also read  
 692 *tsiao*.

(From Nos. 1695; 691.)

| 心 heart-burn.

| 木 to char wood.

**礁**<sup>1</sup> Half-tide rocks. Also  
 693 read *tsiao*.

(From Nos. 4829; 691.)

| 石 a rock; shoals.

**蕉**<sup>1</sup> The plantain or banana. Also read *tsiao*.  
 694

(From Nos. 5497; 691.)

| 扇 palm-leaf fans.

| 薪 fuel.

| 子 or 芭 蕉 bananas.

**醺**<sup>4</sup> To sacrifice and pour out libations to the dead.  
 695 An idolatrous thanksgiving service. Completed. Also read *tsiao*.

(From Nos. 2680; 691.)

| 席 a wedding feast.

**嬌**<sup>1</sup> Beautiful; graceful.  
 To bring up delicately.  
 696 Indulged; petted.

(From Nos. 3921; 729.)

| 貴 dainty; delicate; high-born.

| 養 to spoil by over fondness, as a child.

| 客 a son-in-law.

| 聲 a kind, winning voice; a shrill voice.

| 妻 my dear wife; my dear.

| 兒 a pet; a spoilt child.

| 態 lady-like; genteel; attractive.

| 媚 fresh; beautiful.

| 羞 bashful; retiring; modest.

| 姿 sprightly; elegant.

| 嫩 seductive; fascinating.

| 艷 vivid; bright; gay.

| 麗 beautiful; lovely.

| 嫩 細 膩 tender; delicate; glossy.

**嶠**<sup>4</sup> The ridge or highest peak of a mountain.  
 697

(From Nos. 4686; 729.)



**矯**<sup>3</sup> To dissemble. To usurp.  
**矯** To oppose. To raise.  
 698 Martial. Strong.

(From Nos. 4783; 729.)

- | 强 to force; exorbitant; unreasonable.
- | 命 to feign orders.
- | 健 vigorous; brave.
- | 首 to lift up the head.
- | 情 to pretend what one does not feel.
- | 託 to make pretense to—know anything.
- | 誣上天 falsely assuming the sanction of Heaven.
- | 矯虎臣 his bold martial leaders.
- | 揉造作 to do hard and soft; to act for one's own interest.

**轎**<sup>4</sup> A sedan-chair.

699 (From Nos. 95; 729.)

- | 子 or 一頂轎 or 一乘轎 or 一座轎 one sedan-chair.
- | 車 or 單套車 a one-horse cart.
- | 担 the short pole used when there are four chair-bearers.
- | 夫 or 擡轎的 chair-bearers.
- | 杠 sedan-chair poles.
- | 櫃 the space under the seat of a chair.
- | 簾子 a chair screen.
- | 衣子 the covering of a chair.

**驕**<sup>1</sup> Proud; arrogant.

700 (From Nos. 3586; 729.)

- | 傲 or 驕誇 or 驕矜 proud; boastful; haughty.
- | 縱 overbearing; disregarding of advice.
- | 奢 proud and extravagant.
- | 肆 rude; violent.
- | 橫 overbearing; presumptuous.
- | 慢 proud and rude.
- | 樂 extravagant pleasures.
- | 奢淫佚 pride; extravagance; lewdness and idleness.

**交**<sup>1</sup> To commit to; to hand to; to exchange; to communicate. To be intimate with. To unite; to blend. Intimacy.

(Said to be a modification of No. 4905.)

- | 接 to receive; to entertain.
- | 付 or 交與 or 交託 to hand over to; to entrust to.
- | 給 to give over to; to allow.
- | 納 to pay duty.
- | 戰 to join battle.
- | 往 to associate with; to have transactions with.
- | 合 to blend; have intercourse with.
- | 孚 mutual trust, as in trading.
- | 姤 union of the dual powers; sexual intercourse.
- | 界 or 境界 the boundary; the frontier; adjoining.
- | 盞 or 合盞 to pledge the wedding goblet.
- | 還 or 交回 to restore; to give back.
- | 清 all handed over; nothing retained.
- | 結 to have intercourse with, as friends.
- | 媾 sexual intercourse.
- | 易 trade; business dealings.
- | 好 on good terms with; to be on terms of friendship.
- | 趾 Cochin-China.
- | 加 to pile one on the top of the other.
- | 情 friendship.
- | 遊 in all places; to stroll with friends.
- | 印 to hand over the seals of office.
- | 帶 to hand over to the custody of...
- | 錯 interlocking as a crooked frontier; interchanging; exchanging.
- | 手 to hand to one; to hand to...; personally; a trading concern.
- | 涉 mutually involving, as the intercourse between two countries.

- | 兌 to pay; to make payment.
- | 友 to make friends.
- | 關 transactions between.
- | 替 to substitute; to be substituted.
- | 口 to wrangle.
- | 解 to send to; to forward.
- | 收 to make over to.
- | 拜 to salute; to bow to.
- | 際 connection; intercourse.
- | 鋒 or 交兵 to join battle; to attack.
- | 亥時 about 9 o'clock p.m.
- | 出來 to deliver up.
- | 頭接耳 to whisper in one's ear; intimate.

**姣**<sup>3</sup> Handsome; pretty; cunning.

**姿**<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 3921; 701.)  
 702

- | 態 attractive; coquettish.
- | 童 a pretty lad.
- | 美 or 姣俏 beautiful; captivating.
- | 生慣養 delicately brought up.

**校**<sup>4</sup> To compare; to criticise. To oppose.  
 703

(From Nos. 4769; 701.)

- | 講是非 to criticise.

**校**<sup>4</sup> To compare; to collate. To revise.  
 704

(From Nos. 3797; 701.)

- | 訂 or 校正 to revise; to correct, as a proof.
- | 書 to collate books.
- | 勘 to compare.
- | 閱 to examine; to verify.
- | 對無訛 I have compared them and found no error.

Read *hsiao*<sup>4</sup>. A school; an academy. An inclosure for houses.

- | 尉 a petty officer employed at the city gate.
- | 人 a steward.

**狡**<sup>3</sup> Crafty; clever.

705 (From Nos. 1340; 701.)

| 徒 a "fraud"; a sharper.

| 猾 or 狡獪 tricky; crafty.

| 計 a wily plan.

| 詐 cunning; deceitful.

| 賴 to prevaricate; to shuffle.

| 棍 a fraudulent villain.

| 謀 to conspire; artful devices.

| 擺 to prevail on by misrepresentations.

| 情 perverse; stubborn.

| 戾 ungovernable; perverse; brutal.

**皎**<sup>3</sup> The bright, white moon. A pure white. Splendid.

706 (From Nos. 4068; 701.)

| 潔 clean; unsullied.

| 日 bright daylight; sunshine.

| 白 brilliant.

**絞**<sup>3</sup> To strangle. To twist. To turn, as a crank or windlass. Unceremonious; blunt.

707 (From Nos. 4547; 701.)

| 縊 to strangle; death by hanging.

| 纜 to twist ropes.

| 紗 to spin thread.

| 樁 the windlass used to hoist boats up the sluices in the Grand Canal; the stake at which criminals are strangled.

| 死 or 絞犯 to strangle a criminal.

| 罪 the punishment of strangulation.

| 緊些 bind it rather tighter.

| 頭布 a turban.

| 腸痧 griping pains, as in cholera; spasms; gripes.

| 刺人非 to expose the faults of others.

**蛟**<sup>1</sup> A dragon said to have scales. The "flood-fiend."

708 (From Nos. 1079; 701.)

| 龍 the flood-dragon—supposed to cause floods.

| 水 floods, as above.

**跤**<sup>1,4</sup> The bones of the leg. To wrestle.

709

(From Nos. 5652; 701.)

**較**<sup>4</sup> To compare. To test. Than; more than.

710

(From Nos. 95; 701.)

| 比 or 較量 to compare; compared with; to test.

| 場 a parade-ground; a field for reviews.

| 對 to compare, as to whether they agree.

| 早 earlier; sooner.

| 免 to tally; to agree.

| 準 to equalize; to adjust to a standard.

| 之 compared with...

| 力爭勝 to contend for the mastery.

| 多較少 comparatively more and comparatively less than...

**郊**<sup>1</sup> Waste land. An open space beyond the city.

711

(From Nos. 2406; 701.)

| 外 in the wilds; lands not yet reached by civilization.

| 廟 a temple to heaven.

| 天 an Imperial sacrifice to Heaven.

| 野 the country—as opposed to the town.

| 祀 the State sacrifice and worship.

| 社之禮所以事上帝也 the ceremonial of the sacrifices to the Heaven and Earth is the worship of Shangti.

**鉸**<sup>1</sup> Pivots on which a door turns. A hinge. To shear; to cut out.

712

(From Nos. 864; 701.)

| 釘 the pin of a hinge.

| 鍵 hinges.

| 紙花 to cut out artificial flowers.

Read *chiao*<sup>3</sup>. A slender knife.

| 刀子 a knife with which barbers cut the hair in the ear and nose.

**餃**<sup>3</sup> A meat dumpling.

713

(From Nos. 4835; 701.)

| 餌 or 餃子 a boiled dumpling made of dough and containing meat.

## CH'IAO.

(Also read K'IAO, except where marked TS'IAO.)

**巧**<sup>3</sup> Clever; ingenious; skilful; artful. Opportunely; luckily. The first form means Breath seeking exit.

714

(From No. 2956.)

| 機 an ingenious piece of mechanism.

| 言 artful words.

| 詐 clever at imposing on one.

| 計 a capital plan.

| 月 the seventh month.

| 合 to meet by chance.

| 思 ingenious.

| 了 luckily; possibly; perhaps.

| 妙 ingenious; luckily.

| 得狠 extremely clever; how opportunely!

| 語花言 flowery speeches.

**敲**<sup>1</sup> A club; a baton. To pound; to tap; to rap on; to strike. Also read *k'ao*.

715

(From Nos. 4377; 2803.)

| 詩 to beat a tattoo on the table when considering how to make up poetry.



- | 門 to knock at a door or gate.  
 | 鼓 to drum.  
 | 碎 to smash to pieces.  
 | 打 to beat; to hammer at.  
 | 背 to shampoo; to beat the back.  
 | 鑼 to beat the gong—a military signal to stop.  
 | 木魚 to strike the "wooden fish."  
 | 經念佛 to beat time and chant prayers to Buddha.

**撬**<sup>4</sup> To prise up or open.  
 To force with a lever.  
 716 Also read *ts'iao*.

(From Nos. 4769; 5693.)

- | 孔 to make a hole, as with a spike.  
 | 門 to prise open a door.  
 | 棍 a crow-bar.  
 | 起來 to prise up; to lever.  
 | 不動 it cannot be raised or prised open.  
 | 破了 broke it in prising.

**挖**<sup>1</sup> A shovel; a spade. To dig out. Also read *ts'iao*.  
 717 (From Nos. 864; 1021.)

- | 塘 to dig a fish-pond.  
 | 鍤 a spade.

**竅**<sup>4</sup> A hole; a cavity. The mind. Intelligence.  
 718 (From Nos. 2266; 397.)

- | 眼 or 心竅 intelligence; an open mind.

**磽**<sup>1</sup> Stony soil.  
**堯**  
 (From Nos. 4829; 5371; 2474.)  
 719

- | 瘠 sterile soil.

**翹**<sup>2</sup> The long tail-feathers which turn up. To elevate; to raise the head. To stimulate.  
 720

(From Nos. 5874; 2474.)

- | 望 or 翹盼 to look for hopefully.  
 | 首 to raise the head.  
 | 出衆人 to excel all other men.

**俏**<sup>4</sup> Like; similar. Handsome; beautiful. Also read *ts'iao*.  
 721

(From Nos. 4406; 2091.)

- | 皮 pretty; winsome; smart.  
 | 步 walking with affected nicety.  
 | 然 good looking; elegant; etc.  
 | 生 life-like, as puppets or images.  
 | 精 refined.  
 | 爭 pretty; elegant.  
 | 佳人 a beautiful woman.  
 | 步徐行 a mincing affected gait.  
 | 皮皮的 well-proportioned; handsome.

**峭**<sup>4</sup> A steep hill. Strict. Also read *ts'iao*.

**陷**  
 (From Nos. 4686; 1517; 2091.)  
 722

- | 壁 a sheer precipice.  
 | 風 a biting wind.  
 | 直刻深 he is stern and suffers no trifling.

**悄**<sup>3</sup> Sad. Quiet; still. Also read *ts'iao*.  
 723 (From Nos. 2167; 2091.)

- | 悄兒的 gently; quietly.

**誚**<sup>4</sup> To blame; to scold. To ridicule. Also read *ts'iao*.  
 724 (From Nos. 2515; 2091.)

- | 讓 to scold.  
 | 皮人 to rail at; to humiliate any one.

**憔悴**<sup>2</sup> Distressed; melancholy. Also read *ts'iao*.  
 (From Nos. 2167; 2504; 691.)  
 725

- | 悴 to become haggard from sorrow or anxiety.

**樵**<sup>2</sup> Fuel. To gather firewood. A look-out. Also read *ts'iao*.  
 726

(From Nos. 3797; 691.)

- | 夫 or 樵子 a wood-cutter.  
 | 徑 a mountain path.  
 | 薪 or 採樵 to gather fuel.

**瞧**<sup>2</sup> To look at; to glance at; to see. Also read *ts'iao*.  
 727

(From Nos. 3799; 691.)

- | 病 to see a patient; to consult a doctor.  
 | 一瞧 take a look at it.  
 | 不見 I cannot see it.  
 | 見麼 have you seen it?  
 | 不上 or 瞧不起 to hold cheap; to despise.  
 | 破了 to see through; to detect.

**譙**<sup>2</sup> To scold; to blame. To ridicule. A look-out; a drum-tower. Injured. Also read *ts'iao*.  
 728

(From Nos. 2515; 691.)

- | 樓 or 譙門 a look-out place over a city gate.  
 | 車 a high turret for archers set on wheels.  
 | 責 to scold; to blame.

**喬**<sup>2</sup> High; stately; proud. Idle; dissipated. Crooked.  
 729

(From No. 2478; and No. 2803; contracted.)

- | 志 insolent; arrogance.  
 | 木類 stately trees; a class in Chinese botany.  
 | 而野 proud and rude.  
 | 遷之喜 congratulations on moving into a stately (*i. e.* new) house.

**僑**<sup>2</sup> An inn. To sojourn. High.  
 730

(From Nos. 4406; 729.)

- | 居却是家 where one sojourns there is home.

**橋**<sup>2</sup> A bridge. To warp; to curve.  
731

(From Nos. 3797; 729.)

| 梁 bridges; the timbers or ties of a bridge.

| 空 or 橋洞 the arches of a bridge.

| 欄杆 the rails of a bridge.

**蕎**<sup>2</sup> Buckwheat.

**苳** (From Nos. 5497; 729; 4770.)

732

| 麥 buckwheat.

| 麥麪 or 油麥麵 buckwheat flour; oatmeal.

**躑**<sup>2</sup> To raise the feet, as when sitting; to cross the legs.

**躑**

733 (From Nos. 5652; 729; 2474.)

| 脚 to cross the legs; the stroke to the right in writing, as in 戈.

| 足待也 to wait patiently.

| 然不固 floating; unsettled.

| 起脚來 to stand on tiptoe.

### CHIE or TSIE.

**姐**<sup>3</sup> An elder sister. A term of respect for a young lady.  
734

(From Nos. 3921; 765.)

| 姐 an elder sister; young ladies.

| 妹 sisters.

| 夫 or 姐夫 an elder sister's husband.

**嗟**<sup>1</sup> To sigh. An interjection of regret or sorrow.  
735

(From Nos. 2881; 73.)

| 嘆 to sigh.

| 呼 alas!

| 呀 how lamentable!

**借**<sup>4</sup> To borrow. To lend. To avail of. To make a pretext of. If.

736

(From Nos. 4406; 1988.)

| 貸 or 借債 or 借賬 to borrow.

| 名 under pretext.

| 宿 to beg a lodging.

| 光 I am indebted to you; "by your leave," etc.

| 錢 to borrow money.

| 字 or 借單 or 借約 an I. O. U; a receipt for money borrowed; a promissory note.

| 賴 to rely on.

| 意 or 借喻 figuratively; metaphorically.

| 如 supposing; if.

**藉**<sup>4</sup> To avail oneself of; through; by means of. To help. Distinguish 籍

737

(From Nos. 5497; 3558; 1988.)

| 口 to make a pretext of.

| 呈 beg you to take—this note for me.

| 資 to avail oneself of.

| 稱 to allege.

| 詞 on the plea; to give as an excuse.

| 手 something to trust to.

| 端生事 to avail oneself of a pretext to make trouble.

| 故推辭 to excuse oneself over some pretext.

Read *chih*<sup>2</sup>. In confusion. To lead by a cord. To offer, as tribute.

| 田 fields cultivated for the Emperor.

| 恩 or 藉福 many thanks; I am indebted to you, etc.

### CHIEH.

(Also read KIEH, except where marked TSIEH.)

**已**<sup>2</sup> A joint. A seal. Also read *tsieh*. The 26th Radical.

738

**子**<sup>4</sup> Alone. Orphaned. Conspicuous. Distinguish 子  
739 No. 5571.

(Said to be from the upper part of No. 1083 contracted.)

| 然一身 solitary; lonely.

**訐**<sup>4</sup> To accuse; to charge with.

740

(From Nos. 2515; 2756.)

**接**<sup>1</sup> To receive; to meet; to accept. To succeed to. 741 To connect. To graft. Also read *tsieh*.

(From Nos. 4769; 768.)

| 待 to receive; to entertain.

| 印 to take over the seals of office.

| 收 or 接受 or 接得 to receive; to accept.

| 著 to succeed to, as a throne; connectedly.

| 交 to accept a trust; to associate.

| 續 or 接連 to join on; to connect with.

| 任 to take up an official post; to enter on office.

| 仗 to join battle.

| 取 to take; to receive.

| 濟 to help; to supply; to minister to.

| 吻 to kiss.

| 准 to receive—from a superior or equal.

| 奉 to receive—from a superior.

| 引 to guide; to conduct; to lead astray.

| 客 to receive guests.



| 神 to welcome the gods.  
| 管 to take over the management of.  
| 替 to take the place of.  
| 過來 to receive; to take over.  
| 生婆 a midwife.  
| 着唱 to join in chorus.  
| 踵而至 they came on uninterruptedly; arriving successively.

**捷**<sup>2</sup> To win a battle. Prompt; alert. Clever.  
742 Also read *ch'ieh*; *tsieh*.

(From No. 4769; and 韋 *nieh*.  
A treadle.)

| 報 notices of promotion successful examination, etc.  
| 速 rapidly.  
| 給 smart at reply.  
| 足先登 the nimble foot gets up first—the most active will win.

**劫**<sup>2</sup> To plunder; to rob openly. An era; a *kalpa* or period of time.

743 (From Nos. 3317; 1276; 4416.)

| 奪 or 打劫 to plunder; to rob.  
| 盜 robbers; banditti.  
| 色 to ravish; to violate.  
| 灰 turned to ashes; perished.  
| 數 a fatal calamity.  
| 波 or 劫波 簸陀 a *kalpa*, of which there are small, middle and great.  
| 掠一空 made a clean sweep; plundered everything.

**砧**<sup>4</sup> Stiff; unyielding.

744 (From Nos. 4829; 1276.)

**桀**<sup>2</sup> A hen-roost. Cruel. Brave; a hero. The last king of the Hsia 夏 dynasty.

745 (From Nos. 3797; 1175.)

| 鰲 tyrannical and proud.

**傑**<sup>2</sup> A hero. Heroic.  
746 (From Nos. 4406; 745.)

| 性 of heroic disposition.

**截**<sup>2</sup> To cut in two. To intercept; to obstruct. Also  
747 read *ch'ieh*; *tsieh*.

(From Nos. 1217; 5438.)

| 斷 to divide; to part off.  
| 路 communications cut off.  
| 選 to divert an officer on his way to one post to fill another.  
| 拏 to arrest; to stop.  
| 奪 to carry by force to.  
| 住 or 截止 or 截攔 to stop; to intercept; to cut off.  
| 一段去 cut off a piece.

**巖**<sup>4</sup> Name of a hill; a high hill. Also read *ch'ieh*.

748 (From Nos. 4686; 747.)

**忒**<sup>1</sup> An indifferent heartless manner; lacking in sympathy.  
749

(From No. 2167; see No. 441.)

| 然 thoughtless; careless.

**絜**<sup>2</sup> A marking-line. To adjust. To regulate. Pure.  
750 Also read *hsieh*.

(From No. 4547; see No. 441.)

| 齊 to regulate; to make even.  
| 度 (*toh*) to adjust; to limit.  
| 靜 tranquil.  
| 粢 to prepare sacrificial cakes.  
| 矩之道 the rules of just restraint.

**潔**<sup>2</sup> Clear; pure; clean.  
751 (From Nos. 4900; 750.)

| 淨 pure; clear; chaste.  
| 白 white; pure.  
| 心 pure in heart.

**節**<sup>2</sup> A verse; a section. A joint. Moderation. Divisions of time; a feast day; a holiday. Details. Rhythm. Also read *tsieh*.  
752 (From Nos. 1129; 421.)

| 度 economy; a definite outlay; revenue.

| 省 economical.

| 烈 inflexibly loyal; rigorously chaste, as a widow.

| 婦 or 節女 a chaste woman.

| 目 sections; paragraphs.

| 制 limits to expenditure; within bounds; temperate.

| 次 repeatedly.

| 期 or 節氣 or 節令 or 節候 holiday times; festivals.

| 敬 a present to a teacher.

| 規 monies paid three times a year at the festivals.

| 奏 to beat time; harmony.

| 操 principles; fixed rules of conduct.

| 禮 presents sent on a festival.

| 孝 wifely fidelity and filial piety.

| 用 or 儉節 frugal; a careful use of; within limits.

| 畧 an abridgment.

| 經 have repeatedly....; have on various occasions.

**櫛**<sup>2</sup> A comb. To comb the hair. Also read *tsieh*.

753 (From Nos. 3797; 752.)

| 風沐雨 exposed to the weather; the hardships of travel.

**癰**<sup>2</sup> A small sore; a pimple.

754 (From Nos. 3844; 752.)

| 子 a boil; a rash.

**拮**<sup>2</sup> Occupied; labouring hard. To lay hold of.  
755 To pursue.

(From Nos. 4769; 410.)

| 据 embarrassed, as for want of funds; hampered; perplexed.

**桔**<sup>2</sup> A well sweep. A small orange.  
756

(From Nos. 3797; 410.)

**結**<sup>2</sup> To contract. To form, as fruit. To tie a knot; a knot. To settle an account. To give a bond for. A period of three months. Close-grained, as wood.  
757

(From Nos. 4547; 410.)

| 穗 to bring forth ears of corn.

| 局 the finale; the outcome.

| 子 or 纈子 a knot.

| 交 to associate with; to form an acquaintance or friendship.

| 黨 to form cliques; cabals.

| 交 to associate with.

| 仇 or 結怨 to form enmity; to contract feelings of ill-will.

| 果 to bear fruit; finale; outcome; result.

| 綵 festoons; to festoon.

| 繩 to knot a cord—an ancient mode of reckoning.

| 賬 to pay up an account.

| 清 settled; all paid.

| 親 to contract a marriage.

| 拜 or 結盟 to become pledged in a sworn brotherhood.

| 訟 to go to law.

| 案 to wind up a case.

| 舌 or 結吧吧的 tongue-tied; to stammer.

| 實 strong; tough; lasting.

| 連 to band together; to be confederate.

| 保 or 出結 or 具結 to give security; to enter into a bond.

| 草 to reward kindness.

| 凍 to freeze; to congeal.

| 伴 or 結夥的 to form companionships.

| 納 to associate with.

| 廬 to make booths.

| 果子 or 結實 to bear fruit.

| 出來 to produce, as fruit.

| 髮夫婦 an old couple—Darby and Joan.

**頤**<sup>2</sup> To fly up. Ambiguous. The neck.  
758

(From Nos. 2504; 410.)

| 滑 a double meaning; artful talk; ambiguous.

**纈**<sup>2</sup> To tie up silk in skeins. To knot; a knot.  
759

(From Nos. 4547; 758.)

**偈**<sup>3</sup> To rest; to stop.

760 (From Nos. 2167; 1667.)

Read k'ai<sup>3</sup>. To desire.

| 生 to love life.

**揭**<sup>1</sup> To lift up; to lift off. To make known. To borrow.  
761

(From Nos. 4769; 1667.)

| 開 to open by lifting off the cover.

| 瓦 to take off tiles.

| 印 to break open a seal.

| 帖 an anonymous charge; a libellous placard.

| 封 to strip the paper from a door which has been officially sealed up.

| 揚 to publish abroad.

| 榜 or 揭曉 to publish the list of successful graduates at an examination.

| 回 to take back; to remove.

| 項 borrowed capital.

| 單 or 揭字 a promissory note.

**碣**<sup>2</sup> A stone tablet. A peak.

762 (From Nos. 4829; 1667.)

**竭**<sup>2</sup> To put forth to the utmost; to exhaust. Exhausted.  
763

(From Nos. 3322; 1667.)

| 盡 exhausted; finished; with a full purpose.

| 力 to do one's best.

| 到 to the extreme point.

**羯**<sup>2</sup> To castrate a ram. Deer's skin.  
764

(From Nos. 2448; 1667.)

| 羊 a wether; a gelded ram.

### CH'IE or TS'IE.

**且**<sup>3</sup> A sacrificial vessel. Still. Further. Also; and. The same as No. 5646.  
765

(Said to be formed from No. 358; the added strokes representing the bars and foot.)

| 夫 or 且 今 now for instance.

| 或 or else.

| 說 to resume; let us now speak of.

| 住 stop!

| 慢 gently! not so fast!

| 如 supposing that; thus; as.

Read ch'ü<sup>1</sup>. Many.

Read ch'ü<sup>4</sup>. Dignified.

**茄**<sup>1</sup> The egg-plant; the mandrake. Also read k'ie.  
766

(From Nos. 5497; 615.)

| 子 or 牛心茄 the egg-plant or brinjal.

### CH'IEH.

(Also read K'IEH, except where marked TS'IEH.)

**切**<sup>1.4</sup> To slice; to mince. Urgent; earnestly. Before a negative adds emphasis. To buy—of melons and other articles cut up and sold in slices. Also read ts'ieh.  
767

(From Nos. 5040; 483.)



| 磋 to cut and polish; to take one-self in hand earnestly.  
 | 心 urgently.  
 | 實 genuine; quite sincere.  
 | 齒 to gnash the teeth.  
 | 開 to slice asunder; to cut apart.  
 | 韻 the sound of a character as obtained by the 反切.  
 | 要 very important.  
 | 速 urgent; immediate.  
 | 分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) to divide up into shares or parts.  
 | 慕 to desire ardently.  
 | 願 willing; very desirous.  
 | 囑 to straitly charge; to enjoin.  
 | 刀 a large paring knife.  
 | 切的 urgently.  
 | 不可 do not on any account.  
 | 兩塊西瓜來 buy two slices of water melon.

妾<sup>4</sup> A concubine. A conventional term by which women speak of themselves. Also read *ts'ieh*.  
 768  
 (*From No. 3921; and 辛 ch'ien. To offend superiors.*)

怯<sup>2</sup> To be afraid; cowardly; nervous.  
 769  
 (*From Nos. 2167; 1276.*)

| 恥 or 怯羞 bashful; blushing.  
 | 陣 afraid to go into battle; cowardice before the enemy.  
 | 風 to fear a draught.  
 | 胆 cowardly.  
 | 志 weak of purpose; vacillating.

挈<sup>4</sup> To raise. To assist.  
 770  
 (*From No. 4769; see No. 441.*)

Read *ch'i*<sup>4</sup>. Exhausted.

匣<sup>1</sup> A trunk. A portfolio.  
 篋<sup>1</sup> (*From Nos. 1431; 1129; 627.*)  
 771

| 筭 or 篋子 a satchel; a portfolio.

慊<sup>4</sup> Happy; contented.  
 772 (*From Nos. 2167; 810.*)

Read *ch'ien*<sup>3</sup>. Enraged. To hate.

詰<sup>4</sup> To investigate. To keep in order; to restrain. To punish. Also read *chieh*; *ch'i*<sup>3</sup>.  
 773  
 (*From Nos. 2515; 410.*)

| 屈 intractable; harsh, as sounds.  
 | 罪 to examine culprits; to punish.  
 | 訊 or 詰問 or 盤詰 to question; to examine.  
 | 邦國 to reduce refractory states.  
 | 口供 to take depositions.  
 | 誅暴慢 to punish the rebellious.

鏹<sup>4</sup> A sickle. To cut. To oppress.  
 774  
 (*From Nos. 864; 441.*)

| 薄 to oppress; to maltreat.  
 | 朝涉之脛 Cheo-hsin 紂辛 cut off the leg-bones of those who were in the morning crossing the ford.

竊<sup>4</sup> To steal. A term of modesty used in petitions, etc.—“my humble self;” “your petitioners,” etc. Stealthy. Also read *ts'ieh*.  
 775

(*Said to be from Nos. 2266; 3701; 767; and 螻 hsieh. An insect.*)

| 取 to take slyly; to purloin.  
 | 聞 I have heard.  
 | 身 I myself—of a man.  
 | 意 or 竊思 or 竊念 or 竊查 my humble opinion is.  
 | 位 to assume authority; to usurp.  
 | 謂 I venture to say.  
 | 氏 I,—of a woman.  
 | 民 I; we.  
 | 賊 or 竊匪 or 竊犯 a thief.

| 照 “I venture to inform you”—the initial phrase of a report by a subordinate official.

| 比 I venture to compare.

| 柄 to usurp authority.

| 取程子之意 I have ventured to take the views of the scholar Ch'eng.

## CHIEN.

(*Also read KIEN, except where marked TSIENT.*)

件<sup>4</sup> An article. To divide.  
 N. A.  
 776  
 (*From Nos. 4406; 3893.*)

| 色 the description of packages.  
 | 件都記得 each matter should be remembered.

开<sup>1</sup> Even; level. To raise in both hands. Also read *chien*.  
 777 (*From No. 2756 repeated.*)

奸<sup>1</sup> Crafty; villainous; false; wicked. Disloyal.  
 778  
 (*From Nos. 3921; 2756.*)

| 惡 or 奸險 bad; malicious.

| 計 a crafty device.

| 頑 a cunning rogue.

| 盜 villainy and robbery.

| 人 or 奸夫 an artful villain.

| 佞 or 奸巧 or 奸壞 or 奸猾 double-faced; artful; deceptive.

| 細 a spy.

| 詐 deceitful; fraudulent.

| 臣 a traitor minister.

| 謀 to plot against; a treacherous plot.

| 刁 designing.

| 邪 corrupt; wicked.

| 黨 a cabal; a traitorous society.

**尖**<sup>1</sup> Tapering; pointed. Acute; sharp; a sharp point. The male of crabs. Also read *tsien*.

(From Nos. 4905; 2068.)

| 圓 conical.

| 利 clever; sharp.

**肩**<sup>1</sup> The shoulder. To take upon; to sustain. Competent to.

(From Nos. 4466; 1748.)

| 頭 or 肩膊 or 肩膀 the shoulder.

| 挑 to carry on the shoulders; portage.

| 荷 or 肩負 to carry on the back; to be competent to.

**姦**<sup>1</sup> Adultery; fornication; licentiousness.

(From No. 3921 repeated.)

| 淫 or 姦污 fornication; lewd.

| 夫 an adulterer.

| 兇 villains; traitors.

| 拐 to seduce and carry off.

| 婦 an adulteress.

| 生 illegitimate.

| 邪 obscene; vile.

| 情 circumstances of adultery; a case of adultery.

**漸**<sup>4</sup> Gradually. By degrees. To flow. Also read *tsien*.

(From Nos. 4900; 112.)

| 積 to accumulate gradually.

| 深 slowly deepening.

| 或 occasionally; rarely.

| 次 one after the other; in order.

| 消 to melt gradually.

| 漸的 gradually; little by little.

Read *chien*<sup>1</sup>. To soak. To reach.

| 染 to moisten with.

**僭**<sup>4</sup> To assume; to usurp. To go to excess. Also read *tsien*; *ch'ien*.

(From Nos. 4406; 5465.)

| 妄 blasphemy; presumptuous.

| 越 to overstep; to exceed.

| 位 to usurp the throne.

| 稱 to arrogate to oneself title or rank.

| 分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) to usurp the rights or functions of others.

| 竊 to assume functions unlawfully.

| 國號 to usurp the title of a country.

**艱**<sup>1</sup> Difficult; hard. Distressing.

(From No. 2833; and 萑 *han*<sup>4</sup>. A phonetic.)

| 危 or 艱險 difficult and dangerous.

| 難 trouble; distressing.

| 食 hard-earned food.

| 辛 or 艱苦 grievous; distressing.

**薦**<sup>4</sup> Pasture grounds. To introduce; to recommend. To set forth oblations. To worship; to sacrifice. Also read *tsien*.

(From Nos. 5497; 5682; 97.)

| 祖 to worship ancestors.

| 書 a letter of introduction; a recommendation.

| 居 to live a nomad life.

| 饑 repeated famines.

| 賢 to bring forward worthy men.

| 羞 sacrifices of food.

| 牲 sacrificial animals.

| 派 to appoint; to nominate.

Read *ch'ien*; *ts'ien*. To repeat.

**繭**<sup>3</sup> The cocoon of the silk-worm.

(From Nos. 4547; 5497; and 蒯 *mien*. Gaming pledges.)

| 網 an undyed, coarse, durable pongee.

| 絲 a silken thread.

**殲**<sup>1</sup> To destroy; to kill. Also read *ch'ien*; *tsien*.

(From Nos. 4935; 860.)

| 除 or 殲滅 to exterminate.

**見**<sup>4</sup> To see; to perceive. To interview. A sign of the passive. The 147th Radical.

| 識 experience; knowledge; sense.

| 證 a witness; testimony.

| 好 to be better.

| 官 to have an interview with an official.

| 得 evident; it may be seen.

| 面 to have an interview with.

| 天 every day.

| 過 I saw it; I have seen it.

| 笑 laughable; you will smile at it.

| 新 as good as new; looks as if it were new.

| 利 profitable; beneficial.

| 棄 rejected; dissatisfied; despised.

| 禮 rules of politeness; etiquette; to be polite.

| 疑 suspicious; doubtful.

| 聞 to have some knowledge of; experience.

| 殺 to be murdered.

| 方 to be made square.

| 强 to be the best.

| 絕 to be exterminated.

| 黜 to be degraded.

| 解 to be experienced; to be wise.

| 齒 to smile.

| 不着 I do not see it; I cannot see it.

| 世面 to have seen the world; experienced.

| 機而做 to improve a good opening; to act as occasion serves.

| 個高低 to see who is the best man.



| 過 天日 to have seen the light of day—to have had experience; intelligent.

Read *hsien*<sup>4</sup>. To manifest; to appear. To introduce.

梘<sup>3</sup> A bamboo tube to carry water. A wooden peg.  
789

(From Nos. 3797; 788.)

| 子 a water spout; a pipe to carry off water.

堅<sup>1</sup> Firm; strong. Solid. Determined. To strengthen; to confirm.  
790

(From No. 5371; and an ancient form of No. 2130.)

| 心 determined; the mind made up.

| 守 to guard safely.

| 確 certain; firm.

| 固 firm; strong; stable.

| 實 or 結實 solid; strong.

| 心 or 堅志 resolute; determined; purpose; persevering.

| 執 obstinate; pig-headed.

| 忍 firm endurance; to endure.

| 信 to establish in faith; the rite of Confirmation.

| 凝 congealed; hardened; solidified.

| 立 to establish firmly.

| 貞 chaste; inflexible virtue.

| 美 strong; beautiful.

| 持 to hold on to firmly.

| 硬 hard; solid.

| 強 or 堅壯 vigorous; unyielding.

| 定不移 immovable; steadfast; positively.

慳<sup>1</sup> Stingy; economical. To spare. Also read *k'en*.  
791

(From No. 2167; see No. 790.)

| 儉 or 慳省 close-fisted; sparing; frugal.

| 吝 unwilling to spend; stingy.

| 簡 to diminish expenses; to reduce outlay.

| 力 to save one's strength.

| 煩 to avoid taking trouble.

| 囊 to shut up the purse strings.

雋<sup>3,4</sup> Fat; fleshy. Brave. Strange. Also read *chün*.  
792

(Said to be from No. 1217; and No. 2952 placed sideways.)

鐫<sup>1</sup> To engrave; to carve, as a block for printing.  
鏐<sup>1</sup> To censure; to degrade. Also read *tsien*.  
793

(From Nos. 864; 792; 1375.)

| 級 to degrade to a lower rank.

| 石 to cut in stone.

| 鑿 to chisel out.

| 刻 to engrave—as a block for printing.

監<sup>1,4</sup> To inspect; to oversee. To revise. A gaol. To superintend.  
794

(Said to be from No. 3758; and No. 3396 contracted.)

| 督 an overseer; a bishop.

| 禁 prisoners.

| 斬 to oversee an execution.

| 生 the lowest literary degree.

| 臨 to superintend examinations.

| 押 to keep in custody.

| 國 a Resident in a subdued State.

| 理 or 監視 or 監管 to oversee; to superintend.

| 工 or 監造 an overseer of workmen; to oversee work.

| 斃 to die in prison.

| 牢 or 監獄 a prison, a gaol.

| 視行刑 to superintend an execution.

鑑<sup>4</sup> A mirror of metal. To examine.  
鑒<sup>1</sup>  
795

(From Nos. 864; 794.)

| 察 to inspect; to scrutinize.

| 戒 “a mirror precept”—a warning.

| 核 to examine; to look into.

| 觀 to look at; to examine.

| 前車 to heed previous examples.

謦<sup>3</sup> To speak out boldly. To beg; to intreat.  
796

(From No. 2515; see No. 100.)

| 謬 faithful; outspoken—as a statesman.

| 謦直言 honest words; outspoken.

蹇<sup>3</sup> Lam. Feeble. Lofty; proud. To pull up.  
797 Trouble. Also read *ch'ien*<sup>1</sup>.

(From No. 5652; see No. 100.)

| 跛 or 蹇跛 crippled; lame.

| 裳履步 he gathered up his skirts and went forward.

柬<sup>3</sup> To select. To condense; to abridge. A Chinese visiting-card. Distinguish  
798 柬 No. 5315.

(Said to be from Nos. 4866; 3964.)

| 帖 or 紅柬 a common red visiting card.

揀<sup>3</sup> To choose; to select. To pick up.  
799

(From Nos. 4769; 798.)

| 查 to pick out for examination.

| 選 to select; to elect.

| 擇 to choose; to pick out.

| 派 to select and send.

| 淨 to sort; selected.

| 拾 to pick up.

| 柴 to gather firewood.

| 起來 to pick out or up.

| 好的 to pick out the best; to select a good one.

**諫**<sup>4</sup> To admonish; to re-monstrate; to plead with.  
800 To reprove.

(From Nos. 2515; 798.)

| 官 or 諫臣 or 給諫 Imperial counsellors; censors.

| 諍 to reprove and warn—to oppose arbitrary power.

| 葉 the olive.

| 勸 or 諫止 to urge one to desist—from evil.

| 言 reproofs; admonitions.

**建**<sup>4</sup> To establish; to erect; to found. The relation of a moon or Chinese month to its cyclical character. Abbreviation for the province of Fuhkien 福建.  
801

(From Nos. 2570; 2708.)

| 立 or 建置 to establish; to build.

| 都 to found a capital.

| 功 to do a meritorious deed; to deserve well.

| 修 to construct.

| 築 to build; to erect.

| 蓋 to build.

| 造起來 to build; to erect.

**健**<sup>4</sup> Strong; robust; vigorous. Regular; constant.  
802

(From Nos. 4406; 801.)

| 壯 hearty; in good health.

| 卒 able-bodied soldiers.

| 動 the uniform operation of natural laws.

| 燒 slow-burning.

| 穿 lasting—of clothing.

**犍**<sup>1</sup> A bullock. A fabulous monster.  
802<sup>a</sup>

(From Nos. 3893; 801.)

| 陀羅 musicians in attendance upon Buddha.

**鍵**<sup>4</sup> The bolt of a Chinese lock. A door-bolt.  
803  
(From Nos. 864; 801.)

| 子 a bolt lock.

**減**<sup>3</sup> To lessen; to diminish; to decrease.  
804  
(From Nos. 4900; 4290; 2151.)

| 少 to reduce; less.

| 去 to diminish.

| 價 to abate the price.

| 稅 to reduce the duty.

| 省 to diminish.

| 法 subtraction.

| 一等 one degree lower in the scale—of punishments.

**槓**<sup>3</sup> A casket; a box; a bowl. To allow.  
805  
(From Nos. 3797; 2151.)

| 粧 a dressing-case.

**緘**<sup>1</sup> To bind; to close; to seal.  
806  
(From Nos. 4547; 2151.)

| 封 to seal—as a letter.

| 密 firmly sealed.

| 默 to keep silence.

| 口無言 to keep one's mouth shut.

**剪**<sup>3</sup> Scissors. To cut with scissors. To exterminate. Also read *tsien*.  
807  
(From Nos. 5040; 5874; 829.)

| 除 or 剪滅 to exterminate.

| 絨 velvet; velveteens.

| 割 to cut off territory.

| 地求和 to give up territory and sue for peace.

**煎**<sup>1</sup> To fry in fat or oil. To decoct. To vex; to harass.  
808  
(From Nos. 1695; 829.)

| 茶 to prepare brick-tea—as the Mongols do.

| 心 anxious; worried.  
| 葯 to decoct medicines.

Read *tsien*<sup>4</sup>; *chien*<sup>4</sup>. To crystallise fruit by dipping it in boiling sugar.

**筈**<sup>4</sup> An arrow. The stem of a plant. Also read *tsien*<sup>4</sup>.  
809  
(From Nos. 1129; 829.)

| 靶 or 箭垛 a target for arrows.

| 猪 a hedgehog.

| 袋 a quiver.

| 子 an arrow.

| 竿子 the shaft of an arrow.

| 翎子 the feather on an arrow.

**兼**<sup>1</sup> To unite in one. And; also; together with; both; equally. To connect.  
810  
(From 秣 *lih*. Straggling; see No. 2571.)

| 有 or 更兼 or 兼之 still there are more; there is another matter; further.

| 合 to blend; to mix.

| 全 both (or all) complete.

| 辦 or 兼管 or 兼理 or 兼轄 to fill more than one office.

| 帶 at the same time; moreover.

| 人 to surpass others; energy enough for two.

| 署 to take temporary charge of several offices.

| 并 to monopolize; to grab.

**蹢**<sup>1</sup> To walk lame; to limp.  
811  
(From Nos. 5788; 810; 794.)

| 蹢事體 a state of bewilderment or uncertainty.

**歉**<sup>4</sup> To eat without being satisfied. Deficient. Discontented. Timid. Also read *ch'ien*.  
812  
(From Nos. 839; 810.)



| 餘 a deficiency and an overplus.  
| 歲 a year of dearth.  
| 收 a bad harvest.  
| 事 an awkward business.  
| 仄 regretting; fidgetty—as when unable to keep an engagement.

**練**<sup>1</sup> A kind of silk woven with double threads and waterproof.  
813

(From Nos. 4547; 810.)

| 細 a variegated silk; fine writing.  
| 袋運水 the silk bags transported the water.

**間**<sup>1</sup> Among; in; on; while.  
814 A division of a house. N. A. Distinguish 閒 No. 2161.

(From Nos. 3665; 4443.)

| 架 frame of house; size of a building.

Read *chien*<sup>4</sup>. To sunder; to put a space between. To divide. To part friends. To intermit.

| 隔 to set apart; a partition; to intermit.

| 人 to separate people—as a busy-body.

| 隙 a grudge; to set at variance.

| 遠 far apart.

| 斷 at intervals; to intermit.

| 有 every now and then.

| 然 suddenly.

| 壁 the next-door neighbours.

| 疎 the separated; apart.

| 或有之 supposing it to be so? what if there be?

**澗**<sup>4</sup> A mountain torrent.

815 (From Nos. 4900; 814.)

**簡**<sup>3</sup> A slip of bamboo used for making notes on. Documents. To abridge. To choose. To examine. To treat rudely. Unruffled; easy-going. Terse.

(From Nos. 1129; 814.)

| 略 to abridge; a synopsis; a résumé.

| 慢 or 簡褻 to treat impolitely.

| 缺 a quiet post—certain districts or offices.

| 札 or 簡策 an official document.

| 牒 a memorandum.

| 便 simple; handy; convenient.

| 命 or 簡授 to appoint.

| 閱 to examine, as essays; to review, as troops.

| 旨 specially commissioned by the Emperor.

| 捷 short; expeditiously; to the point.

| 直 the concisely; in short; directly; plain spoken.

| 而明 terse and yet clear.

| 用總鎮 a brevet major-general.

**覷**<sup>4</sup> To spy. To mix.

817 (From Nos. 788; 814.)

**儉**<sup>3</sup> Temperate; frugal; economical.

818 (From Nos. 4406; 845.)

| 用 or 節儉 or 省儉 careful and thrifty.

| 德 self-restraint.

| 薄 or 儉吝 stingy; mean.

**劍**<sup>4</sup> A sword.

**劍**<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 5040; 4416; 845.)

| 鞘 or 劍殼 a scabbard.

| 鋒 the point of a sword.

| 氣珠光 the vigour of a sword and the brightness of a gem—talented.

**檢**<sup>3</sup> To restrict; to bind.  
820 To check; to tally. To pick up. To collate. Used with No. 821.

(From Nos. 4769; 845.)

| 校 to collate; to revise.

| 束 to restrain; to keep in check.

| 書 to revise a book.

| 點 to search; to oversee; to take count of.

**檢**<sup>3</sup> An envelope. To arrange; to collate. To examine. To gather. Interchanged with No. 820.

(From Nos. 3797; 845.)

| 封 to label—to mark with a name.

| 式 an example.

| 驗 to examine, as a coroner; to hold an inquest.

| 點檢點 look over and count carefully.

| 核 to search into.

| 閱 to examine; to revise.

**鹼**<sup>3</sup> The impure carbonate of soda or natron.

**鹼**<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 3496; 845; 810.)

| 沙 soda in powder.

| 水 lye soda.

| 地 or 鹼土 salt soil.

**箋**<sup>1</sup> Small; narrow. Prejudiced. Also read *tsien*.  
823

(From No. 2904 repeated.)

| 狹 straitened.

**箋**<sup>1</sup> A tablet or slip on which to make memoranda. Fancy note-paper. A note; a document. Also  
824 read *tsien*.

(From Nos. 1129; 4265; 823.)

| 紙 fancy note-paper.

| 札 a letter.

**踐**<sup>4</sup> To tread upon; to trample on. To walk; to follow. To arrange in a row. To fulfil. Also read *tsien*.

(From Nos. 5652; 823.)

| 言 to fulfil one's promise.  
 | 踏 to trample; to tread down.  
 | 殘 to spoil; to smash.  
 | 履 to fulfil steps—to follow.  
 | 迹 to tread in the tracks of others.  
 | 形 to trample on form.  
 | 其位 he occupied the throne.  
 | 人之約 to keep an appointment.

**賤**<sup>4</sup> Mean; low; worthless;  
 cheap. To hold cheap.  
 826 Also read *tsien*.

(From Nos. 4090; 823.)

| 視 to hold cheap; to regard with contempt.  
 | 內 or 賤房 my wife.  
 | 相 a bad physiognomy; a thief's face.  
 | 人 or 賤坯 a good-for-nothing.  
 | 格 my poor talents; inferior abilities.  
 | 姓張 my surname is Chang.  
 | 骨頭 or 賤壞人 a loafer; a worthless fellow.

**濺**<sup>4</sup> Rushing water. To splash. Also read *tsien*;  
 827 *ch'ien*; *tsan*.

(From Nos. 4900; 826.)

| 泥 to be splashed with mud.  
 | 了一身水 the water splashed me all over.

**餞**<sup>4</sup> To entertain a departing friend. A parting present of money or food. Sweetmeats. Also read *tsien*.

(From Nos. 4835; 823.)

| 行 to entertain one going on a journey.  
 | 別 to bid farewell.  
 | 禮 presents of food to a departing friend.  
 | 酌 or 飲餞 to drink a parting cup.

## CH'EN.

(Also read K'EN, except where marked TS'EN.)

**前**<sup>2</sup> Formerly; before; in front of. Also read *ts'ien*.  
 829

(Said to be from old forms of Nos. 543; 314; and No. 5040.)

| 言 former words; prophecy.  
 | 面 in the front.  
 | 天 or 前日 or 前兒 the day before yesterday.  
 | 頭 on ahead; in the front.  
 | 程 official rank; status.  
 | 後 before; after; about.  
 | 經 already; before.  
 | 月 a previous month; the month before last; months ago.  
 | 來 come to hand—a phrase occurring in despatches which does not need to be translated.  
 | 輩 a previous generation; seniors.  
 | 次 on a previous occasion.  
 | 世 or 前生 previous generations; in a previous state of existence.  
 | 進 to progress; to advance.  
 | 引 or 前導 to lead forward.  
 | 已 already.  
 | 署 a predecessor in office.  
 | 赴 or 前行 or 前往 or 前詣 to proceed to.  
 | 古 antiquity; past ages.  
 | 程難料 it is hard to say what his career may be.

**虔**<sup>2</sup> To act with reverence; devout; sincere. To take by force. Distinguish 虔  
 830 No. 1138.

(From Nos. 5867; 1754.)

| 敬 or 虔心 reverently; devoutly; devout.  
 | 誠 sincere.  
 | 製 or 虔修 to prepare carefully,—as a prescription.  
 | 禱 to pray devoutly.

**倩**<sup>4</sup> The appearance of the dimple in smiling. Pretty.  
 831 To borrow. Also read *ts'ien*; *ch'ien*.

(From Nos. 4406; 960.)

**餞**<sup>1</sup> To peck as birds. Also read *chien*.

**鵲**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 4377; 3855; 832 2148.)

| 破了 [the sparrows] have pecked a hole in it.

**愆**<sup>1</sup> A fault; an error. To overstep.  
 833

(From Nos. 2167; 2517.)

| 期 passed the appointed time.  
 | 尤 or 愆爽 crime; transgression; error.

**鉛**<sup>2</sup> Lead. Also read *ien*;  
 834 *ien*.

**鉛**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 864; 2542; 2954.)

| 罐 lead canisters, used to hold tea.  
 | 片 leads used by printers; sheet lead.

| 筆 a lead pencil.  
 | 粉 or 鉛華 white lead; ceruse.  
 | 字 lead type.  
 | 子 or 鉛丸子 bullets; shots.

**塹**<sup>4</sup> The moat round a city. A channel. Also read *ts'ien*.

**塹**<sup>4</sup> 835 (From Nos. 4900; 5371; 112.)

**黔**<sup>2</sup> Black. The province of Kwei-chou.

836 (From Nos. 1660; 872.)

| 黎 black-haired people—the Chinese.

| 首 black heads—the Chinese.

| 中 name for the region west and north-west of the River Hsiang 湘 in Hunan.



**燂**<sup>2</sup> To scald. To boil.  
Also read *hsien*; *hsin*.  
837

(From Nos. 1695; 2170.)

| 毛 to scald the hair off—as from pigs.

| 温 to heat; to boil.

**潛**<sup>2</sup> To hide away. To secrete oneself. Retired; secretly. Also read *ts'ien*.  
838

(From Nos. 4900; 5465; 5155.)

| 步 hidden steps—to walk carefully.

| 伏 concealed; lying close.

| 修 to reform in retirement.

| 住 to live in retirement.

| 藏 in hiding; in retirement.

| 玩 to enter into the spirit of—as a book.

| 身聽 to secretly listen.

| 行水中 to walk under water.

| 龍無用 a concealed dragon is of no use—talents hidden are useless.

**欠**<sup>4</sup> To owe money. Deficient. To bow. The 76th Radical.  
839

| 錢 or 欠債 or 欠賬 to owe money.

| 伸 to bow; to bend low.

| 戶 or 欠主 a debtor.

| 單 or 欠契 or 欠據 or 欠帖 a promissory note; an I. O. U.

| 項 or 欠數 or 欠款 the sums owing; liabilities.

| 缺 deficient in; short of.

| 解 unintelligible; lacking in explanation.

| 爽 or 欠安 out of sorts; ailing; indisposed—said of or to others only.

| 檢點 wanting in method; careless.

| 莊整 slovenly; untidy in dress.

| 至誠 unreliable; untrustworthy.

| 錢大王 a princely debtor—deeply in debt.

| 人的債 to be in debt to any one.

**芡**<sup>4</sup> A water plant allied to the water-lily.  
840

(From Nos. 5497; 839.)

**淺**<sup>3</sup> Shallow; superficial. To ground, as a vessel.  
841 Light, of colours. Weak, as spectacles. Vulgar. Easy to understand. Also read *ts'ien*.

(From Nos. 4900; 823.)

| 學 easy to learn; superficial.

| 薄 shallow; superficial.

| 毛 short-haired—of fur.

| 率 vulgar and superficial; pretentious.

| 黃 a light yellow.

| 見 small experience.

| 水 shallow water.

| 淺的 very shallow.

| 近之徒 a superficial scholar.

| 而易 (*i'*) 見 simple and easy to understand.

| 淺可說 he can talk a little—of a child.

**錢**<sup>2</sup> Money; copper coin; "cash." The tenth of a Chinese ounce; a mace.  
**水** Wealth. Also read *ts'ien*.  
842

(From Nos. 864; 823.)

| 財 property; riches; wealth.

| 糧 taxes.

| 紙 paper money burnt for the dead.

| 囊 a money bag.

| 票 or 票子 a bank-bill.

| 店 or 錢舖 or 錢莊 a money shop; a bank.

| 局 a mint.

| 串子 a string of straw used to thread cash; strings of cash.

| 褡子 a money bag.

| 法堂 the Coinage Department.

**牽**<sup>1</sup> To pull; to haul; to connect with; to implicate.  
843

(From Nos. 3893; 985; 2280.)

| 掛 to hold in suspense; undecided.

| 纜 to track a boat.

| 挽 to pull a person along.

| 絲 to stretch silk—as when twisting thread.

| 牛 to lead an ox.

| 合 connected; attached.

| 計 to strike an average.

| 罣 or 牽扯 to involve; to implicate.

| 連 to implicate; to compromise; to criminate; connected with.

**緯**<sup>1</sup> A tow-rope. To lead. To bring together.  
844

(From Nos. 4547; 843.)

| 板 the piece of wood at the end of a tracking line against which the trackers pull.

| 繩 a tow-rope; a tracking-line.

| 馬 to lead a horse.

**僉**<sup>1</sup> All; the whole. Also read *ts'ien*.  
845

(From Nos. 403; 606; 5635.)

| 稟 a joint petition.

| 不允 all were unwilling.

| 言如一 all were of one opinion.

| 以爲是 all agreed that it was right.

**簽**<sup>1</sup> Bamboo slips used for drawing lots. A label.  
846 To sign; to endorse. To send, as constables. Also read *ts'ien*.

(From Nos. 1129; 845.)

| 字 or 簽名 or 簽押 to endorse; to sign; to affix a signature.

| 題 to subscribe for; the superscription of a letter.

| 子 the slip of paper on a letter, parcel, etc.

| 館 to open a school.

| 書 to label books; a family register.

| 傳 to summon by warrant.

| 派 to send off with a warrant.

| 不到字 not authorized to sign.

**嗟**<sup>1</sup> The pouch of a monkey.  
To peck. Deficient. Disturbed in mind. Also read *chien*.

(From Nos. 2881; 810.)

| 嗟之德 deficient in virtue.

**謙**<sup>1</sup> Retiring; humble; modest. Humility.

(From Nos. 2515; 810.)

| 讓 to yield; courteousness.

| 恭 or 謙敬 respectful; unassuming.

| 和 pleasant; agreeable.

| 遜 or 謙虛 or 謙卑 or 謙退 humble; diffident; self-deprecating; lowly.

| 受益 the humble receive benefit.

**箝**<sup>2</sup> Tweezers; pliers. To gag. Interchanged with No. 850.

(From No. 1129; and 钳 *ch'ien*<sup>2</sup>.  
To nip.)

| 語 to stop free speech; to stop people's mouths.

**鉗**<sup>2</sup> Forceps; pincers; pliers; tongs. A collar put on prisoners. Manacles. Used with No. 849.

(From Nos. 864; 2751.)

| 口 to gag by a cross-stick.

| 子 pincers; tweezers.

**遣**<sup>3</sup> To send. To banish.  
To chase away. Distinguish 遣 No. 2331.

(From No. 1036; and 青 *ch'ien*.

A fragment.)

| 逐 to drive off; to expel.

| 使 a messenger; an envoy.

| 車 to send one's carriage to accompany a funeral—to send condolences and a sum of money to help to defray expenses.

| 罪 exile for crime.

| 發 to send on a message; to despatch.

| 散 to disperse.

| 謫 to banish.

| 回 or 遣還 to send back.

**譴**<sup>4</sup> To reprimand; to scold.

(From Nos. 2515; 851.)

| 責 to reprimand; to blame.

| 怒 to be angry at.

| 罪 to charge with a fault; to blame.

| 喘 to scold oneself out of breath.

**褰**<sup>1</sup> Under garments. To pick up one's skirts.

(From No. 2347; see No. 100.)

| 裳涉褰 to raise the skirt when crossing the brook.

**騫**<sup>1</sup> To be defective. To fail.

(From No. 3586; see No. 100.)

| 污 to lose one's reputation.

**擻**<sup>1</sup> To stick in. To graft.  
Also read *ts'ien*.

(From Nos. 4769; 2123; 855 857.)

| 脚 a chiropodist.

| 子手 or 扞手 tide-waiters in the Chinese Customs' service.

| 子 a rod ending in a spoon bowl with a sharp point, used by tide-waiters when examining packages.

**遷**<sup>1</sup> To remove. To shift.  
To alter. Also read *ts'ien*.

856 (From Nos. 1036; 2123; 2756.)

| 移 or 遷居 or 遷徙 to remove; to change one's lodgings.

| 柩 to remove a coffin containing the remains of the dead.

| 國 to remove the seat of empire.

| 延 to procrastinate.

| 棺 to start, at funerals.

| 怒 to transfer one's anger from one thing to another.

| 就 to make a compromise.

**千** A thousand. Many.  
Earnestly. Also read *ts'ien*. Distinguish 千 No. 2756; and 千 No. 5907.

(Said to be from No. 4827; and a modification of No. 4406.)

| 總 or 千戎 a lieutenant.

| 金 your daughter.

| 古 all antiquity—for ever.

| 萬 a large indefinite number; a form of entreaty.

| 字文 the second primer studied by Chinese school-boys.

| 多年 more than a thousand years.

| 里鏡 or 千里眼 a telescope.

| 夫長 head of a thousand soldiers.

| 千萬萬 a large indefinite number.

| 山萬水 sea and land; many hills and streams.

| 枝萬葉 all the leaves and branches.

| 奇百怪 all sorts of absurdities.

| 頭萬緒 various divisions and subdivisions.

| 方百計 all sorts of devices.



- | 變萬化 changeful; capable of change.  
 | 感萬謝 unbounded gratitude.  
 | 辛萬苦 multiplied hardships; severe toil.

**芊**<sup>1</sup> Exuberant and vigorous foliage. A green tint.  
 858 Also read *ts'ien*.

(From Nos. 5497; 857.)

**阡**<sup>1</sup> A road leading north and south. Also read  
 859 *ts'ien*.

(From Nos. 1517; 857.)

| 陌 the public road; a highway.

**鐵**<sup>1</sup> Wild onions or leeks. Also read *ts'ien*.  
 860

(From No. 998; and 鐵 *chien*. Entirely. To take away.)

**籤**<sup>1</sup> A slip of bamboo. A lot, as for divination, etc.  
 861 A warrant. A tally. Used with No. 846. Also read *ts'ien*.

(From Nos. 5497; 860.)

| 掣 or 掣籤 to select by lot, as officials.

| 票 a warrant.

| 語 the response of the lot.

**纖**<sup>1</sup> Small; fine. Silk embroidery. Also read *hsien*;  
 862 *ts'ien*.

(From Nos. 4547; 860.)

| 細 fine; delicate; minute.

| 小 small; puny.

| 巧 slender; fine work, as embroidery.

| 毫 very little; minute.

## CHIN.

(Also read KIN, except where marked TSIN.)

**巾**<sup>1</sup> A napkin; a kerchief; a towel. A cap. The 50th  
 863 Radical.

| 帕 a kerchief; a head-wrapper.

| 嫗 womenkind.

**金**<sup>1</sup> Metals; gold; silver; money. Weapons. The  
 864 167th Radical.

| 人或女真 the Golden Tartars, or Nü Chen Tartars.

| 陵 the golden burial-ground—a name for Nanking.

| 葉 gold-leaf.

| 箔 gold foil; tinsel.

| 星 or 罰星 the planet Venus.

| 子 gold.

| 安 your good health.

| 烏 the golden crow—the sun.

| 樞 or 金錢 the golden pivot—the moon.

| 戈 arms; weapons.

| 銀 gold and silver.

| 山 California.

| 屋 women's apartments.

| 水 liquid gold for gilding.

| 湯 a city of impregnable strength.

| 沙 gold dust.

| 剛石 jasper.

| 雞納 cinchona.

| 雞霜 quinine.

| 剛錐 a diamond club.

| 玉之言 your precious words.

| 木水火土 metal, wood, water, fire and earth—the Five Elements.

**盃**<sup>3</sup> The nuptial wine cup, in which the bridal pair pledge each other.

865 (From Nos. 738; 5098; 295; and No. 287; contracted.)

**進**<sup>4</sup> To enter. To make progress; to advance. To offer, as tribute. A division of a house. Also read *tsin*.  
 866

(From Nos. 1036; 1217.)

| 貢 or 朝貢 to send tribute.

| 入 to enter.

| 達 to advance; to be promoted.

| 去 to go in.

| 城 to enter the city.

| 前 to come forward.

| 士 a Metropolitan Graduate.

| 教 to enter the church; to become a church member.

| 益 advancement; progress.

| 香 to offer incense.

| 場 to enter the examinations as a candidate.

| 學 or 入學 to become a *hsiu-tsai*.

| 門 or 入門 to enter a door; to begin to learn; to become a disciple.

| 京 to go to Peking.

| 獻 to offer up; to present.

| 呈 to present to the Emperor.

| 項 or 進款 income; revenue; receipts.

| 勦 to attack and destroy—as rebels.

| 鮮 to present to the Emperor—as fish when in season, etc.

| 來 come in! to enter.

| 飲食 to take food.

| 得城 able to enter the city—not too late.

| 退兩難 in a dilemma.

**筋**<sup>1</sup> The tendons; the sinews; the muscles. Nerves  
 867 and veins.

(From Nos. 1129; 3245.)

| 痲 numb; nervous.

| 骸 bones and sinews.

| 骨疼 rheumatic pains.

**緊**<sup>3</sup> To bind tight. Tight. Important. Strict. Urgent; prompt.  
 868

(From No. 4547; see No. 790.)

| 要 urgent; necessary; important.  
| 密 secret.  
| 急 in straits; in great need.  
| 趁 diligent; energetic.  
| 慢 hurry.  
| 跟着 close behind.

**錦**<sup>3</sup> A kind of thin brocade; tapestry; embroidered  
869 work. Elegant; flowery.  
(From Nos. 864; 4071.)

| 繡 elegant; ornamental; worked in gold or in colours.  
| 綢 figured pongee.  
| 文 fine writing.  
| 上添花 to "gild refined gold"—superfluous.

**禁**<sup>4</sup> To prohibit; to forbid; to warn. To restrain; to restrict. Restrictions.  
870  
(From Nos. 4782; 3403.)

| 止 or 禁 戒 to forbid; to interdict; to prohibit.  
| 食 or 禁 口 to fast.  
| 卒 or 禁 子 a turnkey; a jailor.  
| 條 or 禁 令 prohibitions; restrictions.  
| 貨 contraband goods.  
| 城 or 禁 中 or 禁 宸 the Forbidden City—the palace and grounds of the Emperor at Peking.  
| 地 forbidden ground.  
| 屠 or 斷 屠 to prohibit the slaughter of animals.  
| 約 prohibitory regulations.  
| 閉 to obstruct; to close against.  
| 遏 to prevent.  
| 押 to keep in prison.  
| 口 痢 cholera and loss of appetite.  
| 不下 來 beyond interdict; impossible to suppress.  
| 忌 無 犯 do not offend against what is forbidden.

**噤**<sup>4</sup> Unable to speak, as with lockjaw. Silent.  
871  
(From Nos. 2881; 3403.)

| 口 痢 dysentery and difficulty in swallowing.

**今**<sup>1</sup> Now; at present.  
872 (Said to be from No. 403; and an old form of No. 431.)

| 日 or 今 天 or 今 朝 or 今 兒 個 to-day.  
| 世 or 當 世 the present life; this generation.  
| 夜 to-night.  
| 時 at the present time.  
| 生 the life that now is.  
| 年 or 今 歲 this year.  
| 生 來 生 the present and future life.  
| 年 尊 庚 or 貴 庚 多 少 what is your respected age?

**衿**<sup>1</sup> A sash; a string.  
873  
(From Nos. 2347; 4547; 872.)

| 耆 gentry and elders.

**襟**<sup>1</sup> A garment of a single thickness. The lapel of  
874 a coat. The educated classes. The feelings.  
(From Nos. 2347; 872; 870.)

| 懷 the feelings.  
| 山 帶 河 cloaked with hills and girded by rivers.

**浸**<sup>4</sup> To soak. To 浸 flood.  
875 To immerse. Also read *tsin*; *ch'in*.

(From No. 4900; and 浸 *chin*<sup>4</sup>.  
To sweep.)

| 潤 to imbue with; to bias; to prejudice against.  
| 死 drowned.  
| 晝 broad daylight.  
| 禮 the rite of immersion; believer's baptism.  
| 灌 to water; to irrigate.  
| 不 透 not soaked through.

**寢**<sup>1</sup> The ancient name of a river in the north of  
876 Kiangsu. A marsh. Gradually; increasingly. Also read *tsin*.

(From Nos. 3729; 875.)

| 以 成 俗 to gradually become a fixed habit.

**禮**<sup>1</sup> A malign halo around the sun. To influence.  
877 Full. Also read *tsin*.

(From Nos. 4782; 875.)

| 氣 malaria; a noxious air.

**晉**<sup>4</sup> To increase; to flourish. To attach to. A  
878 drum. Used for "Shansi." Also read *tsin*. Distinguish 普 No. 4369.

(Said to be from No. 4443; and No. 531 doubled.)

| 爵 take another glass—said to a guest; to rise in rank.  
| 謁 to have a personal interview; to visit.  
| 朝 or 晉 紀 the Chin dynasty divided into East and West, which lasted from 265 to 317 A. D. and from 317 to 420 respectively.  
| 國 a feudal State under the Cheo dynasty, 737—436 B. C. The province of Shansi.  
| 封 to bestow posthumous honours on a man.  
| 接 to receive; to welcome—as a friend.

**搯**<sup>4</sup> To stick into. To shake. To strike the watches.  
879 Also read *tsin*.

(From Nos. 4769; 878.)

| 插 to stick into.  
| 笏 to stick one's official tablet into one's girdle.



**緙**<sup>4</sup> Red silk. To gird, as with a sash. Also read *tsin*.  
880

(From Nos. 4547; 878.)

**緙** red girdles—those officials whose names are in the 緙紳錄 or 緙紳全書 or 文武緙紳 the government “Red Book.”

**斤**<sup>1</sup> A pound; a “catty” =  $1\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. avoirdupois, or 604.53 grammes. An axe. The 69th Radical.  
881

**半** a pound and a half.

**兩** or 斤重 weight.

**斤**<sup>4</sup> Great strength.

882 (From Nos. 3317; 881.)

**近**<sup>4</sup> Near to; recent. To approach.

883 (From Nos. 1036; 881.)

**來** or 近日 or 近時 recently; near; lately.

**些** nearer.

**支** nearly allied to; blood relatives.

**鄰** near by; the next hamlet; near neighbours.

**密** close; tight; intimate.

**到** recently arrived.

**光** near-sighted—of spectacles.

**似** approaching to; like.

**便** near; handy; convenient.

**視** eye short-sighted.

**親** 密友 near relatives and friends.

**靳**<sup>4</sup> Ornamental trappings under a horse's neck.

884 (From Nos. 2820; 881.)

**制** 其行 the martingale impedes his progress.

**盡**<sup>4</sup> The utmost; entirely; all; wholly. To use all; to exhaust. Also read *tsin*.

885 (From Nos. 3758; 1695; 2708.)

**心** to do one's best with all one's heart.

**性** with the whole nature.

**意** with all the mind.

**頭** the end of; the final outcome.

**力** to exert to the utmost.

**忠** entirely loyal; faithful.

**節** preserved chastity to the last.

**責** to fulfil the duties of an office.

**行** entirely.

**各** each and every; all.

**根** absolutely; unreservedly.

**皆** or 盡都 every one of them.

**情** to do one's best; to go to the bottom of.

**人** 事 to do one's duty as a man.

**是** 這樣 all are so.

**心** 竭力 to exert oneself to the utmost.

**日** 盡夜 by day and night; incessant.

**儘**<sup>3</sup> To finish; to complete. All. The utmost; the extreme. Also read *tsin*.

(From Nos. 4406; 885.)

**自** to give oneself entirely to; to be absorbed in.

**殼** quite enough.

**東** on the extreme east.

**先** the very first.

**着** 量 or 儘 着 力 to do one's best; with all one's might.

**自** 不來 he will not come.

**下** 得去 it can be easily put in (or go down).

**先** 補用 first on the list for promotion.

**末** 後兒 the very last.

**可** 以行 it can easily be done.

**燼**<sup>4</sup> Ashes; embers. Remnants of. Also read *tsin*.  
887

(From Nos. 1695; 885.)

**薑**<sup>4</sup> A plant whose roots furnish a yellow dye. Faithful; loyal. Also read *tsin*.

(From Nos. 5497; 885.)

**忠** loyal; patriotic.

**贖**<sup>4</sup> Farewell presents. Also read *tsin*.

**贖**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 4090; 885.)  
889

**儀** parting gifts.

**堇**<sup>3</sup> Yellow loam; clay. A season. Few.  
890

**僅**<sup>4</sup> Exactly; hardly enough; scarcely; almost; barely.

891 (From Nos. 4406; 890.)

**可** nothing to spare; barely enough to....

**到** he has just come.

**殼** just enough to....

**能** barely able to....

**僅** 敷用 barely sufficient for use.

**僅** 用得 I can just make it do.

**足** 日給 just able to meet daily expenses.

**以** 不驗 barely examined it; only just looked into it.

**幸** 得免 I luckily just escaped.

**隔** 一牆 separated by a wall only.

**厖**<sup>3</sup> A hut. Careful.

**厖** (From Nos. 1606; 2514; 890.)  
892

**念** or 厖 系 thoughtful of; anxious about.

**窄** narrow; confined.

**能** 勿失 with care you will be able to avoid error.

**擲**<sup>1.4</sup> To wipe; to cleanse.  
893 (From Nos. 4769; 890.)

**槿**<sup>3</sup> A tree which blossoms and fades in a day. Transient; fleeting.  
894

(From Nos. 3797; 890.)

**瑾**<sup>3</sup> The brilliancy of gems.  
895 (From Nos. 5873; 890.)

| 發奇光 the gem emits its wondrous rays—genius will show itself.

| 瑜之美有瑕匿焉 even in the most brilliant gems there are hidden flaws.

**觀**<sup>3</sup> To have an audience with the Emperor. To see a superior. To display.

(From Nos. 788; 890.)

**謹**<sup>3</sup> Respectful; attentive. Carefully. Cautious. To heed; to watch.

(From Nos. 2515; 890.)

| 防 to be on one's guard against.

| 慎 to take heed.

| 守 to guard; to watch over.

| 具 carefully arranged—as a present.

| 戒 to warn respectfully.

| 呈 to hand in respectfully.

| 記 to remember reverently.

| 恭 humbly.

| 恪 reverent; respectful.

| 識 respectfully to become aware.

**饑**<sup>3</sup> A dearth; three years without a crop.

(From Nos. 4835; 890.)

## CH'IN.

(Also read K'IN, except where marked TS'IN.)

**沁**<sup>4</sup> To penetrate. An affluent of the Yellow River in Shansi. Also read ts'in.

(From Nos. 4900; 2167.)

| 入 to soak into.

**芹**<sup>2</sup> Celery; parsley; cress.

(From Nos. 5497; 881.)

| 筵 or 芹酌 a feast given to successful *hsin-ts'ai*.

| 菜 parsley.

| 儀 a gift; a present.

| 意 my humble opinion.

**秦**<sup>2</sup> A fine kind of rice. The name of a State B. C. 897 till 221. Also read ts'in.

(Said to be from No. 1697; and No. 1089 contracted.)

| 嶺 a range of mountains in the south of Shensi.

| 人 strangers.

| 叔寶 or 秦瓊 the white-faced guardian painted at the gate of every Chinese *yamen*.

| 人之弟 he is a brother of a man of Ch'in; he is not one of my friends; it's none of my business.

**欽**<sup>1</sup> Respectful. To command respect. That which proceeds from the Emperor. Imperial.

(From Nos. 864; 839.)

| 賜 a gift from the Throne; Imperial favours.

| 此 or 欽遵 "Respect this," a concluding phrase to all Imperial Edicts and Rescripts, etc.

| 敬 to reverence; to esteem highly.

| 命 by Imperial command.

| 差 one sent to represent the Emperor; an Imperial Commissioner; ambassadors.

| 奉 respectfully received—as an Imperial mandate, etc.

| 定 printed by Imperial order.

| 天監 the Board of Astronomy.

| 點翰林 marked off by the Emperor—to be members of the Hanlin.

| 召進京 called to the capital by the Emperor.

**箒**<sup>4</sup> Fishing baskets. Read *ch'ien*; *tsien*. A bamboo crossbow.

(From Nos. 1129; 960.)

**親**<sup>1</sup> Related; near to. Relatives; parents. Intimate. To love. Self; in person. To attend to in person. Also read ts'in.

(From Nos. 788; 252.)

| 近 near to; intimate; to approach.

| 眷 or 親戚 or 親屬 or 親人 family connections; relatives.

| 嘴 to kiss.

| 眼 with one's own eyes.

| 口 with one's own mouth.

| 族 of the same clan.

| 自 or 親身 oneself; personally.

| 友 relatives and friends.

| 手 with one's own hand.

| 情 warm affection; intimacy.

| 熱 or 親厚 or 親密 cordial; on good terms with; close; secret; intimate.

| 愛 to love.

| 炙 very friendly with.

| 生 of one's own begetting, as children.

| 附 close to; near.

| 慕 to long for; to desire.

| 暱 familiar; intimate.

| 切 apposite; to the point.

| 娘 my dear lady—a term of endearment.

| 夫 one's own husband.

| 疏 near and distant—of relationship.

| 母 one's own mother.

| 兵 the Emperor's own troops; the bodyguard of any civil or military official.

| 仁 make friends with the good.

| 男色 sodomy.

| 兒子 one's own son.

| 親的 intimately related.

| 門的 nearly related by marriage.

| 房近支 a near relative.



1 眼看見 or 親眼目睹 to see  
with one's own eyes.

Read *ch'in*<sup>4</sup>. Relationship.

琴<sup>2</sup> The Chinese lute or  
905 guitar.

(From No. 872; and 珽 *kioh*.  
Two gems joined.)

1 堂 court-room of a *yamen*.

1 瑟之絃 matrimony.

衾<sup>2</sup> A coverlet; a quilt.  
906 (From Nos. 2347; 872.)

1 裯 bed-clothes.

揜<sup>4</sup> To press down with  
907 the hand; to lean on.  
(From Nos. 4769; 906.)

1 壓 press it down.

1 桌 to lean on the table.

1 地 泗水 to swim with one foot on  
the ground—to have something  
to depend on.

勤<sup>2</sup> Diligent; industrious;  
908 willing to toil. To en-  
courage to labour.

(From Nos. 3317; 890.)

1 勞 or 勤力 taking pains; hard  
working.

1 苦 laborious toil.

1 儉 diligent and frugal.

1 民 to be active on behalf of the  
people.

1 公 to be zealous for the public  
good.

1 王 to aid the sovereign.

1 謹 or 殷勤 industrious; diligent.

勲<sup>2</sup> Diligent; zealous.  
909 (From Nos. 2167; 908.)

禽<sup>2</sup> Birds. Used for No. 911.  
910 Distinguish 禽 No. 3294.  
(From Nos. 4406; 3294.)

1 圖 civilians—because their in-  
signia are mostly birds.

1 獸昆蟲 birds, beasts and reptiles;  
the brute creation.

擒<sup>2</sup> To seize; to clutch.  
擒 To arrest; to capture.  
311 (From Nos. 4769; 910; 864.)

1 拿 or 擒獲 or 擒捉 or 擒捕 to  
seize; to arrest.

侵<sup>1</sup> To usurp; to encroach  
912 on; to appropriate. To  
raid. Also read *ts'in*; *chin*.

(From No. 4406; see No. 875.)

1 害 to usurp and injure, as an-  
other's functions or property.

1 佔 to occupy or encroach upon  
another's land.

1 凌 to intimidate and insult.

1 伐 to invade.

1 削 to usurp; to gradually encroach  
upon.

1 近 to approach unawares.

1 犯 to encroach; to invade another's  
rights.

1 吞 to appropriate for one's private  
use.

1 毀 to usurp and defame.

1 欺 or 侵陵 to take by fraud.

侵<sup>4</sup> To vomit—of animals  
only. To use bad lan-  
guage. Also read *ts'in*;  
913 *shin*.

(From Nos. 2881; 2167; see No.  
875.)

1 不出好話 he never utters a  
decent word.

駿<sup>1</sup> A fleet horse. Also  
914 read *ts'in*; *chin*.

(From No. 3586; see No. 875.)

1 駿其馬 the coursers flew over  
the ground.

寢<sup>3</sup> To sleep; to rest. A  
915 bed-chamber; an apart-  
ment. Also read *ts'in*;  
*shin*.

(From Nos. 3729; 1199; see No.  
875.)

1 兵 to stop fighting.

1 室 a dormitory.

1 寐 to sleep.

1 食不安 no rest either in sleep-  
ing or eating.

1 苦枕塊 to sleep on a mat and  
pillow on a clod—in mourning  
for a parent.

## CHING.

(Also read KING, except where  
marked TSING. Commonly  
read CHIN in West and  
West Central China.)

矜<sup>1</sup> To pity; to feel for. To  
916 attend to. To boast; to  
brag. Firm.

(From Nos. 3627; 872.)

1 憐 or 矜恤 to commiserate;  
sympathy.

1 誇 or 矜張 to brag; to boast.

1 倚 or 矜言 to esteem; to admire.

津<sup>1</sup> A ford; a ferry; a  
917 stream. Tientsin. Saliva.  
Also read *chin*; *tsin*.

(From Nos. 4900; 2708.)

1 口 a ferry.

1 液 saliva.

1 貼 tax; squeeze.

荆<sup>1</sup> A thorn; a bramble.  
918 (From Nos. 5497; 2195.)

1 棘 thorns; thorny; annoying.

1 釵 a thorn hair-pin—very poor.

**旌**<sup>1</sup> A banner; the standard of a chieftain. To signal.  
919 To make manifest. Also read *tsing*.

(From Nos. 4519; 2558.)

| 旗 banners and flags.  
| 表 insignia or testimonials of merit conferred by the Emperor on deceased persons, as loyal officials, chaste worthy widows.

| 節 a kind of ancient way-mark.

| 卹 a posthumous reward for merit.

| 別淑慝 to mark the difference between good and evil.

**晶**<sup>1</sup> Crystal; pebble. Bright; clear. Also read *tsing*.  
920

(From No. 4443 repeated.)

**兢**<sup>1</sup> To fear; to dread. Distinguish 兢 No. 923.  
921

(From No. 2831; repeated.)

| 懼 to dread.

**鷁**<sup>2</sup> A small bird with a black neck. Also read *ch'in*.  
922

(From Nos. 864; 3855.)

**競**<sup>4</sup> To quarrel; to wrangle.  
**詰**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 4294; 2209; 2515.)  
923

| 張 to make an uproar.

| 節 plain-spoken.

**井**<sup>3</sup> A well; a pit; the shaft of a mine. Also read *tsing*. Distinguish 井 No. 2946.  
924

| 邊 the side of a well.

| 口 the mouth of a well.

| 水 well-water.

| 里 a village.

| 井有條 arranged in regular order.

**阱**<sup>4</sup> A pit-fall; a hole. Also read *tsing*; *ch'in*.

(From Nos. 2266; 1517; 925 924.)

**京**<sup>1</sup> The metropolis; a capital. A height. Ten millions.  
926

(Said to be from No. 2068; and No. 2803 contracted.)

| 城 or 京都 or 京師 the capital; Peking.

| 式 Peking fashions.

| 腔 a northern style of speaking; a northern accent.

| 官 metropolitan officials.

| 口 the port of Chinkiang.

| 報 the *Peking Gazette*.

| 兆 ten millions, and one million, respectively.

| 錢 "cash" reckoned at double its real value.

| 畿道 Peking, as a censor's circuit.

**鯨**<sup>2</sup> The whale. Huge. Also read *ch'ing*.  
927

(From Nos. 5897; 926.)

| 吞 to gulp or swallow all; to swindle out of.

| 吞地方 to annex territory.

**淨**<sup>4</sup> Pure; clean. Net, as opposed to gross. To cleanse. Also read *tsing*.  
928

(From Nos. 4290; 4900; 5526.)

| 盡 perfectly clean; entirely.

| 潔 clean.

| 地 a pure place, as a convent.

| 重 the net weight.

| 數 the net amount.

| 身 chastity; celibacy—of men; unembarrassed; destitute.

**靜**<sup>4</sup> Quiet; peaceful. Modest. Clean. Also read *tsing*.  
929

(From Nos. 960; 5526.)

| 閒 quiet; repose.

| 息 to rest.

| 心 serenity.

| 觀 to look quietly on.

| 悄悄 quietly; stealthily.

| 默無聲 absolutely quiet.

**景**<sup>3</sup> Prospects; circumstances. Bright; luminous. Beautiful. A view.  
930

(From Nos. 4443; 926.)

| 况 or 景象 affairs in general; circumstances; state.

| 緻 or 景色 a vista; a prospect; a view.

| 像 a statue; a portrait.

| 教 the luminous doctrine—as Christianity is called on the Nestorian tablet.

| 教碑 the Nestorian Tablet.

Read *ing*<sup>3</sup>. A shadow.

**璟**<sup>3</sup> The lustre of gems.  
931

(From Nos. 5873; 930.)

**竟**<sup>4</sup> The end. Finally; after all; at last. Really; indeed.  
932

(From Nos. 2585; 4406.)

| 至 altogether; at most; in short.

| 自 actually; notwithstanding; all the same.

| 管 have only to...

| 不肯 unwilling in the end.

**境**<sup>4</sup> A boundary; a frontier. A region. A state; a position.  
933

(From Nos. 5371; 932.)

| 遇 circumstances.

| 界 state; condition; boundary.

| 社 the local temple.

| 地 frontier; territory.



**鏡**<sup>4</sup> A mirror; a looking-glass.

934

(From Nos. 864; 932.)

| 粧 a toilet; a dressing-case with mirror.

| 子 a mirror.

| 花水月 (as) flowers in a mirror, or the moon in a stream—unsubstantial.

**敬**<sup>4</sup> To reverence; to respect; to honour. A present.

935

(From No. 4377; and 苟 *chi*. Circumspect).

| 拜 to worship with reverence.

| 畏 to fear; to venerate.

| 重 to respect.

| 慎 to be respectful; careful; watchful.

| 服 to acquiesce in respectfully; to obey.

| 神 to venerate the gods.

| 頌 I respectfully wish you...

| 禮 to salute.

| 奉 respectfully to receive.

| 謹 reverently; respectfully.

| 愛 to reverence and love; to honour.

| 崇 to reverence.

| 慕 to desire; to respect.

| 承 respectfully to receive.

| 告 to announce respectfully; to inform.

| 惜字紙 respect written paper.

**警**<sup>3</sup> To warn; to caution; to admonish.

**儆**

(From Nos. 2515; 4406; 936 935.)

| 教 to warn and teach; to admonish.

| 戒 to teach; to caution.

| 動 to startle; to alarm; to "trouble" a person.

| 省 or 警醒 to awaken; to arouse.

| 告 or 告警 to give notice of alarm; to notify danger.

| 衆 to warn the masses.

| 醒不 倦 to admonish without weariness.

**擎**<sup>2</sup> To lift up. Also read *ch'ing*.

937

(From Nos. 4769; 935.)

| 拳 to elevate the folded hands—as in making a salutation.

| 起 to lift up, to raise.

| 受 to receive respectfully.

| 天柱 a pillar which bears the sky—a patriotic statesman.

**驚**<sup>1</sup> To alarm; to startle. Frightened; alarmed.

938

(From Nos. 3586; 935.)

| 慌 or 驚訝 or 驚駭 or 驚懼 or 驚嚇 or 驚恐 to be alarmed; startled; terrified.

| 動 to trouble; to disturb.

| 異 marvellous; frightful.

| 亂 in confusion through fright.

| 蟄 excited insects—name of one of the solar terms.

| 疑 to suspect; apprehensive.

| 呆 frightened out of one's wits.

| 擾 to frighten and trouble.

| 怯 startled and afraid.

| 痼 or 驚瘋 spasms; convulsions.

**清**<sup>4</sup> To cool. Fresh; cool. Also read *tsing*.

939

(From Nos. 4290; 960.)

| 暑 to allay the heat.

| 涼 cool; refreshing.

**睛**<sup>1</sup> The eye; the eyeball. Also read *tsing*.

940

(From Nos. 3799; 960.)

| 珠 the crystalline lens.

**靖**<sup>4</sup> To pacify; to make tranquil. Quiet; still.

941

Also read *tsing*.

(From Nos. 322; 960.)

| 逆 to put down rebellion.

**精**<sup>1</sup> The essence; subtle. Unmixed. The best; the finest. Skill. Smart. Very. Animal spirits; semen. Also read *tsing*.

942

(From Nos. 3701; 960.)

| 氣 the essential part; the essence.

| 神 animal spirits; energy.

| 巧 skilful; clever.

| 熟 thoroughly versed in.

| 明 clever; smart.

| 銅 pure brass.

| 兵 a good soldier; the best troops.

| 濕 soaking wet.

| 通 well versed in.

| 緻 beautiful; fine; delicate.

| 銳 skilled in; as a workman.

| 靈 smart; clever; ethereal.

| 妙 admirable; ingenious.

| 粹 or 精純 unmixed.

| 工 clever workmen; well done.

| 爽 lively; brisk.

| 微 minute; abstract.

| 魂 spirit; pluck.

| 細 fine—of the quality of materials.

| 壯 muscular; well-trained.

| 力 faculties; spirit and vigour.

| 液 secretions; essence.

| 華 essential and ornamental—the sun and the moon.

| 奇 rare.

| 選 to select carefully.

| 練 well-drilled; trained troops.

**靚**<sup>4</sup> To ornament; to paint the face. Also read *tsing*;

943

*ch'in*.

(From Nos. 788; 960.)

| 粧 painted—as a face.

**涇**<sup>1</sup> Streams running under ground. Water flowing.

944

**徑**<sup>4</sup> A bye-way; a short cut. The diameter. Direct; straight. Used for 逕 No. 951.

945

(From Nos. 4406; 597; 944.)

| 復 to reply direct, not through another.

| 路 the direct path.

| 情 straightforward.

| 三尺 three feet in diameter.

**到**<sup>3</sup> To cut one's throat.

946 (From Nos. 5040; 944.)

**勁**<sup>4</sup> Strong; unyielding; muscular.

947 (From Nos. 3317; 944.)

| 弓 a stiff bow.

| 勇 able-bodied braves.

**涇**<sup>1</sup> Name of a large river. To flow straight through.

948 (From Nos. 4900; 944.)

| 澌 to flow straight through.

**經**<sup>1</sup> Classic books. To pass through; to experience. To manage; to regulate. Already. The warp of a texture; that which runs lengthwise. A degree of longitude.

(From Nos. 4547; 944.)

| 過 to pass by; to have experience of.

| 歷 to pass through; to experience; a secretary; a registrar.

| 手 to negotiate; to manage.

| 管 to have jurisdiction over; to have control of.

| 常 what is regular and necessary in morals; the basis of society; principles of right and wrong.

| 絡 blood-vessels of all kinds.

| 綸 principles; morals; to classify; to manage; administration.

| 書 classics; the "Canon" of Confucianism.

| 明 educated; intelligent.

| 緯 warp and woof; lengthwise and crosswise.

| 紀 a broker; an agent.

| 營 business; occupation; to trade.

| 廳 chief secretary in a Prefect's office.

| 承 the head clerk in an office.

| 水 or 月經 the menses.

| 心 to take care; to give heed.

| 練 experience.

| 度 meridians of longitude.

| 傳 (*chuan*<sup>4</sup>) canon and commentary.

| 典 allusions drawn from the classics.

| 咒 prayers; invocations; services.

| 驗 to have experienced; to verify.

| 費 outlay; expenditure.

| 理 or 經治 to direct; to manage.

| 上記著 it is written in the Scriptures.

| 緯萬端 under all conditions.

**脛**<sup>4</sup> The shin-bone. Also read *hsing*.

950 (From Nos. 4466; 944.)

**逕**<sup>4</sup> To pass by; to approach. Direct.

951 (From Nos. 1036; 944.)

| 啓者 I beg to inform you now—an opening phrase in a letter.

**頸**<sup>3</sup> The neck; the throat.

952 (From Nos. 2504; 944.)

| 鬃 a mane.

| 項 or 頸子 the neck.

## CH'ING.

(Also read K'ING, except where marked TS'ING. Commonly read CH'IN in West and West Central China.)

**卿**<sup>1</sup> A noble; a high officer. A term of respect. The "Directors" of the Four Minor Courts at Peking. Used for No. 954. Distinguish 卿 No. 2052.

(From No. 421; and No. 3623 contracted.)

| 子 a young lord; the son of an official.

| 士 chief minister; premier.

| 相 a cabinet minister.

| 家 our ministry.

| 雲 (for 慶雲) propitious clouds.

**慶**<sup>4</sup> Good luck; felicity; blessings. To congratulate.

954 (Said to be from Nos. 2167; 4629; and No. 3522 contracted.)

| 喜 to rejoice in another's success, etc.

| 壽 to congratulate on a birthday.

| 興 merry; joyful.

| 賀 to wish joy; to congratulate.

**輕**<sup>1</sup> Light; trifling; frivolous. Young. To look on lightly. Easy.

(From Nos. 95; 944.)

| 快 light; comfortable; in good spirits.

| 省 light; flippant.

| 看 or 輕視 to esteem lightly.

| 慢 or 輕率 to treat disrespectfully.

| 易 easy; recklessly; to treat with unconcern; lightly.

| 忽 to make light of.

| 辱 to treat contemptuously.

| 玩 to scorn; to treat contemptuously.

| 舟 a lightly-laden vessel.

| 捷 light and fast.

| 佻 unstable; light.

| 狂 frivolous; dissipated.

| 生 to hold life cheap.

| 賤 mean.

| 薄 disrespectful; impudent; to slight.

| 重 light and heavy; unimportant and serious; to despise and to esteem.

| 鬆 easy; loose; relieved.

| 粉 calomel.

| 浮 untrustworthy; flippant.



- | 恕 to deal lightly with; to forgive.  
 | 氣 hydrogen.  
 | 飄 frivolous; gay.  
 | 巧 handy; light; agile.  
 | 褻 contemptuous; to treat with disrespect.  
 | 輕的 or 輕悄悄的 gently; lightly.  
 | 弱無益 light and unprofitable.

**頃**<sup>3</sup> An instant; a short time. A hundred 畝 956 meo = 15.13 acres. Also read *ch'üin*.

(From Nos. 4146; 2504.)

- | 聞 I have just heard.  
 | 間 recently; of late; just.  
 | 刻間 in an instant.

**傾**<sup>1</sup> To upset; to be overthrown. To pour out; 957 to subvert. To melt; to assay. Also read *ch'üin*.

(From Nos. 4406; 956.)

- | 敗 defeated; overthrown.  
 | 掉 to overturn.  
 | 覆 to turn over.  
 | 滅 to destroy.  
 | 頹 or 傾塌 to be overthrown; to collapse.  
 | 跌 to fall.  
 | 盆 to overturn a bowl; in torrents, as rain.  
 | 吐 to pour out.  
 | 鎔 to melt.  
 | 家 to become bankrupt; to ruin a family.  
 | 心吐膽 to make a clean breast of.

**磬**<sup>4</sup> Musical stones; musical instruments made of 958 stone.

(From Nos. 4829; and an ancient form of No. 4762.)

**罄**<sup>4</sup> Exhausted; empty. Entirely. All. Stern. 959

(From No. 1511; see No. 958.)

- | 盡 or 罄淨 or 罄竭 quite used up; all gone.  
 | 然 stern and self-possessed.

**青**<sup>1</sup> The colour of nature. Green. Blue. Black. 960 A dark neutral tint. The 174th Radical. Also read *ts'ing*.

- | 翠 fresh and green; young, as foliage.  
 | 菓 or 青子 the olive.  
 | 陽 the spring.  
 | 草 green grass.  
 | 衿 a term for graduates of the 1st degree.  
 | 年 or 青春 youth; the "verdant" time of life.  
 | 綠 or 青石 lapis lazuli.  
 | 蛙 a frog.  
 | 腫 the blueness of a wound.  
 | 衣 black clothes.  
 | 鉢 copper cash.  
 | 礬 or 皂礬 copperas; green vitriol, or sulphate of iron.

**情**<sup>2</sup> The affections; the feelings; desires. Circumstances; the facts of a case. Also read *ts'ing*. 961

(From Nos. 2167; 960.)

- | 慾 or 情欲 affections; lusts.  
 | 節 circumstances; details of a case.  
 | 願 or 情甘 or 情允 willing; desirous.  
 | 意 feelings; affections.  
 | 面 favour; out of respect to; grateful partiality.  
 | 由 reasons; circumstances; origin of.  
 | 分 feelings; affection; favour; influence.  
 | 思 sentiment; feeling.  
 | 形 or 情狀 appearance of things; aspects of a matter.  
 | 急 chagrin.  
 | 知 to know; to fathom.  
 | 理 reason; whole aspect of a case.

- | 趣 taste; relish; satisfaction.  
 | 愛 affection; love.  
 | 常 attachment; love.  
 | 腸 sympathy; feeling.  
 | 誼 favour; kindness.  
 | 不自禁 unable to restrain the emotions; no power of self-control.

**晴**<sup>2</sup> A clear sky; fair weather. Also read *ts'ing*. 962

(From Nos. 4443; 960.)

- | 天 or 晴日 a fine day.  
 | 雲 fair-weather clouds.

**清**<sup>1</sup> Clear; lucid; pure. Accurate; correct, as an account. Also read *ts'ing*. 963

(From Nos. 4900; 960.)

- | 心 a pure heart; to purify the heart.  
 | 早 very early; at dawn.  
 | 廉 incorruptible; honest.  
 | 嘹 clear—as a voice.  
 | 水 clear water.  
 | 賬 or 完賬 to clear off an account.  
 | 潔 pure; unsullied.  
 | 高 pure and elevated.  
 | 齋 vegetable food.  
 | 唱 to sing and play quietly—as amateurs.  
 | 楚 clear; lucid; settled.  
 | 官 an honest officer; an incorrupt magistrate.  
 | 淡 poor; flat; thin.  
 | 明 clear and bright; the division of time when the Chinese worship at the graves.  
 | 秀 handsome; pretty.  
 | 正 pure and upright.  
 | 白 clear; intelligible.  
 | 涼 bracing; cool; refreshing.  
 | 醒 to get sober; sober.  
 | 油 or 亮油 clear oil; oil without sediment.  
 | 淨 quiet; secluded; pure.  
 | 朝 the Manchu Tartars; the present dynasty.  
 | 晨 early morning; break of day.

- | 單 a statement of accounts; a memorandum.  
 | 閒 at leisure.  
 | 細 clear and careful.  
 | 雅 or 清俊 elegant; refined.  
 | 潔無過 pure and free from blame.

**蜻**<sup>1</sup> The dragon-fly. Also read *ts'ing*; *ching*.  
 964

(From Nos. 1079; 960.)

- | 蜨 the dragon-fly.

**請**<sup>3</sup> To invite; to request; to desire; to engage.  
 965 Please. Also read *ts'ing*.

(From Nos. 2515; 960.)

- | 帖 an invitation—taken by the guest and returned to the host.  
 | 醫 to call in a doctor.  
 | 酒 to invite to a feast.  
 | 坐 please sit down; take a seat.  
 | 告 please tell me; to ask for information.  
 | 期 to request that a time may be appointed—as for a wedding.  
 | 便 don't let me incommode you; take your own time; don't stand on ceremony.  
 | 命 to request orders; to apply for Imperial sanction.  
 | 旨 to ask for orders—from the Throne.  
 | 罪 to confess; to beg pardon; to ask for punishment.  
 | 請 thank you; good-bye; the word *chin-chin* is a corruption of this phrase.  
 | 問 or 請教 may I ask you? will you kindly tell me?  
 | 占 to invite the spirits to disclose events.  
 | 客 to invite guests; to give a party.  
 | 茶 please take some tea.  
 | 安 to ask after; to pay respects to.

- | 示 to request to be informed.  
 | 回 please return.  
 | 見 asked for an introduction.  
 | 益 to ask for more.  
 | 先生 to engage a teacher.  
 | 上坐 take a higher seat.  
 | 王安 Hail, O king!  
 | 夫子吃 Master, eat.  
 | 你先生來 please come here, Sir.

**鯖**<sup>1</sup> Mackerel; mullet.  
 966 (From Nos. 5897; 960.)

- | 魚 a fresh-water fish, two or three feet long, and prettily marbled.  
 | 鱸 a variety of the above.  
 Read *ching*<sup>1</sup>. To fry.

## CHIOH.

(Also read KIOH, except where marked TSIÖH.)

**角**<sup>2</sup> A horn; a corner. The tenth of a dollar. The  
 967 148th Radical. Also read *koh*; *chiao*<sup>3</sup>; *chiieh*.

- | 子 cent pieces.  
 | 力 to contend; to try one's strength.

**脚**<sup>3</sup> The foot; the leg; the base. Labourers; porters. Cleverness. Also read *chiao*<sup>3</sup>.  
 968 (From Nos. 4466; 976.)

- | 心 or 脚掌 the sole of the foot.  
 | 凳 a footstool.  
 | 鐐 fetters; manacles.  
 | 蹤 or 脚步 or 脚跡 footprints; traces; footsteps; evidences.  
 | 前 before the feet; in the presence of.  
 | 下 at the feet; to learn; now.  
 | 程 a journey on foot.  
 | 色 profession; occupation; life; antecedents of a person; rank.

- | 肚 or 脚囊 the calf of the leg.  
 | 貨 inferior goods.  
 | 眼 the ankles.  
 | 闌 stocks to squeeze the ankles.  
 | 夫 or 脚子 a coolie.  
 | 價 or 脚錢 portorage; coolie-hire.  
 | 布 a foot-cloth.  
 | 爐 a foot-warmer.  
 | 手 or 跳架 scaffolding; a scaffold.  
 | 跟 or 脚後跟 the heel.  
 | 力大 influential; of great influence.  
 | 底下幾位兄弟 how many brothers younger than you?

**覺**<sup>2</sup> To perceive; to be conscious of. Also read *chiao*<sup>3</sup>; *chiao*<sup>4</sup>. To sleep. Distinguish 學 No. 2208.  
 969

(From No. 788; and 與 *hsioh*.  
 A phonetic.)

- | 得 to perceive; to be sensible of.  
 | 魂 instinct.  
 | 悟 to understand; to comprehend.  
 | 疼 to feel pain.  
 | 世 to manifest to the world.  
 | 察 to keep an eye on; to understand.  
 | 希奇 to regard as strange.

**躍**<sup>1</sup> A short step. To bend. Also read *ch'üeh*; *ch'ioh*.  
 970 (From Nos. 5652; 978.)

- | 走 to walk with a long stride.  
 | 跳 to leap; to jump across.

**爵**<sup>2</sup> A degree of nobility. Dignity; rank. A cup; a goblet. Also read *tsioh*; *chiao*<sup>2</sup>.  
 971

(From Nos. 202; 5789; and 尉 an abbreviated form of the character.)

- | 蔭 hereditary rank.  
 | 位 the rank of a noble.  
 | 祿 noble rank and salary.



**嚼**<sup>2</sup> To chew; to ruminate.  
Also read *tsioh*; *chiao*<sup>2</sup>.  
972

(From Nos. 2881; 971.)

| 環 or 嚼子 a bit.

| 用 daily bread.

## CH'IOH.

(Also read K'IOH, except where  
marked TS'IOH.)

**雀**<sup>3</sup> A bird; birds in general.  
Also read *ts'ioh*; *ch'iao*<sup>3</sup>.  
973

(From Nos. 1217; 4718.)

| 巢 or 雀窩 a bird's nest.

| 鳥 birds.

| 籠 a bird-cage.

| 爪 bird's claws; talons.

**醵**<sup>2</sup> To contribute to a feast.  
Also read *ch'ü*<sup>2</sup>; *chüeh*.  
974

(From Nos. 2680; 1240.)

**鵲**<sup>3</sup> The magpie, the jackdaw, the jay and other similar birds. Also read *ts'ioh*; *ch'iao*<sup>3</sup>.  
975

(From Nos. 3855; 1988.)

**卻**<sup>4</sup> But; yet; still, etc.  
To reject; to decline.  
Also read *ch'üe*<sup>4</sup>. Distinguish 卻 No. 1974.  
976

(From Nos. 738; 3003; 1276.)

| 走 or 却行 or 却退 to step backwards; to withdraw.

| 是 but; nevertheless.

| 如 or 却似 but it was like...

| 說 but let us now tell of...

| 不知 really did not know.

| 有一件 but there is one matter; another point is...

**皜**<sup>2</sup> Pure white; clean. Also read *tsioh*; *chio*<sup>2</sup>.  
977

(From Nos. 4068; 971.)

| 然不滓 pure, without the least blemish.

**矍**<sup>4</sup> To look right and left in alarm.  
978

(From Nos. 1280; 497.)

| 矍 scared; terrified.

| 踢 to run here and there, seeking to escape.

| 視 to look hastily at.

**殼**<sup>1</sup> The husk, skin, or shell of fruits; the shell of eggs; the exuviae of snakes, insects, etc.; the shells of molluscs. Also read *k'oh*.  
979

| 灰 lime made from burnt shells.

**慇**<sup>4</sup> Guileless; upright; ingenuous.  
980

(From Nos. 2167; 979.)

**擗**<sup>4</sup> To knock. To pick out. To ridicule. Also read *ch'üeh*.  
981

(From Nos. 4769; 1715.)

| 腫 swollen up—as from a blow.

| 眼 to gouge out the eyes.

| 瓜子 to pick out melon seeds from the husk.

**確**<sup>4</sup> Solid; really; certainly. Actual.  
982

(From Nos. 4829; 1715.)

| 據 certain evidence; proven.

| 定 certain.

| 情 the actual facts.

| 知 to know for a fact.

| 然 certainly; without doubt.

| 否 is it so or not?

| 辨 to distinguish accurately.

| 乎 assuredly; undoubtedly.

| 信 or 確音 or 確耗 reliable information.

| 實的 reliable; unmistakeable.

## CH'IONG or K'IONG.

**邛**<sup>2</sup> In distress. A mound.  
983 (From Nos. 2956; 2406.)

**冢**<sup>2</sup> Gazing at in terror. Alone. Also read *ch'iong*.  
984

| 冢 lonely; helpless.

**冢**<sup>1</sup> A desert; a border prairie. The 13th Radical.

(From No. 5371.)  
985

**洞**<sup>1</sup> Vast. Also read *hsiong*<sup>3</sup>. Distinguish 洞 No. 5314.  
986

(From Nos. 4900; 985.)

| 野 a wilderness.

| 遠 distant; stretching far away.

## CH'IONG or K'IONG.

**惇**<sup>2</sup> Alone; helpless.

987 (From No. 2167; and 惇 *chüen*. Solitary.)

**堯**<sup>2</sup> Alone; desolate; orphaned.  
988

(From Nos. 2617; 1407.)

| 獨 the friendless and childless.

| 堯無告 I have no friend to whom I can open my heart.

| 堯在疚 left desolate in his sickness.

**瓊**<sup>2</sup> A red stone. Excellent; beautiful. Also read  
989 *ch'uin*.

(From Nos. 5873; 2213.)

| **花** a flower—a kind of Hortensia, said to confer immortality if eaten.

| **瑤** beautiful; lustrous.

| **漿** dainties; delicacies.

| **枝** the red branch—a name for coral.

| **臺** a magnificent terrace.

**穹**<sup>2</sup> Lofty; vast; eminent.  
990

(From Nos. 2266; 2952.)

| **若** the azure canopy; the empyrean; the sky.

| **廑** eminent; lofty.

**窮**<sup>2</sup> Exhausted; impoverished; poor. To search out; to investigate thoroughly. Endless.  
991

(From Nos. 2266; 2953.)

| **究** to investigate thoroughly.

| **人** a poor person.

| **極** at the end of—as one's resources; very poor.

| **達** or **窮通** failure and success.

| **盡** at the extreme limit of; utterly.

| **追** to follow out to the end.

| **獨** solitary; lonely.

| **苦** or **困乏** straitened; badly off; poor.

| **荒年** a year of famine.

| **得可憐** pitifully poor.

**炯**<sup>3</sup> Hot; bright; clear.  
**炯** Severe.

992 (From Nos. 1695; 985; and 岡 *ch'iong*<sup>3</sup>. A small window.)

| **炯** clear; lucid—as an exposition.

**絢**<sup>3</sup> A garment of one colour without lining.

**綈**<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 4547; 2347; 993 985; 2844.)

**迴**<sup>3</sup> Distant; different from; separated.  
994

(From Nos. 1036; 1909.)

| **別** very dissimilar.

| **隔地方** places wide asunder.

| **異前時** very unlike former days.

| **不相同** in utter disagreement; quite unlike.

| **非世人** different from ordinary mortals.

### CHIU.

(Also read KIU, except where marked TSIU.)

**咎**<sup>4</sup> A fault; a defect; an error. Unfavourable.  
995 Calamity. Blame; responsibility. Also read *kao*.

(From Nos. 2922; 4406.)

| **罪** a crime; criminal.

| **戾** a fault; a crime.

**酋**<sup>1</sup> Liquor after fermentation. To finish. A chief;  
996 a headman. Also read *tsiu*.

(From Nos. 2680; 3964.)

| **雄** warlike; valiant.

| **長** a chief of a tribe; a leader.

**救**<sup>4</sup> To save; to deliver.  
997 To aid; to rescue; to relieve.

(From Nos. 4377; 1030.)

| **贖** to redeem; to effect redemption.

| **主** the Saviour.

| **世** to save the world.

| **活** to save alive.

| **護** to save and protect; salvage; to aid.

| **命** to save life; help! help!

| **濟** or **救援** or **救助** to aid; to relieve with money or food.

| **拔** to uplift; to rescue.

| **應** to respond.

| **火** or **救息火** to put out a fire.

| **難** to help out of distress.

| **苦** to rescue from bitterness; a name for the goddess Kuan-in.

| **急** to help in extremity; to relieve urgent need.

| **恩** the grace of salvation; saving grace.

| **星** a saviour-star—a deliverer; salvation.

| **出來** to save out of.

| **性命** to save life.

| **生局** a society for rescuing drowning people; a life-boat office.

| **生船** or **紅船** a life-boat.

| **主受難日** Good Friday.

| **主聖誕日** the Nativity.

**韭**<sup>3</sup> Scallions; onions;  
998 leeks. The 179th Radical.

| **菜** leeks; scallions.

**揪**<sup>1</sup> To clutch; to grasp  
999 with the hand. To pinch. Also read *tsiu*.

(From Nos. 4769; 1021.)

| **斂** to gather up—as stalks of grain.

| **心** anxious; grieved.

| **住** to seize fast.

| **耳** nabbed him by the ears.

| **束** to bind into a sheaf.

| **皮** to rub and pull the skin—as a counter-irritant.

| **扭** to twist; to wrench.

| **頭** to grab by the head—as men fighting.

| **辯子** to take by the queue.

| **着不撒手** to hold tight and not let go.

| **着心繫兒去做** put your whole heart in it.



**廐**<sup>4</sup> A stable.  
**廐** (From Nos. 2514; 1606; 367.)  
 1000

| 圈 stalls in a stable.  
 | 號 a large stable.

**圖**<sup>1</sup> A lot; a ticket. To draw lots.  
**圖** (From Nos. 5095; 3120.)  
 1001

| 分 to divide by drawing lots.

**酒**<sup>3</sup> Wine; spirits; fermented liquors. Also read *tsiu*.  
 1002 Distinguish 酒 No. 4483.  
 (From Nos. 4900; 2680.)

| 盃 or 酒鍾 or 酒卮 a wine cup; a goblet.

| 席 a feast; a banquet.

| 醉 drunken.

| 中 boozy; tipsy; in his cups.

| 醅 a wine-press.

| 坊 or 酒局 or 酒店 or 酒樓 or 酒館 a distillery; a grog-shop; a wine-cellar; a restaurant.

| 興 (*hsing*<sup>4</sup>) the elation caused by wine.

| 麴 or 酒母 distiller's grains or yeast.

| 正 or 酒政 a butler; a steward.

| 色 wine and women—debauchery.

| 鬼 or 酒徒 a sot; a tippler.

| 醴 sweet spirits.

| 錢 wine money—a gratuity.

| 飯 food; a feast.

| 瘋脚 gout in the feet, from drinking.

| 罈子 a wine jar; a wine sot.

| 不解真愁 wine cannot dispel genuine sorrow.

**𥵓**<sup>4</sup> To shrink up. Also read *tsiu*.  
 1003

(From Nos. 1695; 1697; 2680.)

| 短 contracted, as dry timber

| 縮 shrunk, as cloth in washing.

| 𥵓了 shrivelled up.  
 | 一半 shrunk one half  
 | 分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) 兩 to shrink in weight.

**就**<sup>4</sup> Then; thereupon. In consequence. At once;  
 1004 forthwith. To follow; to come or to go to. To complete. According to. Also read *tsiu*.

(From Nos. 5788; 926.)

| 著 to take advantage of; to avail of.

| 如 for example; as if.

| 來 he's coming; I'll be there in a minute.

| 先 just now; only a little while ago.

| 手 handily; convenient; while your "hand is in"; at the same time.

| 近 to choose the near, as an official for his post; to prefer the most convenient; to be near; at the first opportunity.

| 是 is; that is, namely; even; even if; very well.

| 將 to progress; to advance.

| 寢 to sleep; to go to rest.

| 日 on the same day.

| 是了 that's all; that will do.

| 光來 to come to the light.

| 要去 you must go directly.

| 算略 that will do; that's settled.

| 來就去 just to come and go.

| 地辦理 to settle a case off-hand.

| 地取材 to gather material on the spot—used of the employment of officials.

| 手去做 go and do it at the same time; do it soon.

| 地正法 to execute summarily.

| 在這裏 it is here.

| 是拿水罷 did you want nothing brought but water?

| 手替我做一下子 do it for me while you are about it.

**驚**<sup>4</sup> A condor or vulture.  
**驚** Cruel; rapacious. Also  
 1005 read *tsiu*.

(From Nos. 3855; 1004.)

| 悍 rapacious; grasping.

**𠂔**<sup>4</sup> To join; to connect.  
 1006

**糾**<sup>3</sup> A confederacy. To collect. Light; thin.

**糾** (From Nos. 4547; 2598; 1007 1006.)

| 約 to form unlawful combinations.

| 邀 to be urged to join the above.

| 察 to examine.

| 殛 to punish according to deserts.

| 衆 to collect a crowd.

| 纏 involved; tangled; perplexed.

| 謬 to correct evil.

| 會 a club; an association.

| 萬民 to announce to the world.

| 合匪盜 to join hands with robbers.

| 打不開 not to be separated, as two men grasping each other's queue.

**𨔵**<sup>3</sup> To carry the head high.  
 1008 Valiant.

(From Nos. 5545; 1006.)

| 𨔵武夫 a gallant soldier.

**九**<sup>3</sup> The number nine The second form is used in accounts to prevent fraud.  
 1009

(From Nos. 4239; 5873; 2384; 1016.)

| 九 or 九歸 arithmetic.

| 泉 or 九原 or 九京 the Nine Springs; Hades; in the grave.

| 品 the nine official grades.

| 宮 the Emperor's palace.

| 重 the nine heavens of the Taoists nine storeys; Peking.

代 or 九族 the nine generations—four above and four below the present one.

九 the nine periods of nine days each which constitute winter.

如 the Nine Similitudes.

章 the nine sections of mathematical science.

鼎 the nine tripods of the Great Yü.

流 the nine schools of philosophy.

十 ninety.

州 the nine divisions of China in the days of Yü; the world.

九圖 cabalistic tables.

子母 a mother of many sons.

九合數 the multiplication table to nine times nine.

成九有 most likely; very probable.

死一生 nine deaths, one life—very dangerous; nearly dead.

程九可以 ninety-nine to a hundred it will do; most probably.

Read *chiu*<sup>1</sup>. To collect.

合諸侯 to call the princes and nobles together.

究<sup>4</sup> To examine into. Finally; after all; in the end; 1010 etc.

(From Nos. 2266; 1009.)

問 or 究審 to examine; to try a case.

竟 after all; in the end; finally.

處 or 究罰 or 究懲 to bring to trial and punish.

辦 to prosecute; to settle a case.

治 to investigate and award punishment accordingly.

察 to investigate.

禁 to enquire into and issue prohibitions against.

心 thoroughly.

抵 to enquire into and compel redress.

鳩<sup>1</sup> The pigeon; the turtle-dove. To collect. 1011

(From Nos. 3855; 1009.)

居 to take up one's residence, as a bride; to sponge on.

聚 to flock together.

工 to collect workmen.

臼<sup>4</sup> A mortar; a bowl. The 134th Radical. Distinguish 白 No. 4068. 1012

子 a mortar.

柏<sup>4</sup> The tallow tree. 1013

(From Nos. 3797; 1012.)

子樹 or 柏樹 the tallow tree.

油作 臘燭 candles are made from the fat of the tallow tree.

舅<sup>4</sup> A maternal uncle. 1014

(From Nos. 1012; 3816.)

姑 a husband's parents.

舅 an uncle.

父 or 母舅 or 舅爺 a mother's brothers.

子 or 妻舅 a wife's brothers.

舊<sup>4</sup> Old—of time, persons, places and things. 1015

(From Nos. 1012; 5766.)

日 or 舊時 formerly; in olden times.

約 the Old Testament.

年 last year; in former years.

仇 or 舊恨 an old grudge.

交 an old friendship.

衣 old clothes.

規 custom; precedent; established usage.

樣子 the old style.

衣服 old clothes.

久<sup>3</sup> Finally. A long time. 1016

後 some time after; after all; by and by.

違 I have not seen you for a long time—a complimentary, colloquial phrase.

仰 or 久慕 I have long wished to know you.

已 for a long time; long since.

常 lasting; enduring.

經 has long ago...

遠綿長 long drawn out; interminable.

而久之 in the course of time.

灸<sup>3</sup> To cauterize by burning the dried tinder of the 1017 Artemisia. Distinguish 灸 No. 550.

(From Nos. 1695; 1016.)

瘡 to raise a blister by cauterization, as a counter-irritant.

痼<sup>4</sup> A chronic disease. Something wrong. 1018

(From Nos. 3844; 1016.)

惡 wicked; incorrigible.

柩<sup>4</sup> A coffin with a corpse in it. 1019

(From No. 3797; and the original form of the character.)

車 a hearse.

## CH'IU.

(Also read K'IU, except where marked TS'IU.)

虬<sup>2</sup> A young dragon. To writhe.

虬 (From Nos. 1079; 2598; 1020 1006.)

鬚 curly whiskers.

秋<sup>1</sup> The fall of the year, autumn. A season; a time. Also read ts'iu.

1021 (From Nos. 1697; 1695; 3120.)



| 天 or 秋季 autumn.  
 | 氣 cool; autumn weather.  
 | 官 or 秋 曹 the officers of the Board of Punishments.  
 | 毫 autumn down—very minute; the very least.  
 | 收 the autumn harvest.  
 | 分 the autumnal equinox.  
 | 審 the autumnal assizes.  
 | 後 扇 a fan after autumn—a useless thing; a thing no longer wanted.

糲<sup>3</sup> Parched rice or wheat. Grain broken coarsely.  
 1022 Also read *hsiu*.

(From Nos. 3701; 331.)

| 粮 cured dry grain.

囚<sup>2</sup> A prison. To imprison. A criminal case. Also  
 1023 read *ts'iu*; *siu*. Distinguish 因 No. 2591.

(From Nos. 1908; 4406.)

| 禁 a jailor; a turnkey; to imprison.  
 | 犯 a prisoner; a convict.  
 | 籠 a cage in which prisoners are transported from place to place.  
 | 服 prison-garb.  
 | 房 or 監 囚 a prison.

洄<sup>2</sup> To swim; to float. Also  
 1024 read *ts'iu*; *siu*.

(From Nos. 4900; 1023.)

| 泳 to swim.

迨<sup>1</sup> To collect; to consolidate. Concentrated.  
 1025 Strong; unyielding. Also read *ts'iu*. Distinguish 迨 No. 3812.

(From Nos. 1036; 996.)

| 人 a marshal; a herald.  
 | 健 vigorous.

鰕<sup>1</sup> The loach. Also read  
 1026 *ts'iu*.  
 (From Nos. 5897; 1021; 996.)

丘<sup>1</sup> A hillock. The first  
 1027 is read *meo* 某 out of respect to Confucius, it having formed part of his personal name. Distinguish 兵 No. 4291.

(Said to be from Nos. 5371; 2383; and an altered form of No. 4067.)

| 子 a brick grave above ground for a coffin, where it is kept till it can be carried home.

| 起 棺材 to heap earth over the coffin when making the mound.

蚯<sup>1</sup> The common earth-worm.  
 1028

(From Nos. 1079; 1027.)

| 蚓 the common worm. It is called 歌女 the singing girl, from the belief that it sings underground at night.

邱<sup>1</sup> A place; a mound. Interchanged with No.  
 1029 1027.

(From Nos. 2406; 1027.)

| 壇 an altar of earth.  
 | 陵 a mound.  
 | 塋 a grave; a sepulchre.

求<sup>2</sup> To implore; to beseech. To seek after. To beg;  
 1030 to pray.

(Supposed to be from No. 4870; and No. 3633 inverted.)

| 恩 to ask for mercy; to beg favour.  
 | 和 to sue for peace.  
 | 告 or 求 求 告 告 to beg and pray.  
 | 雨 to pray for rain.  
 | 謀 to suggest a plan.  
 | 名 to strive for reputation.  
 | 財 to aim after gain; to seek wealth.  
 | 勝 to seek to surpass.  
 | 子 to pray for a son.

| 情 to ask a favour; to seek a person's influence.

| 救 to pray for escape.

| 救 主 we beseech Thee, O Saviour.

| 籤 問 卜 to divine by drawing lots.

| 名 求 利 to seek for fame and profit.

| 福 免 禍 to seek for happiness and escape from calamity.

毬<sup>2</sup> A ball; a globe. A knob. Interchanged with  
 1031 No. 1032.

(From Nos. 3633; 1030.)

球<sup>2</sup> A round gem. A ball; a sphere. Interchanged  
 1032 with No. 1031.

(From Nos. 5873; 1030.)

裘<sup>2</sup> Fur garments.  
 1033 (From Nos. 2347; 1030.)

| 裘 fur clothes.

賄<sup>2</sup> To seek in an under-hand way; to bribe.  
 1034

(From Nos. 4090; 1030.)

| 免 to purchase escape from punishment, etc., by bribes.

| 謝 to give presents for favours received.

| 賄 to bribe; to give presents.

逌<sup>2</sup> To collect. To pair.  
 1035 To match.

(From Nos. 1036; 1030.)

| 偶 to match; betrothed.

| 合 to pair; to mate.

## CHOH.

(Commonly read TSOH in West Central China.)

走<sup>1</sup> Walking. The 162nd  
 Radical. Distinguish 走  
 1036 No. 2570.

**酌**<sup>2</sup> To pour out liquor. A feast. To deliberate; to consult; to consider.  
1037

(From Nos. 4720; 2680.)

| 酒 to pour out wine; to entertain guests.

| 議 or 酌參 or 酌量 or 酌核 to consult about; to deliberate.

| 定 or 酌奪 or 酌度 or 酌辦 to deliberate and decide on.

| 體 to treat with consideration; to meet the wishes of another.

| 擬 to propose.

| 看 to take into consideration.

| 量妥當 all is satisfactorily settled.

**卓**<sup>1</sup> To establish. To surpass. Eminent; lofty; profound.  
1038

(From Nos. 5484; 4146.)

| 異 meritorious; special excellence.

| 越人群 superior to all others.

| 然而立 to stand majestically.

**棹**<sup>1</sup> A table; a stand.

1039 (From Nos. 3797; 1038.)

| 帷 a Chinese table cover.

| 子 a table.

| 腿 the leg of a table.

| 面子 the top of a table.

| 椅板凳 tables, chairs and stools.

**斫**<sup>1</sup> To cut with a sword; to chop.  
1040

(From Nos. 4829; 881.)

**斲**<sup>2</sup> To cut to pieces; to hack; to chop; to hew.

(From Nos. 881; 5040; 5113; 3623.)

1041 | 削 to hew and trim, as a log.

| 棺 to dig out a coffin—from a tree.

| 爛 to chop up small.

**捉**<sup>1</sup> To seize; to apprehend. To grasp.  
1042

(From Nos. 4769; 5652.)

| 拏 or 捉獲 or 捕捉 to seize; to arrest.

| 住 to lay hold of.

| 賊 to catch thieves.

| 弄 to meddle.

**泥**<sup>1</sup> To soak; to steep in water.  
1043

(From Nos. 4900; 5652.)

**著**<sup>2</sup> A move at chess. To order; to call. Yes. An auxiliary verb. "Let"... Also read *chao*<sup>2</sup>.

1044

(From Nos. 5497; 2448; 90; 3799.)

| 意 to give attention to; to be careful.

| 急 impatient; anxious.

| 實 in deed and in truth; thoroughly; in good earnest.

| 力 to exert strength.

| 落 a whereabouts; to hold responsible for; settled; certainty.

| 令 to order.

| 忙 to be in a hurry.

| 事 to work hard at a matter; to get into trouble.

| 緊 diligent; industrious.

| 他來 tell him to come.

**燭**<sup>2</sup> To set fire to; to catch fire. Also read *chao*<sup>2</sup>.

1045

(From Nos. 1695; 1044.)

**濁**<sup>2</sup> Muddy; turbid. Stupid.

1046 (From Nos. 4900; 4868.)

| 氣 a foul smell; an evil odour.

| 流 the rabble—the Great Unwashed.

| 酒 unstrained wine.

| 才 a fool.

| 口 foul-mouthed.

| 到兒 a rude, stupid person.

**鐲**<sup>2</sup> A small bell anciently used in the army. Bracelets; bangles.  
1047

(From Nos. 864; 4868.)

| 子 or 手鐲 or 鐲頭 a bracelet.

**擢**<sup>2</sup> To pull out; to select. To promote.  
1048

(From Nos. 4769; 5146.)

| 用 or 擢取 to select for government employ.

| 德 to promote the virtuous.

| 髮難數 as countless as the hairs of the head.

**濯**<sup>2</sup> To wash; to cleanse. Grandly. Bright.  
1049

(From Nos. 4900; 5146.)

| 足 to wash the feet.

**稅**<sup>2</sup> A small roof timber; a joist. A club; a cane.

1050 (From Nos. 3797; 5409; and 發 *choh*. Connected.)

| 杖 a club; a staff.

**啜**<sup>4</sup> To sip; to suck. To sob.

1051 (From Nos. 2881; 839; and 齎 *choh*. To offer libations of wine. See No. 1050.)

| 面 to kiss.

| 茹 to live on vegetable diet.

**輟**<sup>4</sup> To rest; to stop. To mend.  
1052

(From No. 95; see No. 1050.)

| 工 to suspend work; to rest.

**啄**<sup>2</sup> To peck, as a fowl. To preen or plume the feathers. In writing, a quick stroke to the left.  
1053

(From Nos. 2881; 1131.)

| 毛 to dress the plumage.

| 食 to peck up food.

| 殼 to break its shell—as a chicken does.

| 木鳥 the woodpecker.



**琢**<sup>1</sup> To beat. To rap.  
1054 (From Nos. 4769; 1131.)

| 門 to knock at the gate

**涿**<sup>1</sup> To drip; to trickle.  
1055 (From Nos. 4900; 1131.)

**琢**<sup>2</sup> To cut and polish stones or jewels.  
1056

(From Nos. 5873; 1131.)

| 玉 to work gems.  
| 傘 well-finished umbrellas.  
| 工 a lapidary.

**錘**<sup>2</sup> To strike; to attack.  
1056<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 864; 1131.)

## CH'OH.

(Commonly read TS'OH in West Central China.)

**戮**<sup>1</sup> To stab; to stick into.  
To seal; to stamp. A  
1057 stamp.

(From Nos. 2904; 5146.)

| 記 a wooden official seal granted to petty officials.  
| 子 a stamp; a seal.  
| 印 a seal; a stamp; to stamp.  
| 心 to rouse or stir up.  
| 頭機 to deceive; to trick.

**齧**<sup>1</sup> To grate the teeth.  
Dirt.  
1058

(From Nos. 582; 5652.)

**綽**<sup>4</sup> Spacious; ample. Liberal; generous. Kind;  
1059 gentle.

(From Nos. 4547; 1038.)

| 號 or 混名 a nickname.  
| 裕 liberal.  
| 綽有裕 more than enough—full of generous feeling.

**踔**<sup>4</sup> To get ahead; to stride; to excel.  
1060

(From Nos. 5652; 1038.)

| 遠 distant; to cover a distance.  
| 脚 to walk lame.  
| 絕之能 unusual ability.

**擲**<sup>1</sup> To pierce; to break through. To strike.  
1061

(From Nos. 4769; 4868.)

| 破 to poke a hole in; to burst.  
| 刃 a fishing-prong.  
| 刺 to spear; to stab.  
| 碰 to collide.  
| 火 to apply a light—as to a touch-hole.  
| 一擲 take a pinch—as of snuff.

**觸**<sup>4</sup> To butt; to gore; to run against. To oppose;  
1062 to offend. Also read *ch'u*.

(From Nos. 967; 4868.)

| 怒 to irritate; to exasperate.  
| 起 to recollect suddenly.  
| 犯 to insult; to affront; to offend; to wound the feelings.  
| 機會 to strike the opportunity.  
| 山之力 vast, herculean strength.  
| 目驚心 interesting and startling—as a style or a narrative.  
| 類引伸 to shew by analogy.  
| 景生情 the circumstances excited his feelings—as of joy or sorrow.

## CHONG.

(Commonly read TSONG in West Central China.)

**衆**<sup>4</sup> All; the whole of; a multitude; a crowd.

**衆**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 5789; 2267; and 依 or 侖, the ancient form of the character.)  
1063

| 人 or 衆民 everyone; the multitude; the crowd; mankind.

| 位 all you gentlemen; the company here.

| 生 all living things.

| 論 or 衆議 public opinion.

| 雨 copious showers.

| 約 at Canton, all the wards or neighbourhoods.

| 多 a great many.

| 皆 all; every.

| 盛 a great crowd; an abundance.

| 全 entirely; all.

| 技 all the different talents.

| 覲 a general presentation of princes at court.

| 目所見 every eye saw it.

**終**<sup>1</sup> The end; finally. Death.  
The whole of. After all;  
1064 still; etc.

(From Nos. 4547; 5313.)

| 久 after all; finally; in the end.

| 日 the whole day.

| 身 a lifetime; the end of life.

| 夜 all night.

| 必 in the end.

| 是 in the end it was...; although...; still.

| 古 throughout all antiquity.

| 非 by no means; is in no sense.

| 場 the final bout—at an examination.

| 朝 每日 day by day.

| 身大事 the great affair of life.

| 然不聽 he paid not the least heed.

| 不可諼兮 we shall never forget him.

**螞**<sup>1</sup> A long-headed green grasshopper.  
1065

(From Nos. 1079; 5313.)

| 螞 grasshoppers.

| 斯衍慶 may your children be numerous as grasshoppers!

**冢**<sup>3</sup> A mound; a peak. Eminent; great.  
1066

(From Nos. 4048; 1131.)

| 宰 a minister of State; the premier; the president of the Board of Civil Office.

| 土 a mound; an earth altar.

| 子 eldest son; the Heir-Apparent.

| 碣 a boundary mark.

| 君 an old term for a sovereign.

**塚**<sup>3</sup> A cemetery; a grave. A mound.  
1067

(From Nos 5371; 1066.)

| 墓 or 墳 塚 a grave; a burying-ground.

**踵**<sup>1</sup> To stagger; to sham-ble along; to fall.  
1068

(From Nos. 5652; 5331.)

| 下水 to fall into the water.

**鐘**<sup>1</sup> A bell. A clock. Distinguish 鐘 No. 1073.  
1069

(From Nos. 864; 5331.)

| 樓 a belfry.

| 絃 a watch-spring.

| 表 舖 a watch and clock maker's shop.

| 打一點 the clock has struck one.

**重**<sup>4</sup> Heavy; weighty; important. To give weight to; to secure respect for. Severe.  
1070

(Supposed to be from No. 5371; and No. 5315 contracted; or Nos. 3307; 857.)

| 看 to regard with favour; to be partial; to esteem.

| 擔 a heavy load.

| 價 a great price.

| 大 great; weighty; serious; important.

| 濁 strong—as food; thick.

| 罪 an aggravated offence.

| 好 still better; heavier.

| 打 to beat severely.

| 位 an important post; a responsible office.

| 臣 a high official.

| 用 desirable for employment; to depend upon.

| 地 reserved, secluded, or important spots; places not open to all.

| 傷 a severe wound.

| 星 the planet Jupiter.

| 情 a serious matter.

| 負 or 負重 a heavy weight; burdened with.

| 任 a weighty responsibility or office.

| 以 to regard with attention.

| 人倫 to give weight to social relations.

| 十斤 it weighs ten catties.

| 重的 heavily; seriously; liberally.

| 究不貸 to be severely dealt with.

| 巴巴的 weighty; emphatic.

Read *ch'ong*<sup>2</sup>. To repeat; again. A thickness; a layer. N. A.

| 修 to rebuild; to repair; to revise.

| 孫 a great-grandson.

| 復 again and again.

| 新 anew; afresh.

| 生 to be born again.

| 刊 a second set of blocks; a new edition.

| 疊 or 重重 疊疊 reiterated; piled one on another; often; duplicated.

| 兵 reinforcements.

| 煩 repeated; reiteration.

| 陽節 the festival of the 9th of the 9th moon.

| 復話 repetition; reiteration.

**種**<sup>3</sup> Seed; grain. A kind; a sort.  
1071

(From Nos. 1697; 1070.)

| 子 seed.

| 種 all sorts.

| 類 a kind; a description; a class.

Read *chong*<sup>4</sup>. To sow; to plant.

| 牛痘 or 種痘 or 種花 or 種洋痘 to vaccinate.

| 菜 to plant vegetables.

| 福 to sow happiness—to be a source of prosperity to one's descendants.

| 豆 to sow beans.

| 植 to set out trees; to plant.

| 禍 to sow the seeds of misfortune.

| 因 to sow causes—to do things which will entail consequences in another life.

| 田 or 種地 to cultivate the fields, to farm.

**腫**<sup>3</sup> To swell. A swelling.  
(From Nos. 4466; 5788; 1070.)  
1072

| 傷 a bruise; a contusion.

| 脹 to swell.

| 疹 swollen and painful.

| 起青黑 swollen up black and blue.

**踵**<sup>3</sup> The heel. To follow at the heels of. To reach; 1072<sup>a</sup> to visit.

(From Nos. 5652; 1070.)

| 門 to reach a door—to visit.

| 跡 to follow one's steps or instructions.

| 貴國 to visit your honourable country.

| 事增華 to do anything with effect.

**鍾**<sup>1</sup> An ancient measure, equal to four 斗 No. 5102.  
1073 A cup; a goblet. To love. Distinguish 鐘 No. 1069.

(From Nos. 864; 1070.)

| 愛 to love.

| 靈 the luck of a grave; the auspiciousness of a site.



| 趙 a hero of the T'ang dynasty,  
now deified as a protector  
against demons.

| 鍾毓秀 a genius; one gifted with  
varied talents.

**中**<sup>1</sup> The middle. With-  
in; in; among. Medium.  
1074 China; Chinese.

(From Nos. 3168; 2881.)

| 間 in the midst of; between;  
among.

| 人 or 中保 a middle-man; a  
mediator; a go-between.

| 道 the middle path; a medium.

| 央 the centre or heart of.

| 國 or 中華 or 中土 or 中原  
China; the Middle Kingdom.

| 外 native and foreign; China and  
other countries; at home and  
abroad.

| 庸 the Doctrine of the Mean;  
name of a Classic.

| 州 an ancient name for Honan.

| 都 a name for Peking.

| 年 middle-aged.

| 道 or 中途 halfway; incomplete.

| 正 in the centre; indifferent to.

| 樞 the machinery of government.

| 浣 the middle decade of the  
month.

| 元 15th of the 7th moon.

| 和 good; equable.

| 綫 the meridian from which longi-  
tude is reckoned.

| 心 fair-minded; impartial.

| 宮 the Empress.

| 堂 colloquial designation of a  
Grand Secretary 大學士.

| 丞 epistolary designation of a  
Governor of a province.

| 天 noon-tide.

| 平 fair; equable.

| 指 or 將指 the middle finger.

| 上 or 中時 or 晌午 mid-day.

| 古 the "middle ages" of China.

| 軍 an adjutant commanding un-  
der a Governor; a military  
secretary.

| 秋 the 15th of the 8th moon.

| 道而歿 he died before he had  
completed it.

| 等人材 common; mediocre;  
ordinary abilities.

| 流砥柱 a loyal statesman.

| 中兒的 rather ordinary; not the  
best.

Read *chong*<sup>4</sup>. To hit the  
centre. To attain. To be  
struck or affected. To fancy.  
To fall into, as a trap.

| 舉 to obtain the M.A. degree.

| 酒 to get drunk; affected or giddy  
from liquor.

| 寒 to catch cold.

| 暑 a sunstroke.

| 肯 fitly done; right; to meet an  
exigency.

| 意 to suit; to meet the wishes of;  
acceptable.

| 槍 hit by a bullet.

| 了 hit!—as a target.

| 計 to make a lucky hit; to suc-  
ceed in a plan; to be deceived.

| 聽 worth hearing.

| 用 capable; efficient.

| 慮 to agree with the wishes of  
men.

| 飯 mid-day meal.

| 科甲 to obtain a literary degree.

| 不得 unattainable; cannot hit.

| 風不語 struck with paralysis.

| 他的圈兒 I have been taken  
in his snare—he has fooled me.

**仲**<sup>4</sup> The second in order of  
birth; the younger of  
1075 two.

(From Nos. 4406; 1074.)

| 父 a father's younger brother.

| 秋 the eighth moon.

| 尼 the style or second name of  
Confucius.

**忠**<sup>1</sup> Loyal; faithful; devot-  
ed; honest; patriotic.  
1076

(From Nos. 2167; 1074.)

| 厚 honest; upright; worthy.

| 心 faithful.

| 臣 a loyal statesman.

| 信 honest; faithful.

| 義 loyal.

| 誠 faithful and sincere.

| 蓋 a loyal officer.

| 言逆耳 sincere reproofs grate  
on the ear.

| 耿耿 most faithful and true;  
an unchanging regard.

**盅**<sup>1</sup> A covered cup. A bowl.  
1077 (From Nos. 3758; 1074.)

**衷**<sup>1</sup> Inner garments. The  
inner man; the heart.  
1078 Rectitude; right feelings;  
a sense of justice; sincer-  
ity; equity. To agree  
upon.

(From Nos. 2347; 1074.)

| 腸 or 衷情 the feelings; the  
emotions.

| 懷 the mind; to bear in mind; to  
cherish.

## CH'ONG.

(Commonly read TS'ONG in West  
Central China.)

**虫**<sup>2</sup> Worms; insects. The  
142nd Radical.

**蟲**  
1079

| 子 worms.

| 積 worms in the bowels.

| 類 or 虫部 the orders of insects  
and reptiles.

| 蛀了 worm-eaten.

**崇**<sup>2</sup> To venerate; to rever-  
ence. Lofty; noble. Dis-  
tinguish 崇 No. 4630.

(From Nos. 4686; 5628.)

| 拜 to worship.

| 倚 or 崇奉 or 崇信 to regard as  
pre-eminent; to esteem.

| 安 I wish you peace.  
| 階 your house.  
| 朝 in the morning.  
| 高 lofty; exalted.  
| 邱 a peak; a high hill.  
| 德 exalted virtue.

**聚**<sup>4</sup> To enter abruptly. To  
nod.  
1081

(From Nos. 4377; 1231.)

| 食 to drop in at a meal; to  
"sponge" on one.  
| 着了 nodding; sleepy.

**寵**<sup>3</sup> To esteem; to favour.  
Kindness; grace.  
1082 (From Nos. 3729; 3708;  
3480.)

| 愛 to delight in; to love.  
| 異 special favour; to shew special  
favour to.  
| 錫 or 寵貺 a special favour.  
| 妾 or 內寵 a favourite concubine.  
| 幸 favour; good graces.

**充**<sup>1</sup> To fill up; to satisfy.  
To act in place of; to be-  
come.  
1083

(From No. 4406; and 去 t'uh.  
To rush out suddenly.)

| 足 ample; well-supplied.  
| 滿 or 充盈 full; to fill.  
| 裕 replete; abundant.  
| 饑 to satisfy one's hunger.  
| 軍 to transport for ten years.  
| 公 to become public property; to  
revert to the State.  
| 當 or 承充 to fill an office.  
| 補 to fill a vacancy.  
| 作 to act as; to serve as; to pre-  
tend to be.  
| 雜 adulterated; mixed.  
| 實 abundant; stuffed full of.  
| 徒 to banish for seven years.  
| 爲 to act as...; to fill up the post  
of...

**銃**<sup>4</sup> A blunderbuss; a gin-  
gal; a mortar; a pistol;  
1084 a gun.

(From Nos. 864; 1083.)

| 炮 cannon; fire-arms.  
| 手 or 銃首 cannoniers; those who  
fire salutes from the 鉄銃子  
or petards in a yamen.

**冲**<sup>1</sup> To dash against. To  
pour over; to infuse. To  
be rude to. To clash  
with. To buy hot water.  
1085

(From Nos. 4900; 4290; 1074.)

| 壞 to destroy by a rush of water.  
| 茶 or 泡茶 to infuse tea.  
| 年 or 冲齡 young in years.  
| 人 a sovereign who is a minor.  
| 破 to defeat; ruined; to burst over  
as water.  
| 遠 a digression; wandering from  
the point.  
| 煞 malign, as in geomancy; to  
provoke bad influences.  
| 卸 to precipitate over, as a fall or  
cascade.  
| 動 to shake.  
| 天 or 冲霄 to rise toward heaven.  
| 撞 to offend a person; to insult.  
| 和 on good terms.  
| 塌 to burst through and break  
down, as a river bank.  
| 三個錢水來 buy three cash  
worth of hot water.

**种**<sup>1</sup> Tender; delicate.  
1086 (From Nos. 1697; 1074.)

**撞**<sup>4</sup> To push into; to poke  
out.  
1087

(From Nos. 4769; 1070.)

| 不通 unable to poke a way  
through.  
| 通水溝 to clear out a drain  
with a pole.

**衝**<sup>1</sup> To rush against. To  
insult. A thoroughfare.  
1088

(From Nos. 2182; 1070.)

| 擊 to make an onset; to rush at.  
| 倒 to overthrow; to upset by  
collision.  
| 要 an important point; the key  
to a position.  
| 散 to scatter; to rout.  
| 途 a public road.  
| 突 to collide with.  
| 撞了 to treat rudely.  
| 繁疲難 frequented, troublesome,  
wearisome, difficult—four  
terms applied to provincial  
posts to indicate their relative  
importance.  
| 撞馬頭 to run at the horse's  
head—to impede; to come in  
conflict with.

**春**<sup>1</sup> To pound grain in order  
to remove the husk. To  
1089 ram down. Distinguish  
春 No. 1211.

(Supposed to be from Nos. 1012;  
2946; and an old form of No.  
5720.)

| 墻 to make mud or adobie walls.  
| 米 to hull rice.  
| 鷗 a name for the white egret or  
paddy bird.

**搥**<sup>1</sup> To pound; to ram down.  
To run against.  
1090

(From Nos. 4769; 1089.)

| 門甚迫 to pound on the gate  
violently.  
| 跌倒 knocked over, as by a collis-  
ion.  
| 碗盞 to smash the dishes.

## CHU.

(Commonly read CHŪ in West  
Central China.)

**杼**<sup>4</sup> The shuttle containing  
the web of the woof.  
1091

(From Nos. 3797; 5883.)

| 柚其空 a time of scarcity.



**𩇛**<sup>4</sup> A horse with the near hind leg white.  
1092

(From Nos. 3586; 2946.)

**箸**<sup>4</sup> Chopsticks.

**筯**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 1129; 90; 5640.)  
1093

| 子 chopsticks.

**鑄**<sup>4</sup> To cast metals; to coin, as money.  
1094

(From Nos. 864; 4773.)

| 錢 to cast cash or coins.

| 造 to cast.

**宁**<sup>4</sup> The space between the Throne and the Emperor's retiring room behind it. All characters with this phonetic are now written 𩇛.  
1095

(From Nos. 3729; 5261.)

**貯**<sup>4</sup> To store up; to hoard.  
1096 (From Nos. 4090; 1095.)

| 庫 to store in the treasury.

| 粟 to store up grain.

| 棧 to warehouse.

| 收 or 藏貯 or 貯存 to hoard; to store.

**渚**<sup>3</sup> An islet; a bank.  
**渚**<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 4900; 1517; 90.)  
1097

**煮**<sup>3</sup> To cook; to boil; to decoct.  
1098

(From Nos. 1695; 90.)

| 熟 boiled through; to cook thoroughly.

| 飯 or 煮菜 to dress a dinner; to prepare food.

| 爛 boiled to shreds; cooked tender.

**猪**<sup>1</sup> A hog; a pig.

**猪**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 1340; 4785; 90.)  
1099

| 油 or 猪膏 pork-fat; lard.

| 子 or 猪倭 a pig.

| 母 or 母猪 a sow.

| 公 a boar.

| 毛 or 猪鬃 hog's bristles.

| 苓 a kind of China-root.

| 行 a pig dealer's.

| 水 pig wash.

| 肉 pork.

| 排骨 pork-chops.

| 脚凍 or 猪脚冰 pig's-foot jelly.

| 籠草 the pitcher plant.

| 肝色 a dark brown colour.

| 蟻地 the pigs grub up the ground.

| 頭三牲 a boar's head, with a carp and a cock—used in idolatrous worship.

**渚**<sup>1</sup> A pool or small lake.

1100 (From Nos. 4900; 1099.)

**著**<sup>4</sup> To set forth; to manifest; to make known. To write, as a book. The original form of 着 No. 1044. Interchanged with No. 1122.  
1101

(From Nos. 5497; 90.)

| 述 or 標著 to narrate; to write down; to journalize.

| 書 to write a book.

| 名 notorious.

| 匪 notorious criminals.

| 其善 to make a display of his goodness.

**翥**<sup>3</sup> To fly upward; to soar.  
**翥**<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 5874; 1447; 90.)  
1102

**諸**<sup>1</sup> All; every; sign of plurality. At; on; in; to.  
1103 A final particle implying a doubt.

(From Nos. 2515; 90.)

| 侯 feudal princes; a prince.

| 般 all sorts.

| 凡 all of; the whole; every.

| 公 or 諸位 or 諸君 all you gentlemen; you, Sirs.

| 多 very many.

| 說 various opinions.

| 色 all classes; all sorts.

| 夏 China.

| 聖日 All Saints' Day.

| 子百家 all classes of authors or philosophers.

| 事承情 I am greatly indebted to you.

**楮**<sup>1</sup> An evergreen oak.

1104 (From Nos. 3797; 1103.)

**朱**<sup>1</sup> Red; vermilion. Also read *shu*.  
1105

(From Nos. 3797; 4239; 2383.)

| 紅 or 朱色 scarlet; red.

| 提 silver.

| 雀 the scarlet bird—the name of a certain position in geomancy.

| 門 the gentry.

| 筆 the "vermilion pencil" or sign manual of the Emperor. Any writing in red ink.

| 衣 the attendant of the God of Literature.

| 墨 red ink.

| 熹 name of the expositor of the Confucian Canon. A. D. 1130—1200.

| 明 the summer.

| 樓 houses of the rich.

**侏**<sup>1</sup> A pigmy; a dwarf.

1106 (From Nos. 4406; 1105.)

| 柱 a short pillar in a roof-truss.

| 儒 a dwarf.

**株**<sup>1</sup> The trunk of a tree.  
N. A.  
1107

(From Nos. 3797; 1105.)

- | 林 a grove; a forest.
- | 枸 the stump of a tree.
- | 榦 the trunk of a tree.

**洙**<sup>1</sup> A small stream in Shantung.  
1108

(From Nos. 4900; 1105.)

- | 泗之問 the region of the rivers Chu and Si where Confucius taught.

**珠**<sup>1</sup> A pearl. A bead. The pupil of the eye.  
1109

(From Nos. 5873; 1105.)

- | 寶 pearls; gems; jewels.
- | 子 pearls.
- | 蘭 a fragrant plant, used in scenting tea.
- | 翠 the bridal head-dress; ornaments.
- | 串 or 串珠 a string of pearls; a collection; a commentary; marginal references.

**殊**<sup>1</sup> Vermilion. Imperial, because the Emperor signs in red.  
1110

(From Nos. 4829; 1105.)

- | 筆 the Emperor's pencil; an Imperial autograph.
- | 批 the Emperor's approval, or endorsement.
- | 卷 the essays of successful graduates which are copied in red.
- | 諭 an Imperial mandate or order.
- | 砂 cinnabar.
- | 砂桔 the red mandarin orange.

**蛛**<sup>1</sup> The spider.

**竈**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 1079; 3747; 1105.)  
1111

- | 絲 the threads of a spider's web.

**誅**<sup>1</sup> To punish; to put to death. To eradicate.  
1112

(From Nos. 2515; 1105.)

- | 累 to involve in punishment.
- | 除 or 誅滅 to utterly exterminate, as a family or rebels.
- | 戮 to cut off; to execute.
- | 罰 to reduce to subjection; to punish.
- | 草 to weed.
- | 其過 to punish a crime.
- | 求無厭 to desire inordinately; insatiable.

**銖**<sup>1</sup> An ancient silver coin. A weight equal to 100 grains of millet; the twenty-fourth part of a tael.  
1112

(From Nos. 864; 1105.)

**邾**<sup>1</sup> Name of a feudal state which existed 700 to 469 B. C. Now the district of Tseo Hsien 鄒縣 in Shantung.  
1113

(From Nos. 2406; 1105.)

**丶**<sup>3</sup> A point. The 3rd Radical. Also read *tien*.  
1114

**主**<sup>3</sup> A lord; a master; an owner; a ruler. To act as lord. To indicate  
1115

(From Nos. 1114; 5795.)

- | 宰 a controlling power; the Lord.
- | 見 opinion; a view of things.
- | 張 to manage; a plan of action.
- | 治 to govern; to control; a Buddhist abbot.
- | 持 to hold the reins; to take direction.
- | 顧 a customer; a patron.
- | 人 a lord; a master; a host.
- | 子 or 主公 or 主上 a chief; a lord; the Emperor.
- | 意 the will; resolution; decision; gist; plan; the leading idea.
- | 教 a Roman Catholic bishop.

| 日 Sunday; the Lord's day.

| 考 the Grand Examiners who preside over the triennial examinations for the second degree.

| 吉 or 主凶 to be of good or bad omen respectively.

| 母 a mistress.

| 使 to instigate.

| 令 to order.

| 席 a host at dinner; Chairman of a Board, etc.

| 將 (*chiang*<sup>4</sup>) a chief general.

| 事 to control; to be the head.

| 謀 a scheme; a project.

| 下雨 it indicates rain.

**住**<sup>4</sup> To dwell; to stop; to cease. Joined to another verb, indicates completed action.  
1116

(From Nos. 4406; 1115.)

| 處 or 住所 or 住宅 a dwelling-place; a residence.

| 家 to dwell; to live.

| 宿 to rest; to put up for a time.

| 口 to cease talking.

| 持 the custodian of a temple; the resident or head-priest.

| 步 stay your steps; halt.

| 手 to stay the hand; to cease operations.

| 扎 to halt; to camp.

| 嘴 to stop eating; to stop talking.

| 了哭 to stop crying.

| 在那裏 where do you live?

| 在城北 I live in the north of the city.

**拄**<sup>3</sup> A prop; a post. To oppose.  
1117

(From Nos. 4769; 1115.)

| 楣 a prop or stretcher, as to an awning.

| 拐 or 拄棍 or 拄杖 a crutch; a stick; to lean on a staff.



**柱**<sup>4</sup> A pillar; a post. To support.  
1118

(From Nos. 3797; 1115.)

| 石 or 柱墩 the base of a pillar; a plinth.

| 子 a post; a pillar.

| 梁 pillars and beams—ministers of State.

| 頂石 the capital of a pillar.

**注**<sup>4</sup> Water flowing. To fix on. To stake.  
1119

(From Nos. 4900; 1115.)

| 目 to fix the eyes on.

| 念 to remember; to ponder.

| 意 attentive; to think of.

| 記 to record; to enter.

| 筆 to compose; to write.

**炷**<sup>4</sup> A candle-wick. A stick of incense. To burn.  
1120

(From Nos. 1695; 1115.)

| 香 to burn incense.

**蛀**<sup>3</sup> Insects which eat books or clothes. To eat; to bore.  
1121

(From Nos. 1079; 1115.)

| 爛 spoiled by insects.

| 空 eaten through.

| 虫 a worm which eats into books.

**註**<sup>4</sup> To explain; to annotate. An explanatory note. To sign; to endorse. To determine.  
1122

(From Nos. 2515; 1115.)

| 明 a clear explanation; to explain clearly and fully in writing.

| 解 explanatory notes.

| 記 to note particulars; to keep a record.

| 作 or 註述 to write an essay on.

| 釋 or 註疏 to illustrate the meaning of; notes; to explain; an explanation.

| 銷 to write off; to cancel.

| 定 to explain; to define.

| 生註死 to fix the day of birth and of death.

**駐**<sup>4</sup> To dwell temporarily; to halt.  
1123

(From Nos. 3586; 1115.)

| 足 to lodge; to tarry over; to maintain one's ground, as troops.

| 紮 or 駐 劄 or 駐 扎 to be stationed at; appointed to.

| 蹕 places where the Emperor halts in an Imperial progress.

| 守 to occupy—as a region by troops.

| 節 to take up residence.

| 防城 a city having a garrison.

**麀**<sup>3</sup> The Chinese elk.  
1124

(From Nos. 3522; 1115.)

| 尾 a deer's tail.

| 論 to converse at one's ease.

## CHUH.

(Commonly read TSEO in West Central China.)

**粥**<sup>1</sup> Gruel; congee. Also read *cheo*<sup>1</sup>.  
1125

(From No. 3701; and 粥 *chiang*. A strong bow.)

| 廠子 a shed where congee is given away; a "soup kitchen."

**築**<sup>2</sup> To beat down hard; to ram down earth. To build; to erect.  
1126

(From No. 3797; and 筑 *chuh*. To lift from the ground.)

| 壘 to raise fortifications.

| 壇 to build an altar.

| 堤 to raise embankments.

| 室 to build a house.

| 城 to build a city wall.

| 坭 墙 to build mud walls.

| 馬頭 to make a jetty.

| 石 礮 to build stone piers, bunds, or sea-walls.

**祝**<sup>4</sup> An instrument of wood used in ancient times to start the band.  
1127

(From Nos. 3797; 2209.)

**祝**<sup>4</sup> To bless. To invoke; to pray to. To bind.  
1128

(From Nos. 4782; 2209.)

| 福 to bless; to pray for blessings.

| 謝 to give thanks.

| 讚 to praise; to glorify.

| 融 the God of Fire.

| 告 or 祝禱 to implore the gods.

| 文 forms of invocation.

| 壽 to congratulate another on his birthday.

| 嘏 to implore blessings.

| 宗 to invoke one's ancestors.

**竹**<sup>2</sup> The bamboo. The 118th Radical.

1129

| 林 a bamboo grove; name of an ancient club composed of seven members.

| 子 bamboo.

| 黃 a medicine obtained from the bamboo; tabasheer.

| 茹 the silicious skin of the bamboo.

| 實 bamboo seeds.

| 絲 bamboo splints or threads.

| 簾 bamboo shavings—for cushions, etc.

| 節 bamboo joints.

| 報 the "bamboo reporter," a poetic name for family letters.

| 布 a blue glazed cloth.

| 笋 or 竹 芽 bamboo shoots.

| 紙 bamboo-paper, a variety of native writing paper.

| 簡 tablets of bamboo, formerly used for writing.

| 膜 the membrane of the bamboo.  
| 竿子 bamboo sticks or poles.  
| 簪子 or 簪子 bamboo tallies marks.

**竺**<sup>2</sup> A sort of bamboo. In-  
dia.  
1130

(From Nos. 1129; 4433.)

| 國 or 天竺國 or 西竺國 India.

**豕**<sup>2</sup> A shackled pig.  
1131

**逐**<sup>2</sup> To expel. In order;  
one by one; item by item.  
1132 Distinguish 迷 No. 4644.

(From Nos. 1036; 4785.)

| 除 to expel and remove; to do  
away with.  
| 出 or 逐去 to cast out.  
| 日 daily; day by day.  
| 罵 to expel with curses.  
| 欸 item by item.  
| 細 in detail; minutely.  
| 層 successively.  
| 末 to be bent on external matters;  
the last in order.  
| 加 separately; individually.  
| 一逐二 or 逐個 逐個 one by  
one; to arrange in order;  
categorically.

**燭**<sup>2</sup> A candle. To illumine.  
1133  
(From Nos. 1695; 4868;  
1079.)

| 斗 or 燭臺 or 燭插 a candlestick.  
| 花 the wick of a candle.  
| 剪 snuffers.  
| 淚 the guttering of candles.

**囑**<sup>3</sup> To enjoin; to order; to  
charge. Also read *shuh*.  
1134  
(From Nos. 2881; 4869.)

| 託 to order emphatically or re-  
peatedly.  
| 書 the will—of a deceased parent.  
| 令 to order.  
| 請 to request; to desire—used by  
equals.  
| 爲 to direct that...  
| 附 to order; to charge.

**躑**<sup>4</sup> To walk slowly and  
cautiously. To limp.  
(From Nos. 5652; 4869;  
1135 4868.)

### CH'U.

(Commonly read CH'Ü in West  
Central China.)

**杵**<sup>3</sup> A pestle; a washer-  
man's bâton. To pound.  
1136  
(From Nos. 3797; 5720.)

| 白之交 a close friendship.

**怵**<sup>4</sup> Afraid; timorous. To  
entice.  
1137  
(From Nos. 2167; 4870.)

| 惕 apprehensive.  
| 迫之徒 one who is tempted or  
urged on.

**處**<sup>3</sup> To dwell. To punish;  
to decide.  
(From Nos. 1754; 5637; and  
1138 the original form of  
the character.)

| 死 to punish with death; I'll be  
the death of you!  
| 治 to control; to govern.  
| 事 to manage business; to admin-  
ister.  
| 分 official punishment; to adjust;  
to settle.

| 決 to sentence after trial.  
| 置 to place; to manage; to settle.  
| 世 in life; to be in the world.  
| 斷 to decide.  
| 士 an unemployed graduate.  
| 女 or 處子 a young lady; a  
maiden.  
| 貧 to be poor.  
| 暑 limit of hot weather—name of  
one of the solar terms which  
begins about August 23rd.  
| 處 or 四處 or 各處 everywhere;  
in all places.  
| 館 to fill the position of secretary,  
clerk or teacher—as in a family.  
| 不來 I can't bear him; I can't  
get along with him.  
| 夫婦 the married state; during  
married life.

Read *ch'u*<sup>4</sup>. A place; an  
office. A side or party. A  
condition; circumstances.

| 所 a location; a place.

**礎**<sup>4</sup> Rough; rugged.  
1139 (From Nos. 4406; 5657.)

**躊**<sup>2</sup> Undecided; irresolute.  
1140 (From Nos. 5652; 1101.)

**佇**<sup>3</sup> To stand and wait; to  
hope for.  
1141 (From Nos. 4406; 3322;  
1095.)

| 看 to gaze upwards.  
| 立 to stand still.  
| 切 eagerly waiting.

**苧**<sup>3</sup> A hemp-producing  
plant like a nettle.  
1142

(From Nos. 5497; 1095.)

| 根 hemp roots—they are ground  
with rice-flour and used for  
food.



蔴 the fibres from which grass-cloth is made.

店 a grass-cloth shop.

蝾<sup>2</sup> A toad, called 蟾蜍.  
 蟾<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 1079; 5887;  
 1143 1103.)

除<sup>2</sup> To remove; to do away with. Besides; except.  
 1144 To subtract; to deduct. To divide. Also read *chu*.  
 (From Nos. 1517; 5887.)

非 with the exception of; unless; only if.

去 to get rid of.

罪 to remove sin.

了 with the exception of; deducting; to get rid of.

邪 to remove noxious influences; to exorcise.

服 to lay aside mourning.

起 or 歸除 or 除法 to divide—as in arithmetic.

根 to eradicate; to do away with utterly.

病 to get rid of a disease or a vice.

官 to remove from office.

銷 to cancel.

災 to save from a calamity.

夜 or 除夕 or 除日 New Year's eve.

酵 節 the Passover.

滅 他 away with him!

...以外 with the exception of...

收 尙欠 besides what has been received, there is still owing...

了 皮 to take away the tare; net.

害 安良 to suppress the evil and quiet the good.

以 一百 to divide by 100.

三 觔包 take off three *kin* tare.

芻<sup>2</sup> To cut grass. Hay;  
 芻 fodder.  
 芻 (From Nos. 4048; 226;  
 1145 5497.)

象 animals or the flesh of animals which have fed on grass and grain respectively.

尼 a name for the magpie.

糗 fodder.

靈 a scarecrow; figures buried with or burnt on behalf of a dead man.

菱 香 grass and reed cutters.

雛<sup>2</sup> A chick; a fledgeling.  
 雛 To rear a brood.  
 鵪 (From Nos. 1217; 3855;  
 1146 1145.)

女 a slave-girl; a young girl.

鴿 a young pigeon.

鷄 a little chick.

得 很 very callow; unfledged.

廚<sup>2</sup> A kitchen. A press  
 廚 or wardrobe. A quiver.  
 (From Nos. 2514; 1606;  
 1147 and 討 *chu*. To stand erect.)

人 or 廚子 or 廚官 a cook.

房 a kitchen.

店 a restaurant.

櫃 子 a case for storing books.

躑<sup>2</sup> Puzzled. Undecided.  
 1148 (From Nos. 5652; 1147.)

楮<sup>3</sup> A species of mulberry,  
 楮 from the bark of which  
 1149 paper is made.  
 (From Nos. 3797; 90.)

錢 paper money—as used in worship.

紙 paper from the mulberry.

片 a slip of paper.

幣 bank notes.

儀 money given by friends toward funeral expenses.

褚<sup>3</sup> A bag or satchel.

1150 (From Nos. 2347; 90.)

幕 a pall, a covering for a bier.

儲<sup>2</sup> To collect; to store.

1151 (From Nos. 4406; 1103.)

貨 stored; bonded; warehoused.

積 accumulated; to store.

收 to collect.

君 or 東儲 the Heir-Apparent.

## CH'UH.

畜<sup>4</sup> To rear; to feed. To  
 畜 restrain. Cattle; domestic  
 1152 animals. To hoard. Interchanged with 蓄 No. 2236. Also read *hsiuh*.

(From Nos. 5248; 2280.)

牧 to rear domestic animals.

生 you brute!

養 to rear; to feed.

衆 to nourish the people.

德 to cultivate virtue.

類 animals; brute beasts.

辛 臣 to keep a harem.

君 何 尤 what fault is it to restrain one's prince?

搯<sup>4</sup> To drag along; to shake.  
 搯 A spasm. Also read *hsiuh*.  
 1153

(From Nos. 4769; 1152.)

出<sup>1</sup> To come out; to go out;  
 出 to proceed. To produce.  
 1154 To pay; to spend.

(Said to be from No. 226 repeated.)

現 to manifest; to appear.

外 to go on a journey.

教 to excommunicate; to leave a sect.

力 or 用力 to exert oneself; to work hard; to make an effort.

去 to go out.

| 家 to become a religious devotee.  
 | 奇 strange; marvellous.  
 | 產 produce; productions.  
 | 城 to go out of the city.  
 | 門 to travel; to leave the mother's home for marriage.  
 | 賃 or 出租 to lease; to rent.  
 | 身 to enter on public service, or employ; to begin life; primarily; originally.  
 | 世 to be born.  
 | 於 to proceed from.  
 | 頭 to come to the front; to take the lead; to bear the responsibility.  
 | 氣 to give vent to anger; to avenge; to vent spite; aspirated—as the sound of a Chinese character.  
 | 名 famous; celebrated; notorious.  
 | 首 to inform against; to lodge a charge.  
 | 路 a way of escape.  
 | 來 to come out; used as an auxiliary verb.  
 | 恭 to retire respectfully—to ease nature.  
 | 嫁 or 出閣 to marry a husband.  
 | 缺 to retire from a post, having filled the term.  
 | 息 perquisites; extras; to fee for services; of use or value; profit.  
 | 汗 to perspire.  
 | 會 to get up a procession—usually idolatrous.  
 | 入 to go in and come out; income and expenditure.  
 | 票 to issue an official warrant.  
 | 東 to stand treat; to pay for others.  
 | 闌 to leave the hall—of officials; leaving the examination hall.  
 | 衆 above the average; special.  
 | 手 to proceed from; to issue.  
 | 隊 to go to war; to march out in order.  
 | 兵 or 出征 to go forth to battle.  
 | 班 to go out on duty, to take duty—as a company.

| 自 to come from; to depend on; to rest with.  
 | 離 to depart from; to leave.  
 | 諭 to issue an edict.  
 | 令 to command; to give orders.  
 | 鐵 to produce iron.  
 | 凡 out of the common; superior.  
 | 賣 to sell; on sale.  
 | 榜 or 出案 to issue the list of successful candidates.  
 | 口 to export; to leave port.  
 | 格 out of order; contrary to rule.  
 | 醜 to incur disgrace.  
 | 使 to be sent on a mission—as an envoy.  
 | 場 to come out from the examinations.  
 | 奏 to present a memorial.  
 | 洋 to emigrate; to export abroad; to go to sea.  
 | 色 above the average; proficient.  
 | 相 (*hsiang*<sup>4</sup>) to incur disgrace; to shew up badly.  
 | 結 to arrange and draw up a settlement.  
 | 事 to have finished an apprenticeship; to have something unlucky happen.  
 | 學 to finish an education; to leave school.  
 | 母 a divorced mother.  
 | 殯 or 送殯 to carry to the grave; to accompany a burial.  
 | 死力 to exert to the utmost; to hazard one's life.  
 | 主意 to suggest; to plan.  
 | 天花 or 出痘 to have small-pox.  
 | 疹子 to have measles or scarlet fever.  
 | 花紅 to issue a notice—as of a person lost.  
 | 告示 to issue a proclamation.  
 | 於人 to emanate from men.  
 | 遠門 to go on a distant journey.  
 | 犯言 to insult; to be impertinent.  
 | 具甘結 to enter into a bond.  
 | 了杈兒 something unlucky has happened.  
 | 沒的所在 a basis of operations: a resort.

紬<sup>1</sup> Crimson silk. To stitch coarsely. An impediment.  
 1155 Deficiency.

(From Nos. 4547; 1154.)

黜<sup>1</sup> To degrade; to dismiss.  
 1156 (From Nos. 1660; 1154.)

| 革 or 黜退 to cashier; to dismiss.  
 | 辱 to expel with dishonour.  
 | 陟幽明 to degrade the inefficient and promote the intelligent.

## CHUA.

抓<sup>1</sup> To scratch. To clutch; to grab. Also read *tsao*<sup>3</sup>  
 1157 and *nao*<sup>2</sup>.

(From Nos. 4769; 202.)

| 住 to clutch; to seize; to pounce upon.  
 | 頭 or 抓首 to scratch the head—as when in perplexity.  
 | 闔 to draw lots.  
 | 取 to select; to choose.  
 | 賊 to arrest a thief.  
 | 癢 to scratch an itch.  
 | 破臉 to scratch the face so that it bleeds.  
 | 替身 to grab a substitute—as the spirits of drowned men, and those who have met with violent deaths are believed to do.

搥<sup>1</sup> To beat a drum or a bell.  
 1158

(From Nos. 4769; 2907.)

| 鼓 to beat a drum—as that outside a magistrate's *yamen*.

## CH'UA.

咄<sup>1.4</sup> To cry out. Also read *tu*<sup>4</sup>.  
 1159

(From Nos. 2881; 1154.)

| 咄 alarmed; surprised.



## CHUAI.

**曳**<sup>4</sup> To trail; to drag after;  
to pull. Also read *i*.  
**拽**<sup>4</sup> | 弦 to draw—as a bow.  
1160

(Said to be from Nos. 4769; 4753;  
and } ; see No. 4542.)

| 踵 to drag the heels along; to  
shuffle.

## CH'UAI.

**揣**<sup>3</sup> To estimate; to meas-  
ure; to try; to feel for.  
1161 To look into.

(From Nos. 4769; 1170.)

| 度 (*toh*) 或 揣摩 to feel after; to  
turn over in one's mind; to ex-  
amine thoroughly.

| 練 to study and imitate—as a  
good author.

| 測 to fathom; to measure.

**捥**<sup>2</sup> To thump. To put  
into the breast, or pocket.  
1162

(From Nos. 4769; 4542.)

| 麵 to knead dough.

| 起來 to put in the bosom.

| 在懷裏 to carry or place in the  
bosom.

| 若一本書 to carry away a book  
in the breast pocket.

| 一肚子的壞 to cherish evil  
schemes.

Read *ch'ui*. To split.

**喂**<sup>4</sup> To lap with the tongue;  
to suck.  
1163

(From Nos. 2881; 5687.)

| 血 to suck blood.

## CHUAN.

(Commonly read TSUAN in  
West Central China.)

**篆**<sup>4</sup> A form of Chinese  
writing commonly known  
1164 as the "seal" character.  
A seal of office. To style  
or name.

(From No. 1129; and 篆 *t'uan*.  
Marks used in divination.)

| 章 a seal.

| 文 the seal character; ornamental  
writing.

**賺**<sup>4</sup> To earn; to make a  
profit. To cheat.  
**賺**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 4090; 810;  
1813; 3382.)  
1165

| 利 interest accruing.

| 錢 to make a living.

| 哄 to cheat.

| 詐 to palm off.

| 得作 to gain nothing but one's  
pains.

| 辛苦 to reap disappointment and  
sorrow.

| 不着 to make nothing on a  
transaction.

| 得多 very profitable; great gains.

| 了一吊八百 to gain about  
1,000 cash.

**顚**<sup>1</sup> To carry the head high.  
Sedate. Only; alone.  
1166

(From Nos. 2504; 1170.)

| 蒙 rude; disrespectful.

| 頂 a legendary sovereign of  
China—*B. C.* 2513-2435.

**撰**<sup>4</sup> To compose, to record;  
to edit; to write a book.  
1167 Used for No. 2276.

(From Nos. 4769; 4623.)

| 述 to narrate—as annals.

| 制 to prepare a book for the press.

| 文 to compose.

**撰**<sup>4</sup> To exhort by precept.  
To discourse in praise of.  
1168

(From Nos. 2515; 4623.)

| 文 or 論 撰 eulogy—as of some  
worthy person.

**饌**<sup>4</sup> To feed; to provide  
for. Delicacies; dainties.  
**饌**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 4835; 4623;  
1169 4619.)

Read *hsüen*. An ancient  
weight of six ounces of silver.

**專**<sup>1</sup> Only; specially; solely.  
To assume responsibility;  
to assume. Distinguish.  
專 No. 1532.  
1170

(From Nos. 5684; 4686; 4435; and  
*chuan* 專 the original form of the  
character.)

| 呈 I specially address this...

| 心 solely; with one mind.

| 誠 in perfect sincerity.

| 差 sent specially—as on a mis-  
sion.

| 對 wise in council; ready of wit;  
a referee.

| 門 an expert; speciality; only;  
solely.

| 擅 or 自專 to take upon one-  
self; to act on one's own re-  
sponsibility.

| 權 having the sole power.

| 用 to use exclusively.

| 泐 to write specially.

| 管 to deal specially with.

| 一 devoted to one thing; partic-  
ularly; specially; wholly; solely.

| 章 or 專條 special rules.

| 照 a special certificate.

| 說 to allude to particularly.

| 意來 to come on purpose.

| 專的 devoted to one occupation;  
especially; purposely.

| 心致志 a fixed resolve; an in-  
flexible will.

| 房之寵 to have a special regard  
for one wife.

**甌**<sup>1</sup> A brick; a square tile.  
**磚** A slab, as of copper, etc.  
 Brick tea.

1171 (From Nos. 5752; 4829;  
 1170.)

| 窰 a brick-kiln.

| 瓦行 a brick and tile dealer's.

**轉**<sup>4</sup> A bright white colour.  
 Distinguish 轉 No. 1566.  
 1172

(From Nos. 4547; 1170.)

| 行囊 to strap one's bags and  
 baggage.

**轉**<sup>3</sup> To turn round. To pass  
 on; to transmit. Read  
 1173 *chuan*<sup>4</sup>. A revolution.

(From Nos. 95; 1170.)

| 運 to be in better luck; to re-  
 transport, as goods.

| 身 to turn the body.

| 開 to turn round.

| 念 to change the mind.

| 動 to turn and move; to change  
 places.

| 達 to transmit to; to communicate  
 to another.

| 瞬 or 轉眼間 or 轉息間 in a  
 twinkling; instantly.

| 致 to convey a hint; to send a  
 message.

| 稟 to petition by proxy.

| 語 words with a disjunctive force  
 which give a turn to the  
 meaning.

| 風 the wind has changed.

| 症 the crisis or turn of a disease.

| 曲 serpentine; winding.

| 旗 to turn the flag, to join the  
 enemy; change of front.

| 更 to change the watch.

| 票 to renew a pawn-ticket.

| 租 to sub-let.

| 報 to report information received.

| 折 to change; changeable.

| 筋 spasms; convulsions; cramp.

| 准 to pass on a communication to  
 another—as from a higher  
 official, etc.

| 旋 to revolve.

| 奏 to memorialize on behalf of...

| 側 to toss to and fro.

| 送 or 轉發 or 轉交 to send on;  
 to pass on.

| 移 to communicate through...; to  
 communicate to equals on  
 behalf of...

| 伸 to forward the communication  
 of another to a superior.

| 臉 to change countenance; to  
 come well out of a difficulty.

| 過來 to turn round.

| 輪骨 a ball-and-socket joint.

| 灣兒 to turn a corner; to turn—  
 as an argument.

| 法輪 the turning of the wheel—  
 to preach Buddhism.

| 彎抹角 crooked—morally.

| 禍爲福 to turn misfortune into  
 happiness.

| 折太大 too much changing; very  
 troublesome.

| 相效尤 they will then act still  
 worse.

| 了土音 to change to the local  
 dialect.

| 賃與人 to sub-let to another.

**轉**<sup>4</sup> To warble like a bird.

1174 (From Nos. 2881; 1173.)

## CH'UAN.

(Commonly read TS'UAN in  
 West Central China.)

**舛**<sup>3</sup> To oppose; contrary to.  
 The 136th Radical.  
 1175

| 錯 or 舛悞 error; erroneous; in  
 disorder.

| 午 or 乖舛 opposing; perverse;  
 disobedient.

| 駁 contradictory.

| 謬 to deceive purposely.

**串**<sup>4</sup> To string together;  
 to connect; to league.  
 1176 Cash strings.

(From No. 3168; and No. 2881  
 doubled vertically.)

| 通 to band together; to conspire.

| 錢 to string cash.

| 炮 a string of fire-crackers.

| 計 or 串謀 to join in swindling;  
 to conspire.

| 騙 or 串吞 to swindle; to combine.

| 貫 or 貫串 to string—as beads.

| 合 in connection; joined.

| 珠 a book of reference; marginal  
 references.

| 供 collusion of witnesses.

| 門子 or 闖門子 to gad about;  
 to visit.

| 過了 it is strung on—as cash.

**穿**<sup>1</sup> To wear. To thread.  
 To bore.  
 1177

(From Nos. 2266; 2427.)

| 衣 to wear clothing; to dress.

| 戴 to wear; apparel.

| 珠 to string beads.

| 穿 to bore through, as a thief does  
 a wall.

| 出 to go through.

| 針 or 紉針 or 引針 to thread a  
 needle.

| 孝 to wear mourning.

| 耳 to bore the ears.

| 通 to go through.

| 換 dealings; intercourse.

| 入 to enter; to have the run of.

| 透 to penetrate.

| 往 social intercourse; intimacy.

| 心 to go through the heart of.

| 過去 to thread through.

| 上襪 to put on shoes.

| 不上 unable to wear.

| 上衣服 to put on clothes.

| 紅掛綠 gaily dressed.

| 房使喚 a domestic; an errand-  
 boy.



**船**<sup>2</sup> A boat; a junk; a ship;  
**舡** a canoe, etc.  
 (From Nos. 314; 2542; 2956.)  
 1178

- | 尾 or 船梢 the stern of a vessel.
- | 頭 the prow of a vessel.
- | 主 or 船老板 or 船公 a ship's captain.
- | 隻 vessels; ships.
- | 課 tonnage dues or taxes on native boats.
- | 戶 a sailor; sailors; a crew.
- | 鈔 tonnage-dues; port charges on ships.
- | 桅 the mast.
- | 艙 the hold; cabins.
- | 家 the crew.
- | 牌 a ship's register; a junk's license.
- | 澳 or 船塢 a dock.
- | 夫 or 船戶 sailors; boatmen.
- | 行 a shipping office.
- | 廠 a dockyard.
- | 舵 a rudder.
- | 頭官 a harbour-master.
- | 身子 the hull of a vessel.

**傳**<sup>2</sup> To propagate; to hand down; to preach. To interpret. To summon. To spread, as a disease. Distinguish 傳 No. 1533.  
 (From Nos. 4406; 1170.)

- | 教 to promulgate religion.
- | 道 to preach; to propagate religious tenets.
- | 遍 to preach everywhere.
- | 開 to spread.
- | 授 to hand down; to receive; a heritage.
- | 留 to transmit.
- | 家 handed down in the family.
- | 聞 to hear news; rumour.
- | 宣 to herald.
- | 說 a rumour; to tell to another.
- | 令 to issue a summons; to publish orders.
- | 言 to send a verbal message.

| 話 to transmit an order or information.

| 情 to give a hint; to intimate.  
 | 供 an underling who acts as medium between the magistrate and the parties in the case.

| 位 to transmit the Throne.

| 世 to make known to mankind.

| 臚 the fourth on the list of Hanlin graduates.

| 遞 to pass from one to another.

| 染 to infect; infectious; to give a disease.

| 法 to preach Buddhism.

| 旨 to make known the Imperial will.

| 喚 to summon.

| 流 to give or leave a record of...; handed down.

| 名 to become famous; to have one's name made known.

| 揚 to spread abroad; to tell far and wide.

| 示 to send word; to let one know.

| 命 to report the words of...; to make known a mandate.

| 下來 to hand down.

| 福音 to preach the gospel.

| 他來 order him to come—as to a court.

| 遍天下 to preach in every part.

Read *chuan*<sup>4</sup>. A record; a chronicle; a biography.

**椽**<sup>2</sup> A beam. Rafters.  
 Houses.  
 1180

(From No. 3797; see No. 1164.)

| 子 rafters.

**川**<sup>1</sup> Streams. To flow. To travel. The province of Szechuan. The 47th Radical.  
 1181

| 資 or 盤川 or 盤纏 travelling expenses.

| 澤 marshes.

| 土 Szechuan opium.

| 綢 Szechuan silks.

| 流不息 uninterrupted flow; continually going on.

**釧**<sup>4</sup> An armlet; a bracelet.  
 1182 (From Nos. 864; 1181.)

| 簪 or 釧 womens' ornaments.

**喘**<sup>3</sup> To pant; to breathe quick and short, as in  
 1183 asthma; breath; life.  
 (From Nos. 2881; 1170.)

| 氣 pant for want of breath.

| 定了 or 喘息了 the panting fit was over.

| 喘氣兒 to rest and take breath, as when tired.

**遄**<sup>2</sup> To hurry. To go to and fro.  
 1184  
 (From Nos. 1036; 1170.)

| 往 or 遄行 to go quickly.

**孱**<sup>1</sup> Embarrassed. Unfit for.  
 1185  
 (From No. 4808; and 孱 *chuan*. Careful.)

| 弱 enervated; enfeebled.

| 顏 lofty, like a mountain peak.

| 商 a poor trader.

| 劣不堪任事 inadequate to the management of affairs.

**僇**<sup>1</sup> To abuse.  
 1185<sup>c</sup> (From Nos. 4406; 1185.)

**潺**<sup>1</sup> Water flowing.  
 1186 (From Nos. 4900; 1185.)

| 浚 a current; flowing tears.

## CHUANG.

(Commonly read TSUANG in  
West Central China.)

**椿**<sup>1</sup> A post; a stake; a stick.  
A beacon; a buoy. To  
1187 strike. N. A. Distinguish  
椿 No. 1212.

(From Nos. 3797; 1089.)

| 子 a stake; a pile.

**撞**<sup>4</sup> To knock or run against;  
to strike accidentally; to  
1188 collide. To cheat.

(From Nos. 4769; 5351.)

| 見 or 撞遇 to meet unexpected-  
ly.

| 碰 to come into collision with.

| 騙 to swindle.

| 門 to push or knock at a door.

| 破 to break by collision.

| 鬼 to meet a demon; to have  
a fight.

| 倒 to knock or push over; to  
upset.

| 着 or 相撞 to meet; to run  
against each other.

| 額 to bump foreheads; face to  
face; confidential talk.

| 頭 to collide; to run into.

| 口卦 to hear words of ill omen.

| 着 and 尙 to meet a priest—a bad  
omen.

**庄**<sup>1</sup> A cottage. A farm.  
A workshop; a store. A  
1189 house. A place of busi-  
ness; a warehouse. A  
hamlet; a village. N. A.  
Interchanged with No.  
1194.

(From Nos. 2514; 5371.)

| 子 a village; a farmstead; a res-  
taurant.

| 口 a mercantile house; a firm.

| 稼 farming operations; harvest  
still in the fields.

| 總 the head of the village.

| 田 a farmstead.

| 稼漢 or 庄戶 a farmer; a peas-  
ant.

**妝**<sup>1</sup> To adorn oneself. To  
disguise; to pretend.  
**粧**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 1199; 3701;  
1190 3921; 1189.)

| 飾 to adorn; ornament; to gloss;  
to pretend.

| 假 or 妝出來的 to act a part;  
to pretend.

| 腔 to affect; put on, as an actor.

| 奩 or 嫁妝 or 妝資 a bride's  
trousseau; a marriage portion.

| 次 or 妝室 or 梳妝 your lady-  
ship.

| 修 to adorn; to dress up.

| 病 to sham illness.

| 扮 costume; to decorate; to dress.

| 模作樣 to pretend; to play a  
part.

**壯**<sup>4</sup> Stout; strong; able-  
bodied; healthy. Fertile;  
1191 flourishing.

(From Nos. 1199; 4535.)

| 丁 an able-bodied man; an adult.

| 麗 grand—as a building.

| 大 lusty; strong.

| 盛 or 壯健 healthy; hearty.

| 旺 fat; vigorous.

| 勇 volunteers; irregular troops.

| 年 manhood; in one's prime.

| 士 a lusty soldier; a good fellow;  
So-and-so.

| 志 or 壯心 firmness; resolved;  
determination.

| 他的膽 to strengthen his cour-  
age.

**狀**<sup>4</sup> Form; appearance;  
shape. To state. To  
1192 accuse. An accusation.

(From Nos. 1199; 1340.)

| 師 an attorney; a lawyer, a bar-  
rister.

| 棍 a pettifogger; one who gets up  
lawsuits.

| 元 the highest graduate of the  
Hanlin College; the senior  
wrangler of the empire.

| 詞 or 狀子 an accusation; a peti-  
tion; a charge.

| 如 as if; in appearance like.

| 態 bearing; mien.

| 式 appearance.

| 貌 manner; style.

| 貌非常 unusually engaging; a  
captivating manner.

**裝**<sup>3</sup> Large; powerful; stout;  
thick.  
1193

(From Nos. 4905; 1191.)

| 的 細 的 large in girth and  
slender respectively.

**莊**<sup>1</sup> Sedate; serious. Cor-  
rect in conduct. A farm.  
1194 A highway. Used for  
No. 1190.

(From Nos. 5497; 1191.)

| 嚴 grave; stern. Of ornament—  
splendid; imposing.

| 整 dressed in the height of  
fashion.

| 重 or 莊敬 serious and respectful.

| 子 or 莊周 a famous Taoist philos-  
opher.

| 稼 growing grain; crops.

| 誠 grave and earnest.

**裝**<sup>1</sup> To fill up; to load; to  
pack. To pretend. To  
1195 dress. Baggage.

(From Nos. 2347; 1191.)

| 滿 to pack full; to load up.

| 殮 to lay out a corpse; to put in  
the coffin.

| 作 to feign to be; to pretend.

| 整 or 裝潢 to put in order; to  
furnish.

| 裱 to mount scrolls or pictures.



- | 修 external woodwork; fittings.  
 | 箱 to pack a box.  
 | 佯 to feign ignorance.  
 | 鎗 to load a gun.  
 | 房 a store-room.  
 | 頭 a style; a sort; a pattern.  
 | 腔 unreal; specious; to assume;  
 to sing in a falsetto voice.  
 | 點 to dress up—a statement.  
 | 釘 to bind—as a book.  
 | 車 to load a cart.  
 | 運 to transport—as cargo.  
 | 像 to imitate the cries of birds,  
 animals, etc.  
 | 束 to dress up; a style of dress.  
 | 飾 bedizened; tricked out; spe-  
 cious; adorned.  
 | 不下 too full to hold more; cannot  
 be packed.  
 | 神像 to dress up idols.  
 | 幌子 to counterfeit a trademark  
 or sign; to wear the mark of  
 one's calling.  
 | 不聽見 to pretend not to hear.  
 | 頭賣面 (or 蓋面) to put the  
 best goods on the top as an  
 advertisement.

## CH'UANG.

(Commonly read TS'UANG in  
West Central China.)

- | 窓<sup>1</sup> A window. A shut-  
 ter.  
 | 窗<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 2266; 4265;  
 5637; and 窗 *chuang*. The  
 flue of a furnace.)  
 | 1196  
 | 友 or 同窗 fellow-students.  
 | 戶 a window.  
 | 臺 a window sill.  
 | 課 study.

| 幢<sup>2</sup> A curtain for a carriage.  
 A pennant; a streamer.  
 1197

(From Nos. 863; 5331.)

- | 幃 pendant scrolls of silk hung  
before shrines.

| 惛<sup>4</sup> Unsettled; irresolute.  
 1197<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 2167; 5331.)

| 闖<sup>3</sup> To rush in. Suddenly;  
 rudely.  
 1198

(From Nos. 3665; 3586.)

- | 關 to evade the Customs.  
 | 禍 to court calamities.  
 | 進來 to burst in.  
 | 亮的 or 闖將的 a thief who rushes  
 in to steal at daybreak.  
 | 轅門 to force a way into a  
*yamen*.  
 | 出頭 to obtrude oneself.

| 爿<sup>2</sup> A bed; a couch. The  
 90th Radical. Also read  
 1199 *ch'iang*<sup>2</sup>. Distinguish 片  
 No. 4265.

| 牀<sup>2</sup> A couch; a bed. A  
 board or framework on  
 which things rest. Dis-  
 tinguish 庄 No. 1189.  
 1200

(From Nos. 1199; 2514; 3797.)

- | 榻 a bed; a couch.  
 | 上 on a couch; on a bed.  
 | 鋪 a bed and bedding.  
 | 席 the matting of a bed.  
 | 帳子 bed curtains.  
 | 褥子 a mattress.

| 創<sup>4</sup> To create; to make.  
 To invent. To begin.  
 | 創<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 5040; 2904;  
 1201 5478.)

- | 造 or 創作 or 創修 to create; to  
 invent.  
 | 立 or 創開 to found; to begin.  
 | 始 to begin; to initiate; at the  
 beginning.  
 | 事業 to found a family; to get  
 an estate.

- | 國基 to found a dynasty.  
 | 世以來 from the creation of the  
 world.  
 | 藝精緻 a clever contrivance.  
 | 得狠好 to get on well; thriving.

Read *ch'uang*.<sup>1,2</sup> To cut; to  
wound.

- | 口 a wound; a sore.  
 | 劇 to be very ill.

| 愴<sup>4</sup> Sad; sorry.  
 1202 (From Nos. 2167; 5478.)

- | 惻 sorrow; sick at heart; dis-  
appointed.

| 瘡<sup>3</sup> A sore; a boil; an ulcer.  
 1203 (From Nos. 3844; 5478.)

- | 疤 or 瘡癤 a scab; a scar.  
 | 症 boils; ulcers, etc.  
 | 痛 a running sore.  
 | 口 the mouth of a sore.  
 | 瘻 sores; ulcers.  
 | 癰 a rash; a swelling.

## CHUEH.

| 拙<sup>1</sup> Stupid. Clumsy; awk-  
 ward; unskilful. Unsuc-  
 cessful. Also read *choh*.  
 1204

(From Nos. 4769; 1154.)

- | 嘴 an unskilled lip; a bad speak-  
 er; a fellow.  
 | 子 my stupid son.  
 | 筆 my poor penmanship.  
 | 作 my rude composition.  
 | 性 slow of apprehension.  
 | 計 an unwise plan.  
 | 算 a bad speculation.  
 | 荆 or 拙妻 my stupid thorn—my  
 wife.  
 | 力 brute force.  
 | 口笨舌 slow of speech; stam-  
 mering.

## CHUEN.

**脛**<sup>1</sup> The cheek-bones. Flesh dried for winter use. Hon-  
1205 est; earnest; sincere.

(From Nos. 4466; 5405.)

| 誠 trustworthy; earnest.

| 脛 其 仁 his benevolence was genuine.

**諄**<sup>1</sup> To reiterate; to impress upon. Repeatedly.  
1206

(From Nos. 2515; 2038.)

| 切 straitly; emphatically.

| 諄 repeatedly.

| 憎 mutual hatred.

| 懇 to beseech.

| 諄 的 求 雨 to earnestly pray for rain.

**准**<sup>3</sup> To grant; to permit; to allow; to authorize.  
1207 To acknowledge receipt of communications from another. Exactly; certainly. Interchanged with No. 1208.

(From Nos. 4290; 1217.)

| 備 to prepare; completed.

| 行 to permit to be done; to sanction.

| 期 to set a day.

| 此 on receipt of the above—used between equals, or in reference to the communications of those of other nationalities.

| 奏 his memorial is granted.

| 信 to rely upon; a certain or definite promise.

| 狀 to allow the filing of a complaint.

| 女 to receive a despatch.

| 令 or 准 爲 or 准 與 to allow.

| 禱 告 to grant a prayer.

| 以 十 日 to get permission for ten days.

**準**<sup>3</sup> A water-level. To equalize; to adjust. Exact;  
1208 true.

(From Nos. 4827; 1804.)

| 則 or 準 規 a rule; a standard; a right way.

| 繩 a marking line; a rule of action.

| 頭 or 鼻 準 the end of the nose.

| 秤 adjusted scales.

| 人 a magistrate.

| 確 or 準 對 quite correct.

| 兒 a standard; something to go by.

| 時刻 the proper time.

| 準 的 exactly; just the thing.

| 折 多 少 what discount will you take off?

| 不 準 呢 is it exact or correct? as a watch.

## CH'UEN.

**唇**<sup>2</sup> The lips. Also read  
shuen.

(From Nos. 2881; 4466;  
1209 279.)

| 塞 to ignore; to disregard.

| 齒 之 邦 States that mutually depend on each other.

**鶉**<sup>2</sup> A quail. Also read  
shuen.

1210

(From Nos. 3855; 2038.)

| 衣 百 結 poor clothes with many patches.

**春**<sup>1</sup> Spring. Wanton; lustful. Joyful; glad. Dis-  
1211 tinguish 春 No. 1089.

(Said to be from No. 4443; and an altered form of No. 5405.)

| 分 the vernal equinox—one of the solar terms.

| 色 cheering; gay.

| 酌 a New Year's entertainment.

| 天 spring-time.

| 牛 a clay ox carried at the ceremony of welcoming the spring.

| 秋 the annals of the kingdom of 魯 Lu, 722-484 B. C.

| 工 obscene pictures.

| 霖 or 春 雨 spring rains.

| 心 or 春 意 lewd thoughts; lustful desires.

| 王 月 the first moon.

| 秋 高 his springs and autumns are many—advanced in years.

**椿**<sup>1</sup> A long-lived tree. A father. Distinguish 椿  
1212 No. 1187.

(From Nos. 3797; 1211.)

| 堂 or 大 椿 your father.

| 萱 並 茂 parents both flourishing.

**蠢**<sup>3</sup> Stupid; doltish. To wriggle.  
1213

(From Nos. 1079; 1211.)

| 笨 or 蠢 才 or 蠢 鈍 clumsy; awkward; foolish; loutish.

## CHUI.

(Commonly read TSUI in West Central China.)

**惴**<sup>4</sup> Mournful; sorrowing. Also read ch'uai.  
1214

(From Nos. 2167; 1170.)

| 懼 embarrassed; anxious.

| 惴 其 慄 terrified; scared.

**墜**<sup>4</sup> To fall down; to sink. Interchanged with Nos.  
1215 5284, 5410.

(From Nos. 5371; 5410.)

| 落 or 墜 下 to fall down.

| 底 to sink to the bottom.

| 胎 falling of the womb; a miscarriage.



- | 跌 to topple over.  
| 星 an aërolite.  
| 馬 to fall off a horse.

**贅**<sup>4</sup> To repeat; to connect.  
Tautology; repetition;  
1216 iteration; irrelevant.

(From Nos. 4090; 43.)

- | 語 or 贅言 reiteration; verbiage.  
| 筆 or 贅及 or 贅叙 or 再贅 to add a postscript.  
| 瀆 to importune.  
| 述 to make repeated reference to...

**隹**<sup>1</sup> Short-tailed birds. The  
172nd Radical. Distin-  
1217 guish 隹 No. 605.

**錐**<sup>1</sup> An awl; a sharp-point-  
ed tool. The tip. To  
1218 bore; to pierce. A trifle.

(From Nos. 864; 1217.)

- | 孔 or 錐眼兒 to bore a hole.  
| 銳 pointed and sharp.  
| 子 an awl.  
| 捺底 to stitch shoe-soles.  
| 鑽不動 the awl won't go in.

**追**<sup>1</sup> To follow; to pursue.  
To trace out. To reflect  
1219 upon; to go back. To  
press for payment.

(From Nos. 1036; 5411.)

- | 想 to reflect; to recall the past.  
| 求 to go into thoroughly.  
| 逼 to annoy, to press.  
| 究 to search into; to investigate.  
| 趕 to chase; to try to overtake;  
to follow after.  
| 到 or 追及 to catch up with.  
| 悔 to feel remorse.  
| 比 to bring pressure to bear.  
| 原 to seek out the cause.  
| 封 to obtain posthumous honours  
for one's parents.  
| 念 to reflect on.  
| 債 or 追討 to dun for debt.  
| 兵 soldiers in pursuit.

| 踪 to follow a trail; to pursue a  
clue.

| 拏 to pursue and seize.

| 還 or 追償 or 追出 to recover—  
as debts.

| 尋 to pursue and seek after; to  
enquire into.

| 回 to follow and bring back.

| 問 to examine severely; to go  
into a thing thoroughly.

| 王 (wang<sup>4</sup>) to carry back the  
designation of king.

| 不到 unable to overtake.

| 他回來 hurry him back; run  
and call him back.

Read *tui*. To engrave.

| 琢其章 to engrave ornaments.

**縋**<sup>4</sup> A cord. To let down.  
1220 (From Nos. 4547; 1219.)

| 城 to let down over a city wall—as  
a letter.

| 下來 let it down.

## CH'UI.

(Commonly read TS'UI in West  
Central China.)

**吹**<sup>1</sup> To blow; to breathe;  
to puff. To praise.

**飀** (From Nos. 2881; 2635;  
1221 839.)

| 燈 or 滅燈 to blow out a lamp.

| 手 musicians.

| 笛子 to play the flute.

| 滅 to extinguish; to blow out.

| 響 to blow noisily.

| 壞 blown to tatters, as a flag by  
the wind.

| 噓 to recommend; to say a good  
word for.

| 水 to blow water into meat—as  
butchers do; to brag; to draw  
a long bow.

| 火 to blow a fire

| 氣 to whistle—as a steamer.

| 打 to blow and beat—music.

| 號 to signal—as by blowing a  
horn.

| 簫 to play the flageolet.

| 笙 to play the reed organ.

| 角 to blow a horn.

| 散 scattered—as by a wind.

| 乾 blown dry—dried up by the  
wind.

| 哨子 to whistle; whistling.

| 葫蘆 to blow a gourd—to  
vociferate.

| 吹打打 the clang of musical  
instruments; rejoicings.

| 一口氣 to breathe upon.

| 彈歌舞 to make merry.

| 灰之力 [as easy as] to blow  
away the dust.

| 毛求疵 to blow aside the fur to  
find a blemish—to go out of the  
way to discover weak points.

Read *ch'ui*<sup>4</sup>. The wind; the  
sound of music.

| 唱 playing and singing.

**炊**<sup>1</sup> To dress food; to steam.  
Interchanged with No.  
1222 1221.

(From Nos. 1695; 839.)

| 飯 to steam rice.

**垂**<sup>2</sup> To hang down; to let  
fall. To condescend; to  
be favourable to.

1223 (Said to be the second  
character and No. 5371.)

| 告 to condescend to inform.

| 釣 to fish with hook and line.

| 訓 to deign to instruct.

| 聽 to condescend to listen.

| 念 to think of graciously.

| 危 in imminent danger.

| 頭 to hang down the head.

| 憐 your kind compassion.

| 情 or 垂恩 to pity; to feel for;  
condescension.

| 顧 or 垂愛 to regard kindly.

| 示 to hand down for the information of posterity.

| 系 to reach as far as...

| 下來 to hang down as a tassel.

| 楊柳 willow catkins.

| 花門 the second gate before entering the inner gates of a yamen.

| 手而得 to drop the hands and get it—to acquire a thing easily.

| 簾聽政 to let fall the screen and hear politics of an Empress-dowager.

| 拱而天下治 they let fall their robes and the empire was governed—of Yao and Shun's wise administration.

**捶**<sup>2</sup> To beat; to cudgel. Interchanged with No. 1224 1227.

(From Nos. 4769; 1223.)

| 扑 to beat a criminal.

| 鈎 the bit of a bridle.

**錘**<sup>2</sup> An ancient weight of twelve Chinese ounces. 1225 The weight on a steel-yard. To hammer. Also read *chui*<sup>4</sup>.

(From Nos. 864; 1223.)

| 煉 to hammer out—as wrought iron.

**陲**<sup>2</sup> A frontier; a boundary. 1226 (From Nos. 1517; 1223.)

| 命 despatches from the frontier.

**搥**<sup>2</sup> To beat; to pommel. 1227 To shampoo.

(From Nos. 4769; 1219.)

| 背 to shampoo; to knead the back.

| 石 to cast stones.

| 鼓 to beat a drum.

| 提仁義 to discard kindness and right.

| 打一頓 give him a thumping!  
| 胸頓足 to beat the breast and stamp—in anger.

**槌**<sup>2</sup> A mallet; a bludgeon. To strike. 1228 (From Nos. 3797; 1219; 1217.)

| 鼓 to beat a drum.

| 魯 stupid.

**鎚**<sup>2</sup> A hammer; a mallet; a club; to hammer; to 1229 pound. (From Nos. 864; 1219.)

| 鑿 to hammer and chisel.

## CHÜ.

(Also read KÜ, except where marked TSÜ.)

**莒**<sup>1</sup> The name of a State. 1230 (From Nos. 5497; 3575.)

| 國 a petty State in the south-east of modern Shantung.

**聚**<sup>4</sup> To assemble; to meet together. To collect. Also 1231 read *tsü*; *chi*.

(From No. 1285; see No. 1063.)

| 會 or 聚集 or 聚同 or 聚攏來 to gather together; to assemble.

| 斂 to gather; to collect; to amass property.

| 散 meeting and parting.

| 合 to unite.

| 齊了 all present; all here.

**踽**<sup>3</sup> To walk alone; self-reliant. 1232 (From Nos. 5652; 4406; 5876.)

| 踽涼涼 a self-reliant manner.

**舉**<sup>3</sup> To raise; to elevate with the hands. To begin. 1233 All. To recommend. To bring forward.

(From No. 5899; and No. 1490 contracted.)

| 首 to come to the front; to take the lead.

| 目 to lift up the eyes.

| 人 the Chinese M.A. degree.

| 哀 to begin to weep; to mourn.

| 手 to raise the hand.

| 薦 to recommend.

| 動 or 行動 deportment; behaviour.

| 報 to notify.

| 善 to advance the worthy.

| 家 the whole family.

| 凡 in all cases of; the whole of.

| 辦 to take up a case; to deal with.

| 火 to light—as a fire; to kindle fire.

| 起來 to raise up.

| 止端正 upright conduct.

| 直錯枉 promote men of integrity and remove the crooked.

**懼**<sup>4</sup> To fear; to dread. 1234 (From Nos. 2167; 1280; 1243.)

| 怕 or 恐懼 or 畏懼 to fear.

| 內 to be afraid of one's wife.

**覷**<sup>4</sup> To spy out; to watch for. 1234<sup>a</sup>

(From Nos. 788; 2257.)

| 機會 to watch one's chance.

| 便而行 to watch for a good opportunity to act.

**窶**<sup>3</sup> Unceremonious; rustic. In want. 1235 (From Nos. 2266; 3729; 3254.)

| 藪 a straw pad for the head when carrying burdens.

| 人子 an indigent man.



**屨**<sup>4</sup> Sandals; straw shoes.  
1236 (From Nos. 4808; 597;  
3254.)

**句**<sup>4</sup> A sentence; an expression; a phrase. Distinguish 句 No. 2859.

(Said to be from Nos. 2881; 1006.)

| 讀 (teo<sup>4</sup>) sentences.

| 句都懂 every sentence intelligible.

| 句都有理 there is reason in all he says.

**拘**<sup>1</sup> To grasp; to restrain; to seize. To adhere to, 1238 as to an opinion.

(From Nos. 4769; 1237.)

| 管 or 拘押 or 拘禁 to control; to keep in custody.

| 繫 constrained, bound.

| 謹 to be precise.

| 束 to keep in order; to restrain.

| 拏 or 拘令 or 拘追 to arrest; to seize.

| 留 to detain forcibly.

| 禮 to stand on ceremony; to be formal.

| 泥 or 拘板 to be bigoted; to stick to the letter of the law.

| 捆 to seize and bind.

| 囚 to detain in prison.

| 執 self-opiniated; obstinate.

| 鬼的 devil seizers.

| 魂的 spirit seizers.

**駒**<sup>1</sup> A foal; a colt. Strong. 1239 (From Nos. 3586; 1237.)

**虞**<sup>4</sup> A wild boar. To fight. 1240 (From Nos. 4785; 1754.)

**據**<sup>4</sup> To take in the hand. To receive, as communications from a subordinate. Evidence. According to; whereas. 1241

(From Nos. 4769; 1240.)

| 實 according to facts.

| 守 to guard vigilantly; to maintain.

| 說 from what he says.

| 此 on these grounds; on receipt of this.

| 爲 to use it as....

| 來函云 according to what your letter says.

| 我看來 from my point of view; as I see things; in my opinion, etc.

**遽**<sup>4</sup> Hurried; agitated. Suddenly; with despatch. 1242

(From Nos. 1036; 1240.)

| 議 to decide hastily.

| 見 to see suddenly.

**具**<sup>4</sup> To prepare; to draw up; to write out. A utensil. 1243 Prepared. All; the whole. Used with No. 1244.

(Said to be from No. 4090 contracted, and an old form of No. 2946.)

| 辦 or 具備 to make ready.

| 奏 to memorialize the Throne.

| 帖 to write a card of invitation.

| 陳 to present a statement.

| 報 to present a report.

| 文 to prepare a document.

| 臣 ordinary ministers.

| 了結 to write out a statement of the case.

| 保狀 to give written bail for another.

**俱**<sup>1</sup> All; altogether; the whole. Every. Used with 1244 No. 1243.

(From Nos. 4406; 1243.)

| 備 all complete; made ready.

| 各 each; all.

| 全 all complete; all on hand.

| 在 both alive—as parents.

| 都 or 俱已 all; the whole of.

| 是 all are....

| 因 all because of....

| 盡 at an end; totally exhausted.

**埧**<sup>4</sup> An embankment. Distinguish 埧 No. 3949. 1245

(From Nos. 5371; 1243.)

**颶**<sup>4</sup> A typhoon; a cyclone. 1246 (From Nos. 1500; 1243.)

| 母 or 颶風 雲 clouds which indicate a typhoon.

| 風 a typhoon; a cyclone.

**居**<sup>4</sup> To dwell; to remain. To be in—of various states and conditions. Bent on; to put into practice. 1247

(From Nos. 4808; 2986; 3322.)

| 民 those who live in a locality; the inhabitants.

| 住 to dwell at.

| 長 (chang<sup>3</sup>) eldest; chief.

| 心 the mind bent on; concentration of mental powers; to maintain a certain state of mind.

| 家 to manage a family; to live at home.

| 官 in office; to hold a post.

| 士 a retired scholar; out of office.

| 孀 widowed; to remain a widow.

| 然 reserved; to presume on; contrary to expectation; easily; off-hand; after all; simply; nothing else than.

| 身 personal habits; disposition.

| 仁 to be benevolent.

| 月 in childbed.

| 敬 to be respectful.

| 奇 goods kept back to raise the price.

| 處 or 居址 or 居所 a residence.

| 喪 to be in mourning.

| 停 to remain quiet; one's employer.

| 世 to live in the world.

| 蔡 kept a large tortoise.

| 首位 to occupy the chief seats.

| 心散蕩 his mind is bent on dissipation.

**倨**<sup>4</sup> Haughty; bold; rude.  
Strong.  
1248

(From Nos. 4406; 1247.)

| 傲 or 驕 倨 haughty; imperious.

| 牙 strong teeth.

| 强 overbearing; imperious.

**裾**<sup>1</sup> The tail of a coat; a skirt; a robe.  
1249

(From Nos. 2347; 1247.)

**踞**<sup>4</sup> To crouch; to squat.  
To occupy.  
1250

(From Nos. 5652; 1247.)

| 處 a squatting place.

| 坐 to squat; to occupy.

| 抗 to hold a city—as rebels, etc.

**鋸**<sup>4</sup> A saw. Toothed. To saw.  
1251

(From Nos. 864; 1247.)

| 價 or 鋸 減 價 cheapen the price a little.

| 糠 or 鋸屑 or 鋸末子 or 鋸麵 saw-dust.

| 齒 or 鋸牙 the teeth of a saw.

| 開 to cut in two.

| 頸 to cut one's throat.

| 木頭 or 拉鋸 to saw wood.

Read *chü*<sup>1</sup>. To mend crockery.

| 碗 to mend crockery.

| 不 結 實 it is not clamped securely.

**鷗**<sup>1</sup> A sea-bird with a white breast.  
1252

(From Nos. 3855; 1247.)

**巨**<sup>4</sup> A carpenter's square. Chief; great; very. Numerous. Distinguish 臣 No. 264.

(Said to be from No. 2956; and an old form of "hand;" see No. 2571.)

| 萬 myriads, innumerable.

| 擘 the thumb.

| 工 a fine performance.

| 盜 powerful insurgents.

| 端 a serious matter.

| 室 a large house; a powerful family.

| 勢 great power.

| 鎮 large commercial centres.

**拒**<sup>4</sup> To oppose; to resist; to ward off with the hand.  
1254

(From Nos. 4769; 1253.)

| 絕 broken off from; cessation of intercourse.

| 卻 to ward off.

| 捕 to resist arrest.

| 守 to guard.

| 住 to hold at bay.

| 阻 to object to; to impede.

| 霸 to hold to wrongfully.

| 力 power of repulsion; repulsion.

**炬**<sup>4</sup> A torch.  
1255

(From Nos. 1695; 1253.)

**矩**<sup>3</sup> A carpenter's square. A custom. A rule. A pattern. Usage.  
1256

(From Nos. 4783; 1253.)

**詎**<sup>4</sup> How? An interjection of surprise.  
1257

(From Nos. 2515; 1253.)

| 意 or 詎料 or 詎知 who would have thought it? unexpectedly; unforeseen; surprised.

| 否 or 詎非 is it so? is it not?—expecting an affirmative answer.

| 于 此 乎 has it come to this?

**距**<sup>4</sup> A bird's spur. To go to; to reach. The distance between; distant from. To oppose; to resist.  
1258

(From Nos. 5652; 1253.)

| 水面 above water level.

| 手 四 海 I have gone over the whole country.

| 城 有 三 里 three *li* distant from the city.

**鉅**<sup>4</sup> Great. Hard; fierce; obdurate. Interchanged 1259 with No. 1251.

(From Nos. 864; 1253.)

| 公 the Emperor.

| 累 injustice; great hardship.

**駉**<sup>4</sup> Offspring of a stallion and she-mule.  
1260

(From Nos. 3586; 1253.)

| 驢 a wild animal like a mule.

**咀**<sup>3</sup> To suck; to chew.  
1260<sup>a</sup>

(From Nos. 2881; 765.)

| 嚼 to suck and chew.

**咀**<sup>1</sup> Rocky; hilly; uneven. Also read *tsü*.

**咀**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 4686; 4829; 765.)

| 嶠 hilly; uneven.

**沮**<sup>1</sup> The name of a river. Also read *tsü*; *chi*.  
1262

(From Nos. 4900; 765.)

Read *chu*<sup>3</sup>; *tsu*<sup>3</sup>. To stop.

| 止 to stop; to end.

Read *chü*<sup>4</sup>; *tsü*<sup>4</sup>. Marshy ground.

| 洩 to leak out; to become known.

| 人 是 非 to backbite.

**狙**<sup>1.4</sup> A monkey. To spy; to watch for. Also read 1263 *tsü*.

(From Nos. 1340; 765.)

| 伺 to lie in wait for.

| 猿 a monkey.

| 察 to examine minutely.

| 伏 to lie in ambush.

| 詐 之 兵 troops in ambush.



**疽**<sup>1</sup> An ulcer; a carbuncle; an abscess. Also read 1264 *tsü; chi.*

(From Nos. 3844; 765.)

**苴**<sup>1</sup> The female plant of the nettle hemp. Sackcloth; 1265 rush. Coarse; rustic. Also read *tsü.*

(From Nos. 5497; 765.)

丨布 sackcloth; mourning apparel.

丨杖 the chief mourner's staff.

丨麻 the female plant of the common hemp.

**菹**<sup>1</sup> Pickled fruits or vegetables. Also read *tsü;* 1266 *chi.*

(From Nos. 5497; 1262.)

丨菜 salted vegetables.

Read *chie*<sup>1</sup>. A morass.

**雉**<sup>1</sup> A kind of fish-hawk. Also read *tsü; chi.* 1267

(From Nos. 1217; 765.)

丨鳩 a water fowl, emblematical of conjugal harmony.

**趄**<sup>1</sup> Weak; lame. Also read *tsü; chi.*

**踉**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 5545; 5652; 1268 765.)

丨阻 to stumble along.

丨條子 a country bumpkin.

丨坡子 a slope; a bank.

## CHÜH or KÜH.

**橘**<sup>2</sup> The orange. 1269

(From Nos. 3797; 2711.)

丨白 or 橘絡 the dried fibres of the orange.

丨子 an orange.

丨瓣 the sections of an orange.

丨皮 or 橘紅 dried orange-skin.

**局**<sup>2</sup> To stoop. Position; circumstances. An office; 1270 a shop. An association; a company. A game of chess, draughts, etc.

(Said to be from No. 2881; and No. 598 altered.)

丨面 seemly; handsome; correct; stylish.

丨式 style; fashion.

丨董 the manager of a company.

丨勢 the position of a game; the situation; the outlook.

丨勢已成 the matter is all arranged; a winning position has been secured.

丨外之人 a looker-on; one not concerned in the plan; an outsider.

丨量大方 a good presence and great abilities.

丨外之例 the laws of neutrality.

**跼**<sup>2</sup> Bent down; contracted; cramped. 1271

(From Nos. 5652; 1270.)

丨蹢 to hobble—as a fettered horse.

**掬**<sup>2</sup> To grasp with both hands. A handful.

(From Nos. 4048; 4769; 1272 3701.)

丨氣包腮 cheeks swelled with anger.

丨水擎天 to hold the sky reflected in a handful of water and think you have the real sky in your grasp.

**菊**<sup>2</sup> The China-aster; the chrysanthemum. 1273

(From Nos. 5497; 1272.)

丨月 a name for the 9th moon.

丨花 the chrysanthemum.

**鞠**<sup>2</sup> A ball. A child. To nourish. To indulge. 1274

(From Nos. 2820; 1272.)

丨育 to rear; to nurture.

丨丸 a ball.

丨子 a stripling.

丨躬 to bend the body.

丨躬盡瘁 he gave himself entirely to the public service.

**鞠**<sup>2</sup> To investigate judicially. To reduce to extremity. The further shore of a river. 1275

(From Nos. 2515; 2820; 1272; and 鞠 *hong*<sup>1</sup>. A loud noise.)

丨審 or 訊鞠 to examine and judge a case.

丨人 to beat people down.

丨窮 to reduce to extremities.

丨哉庶正 the chiefs of departments are all exhausted.

## CH'Ü.

(Also read K'Ü, except where marked TS'Ü.)

**去**<sup>4</sup> To go away. Past; gone. An auxiliary verb. 1276 Read *chü*<sup>3</sup>. To remove; to get rid of. In many districts colloquially read *ch'i; k'a.*

(From Nos. 4549; 5371.)

丨年 last year.

丨世 or 過世 or 辭世 to die.

丨處 occasion; opportunity.

丨路 way of escape; a way out of.

丨聲 the “departing tone,” one of the Chinese tones.

丨掉 to remove; to take away.

丨後 subsequently.

丨官 to deprive of office.

丨不去 are you going or not?

| 不得 may not go; must not go to.  
| 邪歸正 to depart from evil and return to the good.

**蛆**<sup>1</sup> Maggots. Also read *ts'ü*.  
**蟪**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 1079; 765; 1277 see No. 58.)

| 虫 maggots.

**渠**<sup>2</sup> A drain; a gutter. The fellow of a wheel. Great; ample. A personal pronoun.

(From Nos. 3797; 4900; 1253.)

| 答 an iron spiked ball thrown down to stop the advance of cavalry.

**趨**<sup>1</sup> To run; to hasten. Also read *ts'ü*.  
**趋**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 5545; 1145.)  
1279

| 踰 or 趨步 to run quickly; to hurry off.

| 向 to dwell on fondly; to long for.

| 時 to follow the fashion of the times.

| 前 to repair to.

| 利 to hasten after wealth.

| 詣 or 趨謁 to go to visit.

| 道 to hasten to the path—of virtue.

| 奉 to flatter; to toady.

| 炎附勢 to approach the light (of wealth) and cleave to the strong—of a parasite.

| 赴逢迎 to hasten to meet.

Read *ts'u*<sup>1</sup>. To urge.

| 民牧歛 to hasten on the people to get in the harvest.

**瞿**<sup>2</sup> The timid look of a bird. Nervous.  
**瞿**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 1217; 3799.)  
1280

| 視 to look frightened; to gaze at in terror.

| 然 alarmed; drawing back.

| 瞿 startled; to stand in awe.

**衢**<sup>2</sup> A point where many ways meet. A highway; 1281 a thoroughfare.

(From Nos. 2182; 1280.)

**劬**<sup>2</sup> Labour; toil.

1282 (From Nos. 3317; 1237.)

| 勞 hard toil.

**胸**<sup>2</sup> Strips of meat cut from the flank and dried in the wind. To offer dried meat in sacrifice.

(From Nos. 4466; 1237.)

| 脯 slices of jerked meat.

| 肉 cutlets.

**句**<sup>4</sup> A stanza; a couplet. N. A. Also read *ch'uh*.  
1284

(From Nos. 582; 1237.)

**取**<sup>3</sup> To select; to take out of. To fetch. To take 1285 a wife. Also read *ts'ü*.

(From Nos. 2674; 4439.)

| 罪 to fall into sin; to get into trouble.

| 錢 to receive money.

| 利 to take interest; to derive profit from.

| 人 to choose people.

| 結 to require a bond.

| 名 to select a name; to name; to strive for fame.

| 贖 to redeem a pledge.

| 法 to take example from.

| 巧 to invent an ingenious plan; to select the easiest job.

| 其 with the object of...; to consider as.

| 討 to demand.

| 火 to strike fire.

| 死 to choose death.

| 燈 matches.

| 回來 to select and bring back; to withdraw.

| 出來 to select from.

| 下來 to take down.

**娶**<sup>3</sup> To marry; to take a wife. Also read *ts'ü*.  
1286

(From Nos. 3921; 1285.)

| 親 or 娶妻 or 娶老婆 to marry.

| 妾 or 娶偏房 to take a concubine.

| 媳婦 to get married.

**趣**<sup>4</sup> To advance quickly; to hasten to. Bias. Pleasant; graceful; amusing. Also read *ts'ü*.

(From Nos. 5545; 1285.)

| 向 inclination; bias towards.

| 事 a matter of interest.

| 話 a joke.

| 味 an agreeable flavour.

| 女人 a beautiful woman.

| 操不同 tastes differ.

Read *tseo*<sup>3</sup>. To breed.

| 馬 to rear horses; an equerry.

Read *ts'uh*<sup>4</sup>. To hasten.

**據**<sup>2</sup> An ear-ring.

1288 (From Nos. 5873; 1240.)

**藎**<sup>2</sup> A plant which resembles wheat, but has no eat-  
1289 able kernel.

(From Nos. 5497; 1242.)

| 蕈 a mushroom which grows on rotten plants, and is eaten fresh.

**嫪**<sup>2</sup> Young wheat; wheat ears.  
1290

(From Nos. 3639; 1240.)

**區**<sup>1</sup> A place. To store. To assign to; to discriminate.  
1291 Small; unimportant.

(From Nos. 1931a; 4283.)

| 別 or 區分 to discriminate between.



- | 域 a region.  
 | 藏 to hoard; to store.  
 | 區之心 my private feelings.  
 | 區之地 a petty place.

**嶠**<sup>1</sup> A rugged, steep mountain.  
**嶠**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 4686; 1291; 1292 2257.)

**軀**<sup>1</sup> The human body; one—self.  
 1293  
 (From Nos. 4738; 1291.)

- | 體 or 肉 軀 the body; the person.

**驅**<sup>1</sup> To expel; to urge on.  
**毆**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 3586; 1291.)  
 1294

- | 除 or 驅逐 or 驅出 to get rid of; to drive out.  
 | 邪 to expel noxious influences.  
 | 使 to urge on by force.  
 | 神 to drive away spirits.  
 | 制 to urge on; to drive—as horses.  
 | 令 to cause to go.  
 | 策龍蛇 to send away dragons and snakes—as on an errand of vengeance.

## CH'ÜH or K'ÜH.

**閔**<sup>4</sup> To live alone. Still; quiet. Distinguish 閔 No. 1295 3860.

(From No. 3665; and 吳 chüh.  
 The appearance of a dog staring.)

- | 寂 silent; solitary.

**麴**<sup>2</sup> Leaven; barm; yeast.  
**麴**<sup>2</sup> The “mother” of vinegar and other liquors.  
 1296 (From Nos. 3639; 1272; 1297.)

- | 藥 yeast for fermenting liquor.  
 | 丸 balls of leaven.

**曲**<sup>1</sup> Crooked; bent. Wrong; false. Songs; plays.  
 1297 Brogue. Also read *ch'ioh*.

- | 直 crooked and straight; right and wrong.  
 | 尺 a carpenter's square.  
 | 行 crooked ways.  
 | 子 or 曲詞 songs.  
 | 調 song tunes.  
 | 折 ins and outs; complications.  
 | 心的 deceitful.

**蚰**<sup>1</sup> The common earth-worm, the 蚰蟥. The  
 1298 cricket.

(From Nos. 1079; 1297.)

**屈**<sup>1</sup> To crouch; to bend down. To submit to the  
 1299 dominion of. A grievance; a wrong; an injustice.  
 Also read *ch'ioh*.

(From Nos. 4808; 1154.)

- | 身 to bend the body.  
 | 膝 to bow the knee.  
 | 節 to crouch before; cringing.  
 | 曲 to bend by force.  
 | 殺 to kill wrongfully.  
 | 指 to bend the fingers.  
 | 死 done to death; an untimely death.  
 | 從 to force; to submit to under protest.  
 | 計 to reckon.  
 | 坐 to take a higher seat than one has a right to.  
 | 枉 wronged; oppressed.  
 | 苦 unjust suffering.  
 | 斷 an unjust decision.  
 | 服 to yield an unwilling assent to.  
 | 伏 to submit under protest.  
 | 膝易屈心難 it is easier to bend the knee than the will.

**訕**<sup>1</sup> To contract; to crouch.  
 To stammer. To rumple;  
 1300 to wrinkle.

(From Nos. 2515; 1154.)

- | 詞 to hesitate in speech.

## CHÜEH.

(Also read KÜEH, except where marked TSÜEH.)

**桷**<sup>2</sup> A rafter; a lath.

1301 (From Nos. 3797; 967.)

- | 板 lathing for a roof; shingles.

**絕**<sup>2</sup> To cut short; to break off; to interrupt. Definitely; extremely; very.  
 1302 Also read *tsüeh*.

(From Nos. 4547; 5040; 3951.)

- | 斷 to cease; to cut off.  
 | 路 to cut off communications or retreat.  
 | 賣 a final sale—as of land never to be redeemed.  
 | 後 or 絕嗣 or 絕戶 posterity cut off; no heir left.  
 | 交 to break off intercourse or friendship.  
 | 裂 to break off—as diplomatic relations with.  
 | 色 very beautiful.  
 | 倫 to excel; to surpass.  
 | 命 life cut short; death.  
 | 洩 to stop the flow of.  
 | 離 left at a great distance.  
 | 筆 to cease writing—as by the death of the writer.  
 | 四 he was free from four things.  
 | 望 hope lost; in despair.  
 | 了糈 to be without food; starved out—as a city.

**倔**<sup>2</sup> Crabbed; tough.

1302<sup>a</sup>

(From Nos. 4406; 1299.)

- | 僵 to oppose; to go contrary to; wilful; obstinate.  
 | 氣 or 倔喪 boorish, churlish.

**掘**<sup>2</sup> To dig; to excavate.  
 Stupid.  
 1303

(From Nos. 4769; 1299.)

- | 地 to dig the earth.

| 低 to lower; to reduce the height by digging.  
| 開 to dig open.  
| 井 to dig a well.  
| 坑 to dig a pit.  
| 塚 to prepare a tomb.

**權**<sup>1</sup> A foot-bridge. A toll levied. A bridge or a ferry.  
1304

(From Nos. 3797; 1715.)

| 酤 to levy a toll on liquor.  
| 使 a name for Superintendent of Customs.

**鵂**<sup>1</sup> A shrike.

1305 (From Nos. 4090; 3855.)

| 鳥 or 山伯勞 the butcher bird—this bird being said to eat its mother; an undutiful child.

**譎**<sup>2</sup> Wily; time-serving. To act the hypocrite. To feign.

1306 (From Nos. 2515; 2167; 2711.)

| 而 不 正 to agree with but not honestly; disingenuous.

**決**<sup>2</sup> To sentence; to decide. Decidedly. Before negatives adds emphasis.

1307

(From Nos. 4290; 4900; 3046.)

| 意 to determine; to make up one's mind.

| 裂 certain to be destroyed; decided.

| 要 it is indispensable; I must have.

| 不 on no account...

| 絕 utterly to renounce.

| 定 certain; fixed; to decide upon.

| 斷 to decide finally—as a judge.

| 決 乎 certainly; positively.

| 不 姑 寬 no indulgence whatever will be shown.

| 不 寬 貸 no leniency will be shown.  
| 然 不 受 on no account to endure it.

| 不 食 言 I certainly will not retract my words.

| 諸 東 方 則 東 流 open a passage for it to the east and it flows east.

**抉**<sup>2</sup> To dig; to rake. To draw—as a bow. To cast—of boars.

(From Nos. 4769; 3046.)

| 眼 to gouge out an eye.

| 弦 to stretch a bow.

| 首 to decapitate.

**訣**<sup>2</sup> Parting or dying words. An art; a mystery. Esoteric; occult.

(From Nos. 2515; 3046.)

| 法 the secrets of a craft.

| 別 to part from.

| 疑 to remove doubts.

| 詞 farewell words.

| 竅 the secret; the "trick" of anything.

**鈇**<sup>2</sup> To pierce; to stab. To take.

1310

(From Nos. 864; 3046.)

**鸚**<sup>2</sup> A bird like the starling, which can be taught to talk.

1311

(From Nos. 3855; 3046.)

| 舌 之 人 a babbler; one whose speech is like the twittering of a bird.

**歎**<sup>1</sup> To hiccough. To dig out. To expand.

1312

(From Nos. 839; 3847.)

**厥**<sup>2</sup> A personal pronoun—he; she; it; its; his; hers; theirs. This; that.

1313

(From Nos. 1606; 1312.)

| 等 those persons.

| 疾 不 瘳 that malady is incurable.

**剗**<sup>2</sup> A gouge; a chisel.

1313<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 5040; 1313.)

**擗**<sup>2</sup> To break off.

1314 (From Nos. 4769; 1313.)

| 下 來 broken off.

**槩**<sup>2</sup> A post; a stake. An axle; a peg.

1315

(From Nos. 3797; 1313.)

| 杙 a stake; a post.

| 子 a peg.

**痲**<sup>2</sup> To hiccough.

1316 (From Nos. 3844; 1312.)

**蹶**<sup>2</sup> To stumble; to slip; to fall.

1317

(From Nos. 5652; 1313.)

Read *kuei*<sup>4</sup>. To excite; to move.

| 然 suddenly; sprightly.

**鐮**<sup>2</sup> A pick; a hoe.

1318 (From Nos. 864; 1313.)

## CH'ÜEH or K'ÜEH.

**缺**<sup>1</sup> A deficiency; a vacancy. Broken; defective. An official post.

1319

(From Nos. 1511; 3046.)

| 欠 or 缺 少 or 缺 乏 short—as funds, etc.; a lack; need.

| 陷 deficient; imperfect; defective.

| 疑 points about which one is in doubt.

| 殘 smashed; ruined.

| 去 to break off.

| 玷 a flaw; an imperfection.

| 本 short of capital.

| 處 an open spot; an empty place.

| 著 手 short of capital.



**𦵑**<sup>1</sup> Stiffness of the joints.  
1320 (From Nos. 3005; 5297.)

**癘**<sup>2</sup> Lame.

1321 (From No. 3844; and 𦵑  
chia<sup>1</sup>. A scab.)

| 子 a cripple.

| 𦵑 lame.

| 腿 的 a lame man; a cripple.

**闕**<sup>1</sup> To shut the door; to close; to rest.  
1322

(From Nos. 3665; 3120.)

**闕**<sup>4</sup> The look-out tower above a gate. An Imperial city. To exercise reserve. A deficiency.  
1323

(From Nos. 3665; 1312.)

| 門 or 闕 廷 the Imperial palace.

| 文 a deficiency or hiatus in the text; a lacuna.



## CHÜEN or KÜEN.

**蠲**<sup>1</sup> To remit; to excuse.  
To store up. Bright;  
1324 clean; pure.

(From Nos. 2412; 4868.)

| 免 to remit—as taxes.

| 賑 to excuse from paying an account.

| 潔 to clean; purified.

| 緩 to temporarily remit the payment of taxes.

**卷**<sup>4</sup> A roll of paper; a book; an essay; a document.  
1325

(From No. 738; and 𦵑 chüen<sup>3</sup>.  
A letter.)

| 宗 or 案 卷 archives; the "record" of a case.

Read chüen<sup>1</sup>. To curl; to roll up.

| 曲 to roll; to coil.

**倦**<sup>4</sup> Tired; weary.

1326 (From Nos. 4406; 1325.)

| 惰 or 倦 怠 lazy; remiss.

**捲**<sup>3</sup> To roll up.

1327 (From Nos. 4769; 1325.)

| 角 to turn up a corner; to dog-ear.

| 髮 curly hair.

| 手 to double the fist.

| 席 to roll up the mat—to travel.

| 起來 to roll up.

**眷**<sup>4</sup> To regard; to look after. Family; relatives.  
1328

(From No. 3799; see No. 1325.)

| 顧 or 眷 戀 or 眷 念 to regard; to care for lovingly.

| 屬 or 眷 口 or 家 眷 a family; one's household.

| 注 to set the heart on.

| 愛 to love with special love.

| 佑 to protect; to specially care for.

| 眷 不 忘 unalterable affection for.

**娟**<sup>1</sup> Beautiful; elegant; graceful.  
1329

(From Nos. 3921; 5942.)

| 娟 swaying gracefully to and fro.

**愠**<sup>4</sup> Angry; irritated; anxious.

**愠**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 2167; 5942;  
1330 984.)

**捐**<sup>1</sup> To contribute; to subscribe. To pay taxes; special taxes. To buy office. To reject; to renounce. Distinguish 捐  
No. 4624.

(From Nos. 4769; 5942.)

| 錢 to subscribe money.

| 輸 to pay taxes; to subscribe to government.

| 納 to pay up—as a tax.

| 命 to throw away one's life.

| 題 or 捐 資 or 捐 給 or 捐 舉 to subscribe; to contribute.

| 銜 or 捐 職 to purchase an official title.

| 官 to buy an office; an officer who buys his post.

| 棄 to hazard; to cast away; to die.

| 項 subscriptions.

| 升 promotion by purchase.

| 生 graduates by purchase.

| 賑 or 捐 濟 or 捐 助 to contribute to....

| 軀 赴 義 to sacrifice one's life in the cause of duty.

**涓**<sup>1</sup> A brook. Pure. To expel. To select.  
1332

(From Nos. 4900; 5942.)

| 惡 to expel evil influences.

| 水 the clear water of a brook.

| 埃 a rill and dust—small abilities.

| 吉 日 to choose a lucky day.

**猊**<sup>4</sup> Cautious; timid.

**猊**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 1340, 5942;  
984.)  
1333

| 介 timid; cautious.

| 介 不 敢 行 也 timid and afraid to venture.

| 者 有 所 不 爲 也 there are some things which the cautious man will not do.

**睨**<sup>1</sup> To glare at. To dislike.  
1334 (From Nos. 3799; 5942.)

| 睨 胥 讒 they all glared at him and reviled him.

**絹**<sup>4</sup> A thin, cheap silk; taffeta; a kind of pongee.  
1335

(From Nos. 4547; 5942.)

| 布 cotton like lustring.

- | 子 a silk handkerchief.  
 | 邊 a silk border, as to a scroll.  
 | 紬 lustring; gauzy silk.

**罟**<sup>4</sup> To hang up; to bind; to entangle. A bird-net.  
1336

(From Nos. 5789; 5942.)

- | 結 caught in a net.

## CH'ÜEN.

(Also read K'ÜEN, except where marked TS'ÜEN.)

**吮**<sup>3</sup> To suck; to lick. Also read *chien*; *chiün*.  
1337

(From Nos. 2881; 5980.)

- | 味 to test the flavour.  
 | 癰 to lick an ulcer—to toady; a lickspittle.  
 | 乾淨 to suck dry.

**悛**<sup>2</sup> To alter; to reform. Wilful.  
1338

(From Nos. 2167; 1375.)

- | 心 penitent.

**緋**<sup>2</sup> Silk of a reddish yellow or orange colour. Also 1339 read *üen*.

(From Nos. 4547; 5960.)

- | 緣 a red collar.

**犬**<sup>3</sup> A dog. The 94th Radical.  
1340

- | 類 or 犬屬 dogs; of the dog tribe.  
 | 子 or 小犬 a puppy; a conventional phrase for "my son."  
 | 窩 a dog's kennel.  
 | 吠 to bark.  
 | 守夜 dogs watch at night.  
 | 牙相錯 interlocked.

**畎**<sup>3</sup> A small drain between fields. To flow; to spread abroad.

1341 (From Nos. 5248; 1340; 1181.)

- | 田 to divide fields by ditches.  
 | 畝 lands; farms.  
 | 流大道 let the great principles of reason be diffused.  
 | 濬 ditches, such as drain fields.

**泉**<sup>2</sup> A fountain; a spring. Wealth. Also read *ts'üen*.  
**淦**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 4900; 4068; 1342 1347.)

- | 壤 Hades; the lower world.  
 | 源 or 泉水 a fountain; a spring.

**嶺**<sup>2</sup> A fountain in the side of a hill. Also read *ts'üen*.  
1343

(From Nos. 4686; 1342.)

**勸**<sup>4</sup> To exhort; to persuade; to advise. To encourage.  
**劝**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 3317; 3076.)  
1344

- | 化 or 勸教 or 勸導 to urge to reform.  
 | 戒 to warn; to advise to discontinue a wrong course of action.  
 | 解 or 勸和 or 勸息 to exhort to peace; to make peace.  
 | 勉 or 勸勵 to encourage; to stimulate.  
 | 捐 to call upon the people to subscribe.  
 | 人 to exhort others.  
 | 說 to advise; counsel.  
 | 諫 to remonstrate with—as a superior.  
 | 懲 to exhort and warn.  
 | 散 to induce to separate—as men quarrelling.  
 | 慰 to console.  
 | 喻 to advise; a public admonition.

| 誨 to advise; to teach; to persuade.

| 責 to reprove.

| 世文 writings to reform mankind; moral tracts.

| 不動 or 勸不開 unable to move by exhortation or advice.

**權**<sup>2</sup> To weigh. The weight or balance on a steelyard.  
1345 Authority; power.

(From Nos. 3797; 3076.)

| 柄 or 權能 power; power and ability; authority.

| 勢 or 權力 power and influence—usually in a bad sense; authority.

| 衡 to weigh; to deliberate.

| 宜 temporarily obliged to do.

| 任 a substitute; to act as a deputy.

| 詐 intriguing; treacherous.

| 且 under the circumstances; for the time being.

| 臣 a powerful officer.

| 變 versatile; to adapt to circumstances.

| 術 the art of making allowances.

| 辦 to act under the pressure of circumstances; to adopt an exceptional course.

| 子母 to get interest on money.

| 輕重 to weigh; to estimate; to consider.

**顴**<sup>2</sup> The cheek-bones.

1346 (From Nos. 2504; 3076.)

| 骨高聳 high cheek-bones—a sign of cruelty.

**全**<sup>2</sup> Perfect; entire. To complete. All; the whole. Also read *ts'üen*.

1347 (From Nos. 4465; 5795; 2956.)

| 然 entirely; completely.

| 地 the whole country.



| 備 complete; all ready.  
| 都 all; altogether; every one.  
| 盤 the whole matter; entirely.  
| 局 the general position or interests at stake.

| 權大臣 a Minister Plenipotentiary, or an Envoy with full powers.

痊<sup>2</sup> Healed; cured. To cure. Also read *ts'üen*.  
1348

(From Nos. 3844; 1347.)

| 愈 or 痊可 to cure; healed; to recover.

荃<sup>1</sup> A fragrant plant. Also read *ts'üen*.  
1349

(From Nos. 5497; 1347.)

| 照 or 荃鑒 for your fragrantcy's information—a conventional phrase used in letters.

詮<sup>1</sup> To explain; to comment on; to illustrate or expound. To enforce  
1350

(From Nos. 2515; 1347.)

| 義 to explain the meaning.  
| 證 explanatory proof or evidence.

銓<sup>1</sup> To estimate the quantity or quality. To select.  
1351

(From Nos. 864; 1347.)

| 部 or 銓曹 the Board of Civil Office.

| 度 (*toh*) to estimate; to calculate; to weigh.

| 選 to select, as for a post.  
| 衡 to put in the balance; to weigh.  
| 才 small abilities.  
| 量 to judge of; to estimate.

券<sup>4</sup> A bond; a deed; a contract. Also read *chüen*.  
1352

(From No. 5040; see No. 1325.)

| 約 a bond; a contract.  
| 契 deed; a bond.  
| 據 a certificate; a voucher.

圈<sup>1,4</sup> A circle; a ring. To encircle; to punctuate.  
1353 Used to draw attention to striking passages, etc. Also read *chüen*<sup>4</sup>.

(From Nos. 1908; 1325.)

| 內 within a circle; a clique.  
| 住 to hem in.  
| 套 a snare; a noose.  
| 點 punctuation.  
| 聲 or 圈破 to mark the tones of characters at the corners.

卷<sup>1</sup> A ring hung up for the purpose of teaching archery.  
1354

(From No. 2952; see No. 1325.)

倦<sup>2</sup> Careful; mournful.

1355 (From Nos. 2167; 1325.)

拳<sup>2</sup> The fist. To clasp.

1356 (From No. 4769; see No. 1325.)

| 法 the art of self-defence.  
| 頭 the fist.  
| 棒 boxing and fencing.  
| 打 to strike with the fist.  
| 曲 crooked; twisted.  
| 拳服膺 to clasp firmly to the breast.

捲<sup>2</sup> A small wooden bowl. Also read *chüen*.

1357

(From Nos. 3797; 1325.)

## CHÜIN.

(Also read KÜIN, except where marked TSÜIN.)

軍<sup>1</sup> Military; an army.

1358 (From Nos. 95; 4048.)

| 命 or 軍令 military commands.  
| 法 military laws.

| 田 lands set apart for soldiers or exiles.

| 功 military distinction.

| 營 a camp.

| 裝局 a military dépôt.

| 械 or 軍器 or 兵械 weapons; guns; artillery; swords, &c.

| 門 an Admiral or provincial Commander-in-chief.

| 需 military supplies.

| 務 or 軍情 military affairs.

| 民 soldiers and civilians.

| 長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) an officer.

| 兵 soldiers; the military.

| 騎 or 騎軍 cavalry.

| 卒 soldiers.

| 逃 deserters.

| 餉 military supplies.

| 禮 the last argument—war.

| 民府 a military sub-Prefect placed at important points with civil jurisdiction.

| 機處 the Grand Council of State—the Privy Council of the Emperor.

| 旅之事 military affairs.

僦<sup>4</sup> Valiant; brave; eminent. Also read *tsüin*.  
1359

(From Nos. 4406; 1960.)

| 異 extraordinary; unrivalled; strange.

均<sup>1</sup> Equal; equally; fairly. All. A potter's wheel.  
1360

(From Nos. 5371; 5982.)

| 勻 or 均平 impartial; uniform; equal.

| 齊 regular; even.

| 分 or 均攤 to allot equally.

| 一 all equally.

| 可 either will do.

| 應 all should ...

| 之 and similarly; in like manner.

| 背拉一算 to strike an average.

**鈞**<sup>1</sup> A weight of 30 catties.  
To harmonise; to balance.  
**鉤** You; your. Distinguish  
鉤 No. 5181; 鈞 No. 2861.

1361

(From Nos. 864; 5982; 2305.)

| 諭 or 鈞命 your orders.  
| 座 civil officials.  
| 函 your letter.  
| 裁 to decide equitably.  
| 安 may you enjoy repose!

**菌**<sup>4</sup> The mushroom. Mould.  
1362 (From Nos. 5497; 1376.)

| 薰 fragrant plants.

**麕**<sup>1</sup> A general name for  
hornless deer. A small  
deer—the muntjak. To  
collect; to band together.  
1363

(From Nos. 3522; 1376; 1697.)

| 集 banded; leagued together.  
| 脯 dried venison.

**君**<sup>1</sup> A chief; a sovereign; a  
ruler. A gentleman.  
1364

(From Nos. 2881; 2571.)

| 王 or 君上 a ruler; a sovereign.  
| 國 to rule a State.  
| 嗣 the son of a monarch.  
| 子 the princely man—a gentle-  
man; the wise man; the ideal  
man of Confucianism.  
| 臣 prince and minister.  
| 民 sovereign and people.  
| 長 (chang<sup>3</sup>) head of the State;  
chief.

**窘**<sup>3</sup> Distressed; afflicted.  
Also read ch'üin<sup>2</sup>; chiong<sup>3</sup>.  
1365

(From Nos. 2266; 1364.)

| 迫 in straits; in distress; to molest.  
| 窮 or 窘困 miserably poor.  
| 急 in the utmost need.

| 辱 deeply insulted.  
| 口無言 said nothing—owing to  
conscious guilt.

**郡**<sup>4</sup> A political division, the  
extent of which has varied  
1366 at different times, from a  
province to a district. A  
Prefecture; an independ-  
ent sub-Prefecture; an  
independent Department.

(From Nos. 2406; 1364.)

| 馬 the son-in-law of an Imperial  
prince.  
| 主 the daughter of an Imperial  
prince of the first degree.  
| 首 or 郡守 or 郡侯 a Prefect.  
| 宰 an assistant sub-Prefect.  
| 城 a prefectural city.  
| 會之區 a large city.

**俊**<sup>4</sup> Superior; handsome;  
refined; eminent. Also  
1367 read tsün.

(From Nos. 4406; 1375.)

| 士 a fine scholar; a refined person.  
| 俏 graceful; elegant.  
| 美 or 俊雅 or 俊秀 fine look-  
ing.  
| 爽 handsome and talented.  
| 人物 a refined-looking man.  
| 傑在位 brave and sterling men  
are in office.

**峻**<sup>4</sup> Dangerous. Lofty;  
steep.  
1368

(From Nos. 4686; 1375.)

| 絕 precipitous; dangerous.  
| 嶺 a lofty range.  
| 險 high and dangerous.

**浚**<sup>4</sup> Deep; abstruse. To  
enlighten.

**濬** (From Nos. 4900; 1375;  
1369 4478.)

| 井 to sink a well.  
| 我以生 he took of mine to  
nourish himself.

| 哲文明 both profound and clear-  
sighted.

**竣**<sup>1</sup> To complete; to finish.  
Completed; done. Also  
1370 read tsün.

(From Nos. 3322; 1375.)

| 事 or 完竣 to complete.

**踈**<sup>1</sup> To fall back; to retreat.  
To hop. Also read tsün.  
1371

(From Nos. 5652; 1375.)

| 踈 hopping like a magpie.

**逡**<sup>1</sup> To shrink from. To  
feel abashed. A revolu-  
1372 tion of the moon.

(From Nos. 1036; 1375.)

| 行 to shirk; to shrink.  
| 次 to proceed in order.  
| 巡退縮 to shrink back.

**餽**<sup>4</sup> The remains of a sacri-  
fice or meal. To eat up  
1373 the remnants. Also read  
tsün.

(From Nos. 4835; 1375.)

| 餘 scraps; leavings.  
| 既盡也 every thing has been  
eaten up.  
| 餘不祭 leavings cannot be used  
for offerings.

**駿**<sup>4</sup> A fine horse. Swift;  
fleet. Great; lofty.  
1374

(From Nos. 3586; 1375.)

| 駿 very exalted; grand.  
| 馬 a majestic horse.  
| 速 fleet—as a racer or ship.  
| 命不易 (i<sup>4</sup>) the great appoint-  
ment is hard—to carry out.  
| 極于天 [these mountains] reach  
to the skies.  
| 發其私 to make clear his pri-  
vate opinions.



## CH'ÜIN or K'ÜIN.

**父**<sup>1</sup> To dawdle. The name of the father of the 1375 Emperor Yao.

(From Nos. 495; 5980.)

**困**<sup>2</sup> A granary; a pen; a bin. Spiral. Distinguish 困 No. 1376 3181. Also read *chiün*.

(From Nos. 1908; 1697.)

**群羣**<sup>2</sup> A flock of sheep; a herd; a company; a multitude. All. A class. To move in agreement. 1377

(From Nos. 2448; 1364.)

| 鵠 a flock of storks; men of distinction.

| 生 mankind.

| 后 all the feudal princes.

| 才 the talented.

| 迷 the deceived.

| 畜 flocks of domestic animals.

| 臣 all the officers.

| 侶 friends.

| 衆 all people.

| 黨 clans; cliques; a party; a club.

**裙幫**<sup>2</sup> The skirt of a lady's dress. A petticoat.

1378 (From Nos. 2347; 863; 1364.)

| 釵 a maid-servant; women.

| 子 a petticoat; a skirt.

## EN.

(Commonly read NGEN in West and West Central China.)

**恩**<sup>1</sup> Grace; favour; kindness; mercy. Distinguish 1379 恩 No. 4558.

(From Nos. 2167; 2591.)

| 典 or 恩惠 or 恩澤 or 恩德 or 恩慈 grace; favour; kindness; bounty.

| 主 or 恩人 a benefactor.

| 賜 gifts; the bestowment of grace.

| 膏 anointing; unction; rich favours.

| 寵 favour; grace.

| 情 graciousness; grace.

| 詔 a gracious proclamation by the Emperor.

| 科 or 恩試 special examinations.

| 愛 affection; love of the sexes.

| 賞 to reward graciously.

| 義 generous and just; kindness and justice.

| 上加恩 grace added to grace; special favour.

| 將仇報 to return evil for good.

## EO.

(Commonly read NGEO in West and West Central China.)

**偶**<sup>3</sup> Accidental. An image; an idol. A mate; to mate. 1380 Used with No. 1381.

(From Nos. 4406; 5914.)

| 遇 or 偶逢 to happen to meet.

| 然 or 偶爾 by chance; suddenly; unforeseen; casual.

| 像 or 偶人 an image; an idol.

| 或 if by chance.

| 數 even numbers.

| 然犯罪 to sin inadvertently.

**耦**<sup>3</sup> A pair; a mate. Used with No. 1380. 1381

(From Nos. 3558; 5914.)

**藕**<sup>3</sup> The rootstock of the lotus. Arrow-root. 1382

(From Nos. 5497; 1381.)

| 粉 arrow-root.

| 斷絲連 the lotus-root breaks, but the fibres hold together.

**嘔**<sup>1</sup> To vomit. To prattle. 1383 (From Nos. 2881; 1291.)

| 心 a feeling of sickness.

| 血 to spit blood.

| 吐 to vomit.

| 絲 to spin cocoons.

| 回出來 to disgorge—as ill-gotten gains.

Read *hsü*<sup>1</sup>. Kind.

**慪**<sup>4</sup> To excite; to irritate. 1384 (From Nos. 2167; 1291.)

| 氣 to exasperate.

Read *keo*<sup>1</sup>. Stingy; mean.

| 得狠 excessively close and saving.

**漚**<sup>1</sup> To soak; to steep. 1385 (From Nos. 4900; 1291.)

| 霉 mouldy; damp.

| 爛 rotted by water.

| 透 soaked through.

**歐**<sup>1</sup> To vomit, to retch. 1386 (From Nos. 839; 1291.)

| 羅巴 Europe.

**毆**<sup>3</sup> To fight with sticks or fists; to beat; to brawl. 1387 (From Nos. 4846; 1291.)

| 打 to maul; to beat.

| 傷 to wound by beating.

| 斃 or 毆死 or 毆殺 to beat to death; to kill in a brawl.

| 辱斯文 to disgrace a scholar by a blow.

**甌**<sup>1</sup> A bowl; a cup. Name of a river near Wenchow. 1388

(From Nos. 5752; 1291.)

**謳**<sup>1</sup> To sing ballads. Songs; ballads.  
1389

(From Nos. 2515; 1291.)

| 歌 ditties; ballads; songs.  
| 吟 or 謳 咏 to sing songs.

~~~~~

## EH.

(Commonly read NGEH in West and West Central China.)

**額**<sup>4</sup> The brow; junction of the nose and forehead.  
1390 Also read *oh*; *ngoh*.

(From Nos. 2504; 23.)

**闕**<sup>4</sup> To shut; to stop; to obstruct; to conceal. An impediment. Also read *oh*; *ngoh*.  
1391

(From Nos. 3665; 5891.)

**額**<sup>2</sup> The forehead. A fixed number.

**額**  
1392 (From Nos. 2504; 2828; 2922.)

| 外 beyond the stated quantity; supernumerary; a lance-corporal—Chinese army.

| 角 the temples.

| 數 a fixed number.

| 然 suddenly.

| 頭 or 額 顙 the forehead

| 頂 the top of the head.

| 引 government salt.

**厄**<sup>4</sup> In difficulty; distressed. A ring. Also read *oh*; *ngoh*.

**厄**  
1393 (From Nos. 1606; 1748; 738; 2384.)

| 窮而不憫 poor but light-hearted.

**軛**<sup>4</sup> A yoke; a collar. To restrain.

1394 (From Nos. 95; 1393.)

| 制 to restrain; to curb.

~~~~~

## FAH.

**乏**<sup>2</sup> To be in want of. Weary; exhausted. Distinguish 乏 No. 506.

(From Nos. 4239; 506.)

| 用 in straits; short of.

| 倦 or 乏 了 tired; exhausted.

**法**<sup>2,3,4</sup> A law; a rule. A method; a plan. Bud-  
1396 dhism. French.

(From Nos. 4900; 1276.)

| 碼 or 法子 standard weights.

| 櫃 the ark of the law.

| 度 laws; regulations; plans.

| 律 laws; statutes.

| 場 the place of execution.

| 子 or 法 則 or 法 兒 method; means.

| 堂 a law court.

| 水 holy water; to sprinkle a charm.

| 門 the Buddhists; the south gate of the Emperor's palace.

| 衣 clerical dress.

| 繪 accurate; life-like drawings.

| 身 a spiritual, ethereal body; an image of Buddha.

| 輪 the Wheel of the Law—the emblem of Buddhism; a praying-machine.

| 術 or 妖 術 rules or way of legerdemain; the black art; tricks.

| 制 laws; rules; restrictions.

| 國 or 法 蘭 西 國 France; the French.

| 條 the hair-spring or main-spring of a watch.

| 帖 a copy; writing for pupils to copy.

| 言 schemes; devices.

**發**<sup>1</sup> To issue; to put or send forth. To rise. To manifest.  
1397 ifest.

(From Nos. 4320; 2952; 4846.)

| 酵 to raise, as dough; to ferment.

| 現 to manifest; to appear.

| 兵 to despatch soldiers.

| 葉 to put forth leaves.

| 慌 or 發 忙 agitated; to lose one's presence of mind.

| 苗 to send out shoots.

| 僵 or 發 硬 to grow stiff or obstinate.

| 怯 to give way to fear.

| 花 to grow dim—as eyesight.

| 芽 to bud.

| 毛 or 發 霉 to grow mouldy.

| 誓 or 發 盟 or 矢 盟 or 賭 咒 or 盟 誓 to take an oath; to swear.

| 怒 or 發 騰 or 發 火 or 發 氣 to shew anger; to get angry.

| 生 to spring up; to bud; to feel strange.

| 令 to give the order.

| 富 to become wealthy.

| 言 or 發 語 to speak; to call out.

| 覺 to come to light.

| 燒 or 發 熱 to get hot; feverish.

| 塚 to rob graves.

| 跡 to succeed by dint of plodding perseverance.

| 賣 or 發 售 to sell; for sale.

| 邊 to send to the frontier.

| 財 to make money; to prosper; as a wish—may you have good luck, etc.

| 命 to issue an order.

| 客 for customers; retail.

| 作 to become; to develop into; to break out, as illness.

| 瘋 to be subject to fits; to go mad.

| 潮 to get mouldy; to become damp.

| 兌 to sell by retail; on sale.

| 急 to get excited.

| 市 to begin business.

| 昏 to faint; to turn giddy.

| 信 to send a letter.



| 單 to issue a permit.  
 | 煩 to be annoyed.  
 | 丁 to have many descendants.  
 | 回 or 發還 to return; to send back.  
 | 青 to turn green—as trees in spring.  
 | 明 breaking of the dawn; to explain; to make clear.  
 | 麵 yeast.  
 | 票 a ticket issued with goods sold, stating price, etc.  
 | 福 to be in good health; to be in good condition.  
 | 落 to dispose; to appoint.  
 | 憤 to be energetic; to devote strength to.  
 | 放 to discharge—as a prisoner; to send away.  
 | 很 to get angry; to become wrath; to put forth effort.  
 | 病 to fall sick.  
 | 達 or 上達 or 發揚 to advance in office; to rise to distinction.  
 | 狂 to go crazy; demented.  
 | 默 to act the fool; to take leave of one's senses.  
 | 旺 to brighten up—as a fire; to prosper.  
 | 鏢 to cast a javelin.  
 | 笨 numbed; palsied.  
 | 光 to emit light; to shine forth.  
 | 洩 to exude; to give vent to.  
 | 遣 or 發配 to send away; to banish.  
 | 脹 swollen.  
 | 身 to become an adult; to start in life; to emerge from obscurity.  
 | 散 to scatter; to disperse.  
 | 威 to become dignified; to stand on one's dignity.  
 | 端 to begin; the commencement.  
 | 萌 to sprout.  
 | 行 to sell wholesale.  
 | 顫 or 發抖 to tremble.  
 | 熱心 to be zealous.  
 | 起來 to manifest; to rise; etc.  
 | 怨言 to murmur.

| 了財 to have acquired wealth.  
 | 出來 to proceed from.  
 | 科甲 to graduate at the public examinations.  
 | 脾氣 to shew temper; to fly into a passion.  
 | 酒瘋 drunk; maudlin.  
 | 橫財 to make illegal gain; to become wealthy by dishonest means.  
 | 慈悲 to shew pity.  
 | 瘧疾 to suffer from ague.  
 | 幹生條 to grow—root and branch.  
 | 咒起誓 to swear; to take an oath.  
 罰<sup>2</sup> To punish; to fine.  
 1398 Punishment.  
 (From No. 5789; and 訓 *hsüen*.  
 A voice.)  
 | 酒 to fine a person a glass of wine—by making him drink it.  
 | 俸 to mulct one's salary.  
 | 項 or 罰款 a fine; moneys accruing from fines.  
 | 令 to compel by way of punishment.  
 髮<sup>3</sup> The hair on the human  
 1399 head.  
 (From Nos. 4214; 1567.)  
 | 落 to become bald.  
 | 膚 hair and skin; the whole body.  
 | 妻 a man's first wife.

伐<sup>2</sup> To reduce a dependency  
 1400 to order; to chastise rebels—used of a regularly organised attack. To cut down. To make a show of. A go-between. Distinguish 伐 No. 4946.  
 (From Nos. 4406; 2904.)  
 | 善 to boast of one's goodness or ability.  
 | 木 or 伐樹 to fell trees.  
 | 鼓 to beat a drum.  
 | 罪 to punish an offence.

| 國 to subject a country.  
 | 冰 to cut ice for storing.  
 | 柯 to cut out a handle for an axe.

筏<sup>2</sup> A bamboo raft.  
 1401 (From Nos. 1129; 3797;  
 1400.)

| 渡 a ferry-boat.  
 | 子 a raft.

閥<sup>2</sup> The left hand entrance  
 1402 in a triple gate. Classification according to rank.

(From Nos. 3665; 1400.)

| 閥 rank and length of service.  
 | 閥之家 distinguished families.

## FAN.

煩<sup>2</sup> To trouble; to annoy.  
 1403 Please.

(From Nos. 1695; 2504.)

| 簡 many and few; diffuse and terse, etc.

| 擾 to annoy; to disturb.

| 絮 wearisome; annoying.

| 惱 vexed; vexation.

| 悶 grieved; melancholy.

| 瑣 or 煩瑣 troublesome; impertinent; vexing.

| 勞 or 敢煩 or 多煩 you I give you much trouble; to trouble.

| 數 (*soh*) or 煩瀆 to bother; to importune; bothering.

| 託 to request; to trouble.

| 難 in difficulty; troubled.

| 亂 in confusion; bothered.

| 渴 thirsty; desirous; longing.

| 躁 perplexed; distressed.

繁<sup>2</sup> Many; troublesome.  
 1404 (From Nos. 4547; 3746.)

| 多 many; overburdened.  
| 文 gaiety.  
| 結 or 繁冗 harassed by many cares, or overwork.  
| 費 expensive; costly; extravagant.  
| 難 or 繁疲 troublesome; hard—as a busy post.  
| 華 gaiety; pomp; extravagance; display; fashionable; festive.  
| 缺 a busy post.  
| 省 many and few.  
| 重 cumbrous; unwieldy.

**樊**<sup>2</sup> A railing; a fence. An enclosed place.  
(From Nos. 2069; 3403; 1405 4905.)

| 籠 a cage.  
| 籬 a fence; a railing.

**礬**<sup>2</sup> Metallic salts for dyeing or painting. Alum.  
1406 To tan leather with lime and copperas.  
(From Nos. 4829; 1405.)

| 紙 paper sized with alum.  
| 石 alum shale.  
| 皮店 a tanning-shop.

**凡**<sup>2</sup> All; common; general.  
**凡** Every; whenever. Generally. Mortal; secular.  
1407 Distinguish 凡 No. 358.  
(From Nos. 358; 2383.)

| 事 all matters; everything.  
| 塵 the cares of the world.  
| 百 all; every.  
| 人 men; mankind; the laity as contrasted with the Buddhist priesthood.  
| 間 or 凡世 the world.  
| 例 a chapter of preliminary matter usually affixed to any work of importance.  
| 要 the most important of the whole; all who would...  
| 心 worldly desires.  
| 遇 or 凡是 whenever; every.  
| 常 ordinary; common.  
| 信他的 all who believe in him.

**帆**<sup>2</sup> A sail. To sail.  
1408 (From Nos. 863; 1407.)

| 布 canvas; sail-cloth.  
| 船 a sailing-vessel.  
| 蓬 a sail.  
| 樁 sails and masts.

**汎**<sup>4</sup> To float; to drift. Reckless; careless. Distinguish 汎 No. 2173.  
1409 (From Nos. 4900; 1407; 1395.)

| 海 to sail on the sea.  
| 洒 to sprinkle abundantly.  
| 遊 to wander; to travel.  
| 漂 light; buoyant.  
| 常 customary; ordinary.  
| 言 vague talk.  
| 舟 sailing in a boat; to float a vessel.  
| 淫 excessive; overwhelming.  
| 漲 to overflow.  
| 漫 to overflow; verbose.  
| 溢 to flow.  
| 汎的交情 a superficial acquaintance with; casual acquaintance.  
| 汎其流 drifting with the current.  
| 泛浮浮 unsettled; unstable; flippant.

Read *feng*<sup>3</sup>. To throw, as a horse its rider.

| 馮之馬 a horse that throws its rider.

**梵**<sup>4</sup> Brahma. Sanskrit or Pāli.  
1410 (From Nos. 3403; 1407.)

| 咒 Buddhist prayers and charms.  
| 刹 a Buddhist monastery.  
| 國 India.  
| 言 or 梵語 Sanskrit.  
| 王 or 梵天王 Brahama—the first person of the Brahminical Trinity.

**汎**<sup>4</sup> Water overflowing.  
1411 (From Nos. 4900; 738.)

| 濫 an inundation; overflowing.

**犯**<sup>4</sup> To transgress; to offend; to violate.  
1412 (From Nos. 1340; 738.)

| 法 or 犯例 to break the laws.  
| 罪 to commit sin.  
| 夜 to prowl at night against orders.  
| 姦 to commit adultery.  
| 上 to be impertinent to superiors; to rebel.  
| 人 criminals; prisoners.  
| 諱 to improperly use names regarded as taboo, or sacred.  
| 潮 to get damp.  
| 死 to risk one's life.  
| 分 to go beyond one's duty; to go beyond one's station in life.  
| 禁 to get into trouble in consequence of breaking the law; to commit oneself.  
| 境 or 犯界 to break bounds.  
| 案 to be arrested on a charge of...  
| 地 or 侵犯 to invade or violate territory.  
| 了事 for a matter to become known; to get into difficulties.  
| 不上 or 不犯着 it won't pay; it is not worth while; inconsistent with dignity.  
| 頭七 the whole thing is spoiled.  
| 思量 to set people wondering; to give cause for consideration.  
| 他的忌諱 offended his prejudices or superstitions.

**范**<sup>4</sup> Plants; grass.  
1413 (From Nos. 5497; 1411.)

| 冠 a sort of ancient cap.

**範**<sup>4</sup> A law; a rule; a custom. A pattern.  
1414

(From No. 1129; and 範 *fan*. The front part of a carriage.)

| 常 a custom; a constant law.



**反**<sup>3</sup> To turn over. To retreat. To rebel. To turn back. Contrary. But; instead of.

(From No. 2674; 1606.)

- | 悔 to retreat; to recall one's promise; to return.
- | 倒 on the contrary; but.
- | 亂 rebellion; anarchy.
- | 面 the opposite; the other side; to turn the cold shoulder.
- | 坐 retribution.
- | 教 a renegade; a turncoat.
- | 口 to retract; to disown; to deny one's words.
- | 叛 or 反寇 or 反賊 rebels; the seditious.
- | 轉 to turn over; to turn round.
- | 回 or 反還 to turn back to; to revert to.
- | 骨 the bump of rebellion.
- | 病 to have a relapse in illness.
- | 論 to argue from the opposite—negative; adverse; ironical.
- | 切 or 反音 the Chinese way of spelling—by joining the initial of one sound to the final of another.
- | 性 to become unruly or violent.
- | 覆 backward and forward; to retract; tautological; over again; now one thing, now another.
- | 成 became; was turned into.
- | 腔 to get the better of.
- | 站 a stand on which to place the cups finished with.
- | 間 (*chien*<sup>4</sup>) 計 a device by which to alienate friends.
- | 語辭 a disjunctive particle.
- | 躬 (or 心) 自問 self-examination.
- | 胃噎食 the stomach rejects food.
- | 不如初 it is now different from at first.
- | 轉面皮 to change countenance.
- | 爲不美 on the contrary, it was disagreeable.
- | 反覆覆的 over and over again; with reiteration.

**坂**<sup>3</sup> A hillside; a bank; a cliff.

1416

(From Nos. 5371; 1415.)

**販**<sup>4</sup> To traffic; to deal in. To carry about for sale.

1417

(From Nos. 4090; 1415; 3598.)

- | 夫 or 販客 or 販仔 a peddler.
- | 莊 a warehouse; a large shop.
- | 馬 to trade in horses.
- | 家 a dealer in women.
- | 糈 to deal in grain.
- | 運 to buy and transport.
- | 賣人口 to deal in human beings—especially children.

**返**<sup>3</sup> To return; to revert to. Used for No. 1415.

1418

(From Nos. 1036; 1415.)

- | 魂 the return of the soul to the body after death.
- | 程 a return journey.
- | 旋 to return to; to revert to.
- | 棹 to back water.
- | 之於天 to go back to heaven.

**阪**<sup>3</sup> A bank; a hillside.

1419

(From Nos. 1517; 1415.)

- | 田 hillside terraces; fields banked up to retain the water.

**飯**<sup>4</sup> Cooked rice; food; provisions. Read *fan*<sup>3</sup>. To eat.

1420

(From Nos. 4835; 1415.)

- | 量 appetite; capacity for eating.
- | 食 food.
- | 碗 a rice-basin.
- | 後 after eating.
- | 袋 a glutton.
- | 館子 or 飯舖 or 飯店 an eating-house; a restaurant.
- | 攤子 an eating-stall.
- | 筷子 rice and chopsticks.

**番**<sup>1</sup> Foreign; barbarous. Aborigines; savages. A time; a turn.

1421

(From Nos. 5248; 4242.)

- | 人或老番 a foreigner.
- | 攤 the game of "fantan"—a form of gambling.
- | 話 foreign talk.
- | 外 extra.
- | 銀 Mexican dollars.
- | 役 policemen; constables.

Read *po*<sup>1</sup>. Warlike.

- | 番良士 a courageous warrior.

**播**<sup>2</sup> A grave.

1422

(From Nos. 5371; 1421.)

- | 間之祭 worship at the tombs.

**幡**<sup>1</sup> A pennant; a banner; a streamer.

1423

(From Nos. 863; 1421.)

- | 然 forthwith; suddenly.

**旛**<sup>1</sup> A streamer; a funeral flag. Used with No. 1423.

1424

(From Nos. 2558; 1421.)

**爇**<sup>2</sup> To roast meat for sacrifices.

1425

(From Nos. 1695; 1421.)

- | 炙 roasted or grilled.
- | 柴 an ancient kind of burnt offering.
- | 祭 the Burnt Offering.

**繙**<sup>1</sup> To interpret; to translate.

1426

(From Nos. 4547; 1421.)

- | 書 to translate books.
- | 出來 to translate.
- | 譯官 an official translator or interpreter.
- | 不出來 unable to translate.

**翻**<sup>1</sup> To upset; to overturn.  
To come back. To re-  
1427 open; as a case at law  
(From Nos. 5874; 1421.)

- | 船 to capsize a boat.
- | 書 to turn over the leaves of a book; to find a place in a book; to refer to a passage.
- | 臉 to change colour; to get angry.
- | 生 to come back to life.
- | 案 to rejudge a case; an appeal.
- | 胃 to turn the stomach.
- | 轉 turned round; wrong side up.
- | 供 to retract testimony; to retract.
- | 眼 to turn the eyes—to play false; to back out of.
- | 身 to turn the body over.
- | 飛 to flutter hither and thither.
- | 勛 (ken) 斗 to turn somersaults.
- | 過來 turn it over.
- | 來覆去 to go backwards and forwards; reiteration.
- | 騰起來 to rise up, as waves.
- | 騰東西 to turn things over and over; to throw into disorder.

**膳**<sup>2</sup> Meats used in sacrifices.  
1428 (From Nos. 4466; 1421.)

- | 肉 sacrificial meats.

**蕃**<sup>2</sup> Plants growing luxuriantly. Numerous. To  
1429 increase; to breed.  
(From Nos. 5497; 1421.)

- | 盛 abundant; full; luxuriant.
- | 滋 or 蕃茂 flourishing, as a garden; to increase.
- | 庶 numerous, increasing—as population or progeny.
- | 生 to bear; to produce.
- | 蔓 to ramify—as plants.
- | 衍 numerous; large and luxuriant.

**藩**<sup>2</sup> A hedge; a boundary;  
1430 a frontier. To protect.  
(From Nos. 5497; 4007.)

- | 維 a defence; an outlying dependent State.

| 司 or 藩臺 the Provincial Treasurer.

- | 籬 a bamboo fence.
- | 域 the frontier.
- | 垣 a boundary wall.
- | 邦 feudatory States.
- | 臣 officers near the Throne.
- | 屏 a screen—an officer who protects the frontier.

## FANG.

**匚**<sup>1</sup> A box. A basket. The  
1431 22nd Radical.

**方**<sup>1</sup> Square—physically or  
1432 morally. A place. A plan. Then; just then. A prescription. The 70th Radical.

- | 策 tablets of wood and bamboo.
- | 法 a device.
- | 便 convenient; beneficial; helpful.
- | 纔 just; just now.
- | 伯 a Financial Commissioner or Lieutenant Governor.
- | 言 the local dialect; *patois*.
- | 正 square and upright—of moral character.
- | 舟 “the square boat”—the Ark.
- | 外 out of bounds; in foreign parts, etc.
- | 位 location; the aspect of; the bearings of.
- | 向 direction of; towards.
- | 且 about to do; then; forthwith.
- | 人 to estimate or compare the powers of others; upright men.
- | 今 the present time; now-a-days.
- | 寸 the heart—from its supposed size.
- | 命 a polite phrase for declining to obey, etc.
- | 丈 the abbot of a Buddhist monastery.
- | 磚 square tiles.

- | 略 a plan; a mode of action.
- | 圓 square and round.
- | 棹 a square table.
- | 單 a title-deed for land, issued in place of original documents.
- | 子 a prescription; a remedy.
- | 脉 to feel the pulse.
- | 始 then; and not till then.
- | 可 then it may...
- | 知 thereupon he knew...
- | 士 priests; Buddhists and Taoists.

**倣**<sup>3</sup> To imitate. Like; re-  
sembling. According to.  
(From Nos. 4406; 1438;  
1433 1432.)

- | 照 like; to imitate; as; according to.
- | 樣 to follow the pattern.
- | 圈 a brass circle or frame placed on writing paper to keep the surface smooth.
- | 本 or 字本 a copy-book.
- | 格 or 倣紙 a copy to be traced over; a copy-slip.
- | 古筆意 to imitate the writings of the ancients; after the old masters.

**坊**<sup>1</sup> A neighbourhood; a  
1434 subdivision of a city; a ward. A factory; a store.  
(From Nos. 5371; 1432.)

- | 里 a street; a neighbourhood; villages; hamlets.
- | 社 altars to the local gods.

**妨**<sup>1</sup> To hinder; to oppose.  
1435 An obstacle; a difficulty. To interfere with.  
(From Nos. 3921; 1432.)

- | 礙 to hinder; to obstruct; a hindrance.
- | 事 matter; consequence.

**髣**<sup>3</sup> Like; resembling.  
Used for No. 1433.  
(From Nos. 597; 4214;  
1436 1432.)

- | 徨 undecided; agitated.



| 徬 unsettled; doubtful.

| 佛 like; similar to.

**房**<sup>2</sup> A house; a room; a building.

1437

(From Nos. 1748; 1432.)

| 東 a landlord; proprietor of a house.

| 屋 or 房間 or 房宅 rooms; houses.

| 頂 the roof of a house.

| 院 dwelling-places.

| 下 or 偏房 a concubine.

| 子 a house; a room.

| 租 or 房錢 rent.

| 簷 or 屋簷 the eaves.

| 族 fellow-clansmen of the same branch.

| 契 title-deeds for houses.

| 產地土 property.

**放**<sup>4</sup> To loosen; to let go; to liberate. To place in

1438 or on. To issue.

(From Nos. 4377; 1432.)

| 手 to leave go; hands off!

| 心 to make the mind easy; to cease to be anxious.

| 光 to emit light; to shine.

| 了 loosened; let go!

| 膽 to grow bold; to pluck up courage.

| 生 to liberate living creatures—as birds or fish, as an act of merit.

| 債 to loan.

| 羊 to tend sheep.

| 鬆 to loosen; to relax.

| 肆 to be disorderly in conduct; to be rude.

| 縱 to give the reins to; to allow to run wild.

| 蕩 to be profligate.

| 下 to loosen.

| 飲 to give drink to; to water cattle.

| 火 to set fire to.

| 言 to speak one's mind.

| 走 to let a culprit escape.

| 賑 to loan; to give credit.

| 利 to fleece; to exact.

| 花 or 放爆竹 to let off fireworks or crackers.

| 牌 to release batches of candidates who have finished their essays.

| 差 sent as special commissioner from the capital—to superintend examinations, etc.

| 屁 to break wind.

| 聲 to give forth the voice—to give vent to one's feelings.

| 箭 to shoot an arrow.

| 走 or 放行 or 放回 or 放開 to open; to release; to let go.

| 寬 to loosen; to open wide.

| 賑 to distribute relief—as in a time of famine.

| 學 to give holidays to school-boys; to break up school.

| 空 to travel empty or unloaded—as a cart, etc.

| 賴 to demand satisfaction for a trumped-up offence; to play off on another.

| 砲 or 開砲 to fire a gun.

| 刁 dogged; unrepentant; obstreperous.

| 猪的 a keeper of pigs.

| 餓口 to get souls out of torment; to say mass.

| 路燈 to burn incense lamps in the road—on the 15th of the 7th month.

| 水燈 to burn floating lanterns.

| 號炮 to fire a salute or signal.

| 冷箭 to shoot an arrow at a venture.

| 在這裏 put it down here.

| 手四海 reaches to the Four Seas.

| 出來了 let out—as a caged bird; liberated.

| 屁胡說 what stuff and nonsense!

| 在心裏 to bear in mind; not to mention.

| 曠爲非 to be dissolute and practise evil.

| 告的日期 set times for receiving complaints at law courts; in China on the 3rd and 8th of the month.

| 長耳朵聽聽 keep your ears open and hear all that is said.

Read *fang*<sup>2</sup>. To imitate.

**紡**<sup>3</sup> To reel; to spin; to twist.

1439

(From Nos. 4547; 1432.)

| 線 or 紡紗 or 紡績 to reel thread.

| 絲 to make silk thread.

| 綢 reeled pongee.

| 綫車 a spinning-wheel.

| 紗織布 to spin and weave.

**舫**<sup>3</sup> Two boats lashed together. A large boat.

1440

(From Nos. 314; 1432.)

**芳**<sup>1</sup> Fragrant; beautiful; pleasant; virtuous; excellent.

1441

(From Nos. 5497; 1432.)

| 芷 or 芳草 fragrant plants.

| 氣 fragrance.

| 馥 fragrant.

| 名 a good name; a fragrant reputation.

| 踪 the fragrant records—as of good men of old.

| 德 fragrant virtue.

**訪**<sup>3</sup> To enquire about. To search out. To visit.

1442

(From Nos. 2515; 1432.)

| 賊 to search for thieves.

| 親 to learn about the connections, &c., as of a girl for a wife; to inquire about one's relatives.

| 謁 or 訪見 to visit.

| 聞 to seek information about; to learn on enquiry.

| 拿 to hunt up and seize—as a criminal.

| 議 to consult about; to deliberate.

| 求 to enquire and search for.

| 察 or 訪問 to enquire about.

**防**<sup>2</sup> To guard against; to protect from. An embankment.

1443

(From Nos. 1517; 1432.)

| 避 to avoid; to keep clear of.

| 守 or 防禦 or 防護 or 防衛 to protect; to guard.  
 | 邊 to guard the frontier.  
 | 海 to guard the seas.  
 | 閑 to guard against; to train.  
 | 備 to be on the watch against; to be ready for.  
 | 虞 to guard against mishap.  
 | 風 to guard against flatulency; name of a medicine.  
 | 荒 or 防饑 to provide against famine—by laying in stores.  
 | 賊 to guard against thieves.  
 | 身 to guard the person; self-defence.  
 | 軍 or 防兵 a defence corps.  
 | 不勝防 impossible to guard against.  
 | 患未然 to guard beforehand against calamity.

**魴**<sup>1</sup> A bream.

1444 (From Nos. 5897; 1432.)

| 魚 the bream.

~~~~~  
**FEI.**

**妃**<sup>1</sup> A wife; an Imperial concubine of the third rank.

(From Nos. 3921; 378.)

| 嬪 or 妃子 concubines of the 3rd and 4th grades respectively.

**吠**<sup>4</sup> To bark, as a dog.

1446 (From Nos. 2881; 1840.)

**飛**<sup>1</sup> To fly; to go quickly. Quick. The 183rd Radical.

| 跑 or 飛馳 to run swiftly; to go at express speed.

| 禽 or 飛鳥 birds.

| 災 sudden calamity· unexpected trouble.

| 翔 to soar and sail—as a hawk.  
 | 昇 to ascend.  
 | 鷹 to fly a falcon.  
 | 去 flown; to fly away.  
 | 快 as quick as possible.  
 | 騰 to fly upwards—rapid advancement.  
 | 報 a fleet messenger; posters; bills.  
 | 星 a shooting star; a meteor.  
 | 送 to forward by express courier.  
 | 賊 flying rebels—here to-day and gone to-morrow.  
 | 落 to fly and settle; to locate.  
 | 集 to gather together in flocks—as birds.  
 | 射士 flying bowmen.  
 | 下來 to fly down.  
 | 簷走壁 fly over the eaves and run on the walls—an expert thief.  
 | 禽走獸 birds and beasts.

**肺**<sup>4</sup> The lungs.

1448 (From Nos. 4466; 4794.)

| 石 a reddish kind of jasper.  
 | 癰 an abscess on the lungs.  
 | 家 or 肺子 the lungs; the lights.  
 | 肺腑話 secret thoughts; private opinion.

Read *pei*<sup>4</sup>. Luxuriant.

**綽**<sup>4</sup> The ropes which are used to lift or carry coffins. Weighty; powerful.

(From Nos. 4547; 4337.)

**廢**<sup>4</sup> To do away with; to abrogate; to waste; to destroy; to dispense with. Useless; ruined; waste.

(From Nos. 2514; 1397.)

| 用 to use recklessly.

| 掉 abrogated; discarded.

| 棄 to throw up; to discard; to abandon.  
 | 壞 ruined; to render useless.  
 | 了 wasted.  
 | 事 to lose one's labour; troublesome  
 | 墮 lazy; unthrifty.  
 | 人 cripples; infirm people; superannuated.  
 | 弛 careless; failing; obsolete.  
 | 紙 waste paper.  
 | 物 or 廢料 a useless thing—a term of abuse.  
 | 王 to depose a sovereign.  
 | 官 or 廢員 to dismiss an official; officials who have been removed from office.  
 | 話 verbiage; irrelevant talk.  
 | 除 to remove; to cast on one side.  
 | 滅 to destroy.  
 | 時失業 to waste time and property.

**肥**<sup>2</sup> Fat; plump. Fertile; rich.

1451

(From Nos. 4466; 3951.)

| 地 or 肥土 rich soil.  
 | 美 plump.  
 | 畜 well-fed animals.  
 | 甘 fat and sweet, as pork.  
 | 皂 or 胰子 soap.  
 | 皂子 soap berries.  
 | 肉 fat meat.  
 | 壯 fat—as animals; strong.  
 | 胖 or 肥大 corpulent.  
 | 田 to manure fields.  
 | 己 to enrich oneself—at the expense of others.  
 | 澤 glossy; sleek.  
 | 潤 smooth; glossy.  
 | 蠢 fat and stupid—useless; gross.

**淝**<sup>2</sup> Name of an affluent of the Poyang Lake.

1452

(From Nos. 4900; 1451.)

| 淝 diverging streams from the same source.



**費**<sup>4</sup> To waste; to expend.  
Expenditure. Extended;  
1453 far-reaching.

(From Nos. 4090; 1587.)

- | 用 or 費 項 expenses; fees.
- | 盡 all wasted; all spent.
- | 財 or 費 錢 to waste wealth; to spend lavishly.
- | 力 or 費 勁 兒 to use effort; to put oneself to trouble.
- | 手 difficult to bring about.
- | 心 or 費 勞 I've put you to trouble—thank you.
- | 解 difficult of explanation.
- | 事 vexatious; fussy; troublesome.
- | 神 effort of mind; mental fatigue.
- | 唇 舌 to waste one's breath.
- | 心 計 to have recourse to expedients.
- | 目 力 to waste eyesight; to strain the eyes.
- | 而 隱 is far-reaching and subtle.

Read *pi*<sup>4</sup>. A district in Shantung.

**沸**<sup>4</sup> To bubble up; to gush;  
to boil.  
**潰**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 4900; 1587;  
1454 1453.)

| 淫 to boil; to seethe.

Read *fu*<sup>4</sup>. The appearance of water issuing from a spring.

**痱**<sup>4</sup> Pimples; eruptions on the skin.  
1455  
(From Nos. 3844; 1587.)

| 子 or 熱 癩 prickly heat.

**非**<sup>1</sup> Wrong; bad. A negative; not; not to be; with-  
1456 out. The 175th Radical.

- | 九 or 非 常 uncommon; out of the ordinary.
- | 但 or 非 止 or 非 獨 not only.

| 分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) not included in one's duty.

| 爲 evil conduct.

| 禮 indecent; improper; disreputable.

| 也 or 非 然 not so; not right.

| 僻 profligate; abandoned.

| 不 not, not—a strong affirmative.

| 法 illegal.

| 望 or 非 想 un hoped for; unexpected.

| 解 ambiguous; difficult to understand.

| 同 unusual; exceptional.

| 離 unless; no way but; except.

| 錢 不 行 nothing done without money.

| 吃 卽 喝 if not eating then drinking.

| 同 小 可 not a small matter; in no ordinary degree.

| 他 不 可 indispensable.

| 禮 勿 言 非 禮 勿 動 neither speak nor act without observing propriety.

**匪**<sup>3</sup> Vagabonds; rebels. Not.  
Used with No 1456.

(From Nos. 1431; 1456.)

| 類 or 匪 徒 a bad class; blackguards; banditti.

| 遙 not far off.

| 黨 or 會 匪 a league of bad characters.

| 首 leaders of brigands.

| 巢 a rebel stronghold.

| 犯 one who has been convicted of highway robbery, sedition, etc.

**悱**<sup>3</sup> To be desirous of speaking.  
1458

(From Nos. 2167; 1456.)

**扉**<sup>1</sup> A door with one leaf;  
a cottage.  
1459

(From Nos. 1748; 1456.)

**斐**<sup>3</sup> Streaks, or veins.  
Graceful; elegant; adorned;  
1460 dorned; polished. Distinguish 斐 No. 4102.

(From Nos. 5867; 1456.)

- | 美 elegant; graceful; polished.
- | 然 成 章 a finished composition.

**榧**<sup>3</sup> A species of yew,  
found in North China.  
**棊** To strengthen; to assist.

1461 (From Nos. 3797; 1457;  
1456.)

| 子 the nuts of the above tree.

**翡**<sup>3</sup> A cock kingfisher.

1462 (From Nos. 5874; 1456.)

| 翠 chrysoprase; malachite; the kingfisher.

**腓**<sup>2</sup> To protect. The calf  
of the leg. To decay.  
1463

(From Nos. 4466; 1456.)

| 腸 the calf of the leg.

**菲**<sup>1,3</sup> A kind of radish or  
turnip. Sparing; frugal;  
1464 trifling; mean.

(From Nos. 5497; 1456.)

| 儀 or 非 物 a trifling present; my poor gift.

| 飲 食 coarse food and drink.

| 菲 odoriferous.

| 慙 or 非 悵 sad; mournful.

| 薄 poor; mean.

| 敬 with poor respects—written on a present.

**誹**<sup>3</sup> To backbite; to slander.  
1465 (From Nos. 2515; 1456.)

| 謗 to slander; to defame.

**蜚**<sup>1</sup> An offensive insect produced in moist places.  
1466

(From Nos. 1079; 1456.)

| 零 the ground-bee.

**馥**<sup>1</sup> Aromatic; fragrant.  
1467 (*From Nos. 2039; 1456.*)

| 馥 or 芳馥 fragrant.

## FEN.

**焚**<sup>2</sup> To burn; to set fire to.  
1468 (*From Nos. 1695; 3403.*)

| 煨 or 焚拆 to burn down.  
| 燒 to destroy by fire; to set fire to.  
| 香 to burn incense.  
| 修 cremation, now employed in burning priests' corpses only.  
| 化 to burn paper money; to consume by burning.  
| 紙錢 to burn paper-money to the dead.  
| 書坑儒 burned the books and buried alive the scholars—said of 始皇帝 the first Emperor, B. C. 221.

**奮**<sup>4</sup> To rouse. Impetuous; determined. To spread  
1469 the wings. To diffuse.

(*From No. 5248; and 奮 suen. To spread the wings and fly.*)

| 發 to burst forth; enthusiasm.  
| 力 to put forth effort.  
| 勉 to incite.  
| 志 set upon; determined.  
| 武 martial; warlike.  
| 飛 to fly rapidly—to put forth great effort.  
| 興 or 奮氣 to rouse one's energies.  
| 勇 undaunted; courageous to rashness.  
| 伐 to attack vigorously.  
| 起 to rise up at a bound.  
| 然 energetically.  
| 志不懈 determined; unwearied.  
| 至德之光 to diffuse the lustre of great virtue.

**糞**<sup>4</sup> Dung; manure; night-soil.  
1470

(*From Nos. 3701; 2325.*)

| 土 or 糞料 or 糞肥 refuse; offscouring; manure.  
| 廁 a privy.  
| 門 the anus.  
| 除 a dust-pan; to clean up.  
| 草 refuse; sweepings.  
| 池 or 糞坑 or 糞窟 or 糞窖子 a cesspool.  
| 箕 a manure-basket.  
| 堆 a dunghill.  
| 田 to manure fields.  
| 廠子 a manure-yard.

**債**<sup>4</sup> To ruin; prostrate.  
1471 (*From Nos. 4406; 4116.*)

| 事 to spoil an affair.

**墳**<sup>2</sup> A grave; a mound.  
**坎** Soil. Great.  
1472 (*From Nos. 5371; 4116; 4377.*)

| 墓 or 坎塋 or 坎山 or 坎園子 a burial-place; a grave.  
| 墳 rich soil.  
| 碑 a grave-stone.  
| 地 or 坎院 a burial-ground.

**憤**<sup>4</sup> Zeal; ardour.  
1473 (*From Nos. 2167; 4116.*)

| 力 to exert one's strength.  
| 興 to revive; to regain ardour.  
| 恨 angry.  
| 悶 vexation.  
| 激 exasperated; moved.  
| 恨不平 implacable; not to be pacified.

**積**<sup>2</sup> To geld a pig.  
1474 (*From Nos. 4785; 4116.*)

**分**<sup>1</sup> To divide; to share; to separate; to distinguish.  
1475 A tenth; a hundredth.  
(*From Nos. 5040; 3964.*)

| 付 or 吩咐 to command; a command.  
| 爭 to quarrel.  
| 散 to scatter.  
| 封 part of a Principality; used for "Tetrarch."  
| 開 to divide; to separate.  
| 外 beyond bounds; excessive.  
| 派 to depute; to appoint.  
| 說 to explain.  
| 辨 or 分別 to distinguish; to discriminate.  
| 訴 to state in detail.  
| 當 right; in duty bound.  
| 量 (*liang*<sup>4</sup>) measure; capacity.  
| 定 divided up; should be; fitting.  
| 明 clearly; evidently; to distinguish clearly  
| 毫 the least part.  
| 憂 to condole with; to sympathize.  
| 手 to bid good-bye; to separate.  
| 心 undetermined; distracted.  
| 兵 to station troops.  
| 業 or 分家 to divide an estate.  
| 肥 to give a gratuity; to share in another's good fortune; bonus.  
| 賍 to secretly receive ill-gotten gains; to share plunder.  
| 發 to send in various directions.  
| 府 a sub-Prefect.  
| 離 to separate; to die.  
| 身 to absent oneself; to get away; to divide one's personality; to be in two places at once.  
| 守 to have administrative control over several districts.  
| 項 a dividend.  
| 租 to rent to joint holders.  
| 設 to establish in various places.  
| 利 to pay a dividend.  
| 保 security for a certain portion of a sum.  
| 門 various professions; different grades.  
| 撥 to detach.



- | 夥 to dissolve partnership.  
 | 次 by instalments.  
 | 章 by-laws.  
 | 佈 to distribute over—as a tract of country.  
 | 裂 rent asunder; divided.  
 | 列 to divide and arrange.  
 | 竄 scattered and hiding away—as rebels.  
 | 析 to discriminate clearly.  
 | 作 to divide; to separate; to divide into.  
 | 潤 to share benefits; to profit by.  
 | 任 to divide up; to share responsibility.  
 | 蹄 to divide the hoof.  
 | 娩 child-birth.  
 | 妻 or 休妻 to divorce a wife.  
 | 句讀 (teo<sup>4</sup>) to mark off sentences and clauses.  
 | 枝下來 to branch down.  
 | 門結黨 to form parties; schism.  
 | 所當然 in keeping with the fitness of things.  
 | 多分少 to divide into various shares.  
 | 爲兩歧 divided into two branches; two courses.  
 | 柑同味 half of an orange tastes as sweet as the whole.  
 | 作十分 divide it into ten parts.  
 | 辯是非 to argue a point; to distinguish good from evil.  
 | 文不取 not a cash taken; gratis.  
 Read fen<sup>4</sup>. A part; a share. An offshoot; a subdivision. Duty; lot; function. Used for No. 1476.  
 | 子 a share; a contribution.  
 | 兩 weight.  
 | 位 or 位分 social standing; condition.

份<sup>4</sup> A part; a portion; a share; a dividend. The duties of a post; a lot; a position.

(From Nos. 4406; 1475.)

吩<sup>1</sup> To command. A command. Interchanged with 1477 No. 1475.

(From Nos. 2881; 1475.)

| 附 a command; to command.

扮<sup>4</sup> Dust; a bank of earth. To bring together. To dig.

1478 (From Nos. 5371; 1475.)

| 鬆 to loosen soil by digging.  
 | 集京師 to collect at the capital.

忿<sup>4</sup> Anger; indignation.

1479 (From Nos. 2167; 1475.)

| 恨 bitter hate; to hate bitterly.  
 | 怒 wrath; fury; anger.  
 | 疾 or 忿戾 cross; displeased.  
 | 憤 incensed; irritated; to hate.  
 | 火 hatred.  
 | 悶 angry and grieved.  
 | 思難 in anger think of the trouble—which follows it.  
 | 忿不消 implacable anger.

粉<sup>2</sup> A kind of elm with small seeds and white bark.

1480

(From Nos. 3797; 1475.)

氛<sup>1</sup> Vapour; poisonous exhalations; miasma.

1481

(From Nos. 451; 1475.)

| 禡 dark portents; infelicitous omens.

| 氲 or 妖氛 misty vapours.

汾<sup>2</sup> The chief river of Shansi.

1482

(From Nos. 4900; 1475.)

| 酒 spirits distilled in Fencheo Fu 汾州府.

| 陽點頭 may you have a numerous progeny!

粉<sup>3</sup> Powder; meal; rice-flour. To powder; to plaster.

1483

(From Nos. 3701; 1475.)

| 板 or 粉牌 a painted board on which boys learn to write.

| 飾 to adorn; to gloss over.

| 面 to powder the face.

| 澤 adorned; beautified; to colour the face; glossy.

| 頭 a prostitute.

| 碎 smashed to pieces; ground to powder.

| 紅 pink; flesh-coloured.

| 絲 or 粉條 or 粉仔 or 粉皮 vermicelli.

| 袋 a tailor's chalk-bag.

| 嫩 blooming; ruddy.

| 牆 or 粉皮牆 to whitewash a wall.

| 綫 a chalk line used by tailors.

紛<sup>1</sup> Confused; disorderly; mixed. Numerous.

1484

(From Nos. 4547; 1475.)

| 紕 confused; numerous

| 爭 to wrangle.

| 亂 all in confusion; a hubbub; disorderly.

| 雜 mixed; unassorted.

| 華 gaiety; bustle.

| 歧 a misunderstanding.

| 馳 the mind preoccupied.

| 紛然 disorderly; confusedly.

| 紛不一 confused; all sorts.

| 紛亂亂 disorderly; in confusion.

| 紛多事 distracted by many affairs.

| 紕舛錯 confused through many affairs.

| 然難出 things coming forth confusedly.

芬<sup>1</sup> Perfume; fragrance; sweet-smelling.

1485

(From Nos. 5497; 1475.)

| 芬 fragrant.

| 然 like a cloud of dust.

| 芳 odoriferous.

**蔡**<sup>2</sup> A kind of wood burnt for perfume.  
1485<sup>a</sup>

(From Nos. 3797; 1485.)

**桼**<sup>1</sup> Beams in the roof of a house. Confused; disordered.  
1486

(From Nos. 3403; 1475.)

**翮**<sup>1</sup> To fly. Distinguish **翮** No. 5854.  
1487

(From Nos. 5874; 1475.)

| **翮** soaring about.

**馥**<sup>2</sup> Aromatic; perfumed.  
**積**  
1488

(From Nos. 2039; 1475;  
4116.)

**鼯**<sup>3</sup> A kind of mole.  
1489

(From Nos. 4855; 1475.)

## FENG.

(Commonly read FONG in West Central China.)

**丰**<sup>1</sup> Plump; good-looking; graceful; fine.  
1490

| **采** graceful; elegant; plump.

| **格** an easy carriage; graceful.

| **姿** or **丰神** sylph-like; graceful.

| **韻** a mellow sound.

| **葺** luxuriant vegetation.

| **儀** dignified.

| **雅** accomplished; refined.

**封**<sup>1</sup> To seal up. To appoint to territory or office. A  
1491 fief or principality. To bestow honours. To blockade. N. A.

(From Nos. 5684; 3137. Some derive it from Nos. 506; 5371; and a form of No. 2674.)

| **了** to seal up; sealed.

| **誥** to ennoble the parents of an official; the patents of such a dignity.

| **住** closed up; sealed.

| **閉** shut up; closed.

| **爵** to confer the rank of a noble; to ennoble.

| **禁** to seal up and prohibit.

| **船** to impress boats for government use.

| **舖** to seal up a shop.

| **鎖** to seal and lock up.

| **皮** or **封條** strips of red paper pasted in the middle of letters, parcels, doors, etc.

| **神** to deify; to canonize.

| **筒** or **封套** an envelope.

| **國** to confer the right to rule over a vassal State.

| **建** to set up as a feudal prince.

| **印** to close up the official seals—as at the New Year.

| **密** seal it close; to seal securely.

| **贈** titles of honour bestowed on wife, parents, or grandparents of an official.

| **殖** to appoint to office; to hoard.

| **河** to close a river—by frost.

| **關** to close the Customs.

| **緘** to seal up—as a letter.

| **洫** ditches for the use of all.

| **疆** **大臣** the high provincial officials; the high officials at the frontier.

| **門** **大吉** seal the door great good luck—a motto written on doors at New Year's time.

**馮**<sup>2</sup> A surname.

1492 (From Nos. 4290; 3586.)

Read *p'ing*<sup>2</sup>. To cross a stream without a boat.

| **夷** the god of streams.

| **氣** trusting in; confidence.

**鳳**<sup>4</sup> The male phoenix. An emblem of joy, happiness, etc.  
1493

(From Nos. 3855; 1407.)

| **冠** a bride's coronet.

| **眼** the Emperor's eye.

| **鳳** male and female phoenixes; the phoenix.

| **仙花** China balsam.

**奉**<sup>4</sup> To receive with both hands. Respectfully. To  
1494 offer. To serve. To have the honour to...

(Said to be from No. 1490; see No. 1089.)

| **教** to enter the church; to become a convert to Christianity.

| **旨** to receive an Imperial Decree.

| **承** to attend to; to look after; to flatter; to pay court to.

| **行** or **奉** 遵 to carry out orders.

| **賀** to congratulate.

| **事** to serve; to wait on.

| **養** to support parents.

| **命** to receive orders.

| **託** to respectfully commission.

| **候** to offer congratulations.

| **上** to present a gift to a superior.

| **諭** to receive commands.

| **法** to profess Buddhism.

| **求** to entreat.

| **拜** to make obeisance to; to pay one's respects to.

| **勸** to venture to advise.

| **復** to have the honour to reply.

| **官** to be officially licensed or appointed.

| **達** or **奉** 致 to have the honour to inform.

| **申** to write a despatch to a superior.

| **給** to give to respectfully.

| **報** to have the honour to announce.

| **差** 遣 to be sent.

| **天府** Moukden.

| **天** 承 運 intrusted by Heaven with the care of—the empire.

| **行** 故 事 to follow the old custom; to be formal.

**俸**<sup>4</sup> Emolument; salary—usually from the State.  
1495

(From Nos. 4406; 1494.)



| 祿 or 俸米 or 薪俸 or 俸修 or 俸銀 official salary.

| 廉 or 養廉 salary and allowance.

| 滿 when the term of office is at an end.

**吟**<sup>3</sup> To recite; to intone; to chant.  
1496

(From Nos. 2881; 1494.)

| 經 to chant the liturgies—as Buddhist priests do

| 吟 very productive.

Read *peng*<sup>3</sup>. To laugh aloud.

**豐**<sup>1</sup> Abundant; fruitful; luxuriant.  
1497

(From Nos. 5098; 4686; and No. 1490 doubled.)

| 盛 or 豐盈 or 豐滿 abundant; prosperous.

| 富 or 豐亨 wealthy.

| 年 a plentiful year.

| 厚 plentiful; sumptuous.

| 足 wealthy; well-to-do.

| 收 a good harvest.

| 樂 pleasant and prosperous.

| 美 luxuriant; abundant.

| 腴 or 豐潤 fertile.

| 豐阜 very abundant.

**澧**<sup>1</sup> A stream in Shensi.

1498 (From Nos. 4900; 1497.)

**豐**<sup>1</sup> A district. A way of writing 豐 No. 1497.  
1499

(From Nos. 2406; 1497.)

| 都 a District in Szchuen, where is said to lie the entrance to the Infernal Regions.

| 都城 Hades.

**風**<sup>1</sup> Wind; breath. Usage; habits; custom. Rumour.  
1500 The 182nd Radical. Distinguish 風 No. 4511.

| 俗 customs; usages; practice; public morals; run of things; observances.

| 神 or 風伯 the god of the wind.

| 聲 rumour; fame.

| 聞 report; rumour.

| 水 'wind and water'—the geomantic system of the Chinese.

| 氣 influence.

| 波 wind and wave; a storm.

| 濕 malarious; rheumatic; rheumatism.

| 流 gaiety; vice; dissipated; gay.

| 化 influence or example; customs; public morals; to reform by example.

| 月 dissipation; lewdness.

| 琴 an organ.

| 爐 a portable furnace.

| 箱 a pair of bellows.

| 扇 a punka.

| 信 direction of the wind.

| 景 prospect; a view.

| 光 scenes; manners and appearances; customs.

| 雨 the weather.

| 快 very rapid.

| 狂 or 風月子弟 profligates.

| 箏 a kite.

| 門 a touch-hole; an opening for the air; a draught-hole.

| 帆 wind-sails.

| 土人情 local manners and feelings.

| 吹的 blown by the wind.

| 雨針 a barometer.

| 水先生 a professor of geomancy.

| 恬浪靜 calm; wind and wave quiet; an unruffled sea.

| 調雨順 seasonable weather.

| 水轉了 his luck has changed.

| 日晴和 clear weather.

| 花雪月 gay; lively—of a place.

| 簷寸晷 a short time.

| 燭草霜 candle in the wind and hoar-frost on the grass—short-lived.

| 吹草動 the grass moves when the wind blows—a state of unrest.

| 言風語的 to spread idle rumors; a newsmonger.

**楓**<sup>1</sup> The maple. Used for the plane tree, the sycamore  
1501 and the tallow tree.

(From Nos. 3797; 1500.)

| 香 the gum of the liquid-amber, said to turn into amber.

| 樹 the maple.

| 葉 maple leaves.

| 宸 the palace; a name for Peking.

**瘋**<sup>1</sup> Paralysis. Leprosy. Insanity.  
1502

(From Nos. 3844; 1500.)

| 癲 or 瘋狂 mad; deluded; insane.

| 狗 a mad dog.

| 院 a leper-hospital.

| 病 or 瘋癱 paralysis.

| 話 gibberish.

| 氣 lunacy.

| 子 or 瘋魔 a maniac; a lunatic.

**諷**<sup>4</sup> To chant. To satirize; to ridicule.  
1503

(From Nos. 2515; 1500.)

| 誦 to chant; to hum; to intone.

| 諫 to reprove; to remonstrate with—as by satire.

| 語 satire; ridicule.

| 刺 or 譏諷 to ridicule.

**峯**<sup>1</sup> To butt, as cattle do.  
1504 To oppose.

**峯**<sup>1</sup> The peak of a hill. The hump of a camel.  
1505

(From Nos. 4686; 1504.)

| 巒 ridges and peaks.

| 嶺 mountain ranges.

**烽**<sup>1</sup> A conical brick structure in which to light a  
1506 beacon fire.

(From Nos. 1695; 1504.)

| 烟 or 烽火 a beacon fire.

**蜂**<sup>1</sup> Bees; hornets; wasps; etc.

**蜂**<sup>1</sup>  
1507 (From Nos. 1079; 1504; 1508.)

| 針 or 蜂 螫 or 蜂 釘 a wasp's sting; a bee's sting.

| 王 the queen bee.

| 起 to rise as bees; to gather together; to swarm—as robbers.

| 蜜 honey.

| 窩 or 蜂 房 or 蜂 衙 a bee's nest; a wasp's nest.

| 釀 蜜 bees store honey.

| 媒 蝶 使 a go-between; the fertilization of flowers.

| 擁 而 上 pressed forward in swarms.

**逢**<sup>2</sup> To meet with. To happen; to hit on. When-  
1508 ever.

(From Nos. 1036; 1504.)

| 場 when there happens to be...

| 着 to meet.

| 迎 to receive—as a guest.

| 危 to incur danger.

| 時 to succeed in life.

| 春 to meet with spring—to have a turn of good luck.

| 吉 or 逢 喜 to meet with good fortune.

| 時 過 節 at holiday times.

| 人 便 說 to meet a man and at once tell him; to tell everybody.

| 掖 之 衣 the large-sleeved robes of the literati.

| 君 之 惡 to countenance a prince in evil doing.

| 凶 化 吉 evil turned to good.

Read *peng*<sup>2</sup>. The roll of drums.

**縫**<sup>2</sup> To sew; to stitch; to mend. Read *feng*<sup>4</sup>. A  
1509 joint; a seam; a crack.  
A stitch.

(From Nos. 4547; 1508.)

| 新 to make new garments.

| 衣 to sew clothes.

| 口 to sew a rent, or the mouth of a bag.

| 綻 to mend; to repair clothes.

| 補 to patch; to mend.

| 密 行 (*hang*<sup>2</sup>) to sew with fine stitches.

| 窮 的 women who do odd jobs of sewing in the streets.

| 上 幾 針 sewed it over several times.

**鋒**<sup>1</sup> A sharp point; tip of a lance or bayonet.  
1510

(From Nos. 864; 1504.)

| 銚 or 鋒 鏑 the point.

| 刃 “points and edges”; the edge of.

| 快 sharp; keen.

| 刃 交 加 points and edges crossed in battle.

## FEO.

**缶**<sup>3</sup> Pottery; earthenware.  
**甌** The 121st Radical.

1511

**杓**<sup>2</sup> A drumstick.

1512 (From Nos. 3797; 4048.)

Read *pao*<sup>1</sup>. Bushy.

**浮**<sup>2</sup> To float. Light; giddy; frivolous. Also read *fu*<sup>2</sup>.  
1513

(From Nos. 4900; 1535.)

| 財 uncertain gains—not a fixed income.

| 水 to float.

| 躁 light-minded; unstable; flip-pant; fickle.

| 圖 or 浮 屠 name for a pagoda.

| 狂 light and eccentric.

| 橋 or 浮 梁 a bridge of boats; a pontoon bridge.

| 額 an excess; more than the set number.

| 沉 to float and sink alternately; this and that.

| 汎 floating about; superficial.

| 頭 flotsam.

| 餘 over and above; left over.

| 收 to take more money than is due.

| 薄 fickle; treacherous.

| 華 a pendant blossom; dissolute; gay.

| 海 to float across the sea.

| 妄 fickle; inconstant; false.

| 偽 treacherous; hypocritical.

| 面 皮 兒 an insincere countenance.

| 頭 兒 的 floating on the top.

| 頭 浪 子 a child of the billow—an idle thriftless man.

**涪**<sup>2</sup> A river in Szchuen.

1514 (From No. 4900; 5110.)

| 漚 the bubbles on water; foam.

**否**<sup>3</sup> Not; if not; whether or not. On the contrary.  
1515

(From Nos. 2881; 4366.)

| 則 if not, then....

Read *p'ei*<sup>3</sup>. One of the Diagrams. Wicked; evil.

| 世 this evil world.

| 去 泰 來 when misfortune goes prosperity comes.

**罟**<sup>2</sup> A net to catch rabbits.  
**罽** A screen.

1516

(From Nos. 5789; 4366.)

| 罽 a wooden screen placed across a doorway.

**阜**<sup>4</sup> A mound. Fertile.  
**阝** The contracted form is written to the left of the character. The 170th  
1517 Radical.

| 財 very wealthy.

| 成 兆 民 to improve the condition of the masses.



**埠**<sup>4</sup> A port; a mart on a river or on the sea. Also 1518 read *pu*; *p'u*.

(From Nos. 5371; 1517.)

| 頭 or 埠口 or 埠子 a port; a mart.

| 商 wholesale salt merchants.

## FU.

**負**<sup>4</sup> To bear; to sustain. To turn the back on; un- 1519 grateful. To defeat; to lose.

(From No. 4090; and a form of No. 4406.)

| 苦 to bear hardship; to toil.

| 恩 to be ungrateful for kindness.

| 累 to involve—as an indorser by non-payment.

| 戴 to carry on the head.

| 屈 to suffer a wrong.

| 荷 (*ho*<sup>4</sup>) to bear a burden—of care or responsibility.

| 心 or 負情 ungrateful; heartless.

| 欠 or 負債 in debt; to owe money.

| 重 to carry a heavy weight; burdened with.

| 背 to carry on the back; ungrateful.

| 失 to lose; to fail.

| 約 to break an agreement.

| 咎 to bear the consequences—of an offence.

| 郭田 suburban fields.

| 心賊 you heartless thief! you jilt!

**婦**<sup>4</sup> A wife; a lady; a woman. 1520

(From Nos. 3921; 316.)

| 人 or 婦女 a woman; women; a wife.

| 德 female virtues.

| 工 women's work.

| 容 feminine appearance or deportment.

| 言 women's conversation.

| 孺 women and children.

| 道家 womankind.

**鳧**<sup>2</sup> A name for various sorts of wild duck. 1521

(From Nos. 3855; 358.)

| 趨 to waddle.

| 水 to swim.

| 驚在涇 duck and widgeon are on the River King.

**膚**<sup>1</sup> The skin; the flesh. Large. The breadth of 1522 four fingers.

(From No. 4466; and 膚 *lu*<sup>2</sup>. The streaks on a tiger. A utensil.)

| 受 he personally received—the wound.

| 文 superficial writing.

| 淺 skin-deep; superficial.

| 敏 admirable and alert.

| 功 or 大功 great merit.

**撫**<sup>3</sup> To cherish. To soothe. To rub; to clap. 1523 (From Nos. 4769; 5733; 1561.)

| 養 or 撫育 to rear; to foster; to care for.

| 臺 or 巡撫 or 撫院 or 撫軍 the Governor of a province.

| 劍 to grasp a sword.

| 御 to soothe and drive—to govern.

| 左 and 撫右 the Governor's left and right—troop or escort.

| 棺 to mourn by the side of a coffin.

| 郵 to relieve; to compassionate.

| 心 to comfort one's mind.

| 標 troops under the control of the Governor.

| 摸 to stroke; to rub.

| 慰 or 安撫 to pacify; to soothe.

| 養人材 to foster ability.

**賦**<sup>4</sup> To bestow. To spread. To levy. Poetry. 1524

(From Nos. 4090; 5714.)

| 役 to be a government servant.

| 貢 to pay tribute.

| 稅 to pay taxes.

| 納 to send up taxes—to the Emperor.

| 質 or 賦性 one's native powers and talents; one's mind.

| 予 to give.

| 額 the fixed amount of taxation.

| 布 to spread out.

| 詩 verse; poetry; to write verses.

| 草 or 賦稿 a rough draft of verses; a conventional term for one's own poetry.

| 界之初 the moment of birth.

| 歛之臣 a collector of the revenue.

| 事陳詞 to write out one's ideas in poetry.

**訃**<sup>4</sup> To announce the death of a parent. 1525

(From Nos. 2515; 4365.)

| 音 or 訃聞 or 訃報 an announcement of death.

**赴**<sup>4</sup> To go to; to attend. 1526

(From Nos. 5545; 4365.)

| 席 or 赴宴 to go to a feast.

| 任 or 上任 to enter on the duties of a post.

| 命 to obey a call.

| 約 to engage to meet one.

| 告 to go to inform.

| 會 to attend a meeting.

| 海 to leap into the sea; to drown oneself.

| 試 or 赴考 to go to an examination.

| 敵 to rush forward to engage the enemy.

| 難 or 赴援 to go to the assistance of.

| 蓬萊 to go to fairy land—to die.

| 湯蹈火 to go through fire and water for another.

副<sup>4</sup> To aid; to second.  
An assistant, as opposed  
1527 to 正 No. 288. N. A.

(From Nos. 5040; 1574.)

| 使 an assistant or second commissioner; a subordinate rank in use among the tribes of the south-west frontier.

| 將 a colonel of Chinese forces.

| 爺 common designation of a sergent.

· | 榜 or 副車 or 副舉人 supplementary list of candidates for the second degree.

| 室 a second wife.

| 手 an assistant—teacher.

· | 貢生 an accessory Senior Licentiate.

| 都統 a brigadier-general.

| 管事的 an assistant manager.

Read *fuh*. To rend.

富<sup>4</sup> Wealth; wealthy. To enrich.  
1528

(From Nos. 3729; 1574.)

| 足 or 富厚 or 富豪 rich; well-to-do; wealthy.

| 有 well off; wealthy.

| 戶 or 富家 a wealthy family.

| 貴 to make wealthy; riches and honour.

| 餘 an overplus of wealth.

| 翁 a rich man.

| 之 to enrich one; to benefit.

| 麗 splendid; luxurious.

| 强 riches and power.

| 裕 prosperous; well-off; in easy circumstances.

| 胎胎的 a well-to-do look; genteel.

| 國强兵 to enrich a nation and increase its military power.

父<sup>4</sup> A father. An uncle; elderly relatives of the  
1529 same surname. The 88th Radical.

| 兄 father and elder brothers—seniors.

| 母 father and mother.

| 老 elders; fathers.

| 親 or 生父 father.

| 台 a polite form of address—"you, Sir."

| 王 my Imperial father.

| 執 a father's friends.

| 母官 a popular term for officials.

| 父子子 treating a father as a father should be treated, and a son as a son should be treated.

| 嚴母慈 the father is severe, the mother indulgent.

| 詔兄勉 the father to summon, the elder brother to encourage—mutual encouragement.

Read *fu*<sup>8</sup>. A respectful term for old people.

斧<sup>3</sup> An axe; a hatchet.

1530 (From Nos. 881; 1529.)

| 子 or 斧頭 or 斧斤 an axe.

| 削 to prune; to lop; to correct—as a composition.

| 鉞 battle-axes and halberds.

| 柯 or 斧柄 an axe handle.

釜<sup>3</sup> A cauldron; a pot; a pan.

1531

(From Nos. 864; 1529.)

| 甑 a boiler and vat.

| 中之魚 a fish in a kettle—in imminent danger.

| 底游魂 a wandering ghost in the bottom of a cauldron—in hell.

敷<sup>1</sup> To state to; to announce. To diffuse. To arrange. To apply. To display. Sufficient; plenty.

1532 (From Nos. 4377; 5684; 1432; 1540.)

| 放 or 敷布 or 敷施 to distribute; to make known; to circulate.

| 敷 to diffuse doctrines.

| 奏 to memorialize the Throne.

| 解 (*kiai*<sup>4</sup>) to remit in full.

| 藥 to apply medicine—externally.

| 求 to extend one's researches.

| 言 or 敷衍 surplus words—"padding."

| 告 to proclaim—as the Emperor.

| 泛 verbose; diffuse.

| 演經典 to extend the knowledge of the canonical books.

| 你所用 to give necessary expenses.

| 陳其事 to disclose; to set forth.

傅<sup>4</sup> A teacher. To teach. To reach to. To gloss.  
1533 Distinguish 傳 No. 1179.

(From Nos. 4406; 1532.)

| 訓 a teacher's instruction; to teach.

| 別 a sort of deed or warrant, of which each party took one half.

| 油 to anoint.

| 粉 to powder the face.

| 顏色 to lay on colours.

賻<sup>4</sup> To contribute towards funeral expenses.

1534

(From Nos. 4090; 1532.)

| 儀 presents of money for funeral expenses.

| 贈 to give pecuniary assistance.

孚<sup>2</sup> To trust in; to have confidence in. Sincere.

1535

(From Nos. 5571; 202.)

| 信 to rely on; to trust.



**俘**<sup>1,2</sup> A prisoner of war. To take prisoner.  
1536

(From Nos. 4406; 1535.)

| 囚 captives; prisoners.

| 掠 or 俘虜 to take captive.

**桴**<sup>2</sup> A raft. The ridge-pole in a roof.  
1537

(From Nos. 3797; 1535.)

| 炭 floating charcoal; anything light.

| 罽 a door-screen.

**葶**<sup>1</sup> The white pellicle lining the culms of a water plant is called 葶藶. Related; friendly.  
1538

(From Nos. 5499; 1535.)

**郭**<sup>1</sup> The parts outside a city. Suburbs. Territory.  
1539

(From Nos. 2406; 1535.)

**甫**<sup>3</sup> To begin. A "style" or name. Large; eminent. Just now; recently.  
1540

(Said to be from No. 2640; and a modified form of "hand"; see No. 2571.)

| 初 a beginning; at first.

| 識 to first become acquainted with.

| 謂 first began to say. ...

| 及月 a month ago.

Read *pu*<sup>3</sup>. A garden.

| 草 field plants; vegetables.

**簠**<sup>3</sup> A basket, square outside and round inside, used to hold boiled grain in State worship.  
1541

(From Nos. 3758; 1129; 1540.)

| 簠 dishes used at State worship.

**脯**<sup>3</sup> Dried meat.  
1542 (From Nos. 4466; 1540.)

| 胾品 preserved meats.

**輔**<sup>3</sup> Poles attached to a cart to keep it from upsetting. To help.  
1543

(From Nos. 95; 1540.)

| 衛 or 輔保 to protect.

| 佐 or 輔助 or 輔翼 to aid; to succour.

| 相 (*hsiang*<sup>4</sup>) to join and help—to co-operate.

| 頰 the jawbone.

| 笏 high statesmen; in geomancy, hills or knolls which surround or guard.

| 行 to assist in carrying out; to act as colleague.

**黼**<sup>3</sup> Embroidered garments used anciently to indicate high rank, having axes drawn on them in black and white.  
1544

(From Nos. 499; 1540.)

| 黻 ancient sacrificial dresses embroidered with white lines or axes.

| 黼 finely embroidered.

| 黻文章 elegant composition.

**夫**<sup>1</sup> A sage; a distinguished person. A husband. A labourer; an artizan.  
1545

(From Nos. 4905; 2383.)

| 子 a sage; a master; a hero; a title of respect.

| 婦 or 夫妻 husband and wife.

| 君 or 夫主 or 丈夫 a husband.

| 人 title of ladies whose husbands are of the 1st or 2nd rank; politely used of anybody's wife.

| 頭 a coolie head-man.

| 唱婦隨 domestic harmony.

Read *fu*<sup>2</sup>. An initial particle—now; therefore; forasmuch as; however. A final particle used as an interjection.

| 仁者 now, concerning virtue...

**扶**<sup>2</sup> To support; to help; to prop up.  
1546

(From Nos. 4769; 1545.)

| 持 or 扶挾 to support; to sustain; to help; to steady.

| 手 a support for the hand.

| 著 to uphold.

| 助 to succour; to aid.

| 杖 to lean on a staff.

| 老 an old man's staff.

| 輓 to escort a coffin.

| 災 to bear up under calamity.

| 占 to write in sand with a stick which is held by two blindfold persons; a method of divination usually practised in temples.

| 保 to protect.

| 窮 to relieve the poor.

| 危 to support in distress; to aid.

| 手板 a board placed in a sedan-chair for the hands to lean on.

| 我下去 help me down.

**芙**<sup>2</sup> A flower—the 芙蓉花 or *Hibiscus*.  
1547

(From Nos. 5497; 1545.)

| 蓉面 a pretty face.

**蚨**<sup>2</sup> A kind of water beetle. Dollars; coins; money.  
1548

(From Nos. 1079; 1545.)

**跌**<sup>1</sup> To sit with the legs under one. To bow.  
1549

(From Nos. 5652; 1545.)

| 坐 to sit cross-legged—as a priest.

| 跌然 bowing low.

**鈇**<sup>1</sup> An axe.  
1550

(From Nos. 864; 1545.)

| 鈇 hatchets and battle-axes.

**飈**<sup>2</sup> A storm.  
1551

(From Nos. 1500; 1545.)

| 風 a tempest.

| 颶 a gust of wind.

**𪔐**<sup>1</sup> Bran; refuse.

1552 (*From Nos. 3639; 1545.*)

| 子 or 麩皮 bran.

| 料 horse-feed; bran; chopped straw.

**付**<sup>4</sup> To hand over; to commit to; to give to.

1553

(*From Nos. 4406; 5684.*)

| 清 to clear off an account; to pay in full.

| 託 to charge; to commission.

| 訖 stamped; settled; advanced; paid—as a bill.

| 償 to repay.

| 刊 to send to be engraved—to be published.

| 管 to entrust to the care of.

| 之 to entrust to...

| 約 a deed of transfer; to hand over a deed.

| 信 or 付書 to send a letter.

| 給他 hand over to him.

| 諸東流 to entrust to the eastern flowing streams—to be careless of a matter; to trust to luck.

**咐**<sup>4</sup> To order.

1554 (*From Nos. 2881; 1553.*)

**拊**<sup>1</sup> To pat; to slap; to tap.

1555 (*From Nos. 4769; 1553.*)

| 心 to lay the hand on the heart.

| 琴 to play the organ, piano or harp.

| 我畜我 you, my parents, patted me and fed me.

**洴**<sup>2</sup> A raft.

1556 (*From Nos. 4900; 1553.*)

| 漚 bubbles on the water.

**符**<sup>2</sup> To agree with; to tally. The two halves of a tally.

1557 A charm.

(*From Nos. 1129; 1553.*)

| 節 a warrant or commission; credentials; a tally.

| 咒 charms; spells; amulets.

| 合 to reconcile.

| 瑞 auspicious influences.

| 袋 or 符囊 small bags for amulets.

| 頌 to happen according to good wishes expressed.

| 信 evidence; proof of identity; credentials.

| 板 a tally; a check.

| 前言 to fulfil a promise; to keep one's word.

**祔**<sup>4</sup> To worship ancestors. To inter.

1558

(*From Nos. 4782; 1553.*)

| 葬 to bury together.

| 食 to sacrifice to all—as when a newly-deceased ancestor has his tablet added to the rest.

**附**<sup>4</sup> Near to. To be possessed by. To enclose; to append. To adhere to. A supplement.

1559

(*From Nos. 2406; 1553.*)

| 從 to accord with; to submit to; to obey.

| 着 possessed.

| 耳 close to the ear.

| 近 near to.

| 和 (ho<sup>4</sup>) to play the sycophant.

| 庸 a petty dependent State of feudal times, the chieftain over which had no right of audience.

| 薦 to send one's ancestral tablets to a mass; to hire priests to pray for one's dead.

| 單 to enclose an account.

| 依 to depend on.

| 益 to better one's position; to benefit.

| 會 to echo or adopt another's views; to gloss; to speak at random.

| 去 enclosed; forwarded herewith.

| 上 or 附送 to annex or forward as an enclosure—in a despatch.

| 有 enclosed there is...

| 搭 to add as an extra.

| 鬼 to be possessed by a demon.

| 生 a licentiate of the first degree.

| 續 or 附錄 or 附編 to append: a supplement.

| 句 or 聲句 a chorus—as to a hymn.

| 貢生 an accessory Senior Licentiate.

| 於其末 to put oneself last.

| 在人身上 to possess—as demons do.

**駙**<sup>4</sup> An extra horse harnessed by the side of the 1560 team.

(*From Nos. 3586; 1553.*)

| 馬 the old name for an Imperial son-in-law, now known as 駙駙.

**府**<sup>3</sup> A Prefecture; the officer governing it. A treasury; 1561 a palace; a store-house.

(*From Nos. 2514; 1553.*)

| 城 a Prefectural city.

| 上 or 貴府 or 尊府 polite terms for "your residence." The second is also a term of address to a Prefect.

| 庫 a treasury; a *depôt*.

| 考 or 府試 the Prefectural examination of students.

| 尊 or 太府 His Honour the Prefect.

| 尹 governor of the Imperial Prefecture of 順天 *shuen-t'ien* in which lies Peking.

| 丞 Vice-Governor of 順天府 *shuen-t'ien Fu*.

| 案首 the first on the list at the Prefectural examination.



**俯**<sup>3</sup> To bow down; to come down. To bend; to condescend.

1562 (From Nos. 4406; 2504; 1561; 210.)

| 伏 to prostrate; to make obeisance.

| 准 to authorize graciously.

| 就 to adapt oneself to others; to adopt; to make the best of.

| 念 to condescend to read; to remember graciously.

| 視 to look down or from above.

| 順 to defer to.

| 允 to entertain—as a claim.

| 聽 to deign to hear.

| 顧 to condescend to regard.

| 臨 to condescend to come to.

| 仰 之間 between looking up and looking down; in the twinkling of an eye.

| 仰 皆 寬 he treats everybody with kindness.

| 首 無 言 he held down his head and kept silent.

| 察 地 理 to examine the configuration of the land—as a strategist or geomancer.

**腑**<sup>3</sup> The bowels.

1563 (From Nos. 4466; 1561.)

| 臟 the bowels.

**腐**<sup>3</sup> Rotten; corrupt; putrid; worthless.

1564 (From Nos. 4466; 1561.)

| 氣 foolish; obstinate; pedantic.

| 肉 rotten flesh.

| 爛 or 腐 敗 or 腐 朽 putrid; spoilt.

| 語 or 陳 腐 platitudes.

| 儒 a pedant.

| 乳 soured bean-curd.

| 刑 the punishment of castration.

## FUH.

**服**<sup>2</sup> To serve; to submit; to be willing. Clothes; mourning garb. To wear on. A dose of medicine. 1565 To swallow.

(From Nos. 5936; 314; and 艮 fuh. To govern.)

| 膺 to wear on the breast; to prize.

| 事 or 服 侍 to serve.

| 役 to render service.

| 制 mourning regulations.

| 人 to submit to another; to accept his teaching, guidance, etc.

| 藥 to take medicine.

| 從 or 歸 服 to follow obediently; to accord with.

| 毒 poisoned; to swallow poison purposely.

| 罪 to accept punishment.

| 禮 to apologise.

| 官 to put on official dress; to take office.

| 內 or 有 服 to be within the five degrees of mourning.

| 飾 personal adornment.

| 法 to submit to the law.

| 管 to accept the control of...

| 衆 心 to conciliate popular feeling.

| 水 土 to acclimatise; to stand the climate.

| 勞 奉 養 to serve one's parents.

**縛**<sup>2</sup> To bind; to tie. Also read poh.

1566 (From Nos. 4547; 1532.)

| 束 or 縛 綁 or 捆 縛 to bind.

| 緊 tie it tight.

| 帶 to tighten a girdle.

| 在 車 下 tie it under the cart.

| 上 一 道 箍 bind a hoop round it.

**友**<sup>2</sup> To prick a dog to make him go.

1567

**祓**<sup>4</sup> To remove evil; to cleanse; to wash away. 1568

(From Nos. 4782; 1567.)

| 除 羣 浴 to cleanse—for the removal of sins.

| 飾 厥 文 to remove all ornaments and begin a moral life.

**黻**<sup>2</sup> An ornamental texture of black and blue, used 1569 for the Emperor's sacrificial robes.

(From Nos. 499; 1567.)

| 冕 the apron and cap worn when sacrificing.

| 紱 an ornamental skirt.

| 衣 繡 裳 his sacrificial embroidered robe.

**伏**<sup>2</sup> To prostrate; to yield; to suffer. Humble; humbly. To lie in ambush. 1570 A division of summer.

(From Nos. 4406; 1340.)

| 地 to fall to the earth.

| 誅 to suffer decapitation.

| 兵 soldiers in ambush.

| 罪 to own one's guilt; to accept punishment.

| 望 or 伏 希 humbly to hope.

| 乞 or 伏 祈 humbly to beg.

| 天 "the dog days"; the hot weather.

| 藏 or 埋伏 to conceal; to lie in ambush.

| 行 to crawl on the belly.

| 候 humbly to await.

| 查 humbly to consider; it is my humble opinion, etc.

| 思 or 伏 念 to presume to think.

| 身 to conceal oneself; to throw oneself down.

| 氣 to be satisfied; to be appeased.

**洑**<sup>2</sup> An eddy; a race. To swim—as fishes. 1571

(From Nos. 4900; 1570.)

| 洑 an eddy.

| 水 to swim.

**茯**<sup>2</sup> The medicine 茯苓 known as "China root,"  
1572 a fungus-like substance found in the western provinces on the roots of fir-trees.

(From Nos. 5497; 1570.)

| 苓糕 a kind of cake made from the above.

**袱**<sup>2</sup> A square cloth for wrapping bundles.  
1573

(From Nos. 2347; 1570.)

**富**<sup>2</sup> To be full; to fill. A roll of cloth.  
1574

(From Nos. 5248; 2281; 2383.)

**匍**<sup>4</sup> To fall prostrate; to crawl on the hands and  
1575 knees. Also read *p'oh*.

(From Nos. 4048; 1574.)

**幅**<sup>2</sup> A strip of cloth; a "breadth" of material.  
1576 A hem; a border. N. A.

(From Nos. 863; 1574.)

| 員 the area of a country.

| 寬 the breadth of a flag.

| 員益廣 the area is widely extended.

**福**<sup>2</sup> Happiness; good fortune, prosperity. Happy; blessed. The province of Fuhkien.  
1577

(From Nos. 4782; 1574.)

| 社 or 福氣 happiness; blessedness; luck.

| 庇 prosperity.

| 音 "happy sound"—the Gospel.

| 澤 favour.

| 分 happiness; allotted measure of good.

| 田 good luck.

| 祿 happiness and a prosperous career.

| 晉 the wife of an Imperial prince.  
| 建 the province of Fuhkien.  
| 神 the happy gods—beneficent divinities.

| 安 may you be happy—written at the end of a letter.

| 德 religious merit.

| 善 to bless the good.

| 地 a lucky spot; one's native place.

| 命 a happy destiny.

| 祿壽三星 the three stars—happiness, emolument and long life.

| 自天來 happiness comes from heaven.

**蝠**<sup>2</sup> The bat, regarded as the emblem of happiness.  
1578

(From Nos. 1079; 1574.)

| 鼠 or 蝙蝠 a bat; the flying squirrel.

| 蛇 a scorpion—an evil person.

**輻**<sup>2</sup> The spoke of a wheel; the blade of a water-wheel.  
1579

(From Nos. 95; 1574.)

| 輦 a place of concourse.

| 子 or 車輻子 the blade of a wheel.

**复**<sup>2</sup> To go back; to retrace.  
1580

**腹**<sup>2</sup> The belly; the stomach. To bear in the arms.  
1581

(From Nos. 4466; 1580.)

| 脹 swelling of the belly; dropsy.

| 肚 the belly.

| 結 constipated.

| 心 beloved; dear—as a child.

| 地 the interior.

| 心之靠 to depend on entirely.

**蝮**<sup>2</sup> A venomous snake.  
1582 (From Nos. 1079; 1580.)

| 虺 a python.

| 蛇 the cobra, viper, etc.

**複**<sup>4</sup> Double. To reiterate; to repeat.  
1583

(From Nos. 2347; 1580.)

| 道 a double or parallel road; a covered bridge.

| 襟 a double lapel.

| 姓 double surnames.

**馥**<sup>2</sup> A fragrant smell.  
1584 (From Nos. 2039; 1580.)

**復**<sup>4</sup> To return; to repeat. To reply. Again; repeatedly.  
1585

(From Nos. 597; 1580.)

| 活 or 復生 to come to life again; restored to life.

| 興 revival; to have a return of prosperity.

| 新 anew; afresh.

| 和 reconciled; on good terms once more.

| 來 returned; to come again.

| 音 an answer.

| 又 to do over again; to repeat again.

| 戰 to renew the battle.

| 命 to report on—as a commission.

| 還 or 復轉 or 復返 to repay; to return again.

| 仇 or 報復 to take revenge.

| 原 or 復元 restored to health.

| 任 to resume office.

| 文 a despatch in reply.

| 職 to re-install an official.

| 經 further...

| 准 to send a reply authorizing.

| 合 again united.

| 活日 Easter-day.

| 啓者 in reply to your letter I beg to say.



| 出爲惡 on the contrary he waxes worse.

| 活前一日 Easter-even.

| 我諸兄 I will go back to my brothers.

| 降在原 he descended again to the plains.

| 舊如初 to return to its original.

| 幾分元 partly restored to health.

**覆**<sup>2,4</sup> To reply to. To overthrow; to defeat. Backwards and forwards. On the contrary.

(From No. 1585; and 兩 *hsia*.  
A cover.)

| 奏 to reply in a memorial.

| 敗 discomfited—as an army.

| 沒 lost; sunk—as a ship.

| 舟 a capsized ship.

| 白 to report on clearly; to make a further report.

| 盆 to turn a basin upside down; unjust treatment.

| 審 to re-examine.

| 試 a further examination held at examinations.

| 土 to cover with earth.

| 轍 to overturn; to serve as a warning.

| 軋 to press down.

| 幃 to cover; to canopy.

| 車之戒 the warning of the overturned cart—ahead of you.

Read *feo*<sup>4</sup>. To cover; to brood—as a bird.

| 蓋 to cover over.

| 庇 to shelter; to protect.

**弗**<sup>4</sup> A negative; not.

1587 (Said to be from No. 2952; and No. 4239 in its natural order and reversed.)

| 克 inadequate to.

| 措 insufficient.

**佛**<sup>2</sup> Buddha; Buddhism.  
**價** (From Nos. 4406; 1587; 1948; 3111.)  
1588

| 國 India; the Buddhistic kingdoms.

| 力 the energy of Buddha.

| 祖 or 佛陀 or 佛爺 or 佛圖 Buddha.

| 性 a nature like that of Buddha—kind, etc.

| 教 or 佛道 Buddhism.

| 頭 Buddha's head; prominent hills; the large beads in a rosary.

| 事 or 做佛事 Buddhistic services in connection with death.

| 法 the Law of Buddha.

| 龕 a niche for the figure of a god.

| 手 a kind of citron.

| 青 ultramarine.

| 眼相看 to regard with the eye of Buddha—with kindness.

| 口蛇心 good words but a wicked heart.

Read *pih*<sup>4</sup>. Great. To help; to support.

| 時仔肩 assist me to bear the burden—of my position.

**拂**<sup>4</sup> To oppose; contrary to.  
1589 (From Nos. 2881; 1587.)

| 其耆長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) to oppose the old men and elders.

**佛**<sup>4</sup> Like; similar to.  
1590 (From Nos. 597; 1587.)

**怫**<sup>4</sup> Sorry; anxious; annoyed.  
1591 (From Nos. 2167; 1587.)

| 鬱 disquieted; anxious.

| 然作色 flushed with anger.

| 而不釋 unable to remove one's anxiety.

**拂**<sup>4</sup> To shake off. To brush away; to expel. To oppose.  
1592

(From Nos. 4769; 1587.)

| 袖 to shake the sleeve—as a mark of disapproval.

| 拭 to clean and wipe.

| 蠅 a fly-brush.

| 塵 to brush off the dust.

| 手 a duster.

| 戾 or 拂逆 perverse; contrary.

| 蔌 a name which has been identified with Bethlehem.

| 輿情 in defiance of popular wishes.

| 人性 to thwart people's wishes; to run counter to another.

**緋**<sup>2</sup> Tangled silk. A rope for dragging a bier.  
1593 (From Nos. 4547; 1587.)

| 緯 a cord; a rope.

**艷**<sup>4</sup> The countenance changing.  
1594

(From Nos. 4510; 1587.)

| 然不悅 his countenance showed his displeasure.

Read *puh*<sup>2</sup>. Flushed.

**莠**<sup>4</sup> Luxuriant vegetation that conceals the path.  
1595 A carriage screen. Ornaments for the hair. To clear away. Happiness.

(From Nos. 5497; 1587.)

| 草 to remove grass; to pull up the weeds.

| 祿 official income.

**髻**<sup>4</sup> Dishevelled hair. Used for No. 1590.  
1596

(From Nos. 4214; 1587.)

## HA.

**哈**<sup>1</sup> Sound of laughter.  
Also read *hah*; *kah*.  
1597

(From Nos. 2881; 1711.)

| **哈** 大笑 hearty laughter; a horse laugh.

Read *ka* in **哈喇** for *kara*, i. e. black, and now used in the north to denote Russian woollen cloth.

| **密** Hamil or Khamil, a town near Barkoul in the west of Kansuh.



## HAI.

**海**<sup>3</sup> The sea; maritime.  
1598 (From Nos. 4900; 3652.)

| **巡** to watch against smugglers; to patrol the coasts.

| **邊** or **沿海** the sea-side.

| **島** an island.

| **口** a sea port; an estuary.

| **蛇** sea-serpents; a sea-blubber like the Medusa is sometimes so called.

| **賊** or **海盜** or **洋盜** pirates.

| **味** marine delicacies.

| **市** a mirage; any strange unreal sight; imaginative.

| **氛** "sea-mist"—pirates.

| **量** or **海涵** indulgent; ready to forgive; generous; liberal-minded.

| **關** a custom-house.

| **菜** seaweed.

| **運** to send grain by sea.

| **灣** a bay.

| **洋** seas and oceans; the ocean.

| **參** sea-slugs.

| **罵** to abuse everybody.

| **屢** a strait.

| **內** within the (four) seas—China.

| **說** or **海外奇談** a long yarn; a sea-story.

| **西** Syria.

| **軍** the Chinese Admiralty.

| **子** a pond; name for a park in the Imperial city, Peking.

| **汊** tidal creeks.

| **防** protection of the sea coast.

| **濤** waves; billows.

| **源** fountains of the deep.

| **面** or **海** on the sea.

| **王** 星 the star Neptune.

| **龍** 王 the Dragon Sea King; the Chinese Neptune.

| **棠** 樹 or **海棠** 菓 the cherry-apple.

| **不揚波** a golden age in which sages are born.

| **角** 天涯 far off; the horizon.

**盆**<sup>3</sup> A wine jar.  
1599

**醢**<sup>3</sup> Minced and pickled meat; hash. To mince.  
1600

(From Nos. 2680; 1599.)

| **蝦** pickled shrimps.

| **醬** pickled condiments.

**害**<sup>4</sup> To injure; to destroy. Injury. To suffer; to take  
1601 a disease.

(From Nos. 3729; 2881; and 丰  
• *ch'ieh*. Notches on a stick.)

| **羞** disgraced; sensitive to shame; ashamed.

| **病** to contract a disease.

| **怕** to fear.

| **傷** or **戕害** to wound.

| **處** injuries.

| **課** injurious to the revenue.

| **臊** greatly ashamed.

| **命** to take life; to murder.

| **自己** to injure oneself.

| **不着** unable to injure; of no consequence.

| **死** 人 or **殺害** to kill a person.

| **甚** 麼 怕 what are you afraid of?

| **人** 利 己 to benefit oneself at the expense of another.

| **人** 即 害 己 you injure yourself in injuring others.

Read *hoh*<sup>2</sup>. What? which?

| **滌** 害 否 which shall be washed and which not?

**亥**<sup>4</sup> The last of the Twelve Branches 地支; 9-11 p.m.  
1602 The north.

| **初** between 9 and 10 o'clock p.m.

| **年** every twelfth year in the cycle, beginning with the twelfth.

| **月** the 10th moon.

| **時** the period from 9 to 11 p.m.

**孩**<sup>2</sup> A child; children.

1603 (From Nos. 5571; 1602.)

| **兒** or **孩子** a child; a son.

| **童** a lad.

| **兒** 兵 children playing boisterously.

| **兒** 氣 or **孩子** 脾氣 childishness; playfulness.

| **兒** 茶 *cutch*; catechu.

| **兒** 見 識 no more wisdom than a child.

| **提** 之 童 young children; babies in arms.

**核**<sup>4</sup> Sorrowful; anxious.

1604 (From Nos. 2167; 1602.)

| **病** to be very ill.

| **眼** to suffer with one's eyes.

**駭**<sup>3</sup> To terrify; startled.  
Also read *heh*; *hsie*<sup>2</sup>.

1605

(From Nos. 3586; 1602.)

| **異** strange; frightful; horrid-looking.

| **形** to look scared.

| **怕** to be frightened.

| **詫** to astonish.

| **羞** abashed; ashamed.



## HAN.

厂<sup>4</sup> A cliff. The 27th Radical.  
1606

寒<sup>2</sup> Cold; wintry. Poor.  
1607 (*From No. 4290; see No. 100.*)

| 冷 or 寒凍 or 寒涼 bitterly cold.  
| 蟬 the cicada.

| 溫 cold and warm; adversity and success; the weather.

| 儒 or 寒士 a poor scholar.

| 族 our poor clan.

| 顫 shivering.

| 舍 or 寒門 my poor house; my family.

| 具 a cold repast.

| 氣 cold air; cold.

| 苦 poverty-stricken.

| 家 a poor family.

| 露 cold dew—a solar term; the 9th moon.

| 素 plain; unpretending.

| 心 afraid.

| 毛 hair on the skin.

| 暑 cold and heat.

| 食節 the day before 清明 Tsing-ming term, when cold provisions only are eaten.

| 涼藥 cooling medicines.

| 暑針 a thermometer.

| 窓誦讀 to study at a cold window—poor student life.

漢<sup>4</sup> Name of a dynasty. Belonging to China;  
1608 Chinese. The Milky Way. The Han river; Hankow.  
(*From No. 4900; see No. 784.*)

| 朝 the Han dynasty, which existed from B. C. 206 to A. D. 220.

| 滿 Chinese and Manchus.

| 子 a Chinese; a brave fellow.

| 軍 descendants of natives of north China, who joined the Manchu invaders against the Ming dynasty.

| 文 Chinese writing.

| 室 the House of Han; the Han dynasty.

| 口 Hankow.

| 妝 the Chinese style of female dress.

| 仗 figure; person.

| 禮 the Chinese fashion.

| 兵 Chinese troops.

| 話 the Chinese spoken language.

| 白玉 a sort of white marble.

憨<sup>1</sup> Foolish; silly.  
1609 (*From Nos. 2167; 2742.*)

| 癡 idiotic; harebrained.

| 生 silly.

| 頑 childish.

| 頭郎 a crazy loon.

| 頭憨腦 foolish; silly.

閭<sup>4</sup> A threshold.  
1610 (*From Nos. 3665; 1748; 2833.*)

韓<sup>2</sup> A fence. Name of a star. A small feudal  
1611 State.

歛<sup>4</sup> To desire; to ask for a thing playfully. Distin-  
1612 guish 歛 No. 3385.

(*From Nos. 839; 845.*)

邯<sup>1</sup> The capital of the Chao  
1613 趙 State in the Cheo dynasty.

(*From Nos. 2406; 2751.*)

酣<sup>1</sup> Merry, as from drink; tipsy. Deep, as sleep.  
1614 Fearless.

(*From Nos. 2680; 2751.*)

| 暢 cheerful; delightful—as a view; lively; of style.

| 睡 to sleep heavily.

| 醉 drunk.

| 歌 to sing—as a tipsy man.

函<sup>2</sup> To contain; to envelop.  
A letter. Liberal-minded.  
函 函 ed.

1615

| 容 patiently; generous; forbearing.

| 人 an armourer.

| 帶 to state by letter; the despatch says...

| 丈 ten feet.

| 托 or 函請 or 函懇 to request by letter.

| 件 or 信函 or 書函 a letter.

| 甲 armour.

| 忍 to be patient with.

| 致 or 函達 or 函知 or 函布 to inform by letter.

| 開 stating in a note that...

| 丈之下 at the feet of the teacher—I who am your pupil.

| 之如海 enfolding it like the sea.

涵<sup>2</sup> To submerge; to soak. Vast; capacious. Lenient;  
1616 large-minded.

(*From Nos. 4900; 1615.*)

| 養 to keep one's temper; to cherish, as virtue; kindly; patient.

| 沉 submerged; sunk.

| 洞 a sluice; a weir.

| 量 to be lenient.

| 照 your information.

| 蓄 a vast collection.

翰<sup>4</sup> A pencil; a pen. A support. To fly high.  
1617

(*From Nos. 5874; 2747.*)

| 林 the *Han-lin* Academy; the highest literary degree.

| 筆 a pencil.

| 書 a letter; a document.

| 林院 the Pencil Forest office, or College of Literature at Peking.

瀚<sup>4</sup> The northern sea.

1618 (*From Nos. 4900; 1617.*)

| 海 the desert of Gobi.

| 海石 petrified wood from the desert.

含<sup>2</sup> To hold in the mouth.  
To contain; to restrain.

1619 (*From Nos. 2881; 872.*)

| 殮 to prepare a corpse for burial.

| 淚 to restrain tears.

| 怒 or 含怒 to cherish anger.

| 著 to hold in the mouth.

| 忍 to be patient with.

| 混 or 含糊 careless; indistinct; slovenly; anyhow.

| 蓄 to contain much that is suggestive.

| 記 to bear in mind.

| 德 to trust to one's natural virtue.

| 笑 to smile.

| 筆 to put a pencil in one's mouth.

| 羞 to blush; bashful.

| 烟 to hold the mist—beautiful, etc.

| 悲 to feel compassion.

| 恨 to cherish resentment.

| 笑花 the Magnolia.

| 垢忍辱 to bear insult and obloquy patiently.

| 弘光大 the vast and glorious canopy that embraces all.

| 冤負屈 to suffer an unjust grievance.

| 羞帶愧 bashful; ashamed.

哈<sup>2</sup> A sound. To put into the mouth.

1620 (*From Nos. 2881; 1619.*)

領<sup>3</sup> The chin; the jaws. To shake the head.

1621 (*From Nos. 2504; 1619.*)

| 下珠 a pearl under the chin—of a dragon; something difficult to get.

喊<sup>3</sup> To call; to halloo.

1622 (*From Nos. 2881; 2151.*)

| 冤 to implore redress—a method of obtaining redress.

| 叫 to call out.

| 呼 to cry loudly.

| 救 to call on to rescue; to cry for help.

| 苦 bitterly wailing.

| 拏 to call out to people to stop a man.

| 告 to call for redress; to accuse.

| 叩 to implore.

| 他來 call him to come here.

| 殺連天 the din reached to heaven.

憾<sup>4</sup> Remorse; regret. To be dissatisfied with.

1623 (*From Nos. 2167; 2740.*)

| 恨 to cherish resentment; to be vexed with.

撼<sup>3</sup> To move; to shake.

1624 (*From Nos. 4769; 2740.*)

| 動 or 撼搖 to shake; to move.

| 振人心 to excite peoples' minds.

旱<sup>4</sup> Dry weather; drought.  
Dry land as opposed to water.

(*From No. 4443; 2756.*)

| 澇 drought and inundation.

| 道 road travel—not water.

| 荒 or 旱災 drought.

| 地 dry land; road travel.

| 烟 native tobacco—such as is smoked in ordinary pipes.

| 厘金 tax on merchandise carried overland.

| 歉米如珠 in drought grains of rice are like pearls.

悍<sup>4</sup> Cruel; ruthless; violent; fierce.

1626 (*From Nos. 2167; 1625.*)

| 急 fierce and rash; hasty.

| 婦 a shrew.

| 潑 unabashed; bold.

捍<sup>4</sup> To ward off; to defend.  
To forbid. Also read *kan*.

1627 (*From Nos. 4769; 1625.*)

| 禦 to guard against.

鐔<sup>4</sup> To solder. Leg-guards for soldiers. Also read *kan*.

1628 (*From Nos. 864; 1125; 2756.*)

| 口 or 打鐔 or 鐔住 to solder.

| 料 or 鐔藥 or 鐔口錫 solder.

| 上 he solder it on.

扞<sup>4</sup> To ward off; to guard.  
An obstacle; a hindrance.

1629 Also read *kan*.

(*From Nos. 4769; 2756.*)

| 格 an obstacle; to impede; to obstruct.

| 堅 strongly guarded.

| 關 to guard a pass.

| 格不入 conflicting; obstructed; unable to enter. Used in the sense of the difficulty of cancelling a permission once granted, etc.

| 禁 to prohibit.

| 衛 to guard; to protect.

汗<sup>4</sup> Perspiration. A wide expanse.

1630 (*From Nos. 4900; 2756.*)



- | 衫 an undershirt; a shirt.  
| 顏 shame; bashfulness.  
| 巾 a girdle; a sash.  
| 汪汪的 perspiring freely.  
| 流滿面 the face covered with sweat.  
| 馬功勞 achievements in war.

**狂**<sup>4</sup> The tapir.  
**犴**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 1340; 97;  
2756.)  
1631

Read an<sup>4</sup>. A jail.

| 獄 a prison.

**罕**<sup>3</sup> Rare; strange; scarce;  
few. A net; a snare.  
1632  
(From Nos. 2266; 2756.)

- | 見 rarely seen; seldom observed.  
| 言 reticent; of few words.  
| 規 a strange custom.  
| 物 a curiosity.  
| 有 rare; of rare occurrence.

**閘**<sup>4</sup> The gate of a walled  
village; a village.  
1633  
(From Nos. 3665; 2756.)

**鼾**<sup>1</sup> To snore.  
1634 (From Nos. 4159; 2756.)

| 齁 or 鼻鼾 to snore.

## HANG.

**磙**<sup>1</sup> The noise of stones roll-  
ing down. To ram down  
1635 the earth for foundations,  
etc.  
(From Nos. 4829; 648.)

| 歌 the sing-song of workmen—  
as when driving piles, etc.

**杭**<sup>2</sup> A large barge. To  
navigate. Hangchow.  
1636  
(From Nos. 3797; 2791.)

- | 綢 Hangchow silks.  
| 州府 the capital of the province  
of Chehkiang.

**沆**<sup>4</sup> Mist; fog. A vast ex-  
panse of water.  
1637  
(From Nos. 4900; 2791.)

- | 茫 a marshy waste.  
| 濛 a smoky mist.  
| 漾 deep and vast—as a great lake.

**航**<sup>2</sup> Two boats lashed to-  
gether. To sail; to navi-  
gate.  
1638  
(From Nos. 314; 2791.)

- | 海 to navigate.  
| 船 a passenger-boat; a junk.

## HAO.

**好**<sup>3</sup> Good; excellent; well;  
superior; right; etc. On  
1639 good terms with. In order  
to; that. Very; extremely.  
(From Nos. 3921; 5571.)

- | 缺 a good office; a lucrative situa-  
tion.  
| 聽 pleasant to listen to.  
| 說 you compliment me; kind of  
you to say so.  
| 處 advantage; profit; benefit;  
kindness; attention.  
| 看 or 受看 good looking; hand-  
some in a double sense.  
| 種 (chong<sup>3</sup>) good seed.  
| 叫 so that; in order to. ...  
| 意 or 好心 a good idea; a friendly  
feeling.  
| 事 good deeds; works of charity  
or benevolence.  
| 熱 very hot.  
| 了 well; indicates completion;  
that'll do.

| 歹 good and bad; common sense;  
anyhow; come what may; in-  
terests; quality.

- | 生 to preserve life; carefully.  
| 笑 laughable; ridiculous.  
| 久 a long time.  
| 彩 successful; lucky; opportune.  
| 像 like; as if; as it were.  
| 話 a complimentary remark; per-  
suasion.

| 些 a little better; improving.  
Also, very many; a good many;  
a good deal.

| 合 suitable; fitted for each other.

| 兆 a good omen.

| 大 a good size; large.

| 人 a good man; a "soft" character.

| 燒 suitable to burn; to burn well;  
to draw—as a stove.

| 吃 good to eat; palatable.

| 用 good to use; useable; feasible

| 多 a large number.

| 天 a fine day; good weather.

| 手 a good workman; a clever  
fellow; an adept.

| 比 or 好像 or 好似 as if; as  
though; like to...; similar.

| 幾次 or 好幾回 a good few  
times; on several occasions.

| 心腸 kindly disposed; sympa-  
thetic.

| 漢子 a manly fellow; a true man.

| 得狠 first rate; exceedingly good;  
exactly the thing.

| 不好 will it do? are you well?  
good or not? etc.

| 晦氣 very bad luck.

| 回話 that I may return an an-  
swer.

| 是好 it will do, but. ...

| 容易 how very easy!—difficult.

| 一些 rather better.

| 造化 good luck.

| 手脚 clever; sprightly; apt; good  
workmanship.

| 半天 a good half-day—a long time.

| 日子 a lucky day.

| 像是 as though it were. ...

| 費事 very difficult; troublesome.

| 去拏他 that one may apprehend him.

| 了沒有 is it ready? is it finished? etc.

| 主好客 on good terms with each other.

| 好兒的 very carefully; naturally; quietly.

| 不辛苦 extremely distressing.

| 歹不知道 to take leave of one's senses; not to know when one is well treated.

| 不耐煩 I can stand it quite well.

Read *Hao*<sup>4</sup>. To love; to be fond of; to like; addicted to.

| 勝 to surpass; to love to come to the front.

| 酒 given to wine; fond of liquor

| 學 studious; a lover of books.

| 交 to love one's friends; friendly.

| 高 to love pre-eminence; fond of supremacy.

| 閒 fond of idleness; indolent; to lounge.

| 色 lascivious.

| 氣 touchy; spirited; soon angered.

| 財 covetous.

| 強 warlike; fond of athletics.

| 淫亂 addicted to lasciviousness.

| 善惡 (u') 惡 to love the good and hate the evil.

| 吃賴做 gluttonous and lazy—good-for-nothing.

| 生之德 love for the welfare of living things; the virtue of loving to produce—as in creation.

**昊**<sup>4</sup> A clear summer sky. Vast; grand. The powers that rule in the sky.

(From Nos. 4443; 5245.)

| 天 great heaven.

| 慈 heaven's compassion.

| 昊然 bright.

| 天上帝 the Shang-ti of the great heaven.

| 天金闕 the golden palace of the heavens.

**號**<sup>4</sup> A mark; a sign; a designation. A number. A name or "style." A business house. Read 1641 *hao*<sup>2</sup>. To call out; to wail.

(From Nos. 1755; 2881; 714.)

| 咷 or 號哭 to bewail; bitter weeping; to wail.

| 筒 a trumpet.

| 頭 a brand; a sign; a distinguishing mark.

| 天 to call to heaven for aid.

| 召 to summon.

| 令 a word of command; an order.

| 衣 uniform.

| 呼 to shout out.

| 房 the registry office of a *yamen*; a station for sentries.

| 角 a trumpet of horn.

| 啼 to crow as a cock; to scream.

| 數 a register number.

| 船 a registered vessel.

| 單 or 號照 a certificate—of registry, etc.

| 軍 the attendants at examinations.

| 記 or 記號 signals.

| 旗 a signal flag.

| 燈 a signal lamp; the "lights" on a steamer, etc.

| 上個記號 to mark; to brand.

**薅**<sup>1</sup> To weed; to eradicate.

(From Nos. 5497; 4769; 2229; and 薅 *ruh*. Lazy.)

1642

| 草 to weed.

| 頭髮 to pull out the hair—in a rage.

| 亂絲膠 to unloosen the sticky snarls of raw silk.

**耗**<sup>4</sup> To waste; to destroy. A rat.

1643

(From Nos. 3558; 3633.)

| 費 to squander; waste; loss in value or weight.

| 米 waste allowance of rice.

| 減 to diminish.

| 息 or 音耗 rumour; report; news.

| 子 a rat.

| 散 to undermine—as one's strength.

| 盡了 to run through all—property, etc.

| 銀子 of inferior "touch"—as alloyed silver.

| 磨日子 to waste time.

| 得精光 to spend till all is gone; to waste everything.

**毫**<sup>2</sup> The ten-thousandth part of an ounce 兩. An atom.

1644 The down on plants. A superlative. Distinguish 毫 No. 4321; 亮 No. 3333.

(From No. 3633; and No. 2803; abbreviated.)

| 末 minute particles; the least thing.

| 無 not the slightest.

| 毛 hair—as of a Chinese pen; hairs of the body.

| 無權柄 without the slightest power.

| 釐不差 not the least wrong.

| 髮之多 very trifling.

| 不容情 he will make no allowances.

**灝**<sup>4</sup> Vast; boundless.

1645 (From Nos. 4900; 1647.)

| 灝 deep; obscure.

| 漾 a boundless waste of waters.

**浩**<sup>4</sup> Great; grand.

1646 (From Nos. 4900; 2800.)



| 然 overwhelming; on a large scale; without hesitation.

| 繁 perplexing; numerous.

| 大 very great.

| 然而去 to leave quickly.

| 然之氣 magnanimous; liberal-minded; a natural greatness of soul.

| 浩蕩蕩 exceeding great.

**皓**<sup>4</sup> Luminous; bright. Hoary; white. The third form is also read *hu*; *huang*.

(From Nos. 4068; 2504; 1647 2800; 930; 1858; 3088.)

| 首 a hoary head.

| 皓 shining; brilliant; glittering.

**嗥**<sup>2</sup> The roaring of wild beasts. To howl; to bawl; to wail.

1648 (From Nos. 2881; 2797; 1654.)

| 嗥 to wail; to howl.

| 嗥聲 a bawling; a roaring.

**皤**<sup>4</sup> Bright; brilliant.

1649 (From Nos. 4068; 2797.)

| 皤氣象 a contented and prosperous state.

| 皤如也 contented; satisfied.

**蒿**<sup>1</sup> Jungle; plants of different kinds.

1650 (From Nos. 5497; 2803.)

| 子 or 香蒿 artemisia—used for smoking out mosquitoes.

| 目 blindly.

| 草 jungle.

| 里 a tomb.

**鄯**<sup>4</sup> The name of a place in the south-west of Chihli.

1651

(From Nos. 2406; 2803.)

**鍋**<sup>4</sup> A stove. Bright. The name of a place.

1652

(From Nos. 864; 2803.)

| 京 the capital of 武王; it lay west of the present capital of Shensi.

**噤**<sup>1</sup> Sound; noise.

1653 (From Nos. 2881; 1650.)

| 矢 a whirring dart—discharged by bandits as a signal to begin the attack.

**豪**<sup>2</sup> A porcupine. Martial; brave. Gay.

1654

(From No. 4785; and No. 2803 contracted.)

| 光 a sudden flash; dazzling glory.

| 民 a martial brave people.

| 俠 courageous; heroic.

| 强 violent; overbearing.

| 馬 a fine horse.

| 氣 pluck; bravery; heroism.

| 橫 tyrannical; overbearing.

| 舉 bullies; ruffians.

| 富 well off.

| 客 or 豪傑 a hero; leading men.

**壕**<sup>2</sup> The ditch around a city wall; a moat. Used 1655 with No. 1656.

(From Nos. 5371; 1654.)

| 壑架吊橋 let down the draw-bridge over the moat.

**濠**<sup>2</sup> A moat; a ditch. Interchanged with No. 1656 1655.

(From Nos. 4900; 1654.)

**蠔**<sup>2</sup> An oyster.

1657 (From Nos. 1079; 1654.)

| 殼 an oyster-shell.

| 山 oyster-spat.

| 鼓 dried oysters.

| 塘 an oyster-bed.

| 油 oyster sauce—a native preparation.

## HEH.

**核**<sup>2</sup> A kernel; a walnut. A hard lump. To enquire into; to examine.

1658 (From Nos. 3797; 1602.)

| 奪 or 核定 or 核斷 to decide upon the merits of a case.

| 桃 a walnut.

| 查 or 核明 or 察核 to investigate.

| 計 to examine an account; to find that the sum amounts to....

| 實 to verify.

| 算 or 核數 to calculate.

| 加 to add.

| 議 to deliberate; to decide on.

| 辦 to act accordingly.

| 桃仁 the flesh of a walnut.

| 與上年 compared with previous years.

**涸**<sup>4</sup> Dried up; exhausted. To dry up. Also read 1659 *hao*; *ku*.

(From Nos. 4900; 2988.)

| 紉 stranded; at the last gasp.

**黑**<sup>1</sup> Black; dark; evil. Secret. The 203rd Radical. Also 1660 read *hei*<sup>1</sup>. Distinguish 墨 No. 3640.

| 暗 dark; darkness; secret.

| 夜 night; the dark night.

| 貨 or 黑烟 or 黑土 opium.

| 水 a river forming one of the headwaters of the River Yangtze.

| 子 a black spot; a mole; a little bit.

| 心 villainous; black-hearted.

- | 色 a black colour—usually considered unlucky.  
 | 稿 an outline; a pencil sketch.  
 | 金 iron.  
 | 話 mysterious language.  
 | 良心 black conscience—unprincipled.  
 | 牲口 the pig.  
 | 乾 or 枯瘦 sallow and shrivelled.  
 | 股冬 or 黑股影 dark; murky.  
 | 家走 to walk in the dark.  
 | 龍江 the Amoor river up to its junction with the Songari River.  
 | 道日子 an unlucky day.  
 | 白不分 to make no distinction between good and bad; stupid.  
 | 蒼蒼 the very black—as hair; swarthy.

**貉**<sup>4</sup> The badger.

1661 (From Nos. 97; 2922.)

| 裘 badger-skin robes.

Read *moh*<sup>4</sup>. A name for the wild tribes of the north.

| 道 the principles of savages.

**壑**<sup>4</sup> The bed of a torrent; a gully. A pool.

1662

(From No. 5371; and 貉 *heh*. A ditch.)

**紃**<sup>4</sup> Tassels; the end of a fringe. Also read *ho*<sup>2</sup>, *ko*<sup>1</sup>.

1662<sup>a</sup>

(From Nos. 4547; 488.)

| 國 a tribe of the Wigours or Ouigours.

**齧**<sup>4</sup> To gnaw—as a rat. To speculate.

1663

(From Nos. 582; 488.)

**郝**<sup>4</sup> Name of a place. A surname.

1664

(From Nos. 2406; 601.)

Read *shih*<sup>4</sup>. To plough.

**赫**<sup>4</sup> Bright; luminous. Red. Glorious; awe-inspiring.  
 1665 To frighten. To be angry at.

(From No. 601 doubled.)

- | 甚 very powerful—of a ruler.  
 | 怒 fearful anger.  
 | 耀 bright and glorious.  
 | 大 great; very awe-inspiring.  
 | 赫 awful; fiery.  
 | 顯 brilliantly to manifest.  
 | 光 bright; glorious.  
 | 明 to burn brightly.  
 | 奕 glorious; grand; mighty.  
 | 然 angered.  
 | 如渥赭 I am as red as if I had been rouged.  
 | 赫施威 he displayed his great majesty.  
 | 赫有名 having a great reputation.

**嚇**<sup>4</sup> To scare; to intimidate. Also read *hsia*.

1666

(From Nos. 2881; 1665.)

- | 死 greatly terrified; frightened to death.  
 | 詐 to extort; to impose on by threats.  
 | 着 scared; terrified.  
 | 殺 killed by fright; used as a superlative.  
 | 唬 to intimidate; to scare.  
 | 禁 to deter.  
 | 勢 to make use of power or influence to intimidate.  
 | 跑了 to run away for fear.  
 | 了一跳 it gave him a great fright.  
 | 掉了魂 scared out of one's wits.  
 | 曷<sup>2</sup> Why? how? when? what? where? To stop.  
 1667 Also read *hoh*.  
 (From Nos. 5934; 2214.)  
 | 故 what is the reason?  
 | 可 how is it possible to.....?

| 嘗 an interrogative phrase needing a negative answer.

| 月 in what month?

| 之用 to decline to use.

| 虐朕民 why does he harass Our people?

| 勝感戴 how can I adequately express my gratitude?

**褐**<sup>2</sup> Coarse woollen stuff; serge.

1668

(From Nos. 2347; 1667.)

| 夫 a poor person.

**鷓**<sup>1</sup> A variety of the long-tailed pheasant.

1669

(From Nos. 3855; 1667.)

| 冠 a cap adorned with pheasant feathers.

| 冠子 the actors who wear the above cap.

| 鷓 or 鷓旦 a sort of nightingale, which is said to sing for the dawn.

## HEN.

**很**<sup>3</sup> Angry. Sign of superlative; very; etc. Used 1670 with No. 1673.

(From Nos. 597; 2833.)

| 心 harsh; quarrelsome.

| 好 very good.

| 多 numerous.

| 得很 dreadfully overbearing.

| 不起來 abortive anger; unable to carry out threats, etc.

**恨**<sup>4</sup> To hate; to dislike. An expression of strong 1671 desire.

(From Nos. 2167; 2833.)

| 惡 (*u*<sup>4</sup>) to loathe; to abhor.

| 視 to glare at.

| 極 very odious.

| 怒 animosity; to feel resentment



| 不能 vexed at not being able to...; alas! that I was unable to...

| 不得 "would that....!" "oh that....!" etc.

| 不了 no means of giving effect to one's hatred.

| 鐵不成鋼 vexed at the stupidity of a scholar.

**扞**<sup>2</sup> To pull; to drag; to stop.  
1672

(From Nos. 4769; 2833.)

| 扞 to turn out; to drag out.

| 抑 to keep down; to restrain.

**狠**<sup>3</sup> Fierce. Angry. Very; extremely. Used for No. 1673 1670.

(From Nos. 1340; 2833.)

| 是 quite right; that is so.

| 毒 cruel; savage.

| 大 very large.

| 戾 vicious; cruel.

| 狼狽 in a dilemma; in a fix.

| 巴巴的 very severe.

**痕**<sup>2</sup> A scar; a mark; traces.  
1674 (From Nos. 3844; 2833.)

| 跡 a trace of, as a footprint; a seam, as in glass.

## HENG.

(Commonly read HEN in West and West Central China.)

**桁**<sup>2</sup> The purlines of a roof which support the rafters.  
1675 A row—as of tiles, trees, etc.

(From Nos. 3797; 2182.)

| 桷 purlines and rafters.

| 楊 a cangue.

**恒恆**<sup>2</sup> Constant; regular; continually; persevering.  
1676 (From Nos. 2167; 2277; 2842.)

| 產 a regular income; enduring possessions.

| 常 permanent; enduring; constant.

| 足 ever enough; always sufficient.

| 河 or 恒 迦 the Ganges.

| 山 the northern of the 五岳 or Five Mountains.

| 性 a persevering disposition.

| 久 for a long time.

| 忍 long-suffering; forbearance.

| 星 fixed stars.

| 心 a constant mind; perseverance.

**莖**<sup>2</sup> The stalk of a plant; a stem. The hilt of a sword.  
1677

(From Nos. 5497; 944.)

**衡衡**<sup>2</sup> The yoke of an ox. Cross-wise; lengthwise. To weigh; to adjust. Authority.  
1678

(From Nos. 2182; 5897.)

| 情 to judge of the circumstances of a case.

| 量 to measure; to estimate.

| 平 a pair of scales.

| 論 to discuss; to consider.

| 山 a mountain in Hunan—one of the 五岳 Five Mountains.

| 文 to examine essays.

| 門之下 beneath my cross-laid door—the simple door of a hut.

| 從其畝 the acres are to be ploughed across and along.

**亨**<sup>1</sup> To pervade. To be successful.  
1679

(From No. 3344; and No. 2803 contracted.)

| 嘉 or 泰 亨 prosperous; successful.

| 通 prosperous; flourishing.

Read p'eng<sup>1</sup>. To boil.

**哼**<sup>1</sup> Frightened. To groan; to moan.  
1680

(From Nos. 2881; 1679.)

| 嗜 to grunt; name of two gods.

| 哈 to hum and haw.

| 啊 哼 啊 to groan—as when carrying a load, or when sick.

| 哼 唧 唧 groaning and moaning.

| 哼 嘆 氣 panting; out of breath.



## HEO.

**厚**<sup>4</sup> Thick; substantial; generous. Sincere. Virtuous.  
1681

(From Nos. 1606; 5934; 5571.)

| 重 generous; dignified; fat and heavy, as a person.

| 實 rich; well off.

| 德 liberality, generosity.

| 祿 a good salary.

| 薄 thick and thin; liberal and stingy; much and little.

| 惠 a liberal donation.

| 待 to treat kindly.

| 道 kind; considerate; generous.

| 福 great happiness.

| 密 very intimate.

| 利 large profits.

| 賜 or 厚 贈 to give liberally.

| 禮 liberal presents.

| 資 a large fortune.

| 情 kind feelings; friendly.

| 酒 generous wine.

| 恩 great kindness.

| 臉 brazen-faced; to set aside one's feelings.

| 費 to spend lavishly; to go to too great expense.

| 敦 的 generous; honest; sincere.

**吼**<sup>3</sup> The roar of animals.  
1682

(From Nos. 2881; 2967.)

| 叫 to roar.

**後**<sup>4</sup> Afterwards; behind.  
Descendants; posterity.  
1683  
(From Nos. 597; 2470; 4629.)

- | 來 or 後首 or 以後 afterwards;  
later on; in the time to come.  
| 悔 to repent; to regret.  
| 面 or 後頭 or 後身 behind; the  
after part.  
| 人 or 後嗣 successors; posterity;  
heirs.  
| 患 after consequences; the latter  
end.  
| 裔 descendants.  
| 生 a young man; young folks;  
descendants; used respectfully  
for "I" or "me".  
| 學 I, your pupil.  
| 天 or 後日 or 後兒 the day after  
to-morrow. 後天 is also the  
posterior arrangement of the  
Eight Diagrams by Wen Wang  
文王.  
| 夫 a second husband.  
| 婚 or 後婚 兒 a widow re-marry-  
ing.  
| 圖 to plan for the future.  
| 門 a back-door; the breech of  
a gun.  
| 堂 the rear part of a house; the  
breech of a gun.  
| 路 the rear of an army; a back  
road.  
| 隊 the rear rank.  
| 代 or 後世 after ages; posterity.  
| 輩 juniors; inferiors.  
| 街 a back street.  
| 卒 afterwards; in the end.  
| 母 or 後娘 or 後媽 or 繼母 a  
step-mother.  
| 半天 the afternoon.  
| 漢朝 the After Han dynasty,  
A.D. 221 to 264.  
| 半夜 after midnight  
| 老婆 a second wife.  
| 會有期 we shall meet again.

**鼾**<sup>1</sup> To snore. Very.  
1684 (From Nos. 4159; 1237.)

- | 鼾 or 鼾 鼾 to snore.  
| 酸 excessively sour.  
| 腥氣 very rank or fishy.  
| 臭的 stinking horribly.

**后**<sup>4</sup> An empress; a king; a  
ruler.  
1685  
(From Nos. 2881; 2383; 1606.)

- | 土 the god of the land; earth as  
a goddess.  
| 妃 maids of honour.  
| 稷 Minister of Agriculture under  
the Emperor Shuen; the God  
of Agriculture.

**逅**<sup>4</sup> To meet unexpectedly.  
1686 (From Nos. 1036; 1685.)

**郈**<sup>4</sup> Name of an ancient  
place in the State of Lu  
1687 魯.  
(From Nos. 2406; 1685.)

**侯**<sup>2</sup> A marquis. A target.  
Distinguish 侯 No 1689.  
1688  
(From Nos. 4406; 2956; 4783)

- | 伯 marquis and earl; a noble.  
| 爺 a marquis.  
| 服 the territory ruled over by a  
marquis.  
| 位 or 侯爵 the rank of a marquis  
or count.  
| 誰在矣 who then is there?

**候**<sup>4</sup> To wait. To expect.  
To enquire after. Distin-  
guish 侯 No. 1688.  
1689  
(From Nos. 1688; 3168)

- | 駕 I await your chariot—a con-  
ventional phrase used in in-  
vitations.  
| 叙 I await your conversation—  
used as above.  
| 選 to await selection for official  
employment.

- | 示 to await a reply or instructions.  
| 候 to wait for; to enquire after.  
| 補 or 候缺 waiting to fill a  
vacancy—used of expectant  
officials waiting for appoint-  
ment.

**喉**<sup>2</sup> The throat; the gullet.  
1690 (From Nos. 2881; 1688.)

- | 嚙 the gullet; the windpipe.  
| 噪 the throat; the voice.  
| 欖 or 結喉 Adam's apple.

**猴**<sup>2</sup> The monkey.  
1691 (From Nos. 1340; 1688.)

- | 子 or 獼猴 a monkey; an ape.  
| 快 smart; quick.  
| 精 clever; shrewd.  
| 三兒 a monkey.  
| 子戲 games with monkeys; mon-  
key-tricks.

**糗**<sup>2</sup> Dry provisions.  
(From Nos. 3701; 4835;  
1688.)  
1692  
| 糧 food taken on a journey.

## HO.

**禍**<sup>4</sup> Calamity; misfortune;  
judgments from heaven.  
1693  
(From Nos. 4782; 3030.)

- | 人 one who causes evil to others.  
| 胎 "womb" of evil; possibilities  
of calamity.  
| 患 or 禍難 or 禍災 misfortune;  
calamity.  
| 害 injury; damage.  
| 根 the seeds of misfortune; a root  
of evil.  
| 心 malice; malicious designs.  
| 事 a serious difficulty.  
| 亂之災 the horrors of civil war.



| 積有日 he has been long laying up for these troubles.

| 不遠矣 trouble is not far off.

**夥**<sup>3</sup> Numerous. A band; a company. A partner; an assistant.  
1694

(From Nos. 2912; 5281.)

| 計 a companion; a fellow; an assistant.

| 伴 a companion.

| 長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) or 大夥 a name for the chief mate of a vessel.

**火**<sup>3</sup> Fire; flame. The fire of lust, anger, etc. The 86th Radical.  
1695

| 色 strength of fire—as for cooking; a fiery colour.

| 箭 a “fiery” dart.

| 祭 sacrifices offered by fire.

| 爐 a stove; a censer.

| 燭 fire and lights.

| 星 the planet Mars; sparks.

| 窖 a kiln.

| 鉗 tongs.

| 杖 a poker.

| 鎗 or 火器 fire-arms.

| 餓 or 火光 or 火花 flames; a spark.

| 家 those who burn corpses.

| 氣 heat; anger.

| 速 quickly; at express speed.

| 伴 a comrade.

| 食 stores; supplies; wages; daily allowance.

| 籤 an urgent warrant.

| 漆 sealing-wax.

| 旺 or 火苗旺 the fire blazes high; a bright fire.

| 票 an urgent despatch.

| 塊 refuse of a furnace; clinkers.

| 鼎 a censer.

| 化 or 火葬 cremation.

| 石 flint.

| 虫 or 打燈虫 a fire-fly.

| 把 a torch.

| 燎 or 火焚 blackened by fire.

| 繩 or 火絨 or 火種 tinder.

| 盆 a chafing-dish; a fire-pan.

| 油 or 洋油 kerosene oil.

| 藥 gunpowder.

| 腿 ham.

| 神 the God of Fire.

| 砲 a cannon.

| 引子 kindling for fire; material used to start a fire.

| 過了 the fire has gone out.

| 石粉 chalk; lime.

| 苗子 the flame of a fire; a tongue of flame.

| 着了 the fire has kindled.

| 氣大 testy; furious.

| 頭軍 soldiers' fire-boy.

| 輪船 a steamer—either 明輪 a paddle-boat, or 暗輪 a screw.

| 輪車 a railway-train.

| 食多少 what are your living expenses?

| 藥轟死的 killed by an explosion of gunpowder.

**伙**<sup>3</sup> Utensils; goods; furniture.  
1696

(From Nos. 4406; 1695.)

**禾**<sup>2</sup> Growing grain; crops. The 115th Radical.  
1697

| 米 unhulled rice; paddy.

| 苗 growing rice.

| 虫 a harvest grub.

| 稼 crops in general.

| 黍 millet.

| 穗 an ear of corn.

| 場 a threshing-floor.

| 田 grain fields; arable land.

**和**<sup>2</sup> Harmony; peace. On good terms with. To mix. With; and. Read *ho*<sup>4</sup>. To keep in tune with. To assent.

1698 (From Nos. 2881; 2635; 1697.)

| 好 or 和美 on good terms.

| 睦 or 和誼 peace; peaceful.

| 氣 agreeable; affable; friendly feeling; a peaceful temper.

| 約 a treaty.

| 輯 in accord; to pacify and arrange.

| 尙 a Buddhist priest.

| 順 civil and obliging.

| 息 to close (as litigation or quarrels); agreement.

| 平 or 平和 pleasant; good-natured; even-tempered; mild, as the weather.

| 藹 dignified and courteous.

| 衷 accommodating; friendly; amicable.

| 洽 or 相洽 intimate, as friends; mutual liking; agreeable to.

| 煦 warm; mild.

| 諧 harmonious, as sound; agreeing in concert.

| 合 to agree; harmonious union.

| 局 a drawn game; amicable relations.

| 風 a gentle breeze.

| 碩 a Manchu term for a banner; a prince.

| 姦 or 情姦 adultery with consent.

| 暖 mild weather; warm.

| 坭兒 to mix mud—as a brick-layer.

| 他說 speak to him.

| 顏悅色 a pleasant countenance.

**貨**<sup>4</sup> Goods; commodities; produce; cargo. Distinctive.  
1699

(From Nos. 4090; 1794.)

| 財 goods and wealth; possessions.

| 利 profits; gains.

| 單 an invoice.

| 物 articles; goods; merchandise.

| 艙 the hold of a ship.

| 賂 to bribe.

| 殖 to increase in wealth.

| 真價實 genuine goods and real (not nominal) prices.

| 有好歹 goods are of different qualities.

**賀**<sup>4</sup> To congratulate.

1700 (*From Nos. 4090; 615.*)

| 喜 or 道賀 or 慶賀 to congratulate.

| 戟 to carry a spear.

| 節 to wish one the compliments of the season.

| 年 to wish a happy New Year.

**何**<sup>2</sup> What? How? Why? Which?

1701

(*From Nos. 4406; 2934.*)

| 干 what concern? what affair is it of...

| 故 for what reason? why?

| 必 what need; why?

| 况 how much more? how much less?

| 妨 what's the hindrance? why not? what matter? of no consequence.

| 苦 or 何苦來 what need? why so much trouble to...?

| 人 what man—who?

| 等 in what degree? how? how greatly; a superlative.

| 如 what better than? what say you? used as a correlative of 與其.

| 嘗 was it ever so?—it never happened.

| 愁 why be anxious?

| 曾 has it ever happened?—it has never been.

| 解 what is the reason? how do you explain this?

| 以 wherefore? by what means.

| 哉 why, pray?

| 處 at what place? wherever.

| 日 on what day? when?

| 益 what is the advantage? what is the good of...?

| 言 why say...? what words are these?

| 敢 how can I dare?

| 爲 how can it be? how is it that...?

| 足 how is it sufficient to...? why?

| 期 how can I hope...?

| 在 where is?

| 至 what... would there be?

| 者 what is there which is...? whatever.

| 不早來 why did you not come earlier?

| 必如此 why thus?

| 曾不曉得 it's all very well not to know.

| 曾做不來 it's all very well not to be able to do it.

Read *ho*<sup>4</sup>. To carry; to bear. Used for No. 1704.

| 戈 to carry arms.

**呵**<sup>1</sup> To expel the breath. Also read *k'o*.  
1702

(*From Nos. 2881; 2934.*)

| 斥 to scold; to reprimand.

| 索 to harass.

| 凍作字 to breath on the frozen tip (of a pencil to warm it) for writing.

Read *ha*<sup>1</sup>. To laugh. To yawn.

| 呵大笑 a fit of loud laughing.

**河**<sup>2</sup> A stream; a river. The province of Honan.  
1703

(*From Nos. 4900; 2934.*)

| 南 south of the river; the province of Honan.

| 灘 a rapid.

| 濱 the bank of a river; the side of a river.

| 外 beyond the river.

| 沿 or 河岸 by the river side; the bank of a river.

| 闌 a lock; a water-gate.

| 海 rivers and seas.

| 口 the mouth of a river.

| 工 river works.

| 下 in the river; on the river.

| 燈 river lamps—paper lamps set floating to light wandering spirits on the 15th of the 7th moon.

| 道 the middle of the stream; the channel of a river.

| 心 the bed of a river; waterways.

| 圖 洛書 the plan of the Yellow River and the book of the River Loh—mystic diagrams said to have been supernaturally revealed.

**荷**<sup>2</sup> The lotus or water-lily. Read *ho*<sup>4</sup>. To carry.  
1704 To be grateful.

(*From Nos. 5497; 1701.*)

| 露 the dew on a lotus leaf.

| 風 a pleasant breeze.

| 月 the sixth moon.

| 衣 lotus leaves.

| 葉 a lotus leaf; a door-butt; hinges.

| 包 a purse or pouch.

| 蓮 or 荷花 the lotus.

| 池 a lotus pond.

| 簍 bearing a basket.

| 蘭國 Holland.

| 蒙大恩 I am thankful for your great kindness.

**訶**<sup>1</sup> To blame; to reprove. To ridicule. Also read *k'o*.  
1705

(*From Nos. 2515; 2934.*)

| 子 or 訶黎草 an astringent nut used for the toothache.

| 責 to blame.

| 求責備 to find fault for trifles.

| 遣役卒 to browbeat and order one's servants.

~~~~~  
HOH.

**劾**<sup>2</sup> To examine into. To impeach.  
1706

(*From Nos. 3317; 1602.*)



| 究 or 勘問 or 糾勘 to examine officially; to investigate.

| 奏 to accuse in a memorial to the Throne.

| 恭 or 彈劾 to impeach.

**活**<sup>2</sup> Living; lively; active. Moveable; moving. A 1707 livelihood; an occupation.

(From Nos. 4900; 4736.)

| 的 or 活著 alive; moveable; living; versatile.

| 水 living water; running streams.

| 命 life.

| 潑 living; quick; bustling.

| 石 "living" stones.

| 佛 "living Buddhas"—one's own parents.

| 現 apparent; vivid; life-like; to manifest.

| 口 the evidence of the survivors; to be on speaking terms.

| 該 served you right!

| 便 able to adapt oneself; accommodating; versatile.

| 字 a verb; moveable types.

| 世 to give life to the world—a physician's advertisement.

| 了 alive; revived.

| 計 an employment; a plan for a living; a calling.

| 神 the living Spirit—God.

| 動 handy; loose; moveable; active; flourishing.

| 血 to stimulate the circulation.

| 板 moveable types.

| 拿 or 活捉 to take prisoner.

| 人 a living man.

| 罪 punishment other than capital.

| 物 living creatures.

| 活的 naturally; without effort; simply.

| 脫兒 a living, striking resemblance; life-like.

| 絡話 ambiguous, slippery talk.

| 不了 he cannot live.

| 龍活現 to make a matter real; to carry conviction; genuine.

**喝**<sup>1</sup> To drink. To shout out.

1708 (From Nos. 2881; 1667.)

| 道 to clear the road—as runners do; to bawl; to shout at.

| 酒 to drink wine.

| 住 be quiet! stop!

| 彩 to applaud; to encore.

| 茶 to drink tea.

| 開 to separate people who are quarrelling.

| 令 to egg on; to incite; to shout an order.

| 阻 to check; to call on one to stop.

| 足了 to have drunk enough.

| 墨水 to study.

| 大聲 to bawl loudly.

| 醉了 to get drunk.

| 西北風 to drink the north-west wind—for wages and to get none.

| 喝咧咧 vociferous; uproarious.

**豁**<sup>1</sup> To remit. Intelligent. To understand.

1709 (From Nos. 3003; 1601.)

| 免 to remit—as taxes; to forgive.

| (hua<sup>2</sup>) 拳 to play at guess-fingers.

| 達 intelligent.

| 心眼 to expand the mind; to improve the intelligence by travel.

| 然貫通 to suddenly dawn upon one.

| 免錢糧 to remit the land tax.

**覈**<sup>2</sup> To examine into thoroughly. Used with No. 1710 1658.

(From No. 397; see No. 1586.)

| 查 or 覈問 or 考覈 or 審覈 to enquire into; to investigate; to enquire into and find out.

| 驗 to verify.

**合**<sup>2</sup> To shut; to agree. United; joined. In agreement with. The whole.

1711 (From Nos. 2881; 403.)

| 璧 the junction of two parts to make a whole; side by side—as an interlinear translation, etc.

| 城 the whole city.

| 式 or 中 (chong<sup>4</sup>) 式 suitable; fitting; agreeable.

| 理 or 合宜 seemly; fitting; right; in accordance with what is right.

| 意 to agree with one's ideas; agreeable.

| 門 to close the door.

| 本 to join stock-in-trade; to unite capital.

| 夥 joint partners.

| 府 the whole prefecture.

| 家 the entire family.

| 共 or 共合 all; the sum total.

| 符 or 符合 to agree; to tally with.

| 同 an agreement; a contract.

| 掌 to clasp the hands.

| 婚 or 成婚 or 完婚 denote successively to compare the horoscopes, to exchange the presents, and to consummate marriage.

| 眼 or 合目 to shut the eyes.

| 族 the whole clan.

| 音 to agree in sound.

| 會 or 會合 to form a society; to assemble.

| 配 to pair; to mate.

| 轍 in the same groove; in the same line.

| 法 in accordance with law.

| 心 of one mind; agreeing.

| 當 suitable; it so happened.

| 力 with united effort.

| 計 equivalent to—of sums in different money denominations.

| 中 (chong<sup>4</sup>) medium; to strike an average.

| 算 to reckon; to add up.

| 該 it was his destiny.

| 我用 suitable for my use.

| 我心意 in agreement with my views.

| 乎當然 in accordance with the fitness of things.

| 而爲一 to be united in one.  
| 攬算來 all reckoned together.  
| 做生意 partnership in trade.

Read *koh*<sup>2</sup>. The tenth of a 升 pint.

**盒**<sup>2</sup> A small box with a cover; a casket; a pre-1712 serve tin, etc.

(From Nos. 3758; 1711.)

| 子 or 盒兒 small boxes of different kinds.

| 蓋 the lid of a box.

| 子錢 box-money—presents given to servants who bring presents.

**盍**<sup>2</sup> Why not? Would it not be better to....?  
**盍**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 3758; 1276; 1713 4952.)

| 去 let us go.

| 歸乎來 why should I not go and follow him?

| 各言爾志 why do not each of you speak his mind?

| 返其本矣 why not go back to the root of the matter?

**闔**<sup>2</sup> A leaf of a door. All; the whole.  
1714

(From Nos. 3665; 1713.)

| 家 the entire establishment; the whole family.

| 門 or 闔戶 to close the door; the whole household.

| 廬 to close one's cottage—to retire from public life.

| 屬 all who belong to....

| 朝 the whole court—civil and military.

| 閉 to close; to shut up.

| 宅 the entire family.

| 渾均吉 I hope your whole family is well.

| 郡公啓 the whole prefecture unites in this public notice.

**雀**<sup>4</sup> A bird flying high.

1715 (Said to be from Nos. 1217; 985.)

**鶴**<sup>2</sup> The crane—the emblem of longevity. Also read 1716 *hao*.

(From Nos. 3855; 1715.)

| 頂 the fleshy knob on a crane's head: its blood is said to be poison.

| 神 the god of cranes.

| 膝瘋 diseased knee-joint.

| 算同長 may your life be as long as the crane's!

| 髮童顏 hoar hairs but a youthful face.

| 立鵝群 (he excels them all) as a crane among chickens.

| 骨松萎 lean and shrivelled.

**霍**<sup>4</sup> Quickly; suddenly.

1717 (From Nos. 5893; 1217.)

| 然 suddenly.

**瘡**<sup>4</sup> Cholera.

1718 (From Nos. 3844; 1717.)

| 亂病 cholera.

**藿**<sup>4</sup> A coarse vegetable; greens. Pulse; beans.

1718<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 5497; 1718.)

## HONG.

**薨**<sup>1</sup> The death of a prince; to die. Numerous.

1719 (From No. 4537; and No. 3673 contracted.)

| 逝 to die.

**嶸**<sup>2</sup> Lofty; prominent; majestic.

1720 (From Nos. 4686; 2653.)

**鴻**<sup>2</sup> Vast; profound. A wild swan.  
1721

(From Nos. 3855; 639.)

| 禧 vast felicity; may you have great joy!

| 恩 great grace; mercy.

| 濛 chaos; chaotic.

| 啓 open this (in profound peace)—an expression on an envelope.

| 才 great talents.

| 便 an occasion for sending a letter.

| 慈 great mercy.

| 雁 or 賓鴻 the wild goose

**轟**<sup>1</sup> The clatter of carts; the rumbling of thunder.  
1722 To explode; to blow up.

(From No. 95 repeated.)

| 陷 blown to ruins—as by an explosion.

| 轟 roaring; deafening.

| 發 to explode.

| 擊 to peal; to crash; to bombard.

| 破 to blow up.

| 開狗 to drive away a dog.

| 塌了城 the city wall came down with a crash.

| 行天下 to make a noise in the world; to be heard of.

| 轟烈烈 grand; imposing.

**宏**<sup>2</sup> Wide; vast; ample.

1723 (From Nos. 3729; 2947.)

| 恩 abounding grace; great favour.

| 遠 long-standing; widely extended.

| 業 an extensive business.

| 亮 echoing.

| 廣 far-reaching; extensive.

| 敞 spacious.

| 麗 spacious and beautiful—as a mansion.



**閼**<sup>2</sup> A gate. Wide; waste; vast.  
1724

(From Nos. 3665; 2947.)

- | 廩 vast wastes; steppes; prairies.  
| 中肆外 store up learning within, to be ready for emergencies from without.

**弘**<sup>2</sup> To enlarge; to expand. Liberal; great.  
1725

(From Nos. 2952; 4549.)

- | 毅 liberal-mindedness and constant endurance.  
| 大 very great.  
| 多 very numerous.

**泓**<sup>2</sup> A clear, deep pool.

1726 (From Nos. 4900; 1725.)

**汞**<sup>3</sup> Mercury; quicksilver. Also read *hong*<sup>2,4</sup>.  
1727

(From Nos. 4900; 2956.)

- | 粉 or 水銀粉 calomel.

**紅**<sup>2</sup> Red—emblematic of good luck, etc.  
1728

(From Nos. 4547; 2956.)

- | 光 “red brightness”—redness of the sky.  
| 眼 or 紅了眼 red eyes; covetous; greedy; desirous of.  
| 海 the Red Sea.  
| 色 red; vermilion.  
| 塵 or 塵世 or 凡塵 the world.  
| 顏 ruddy; fair; pretty.  
| 片 a visiting card.  
| 頂 a red button—worn at the top of an official hat to indicate rank.  
| 痢 or 血痢 a bloody flux; dysentery.  
| 錢 or 門錢 red paper slips with 福 cut on them, hung on doors at the New Year.  
| 日 the morning sun; a lucky day.

| 貨 jewels, such as the ruby, etc.; red dyed stuffs.

| 絲 the red silken thread—marriage.

| 茶 black tea.

| 毛 foreigners; wild characters.

| 糖 brown sugar.

| 炭 live charcoal.

| 瑪瑙 “red agate”—sardonyx.

| 璧璽 onyx.

| 寶石 “red precious stone”—jacinth.

| 妝女 or 紅粉佳人 a girl dressed in red—red trousers being worn only by unmarried girls.

| 帶子 red girdle—a distinctive badge worn by members of the collateral branches of the Imperial family.

| 白二事 weddings and funerals.

Read *kong*<sup>1</sup>. Woman's work.

**虹**<sup>2</sup> The rainbow. Also read *kang*<sup>4</sup>; *kong*<sup>4</sup>.  
1729

(From Nos. 1079; 2956.)

| 霓 or 虹蜺 or 虹橋 or 長虹 the rainbow.

| 洞 the vault of heaven.

**誑**<sup>4</sup> To make mischief; to slander. Discord; revolution.  
1730

(From Nos. 2515; 2956.)

| 亂 rebellious; seditious.

| 敗 a ruinous defeat.

**哄**<sup>3</sup> Din; noise. To deceive; to cheat; to take a person in.  
1731

(From Nos. 2881; 2961.)

| 誑 or 哄騙 or 哄弄 to cheat; to swindle; to take one in.

| 誘 to beguile.

| 鬧 to make an uproar.

| 哄 a din; clamour.

| 喝 to browbeat; to badger.

| 動 to delude; a rumpus.

| 唆 to sow dissension.

| 孩子 to coax a child.

| 他來 fool him in to coming.

| 惹他的東西 to trick him out of his things.

**洪**<sup>2</sup> Very. A flood. Vast; liberal.  
1732

(From Nos. 4900; 2961.)

| 水 the Flood; an inundation which took place during the reign of the legendary Emperor Yao, B. C. 2357-2258.

| 河 a branch of the 淮 Huai river.

| 武 the first Emperor of the Ming dynasty.

| 家 the Triad Society, still existing in the southern provinces.

| 福 vast happiness.

| 範 the Great Plan—title of one of the chapters in the Canon of History.

| 亮 or 洪大 high, clear, as a tone.

**烘**<sup>1</sup> To bake; to roast; to dry at a fire.

**烘**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 1695; 2961; 2956.)  
1733

| 乾 to dry by the fire thoroughly.

| 爐 a portable stove.

| 彎 warped by fire.

| 烤 or 烘焙 to heat before a fire; to roast.

| 屋子 to warm the room.

| 烘手 to warm the hands at a fire.

**街**<sup>4</sup> A road through a village; a lane.

**閼**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 2182; 3665; 1734 2961.)

| 堂裏拜丈母 bows to his mother-in-law in lane and hall—officially polite.

**閶**<sup>4</sup> The noise of fighting; the din of battle. To 1735 fight.

(From Nos. 5095; 2961.)

| 鬥 to quarrel and fight; to brawl.

| 戰 a battle; to fight.

| 兵之日 the day of the battle.

In *Pekingese* read *hong*<sup>1</sup>. To push aside. To shout.

| 開 to cause to fall back—as a crowd.

| 出去 drive them out.

| 開狗 drive away the dog.



## HU.

(Also read FU in many parts of Western China.)

**戽**<sup>4</sup> To bale out water.

(From Nos. 1748; 4900; 5102.)

1736

| 斗 a bucket fitted with a rope at each side for baling water.

| 起 to bale out and float—a vessel.

| 水上田 to bale water upon the fields—a mode of irrigation.

**壺**<sup>2</sup> A pot; a jug; a vase.

1737

**滸**<sup>3</sup> The bank of a river.

1738 (From Nos. 4900; 2239.)

**護**<sup>4</sup> To guard; to protect; to assist; to take the part 1739 of. To escort.

(From Nos. 2515; 1783.)

| 庇 to guard; to preserve; to shelter.

| 送 to escort; to convoy.

| 衛 to protect; an officer of the Imperial Body Guard.

| 短 to screen faults; to condone.

| 照 or 護 票 a passport.

| 防 or 護 守 or 護 佑 to guard; to protect.

| 助 or 救 護 or 護 持 to rescue; to save; to succour; to assist.

| 封 safely sealed—as a letter.

| 駕 the Emperor's escort.

| 軍 a covering or supporting detachment; outposts.

| 法 to countenance Buddhism.

| 領 Captain-General of the Guard's Division.

| 書 a case for papers; a portfolio.

| 解 to send under escort.

| 符 a harbour of refuge.

| 髒 to protect from dirt; to keep clean.

| 心 鏡 a mirror for protecting the person from evil.

| 心 甲 or 護 胸 a breast-plate.

| 頭 盔 a helmet.

| 身 符 a charm that will screen the body from harm.

| 城 河 a city moat.

| 身 披 a powerful protector.

**互**<sup>4</sup> Mutually; together; each other. Distinguish 1740 互 No. 2842.

| 物 things which interlock one into the other.

| 相 mutually; reciprocally.

| 訟 litigation.

| 結 mutual guarantee.

| 議 or 互 商 to deliberate together; to discuss.

| 鄉 a region of bad repute.

| 訊 to examine jointly.

| 搭 to help mutually.

| 較 to confront—as witnesses.

| 文 reciprocal phrases.

| 市 commerce; interchange of trade.

| 相 愛 mutual love.

| 相 交 合 to dovetail together.

| 相 來 往 coming and going; constant intercourse.

| 相 關 照 to screen each other; mutual collusion, as in a ring.

**涸**<sup>4</sup> Frozen; congealed.

(From Nos. 4290; 4900; 1740.)

1741

**怙**<sup>4</sup> To rely on; to presume on.

1742

(From Nos. 2167; 2986.)

| 終 不 改 to the last he did not amend.

| 終 賊 刑 those who offended repeatedly, were to be punished with death.

| 惡 不 悛 obdurate and irreclaimable.

| 惡 凌 人 to intimidate and oppress others.

**祐**<sup>3</sup> The favour or protection of heaven; prosperity; 1743 blessing.

(From Nos. 4782; 2986.)

**乎**<sup>1</sup> An interrogative particle. At; in; from; 1744 than. Distinguish 乎 No. 4310.

(Said to be from Nos. 3964; 714.)

**呼**<sup>1</sup> To call out; to cry out. To name. To breathe 1745 out.

(From Nos. 2881; 1744.)

| 門 to call out—at a door.

| 喊 to bawl.

| 叫 to call; to summon.

| 籲 to cry out.

| 吸 breathing; expiration and inspiration.

| 喚 to call to.

| 求 to beseech.

| 拜 to take an oath of allegiance to.

| 號 (*hao*<sup>2</sup>) to weep; to wail.

| 召 to summon.

| 應 to respond to.

| 使 to call for; to order.



- | 打 to flutter; to palpitate.  
 | 問 to demand.  
 | 吼 to roar.  
 | 風喚雨 to call for wind and rain.  
 | 天喊地 to call upon heaven and earth.  
 | 貓呼狗 (like) calling a cat or a dog.  
 | 呼喝喝 calling and scolding—not pleased with anything.  
 | 來喊去 calling to come and ordering to go—constantly ordering people here and there; inconsiderate; undecided.

**虎**<sup>1</sup> The scream of a tiger.  
 Used for 手 No. 1744.  
 1746 (From Nos. 1754; 1744.)

**嘯**<sup>1</sup> To menace; to howl at; to bawl.  
 1747 (From Nos. 2881; 1746.)

**戶**<sup>4</sup> A door. An individual.  
 A family; population.  
 1748 The 63rd Radical.

- | 房 the revenue department in a *yamen*.  
 | 口 the population.  
 | 部 the Board of Population and Revenue.  
 | 籍 record of the population; the census.  
 | 喻 or 戶曉 to make known to the people.  
 | 扇 or 門扇 the leaves of an inner door.

**扈**<sup>4</sup> To follow in a suite; a retinue. Broad. Violent.  
 1749 (From Nos. 1748; 2406.)

- | 從 retinue—as of officials.  
 | 扈 extensive; wide.

**滬**<sup>4</sup> To fish by stakes, or placing weirs in the tide-way. Shanghai.  
 1750 (From Nos. 4900; 1749.)

- | 江 or 滬 a name for Shanghai, derived from the 玄滬, one of branches of the Huang-p'u 黃浦 river.  
 | 關 the Shanghai Customs.  
 | 報 or 申報 the Shanghai News.

**狐**<sup>2</sup> A fox.  
 1751 (From Nos. 1340; 3023.)

- | 惑 or 狐疑 suspicious; distrustful; doubt; mistrust.  
 | 狸 the fox.  
 | 裘 fox-skin robes.  
 | 媚 an enchantress; bewitching; seducing.  
 | 仙 a fairy fox.  
 | 仙爺 a title under which the fox is worshipped.  
 | 狸精 or 妖狐 an elfin; bewitching.  
 | 羣狗黨 a set of rogues.  
 | 假虎威 the fox borrows the tiger's terror—pretending to power, etc.

**弧**<sup>2</sup> A bow; a crescent; an arc; curved.  
 1752 (From Nos. 2952; 3023.)

**瓠**<sup>2</sup> A calabash; a gourd.  
 1753 (From Nos. 3023; 3042.)

- | 棚 a frame for growing gourds.  
 | 甌 the bottle-gourd.

**虎**<sup>3</sup> The tiger. The 141st Radical.  
 1754

**虎**<sup>3</sup> The tiger—an emblem of bravery, cruelty, etc.  
 1755 (From Nos. 1754; 4406.)

- | 臣 the officer in charge of the lifeguards.  
 | 臂 a tiger's shoulder; the right side of a grave; boulders in a rapid.

- | 威 warlike; stern; dreadful.  
 | 形 ferocious-looking; stern.  
 | 政 a cruel government.  
 | 拜 interviews of ministers with their sovereign.  
 | 口 a tiger's mouth; a magistrate's *yamen*; a place of danger.  
 | 頭軍 troops with tiger-faced helmets—to frighten the foe.  
 | 頭牌 tiger-head tablets at a *yamen*.  
 | 頭蛇尾 a brave beginning, but a weak ending.  
 | 頭捉虱 to catch lice on a tiger's head—brave; daring.  
 | 狼之性 a savage, wolfish disposition.  
 | 視眈眈 to glare at fiercely.  
 | 責百人 a hundred lifeguards.

**琥**<sup>3</sup> A signet shaped like a tiger. Amber.  
 1756 (From Nos. 5873; 1755.)

- | 珀 amber.

**唬**<sup>3</sup> To intimidate. Also read *hao*<sup>2</sup>.  
 1757 (From Nos. 2515; 2881; 1755.)

- | 然 timidly.

**胡**<sup>2</sup> Reckless; foolishly; blindly. How? why? what?  
 1758 Long-lived. Mongols.  
 (From Nos. 4466; 2986.)

- | 呖 or 亂呖 to rail; to talk obscenely; "rot."  
 | 闢 reckless quarrelling.  
 | 地 Mongolia.  
 | 混 a loafer; a ne'er-do-well.  
 | 椒 black pepper.  
 | 粉 a cosmetic of white lead.  
 | 人 the Tartars.  
 | 語 the Tartar and Mongolian languages; barbarous tongues.  
 | 戈 a trident.  
 | 說 to talk nonsense; rubbish!

| 亂 irregular; confused; at random.  
 | 弄 to humbug; to deceive.  
 | 行 careless; reckless.  
 | 琴 a small Chinese violin.  
 | 麻子 linseed.  
 | 言亂道 foolish talk; to talk folly.  
 | 花亂用 reckless expenditure.  
 | 思亂想 stupid thoughts; vain imaginings.  
 | 吵亂鬧 unreasonable altercation.  
 | 爲如此 how is this so?  
 | 行亂走 to go on at any risk.

湖<sup>2</sup> A lake; a sheet of water.  
 The provinces of Hupeh  
 1759 and Hunan.

(From Nos. 4900; 1758.)

| 廣 the provinces of Hupeh and Hunan.  
 | 海 lakes and seas.  
 | 絲 raw silk from Hu-cheo Fu 湖州府.  
 | 邊 by the side of the lake.

煨<sup>2</sup> To burn food in cooking; singed; burnt.  
 (From Nos. 1695; 1758;  
 1760 5733.)

| 焦 singed; burnt; smoked.

瑚<sup>2</sup> A vessel used to hold grain in Imperial sacrifices.  
 1761

(From Nos. 5873; 1758.)

| 璫 a sacrificial utensil studded with gems.

糊<sup>2</sup> To paste. Paste. Stupid; muddled; foolish.  
 1762

(From Nos. 3701; 1758.)

| 塗 or 糊糊塗塗 or 糊裏糊塗的 muddled; stupid; doltish; reckless.

| 漿 or 漿糊 paste.

| 混 confused; blurred.

| 倒 to make excuses; to put off a matter.

| 窗 to paper a window

| 說亂道 to talk nonsense.

葫<sup>2</sup> The bottle-gourd; the calabash.

1763  
 (From Nos. 5497; 1758.)

| 蒜 garlic and leeks.

| 蔴 flax.

| 荳 caraway seed.

| 蘆瓜 the bottle-gourd.

蝴<sup>2</sup> A butterfly.

1764 (From Nos. 1079; 1758.)

| 蝶 a butterfly.

| 蝶店 shops on each side; an arcade.

| 蝶鉸 broad hinges.

衡<sup>2</sup> A side street or lane.

1765 (From Nos. 2182; 1758.)

| 衡 a side-street.

醐<sup>2</sup> The oily scum which floats on boiling butter.  
 1766

(From Nos. 2680; 1758.)

| 醍 oil of butter.

餬<sup>2</sup> Congee; thick gruel.  
 To seek or make a living.  
 1767

(From Nos. 4835; 1758.)

| 口 to make a living.

| 饅 thick gruel.

| 口四方 to go in search of a livelihood.

| 一家的口 to support the whole family.

鬚<sup>2</sup> The beard.

1768 (From Nos. 4214; 1758.)

| 鬚 the beard.

| 梳 a comb for moustaches.

鵠<sup>2</sup> The pelican.

1769 (From Nos. 3855; 1758.)

## HUH.

歟<sup>4</sup> Suddenly; abrupt. To sniff. Also read *ch'ua*<sup>1</sup>.  
 1770

(From Nos. 839; 2547.)

| 吸 to breathe quickly; to sniff up.

| 歟聲 a roaring noise; a whizz; a whirr.

| 歟而動 shaking; quivering.

惑<sup>4</sup> To mislead; to delude; to doubt. Suspicious;  
 1771 doubt. Also read *hueh*.

(From Nos. 2167; 1867.)

| 世 to deceive mankind.

| 弄 to befool.

漚<sup>2</sup> The dashing of waves.

1771<sup>a</sup> (From No. 4900; and 漚  
*hsieh*. The noise made in tearing  
 the skin from the bones.)

鵠<sup>4</sup> A migratory bird, the  
 鵠鵠, resembling the  
 1772 crested lark. A falcon.

(From Nos. 3855; 3005.)

| 突而來 to pounce down upon like a hawk.

縠<sup>4</sup> Fine silk gauze.

1773 (From Nos. 4547; 979.)

| 縠 a sort of woven gauze of corded thread, crossed and knotted, so as to resemble millet seeds.

𩶛<sup>1</sup> A goblet. A quiver.  
 𩶛 The foot; a hoof. Poor;  
 1774 exhausted.

(From Nos. 967; 979.)



| 瘠 poor; emaciated; thin.

| 薄 lean; mean; poor.

Read *chih*<sup>3</sup>. To contend with.

**斛**<sup>2</sup> A corn measure nominal-ly holding ten pecks 斗  
1775 No. 5102, but holding generally about five 斗.

(From Nos. 967; 5102.)

| 手 a clever hand at giving bad measure.

| 符 measuring business—professional measurers of grain.

**榭**<sup>1</sup> A species of oak.

1776 (From Nos. 3797; 1775.)

**蕖**<sup>4</sup> A small orchidaceous plant.  
1777

(From Nos. 5497; 1775.)

**囫**<sup>1</sup> Round; entire; the whole.  
1778

(From Nos. 1908; 5747.)

| 圖 or 渾 命 complete; whole.

| 圖 話 an inclusive expression; general terms.

| 圖 吞 下 swallowed it whole.

| 圖 的 衣 服 a complete suit of clothes.

**忽**<sup>1</sup> Suddenly; unexpectedly. To disregard; to despise. Indifferent. The millionth part of an ounce of silver. Distinguish 忽  
1779 No. 5637.

(From Nos. 2167; 5747.)

| 然 or 忽 然 間 suddenly; in a moment; all at once.

| 畧 careless; forgetful of; to disregard; suddenly.

| 忽 一 年 the year has come and gone in no time.

| 明 忽 滅 it appeared and disappeared quickly.

| 冷 忽 熱 now hot, now cold—sudden changes of temperature.

**笏**<sup>4</sup> A tablet nearly three feet long, made of ivory, gem, wood, or bamboo, held before the breast at audiences of the Emperor.  
1780

(From Nos. 1129; 5747.)

**惚**<sup>1</sup> Abstruse; inexplicable.

1781 (From Nos. 2167; 1779.)

**搨**<sup>1</sup> To strike. To bale out; to clean up.

1782

(From Nos. 4769; 1779.)

| 水 to bale out water.

| 斗 a dust-pan; a dirt-basket.

**萐**<sup>4</sup> To measure; to calculate.

1783 (From Nos. 2674; 5766.)

**劃**<sup>1</sup> To split; to rend; to rip.

1784 (From Nos. 5040; 1783.)

| 地 to dig up the ground.

| 嘴 or 莖 鼻 子 a hare-lip.

| 口 子 a gap; an opening.

| 着 幹 do it at any risk.

| 肚 子 to rip up the belly.

**漚**<sup>4</sup> Water pouring down; the dashing of water.  
1785

(From Nos. 4900; 1783.)

Read *hu*<sup>4</sup>. To diffuse.

**獲**<sup>4</sup> To take in hunting; to seize; to catch. To obtain.  
1786 Also read *huai*<sup>2</sup>; *hoh*.

(From Nos. 1340; 1783.)

| 利 to get gain; to make profit.

| 罪 to commit a crime; to sin.

| 醜 to seize a number of prisoners.

| 勝 to gain a victory.

| 解 (*kiai*<sup>4</sup>) or 獲 送 to take in custody to.....

| 福 to gain advantage; to benefit by.

| 辦 to bring to justice.

| 賊 or 獲 盜 to arrest thieves or brigands.

| 恩 to obtain favour.

**穫**<sup>1</sup> To cut grain; to reap. Also read *hoh*.

1787

(From Nos. 1697; 1783.)

**鑊**<sup>4</sup> A boiler; a caldron; an iron pan. To bore.

1788

(From Nos. 864; 1783.)

## HUA.

**划**<sup>2</sup> To pole or scull a boat. A bill-hook. A punt; an open boat.  
1789

(From Nos. 5040; 2904.)

| 子 a small open boat.

| 艇 name of a boat used at Macao.

**畫**<sup>4</sup> A picture; a drawing; a painting; a mark; a line. To map; to draw; to mark off.

1790

(From Nos. 5248; 2708; 2383.)

| 師 a good painter; an artist.

| 工 or 畫 匠 painters.

| 符 or 書 符 to write or draw spells or incantations.

| 像 or 畫 相 (*hsiang*<sup>4</sup>) to paint portraits.

| 眉 the gray thrush.

| 押 or 畫 號 to sign one's private mark or cypher.

| 一 congruous; uniform; a regular mode of procedure.

- | 策 to lay a plan—as for a battle.  
 | 綫 to draw a line.  
 | 限 to draw a limit; to limit.  
 | 花 to draw or paint flowers.  
 | 畫 to paint pictures; to draw.  
 | 圖 to draw a plan; to illustrate.  
 | 活了 drawn to the life; life-like.  
 | 得像 drawn accurately.  
 | 花押 to make one's mark; to write a device.  
 | 樣子 to draw a plan.  
 | 蛇添足 to draw a snake and add feet—exaggeration.  
 | 地自限 to make a rule oneself.  
 | 餅難充饑 picture cakes do not satisfy hunger.  
 | 虎畫皮難畫骨 a tiger's bones are not so easily painted as his skin—it is difficult to know the heart.

**話**<sup>4</sup> Words; sayings; talk.  
To speak.  
1791

(From Nos. 2515; 4736.)

- | 頭 something to talk about; a subject.  
 | 柄 or 話把 a topic for conversation; a handle for talk.  
 | 別 a farewell; to bid adieu.  
 | 舊 to talk over old times.  
 | 說 the story goes that—an initial phrase used in novels.  
 | 語 conversation.  
 | 取人或取壞人 to malign one.  
 | 緒叨 prosy talk; repetitions.  
 | 中有話 something hidden in one's speech—"more in this than meets the eye."  
 | 不投機 talk not to the point; irrelevant remarks.  
 | 不投機半句多 half a sentence of talk not to the point is too much.

**踝**<sup>3</sup> The ankle. Also read *huai*<sup>2</sup>; *kuai*.  
1792

(From Nos. 5652; 2912.)

- | 跟 the heel.  
 | 子骨 the ankle-bone.  
 | 踝忙行 to hurry on.

**攫**<sup>4</sup> A trap; a pit; a snare.  
1793 (From Nos. 4769; 1783.)

Read *huh*. To seize with the hand.

**化**<sup>4</sup> To smelt. To transform; to influence; to change.  
1794

(From Nos. 4406; 4146.)

- | 工 the operations of nature in producing changes.  
 | 外 barbarian; uncivilised.  
 | 緣 or 募化 to beg for alms—as Buddhist priests.  
 | 錢 or 化紙 or 化元寶 to burn paper and mock money for the dead.  
 | 命 a fate that cannot be resisted.  
 | 了 gone; finished; melted.  
 | 身 to burn a priest's corpse; to change oneself into another shape.  
 | 民 to reform the people.  
 | 生 transformation birth—as insects; used by Buddhists for birth without parents.  
 | 學 chemistry.  
 | 成 to completely reform; to melt into...  
 | 合 to combine chemically; to unite in one.  
 | 日光天 the sun lights up the heavens—peaceful times.  
 | 作沙門 he took the form of a Buddhist priest.

**花**<sup>1</sup> Flowers; blossoms. Cotton. To spend. To waste;  
1795 dissipation. Used figuratively for beauty, vice, etc.

(From Nos. 5497; 1794.)

- | 錢 to spend money.  
 | 費 or 花散 expenditure; outlay.

- | 生 or 落花生 the ground-nut.  
 | 園 a flower garden.  
 | 簪 a garland of flowers.  
 | 布 coloured cotton cloth; figured calicoes.  
 | 子 or 老花子 a beggar.  
 | 燈 ornamented lanterns.  
 | 街 a street dressed with flags and festoons.  
 | 蕊 or 花鬚 the pistils and stamens of a flower.  
 | 卉 flowers; plants; the vegetable world.  
 | 名 a nickname; an alias.  
 | 旦 an actor who personates women.  
 | 林 or 花樓 a brothel.  
 | 話 or 花言 exaggeration; figures of speech.  
 | 貌 or 花容 fair; pretty.  
 | 債 to spend riotously.  
 | 燭 painted candles, such as are placed before shrines or used in worship.  
 | 紅 a reward; a bonus; scarlet.  
 | 蒂 a flower-stalk.  
 | 碼 figures; the abbreviated forms of Chinese figures.  
 | 草 flowers and grass; vegetation.  
 | 瓣 the petals of a flower.  
 | 盆 a flower-pot.  
 | 娘 or 花姐 a prostitute.  
 | 口 eloquent.  
 | 樣 a pattern; an expectant official.  
 | 板 a ceiling.  
 | 翎 peacock's plumes, used as an official badge.  
 | 冠 an ornamental crown.  
 | 衣 a uniform; flowered clothes.  
 | 牛 a piebald cow.  
 | 戶 taxpayers.  
 | 綫 different coloured thread.  
 | 月 the 2nd month.  
 | 不來 unable to afford; it won't pay.  
 | 旗國 a common name for the United States.  
 | 氈子 a flowered carpet.  
 | 卸瓣 the flowers are falling off.



- | 名冊 a register of names.  
 | 花綠綠 gay; many-coloured.  
 | 花搭搭 chequered.  
 | 花世界 a dissolute age.  
 | 花公子 a spendthrift; a rake.  
 | 柳地方 places of dissipation.

**華**<sup>4</sup> One of the five celebrated mountains of 1796 China, called 華嶽 or 西華.  
 (From Nos. 4686; 1797.)

**華**<sup>2</sup> Flowery; variegated. Glory; splendour. China; Chinese. Used with No. 1795.

(From 華 k'ua. Flowers. Compare No. 73.)

- | 美 or 華麗 or 華彩 gay; elegant; beautiful; variegated.  
 | 石 ornamental stone; pavement.  
 | 光 the God of Fire.  
 | 蓋 a state umbrella—as carried before the Emperor; the covering of a bier.  
 | 夏 or 中華國 China.  
 | 虫 an emblematic pheasant, embroidered on the upper robe of the Emperor.  
 | 函 your letter; your esteemed favour.  
 | 妝 gaily dressed.  
 | 實 flowers and fruits—show and reality.  
 | 貴 honourable.  
 | 人 or 華民 Chinese subjects.  
 | 邊 a dollar.  
 | 耀 or 榮耀 glorious.  
 | 字 Chinese characters.  
 | 表柱 ornamented pillars before a grave.

**嘩**<sup>4</sup> Clamour; noise; hubbub.  
 (From Nos. 2881; 2515; 1797.)  
 1798

- | 然 a general hurrah.

**驕**<sup>2</sup> A chestnut horse.  
 1798<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 3586; 1797.)

## HUAH.

**滑**<sup>2</sup> Smooth; slippery; polished; shining. Cunning; knavish; subtle. A pulley. To turn; to wrench.  
 1799  
 (From Nos. 4900; 3005.)

- | 口 or 滑舌 flattering; plausible.  
 | 石 soapstone.  
 | 膩 glossy; greasy.  
 | 利 or 賊滑 or 巧滑 keen; deceitful; tricky.  
 | 棍 a knave; a sharper.  
 | 擦 to rub smooth; to scrape clean.  
 | 子 a pulley.  
 | 溜 slippery; cunning.  
 | 洗 or 滑澤 smooth; slippery.  
 | 戶 a knave.  
 | 學 or 逃學 or 躲學 to play truant.  
 | 稽 (kuh) fawning; plausible.  
 | 潤 glossy; smooth.  
 | 蹶 or 滑跌 to slip; to stumble.  
 | 車 a bolt; a catch.  
 | 上 he turn the catch.  
 | 達達 or 滑流流 slippery; muddy; slushy.  
 | 了一腳 to slip down.

**猾**<sup>2</sup> Artful; cunning; treacherous. A boneless animal which is fabled to get into tigers and devour them.  
 1800  
 (From Nos. 1340; 3005.)

- | 賊 a scamp; a glib rascal.  
 | 胥 unscrupulous clerks.  
 | 的很 a very slippery—knave.

**劃**<sup>2</sup> To rive; to divide; to mark; to cut. Used with 1801 No. 1790.

(From Nos. 5040; 1790.)

| 裂 or 綻裂 ripped; torn—as clothes.

- | 租 to rent part of a property.  
 | 傷 to wound; to deface.  
 | 開 to cut open; to open out.  
 | 荻 to sharpen a reed—to write with.  
 | 破 to scratch; to cut open.  
 | 補 to cut out and insert—as a patch in a garment, or a correction in a document.

- | 抵 to transfer a debt to a third person.  
 | 定 to define or mark off—as boundaries.  
 | 界 to delimit a frontier.  
 | 地爲牢 to mark a circle on the ground for a prison—which was enough to restrain prisoners in the Golden Age!  
 | 了一下 to make a crease—as with the finger-nail.  
 | 一不二 uniform—as prices.

**噓**<sup>1</sup> The noise of tearing silk. To tear.  
 1802  
 (From Nos. 863; 1790.)

- | 嘴 cut his mouth.  
 | 的一聲 a ripping sound—as of rent calico.

**繡**<sup>4</sup> Obstinate; perverse.  
 1803 (From Nos. 4547; 1790.)

- | 結 the strings to tie gags with in soldiers' mouths; perverse.  
 | 瓦解而冰銷 the tiles are broken and the ice melted—all is over.

## HUAI.

**淮**<sup>2</sup> A large stream which drains the provinces of 1804 Honan and Anhwei. Distinguish 淮 No. 1207.

(From Nos. 4900; 1217.)

丨夷來求 we came seeking the tribes on the Huai.

**槐**<sup>2</sup> A locust tree.

1805 (From Nos. 3797; 3128.)

丨檀 a tree, the wood of which was used to produce fire by friction.

丨月 the fourth moon.

丨花米 dried hops.

丨花黃舉子忙 when the *huai* flowers, students are very busy—with the autumnal examination.

**儉**<sup>4</sup> A wide room. Distinguish 儉 No. 3140.

1806 (From Nos. 597; 1887.)

丨儉 high and grand—as a large hall.

**裏**<sup>2</sup> To carry in the sleeve, or bosom. To wrap; to conceal.

1807 (From Nos. 2247; 1063; 3128.)

**壞**<sup>4</sup> Bad; vicious; spoilt; useless. To ruin; to spoil.

1808 (From Nos. 5371; 1807.)

丨行 corrupt actions; an evil course.

丨意 evil thoughts.

丨了 spoiled; bad; dead.

丨蛋 a bad egg; a good-for-nothing.

丨名 an evil reputation.

丨子 or 壞品 a spoilt child.

丨船 a wreck.

丨處 evil; injury; bad points.

丨落 a bad end.

丨東西 bad things; a depraved person.

丨心的 rascally.

丨良心 a depraved conscience.

**懷**<sup>2</sup> The bosom. To carry in the bosom; to cherish; to dwell on.

1809 (From Nos. 2167; 1807; 4366.)

丨抱 to nurse in the arms; to think of; to care for.

丨孕 or 懷胎 to be pregnant.

丨著 to harbour.

丨恨 or 懷仇 to cherish resentment; to bear ill-will.

丨德 to cherish virtue.

丨念 to think of; to long for.

丨人 to remember one.

丨私 to seek selfish ends; to have an eye to one's own interests.

丨疑 to doubt; to hesitate.

丨居 to love ease.

丨頭 or 橫頭 an end piece; the ends of a coffin.

丨土 to think of earth—comfort, pleasures, etc.

丨鬼胎 to conceive mischief; to scheme evil.

丨哉懷哉 perfect rest; sorrow all relieved.

丨其實而迷其邦可謂仁乎 can he be called humane who keeps his pearl in his bosom, and lets his country go to ruin?

HUAN.

**幻**<sup>4</sup> Deception; sleight of hand; magic.

1810

(Said to be from No. 2470; and No. 5883 reversed.)

丨化 magical changes.

丨術 magical arts.

丨影 shadowy; unreal.

丨妖 magic; sleight of hand.

**宦**<sup>4</sup> A government servant; an official. Distinguish 官 No. 3070.

1811 (From Nos. 3729; 4406; 264; see No. 349.)

丨官 or 闕宦 or 宦寺 or 太監 eunuchs.

丨遊 travelling officials.

丨貲 official income.

丨囊不敷 his official perquisites are insufficient.

丨家子第 the scion of an official family.

**桓**<sup>2</sup> A tree having leaves like the willow and a white bark. Pillars or stone tablets before a grave. Posts to steady a coffin when lowering it.

(From Nos. 3797; 2277.)

丨表 tablets erected at graves.

丨桓 martial.

丨楹 supports for a coffin at a grave.

丨公 Duke Huan.

丨撥 to exercise a powerful sway.

**患**<sup>4</sup> Calamity; evil. To suffer. To contract, as a disease.

(From Nos. 2167; 1176.)

丨病 or 染病 or 有病 to fall sick.

丨難 trouble.

丨害 or 禍患 misfortune; calamity.

**豢**<sup>4</sup> To feed pigs and dogs with grain. To rear; to support.

(From No. 4785; see No. 1325.)

丨養 to rear; to support; to nourish.

**遁**<sup>4</sup> To flee; to escape from; to avoid.

1815

(From Nos. 1036; 3070.)

丨逃 to run away.

**緩**<sup>3</sup> Slow; tardy; leisurely, easily; gradually. To delay; to neglect.

(From Nos. 4547; 5950.)

丨急 slow and fast; adverse and prosperous.

丨慢 slow; tardy.

丨辦 to delay taking action.



| 流 to flow slowly—as a river.  
| 刑 to reprieve.  
| 限 or 寬緩 to extend the limit of time.  
| 步當車 walk slowly—not tire yourself more than if you rode.  
| 急相通 mutual help.  
| 緩而行 leisurely and carefully—as in walking.  
| 兵之計 the plan of delaying the approach of the (enemy's) troops—to gain by delay.  
| 過來了 he is reviving again.

**浣**<sup>3</sup> To cleanse; to bathe.  
| A period of ten days.  
Also read *uan*.  
1817 (From Nos. 4900; 5775; 2749.)

| 滌 to purify; to cleanse.  
| 衣 to wash clothes.  
| 沐 to bathe.  
| 沐之資 the pay of the Court officials during the T'ang dynasty. It was distributed three times a month; hence the character 浣 came to stand for a period of ten days.

**皖**<sup>3</sup> Bright; luminous. The ancient name of 安慶府  
1818 An-ch'ing Fu, the capital of the province of Anhwei. Also read *uan*.  
(From Nos. 4068; 5775.)

| 南 or 皖北 the regions lying north and south of the river Yangtze in the province of Anhwei.

**莞**<sup>3</sup> Marshy plants; sedge.  
To smile. Also read *uan*.  
1819 (From Nos. 5497; 5775.)

| 爾而笑 well-pleased and smiling.  
Read *kuan*<sup>1</sup>. The name of a District.

**歡**<sup>1</sup> Pleased. Joy. To be glad.  
**懽**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 839; 3076; 1820 see No. 3077.)

| 喜 or 歡樂 or 歡笑 or 歡欣 or 歡暢 or 歡娛 pleased with; happy; to be merry; delighted.  
| 容 a happy face.  
| 躍 happy to dancing point; delighted.  
| 心 a merry heart; glad.  
| 情 sensuality.  
| 天喜地 extravagant joy and rejoicing.  
| 奔亂跳的 running and jumping for joy.

**獾**<sup>1</sup> The badger.  
**獾**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 97; 1340; 3076.)  
1821

**譟**<sup>1</sup> To bawl. To stimulate by cheering words. Good news.  
1822 (From Nos. 2515; 3076.)

| 鬧 clamour; hubbub.  
| 悅 a cry of joy.  
| 囂 acclamations; shoutings.  
| 呼道左 acclamations at the roadside.

**驪**<sup>1</sup> A tractable horse; a horse frisking  
1823 (From Nos. 3586; 3076.)

| 兜 an unworthy minister of the Emperor Yao.  
| 虞之民 a happy, peaceable people.

**奐**<sup>4</sup> Excellent; gay; lively.  
1824

**喚**<sup>4</sup> To call; to invite; to name. To summon.  
1825 (From Nos. 2881; 1824.)

| 頭 a barber's clang—a long steel fork.  
| 令 to summon; to call to.  
| 嬌娘 a hand-drum with rattles, which sounds on being twirled round.  
| 他止住 tell him to stop.  
| 醒迷途 to awaken those who are in the path of error.

**換**<sup>4</sup> To exchange; to change; to remove; to substitute.  
1826 (From Nos. 4769; 1824.)

| 錢 to change money.  
| 帖 to exchange cards; to become friends.  
| 親 to exchange cards with a view to marriage.  
| 骨 a thorough change in character.  
| 轉 to transpose; to exchange.  
| 季 to change the seasons—to change the official uniform in spring and autumn.  
| 易 to exchange; to barter.  
| 票 to change bank notes.  
| 發 to issue in exchange for.  
| 新 to renew; to change for new.  
| 班 to relieve guard.  
| 救 to remedy.  
| 約 to ratify a Treaty.  
| 貨 to barter; to exchange goods.  
| 替 by turns; alternately.  
| 門道 to change one's profession.

**煥**<sup>4</sup> Elegant; coloured.  
1827 (From Nos. 5867; 1824.)

| 爛 variegated; coloured.

**渙**<sup>4</sup> To expand. Wide.  
1828 (From Nos. 4900; 1824.)

| 渙 broad; swelling—as rivers.

**煥**<sup>4</sup> Brilliant; bright; lustrous.  
1829 (From Nos. 1695; 1824.)

| 目 agreeable to the eye.  
| 然一新 brand new.  
| 手其有文章 in what elegant style it is!

**儇**<sup>2</sup> Ingenious; nimble; clever.  
1830

(From Nos. 4406; 984.)

| 性 expert; ready at.  
| 薄 alert; lively.

Read *hsüen*<sup>2</sup>. The name of a State.

**圓**<sup>2</sup> To revolve; to encircle. To look alarmed. A circle.  
1831

(From Nos. 1908; 984.)

| 土 a prison wall.  
| 轉 to revolve round a centre.

Read *üen*<sup>2</sup>. Round. Used for No. 5949.

| 法 a term for copper cash.

**寰**<sup>2</sup> A wall round the Imperial palace.  
1832

(From Nos. 3729; 984.)

| 字 or 寰區 the world.  
| 內 within the Imperial domain.

**擻**<sup>4</sup> To put on. Read *hsüen*. To strip.  
1832<sup>a</sup>

(From Nos. 4769; 984.)

**環**<sup>2</sup> A ring; a bracelet. To encircle.  
1833

(From Nos. 5873; 984.)

| 繞 to encircle; to go round.  
| 視 to look round.  
| 珮 a ladies' girdle.  
| 墜 or 耳環 ear-rings.  
| 旋 to revolve.  
| 球 throughout the world.

| 護 to compass about and deliver; to aid on all sides.  
| 攻 to attack on all sides.

**還**<sup>2</sup> To restore; to repay. To go or come back. Read *han*<sup>2</sup>; *han*<sup>2</sup>. Still; yet; also; even; at the same time. To continue to. Distinguish 遠 No. 5959.  
1834

(From Nos. 1036; 984; 4366.)

| 早 still early; plenty of time.  
| 多 still many more.  
| 價 to abate the price; to bid lower for a thing.  
| 清 all paid—as an account.  
| 有 yet there is; further.  
| 家 or 還鄉 to return home.  
| 神 to thank the gods.  
| 欠 or 還賬 or 還債 to pay up a debt.

| 原 to get back to the original state; to be restored to health.  
| 拜 to return a visit.  
| 在 it is yet extant; he is still here; alive yet.

| 魂 the return of the spirit to the earth after death.

| 好 luckily; passable; good, but...  
| 席 to give a return dinner.  
| 口 to retort; to answer back.  
| 願 to pay a vow.

| 了得 the idea of such a thing! can it be! can it be allowed?

| 罷了 very well; that will do; an expression of satisfaction.

| 帶着 still; moreover; still leading; still wearing.

| 起手來 to give blow for blow.

| 沒有來 he has not come yet.

| 復衣服 double-dyed clothes.

| 甦過來 restored to consciousness; to come round.

| 有沒有, 還有 are there any more? Yes.

| 是這樣做還是那樣做 is it to be done in this way or in that way?

Read *hsüen*<sup>2</sup>. To revolve.

**鑲**<sup>2</sup> A metal ring.

(From Nos. 864; 984; 5950; 1813.)

| 子 a ring.

**闌**<sup>2</sup> A wall around a market place; the gate leading to it.  
1836

(From Nos. 3665; 984.)

**鬟**<sup>2</sup> To dress the hair in a knot on the top of the head. A slave girl.  
1837

(From Nos. 4214; 984.)

## HUANG.

**育**<sup>1</sup> The region between the heart and the diaphragm; the vitals.  
1838

(From Nos. 4466; 5792.)

**恍**<sup>3</sup> Wild; mad; flurried.  
1839

(From Nos. 2167; 3088; 2209.)

| 然 irresolute; unready.

| 狂 delirious; raving.

| 惚 or 恍恍惚惚 confused; dim; blurred.

| 若 as if; rather like.

**貺**<sup>4</sup> To give; to bestow; to confer upon. Used with No. 3092. Also read *k'uang*.  
1840

(From Nos. 4090; 2209.)

| 施 or 貺賜 to grant to; to confer.  
| 儀 a present.

**凰**<sup>2</sup> The female phoenix.  
1841

(From Nos. 358; 1858.)



**荒**<sup>1</sup> A watery waste. To reach.  
1842

(From Nos. 1181; 5792.)

**荒**<sup>1</sup> Wild; barren. Drought. Reckless; false.  
1843

(From Nos. 5497; 1842.)

- | 宴 profligate; unlawful pleasures.
- | 塢 a desert place.
- | 渺 incoherent; vague.
- | 唐 exaggerated; incoherent; boastful; idle; frivolous.
- | 原 a desert place.
- | 棄 to set aside; to discard.
- | 塚 an abandoned grave.
- | 淫 profligate; dissipated.
- | 亂 in disorder.
- | 野 or 荒郊 a wilderness; a desert.
- | 裔 aborigines; wild tribes.
- | 年 a year of drought.
- | 疎 obsolete; to neglect; to become careless.
- | 之 unoccupied; waste; barren.
- | 歉 dearth; deficiency.
- | 蕪 or 荒草 bushy; jungle.
- | 謬 reckless.
- | 林 a deserted grove; faded trees.
- | 閒 deserted; unoccupied.
- | 涼 desolate.
- | 空 empty; deserted; ruined.
- | 邱 a mound.
- | 墟 waste; deserted; wild land.
- | 谷 a lonely valley.
- | 廢 or 丟荒 to fall into disuse; obsolete; forgotten.
- | 淫之樂 sensual joys; dissipation.

**慌**<sup>1</sup> Flurried; hurried; nervous; timid.  
1844

(From Nos. 2167; 1843.)

- | 張 or 心慌 trepidation; confused; bewildered.
- | 亂 in confusion; flustered.
- | 忙 or 慌速 hurriedly.
- | 憂慌張的 in a flutter.

**謊**<sup>3</sup> To talk wildly; to lie; to misstate. Lies; falsehood.

1845 (From Nos. 2515; 1843; 1842.)

- | 話 or 謊言 falsehoods; lies.
- | 謬 untrue; fabulous.
- | 價 an exorbitant price; an overcharge.
- | 詐 false; crafty; double-tongued.

**晃**<sup>3</sup> The full brightness of the sun; dazzling.  
1846

(From Nos. 4443; 3088.)

- | 耀 brilliant; dazzling.
- | 眼 to dazzle the eyes.

**幌**<sup>3</sup> A curtain; a shop-sign.  
1847 (From Nos. 863; 1846.)

- | 傘 a screen; a sun-shade.
- | 帷 curtains.
- | 子 shop-signs.

**幌**<sup>3.4</sup> Doubtful; uncertain.  
1848 (From Nos. 2167; 1846.)

- | 慌 the mind unsettled.
- | 蕩 to jolt; to shake.
- | 幌兒 suddenly; at times.
- | 裏幌蕩的 shaking; rocking.

**煇**<sup>3</sup> The blaze of fire; dazzling. Used with No. 1849 1846.

(From Nos. 1695; 1846.)

- | 眼睛 to dazzle the eyes.

**幌**<sup>3</sup> A sign denoting a tavern; a shop-sign. Used 1850 with No. 1847.

(From Nos. 2558; 1846.)

**黃**<sup>2</sup> Yellow, the Imperial colour. The 201st Radical.  
1851 ical.

| 瓜 or 王黃 the common cucumber.

| 牛 common cattle; a bullock.

| 銅 brass.

| 泉 or 九泉 the grave; Hades.

| 金 gold.

| 鸝 or 黃鳥 the yellow oriole.

| 色 a yellow colour; yellow.

| 瘦 cadaverous; jaundiced.

| 皮 the whampee or yellow skin, a fruit of the Canton province.

| 魚 a kind of herring.

| 蜂 a wasp; a hornet.

| 犬 the earthworm; the mole-cricket.

| 髮 old age; hoary-headed.

| 道 the ecliptic.

| 昏 the eventide; twilight.

| 河 the Yellow River.

| 堂 a name given to Prefects.

| 腫 jaundice.

| 浦 the river on which Shanghai stands.

| 巾 the cap of a Taoist priest.

| 蠟 bees'-wax.

| 帝 the Yellow Emperor—a legendary monarch, B. C. 2698.

| 土 or 黃泥 clay; loess.

| 綿襖 the yellow-wadded jacket—the sun.

| 帶子 a distinctive badge worn by Imperial clansmen.

| 璧璽 topaz; chrysolite.

| 門官 eunuchs.

| 馬褂 the Yellow Riding Jacket—given as a mark of special honour.

| 寶石 red cornelian; sardius.

| 鼠狻 the weasel.

| 錢紙 yellow paper money.

| 花女 a virgin.

| 楊樹 the box tree.

| 口孺子 a sucking child; an infant.

| 綾夾板 yellow silk boards in which Imperial orders are forwarded.

| 道日子 a lucky day.

**潢**<sup>2</sup> A lake; a pool; clear water.

1852

(From Nos. 4900; 1851.)

**瘡**<sup>2</sup> Jaundice.

1853 (From Nos. 3844; 1851.)

| 病 jaundice.

**磺**<sup>2</sup> Brimstone; sulphur.

1854 (From Nos. 4829; 1851.)

| 坑 or 磺孔 sulphur springs

| 强水 sulphuric acid.

**簧**<sup>2</sup> The metallic tongue in the tubes of the 笙 No. 1855 4758. A catch in a lock.

(From Nos. 1129; 1851.)

| 鼓 to spread reports; to make mischief.

**蟻**<sup>2</sup> A green beetle which makes a noise with its wings.

1856

(From Nos. 1079; 1851.)

**糞**<sup>2</sup> Barley; wheat. Also read kong.

1857

(From Nos. 3639; 1851.)

**皇**<sup>2</sup> Imperial; august. The ruler; the sovereign.

1858

(From Nos. 4068; 5795.)

| 帝 or 皇上 or 天皇 or 聖皇 the Emperor.

| 妣 a deceased mother.

| 宮 the palace.

| 恩 Imperial favour.

| 天 high Heaven.

| 后 or 國后 the Empress; the Queen.

| 考 a deceased father.

| 陵 or 陵寢 Imperial tombs.

| 城 the Imperial city.

| 都 or 皇城 or 皇州 Peking.

| 親 the Emperor's relatives by marriage.

| 清 the Manchu dynasty.

| 皇 grand; glorious.

| 曆 the Imperial or official almanack.

| 魚 the sturgeon.

| 太后 or 太后的 Empress-Dowager.

| 太子 the Heir Apparent.

| 后娘娘 the Empress.

| 天上帝 or 玉皇上帝 the Imperial Shang-ti, the highest of the gods.

**惶**<sup>2</sup> Agitated; alarmed.

1859 (From Nos. 4406; 1858.)

**徨**<sup>2</sup> Doubtful; irresolute.

1860 (From Nos. 597; 1858.)

**惶**<sup>2</sup> Fearful; agitated; nervous.

1861

(From Nos. 2167; 1858.)

| 恐 or 恐惶 alarmed; to fear.

| 惶 fearing; trembling.

| 擾 perturbed; excited.

| 惑 in doubt; afraid to act.

**湟**<sup>2</sup> Name of a river.

1861<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 4900; 1858.)

**煌**<sup>2</sup> A great blaze; luminous.

1862

(From Nos. 1695; 1858.)

| 煌 exceedingly resplendent.

**蝗**<sup>2</sup> The locust.

1863 (From Nos. 1079; 1858.)

| 蟲 locusts

**遑**<sup>2</sup> Leisure. To waste time in trifling; careless.

1864

(From Nos. 1036; 1858.)

**隍**<sup>2</sup> A moat outside a city wall; a dry ditch.

1865

(From Nos. 1517; 5371; 1858.)

**鯨**<sup>2</sup> The sturgeon.

1866

(From Nos. 5897; 1858; 1851.)

## HUEH.

**或**<sup>4</sup> Perhaps; if; whether; or else. Some; some one.

1867 Also read *hoh*.

(From Nos. 2904; 2881; 2383.)

| 者 or 或是 perhaps; or else; or if; it may be that; very likely.

| 可 probably.

| 曰 some one said; it has been said; they say.

| 問 some one asked.

| 人 a certain person.

| 湏 if it should be necessary.

| 不 possibly...not...

| 卽...也 it may have been...; is perhaps.

| 早 or 晚 either early or late.

| 大 or 小 either large or small.

| 往 or 來 either coming or going; to and fro; unsteady.

## HUEI.

**卉**<sup>3</sup> A general term for plants, herbs, &c.

1868

(From No. 5497 repeated.)

| 木 plants and trees.

**洙**<sup>4</sup> Name of a river. Name of a town in the Wei State. Also read *mei*. Distinguish 洙 No. 3785.

1869

(From Nos. 4900; 5813.)



**虺**<sup>3</sup> A venomous snake.  
Worn out.  
1870

(From Nos. 1079; 5745.)

- | 隤 fagged; tired; diseased.  
| 蛇 a viper; a large snake.  
| 蝮之行 serpentine ways; treachery; ingratitude.  
| 虺其雷 the rumbling of thunder.

**恚**<sup>4</sup> Rage; anger.  
1871 (From Nos. 2167; 3137.)

- | 恨 to hate; bitter resentment.  
| 怒 in a towering passion.

**喙**<sup>4</sup> A beak; a bill; a snout.  
To pant. Distinguish 喙  
1872 No. 1053.

(From No. 2881; see No. 1164.)

- | 息 to pant.

**匯**<sup>4</sup> Waters whirling and  
converging to one spot.  
To advance money; to  
remit, as money. A  
1873 bank draft; a letter of  
credit.

(From Nos. 1431; 4900; 1804.)

- | 息 or 匯費 the loss by exchange.  
| 源 a fountain; a source.  
| 付 pay to...  
| 欸 remittances; drafts.  
| 撥 to give a draft on.  
| 集 to gather into one place; to collect.  
| 劃 or 匯單 or 匯票 a money order; a bank draft; a letter of credit; a bill of exchange.  
| 銀行 or 匯兌局 a bank.

**魔**<sup>1</sup> A room; the wall of a house. A man's name.  
1873<sup>a</sup>  
(From Nos. 2514; 3128.)

**彙**<sup>4</sup> An animal like the hedgehog. A class; a series. To classify. Also read *lui*.

(From Nos. 345; 3708; 2912.)

- | 核 to examine collectively.  
| 集 to collect.  
| 訂 to arrange; to classify.  
| 報 to make a collective report.

**諱**<sup>4</sup> To shun; to avoid the use of, as of the personal name of the Emperor, Confucius, etc. Taboo.  
1875  
(From Nos. 2515; 5842.)

- | 法 rules for applying names to deceased persons.  
| 言 forbidden talk; not to be mentioned.  
| 名不諱姓 avoid using another's personal name, but not his surname.

**麾**<sup>2</sup> A signal flag; a standard. To signal to; to beckon.  
1876

(From Nos. 3583; 3633.)

- | 下 beneath the banner—under the orders of; a general.  
| 手 to wave the hand.  
| 之以肱 motioned to him with his arm.  
| 斥來使 he waved off the messenger.  
| 之使去 he motioned him away.

**撝**<sup>1</sup> To split. Unassuming.  
1877 (From Nos. 4769; 5817.)

- | 謙 unassuming; humble.

**徽**<sup>1</sup> Honourable; excellent; beautiful. The stops on  
1878 a lute. A pennant.

(From No. 4547; see No. 284.)

- | 音 a pleasant sound; an excellent reputation.  
| 墨 ink from Huei-cheo Fu 徽州府.  
| 美 excellent; admirable.  
| 柔 admirably gentle.  
| 言 good advice.  
| 號 an honorary title.  
| 猷 good services; high reputation.

**隳**<sup>1</sup> To destroy; to overthrow.  
1879

(From Nos. 2167; 4406; 4641.)

- | 敗 or 隳廢 ruined; destroyed; obsolete.  
| 心 disheartened; discouraged.  
| 突 insolently.  
| 棄和好 to break off friendly relations.

**穢**<sup>4</sup> Dirty; unclean; uncleanness. Also read *uei*.  
1880

(From Nos. 1697; 4631.)

- | 言 vile talk; lewd speech.  
| 事 improper things; disgraceful affairs.  
| 氣 an evil odour.  
| 亂宮中 lewdness and debauchery in the palace.  
| 德彰聞 its rank odour reeks to heaven.

**灰**<sup>1</sup> Ashes; dust; lime; mortar.  
1881

(From No. 1695; and 𠂔 tso<sup>4</sup>.  
The left hand.)

- | 土 or 灰塵 or 灰泥 dust; dirt.  
| 燼 ashes.  
| 色 grey; ash-coloured.  
| 兜 a bricklayer's hod.  
| 鼠 the squirrel.  
| 了心 or 心灰 disheartened; no desire for; to despair of.  
| 斗子 a box for keeping a marking-line.  
| 心喪膽 utterly disheartened.

**恢**<sup>1</sup> Great; liberal. Very. To magnify. Also read  
1882 *k'uei*.

(From Nos. 2167; 1881.)

**洧**<sup>3</sup> A small river in Honan. Also read *uei*.  
1883

(From Nos. 4900; 2695.)

**賄**<sup>4</sup> Riches; wealth. Bribes.  
1884 (From Nos. 4090; 2695.)

- | 囑 or 送賄 or 賄賂 to bribe; to fee in a case.  
| 和 to bribe to hush up a charge.  
| 買 to suborn.  
| 托 or 囑托 to bribe in order to get a thing through.

**惠**<sup>4</sup> Favour; benefit. To confer kindness. To accord with. Kind; gracious.  
1885 (From No. 2167; see No. 1170.)

- | 致 a gracious step or measure—of government.  
| 愛 benevolent; kindness.  
| 函 your note.  
| 顧 your kind attentions.  
| 好 to show kindness.  
| 臨 to honour with a visit.  
| 賜 to bestow kindly.  
| 澤 or 恩惠 favour; grace.  
| 我良多 he has been very kind to me.  
| 然肯來 you kindly agreed to come.  
| 而不費 kindness need not be expensive.

**蕙**<sup>4</sup> A fragrant species of marshy orchid, called 蕙蘭.  
1886 having many flowers on one stalk.

(From Nos. 5497; 1885.)

**會**<sup>4</sup> To meet; to assemble. To co-operate. A society; a guild; an association. To understand. Can; able. A small space of time. Distinguish 會 No. 5542.  
1887

(From Nos. 5934; 5789; 403.)

- | 面 to meet face to face; to interview.  
| 館 a club; a guildhall.  
| 堂 a synagogue; a meeting-house.

- | 齊 or 會集 or 會合 to assemble.  
| 客 to meet a guest; to visit.  
| 單 share tickets.  
| 首 or 會頭 or 會主 the manager of a club; a chairman, etc.  
| 景 a gay procession.  
| 匪 banditti; a band of robbers.  
| 水 to dive; to be able to swim; the junction of streams.  
| 審 or 會訊 joint investigation.  
| 作 able to do; competent.  
| 意 to understand; to take a hint.  
| 項 the funds of a company.  
| 要 or 會典 the Institutes of the Empire—a compilation of State regulations.

- | 議 to meet for deliberation.  
| 兵 to assemble troops.  
| 票 to transact banking business; a banker's draft.  
| 試 the examination for the degree of 進士.  
| 元 the first on the list at the above.  
| 商 or 會晤 to consult together.  
| 奏 to memorialize jointly.  
| 營 for civil officials to co-operate with the military authorities.  
| 理 to manage conjointly.  
| 咨 to make a joint communication (to equals).  
| 期 the time appointed for meeting.  
| 幕 the Tent of Meeting.  
| 衆 a general meeting; to meet collectively.  
| 師 to rendezvous—as soldiers; to gather an army.

- | 同 to act in concert; co-jointly.  
| 生病 you will get ill.  
| 過一面 to have met once; slightly acquainted.  
| 說不會行 able to speak but not to act; empty promises.

**繪**<sup>4</sup> To draw; to paint; to sketch. Also read *kuei*.  
1888

(From Nos. 4547; 1887.)

- | 畫 or 繪塑 to draw and paint.

- | 像 to draw portraits.  
| 地圖 to draw a map.  
| 事後素 the laying on of the colours comes after the preparation of the plain ground.

**帚**<sup>4</sup> A broom. Also read *sao*.  
1889

(From No. 2674; and No. 1490 doubled.)

- | 星 a comet.

**嘒**<sup>4</sup> A shrill sound. Small. Twinkling.  
1890

(From Nos. 2881; 1889.)

**慧**<sup>4</sup> Clever; intelligent; wise.  
1891

(From Nos. 2167; 1889.)

- | 明 or 聰慧 or 敏慧 sagacious; intelligent; wise.  
| 性 clever; smart.

**毀**<sup>3</sup> To ruin; to destroy; to break down. To slander.  
1892

(From Nos. 4846; 3863.)

- | 滅 or 毀敗 or 毀爛 to destroy; to exterminate.  
| 謗 to defame; to slander.  
| 罵 to revile.  
| 失 to suffer injury; a loss.  
| 傷 to wound.  
| 拆 to break down.  
| 棄 to destroy and cast away.  
| 除 to destroy utterly.  
| 辱 to disgrace.  
| 壞 to deface; to spoil; to destroy.

**燬**<sup>3</sup> To destroy by fire. A fire; a blaze.  
1893

(From Nos. 1695; 1892.)

- | 焚 or 燒燬 burned up; consumed.  
| 失 destroyed by fire—as documents, etc.



**誣**<sup>3</sup> To slander; to defame.  
Used with No. 1892.  
**誣**<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 2515; 3863;  
1894 1892.)

| 謗 to backbite.  
| 譽 to curse and to bless.

**悔**<sup>4</sup> To repent. Inter-  
changed with No. 1896.  
1895 (From Nos. 4365; 3652.)

**悔**<sup>3</sup> To repent; to regret.  
To reject; to turn from.  
1896 Distinguish 侮 No. 5711.  
(From Nos. 2167; 3652.)

| 恨 remorse; contrition; vexed.  
| 改 to repent; to reform.  
| 心 compunction; regret.  
| 過 or 悔罪 to acknowledge one's  
error; to repent of one's sins.  
| 賴 to repudiate.  
| 懼 to repent and fear; fearful of  
after consequences.  
| 前非 to repent of former mis-  
deeds.  
| 後遲 to repent too late.  
| 改自新 to repent and make a  
new start.  
| 之晚矣 tardy repentance.  
| 罪改過 to repent and reform.

**晦**<sup>3</sup> The last day of the  
moon. Obscure; dark.  
1897 Unpropitious; unlucky.  
(From Nos. 4443; 3652.)

| 冥 dark; thick—of weather.  
| 氣 or 運晦 bad luck.  
| 暗 gloomy; dark.  
| 明 night and morning.  
| 得狠 very unlucky.  
| 氣星進命 born under an un-  
lucky star.

**誨**<sup>4</sup> To instruct; to admonish.  
1898 (From Nos. 2515; 3652.)

| 人不倦 to teach without wear-  
iness.  
| 爾諄諄 or 叮嚀誨之 constantly  
instructing you.

**揮**<sup>1</sup> To move; to shake; to  
wield. To sprinkle; to  
1899 scatter.  
(From Nos. 4769; 1358.)

| 泪 or 揮涕 to brush away the  
tears.  
| 散 to disperse; to dismiss.  
| 毫 or 揮毫 to write.  
| 灑 to spend liberally; to sprinkle.  
| 手 to wave the hand.  
| 棄 to reject; to throw away.  
| 戈 to brandish arms.  
| 絃 to thrum; to play a stringed  
instrument.  
| 霍 to waste; to be lavish in one's  
expenditure.  
| 金如土 to scatter money like  
dirt.  
| 軍前進 to wave to the troops to  
go forward.

**暉**<sup>1</sup> Bright; radiant.  
1900 (From Nos. 4443; 1358.)

**輝**<sup>1</sup> Bright; glorious.  
1901 (From Nos. 1695; 1358.)

| 光 or 輝煌 brilliant; luminous;  
splendid.  
| 德 distinguished virtue.

**輝**<sup>1</sup> Brightness; glory; shin-  
ing.  
1902 (From Nos. 3088; 1358.)

| 然 very happy; to brighten up.  
| 耀 glorious; very bright.

**潰**<sup>4</sup> A stream overflowing  
its banks. To rush, as a  
1903 stream. Dispersed; de-  
feated. Also read *kuei*.  
(From Nos. 4900; 3144.)

| 潰 the dashing of waves.  
| 亂 in disorder; seditious.  
| 爛 spreading—as a sore.  
| 散 scattered.  
| 敗 burst; destroyed; spoilt.

**潰**<sup>4</sup> To open, as a sore or an  
ulcer.  
1904 (From Nos. 4935; 3144.)

**瞶**<sup>4</sup> The dim sight of old  
people. Distinguish 瞶  
1905 No. 5764.  
(From Nos. 3799; 3144.)

**闐**<sup>4</sup> The gate of a market.  
1906 (From Nos. 3665; 3144.)

**頤**<sup>4</sup> To wash the face.  
**頤**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 3740; 2504;  
3144; 2946; 4900.)  
1907

**口**<sup>2</sup> An enclosure. The 31st  
Radical. Also read *uei*.  
1908

**回**<sup>2</sup> To return to or from.  
A time. To change.  
Mahommedan.  
(From Nos. 1908; 2881;  
738.)  
1909

| 稟 to return answer to a superior.  
| 覆 to return answer.  
| 去 to go back.  
| 顧 to look behind; to regret.  
| 家 to return home.  
| 轉 to turn; to return.  
| 答 to reply.  
| 頭 to turn the head; to repent;  
to reform.  
| 音 a reply; an answer.  
| 拜 to return a visit.  
| 門 the first visit of a bride to her  
parents.  
| 換 to send back; to exchange.  
| 緣 a fire; the God of Fire.  
| 來 to return; by and by.  
| 紇 or 黑回 the Ouigours or  
Wigurs.  
| 子 Mahommedans.  
| 國 to return to one's country.

- | 想 or 回思 or 回憶 to reflect;  
to recall; to consider.
- | 禮 to salute in return; a return  
present.
- | 文 a despatch in reply.
- | 帖 or 回片子 a card in acknowl-  
edgment.
- | 話 to bring back word.
- | 復 to return; to reply; to send  
an answer.
- | 奏 a memorial in reply.
- | 到 to return to...
- | 往 to go and come; to go back.
- | 洄 an eddy.
- | 信 or 回書 or 回示 or 回字 a  
written answer.
- | 回教 Mahommedanism.
- | 不脫 or 回不斷 no breaking  
off—as an engagement.
- | 老家 gathered to his fathers; to  
return home.
- | 西方 to die; to return to the  
west.
- | 心轉意 to repent; to change  
one's views.
- | 來去辦 settle that afterwards.
- | 頭是岸 turn your head and there  
is the shore—repent, and salva-  
tion is at hand.
- | 天意盡人力 propitiate Heaven,  
and do your best.

**徊**<sup>2</sup> Undecided; irresolute.  
1910 (From Nos. 597; 1909.)

**恫**<sup>2</sup> Disordered; indistinct;  
doubtful.  
1911 (From Nos. 2167; 1909.)

**洄**<sup>2</sup> A back current; an  
eddy; a whirlpool.  
1912 (From Nos. 4900; 1909.)

| 瀾 or 洄注 the recoil of waves;  
an eddy; a backwater.

**茴**<sup>2</sup> Fennel.  
1913 (From Nos. 5497; 1909.)

| 香 aniseed.

**蛔**<sup>2</sup> Long intestinal worms;  
the tape-worm.  
1914 (From Nos. 1079; 1909;  
2695.)

**迴**<sup>2</sup> To bend around and  
return; To revolve.  
**廻** Used with No. 1909.  
1915 (From Nos. 1036; 2570;  
1909.)

- | 避 to avoid meeting; to stand  
back; to withdraw from the  
presence of a superior.
- | 繞 surrounding; to enclose.
- | 廊 a corridor or verandah.
- | 環 to surround; to encircle.
- | 憶 to recall; to remember.
- | 文詩 a kind of ode that may be  
read backwards or forwards.
- | 流水 an eddy; a backwater.

## HUEN.

**魂**<sup>2</sup> The soul. The wits;  
the spiritual faculties.  
1916 (From Nos. 3128; 5991.)

- | 夢 a dream; a trance.
- | 魄 or 魂靈 or 靈魂 the soul.
- | 遊象外 in a trance.
- | 不守舍 or 魂不在身 scared  
out of one's wits.
- | 不附體 soul and body parted.
- | 飛魄散 frightened out of one's  
senses.

**橫**<sup>2.4</sup> Crosswise; horizontal.  
Perverse; evil; unrea-  
sonable; overbearing.  
Also read *heng*<sup>2.4</sup>.  
1917 (From Nos. 3797; 1851.)

- | 逆 perverse; undutiful.
- | 斜 criss-cross.
- | 抽 to levy blackmail.
- | 直 at right angles.
- | 征 to extort illegal taxes.

- | 財 a windfall; underhand gains.
- | 量 (*liang*<sup>2</sup>) to measure crosswise—  
the breadth.
- | 生 a cross-presentation at birth.
- | 門 a side door.
- | 禍 an unexpected calamity.
- | 支 a collateral branch of a family.
- | 木 a cross-beam; an axle, etc.
- | 梁 cross-beams.
- | 行 to act on the cross; unreason-  
able behaviour; outrageous  
conduct; perversity.
- | 擺 or 打橫 to lay crosswise.
- | 桅 a ship's yards.
- | 政 a lawless government.
- | 死 an untimely death.
- | 豎 in every direction; on all sides;  
probably; at all costs.
- | 互 to cross.
- | 住了 to withstand; to stop; to  
parry—as a blow.
- | 手買 to buy underhand.
- | 水渡 ferries.
- | 行霸道 to act contrary to reason.
- | 丢丢的 or 橫虎虎的 reckless;  
violent; fierce.
- | 豎要過河 I must under any  
circumstances cross the river.
- | 三豎四的 this way and that  
way; every way.

**混**<sup>1</sup> Muddy. Disorderly.  
Underhand. Mixed; con-  
fused. To lounge; to  
loaf.  
1918 (From Nos. 4900; 3177.)

- | 話 random statements; mischiev-  
ous talk.
- | 名 or 混號 or 綽號 a nickname;  
an alias.
- | 沌 or 混混沌沌 confused;  
chaotic; unintelligible.
- | 亂 in confusion.
- | 堂 a public bath-house where all  
bathe in the same water.
- | 雜 mixed up.
- | 捏 or 混捏 to make false accusa-  
tions.
- | 來 to do out of order; to intrude.



| 鬧 clamour; to brawl; to make an uproar.  
| 說 foolish talk; to talk at random.  
| 水 muddy water.  
| 要 to be exorbitant.  
| 和 to jumble up; to mix together.  
| 昌 reckless.  
| 嘴 to barely make a living; to "live round."  
| 手子 or 混星子 roughs; rowdies; loafers.  
| 世界 society in disorder.  
| 沌氏 the man of Chaos—P'an-ku.  
| 世虫 a ne'er-do-well.  
| 到頭 to come to the end of one's tether.  
| 賤東西 you...! you scoundrel!

**焜**<sup>3</sup> Fire; flames.

1919 (From Nos. 1695; 3177.)

| 燿 blazing.

**豕**<sup>4</sup> A pig-sty; a privy.

1920 (From Nos. 1908; 4785.)

**悃**<sup>4</sup> To dishonour; to disgrace; to distress. Grief; shame. To disobey.

1921 (From Nos. 2167; 1920.)

| 君 to dishonour one's sovereign.

**濁**<sup>4</sup> Confused; dirty; turbid.

1922 (From Nos. 4900; 1920.)

| 說 to use bad language.

| 坑 a cesspool.

**昏**<sup>1</sup> Dusk; dark. Confused; stupid. Used with No. 1924.

1923 (From Nos. 4443; 4792.)

| 暗 or 昏黑 or 昏暮 late; dark; dull.

| 花 indistinct vision; specks before the eyes.

| 味 dark; unintelligible; obscure.

| 迷 unconscious; confused.

| 邁 old; in the evening of life.

| 亂 confusion; muddled; stupid.

| 夜 or 定昏 night.

| 碧 a despot; a tyrant; a niggardly husband.

| 腦 or 昏頭 addle-pated; dull.

| 眩 dizziness.

| 謬 wrong; confused; incoherent.

| 醉 fuddled; muddled through drink.

| 過去 or 發昏 to swoon; to faint; to lose consciousness.

| 蒙黑暗 dark; confused; wandering in mind.

| 昏睡熟 sleeping soundly.

| 沉沉的 dull; stupid; misty.

**婚**<sup>1</sup> To marry a wife; a bridegroom.

1924

(From Nos. 3921; 1923.)

| 娶 to marry; matrimonial affairs.

| 筵 a wedding feast.

| 姻 marriage.

| 書 the marriage contract; the horoscopes of a betrothed couple.

| 配 or 同婚 or 結婚 to contract a marriage.

| 親 the wife's family.

| 媾 to marry.

| 家 the bridegroom's family.

**惛**<sup>1.4</sup> Confused; stupid; dull.

(From Nos. 2167; 1923.)

1925

| 耄 failure of mental power through old age.

| 悶 stupid; dull.

| 迷不醒 dull; incoherent; mentally confused.

**閤**<sup>1</sup> A door-keeper. An entrance.

1926

(From Nos. 3665; 1923.)

| 關 or 關寺 doorkeepers at the palace.

| 人 a gate-keeper.

**渾**<sup>2</sup> Turbid; polluted; dirty. Chaotic; confused; blended. The whole of; the mass; complete. Used with No. 1918.

(From Nos. 4900; 1358.)

| 河 the Yung-ting river near Peking.

| 濁 turbid; foul; muddy.

| 家 a wife.

| 圖 or 渾成 entire; whole.

| 人 a stupid; a lout.

| 身 the whole body.

| 沌 confused; disorder; chaos.

| 淆 mixed; confused.

| 化 a total change.

| 忘 to be entirely forgetful.

| 堅 thoroughly strong.

| 天球 a celestial globe.

| 厚人 honest; liberal; lenient; kindly.

| 元之氣 confused vapours—as at creation.

| 然一新 everything new.

**琿**<sup>2</sup> A gem.

1928 (From Nos. 5873; 1358.)

**葷**<sup>1</sup> Meat diet; food such as garlic, etc., forbidden to people fasting.

(From Nos. 5497; 1358.)

| 腥 flesh food.

| 菜 a meat diet.

**譚**<sup>4</sup> Jests; jokes. To joke.

1930 (From Nos. 2515; 1358.)

| 言 jests; broad jokes.

**餛**<sup>2</sup> Flat round cakes of pork, called 餛飩.

(From Nos. 4835; 3177; 1358.)

## HSI.

匸<sup>3</sup> A box. To conceal. The 23rd Radical. 1931<sup>a</sup>

洗<sup>3</sup> To wash; to bathe; to purify. To grind, as precious stones, etc. Also read *si*.

(From Nos. 4900; 2138.)

- | 心 to cleanse or reform the heart.
- | 脚 to wash the feet.
- | 滌 to cleanse; to reform.
- | 手 to wash the hands.
- | 塵 to wash down the dust—to feast a friend on his return.
- | 網 to wash nets.
- | 濯 to cleanse; to purify.
- | 臉 to wash the face.
- | 城 to wash a city—to clear it of its inhabitants.
- | 三 to wash a child on the third day.
- | 冤 or 雪冤 or 解冤 to avenge a wrong.
- | 浴 or 洗澡 or 洗身 to bathe.
- | 刷 washed and brushed.
- | 禮 or 浸禮 baptism.
- | 除 to wash away thoroughly.
- | 衣 to wash clothes.
- | 不掉 or 洗不下來 cannot be washed out—as a stain.
- | 臉盆 or 面盆 a wash-basin.
- | 澡盆 or 浴盆 a bathing-tub.
- | 不乾淨 cannot be washed clean.

Read *hsien*<sup>2</sup>. To wash the feet. To clarify spirit.

冪<sup>3</sup> The male nettle-hemp plant. Also read *si*. 1933

(From Nos. 3797; 4958.)

- | 耳 the burr-weed.
- | 布 linen.
- | 著 quilted with hemp.

畦<sup>2</sup> A field containing fifty 畝, No. 3686. A parcel of ground. Also read *ch'i*<sup>2</sup>.

(From Nos. 5248; 3137.)

| 子 a small plot of land.

Read *kuei*<sup>1</sup>. A low wall between fields.

犀<sup>1</sup> A rhinoceros. Hard-tempered, as a sword. 1935 The section of a melon. Also read *si*.

(From No. 3893; and No. 5805 contracted.)

- | 角 a rhinoceros' horn.
- | 牛 or 犀兕 the rhinoceros.
- | 利 sharp as a sword.

熙<sup>1</sup> Bright; splendid; intelligent; prosperous.

熙 (From No. 1695; and 熙 1936 *i. Joy; long.*)

- | 朝 our glorious dynasty—the present dynasty.
- | 熙 crowds.
- | 光 glory; splendour.
- | 和之世 a prosperous and peaceful age.
- | 朝人瑞 a glorious dynasty and a fortunate people.

細<sup>4</sup> Fine; minute. Careful; carefully. Also read *si*. 1937 Distinguish 紬 No. 340.

(From Nos. 4547; 5248.)

- | 察 or 細審 or 細究 to examine minutely.
- | 微 minute; subtile; small.
- | 作 a spy.
- | 講 to enter into detail.
- | 心 carefully.
- | 緻 fine; beautiful.
- | 絲 fine silk—pure silver: the word “sycee” is derived from this term.

| 談 to speak about minutely.

| 小 small; petty.

| 事 or 細故 a trifling affair.

| 君 a concubine.

| 思 or 細想 to think over carefully.

| 問 or 細訪 to enquire carefully.

| 葛 fine cloth.

| 窺 or 詳察 to examine minutely and in detail.

| 目 details; detailed application.

| 切 to mince.

| 細的 finely; accurately; particularly.

| 麻布 fine hempen cloth, or linen.

| 膩之見 finical; scrupulous.

嵇<sup>1</sup> Name of a mountain in Poh-cheo 亳州, north An-1938 huei.

(From No. 1697; and 嵇 *hsiao. The name of a hill.*)

蒧<sup>3</sup> Afraid; bashful. Also read *si*. 1939

(From Nos. 5497; 4558.)

嘶<sup>1</sup> The neighing of a horse. Noise; din. Also read *si*. 1940

(From Nos. 2881; 4564.)

- | 殺 a loud noise.
- | 喊 to roar; to cry out.

戲<sup>4</sup> A play. To play; to sport; to jest. 1941

(From No. 2904; and 虛 *hsi*<sup>1</sup>. An earthenware sacrificial vase.)

- | 弄 or 戲謔 to make fun of; to play jokes upon; to dally with.
- | 耍 to trifle; to play.
- | 笑 to laugh at.
- | 法 jugglery; sleight-of-hand.
- | 房 the green-room.
- | 子 an actor.
- | 園 or 戲場 or 戲臺 or 戲館子 or 戲樓 or 戲棚 a theatre.



| 侮 or 戲慢 to insult; to make game of.  
| 班 a theatrical troupe.  
| 本 a book of the play.  
| 言 pleasantry; joking.  
| 單子 a play-bill.  
| 戲哈哈的 horse-play; a "loud" manner.

Read *hu*<sup>1</sup>. An exclamation of regret.

**繫**<sup>4</sup> To bind; to gird. To be attached to; to re-  
1942 member. To draw; to let down. Also read *chi*<sup>4</sup>. Distinguish 繫 No. 408.

(From No. 4547; see No. 408.)

| 辭 name of a section of the 易經; to annex the written text; explanation of the prognostics.

| 累 to implicate.

| 戀 or 繫懷 to remember with affection.

| 聯 connected; consequences.

| 續 to join.

| 腰 to gird the loins.

| 獄 to imprison.

| 掛 to hang up; to suspend.

| 下來 to let down.

| 上去 tie it on.

| 上帶子 to put on a girdle.

**醃**<sup>1</sup> Sour. Condiments; pickles.  
1943

(From Nos. 2680; 3758; 3444.)

| 醬 pickled condiments.

| 鷄 the animalculæ in vinegar.

| 醃 pickled mince-meat.

**璽**<sup>3</sup> The Imperial signet; the great seal. Also read *si*.

1944 (From Nos. 5873; 5371; 4437.)

| 書 an Imperial letter.

**餼**<sup>4</sup> Cattle anciently offered in sacrifice. To give  
1945 a banquet. Provisions; grain.

(From Nos. 4835; 452.)

| 羊 a sheep presented at the new moon.

**兮**<sup>1</sup> An interjection of admiration, used in poetry  
1946 alone, placed at the end of a line.

(From Nos. 3964; 714.)

**盼**<sup>4</sup> To look at in anger. Distinguish 盼 No. 4001.  
1947

(From Nos. 3799; 1946.)

| 恨 to look at angrily.

| 視 to glare at.

| 盼然 wearied; anxious.

**西**<sup>1</sup> The west; western; European. The 146th Radical. Also read *si*. Distinguish 酉 No. 2680.  
1948

| 洋 Portugal; foreign countries.

| 北 the north-west.

| 賓 or 西席 a private tutor.

| 門 the west gate.

| 邊 the west side; in the west.

| 瓜 the water-melon.

| 藏 (*tsang*<sup>1</sup>) Tibet.

| 家 servants; employés.

| 湖 the western lake at Hangchow.

| 口 the western passes; to the west of the Great Wall.

| 南之西 west-south-west.

| 人 or 西國的人 men from the west; foreigners.

| 天 or 西方極樂世界 the Buddhist paradise.

**恹**<sup>1</sup> Troubled; grieved; vexed. Also read *si*.  
1949

(From Nos. 2167; 1948)

| 惶 vexed; grieved.

**系**<sup>4</sup> A connection, a link or succession; family connection: related. A duct.  
1950

(Said to be from No. 4547; and *i*. To drag; see No. 4542.)

| 繼 to be connected.

| 出皖南 my ancestors came from the south of Anhwei.

| 累無窮 an interminable succession.

**係**<sup>4</sup> To belong to. To be; is; are; it is that; this is.  
1951 Consequences.

(From Nos. 4406; 1950.)

| 屬 connected with; belonging to.

| 親 related to.

| 累 bound up with; to bind.

| 友 friendly relationship.

**奚**<sup>1</sup> Why? how? what? which? A servant.  
1952

(From Nos. 4905; 2470; 202.)

| 堪 how is it to be endured?

| 似 to what degree? what like?

| 自 from whom did you come?

| 取 what has this to do with?

| 不為政 why do you not enter on office?

| 為後我 why do you put us last?

| 可以與我友 how can he become my friend?

**俟**<sup>1</sup> To wait for; to expect.  
1953 (From Nos. 597; 1952.)

| 待 to wait.

| 我后 to wait for; to expect.

**蹊**<sup>1</sup> A footpath; a road or track over a hill.  
1954

(From Nos. 5652; 1952.)

| 徑 a narrow path; a short cut.

| 蹊古怪 very extraordinary.

**徙**<sup>3</sup> To move one's abode; to shift. Distinguish **徙** No. 1955 5368, 徙 No. 5635.

(From Nos. 1543; 1036, i. e., 赴.)

| 居 or 遷徙 or 移徙 to change house.

| 任 to be moved to another post.

| 善 to change for the better; to reform.

| 月 to encroach on another month.

| 陽 an old name for 雅州府 in Szechuen.

**蓰**<sup>3</sup> Name of a plant. To increase five-fold. 1956

(From Nos. 5497; 1955.)

**蹤**<sup>3</sup> Straw sandals or slippers that have no heel-backs.

1957 (From Nos. 5652; 4808; 1955.)

**携**<sup>1</sup> To lead by the hand; to take with.

(From Nos. 4769; 792; 1958 1960.)

| 手 to lead by the hand.

| 持 or 攜起 to lift up and carry away.

| 眷 to bring one's family.

| 帶 to bring along with one.

| 筐 to carry a basket on the arm.

| 失 carried off and lost.

| 同 to bring along with one.

**觸**<sup>2</sup> An ivory bodkin hung at the girdle and used 1959 for loosening knots.

(From Nos. 967; 1960.)

| 礪 an ivory spike and a whetstone.

**舊**<sup>2</sup> Name of a town in the 紀 State. Read *sui* for first form only. When read *hsi*, The name of a bird, it is commonly written 舊.

1960

(From No. 2406.)

**羲**<sup>1</sup> Breath; vapour.

1961 (Said to be from Nos. 2362; 1946.)

| 氏 or 伏羲 Fuh-hsi—a legendary monarch.

**曦**<sup>1</sup> The light of day.

1962 (From Nos. 4443; 1961.)

| 馭 the bright chariot—the sun.

**犧**<sup>1</sup> Victims for sacrifice.

1963 (From Nos. 3893; 1961.)

| 牲 sacrificial animals.

**希**<sup>1</sup> Rare; strange; curious. Few. To hope. Very; 1964 exceedingly. Distinguish 市 No. 4794; 布 No. 4355.

(From Nos. 2335; 4355.)

| 冀 to desire; to hope for.

| 奇 strange.

| 罕 uncommon; to value.

| 圖 to scheme.

| 望 to look for; hoping.

| 慕 to long for; to desire.

| 少 very few.

| 壽 seventy years of age.

| 客 a rare guest; one who rarely visits.

| 冷清 very lonely.

**晞**<sup>1</sup> To dry in the sun. To dawn.

1965

(From Nos. 4443; 1964.)

**晞**<sup>1</sup> To long for; to gaze at.

1965<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 3799; 1964.)

**稀**<sup>1</sup> Open; loose; apart, as of textures. Thin, of liquids. Scattered; separated. Few; rare. Used with No. 1965.

(From Nos. 1697; 1964.)

| 爛 very soft; well-cooked; rotten.

| 薄 thin; unsubstantial.

| 飯 rice gruel.

| 疏 sparse; scattered; bare.

| 少 very few; rarely.

| 稀的 watery—as porridge; open—as woven work.

| 稠 thickness; consistency—as of fluids.

| 溜溜的 flowing; quite thin—of fluids.

**郗**<sup>1</sup> The articulations of the bones. Read *ch'ih*. Name 1967 of a city in Honan under the Cheo dynasty.

(From Nos. 2406; 1964.)

**喜**<sup>3</sup> Pleasure; joy; pleased with.

1968

(From No. 2881; see No. 616.)

| 事 or 喜慶 a wedding; an occasion of joy.

| 樂 pleasure; joy.

| 歡 or 喜悅 pleased; glad of; gladness.

| 好 (*hao*<sup>4</sup>) to delight in; to love.

| 病 the sickness of pregnancy.

| 笑 to smile with joy.

| 愛 to delight in.

| 氣 or 喜色 or 喜容 a joyful face; pleasant looking.

| 金 or 喜敬 festival fees.

| 轎 or 花轎 a bridal sedan-chair.

| 鵲 the magpie.

| 詔 the edict announcing the accession of a new Emperor.

| 夢 a pleasant dream.

| 雀尾 magpies' tails; the turned-up ends of the ridge-pole on large houses.

| 出望外 joy beyond all expectation.

| 怒哀樂 pleasure; anger; sorrow; joy—the passions.

**儆**<sup>1</sup> Cautious.

1969 (From Nos. 4406; 1968.)



**嘻**<sup>1</sup> An interjection expressing joy, surprise, grief.  
1970

(From Nos. 2881; 1968.)

| 嘻 呵 呵 or (哈 哈) tittering; laughing aloud.

**嬉**<sup>1</sup> Handsome. An excursion; a picnic. To play; to enjoy oneself. Amusement.  
1971

(From Nos. 3921; 1968.)

| 玩 or 嬉 耍 to play games at; to sport; pastimes.

| 戲 to giggle; to have some fun.

| 笑 to make fun of

| 遊 to stroll about for pleasure.

**烹**<sup>1</sup> To heat; to roast; to toast. Hot; bright. Π-lustrious.  
1972

(From Nos. 1695; 1968.)

**禧**<sup>1</sup> Good luck; blessings. To pray to the gods.  
1973

(From Nos. 4782; 1968.)

| 年 a happy New Year.

| 慶 joy; an occasion of joy.

**蟢**<sup>3</sup> A black, flat-bodied spider.  
1974

(From Nos. 1079; 1968.)

| 子 or 喜 子 a spider.

## HSIH.

**夕**<sup>2</sup> Evening; dusk. The 36th Radical. Also read *sih*.  
1975

| 陽 the afternoon.

| 月 the evening moon.

**汐**<sup>4</sup> Night tides.

1975<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 4900; 1975.)

**吸**<sup>1</sup> To draw in the breath; to inhale. To suck up. To attract.

1976 (From Nos. 2881; 431 2004.)

| 露 to suck the dew.

| 烟 to smoke tobacco or opium.

| 飲 to sip.

| 力 power of attraction; attraction.

| 鉄 石 a loadstone.

| 露 水 to drink dew—very poor.

| 氣 筒 an air-pump.

| 去 魂 靈 to attract the soul into—vice.

**聒**<sup>4</sup> Sounds of bells, buzzing, etc.  
1977

(From No. 4827; and 聒 *p'ih*.

To blow water into meat.)

**泣**<sup>4</sup> To weep; grieved. Also read *ch'ih*.  
1978

(From Nos. 4900; 3322.)

| 思 or 泣 念 to think of with grief.

| 訴 to narrate with tears.

| 哭 to weep.

| 叩 tearfully to implore.

| 血 稽 顙 weeping blood and knocking the head—bitter mourning.

| 血 三 年 to mourn for parents three years.

| 數 行 下 tears coursed down her cheeks.

Read *lih*. Impetuous.

**郤**<sup>4</sup> Name of a city in the 晉 No. 878 State. To look up to. Used for No. 1982. Distinguish 郤 No. 976. Also read *ch'i*.  
1979

(From Nos. 2406; 3003; 2335; 2947.)

| 地 interjacent countries.

**習**<sup>2</sup> To practise; to study. A custom. Also read *sih*.  
1980

(From Nos. 5874; 4068.)

| 練 to become experienced by practice.

| 染 corrupted by evil example.

| 學 to study.

| 熟 habituated to; versed in.

| 慣 accustomed to.

| 尙 to learn to esteem another.

| 氣 habit; custom.

| 俗 to become a custom by practice—as a matter of course.

| 於 versed in. ...

| 口 習 to practise speaking.

| 而 不 察 superficial learning; to adopt without investigation.

| 俗 使 然 usage makes it so.

| 慣 成 自 然 practice makes perfect.

**鳥**<sup>1</sup> A shoe; the sole of a shoe. Large. Glorious.  
1981

**京**<sup>4</sup> A crack; a fissure. An occasion for dislike. A grudge; a quarrel. A pretext.  
1982

(From No. 1517.)

**膝**<sup>2</sup> The knee; the lap. Children. Also read *sih*.  
1983

(From Nos. 4466; 485.)

| 下 or 膝 下 兒 女 one's children.

| 行 to creep; to crawl.

| 蓋 the knee-cap.

| 頭 or 磕 膝 the knee.

| 前 before the knee—in one's presence.

| 蓋 骨 or 膝 頭 骨 the knee joint.

**隰**<sup>1</sup> Low, marshy land. Also read *sih*.  
1984

(From Nos. 1517; 2142.)

| 田 marshy fields; swampy land.

**恤**<sup>2</sup> To give alms.

1985 (From Nos. 4090; 2267.)

| 孤 to help orphans.

**閼**<sup>4</sup> To quarrel. Contention; animosity; resentment.

1986

(From Nos. 5095; 4432.)

| 釁 causes of strife.

| 恨 hatred; to detest.

| 訟 family litigation; quarrels at home.

**襲**<sup>2</sup> The lining of garments. To line a garment. To invade; to make a foray. To inherit; hereditary. Repeated; double. To accord with. Also read *sih*.

(From Nos. 2347; 3480.)

| 官 or 襲職 hereditary office.

| 國 to make a raid.

| 蔭 to inherit a title bestowed on a relative for service rendered to the State.

| 爵 hereditary rank.

| 彼後路 to take the enemy in the rear.

| 以爲利 this is regarded as advantageous; to appropriate for one's own benefit.

| 個裏子 to tack in a lining; to line—as a garment.

**昔**<sup>1</sup> Formerly; of old; in the beginning. Also read 1988 *sih*.

| 時 or 昔日 in old times; previously.

| 者 formerly.

| 年 in past years.

**惜**<sup>1</sup> To regard; to love; to pity. To be sparing of. 1989 Also read *sih*.

(From Nos. 2167; 1988.)

| 錢 to be sparing of money; to save money.

| 物 careful of; not wasteful.

| 手 unfortunately.

| 念 to feel for.

| 福 to be careful of happiness; to take care of oneself so as to conserve one's allotted portion of 福氣.

| 身 careful of oneself.

| 光陰 careful of one's time.

**悉**<sup>2</sup> To know. All; fully; altogether; minutely. Also 1990 read *sih*.

(From Nos. 2167; 4242.)

| 心 with all one's heart.

| 力 with all one's strength.

| 數 the whole of; the entire amount.

**蟋**<sup>4</sup> A cricket. Also read 1991 *sih*.

(From Nos. 1079; 1990.)

| 蟀 the cricket.

**席**<sup>2</sup> A mat. A feast; an entertainment; a repast. 1992 To depend on. Interchanged with No. 1993. Also read *sih*.

(Said to be from No. 863; and No. 4851 contracted.)

| 卷天下 he rolled up (conquered) the empire like a mat.

| 寵惟舊 relied on their long enjoyed favors.

| 地而坐 to sit on the bare ground.

**蓆**<sup>2</sup> A mat. Also read *sih*. 1993 (From Nos. 5497; 1992.)

| 包 mat bags—as for sugar.

| 子 matting; mats.

**褻**<sup>4</sup> A thin garment; a wrapper. Also read *sih*. 1994

(From Nos. 2347; 2321.)

| 裘 a sort of duster worn over a fur garment; to put a light garment over the fur to preserve it.

| 衣 a thin garment.

Read *t'i*<sup>4</sup>. A swaddling-cloth.

**錫**<sup>4</sup> Tin; pewter. A gift. To grant; to confer. Also 1995 read *sih*.

(From Nos. 864; 2321.)

| 杖 or 禪杖 a Buddhist abbot's staff.

| 匠 tinman.

| 箔 tin-foil.

| 器 pewter articles; tin ware.

**息**<sup>2</sup> To rest; to desist. Profit; gains; interest 1996 on money. Breath; to breathe. Also read *sih*.

(From Nos. 2167; 5558.)

| 心 to have no more anxiety about; to set one's heart at rest.

| 怒 pacified; to appease anger.

| 業 to cease business.

| 火 or 滅火 to put out a fire.

| 事 to finish up a matter.

| 絕 to cease completely—as a family, etc.

| 足 to rest; to stop awhile.

| 兵 to suspend military operations.

**媳**<sup>2</sup> A daughter-in-law, grandson, or nephew. 1997 Also read *sih*.

(From Nos. 3921; 1996.)

| 婦 or 子媳 or 兒媳 a daughter-in-law; a wife.

**熄**<sup>2</sup> To put out a fire. Also read *sih*. 1998

(From Nos. 1695; 1996.)

| 燈 to put out a lamp.



**瘰**<sup>2</sup> A polypus. Also read *sih*.  
1999

(From Nos. 3844; 1996.)

| 肉 or 鼻瘰 a nasal polypus.

**析**<sup>4</sup> To split wood. To distinguish; to explain. To discriminate. Also read *sih*. Distinguish 析 No. 5307.  
2000

(From Nos. 3797; 881.)

| 薪 to cut up fire wood.

| 義 to elucidate the meaning; to explain.

| 疑 to resolve doubts; to remove suspicion.

**晰**<sup>1</sup> Clear; bright. To discriminate. Also read *sih*.  
**皙**  
2001

(From Nos. 4443; 2000.)

**浙**<sup>4</sup> An affluent of the river Han. To wash rice. Also read *sih*. Distinguish 浙 No. 225.  
2002

(From Nos. 4900; 2000.)

| 瀝 the pattering of rain.

| 米 to wash rice.

**蜥**<sup>1</sup> A species of lizard, the 蜥蜴. Also read *sih*.  
2003

(From Nos. 1079; 2000.)

**翕**<sup>2</sup> To unite; to contract. To be in harmony. All.  
2004

(From Nos. 5874; 1711.)

| 合 joined; reunited.

| 河 a river that does not overflow.

| 受 to receive all.

| 然 closely; tightly.

**歛**<sup>4</sup> To shut; to contract. Used with No. 2004.  
2005

(From Nos. 839; 2004.)

| 張 to collect and scatter; to shut and open.

Read *sheh*<sup>2</sup>. The chief District of Huei-cheo Fu 徽州府 in the south of the province of Anhwei.

**滂**<sup>1</sup> The noise of flowing water.

**滂**  
**急**  
2006 (From Nos. 4900; 2004; 398.)

**爇**<sup>4</sup> To heat; to burn; to roast.  
2007

(From Nos. 1695; 2004.)

| 死 suffocated.

| 熟之肉 meat thoroughly roasted.

**闕**<sup>4</sup> Spears or halberds. Peacefully.  
2008

(From Nos. 3665; 2004.)

| 然止 to stand still suddenly.

## HSIA.

**下**<sup>4</sup> Below; beneath; inferior. The next in order.  
2009 To descend. To put in, as food into a utensil, etc. To begin. An auxiliary completing the action of the verb. One of two parties. In many districts colloquially pronounced *ha*.

(From No. 4706 reversed.)

| 等 inferior; second-rate—of things or people.

| 馬 to get off a horse; to arrive.

| 雨 or 落雨 to rain.

| 元 15th of the 10th moon.

| 手 to begin; to take the initiative; to set to work; to lay hold of.

| 監 to be cast into prison.

| 來 come down; to come down; used as an auxiliary verb.

| 苦 or 下力 to apply oneself diligently; to give oneself to.

| 山 to come down a hill.

| 邊 or 下頭 beneath; inferior; lower down; on the other hand; the left side.

| 梢 a good ending.

| 命 or 下令 to command inferiors.

| 濕 marshy; low-lying.

| 賤 mean; vile; low.

| 流 depraved; a low fellow; people of the lowest class.

| 網 to cast a net.

| 場 to stake; to wager; to enter for an examination.

| 民 the people; the lower classes.

| 貨 to ship off goods.

| 品 a poor sort; inferior.

| 氣 to repress anger.

| 地 bottom lands; plains; the world.

| 人 servants; attendants.

| 筆 to begin to write; to compose.

| 聲 a low tone; a low pitch.

| 次 or 下回 or 下輪 the next time.

| 月 next month.

| 風 the lower wind—an inferior position; to leeward.

| 棋 or 着棋 or 奕棋 to play chess.

| 聘 or 過聘禮 to send betrothal presents.

| 身 or 下體 the privates.

| 午 or 半天 or 下晝 the afternoon.

| 晚 the evening; dusk.

| 巴 or 下巴頰 the chin.

| 雪 to snow.

| 車 to get out of a cart.

| 降 or 下落 to descend; to fall.

| 處 an inn; a lodging.

| 船 to disembark.

| 學 to leave school; to give up study.

| 緊 or 上緊 diligent; pushing.

| 葬 to inter; to bury.

| 水 to go into the water; to be a sailor.

| 拜 to make an obeisance.

| 藥 to give medicine; to prepare a dose.  
 | 世 to come into the world; to die.  
 | 蛋 to lay an egg.  
 | 霧 a mist is falling; foggy.  
 | 牀 to get off a bed.  
 | 嫁 to marry beneath—used of the marriage of an Emperor's daughter to a high official.  
 | 界 to descend—of a god.  
 | 餘 the remainder; an overplus.  
 | 詔 to issue an edict.  
 | 則 secondly; in the second place; the lowest order of traders.  
 | 鐮 to cut out in the rough with a saw.  
 | 剪 to cut out with the scissors.  
 | 禮拜 next week.  
 | 平聲 the lower even tone.  
 | 電 子 to hail.  
 | 戰 書 to send a challenge to battle.  
 | 作 人 a blackguard.  
 | 地 獄 to go to hell.  
 | 毒 藥 to give poison; to injure secretly.  
 | 不 去 discontented with; an expression of dissatisfaction; I can't stand it.  
 | 朝 鮮 to make a descent on Corea.  
 | 得 去 passable; allowable; can go down.  
 | 蘇 州 嗎 are you going to Su-chau?  
 | 找 多少 how much is there still owing?  
 | 不 下 來 no getting it down; unable to come down or recede from a position.

罅<sup>4</sup> A crevice; a fissure; split. A grudge.  
 罅<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 1511; 1517; 2010 1746.)

| 隙 a crack; a cause of offence; a grudge; a flaw; a defect.

夏<sup>4</sup> Summer.  
 2011 (From No. 495; and No. 2504 contracted.)

| 天 or 夏季 or 夏令 the summer; summer time.  
 | 布 Chinese linen; grass-cloth.  
 | 至 the summer solstice.  
 | 衣 summer dress.  
 | 坐 a summer retreat; a Buddhist term for a season of retirement during the summer.  
 | 楚 a ferule; a rod.  
 | 國 or 大 夏 an old name for Bactria.  
 | 朝 the Hsia dynasty, B. C. 2205 to B. C. 1818.  
 | 枯 草 a labiate plant which dries up in the summer.  
 | 日 可 畏 summer days are to be dreaded.

厦<sup>4</sup> A great house; a mansion; a room.  
 厦<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 1606; 2514; 2012 2011.)  
 | 門 Amoy.

段<sup>2</sup> A surname. Distinguish 段 No. 5384.  
 2013

Read *chia*<sup>3</sup>. Used for 假 No. 607.

暇<sup>4</sup> Leisure; relaxation.  
 2014 (From Nos. 4443; 2013.)

| 時 leisure.  
 | 逸 to take things easy.

瑕<sup>2</sup> A flaw; a blemish. How?  
 2015

(From Nos. 5873; 2013.)

| 疵 a fault; a defect in character.  
 | 裂 a rent; a split.  
 | 病 a defect; a flaw.  
 | 不 謂 矣 why have you not told me?

蝦<sup>2</sup> A shrimp; a prawn. Used with No. 2019.  
 2016 (From Nos. 1079; 2013.)

| 夷 Ainos—a tribe of people found in the island of Yezo.

| 蛤 a sort of shell-fish.

Read *ha*<sup>2</sup>. A frog.

| 蟻 a frog; a toad.

遐<sup>2</sup> Distant; far off; far-reaching; enduring. Advanced in years. How? What?

(From Nos. 1036; 2013.)

| 終 to make an end of; for ever.

| 荒 far-off wilds.

| 齡 to grow old; old age.

| 邇 皆 知 everybody, far and near, knows it.

| 邇 一 體 those here and those far away are treated alike.

霞<sup>2</sup> Clouds tinged red.  
 2018 (From Nos. 5893; 2013.)

| 映 sunlight; radiance.

蝦<sup>2</sup> A shrimp; a prawn. Used with No. 2016.  
 2019

(From Nos. 5897; 2013.)

| 子 or 子 母 蝦 a shrimp.

| 米 dried shrimps.

| 油 shrimp oil.

| 仁 flesh of the shrimp.

| 醬 shrimp sauce.

| 鬚 shrimp's feelers.

| 皮 子 or 蝦 壳 the shell of the shrimp.

## HSIAH.

洽<sup>4</sup> To blend with; to be in harmony. To penetrate.  
 2020 Also read *ch'iah*.

(From Nos. 4900; 1711.)

| 當 proper; agreeable.....

| 可 very well done; all right.



| 于民心 in harmony with popular feeling.

| 情合理 in accordance with the bearings of the case.

| 恰的纔去了 he has just this moment gone.

**黠**<sup>4</sup> Black. Crafty; artful.  
2021 (From Nos. 1660; 410.)

**峽**<sup>4</sup> Hills on each side of a chasm; a gorge; a strait.  
2022 Also read *chiah*.

(From Nos. 4686; 627.)

| 口 a mountain pass; a defile.

**洩**<sup>1</sup> Water flowing, or moisture penetrating. Moist;  
2023 damp. A complete circuit. Also read *chieh*.

(From Nos. 4900; 627.)

| 洽 imbued with; to treat cordially; to conciliate; agreeing with.

| 辰 twelve whole days.

| 日 a whole day.

| 旬 a period of ten days.

**狹**<sup>2</sup> Narrow. Narrow-minded.  
2024 (From Nos. 1340; 627.)

| 窄 or 狹小 narrow; confined.

| 隘 narrow; contracted.

| 志 or 卑狹 mean; sordid.

| 路相逢 they met in a narrow path; they could not avoid each other.

**嗜**<sup>2</sup> An exclamation of regret or surprise. Also read  
2025 *hai*<sup>4</sup>.

(From Nos. 2881; 1601.)

| 呀 alack! oh! *haiya*!

| 可惜了 what a pity! how sad!

**瞎**<sup>1</sup> Blind. Heedless; rash;  
2026 reckless.

(From Nos. 3799; 1601.)

| 答 or 瞎講 to answer like a blind man; to talk nonsense.

| 弄 to meddle with; to throw into disorder.

| 闖 to run against, like a blind man.

| 說 to talk recklessly; to lie.

| 充 to muddle; blundering.

| 賴 to accuse; to blame another.

| 眼的 or 瞎子 a blind man.

| 子摸魚 a blind man feeling for fish—blindman's buff.

| 七瞎八 all in confusion.

**轄**<sup>2</sup> To govern; to control.  
**轄**<sup>2</sup> The linch-pin of a cart-wheel.

2027 (From Nos. 95; 864; 1601.)

| 管 to manage; to control.

| 制 to govern.

| 境 limits of jurisdiction.

**匣**<sup>2</sup> A small box; a casket.  
2028 (From Nos. 1431; 623.)

| 子 a case; a coffer.

| 劍圍燈 he incloses a sword and surrounds a lamp—hidden talent.

**呷**<sup>4</sup> To swallow; to drink. Also read *chiah*.  
2029 (From Nos. 2881; 623.)

**柙**<sup>2</sup> A pen for wild beasts; a cage for prisoners. Also  
2030 read *chiah*.

(From Nos. 3797; 623.)

**狎**<sup>2</sup> To approach near; to be familiar with. Dis-  
2031 respectful.

(From Nos. 1340; 623.)

| 愛 attachment; to love.

| 優 to be on intimate terms with; to entertain actors.

| 習 intimate with; expert at.

| 暱 intimacy of the sexes—in a bad sense.

| 好 improper intimacy.

| 褻 indecent.

| 邪 profligate; lewd.

| 妓 intimacy with harlots.

## HSIAI or HSIEH.

**鞋**<sup>2</sup> Shoes; boots. Also read *hai*.

**鞵**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 2820; 3137; 2032 1952.)

| 金 or 鞋錢 fees paid to brokers' commission.

| 帶 shoe-laces.

| 鋪 or 鞋店 a shoe shop.

| 底 the sole of a shoe.

| 匠 or 做鞋的 a shoemaker.

| 梁 the double seam on top of Chinese shoes.

| 鞵子 the uppers of a shoe.

| 拔子 a shoe-horn.

**蝎**<sup>1</sup> A grub which bores in-  
2033 to and destroys trees. Used for No. 2116.

(From Nos. 1079; 1667.)

| 蠹 grubs and larvæ of all kinds.

| 盛則木朽 when grubs multiply the tree decays.

**偕**<sup>2</sup> To accompany. To take along with one. Jointly.  
2034 Together. Also read *kiai*; *chieh*.

(From Nos. 4406; 2890.)

| 同 to accompany.

| 老 to grow old together, as husband and wife.

**諧**<sup>2</sup> To harmonize; to accord with; to agree.  
**諧**<sup>2</sup> To laugh at; to joke.

2035 (From Nos. 2515; 2635; 2890.)

| 笑 or 談諧 to jest; to laugh at.

| 聲 phonetic characters.

**懈**<sup>4</sup> Remiss; inattentive; idle.

2036

(From Nos. 2167; 2889.)

| 怠 or 鬆懈 or 懈弛 negligent; lax.

| 惰 idle; shiftless.

**蟹**<sup>4</sup> A crab.

2037

(From Nos. 1079; 2889.)

| 火 a light used in catching crabs.

| 羹 crab soup.

| 黃 crab spawn.

| 沫 bubbles on water.

## HSIANG.

**享**<sup>3</sup> To receive. To enjoy. To present offerings in sacrifice; to accept offerings, as the gods. Distinguish 亨 No. 1679.

2038

(From No. 5571; and No. 2803 contracted.)

| 堂 the room where the corpse is laid out; the hall of sacrifice; a private ancestral hall.

| 用 to enjoy the use of.

| 受 to accept; to receive.

| 壽 to enjoy old age.

| 國 祚 to reign.

| 福 to enjoy happiness.

| 過 福 to have seen better days.

| 于 祖 考 to sacrifice to ancestors.

**香**<sup>1</sup> Fragrant. Incense. The 186th Radical.

2039

| 客 visitors to temples; devotees; pilgrims to shrines.

| 氣 or 香味 fragrance.

| 膏 fragrant ointment.

| 油 aromatic oils; sesamum oil.

| 壇 the Altar of Incense.

| 火 incense and paper money.

| 案 or 香几 an incense-table in a temple.

| 料 spices; perfumery.

| 珠 fragrant beads.

| 港 Hongkong.

| 水 scent.

| 資 incense money—contributions to idolatry.

| 鑪 a censer.

| 木 fragrant wood.

| 櫞 the lemon.

| 房 or 香閣 or 香閨 womens' apartments.

| 品 superior quality.

| 草 fragrant grass.

| 花 畦 beds of fragrant flowers.

| 荷包 scent bags.

| 烟 冷落 the smoke of incense has ceased—as in a ruined temple.

**巷**<sup>4</sup> A lane; an alley. Also read *hang*.

2040

(From Nos. 378; 2961.)

| 戰 street brawls.

| 伯 a chief eunuch.

| 子 a lane; an alley.

| 口 entrance to a lane.

| 議 街 談 street rumour; village gossip.

**翔**<sup>2</sup> To soar; to hover over.

2041 (From Nos. 5874; 2448.)

| 鸞 or 翔鳳 the soaring *luan* or phoenix—rising talent.

**項**<sup>4</sup> The neck. An item; a kind; a sort. Income; funds. Also read *hang*.

2042

(From Nos. 2504; 2956.)

| 圈 a neck-ring.

**鯊**<sup>3</sup> Dried salt fish. Also read *siang*.

2043

(From No. 5897; and No. 3646 contracted; see No. 1325.)

**向**<sup>4</sup> Towards; to or from; facing. Hitherto. A window facing the north.

2044

(From Nos. 2881; 3729.)

| 日 on a former day; previously; towards the sun.

| 年 in previous years.

| 例 according to custom; precedent.

| 北 facing the north.

| 至 on the coming date; when...

| 來 up till now.

| 理 or 向 論 to discuss with; to argue.

| 隅 facing a corner; "left out in the cold."

| 前來 to come to the front.

| 你 說 to speak to you.

| 先 走 or 向 前去 to go first; to go on ahead.

| 上 帝 求 to ask of God.

| 他 借 銀 borrow money of him.

| 來 不 見 he had never seen it.

**餉**<sup>3</sup> Rations or pay for troops. Revenue. Provisions given to field labourers as part of their wages.

2045

(From Nos. 4835; 2044.)

| 源 sources of revenue; revenue.

| 銀 revenue.

| 需 rations and pay.

| 平 a standard weight used for paying duty.

| 釐 revenue from *li-kin* barriers.

**庠**<sup>2</sup> An asylum for old people. A college.

2046

(From Nos. 2514; 2448.)

| 生 a graduate 秀才 of the first degree.

**祥**<sup>2</sup> Happiness; good luck; a good omen. Also read *ch'iang*.

2047

(From Nos. 4782; 2448.)

| 瑞 lucky signs.



**詳**<sup>2</sup> In detail. Carefully.  
To report to a superior.  
2048 Also read *ch'iang*.

(From Nos. 2515; 2448.)

- | 知 to inform minutely; to bring to the notice of a superior.
- | 訂 clearly to define.
- | 審 or 詳 察 or 詳 詰 to judge carefully; to examine into the details of.
- | 問 to ask for details; to go into a case.
- | 文 an official report to a superior.
- | 悉 clearly; intelligibly.
- | 細 minute; special; detailed.
- | 說 to tell in detail.
- | 稟 or 詳 稱 or 詳 報 to report to a superior.
- | 復 to report in reply; to give particulars.
- | 請 to report requesting. ...
- | 咨 to communicate in detail.
- | 辦 to deal with in detail.
- | 勉 carefully to press on.
- | 細 講 to tell every particular.

**象**<sup>4</sup> An elephant; ivory.  
To resemble. An image.  
2049 Used with No. 2050.

- | 牙 elephants' tusks; ivory.
- | 教 Buddhism.
- | 闕 the ivory gate—the palace.
- | 皮 elephants' skin—used as a medicine.
- | 服 pictured robes.

**像**<sup>4</sup> Appearance; resemblance. Like; similar.  
2050 An image. Also read *siang*.

(From Nos. 4406; 2049.)

- | 形 hieroglyphics; resembling an object.
- | 樣 like the pattern.
- | 他 like him.
- | 貌 appearance.
- | 生 life-like.
- | 似 similar to; like; resembling.

| 不 像 is it like? is there any resemblance?

| 模 像 樣 兒 的 elegant and stylish; well arranged, etc.

**橡**<sup>4</sup> The chestnut oak. Also read *siang*.  
2051

(From Nos. 3797; 2049.)

- | 粉 the meal of acorns.
- | 椗 子 the cupules of the acorns—used to dye black.
- | 椗 樹 the chestnut oak.

**鄉**<sup>1</sup> The country; a village; a neighbourhood. Dis-  
2052 tinguish 卿 No. 953.

(From Nos. 2406; 2470; see No. 367.)

- | 里 or 鄉 村 one's native place; the country; country villages.
- | 下 the country.
- | 談 country brogue; patois.
- | 親 fellow-countrymen; of the same locality.
- | 黨 district communities.
- | 曲 village squabbles.
- | 保 or 鄉 老 village elders.
- | 紳 country gentry.
- | 科 or 鄉 試 the triennial examination for 舉 人.
- | 愿 a hypocrite; an impostor.
- | 貫 one's native place.
- | 團 or 鄉 勇 village militia; local volunteers.
- | 衆 villagers; the whole village.
- | 鄰 country neighbours.
- | 約 a village headman—appointed by the people themselves.

Read *hsiang*<sup>4</sup>. Used for 向 No. 2044.

- | 導 to show the way; to guide.
- | 也 just now; a little while ago.

**鄉**<sup>4</sup> A little while; formerly.  
2053 ly. To verify.

(From Nos. 4443; 2052.)

- | 者 recently; up till now.
- | 役 之 三 月 I lately employed him for three months.

**鄉**<sup>4</sup> Opposite; to incline towards. To show one's  
2054 mind to. Encouraging.  
Used for No. 2044.

(From Nos. 2044; 2052.)

- | 往 to desire; to incline to.
- | 背 backwards.
- | 用 五 福 the common use of every happiness.
- | 于 時 夏 (Heaven) indicated the signs of the times to the sovereigns of Hsia.

**響**<sup>3</sup> Noise; sound; echo.  
To make a noise.  
2055

(From Nos. 2585; 2052.)

- | 亮 clear; distinct—as sound.
- | 聲 a sound; an echo.
- | 應 an echo; a reverberation.
- | 馬 mounted highwaymen.
- | 音 noise; sound.
- | 器 musical instruments.
- | 晴 天 a clear sky; a cloudless day.

**響**<sup>3</sup> To offer in sacrifice or at a feast. To consume  
2056 the flavour of sacrifices, as the gods are supposed to do.

(From Nos. 4835; 2052.)

- | 祭 or 饗 供 to sacrifice.

**襄**<sup>1</sup> To remove. To assist.  
To praise. Also read  
2057 *siang*.

(From No. 2347; and a modified form of 響 *neng*. To regulate.)

- | 同 to assist; to take part in.
- | 助 to facilitate; to assist.

**徻**<sup>1</sup> To stroll; to ramble.  
Also read *siang*.  
2058

(From Nos. 397; 2057.)

- | 徻 to wander; to saunter.

**璫**<sup>1</sup> Ornaments. Also read *siang*.  
2059

(From Nos. 5873; 2057.)

| 珠子的扁簪 flat hair-pins embossed with pearls.

**鑲**<sup>1</sup> To inlay; to inchase; to let in. To rivet; to clamp on. Bordered, as one colour on another. To border. Also read *siang*.  
2060

(From Nos. 864; 2057.)

| 牙 false teeth; to put in teeth.  
| 嵌 to let in; to emboss; to inlay.  
| 旗 a bordered banner.  
| 玻璃 to glaze a window.  
| 快子 inlaid chopsticks.  
| 杯 鑲 盞 the inlaid wine-cup and saucer—used at weddings.

**驤**<sup>1</sup> A spirited horse. A horse with a white hind leg. Also read *siang*.  
2061

(From Nos. 3586; 2057.)

**相**<sup>1</sup> Mutual; reciprocal. Also read *siang*.  
2062

(From Nos. 3799; 3797.)

| 信 to believe in; to trust; mutual confidence.  
| 商 to talk a matter over.  
| 符 in agreement; to tally.  
| 會 to meet together.  
| 交 intercourse; to associate with; to have dealings with; friendship.  
| 合 or 相 並 to agree; to unite; mutual affinities.  
| 同 alike; the same.  
| 稱 (*ch'eng*<sup>4</sup>) in correspondence.  
| 類 of the same species.  
| 接 to receive; to join.  
| 干 concern; interest.  
| 宜 suitable; convenient.  
| 反 contrary; opposed to each other; opposite—as a meaning.

| 見 to see each other; to meet; to interview.

| 待 to treat one another.

| 安 in peace.

| 連 connected; consecutive.

| 與 to associate with.

| 幫 or 相助 mutual aid.

| 聯 or 相 連 joined.

| 激 to provoke; to stir up.

| 好 on good terms; a friend or lover.

| 近 near to; almost.

| 左 at variance; to differ.

| 似 or 相 若 alike; resembling.

| 月 the seventh moon.

| 逢 or 相 遇 to meet; to visit or become acquainted with.

| 承 to agree with.

| 擬 resembling each other.

| 離 separated from; apart.

| 求 to entreat; to beg.

| 應 or 相 當 just the thing; in correspondence with; suitable; as in duty bound.

| 依 mutually dependent; interdependent.

| 關 mutually affected by.

| 對 correspondence; to agree together.

| 撞 to collide; to strike against; to meet.

| 等 similar; corresponding.

| 顧 mutual care.

| 得 suitable; fitting; adapted to each other.

| 因 complementary.

| 煩 you I will trouble you.

| 思 病 lovesick; deeply attached to.

| 見 很 晚 we have met very late—a conventional phrase.

| 爭 相 傲 proud contention.

| 隔 天 淵 as wide apart as heaven and the abyss—great divergence.

| 交 的 禮 the ceremony of intercourse—the act of receiving church members.

| 生 相 剋 reciprocally producing and destroying each other—as the five elements.

Read *hsiang*<sup>4</sup>. To help. A minister of State. Appearance. To look at; to see. To practise physiognomy.

| 公 a young gentleman; a catamite.

| 法 the rules of physiognomy.

| 貌 appearance; looks.

| 者 the leader of a blind man.

| 臣 or 相 爺 a prime minister.

| 時 而 動 to act at a favourable time.

| 維 辟 公 the princes assist.

| 貌 堂 堂 pleased; agreeable.

| 度 (*toh*<sup>4</sup>) 機 宜 to consider a suitable plan; to consider the suitability of.

**廂**<sup>1</sup> The side rooms. Also read *siang*.  
2063

(From Nos. 2514; 2062.)

| 房 or 廂 屋 rooms on the east or west of the courtyard of a Chinese house.

| 黃 旗 the bordered Yellow Banner—one of the Manchu army corps.

**想**<sup>3</sup> To think; to consider. To hope; to expect. To plan. To call to mind. Also read *siang*.  
2064

(From Nos. 2167; 2062.)

| 慕 to long for; to let the mind dwell on.

| 望 to hope; to expect.

| 念 to think on.

| 家 to think of home; homesick.

| 頭 a thought; an expectation.

| 到 to think of; to anticipate.

| 像 imagination.

| 起 來 to think of; to call to mind.

| 不 到 unexpected.

| 法 子 to think of a plan; to devise.

| 一 想 think it over.

| 不 來 or 想 不 出 來 I don't comprehend it; I can't recall it.

| 必 是 it probably is so.

| 錯 咯 you have thought wrongly; you are mistaken.

| 念 之 間 while thinking of it.



**湘**<sup>1</sup> A large tributary of the Yangtze River which flows through Hunan. To boil; to cook. Also read *siang*.

(From Nos. 4900; 2062.)

| 裙 a woman's skirt.

| 妃竹 the bamboo of Shun's wives—which became speckled by their tears for his death.

**箱**<sup>1</sup> A box; a trunk; a chest. Also read *siang*.  
2066

(From Nos. 1129; 2062.)

| 隻 or 箱籠 cases; boxes.

| 子 a box; a case.

| 房 or 倉箱 a granary.

| 櫃子 a box tray.

| 蓋子 the lid of a box.

**緋**<sup>1</sup> A light yellow colour. Also read *siang*.  
2067

(From Nos. 4547; 2062.)

| 色 the colour of the budding mulberry leaves.

~~~~~  
**HSIAO.**

**小**<sup>3</sup> Small; insignificant; petty. Mean. A concubine. A modest term for "I," "we," "our." The 42nd Radical. Also read *siao*.  
2068

| 米 canary seed; yellow millet.

| 心 careful; take care!

| 鷄 a young chicken.

| 學 unprofitable learning.

| 巷 a narrow lane.

| 艇 a small skiff.

| 叔 appellation of younger brother-in-law.

| 功 three months' mourning.

| 題 a trivial case at law; a trifling matter.

| 事 an unimportant matter.

| 弟 your younger brother; I.

| 店 my shop.

| 的 I—used by inferiors.

| 子 young men; children; I; you; my son.

| 器 a small vessel—a small-minded person.

| 姐 a young lady.

| 寓 my house.

| 產 or 小月子 an abortion; a premature birth.

| 車 a wheelbarrow.

| 衣 or 內衣 inner garments.

| 考 or 府考 the annual prefectural examination for 秀才.

| 便 the penis; to make water.

| 說 novels; story books.

| 菜 vegetables; dressings.

| 錢 or 私錢 "small" cash; counterfeit cash.

| 引 a preface.

| 氣 petty; mean-spirited.

| 麥 wheat.

| 工 unskilled labour; a labourer.

| 麻 hemp.

| 名 or 乳名 the name given to a young child.

| 註 a marginal note; a comment.

| 人 a mean fellow.

| 厮 a serving-boy; a page; a son.

| 兒子 the youngest son.

| 時候 in infancy; when I was young.

| 意思 a mere trifle; nothing important.

| 家數 a petty finical person; a trifling way of acting.

| 道貨 stolen goods.

| 陽春 the tenth moon.

| 影子 or 小漢子 a young chap; a youth.

| 爐匠 a tinker.

| 娃娃 a baby; small children.

| 地方 a small place; my home.

| 奶奶 or 小老婆 a concubine; a secondary wife.

| 九九 the Chinese multiplication table.

| 女兒 a younger daughter.

| 板子 a small bamboo used for punishing offenders.

| 心小膽 petty and cowardly; frightened at little things.

**爻**<sup>2</sup> Crosswise. The 89th Radical.  
2069

| 辭 the words of a Diagram in the Book of Changes.

| 亂 confusion; complications.

**笑**<sup>4</sup> To laugh; to smile. To laugh at; to ridicule.

**咲**  
(From Nos. 1129; 2881; 2070 2478; see No. 233.)

| 語 laughing words—pleasantry.

| 他 to laugh at; to ridicule.

| 罵 to ridicule and scold.

| 頭 something to laugh at.

| 柄 an occasion for laughter; something ridiculous.

| 臉 or 笑面 or 笑容 a smiling face.

| 談 to laugh and talk; pleasant intercourse.

| 視 to ridicule; to make fun of.

| 死人 to "die of laughter;" to laugh immoderately.

| 話人 to jeer at; to ridicule.

| 嘻嘻 giggling; to titter.

| 面虎 a tiger smile—deceit.

| 嗤嗤 to laugh aloud.

| 哈哈 to laugh heartily.

**枵**<sup>1,2</sup> Hollow. Thin.

2071 (From Nos. 3797; 1641.)

| 腹 an empty belly; hungry; ignorant.

| 耗 to waste.

| 薄 thin; flimsy.

| 厚 thin, thick—thickness.

| 腹從公 to serve others without any salary.

**唬**<sup>1</sup> The scream or roar of a tiger. To intimidate; to scare.

(From Nos. 2881; 1340; 1009; 1755.)

2072

| 怒 very angry; to roar with anger.

**梟**<sup>1</sup> An owl. To expose the heads of criminals in cages. Brave; wicked.

(From No. 3797; and No. 3855 contracted.)

| 驍 brave cavalry; a hardy trooper.

| 雄 wicked; savage; brave.

| 鳥 owls in general.

| 首示梟 or 梟示 to expose criminals' heads.

**鴟**<sup>1</sup> A fabulous bird which eats its own mother, all but the head.

(From Nos. 3855; 1641.)

| 首 a head that has been cut off as a punishment.

| 鴟 (like) the owl—for fierceness.

**餚**<sup>2</sup> Meats; rich food; a feast.

2075

(From Nos. 4835; 2484.)

| 饌 dressed meats; delicacies.

| 核 meats and fruits—as arranged for an offering.

**敷**<sup>4</sup> To imitate. To arouse. To excite to effort; to teach.

(From Nos. 4377; 2208.)

| 悞 to startle one—as out of indifference.

| 鷄鳴 to imitate a cock crowing.

Read *chiao*<sup>3</sup>. Clever; intelligent.

**囂**<sup>1,2</sup> Clamour; din. To treat with contempt.

2077 Also read *ao*<sup>2</sup>.

(From No. 2504; see No. 449.)

| 瘠 impoverished; having no resources.

| 陵人 to treat harshly.

**孝**<sup>4</sup> To honour one's father and mother; filial. Mourning.

2078 ing.

(From No. 5571; see No. 3239 contracted.)

| 順 to show filial piety; to do one's duty by parents.

| 道 the requirements of filial piety.

| 子 a filial son.

| 弟 filial piety and submission to elder brothers.

| 經 the Canon of Filial Piety.

| 廉 a 舉人 of the second degree.

| 養 to care for one's parents.

| 親 to honour one's father and mother.

| 服 or 孝衣 mourning clothes.

| 敬父母 to honour parents.

| 弟忠信 filial piety, brotherly subordination, loyalty, good faith.

| 手鬼神 to worship the spirits of ancestors.

**哮**<sup>4</sup> To pant. To roar.

2079 (From Nos. 2881; 2078.)

| 瘵 or 哮喘 short of breath; asthma.

| 嚇 to scare; to scream at.

**瘵**<sup>1</sup> A difficulty in breathing; asthma.

2080

(From Nos. 3844; 2078.)

| 瘵 a hacking cough.

| 症 or 瘵疾 asthma.

**曉**<sup>1</sup> Querulous. Cry of fear.

2081 (From Nos. 2881; 2474.)

| 曉辯論 arguing for the sake of argument.

**曉**<sup>3</sup> To know; to understand. To make known.

2082 Dawn; light.

(From Nos. 4443; 2474.)

| 諭 or 曉示 or 曉布 to proclaim.

| 得 to know; to understand.

| 鐘 the matin bell—in a monastery.

| 悟 to awaken; to enlighten.

| 日 or 曉天 morning; dawn.

| 明 to make known clearly; day-break.

| 行夜宿 to start early and stop late.

**驍**<sup>1</sup> A good horse. Strong; brave; skilful.

2083

(From Nos. 3586; 2474.)

| 將 (*chiang*<sup>4</sup>) a brave general.

| 驍校 a Banner lieutenant.

**嘯**<sup>4</sup> A whistling, hissing sound. To scream; to whistle. Also read *siao*.

2084

(From Nos. 2881; 839; 4616.)

**簫**<sup>1</sup> A flute; pandean pipes.

2085

(From Nos. 1129; 4616; 2268.)

| 韶 the ancient pan-pipes.

| 管備舉 the pan-pipe and the double-pipe begin together.

**蕭**<sup>1</sup> A common species of artemisia; southernwood.

2086

(From Nos. 5497; 4616.)

| 條 lonely; desolate; poverty-stricken.



| 寺 a Buddhist temple.  
| 索 decaying; ruinous.  
| 荻 a species of artemisia.  
| 齋 lenten fare.  
| 牆之禍 home troubles.  
| 然煩費 troubled; annoying.

**効**<sup>4</sup> To toil; to serve in the army. To imitate. Used 2087 with No. 2089.

(From Nos. 3317; 701.)

| 勞 to put oneself to trouble for another.  
| 力 effort; toil; exertion.  
| 命 to devote one's life to.  
| 力贖罪 to atone for crime by further exertion; to retrieve the past.  
| 命疆塲 to exert oneself in defence of the empire.

**忼**<sup>4</sup> Cheerful.

2088 (From Nos. 2167; 701.)

Read *chiao*<sup>3</sup>. Wise; sagacious.

**效**<sup>4</sup> To imitate. Efficacy; result; effects. Used with 2089 No. 2087.

(From Nos. 4377; 701.)

| 法 to imitate; to follow the example of.  
| 驗 result; fulfilment; efficacy.  
| 尤 to excel the pattern—in evil.  
| 仿 or 學效 to imitate; to strive to imitate.

**倣**<sup>4</sup> To follow; to imitate. Used for No. 2089.  
2090

(From Nos. 4406; 2089.)

**肖**<sup>4</sup> To be like; to imitate. A likeness. This and the 2091 following characters also read *siao*.

(From Nos. 4466; 2068.)

| 似 resembling; like.  
| 子 a filial son.

**宵**<sup>1</sup> Night; dark.

2092 (From Nos. 3729; 2091.)

| 行 or 宵燭 the glow-worm; to travel by night.  
| 小 evil-doers.  
| 衣肝食 to work night and day, as the Emperor.

**消**<sup>1</sup> To melt; to thaw. To cancel. To annul. Necessary. Used with No. 2093.

(From Nos. 4900; 2091.)

| 除 to remove; to abrogate; to abolish.  
| 息 news; rumours; information.  
| 滅 to destroy.  
| 沒 to destroy; to swallow up.  
| 災 to get rid of calamities.  
| 罪 to cancel sin.  
| 化 to melt; to transform; to digest; to thaw.

| 停 at leisure; to wait a while.  
| 釋 to melt away.  
| 悶 to cheer up; to dissipate grief.  
| 恨 to be appeased.  
| 耗 or 消費 wasteful; to waste.  
| 熱 to allay fever.  
| 夜 to carouse through the night.  
| 渴 to slake thirst.  
| 滯 to relieve repletion; to aid digestion.  
| 閒 or 消遣 to pass away time; to banish—as care.

| 貨 to dispose of goods to customers.  
| 食 to digest food.  
| 散 to disperse; to get rid of—by medicine.  
| 腫 to reduce a swelling.  
| 減 to reduce; to diminish.  
| 氣 to abate one's anger; to become reconciled.  
| 磨 to melt away; to ooze out—as courage; to use up—as energy.  
| 折 to dissipate—as property.  
| 瘦 wasted; thin.  
| 退 to retire; to recede—as a flood.

| 亡 or 消喪 destroyed.  
| 融 melted; dissolved.  
| 災降福 to remove judgments and induce blessings.

**絹**<sup>1</sup> Raw silk; plain silk.

2094 (From Nos. 4547; 2091.)

Read *shao*<sup>1</sup>. To comb the hair. A spar.

**硝**<sup>1</sup> Nitre; saltpetre. To tan.

2095

(From Nos. 4829; 2091.)

| 廠 a saltpetre depôt.  
| 皮 to tan leather.  
| 石 a chalky stone used for marking.  
| 鹽 carbonate of soda.  
| 行 (*hang*<sup>2</sup>) a tannery.  
| 磺 saltpetre; nitre.  
| 瘠 sterile; barren; stony.  
| 强水 nitric acid.

**逍**<sup>1</sup> To ramble; to saunter.

2096 (From Nos. 1036; 2091.)

| 遙 at leisure; to wander about.  
| 遙自在 a state of enjoyment.

**銷**<sup>1</sup> To melt; to fuse. To cancel; to annul; to finish. 2097 Used with No. 2093.

(From Nos. 864; 2091.)

| 售 to sell; to put into circulation.  
| 化 to melt.  
| 滅 to destroy; to obliterate.  
| 鎔 to smelt—as metals.  
| 案 to close a case.  
| 差 to report that instructions have been carried out.

**霄**<sup>1</sup> Mist; clouds; the sky.

2098 (From Nos. 5893; 2091.)

| 漢 the Milky Way.  
| 壤 heaven and earth.

**鞘**<sup>1,4</sup> A scabbard; a sheath.  
Also read *ch'iao*.  
2099

(From Nos. 2820; 2091.)

| 子 a scabbard.

### HSIE or SIE.

**邪**<sup>2</sup> Heterodox; depraved; vicious; evil. To be deflected. A final particle, expressing doubt. Also read *hsi*.  
2100

(From Nos. 2406; 2427.)

- | 僻 depraved; good-for-nothing.
- | 鬼 an evil spirit.
- | 惡 vicious; viciousness.
- | 術 an evil device.
- | 蕩 evil and profligate.
- | 情 evil desires; passions.
- | 淫 lewdness; lust.
- | 魔 evil spirits; powers of darkness.
- | 神 false gods.
- | 法 sorcery; unlawful tricks.
- | 徇 buskins.
- | 路 or 邪途 evil ways.
- | 味 an evil odour.
- | 教 or 邪道 a heretical sect; erroneous doctrines.
- | 物 evil things; ghosts.
- | 念 evil thoughts.
- | 謬 depravity; error.
- | 曲 crooked—of morals.
- | 氣 possessed; mad; haunted by evil spirits.

Read *ie*<sup>2</sup>. Name of a place.

**些**<sup>1</sup> A little; a few; some; slightly. Sign of the comparative. Also read *hsi*.  
2101

(From Nos. 4433; 5597.)

- | 須 trifling; a little of.
- | 微 very little; slightly; rather.
- | 少 or 畧小 just a little; a trifle.

Read *so*<sup>4</sup>. A final particle of regret.

**卸**<sup>4</sup> To unload; to get rid of. To retire from office.  
2102

(From Nos. 738; 5720; 543.)

- | 貨 to unload cargo.
- | 擔 to lay down a burden.
- | 車 to unload a cart.
- | 載 to unload and re-load.
- | 事 to throw up an affair.
- | 任 or 卸仕 to resign office.
- | 煤 to deliver coal.
- | 禍 to get rid of trouble.
- | 開 to take off; to remove.
- | 落 to drop—as a burden.
- | 離禍 to avoid evil; to escape danger.
- | 罪擔 to throw off the burden of sin.
- | 甲而走 to throw off one's armour and flee.

**斜**<sup>2</sup> Slanting; inclined; oblique.  
2103

(From Nos. 5102; 5887.)

- | 眼 cross-eyed; squinting.
- | 側 sideways; leaning.
- | 視 to look askance.
- | 風 a side wind.
- | 陽 the beams of the sun.
- | 街 a side street.
- | 稜 inclined; uneven; tilted.
- | 著 slanting.
- | 斜兒的 awry.
- | 紋布 drillings; twilled cloth.

**澗**<sup>4</sup> A creek. Thin, as paste.  
2104

(From Nos. 4900; 2889.)

**謝**<sup>4</sup> To thank; to be grateful for. Thanks. To decline to receive. To confess. To hand over to. To fade; to die.  
2105

(From Nos. 2515; 4670.)

- | 酒 to make a call after a feast; an after-dinner call.
- | 恩 to give thanks for favours.

- | 絕 to break off intercourse with.
- | 步 to return a call.
- | 儀 a return present; a doctor's fees.
- | 客 to decline to receive a visitor; "not at home."
- | 世 to die.
- | 帖 a card of thanks; a notice of reward offered.
- | 謝 thanks; much obliged.
- | 孝 to visit and thank friends after a parent's funeral.
- | 過 or 謝罪 to confess one's faults.
- | 神 to thank the gods.
- | 金 a doctor's fees.
- | 落 to fall off—as flowers; to fade.
- | 道 to apologise for.
- | 別 to take leave.
- | 謝先生的藥 many thanks for your medicine.

**寫寫**<sup>3</sup> To write; to sketch. To remove; to unburden.

(From Nos. 3729; 3708; 2106 1981.)

- | 真 or 傳真 to draw a portrait.
- | 着 written.
- | 信 or 寫書 to write a letter.
- | 字 to write.
- | 生 to draw living objects.
- | 意 to draw in the rough; to outline.
- | 明 to write plainly; to set forth clearly.
- | 本 a draft; a manuscript.
- | 法 style of handwriting; penmanship.
- | 文章 to write a literary essay.
- | 得好 well written.
- | 不得 it must not be written; don't write it!
- | 字端楷 to write evenly and carefully.
- | 外國字 to write foreign characters.

**瀉**<sup>4</sup> To drain off; to leak. To purge. Diarrhoea;  
2107 dysentery.

(From Nos. 4900; 2106.)



- | 火 to reduce feverishness by purging.  
 | 水 to let off water.  
 | 藥 a purgative.  
 | 土 barren land.  
 | 底事 a matter without foundation.  
 | 肚子 to have diarrhoea.

## HSIEH.

- 叶<sup>2</sup> To harmonize; to rhyme; to unite.  
 2108 (From Nos. 2881; 4827.)

- | 韻 or 叶音 a sound given to a character to make it rhyme.  
 | 時月 to rectify the calendar.  
 | 音制 its rhyming sound is *chī*.

- 楔<sup>1</sup> A wedge. To wedge.  
 2109 (From Nos. 3797; 441.)

- | 子 a wedge; a preface.  
 | 起來 to wedge up; to wedge.

- 薛<sup>1</sup> A large kind of marsh grass.  
 2110 (From Nos. 5497; 5411; 2175.)

- | 國 name of a small State in Shantung.

- 褻<sup>4</sup> To treat irreverently. Dirty; ragged. Undress. Also read *sieh*.  
 2111 (From Nos. 2347; 2334; 566.)

- | 瀆 to blaspheme; to profane.  
 | 慢 to treat with contempt.  
 | 服 in undress; mourning clothes.  
 | 穢 indecent; filthy.  
 | 狎輕佻 undue familiarity.

- 燮<sup>4</sup> To blend; to harmonize; to adjust.  
 2112 (From Nos. 1695; 2515; 2674.)

- | 和 or 調變 to arrange equably; to harmonize.  
 | 理陰陽 to adjust the dual powers.  
 | 伐大商 in accordance with (the decrees) destroyed the great Shang dynasty.

- 洩<sup>4</sup> To leak; to drop; to ooze. To divulge.  
 2113 (From Nos. 4900; 1160.)

- | 氣 to lose smell or virtue—as by exposure; to vent one's feelings; to be appeased.  
 | 漏 divulged; to leak out.  
 | 底 or 漏底 to betray one's antecedents; to lose caste.

- 綫<sup>4</sup> Bonds. To tie up. Also read *sieh*.  
 2114 (From Nos. 4547; 1160.)

- 歇<sup>1</sup> To rest; to stop. To desist.  
 2115 (From Nos. 839; 1667.)

- | 息 to rest; to wait; to suspend operations.  
 | 嘴 to stop talking; hold your tongue.  
 | 罷 hold up! stop!  
 | 店 an inn; to stay at an inn.  
 | 工 to stop work; to take a holiday.

- | 擔 to put down a load.  
 | 夏 or 歇伏 to take a summer holiday; to avoid the hot weather.

- | 客 a guest at an inn.  
 | 歇 rest a little; take it easy.  
 | 心 or 放心 to set one's mind at rest.  
 | 住手 to rest from work; to desist.  
 | 住口 to hold one's tongue; to stop eating.

- | 一宿 to stay over a night.  
 | 一歇罷 take a rest; wait a while! won't you rest?

- 蠍<sup>1</sup> A scorpion.  
 2116 (From Nos. 1079; 2115.)

- | 子 scorpions.  
 | 虎子 a house lizard.

- 協<sup>2</sup> United in; accord. Agreement; mutual help.  
 叶 To harmonize; to agree with. To aid; to help.  
 2117 (From Nos. 4827; 4443; and 翊 *hsieh*. United effort.)

- | 力 combined strength; united effort.

- | 同 to join with another in ...  
 | 和 to unite; to harmonize.  
 | 時 a favourable period.  
 | 領 a colonel (Manchu).  
 | 守 or 協台 or 協鎮 a colonel (Chinese).

- | 辦 to assist in managing.  
 | 治 to assist in rule.  
 | 謀 to consult together; to conspire.  
 | 辦大學士 assistant Grand Secretary; Cabinet Minister.  
 | 比讒言予一人 to form parties to defame the one man—the Emperor.

- 協<sup>1</sup> To intimidate.  
 2118 (From No. 2167; see No. 2117.)

- 脇<sup>2</sup> The ribs; the sides. To coerce.  
 脅 (From No. 4466; see No. 2117.)

- | 權 to avail oneself of power; to abuse power.  
 | 生 born between the ribs—as Laotsi is fabled to have been.  
 | 骨 or 兩脅 or 脇巴骨 the ribs.  
 | 下 below the ribs; the side.  
 | 肩詔笑 to shrug the shoulders and laugh with one—as a sycophant.

## HSIEN.

**限**<sup>4</sup> A boundary; a limit; a fixed time. To limit; 2120 to regard as a limit.

(From Nos. 1517; 2833.)

| 制 or 限度 a restriction; a fixed measure.

| 碗 to limit one's eating; to diet.

| 定 to fix a limit to.

| 期 a set period; a limit of time.

| 量 a limit; an estimate.

| 日 the appointed day or term.

| 滿 at the expiration of the appointed time.

| 令 to give one a certain time to...

| 止 to limit; to check.

| 界 or 界限 a boundary; a fixed limit.

| 幾日 how many days do you set? limited to how long?

**嫌**<sup>2</sup> To dislike; to suspect. To object to; to reject. 2121 Jealousy; suspicion; dislike.

(From Nos. 3921; 810.)

| 氣 dislike; repugnant; jealousy.

| 怨 enmity.

| 疑 suspicion; jealousy; dislike.

| 隙 ill-will; a breach.

| 小 to object to a thing, as being too small.

| 棄 to reject; to despise.

| 少 to consider an amount too small.

| 嫌 to object to anything on the ground of dirt.

| 煩 to consider anything troublesome.

| 多嫌少 hard to please.

| 醜嫌好 to take exception to good and bad alike; to talk at random about everything.

| 貧愛富 to slight the poor, and pay court to the rich.

**掀**<sup>1</sup> To lift on one side; to raise up; to open. To 2122 whisk away. High; proud.

(From Nos. 4769; 2179.)

| 被 to throw off the coverlet.

| 帽 to raise the cap.

| 發 to escape; to fly out.

| 引 to direct; to guide.

| 簾子 to pull aside a curtain.

| 起來 to raise; to lift up—as a curtain; lid of box, etc.

Read *hen*<sup>3</sup>. To lead.

**翬**<sup>1</sup> To rise high, as a bird. 2123

**羨**<sup>4</sup> To covet; to long for. To admire. To praise. 2124 Also read *sien*. Distinguish 羨 No. 2668.

(From Nos. 2448; 2545.)

| 慕 to admire; to desire.

| 門 an immortal.

| 餘 or 奇 (*chi*<sup>1</sup>) 羨 an overplus.

**暹**<sup>1</sup> The sun rising. To advance. 2125

(From Nos. 4443; 866.)

| 羅國 Siam.

**險**<sup>3</sup> Dangerous; risk; danger. Nearly. A narrow 2126 pass.

(From Nos. 1517; 845.)

| 些 within a little; nearly; almost.

| 要 dangerous and important.

| 傷 a dangerous wound.

| 阻 in straits; in difficulties.

| 症 a severe illness.

| 隘 or 險口 a dangerous pass.

| 惡 evil; malicious.

| 固 secure; strongly defended.

| 詐 to backbite.

| 處 a dangerous place; danger.

| 得很 or 險中 in the midst of danger; imminently dangerous.

**縣**<sup>4</sup> A District = subdivision of Prefecture 府 No. 1561. 2127 To be suspended.

(Said to be from 縣 *chiao*. An inverted head; and No. 1950.)

| 令 the title of a District Magistrate.

| 城 the chief town of a District.

| 學 the Educational Officers of a District.

| 官 or 縣太爺 or 縣尊 popular terms for a District Magistrate.

| 丞 an assistant District Magistrate.

| 塾 the public school of a District.

| 考 or 縣試 the District Magistrate's examination of students.

**線**<sup>4</sup> Thread; cotton; wire. A clue. Also read *sien*. 2128 (From Nos. 4547; 1342; 823.)

| 鎗 a Chinese musket; a gingal.

| 人 or 綫工 a spy.

**憲**<sup>4</sup> An example; a law; a pattern. A ruler; strictly only officials above the 2129 rank of Prefect.

(From Nos. 2167; 3799; 3729; see No. 1601.)

| 章 orders issued by the authorities.

| 臺 Your Excellency.

| 禁 a government prohibition.

| 典 the statutes of government.

| 恩 Your Excellency's favour.

| 天 the authorities.

| 裁 Your Excellency's decision.

| 旌 or 憲節 Your Excellency's standard—your abode.

| 書 or 時憲書 the official calendar.

| 憲然 gratified; elated; complacently.

| 章文武 he modelled himself upon the perfection of Wen Wang and Wu Wang.

Read *hsien*<sup>3</sup>. Illustrious.

**賢**<sup>2</sup> Virtuous; good; worthy. To esteem worthy.

(From Nos. 4090; 264; 2130 1076; see No. 790.)



| 德 exalted virtue; high moral character.  
 | 淑 good and virtuous—of women.  
 | 人 a good man; a worthy.  
 | 良 good and virtuous.  
 | 弟 my good brother—spoken to a brother or friend.  
 | 才 pre-eminent ability.  
 | 愚 wise and foolish—all classes.  
 | 妻 my worthy wife.  
 | 善 worth and excellence.  
 | 契 my worthy young friends—a term of respect to juniors.  
 | 能 good and able.  
 | 員 officers worthy of confidence.  
 | 者 worthies; sages.  
 | 其 賢 to regard as worthy what (the ancients) deemed worthy.  
 | 子 賢孫 worthy descendants.

燹<sup>3</sup> A fire. Also read *sien*; *hsi*<sup>4</sup>.  
 2131

(From No. 1695; and 豕 *pin*. A herd of swine in confusion.)

獻<sup>4</sup> To offer up; to present.  
 獻 To show.  
 (From Nos. 1340; 3819;  
 2132 and 虜 *keo*<sup>4</sup>. A tripod.)

| 上 or 進 獻 or 奉 獻 to offer up to a superior.  
 | 茶 to hand tea.  
 | 策 to submit plans; to offer advice.  
 | 勤 or 獻媚 to toady; to ingratiate oneself with.  
 | 醜 to make an object of oneself.  
 | 計 to give advice.  
 | 祭 to offer sacrifice.  
 | 功 to offer merit; to curry favour.  
 | 禮 物 to offer gifts.  
 | 諛 懷 詐 presenting flattery and harbouring craft—acting the hypocrite.

纖<sup>1</sup> Slender; sharp-pointed.  
 Artful. Also read *sien*.  
 2133  
 (From Nos. 3921; 860.)

| 悉 to perceive fully; intelligent.  
 | 弱 weak and delicate.  
 | 趨 artful; cunning.  
 | 介 之 事 a trifling affair.

仙<sup>1</sup> An "immortal;" fairies; genii.  
 僊<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 4406; 4686;  
 2134 2123.)

| 人 or 仙師 or 仙郎 or 仙班 immortals.  
 | 藥 or 仙丹 the elixir of life.  
 | 遊 or 登 仙 to die.  
 | 骨 lithe; slender; graceful; fairy-like.  
 | 境 elysium; fairy-land.  
 | 家 Taoists.  
 | 釋 Taoism and Buddhism.  
 | 法 magic.  
 | 姑 or 仙女 a fairy; an elf.

粃<sup>1</sup> Common rice, as distinguished from the glutinous variety.  
 粃<sup>1</sup>  
 2135 (From Nos. 1697; 3701;  
 4686.)

| 米 ordinary rice—as above.

弦<sup>2</sup> The string of a musical instrument. The chord of an arc. The moon at her quarters on the 8th and 23rd days. A crescent. Also read *hsien*.  
 (From Nos. 2952; 2280.)

| 子 a lute.

絃<sup>2</sup> The string of a lute, fiddle, etc. Also read  
 2137 *hsien*.  
 (From Nos. 4547; 2280.)

先<sup>1</sup> First; foremost. Before; former; deceased.  
 2138 In front. Also read *sien*.  
 (Said to be from a modification of No. 506; and No. 4406.)

| 祖 or 先 人 ancestors; forefathers.  
 | 前 or 原 先 formerly.  
 | 知 a prophet; to know beforehand.  
 | 頭 or 先 頭 裏 at the beginning.  
 | 生 teacher; sir; Mr.  
 | 時 or 先 日 or 先 年 or 先 期 before; previously; last time.  
 | 到 to arrive first.  
 | 馬 or 先 驅 a forerunner.  
 | 聲 a harbinger.  
 | 後 before and after; first and last; at various times; successive. To assist, as a minister his prince.  
 | 君 or 先 父 or 先 考 my late father.  
 | 天 a good constitution; natural physical endowments; an arrangement of the Eight Diagrams by 伏羲.

| 烈 or 前 烈 our meritorious predecessors.  
 | 古 of old; in ancient times.  
 | 民 the ancients.  
 | 夫 my late husband.  
 | 世 previous generations; one's ancestors.  
 | 妣 my late mother.  
 | 聖 Confucius.  
 | 賢 the ancient worthies.  
 | 兆 an omen.  
 | 王 the ancient rulers.  
 | 不 先 後 不 後 neither too early nor too late; in the nick of time.  
 | 見 之 明 far seeing; intelligent.  
 | 走 一 步 go ahead a little.  
 | 事 豫 防 to be prepared beforehand.

Read *hsien*<sup>4</sup>. To put first; to take precedence.

| 己 後 人 to put oneself first and others last.

跣<sup>3</sup> Barefooted.  
 2138<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 5652; 2138.)

| 疆 or 新土 the new frontier—  
Turkestan.

| 正 the first month of the New  
Year.

| 關 the Imperial Maritime Customs.  
| 刻 newly-issued.

| 禧 New Year congratulations; a  
happy New Year.

| 客 Chinese immigrants into the  
Straits Settlements.

| 授 designate—of official appoint-  
ments.

| 任 a new official post; newly-  
appointed.

| 節 the New Year; the 15th of the  
1st month.

| 郎 or 新女婿 or 新姑爺 a  
bridegroom.

| 金山 Australia.

| 加波 Singapore.

| 聞紙 (or 報) a newspaper.

**薪**<sup>1</sup> Fuel; fire-wood. Also  
read *sin*.  
2178

(From Nos. 5497; 2177.)

| 水 salary—as for teachers, etc.

| 木 or 柴薪 firewood.

| 草 grass for fuel.

| 工 wages—of servants.

| 費 payment for services rendered.

**欣**<sup>1</sup> Joy; delight. Happy.  
**忻**  
(From Nos. 839; 2167;  
881.)  
2179

| 慕 to admire; to be pleased with.

| 從 to comply with joyfully.

| 慰 satisfied; solaced; contented.

| 喜 or 歡欣 or 欣羨 or 欣悅 to  
rejoice; pleased.

| 暢 or 欣快 elated; happy.

| 願 to be delighted to...

| 悉 or 欣審 to be glad to learn  
that...

| 欣然 with pleasure; joyfully.

| 欣向榮 springing up vigorously—  
as flowers after a drought

**昕**<sup>1</sup> The early morning;  
daylight.  
2180  
(From Nos. 4443; 881.)

| 夕從公 morning and night  
diligent with public business.

**訢**<sup>1</sup> Affable; respectful;  
gracious. Distinguish 訢  
2181 No. 4602.

(From Nos. 2515; 881.)

## HSING.

(Commonly read HSIN in West  
and West Central China.)

**行**<sup>2</sup> To do; to act; to travel.  
To carry out. An expres-  
2182 sion of assent or approval.  
The 144th Radical. Read  
*hsing*<sup>4</sup>. Actions; conduct.

| 路 or 出行 or 行程 to travel.

| 善 or 行好事 to do good.

| 爲 conduct; way of life.

| 走 to walk.

| 李 or 行裝 baggage; luggage.

| 蹤 footsteps; traces.

| 禮 to carry out ceremonies; to  
salute.

| 徑 a path; a course of action.

| 事 to act.

| 止 behaviour; conduct under all  
conditions; uniformly.

| 醫 to practise as a doctor.

| 險 to walk in dangerous ways.

| 權 to do from compulsion; to sub-  
mit to circumstances; to suit  
the circumstances of a partic-  
ular case.

| 宮 the Emperor's travelling lodges.

| 人 a traveller.

| 書 the running style of hand-  
writing.

| 令 or 行簡 to issue orders to in-  
ferior officers.

| 知 to inform officially.

| 文 a despatch sent; to send a  
despatch.

| 喀 that will do! capital!

| 星 the moving stars—the 五星  
five planets—金星 Venus, 水  
星 Mercury, 火星 Mars, 木星  
Jupiter, 土星 Saturn.

| 刺 to assassinate.

| 動 (of the Emperor) a journey; a  
progress; deportment; bearing.

| 畧 or 行狀 a biography

| 至 on reaching...

| 租 rent; periodical rent

| 資 travelling funds—funds for a  
journey.

| 息 bearing interest.

| 義 to be righteous; to work right-  
eousness.

| 高 nobility of conduct; lofty aims.

| 旅 a traveller.

| 囊 baggage; a travelling bag.

| 交 to forward to.

| 私 to act selfishly; to serve one's  
own interests.

| 作 to act.

| 刑 or 動刑 to apply punishment;  
to punish.

| 不行 will you do it or not? can  
it be done or not? is it practic-  
able?

| 千步 to walk a thousand steps—  
to walk to and fro.

| 好心 to practise good works.

| 不去 or 不行 this won't do; it  
can't be done.

| 止舉動 behaviour and deport-  
ment.

| 行且止 interrupted; irregular.

Read *hang*<sup>2</sup>. A row; a line.  
A trade; a place of business.  
Written 行.

| 戶 a guild; a corporation; a firm.  
| 長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) or 行東 or 行主  
head of a firm.

| 用 the subscription to a guild;  
the funds of a corporation.

| 情 customs of the trade; rate of  
exchange.



- | 規 commission; rules of a guild; brokerage.  
 | 貨 goods made for the market; ordinary.  
 | 市 or 行 價 the current rate of exchange.  
 | 幾 which brother are you?  
 | 輩 in the same rank.  
 | 業 or 行 當 calling; occupation.  
 | 話 technical terms.  
 | 子 a fellow; a set.  
 | 家 one skilled in an art; an expert.  
 | 伍 the ranks; the army.  
 | 伍 出身 to rise from the ranks.

Read *hang*<sup>4</sup>. Firm; decided; strong.

**杏**<sup>4</sup> The apricot; the almond.  
 2183 (From Nos. 3797; 2881.)

- | 壇 "apricot altar," the name of the place where Confucius had his school.  
 | 桃 a variety of plum like the greengage.  
 | 梅 a sort of dark plum.  
 | 月 the second moon.  
 | 兒 or 杏 子 apricots.  
 | 仁 almonds; apricot kernels.  
 | 仁 茶 almond tea.

**徑**<sup>2</sup> A defile; a gorge; a pass.  
 2184 (From Nos. 1517; 944.)

**興**<sup>1</sup> To prosper; to increase.  
**興**<sup>1</sup> To rise; to raise. Flourish-ing. Distinguish 興 No. 5899.  
 2185

(From Nos. 5875; 5336.)

- | 旺 or 興 隆 prosperity; to flourish; to prosper; to increase.  
 | 復 to revive.  
 | 走 to get on; to flourish.  
 | 起 to raise; to begin.  
 | 作 to begin a job.  
 | 盛 to increase prosperity.

- | 居 busy or at rest; state; condition; circumstances.  
 | 工 to commence work.  
 | 兵 to raise troops; to begin military operations.  
 | 雨 to begin to rain.  
 | 敗 or 興 亡 or 興 衰 prosperity and adversity; success and failure; to rise and fall.  
 | 利 to give rise to profits.  
 | 修 to repair; to construct.  
 | 發 to multiply; to send forth.  
 | 動 to begin to move; to act.  
 | 起 來 to increase.  
 | 居 納 福 may you be happy in all circumstances.

Read *hsing*<sup>4</sup>. Joyful; merry. Passion; appetite.

- | 酣 exhilarated.  
 | 頭 or 興 興 頭 頭 the joyful; merry; bustling.

**騷**<sup>1</sup> A red colour; brown.  
 2186 (From Nos. 3586; 2175.)

**錫**<sup>1</sup> Sugar; sweetmeats of various forms.  
**錫**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 4835; 2321; 2187 2459.)

- | 餅 sugar cakes.

**囟**<sup>4</sup> The top of the head;  
**顙**<sup>4</sup> the skull.  
**顙**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 2504; 2167.)  
 2188

- | 門 the fontanel in a baby's head.  
 | 帽 the common Chinese skull-cap.

**馨**<sup>1</sup> Sweet-smelling; fragrance.  
 2189 (From No. 2039; see No. 958.)

- | 香 very fragrant.

**姓**<sup>4</sup> A surname; a clan.  
 2190 People. Also read *sing*.

(From Nos. 3921; 4519.)

- | 名 surname and personal name.  
 | 李 my name is Li.  
 | 氏 the surname; the clan name.  
 | 譜 a genealogical record; a family register.  
 | 甚麼 what's your name?  
 | 高 的是 他的 朋友 the person named Kao is his friend.

**性**<sup>1</sup> Nature; disposition; spirit; temper. A property; a quality. Also read *sing*.  
 2191

(From Nos. 2167; 4519.)

- | 質 or 性 格 temperament; disposition.  
 | 情 or 性 子 natural temperament; mind; habit of mind; disposition.  
 | 悍 refractory; obstinate.  
 | 神 spirit.  
 | 急 hasty; impetuous.  
 | 命 life.  
 | 理 mental philosophy; metaphysics.  
 | 分 individuality.  
 | 烈 irritable and violent.  
 | 靈 intelligent.  
 | 暴 fierce.  
 | 子 躁 impatient; quick-tempered.  
 | 本 善 the nature of man is good—at birth.  
 | 子 如 何 what kind of a temper has he?

**幸**<sup>4</sup> To rejoice. Fortunate; prosperous. An Imperial progress. Distinguish 幸 No. 2175.  
 2192

(From No. 5371; and 幸 *ren*. To speak too strongly.)

- | 得 happily succeeded in; luckily got.

| 而 or 幸 虧 luckily; happily; thanks to...

| 甚 very lucky; fortunate indeed.

| 頭 good luck.

| 未 致命 luckily it did not involve life.

| 災 樂 禍 pleased at the calamity of others.

**倖**<sup>4</sup> Lucky; fortunate.

2193 (From Nos. 4406; 2192.)

| 獲 or 倖 得 luckily acquired.

| 位 favourites.

**悻**<sup>3</sup> Anger; vexation. Quarrelsome.

2194

(From Nos. 2167; 2192.)

| 悻 然 enraged; angry.

**刑**<sup>2</sup> To punish; punishment. A pattern. To imitate.

2195

(From Nos. 5040; 777.)

| 名 criminal law; punishments.

| 罰 punishment; to punish.

| 杖 a rod of correction.

| 具 instruments of punishment.

| 法 pains and penalties.

| 房 the criminal department in law courts.

| 部 the Board of Punishments.

| 牲 to slaughter victims for sacrifice.

| 戮 capital punishment.

| 問 or 刑 訊 or 刑 求 to examine by punishment.

| 期 無 刑 would that there were no punishments!

| 名 先生 or 刑 名 師 爺 the legal secretary in a yamen.

**型**<sup>2</sup> A mould of earth used for casting. A statute; a law.

2196

(From Nos. 5371; 2195.)

| 模 a mould for casting metals.

**形**<sup>2</sup> Figure; form; appearance. To take shape.

2197 The body.

(From Nos. 4682; 777.)

| 勢 the outline—as of hills; the aspect; the state of.

| 質 likeness; form.

| 貌 or 形 容 the countenance; appearance of.

| 狀 appearance; form.

| 體 or 形 像 the substance of; resemblance; a likeness; an image; the body.

| 家 geomancers.

| 骸 the appearance of the body.

| 單 solitary.

| 似 apparently; to purport.

| 式 a model or figure.

| 景 prospect; outlook.

| 容 出 來 to express clearly—as by acting, etc.

| 影 相 弔 only my form and shadow to condole with each other; alone; friendless.

| 跡 可 疑 appearance and steps may be suspected—a suspicious character; distrustful of.

| 諸 紙 筆 to commit to writing.

**邢**<sup>2</sup> Name of a State.

2198 (From Nos. 2406; 777.)

**鉶**<sup>2</sup> A sacrificial caldron.

2199 (From Nos. 864; 2195.)

| 鼎 a sacrificial tripod.

| 羹 sacrificial broth.

**星**<sup>1</sup> Stars; planets. A spark. Also read *sing*.

2200 Distinguish 皇 No. 1858.

(From Nos. 4443; 4519.)

| 象 or 星 宿 stars; heavenly bodies; the constellations.

| 辰 stars; planets.

| 期 the day set for a wedding; Sunday.

| 君 the zodiacal star that rules the year.

| 星 the stars; starry; numerous; few.

| 士 or 星 者 or 星 文 先生 an astrologer; an astronomer.

| 散 scattered like stars; sprinkled over—as gold-leaf on lacquerware.

| 處 the starry dwelling—a Buddhist term for Magadha in India.

| 馳 a fleet courier who goes by night.

| 次 the positions of the stars.

| 河 the Milky Way.

| 卜 astrology and divination.

| 飯 to eat at night.

| 使 a specially-appointed Imperial Commissioner. A Literary Chancellor.

| 宿 海 the sea of stars—the source of the Yellow River.

| 夜 奔 馳 to travel by night.

| 星 點 點 a few; sparse; scattered.

**惺**<sup>1</sup> Intelligent. To comprehend. Still; passionless.

2201 (From Nos. 2167; 2200; 4517.)

| 悟 to recall to mind; to awaken to; to become conscious of.

| 德 astute; shrewd.

**猩**<sup>1</sup> An ape with yellow hair.

2202

(From Nos. 1340; 2200.)

| 猩 菓 a wild jujube plum.

| 紅 氈 small red hair rugs.

**腥**<sup>1</sup> Measly flesh; rank; strong-smelling; frowzy.

2203

(From Nos. 4466; 2200.)

| 羶 the smell of goats, sheep, mutton, etc.



- | 氣 the smell of newly-killed meat;  
     a frowzy smell.  
 | 臭 stinking; rancid.  
 | 味 an evil odour.  
 | 聞 a stinking reputation.

**醒**<sup>3</sup> To wake up; to be aroused. To startle. To become sober.

(From Nos. 2680; 2200.)

- | 覺 to give attention to; to be awake.  
 | 悟 to awake; to perceive.  
 | 著 awake.  
 | 世 to arouse the world.  
 | 目 to attract notice; to catch the eye.  
 | 過來 to awake—mentally or physically.  
 | 世之言 words to awaken the age.

## HSIOH.

**屑**<sup>4</sup> A fragment; a crumb; a bit. To powder; to break in pieces. To take pains for; to condescend. To regard as pure. Lightly; triflingly. Also read *hsieh*.

(From Nos. 4808; 2091.)

- | 播天命 lightly to set aside the decrees of Heaven.

**鬻**<sup>2</sup> The glistening plumage of birds. The reflection of sunlight on water.

(From Nos. 5874; 2803.)

**望**<sup>2</sup> Stiff hard clay or rocky strata. A crack in a jar.

(From No. 5371; see No. 969.)

**學**<sup>2</sup> To study; to learn; to imitate. To train up. A science. Also read *hsieh*. Distinguish 覺 2208 No. 969.

(From No. 5571; 5867; see No. 969.)

- | 房 or 學館 or 學塾 or 學堂 a school.

- | 生 or 門生 a pupil; a student; a disciple.

- | 習 to study; to acquire by repetition.

- | 政 or 學憲 or 學臺 or 學院 the Provincial Literary Chancellor.

- | 伴 or 學友 a fellow-student.

- | 宮 a college.

- | 舌 or 學說 to repeat what has been said.

- | 師 or 學正 Director of Studies attached to a 州 Department.

- | 校 an academy.

- | 官 provincial officials who direct the studies of candidates for the preliminary degrees.

- | 士 sub-chancellor of the Grand Secretariat; a scholar.

- | 名 a school name.

- | 規 the rules of a school; discipline; fees paid on taking the first degree.

- | 好 to learn what is good; to follow after the right.

- | 問 to study and ask—learning.

- | 術 a device.

- | 道理 to study a doctrine.

- | 買賣 to learn trade.

- | 壞了 to go to the bad; depraved; to come to no good.

- | 手藝 to serve an apprenticeship; to learn a handicraft.

## HSIONG.

**兄**<sup>1</sup> A brother; an elder brother. A senior. Used as a term of respect.

(From Nos. 4406; 2881.)

- | 台 a conventional phrase—"You, Sir."

- | 弟 or 弟兄 brother; brethren.

- | 長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) a senior; Sir.

- | 弟們 brethren.

- | 寬弟忍 brotherly forbearance.

**雄**<sup>2</sup> The male of birds. Brave; strong.

(From Nos. 1217; 2947.)

- | 壯 well-proportioned; handsome; strong.

- | 偉 brave; strong; capable.

- | 鷄 a fine cock.

- | 兵 or 雄師 brave soldiers.

- | 黃 flowers of sulphur.

- | 健 vigorous; able-bodied.

- | 風 or 雄威 martial; awe-inspiring.

- | 飛 to rise; to increase.

- | 心 terrible.

- | 濶 spacious; vast.

- | 視 or 虎視 to look on fiercely; to glare at.

- | 駝鳥 the emu.

- | 才大畧 a master-hand at strategy.

- | 霸一方 to seize a region by force.

- | 冠劍佩 fully armed from head to foot.

**洞**<sup>3</sup> To give information about; to spy about. To gossip. Shrewd; clever.

(From Nos. 2515; 985.)

- | 悟 sharp; intelligent.

**熊**<sup>2</sup> A bear. Distinguish 態 No. 4954.

(From Nos. 1695; 3833.)

- | 膽 bear's gall—used as a medicine.

- | 掌 a bear's paw.

- | 人 or 人熊 the brown bear.

- | 耳山 a high peak near Lu-shi-hsien 盧氏縣 in Honan, where the Great Yü began his survey.

**負**<sup>4</sup> Pre-eminent; superior.  
To aim high; to scheme.  
2213

(From Nos. 4629; 3799; and No.  
1824 contracted.)

| 哉特立 or 負手尙矣 he stood  
alone and peerless!

| 莫與京 there's no place com-  
parable to the capital.

**胸**<sup>1</sup> The breast; the bosom.  
**匈**  
**胷**  
2214

| 口 or 胸膛 the breast; the chest.

| 前 on the breast.

| 懷 or 胸次 or 胸臆 the feelings;  
the affections.

| 中 in the breast; on the mind.

| 膈 the diaphragm; the feelings.

| 奴 the Huns.

| 羅武庫 he carries an *u-k'u*  
(i. e., an arsenal) in his breast—  
of a skilful general.

| 膈滯 indigestion; heart-burn.

**洶**<sup>1</sup> The rush of water.  
Tumultuous; clamorous.  
2215 Din.

(From Nos. 4900; 2214.)

| 湧 the lashing of waves; the rush  
of a torrent.

| 洶 a din—as of rushing waters.

**凶**<sup>1</sup> Cruel; unfortunate. In-  
terchanged with No.  
2216 2217.

(Said to be from Nos. 2762;  
5738.)

| 事 unlucky affairs—death, etc.

| 徒 a murderer.

| 殺 to kill; murder.

| 惡 evil; cruel.

| 信 bad news.

| 年 a bad year.

| 暴 vindictive; malignant.

| 德 an evil aspect; evil influence.

| 星 a baleful star.

| 險 danger; evil.

| 兆 a bad omen.

| 殃 misfortune; evil.

| 刀 the knife with which a murder  
was committed.

| 荒 famine.

| 煞 baleful; ill-omened.

**兇**<sup>1</sup> Cruel; fierce; violent.  
Used with No. 2216.  
2217

(From Nos. 4406; 2216.)

| 惡 or 兇殘 or 兇暴 or 兇猛 or  
兇狠 or 兇橫 evil; cruel;  
wicked; malignant; savage.

| 頑 cross-grained, intractable.

| 殺 cruel murder.

| 言 bad language; threats.

| 手 a murderer.

| 悍 passionate and violent.

| 犯 or 兇徒 or 兇賊 persons con-  
cerned in a murder case.

| 毒 cruel; vindictive.

| 死了 to die a violent death.

| 淫醜惡 overflowing with evil;  
utterly unscrupulous.

**訕**<sup>1</sup> To brawl; to scold. To  
go to law. Calamity;  
trouble.  
**詢**

2218 (From Nos. 2515; 2216;  
2214.)

## HSIU.

**旭**<sup>4</sup> The dawn; the rising  
sun. Also read *hsü*.  
2219

(From Nos. 4443; 1009.)

| 日之旦 at day dawn; very early.

**朽**<sup>3</sup> Rotten; decayed; use-  
less. Distinguish 朽 No.  
2220 5708.

(From Nos. 3797; 714.)

| 壤 or 朽敗 or 朽爛 worthless;  
decayed; spoilt.

| 材 unserviceable—as an old of-  
ficial; superannuated.

| 木不可雕 decayed wood can-  
not be carved—nothing can  
be done with poor material.

**宿**<sup>3</sup> A night. A constella-  
tion. Read *suh*<sup>4</sup>. A  
halting place. To lodge  
for the night. Stale; old.  
2221

(From Nos. 3729; 4069; and 宿  
the original form of 4609.)

| 貨 damaged goods; old stock.

| 儒 an old scholar.

| 肉 meat kept overnight.

| 恨 an old enmity; a grudge owed  
from a previous life.

| 昔 formerly.

| 娼 to company with harlots.

| 有 formerly had...

| 諾 to sleep over a promise.

| 宿 or 信宿 or 再宿 to lodge for  
two successive nights.

**嗅**<sup>4</sup> To smell; to scent.  
2222 (From Nos. 2881; 331.)

| 嗅看 to smell; smell it!

**修**<sup>1</sup> To repair; to regulate;  
to cultivate. To reform.  
2223 Long. Also read *siu*. In-  
terchanged with No.  
2224. Distinguish 條 No.  
5196.

(From Nos. 4682; 2682.)

| 直 to make straight.

| 理 or 修補 or 修整 or 修復 to  
repair; to prune; to regulate.

| 心 to reform the heart.

| 飾 to repair and adorn; to beau-  
tify.

| 造 or 修葺 or 修蓋 or 修築  
to repair; to build; to con-  
struct.

| 書 or 修函 to write a letter.

| 煉 to practise asceticism.

| 行 to cultivate moral conduct.



| 仙 to seek to become an immortal.  
 | 城 to repair a city.  
 | 河 to make or repair a canal.  
 | 身 to cultivate oneself; to reform self.  
 | 譜 to revise family records.  
 | 德 to cultivate virtue.  
 | 志 to prepare a topography.  
 | 道 to cultivate "tao."  
 | 真 to cultivate purity.  
 | 好 to foster friendly relations; to do good.  
 | 改 to revise; to amend.  
 | 品 to regulate one's behaviour.  
 | 脚 to trim the feet.  
 | 備 to prepare.  
 | 廟宇 to build or repair temples.  
 | 陰功 to do good privately.  
 | 得到 attained—to bliss.  
 | 橋補路 to repair bridges and mend roads—to do good deeds.

**脩**<sup>1</sup> Dried meat. Salary. Far. To regulate; to  
 2224 cultivate, in which sense it is interchanged with No. 2223. Also read *siu*.

(From Nos. 4466; 2682.)

| 持 to maintain steadfastly—as principles.  
 | 成 changed into...  
 | 治 to set to rights; to govern.  
 | 金 or 束脩 or 脩脯 a teacher's wages; salary.  
 | 遠 very far; distant.  
 | 久 for a very long time.  
 | 長 to make longer; drawn out.  
 | 敬 a respectful present.  
 | 匿 to get rid of secret evil.

**岫**<sup>4</sup> A cliff; a mountain peak.  
 2225 (From Nos. 4686; 2703.)

**袖**<sup>1</sup> A sleeve. To put a thing into the sleeve.  
 2226 Also read *siu*.

(From Nos. 2347; 2703.)

| 口 the wristband; mouth of a sleeve.  
 | 手 to draw the hands up the sleeve.  
 | 月 to travel by night.  
 | 頭 or 馬蹄袖 a cuff like a horse's hoof.  
 | 珍 a pocket edition.  
 | 手旁觀 to draw the hands up the sleeve and look on.

**羞**<sup>1</sup> Shame; to feel ashamed; to blush. To nourish.  
 2227 Food. Also read *siu*. Distinguish 羞 No. 73.

(From Nos. 2448; 329.)

| 恥 or 羞慚 or 羞愧 a sense of shame; mortified; ashamed; chagrined.  
 | 辱 shame; disgrace; to insult.  
 | 容 bashfulness.  
 | 口 afraid to open one's mouth; bashful.  
 | 死了 to "die" of shame; extremely mortified.

**饅**<sup>1</sup> Delicacies; savoury food.  
**膾** (From Nos. 4835; 4466; 2228 2227.)

| 膳 a delicacy.

**休**<sup>1</sup> To cease; to desist. Used imperatively = do  
 2229 not; etc. To separate from. Blessing; prosperity.

(From Nos. 4406; 3797.)

| 沐 to bathe once in ten days—as was customary for officials under the T'ang dynasty.  
 | 徵 favourable signs.  
 | 書 a bill of divorce.  
 | 妻 or 出妻 to put away a wife.  
 | 手 to leave off work.  
 | 祥 or 休嘉 or 休美 fortunate; excellent; propitious.

| 戚 joy and sorrow; good fortune and ill.  
 | 止 to desist from; to stop.  
 | 息 to cease; to rest.  
 | 致 to resign office.  
 | 休 upright.  
 | 怕 he don't be afraid!  
 | 題起 don't mention it.  
 | 息在此 rest here.  
 | 教走了 don't let him go away.  
 | 養生息 to nourish the people.

**咻**<sup>1</sup> To call out; to shout. A groan.  
 2230 (From Nos. 2881; 2229.)

**床**<sup>1</sup> Shade; shelter; protection; kindness.  
 2231 (From Nos. 2514; 2229.)

**秀**<sup>4</sup> Grain in the ear. Accomplished; cultivated;  
 2232 elegant. This and the following characters also read *siu*.  
 (From Nos. 1697; 3812.)

| 才 cultivated talents, i. e., a graduate of the first degree, or bachelor of arts.  
 | 士 an accomplished scholar; a *hsiu-ts'ai*.  
 | 氣 fine manners; talent; happy influences—as of places.  
 | 茂 luxuriant, as vegetation.  
 | 麗 or 秀美 fine-looking; beautiful.  
 | 眼 a yellowish-green warbler with a white ring round its eyes.  
 | 洗 refined; elegant.  
 | 雅 accomplished; graceful.  
 | 穗 ears of corn.  
 | 色可餐 she is beautiful enough to feast on.

**琇**<sup>4</sup> A coarse jade or jasper called 琇陽石.  
 2233 (From Nos. 5873; 2232.)

| 瑩 a whitish variety of the above used for ornaments.

**綉**<sup>4</sup> To embroider. Embroidery. Ornamented; embellished; variegated; illustrated.  
2234

(From Nos. 4547; 2232; 4616.)

| 房 or 綉閣 a young lady's chamber.

| 服 or 綉裳 embroidered clothes.

| 畫 to embroider designs.

| 工 embroidery work.

| 花 or 刺綉 to embroider.

| 面 to tattoo the face.

| 女 a young lady; a spinster.

| 金 to spangle with gold.

| 出花紋 to work flowers in embroidery.

**鏽**<sup>4</sup> Rust. To rust; to corrode.  
**鏽**  
**鏽**  
**鏽**  
2235

(From Nos. 864; 2232; 4616; 2221.)

| 壞 corroded; spoilt by rust.

| 住 rusted in; rusted together.

## HSIUH.

**蓄**<sup>4</sup> To store up; to collect.  
**蓄** To rear. Also read *hsü*.  
2236 Used with No. 1152.

(From Nos. 5497; 1152.)

| 積 or 蓄聚 to accumulate; to hoard; to lay by.

| 力 to husband one's strength.

| 馬 to breed horses.

| 疑 to harbour suspicion.

| 謀 to continue plotting.

| 髻頭 to bring up slave girls.

## HSÜ.

**序**<sup>4</sup> Precedence. Order; orderly. A preface. A school;  
2237 an asylum. Also read *sü*.

(From Nos. 2514; 5883.)

| 齒 in order of age.  
| 文 or 書序 a preface.  
| 事妥當 to arrange everything properly.

**敘**<sup>4</sup> To arrange in order.  
**叙** To converse; to chat; to state. Also read *sü*.  
2238 (From Nos. 4377; 2674; 5887.)

| 談 or 相叙 or 叙話 to chat.

| 論 to discuss in order.

| 事 explanatory notes.

| 述 to quote from; to narrate.

| 舊 to talk over old times.

| 明 or 細叙 to state explicitly.

| 錄 to copy out in order.

**許**<sup>3</sup> To promise. To betroth.  
**許** To allow. Perhaps. Ex-  
2239 cess. A final particle.

(From Nos. 2515; 5720.)

| 諾 or 應許 or 許下 to promise; to assent to.

| 久 a long time.

| 約 to make an agreement with.

| 配 to betroth.

| 多 many; much.

| 願 to make a vow.

| 神 or 許佛 to vow to the gods or to Buddha—to promise faithfully.

| 信 to put faith in.

| 賜 to promise to bestow.

| 允 to accede to.

| 與 to promise to.

| 送鬼 a promise never intended to be fulfilled.

| 配其緣 a felicitous betrothal.

Read *hu*<sup>3</sup>. A sound.

**徐**<sup>2</sup> A composed, dignified step. Grave; slow; dignified.  
2240

(From Nos. 597; 5887.)

| 步 with slow steps.

| 雨 gentle rain.  
| 圖 maturely considered.  
| 行 to walk sedately.  
| 行後長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) 者 go slowly behind your seniors.

**酩**<sup>4</sup> Drunk; tipsy.  
2241 (From Nos. 2680; 2216.)  
| 酒滋事 drunk and disorderly.

**絮**<sup>4</sup> Refuse silk or cotton.  
**絮** To reiterate. Talkative.  
2242 A catkin. Also read *sü*.

(From Nos. 4547; 4458.)

| 煩 or 絮聒 talkative; to chatter.

| 花 raw cotton.

| 衣 coarse clothes.

| 棉花 to line with cotton-wool.

| 絮叨叨 jabbering; loquacious.

**詡**<sup>3</sup> To brag; to boast. To spread; to make known.  
2243 Energetic; bold.

(From Nos. 2515; 5874.)

**頃**<sup>1</sup> Anxious; worried.  
2244 (From Nos. 2504; 5873.)

**需**<sup>1</sup> To require; to need.  
**需** Essential. To procrastinate. Also read *sü*.  
2245

(From Nos. 5893; 4435.)

| 索 obstinately bent on; to get anyhow; to extort.

| 次 expectant officials in the provinces.

| 用的 indispensable for use.

**緒**<sup>4</sup> The end of a ball of thread. A clue. To connect. Also read *sü*.  
2246

(From Nos. 4547; 90.)

| 餘 a remnant; surplus.



**嶼**<sup>3</sup> An island. Also read *sü*.  
2247  
(From Nos. 4686; 5899.)

**吁**<sup>1</sup> An interjection; alas! etc. To sigh. Also read *ü*.  
2248  
(From Nos. 2881; 5907.)

| 嗟 or 吁 嗟 乎 alas!

| 好 出 奇 alas! it is very strange.

| 是 何 言 也 fudge! what are you saying?

**吁**<sup>3</sup> To open the eyes wide; to gaze in astonishment.  
2249  
(From Nos. 3799; 5907.)

| 吁 staring about; gaping.

| 衡 當 世 to have a knowledge of the world.

**煦**<sup>4</sup> To breathe on. To smile on. To soothe.  
2250 Spittle.

(From No. 1695; and 煦 *heo*.  
To blow.)

| 煦 起 起 smiling and chuckling.

| 之 若 子 he pacified them as if they were children.

**煦**<sup>3</sup> Genial; warm. To boil; to heat. Kind; gracious.  
2251

(From No. 1695; and 煦 *heo*.  
The sun rising; warm.)

| 育 to rear; to nourish.

| 日 a warm day.

| 嫗 萬 物 to stimulate nature.

**須**<sup>1</sup> Necessary; must. A moment. To wait; to expect. Also read *sü*.

2252 (From Nos. 2504; 4682; 4900.)

| 要 or 必須 or 須 當 or 須 定 or 須 得 must; absolutely necessary.

| 用 necessary; needful.

| 臾 momentarily; for a little while.

| 知 that which it is essential to know; take note.

| 女 a waiting maid.

| 票 an indispensable document.

| 如 must be like...

| 要 小 心 you need to be very careful.

| 至 照 會 者 let this despatch come to...

**鬚**<sup>1</sup> The beard and moustaches; whiskers of animals; awns of grasses; used of anything beard-like. Also read *sü*.  
2253

(From Nos. 4214; 2252.)

**胥**<sup>1</sup> All; altogether. To store up. A final particle.  
2254 A writer or clerk. Also read *sü*.

(From Nos. 4466; 4205.)

| 吏 clerks in a *yamen*.

| 皆 all; every one.

| 役 *yamen* runners.

**婿**<sup>4</sup> A son-in-law. Also read *sü*.

2255 (From Nos. 3921; 5371; 2254.)

**誦**<sup>3</sup> Knowledge; discrimination; prudence. Also read *sü*.  
2256

(From Nos. 2515; 2254.)

**虛**<sup>1</sup> False; unreal; untrue; hollow; empty. Pure; unprejudiced.  
2257

(Said to be from No. 1754; and an old form of No. 1027.)

| 心 "empty heart"—meekness; meek; unprejudiced.

| 假 false; unreal.

| 華 vain; empty; showy.

| 空 hollow; empty.

| 妄 vain; dissolute.

| 浮 light; trifling; treacherous.

| 衷 diffident; an unprejudiced view of things.

| 偽 false.

| 字 particles; verbs; abstract terms.

| 談 empty talk.

| 己 to empty oneself.

| 謊 lying; false.

| 文 formalism; formality.

| 衍 empty; unreal.

| 瀝 visionary.

| 話 unfounded; idle prating.

| 花 to waste.

| 傳 a false account; a legend.

| 弱 weak; decrepit.

| 體 a delicate constitution.

| 度 to pass in vain.

| 火 an empty grate; hungry; inflammation.

| 擬 in imitation of...

| 詐 false; treacherous.

| 留 to affect to press one to stop.

| 子 swell-mobsmen.

| 無 empty; visionary; false.

| 設 an empty spread—to make provision in vain; a conventional phrase used by a host to his guests.

| 影 an empty shadow; invisible; shadowy.

| 辭 empty talk; vain words; false statements.

| 軟 weak; feeble.

| 幻 false; visionary; unreal; illusory.

| 情 hollow affection; false sympathy.

| 謊 lying; vain.

| 望 vain hopes; delusive.

| 實 abstract and concrete; hollow and solid; general and particular, etc.

| 負 to regard lightly; to look on as a sinecure.

| 房 星 昴 four characters used in calendars to mark the 4th, 11th, 18th, and 25th respectively; the days thus indicated fall on Sunday.

1 名虛利 vain is fame, empty are riches.

1 來謊去 hollow intercourse.

1 應故事 a mere formality.

1 負光陰 to waste time.

1 坐以待 a vacant seat awaits.

1 己下人 to humble oneself below others.

1 度三十六歲 I have lived in vain for 36 years—a conventional way of stating one's age.

1 心下氣 meek and submissive.

1 張聲勢 to make a show; to make a display.

1 靈不昧 spiritual and unclouded.

嘘<sup>1</sup> To blow; to breathe.  
2258 To speak well of; to recommend. To suck up.

(From Nos. 2881; 2257.)

1 水 to suck up water.

1 氣 to belch.

墟<sup>1</sup> Old burial grounds.  
2259 Wild, waste land. A fair, a market.

(From Nos. 5371; 2257.)

1 場 the site of the fair.

1 墓之間 among the old tombs.

## HSÜH or SÜH.

戌<sup>1</sup> The eleventh of the Twelve Branches 地支.  
2260 Distinguish 戌 No. 4847; 戌 No. 5706.

(From Nos. 2383; 5706.)

1 時 7-9 p. m.

1 月 the ninth moon.

勗<sup>4</sup> To excite; to stimulate.  
Also read *hsioh*. Distinguish 最 No. 5687.

2261 (From Nos. 3317; 3630.)

1 哉夫子 exert yourselves my heroes!

誑<sup>4</sup> To beguile by false stories.  
2262

(From Nos. 2515; 4870.)

恤<sup>4</sup> To feel for; to pity. Sympathy.

血卹 (From Nos. 2167; 738; 2263 2267.)

1 典 regulations for honouring the dead.

1 宅 the house or room where the Emperor mourns.

1 老 to pity the aged.

1 政 a benevolent government.

1 孤 to pity the orphan.

1 款 indemnity for life lost.

1 賞 to relieve by grants, etc.

洫<sup>1</sup> A ditch; a gutter; a drain; a moat. To overflow.  
2264

(From Nos. 4900; 2267.)

## HSÜE.

靴<sup>1</sup> Boots. Also read *hsü*.

鞞 (From Nos. 2820; 1794; 2265 1797.)

1 夾 or 靴掖子 a pocket-book for papers carried in the 靴筒子 leg of the boot.

## HSÜEH.

穴<sup>4</sup> A cave; a den. A grave. Houses in the ground.  
2266 The 116th Radical.

1 居 to live in caves.

1 道 an underground channel; influences which affect the health and luck of a region; spots for the acupuncture; a grave.

1 隙 a crack; a cranny.

1 木而居 to bore into the tree and live in it.

血<sup>3</sup> Blood; blood relationship. The 143rd Radical.  
2267 Also read *hsieh*. Distinguish 皿 No. 3758.

1 心 warm-heartedness; sympathy.

1 肉 flesh and blood.

1 膾 arteries; blood-vessels.

1 氣 animal desires; vigour; constitution.

1 脈 "blood and pulse"—relationship.

1 性 careful; attentive; earnest.

1 書 a blood letter—an application for relief at the last extremity.

1 弱 pale; delicate.

1 戰 or 酣戰 a severe battle; a bloody fight.

1 表 blood relatives of a different surname.

1 誠 or 血忱 intense sincerity.

1 痕 wound scars; blood marks.

1 跡 blood stains.

1 點紅 to add red to blood—useless labour; unnecessary.

1 氣之勇 brute force.

1 性漢子 a warm-hearted person; one in earnest.

1 汗的錢 wages earned by the hardest toil.

削<sup>1</sup> To cut or pare off; to scrape off; to erase. To sharpen, as a pencil. To seize territory. Sloping.  
2268 Also read *hsioh*; *hsiao*.

(From Nos. 5040; 2091.)

1 髮 to shave the head—to become a Buddhist priest.

1 職 to dismiss from office.

1 地 to seize territory.

1 跡 to remove traces.

1 掉 to slice off; to pare.

1 筆 to sharpen a pencil.

1 字 to engrave characters.



| 滅 to cut off; to exterminate.  
 | 除 to cut short.  
 | 到 薄 scraped or pared thin.  
 | 面 光 to lose face.  
 | 骨 難 填 I could not make up  
 the amount if I scraped my  
 bones.

**雪**<sup>3</sup> Snow; ice. To whiten;  
 to wipe out, as an injury.  
 2269 Also read *süeh*.

(From No. 5893; see No. 2571.)

| 恐 to avenge; to appease anger.  
 | 花 或 雪 片 snow flakes.  
 | 恥 to avenge an insult.  
 | 白 snowy white.  
 | 冤 to clear a person of a false ac-  
 cusation.  
 | 霜 snow and rain; hoar-frost.  
 | 冷 bitterly cold.  
 | 化了 the snow has melted.

## HSÜEN.

**軒**<sup>1</sup> A carriage high in  
 front. A porch; a bal-  
 2270 cony. A fine or fancy  
 shop. A pavilion. Also  
 read *hsien*.

(From Nos. 95; 2756.)

| 昂 dignified in manner; grand—as  
 a palace.  
 | 檻 the railing of a balcony.  
 | 爽 或 軒 廠 spacious; unconfined.  
 | 眉 to frown; to scold.  
 | 軒 然 satisfied.  
 | 軒 自得 delighted; merry.

**絢**<sup>4</sup> Silken pouches hung  
 at the girdle. Stylish;  
 2271 adorned; variegated;  
 ornamental.

(From Nos. 4547; 2305.)

| 彩 elegant; adorned.  
 | 續 to hasten; swift.

**壎**<sup>1</sup> An ancient wind in-  
 strument of music,  
 shaped like an egg,  
 made of porcelain; the  
 2272 Chinese ocarina.

(From Nos. 5371; 2299; 5948.)

**諛**<sup>1</sup> Deceitful; false. To  
 forget.

2273 (From Nos. 2515; 5950.)

| 詐 artful devices.

**懸**<sup>2</sup> To hang up; in suspense.  
 To be anxious. Different  
 2274 from; separated from.

(From Nos. 2167; 2127.)

| 念 或 懸 想 to think anxiously  
 about.  
 | 空 suspended in space—unfound-  
 ed; guess-work.  
 | 節 to leave one's post; to resign.  
 | 賞 to offer a reward.  
 | 掛 或 懸 上 to hang up.  
 | 寄 to leave behind temporarily.  
 | 梁 to tie to a beam.  
 | 隔 separated from; distant.  
 | 絕 very unlike.  
 | 崖 或 懸 疊 overhanging cliffs.  
 | 望 to hope for anxiously.  
 | 得 很 exceedingly doubtful; quite  
 uncertain.  
 | 揣 之 詞 double entendres; am-  
 biguous expressions; guesses.  
 | 在 空 中 suspended in mid-air;  
 in suspense.  
 | 懸 乎 我 也 be very careful of me.

**僎**<sup>4</sup> The governor or master  
 at a village feast. To  
 2275 number. Tools. Also read  
*chuan*.

(From Nos. 4406; 4623.)

| 爵 或 僎 席 to preside over a feast.

**選**<sup>3</sup> To select; to choose;  
 to elect. Excellent;  
 2276 choice. Ten thousand.  
 Also read *süen*.

(From Nos. 1036; 4623.)

| 擇 或 選 下 或 選 拔 或 選 中 to  
 choose; to select.

| 舉 to elect, as a candidate.  
 | 定 to decide on and select.  
 | 民 the Elect.  
 | 派 to depute; to appoint to a post.  
 | 募 to enlist picked men.  
 | 補 chosen to fill a vacancy.  
 | 間 或 少 選 a little while.  
 | 召 to select and summon.  
 | 備 chosen and prepared.  
 | 日子 to choose a day.

**亘**<sup>1</sup> To revolve. Also read  
*süen*. Distinguish 亘 No.  
 2277 2842.

(From Nos. 4433; 4443.)

**恒**<sup>1</sup> The crying of children.  
 Glorious; majestic.  
 2278 (From Nos. 2881; 2277.)

**烜**<sup>1</sup> The light of the sun.  
 To parch; to dry. Clear;  
 brilliant.  
 2279 (From Nos. 4443; 1695;  
 2277.)

| 肉 to smoke meat.  
 | 魚 to cure fish.  
 | 明 splendour; brilliant.

**玄**<sup>2</sup> Dark; sombre; black;  
 deep; profound; ab-  
 struse; subtle. The 95th  
 Radical. The first form  
 is not in use, as it was  
 the personal name of the  
 2280 Emperor K'ang-hsi. Dis-  
 tinguish 玄 No. 2470.

| 妙 或 玄 奧 abstruse; mysterious.  
 | 衣 black clothes.  
 | 鳥 the swallow.  
 | 色 blackish; a dark colour.  
 | 化 incorporeal.  
 | 酒 water.  
 | 月 the ninth moon.  
 | 圃 a Taoist name for paradise.  
 | 都 fairy-land.  
 | 帝 或 玄 天 上帝 the god of the  
 sombre heavens.

| 仗 a Taoist term for a level, good road.  
| 機 a skilful contrivance; magic.  
| 門 Taoism.  
| 默 silent; meditation.  
| 穹 the sky.  
| 孫 a great-great grandson.  
| 秘 mysterious; profound.  
| 英 the winter.  
| 明 粉 salts; sulphate of soda.

**炫**<sup>4</sup> Bright; shining; splendid.  
2281

(From Nos. 1695; 2280.)

| 光 brilliant; splendid.  
| 熾 to illuminate.  
| 人耳目 to confuse the senses; to dazzle.  
| 耀於人 to display before people.

**眩**<sup>1,2</sup> Confused vision; dizzy; giddy. Mistaken; deceived; deluded.  
2282

(From Nos. 3799; 2280.)

| 疾 nervous; dizzy; giddiness.  
| 仆 to fall down from vertigo.  
| 死 to die from suffocation.  
| 于名實 to confuse the real and unreal, the nominal and the actual.

**街**<sup>4</sup> To brag. To display for sale. To praise. To recommend.  
2283

(From Nos. 2182; 2280.)

| 奇院 an exhibition.  
| 女 a coquette.  
| 天街地 bombastic; exaggerated.  
| 玉求售 to offer a gem for sale; to seek a market for one's talents.  
| 鬻自信 to pass oneself off as a trustworthy person.

**宣**<sup>1</sup> To proclaim; to display. Wide; comprehensive.  
2284

(From Nos. 3729; 2277.)

| 謀 to make known schemes; far-reaching devices  
| 講 to proclaim.  
| 揚 or 宣布 or 宣徧 or 宣開 or 宣示 or 宣告 or 宣誥 to publish; to declare; to proclaim.

| 召 to summon—as to court.

| 讀 to read out.

| 室 the palace.

| 化 to make known the principles of—Confucianism.

| 聖 Confucius.

| 詔 or 宣旨 to proclaim the Imperial will.

| 露 to divulge.

| 威 to extend one's power or sovereignty.

| 命 to issue commands.

| 傳 to declare.

| 福音 to preach the gospel.

| 洩積水 to drain off stagnant water.

**喧**<sup>1</sup> Clamour; noise.

2285 (From Nos. 2881; 2284.)

| 譁 or 喧嚷 or 喧吵 or 喧嘈 clamour; hubbub.

| 鬧 altercation; wrangling; quarrelling.

| 呼 loud crying; clamour.

| 競 striving; noisily contesting.

| 闐 a rumbling, roaring sound.

| 天振地 they disturbed nature with their din.

**楦**<sup>4</sup> A last for making shoes or boots. To turn in a lathe.

2286 (From Nos. 3797; 2284; 5950.)

| 鞋 to fit a shoe to the last.

| 圓 to turn; to cut round in a lathe.

| 頭 or 楦格 a last; boot-trees.

**誼**<sup>1</sup> To bawl out. Used for No. 2285.  
2287

(From Nos. 2515; 2284.)

| 駭 to frighten with bawling.

| 弄 to befool.

**旋**<sup>2,4</sup> To revolve; to move in an orbit; to come back.  
2288 Thereupon; subsequently; following.

(From Nos. 4205; 2558.)

| 轉 or 旋輪 or 回旋 to revolve.

| 即 forthwith.

| 紋 curling—as ripples.

| 里 or 鄉旋 to return home.

| 風 a whirlwind.

| 暈 giddy.

| 繞 to encircle; to go round.

| 螺 spiral.

| 得旋失 to lose as soon as got.

**漩**<sup>2</sup> An eddy.

2289 (From Nos. 4900; 2288.)

| 窩 or 漩兒 or 水漩 an eddy.

**璇**<sup>2</sup> A kind of jade stone.

**璿**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 5873; 2288; 4478.)

2290

| 璣 an astronomical instrument.

| 瑰 a jade stone.

| 闡 the Emperor's birthday.

**銚**<sup>4</sup> A metallic heater for keeping spirits warm. A pulley. To turn in a lathe.  
2291

(From Nos. 864; 2288.)

## HSÜIN.

**訊**<sup>4</sup> To inquire into judicially; to investigate. To announce to; to admonish.  
2292

(From No. 2515; see No. 2173.)

| 問 to interrogate judicially; to examine.



供 oral testimony at a trial; evidence.

案 or 審 訊 to hear a case; to examine.

辦 or 訊 理 to hear and deal with a case.

認 to admit on examination.

明 to try; to investigate.

據 according to his evidence...

煮<sup>1</sup> Fumes from sacrifices.  
2293 (From Nos. 1695; 1864.)

蒿 a subtle vapour which arises from sacrifices.

蒿 悽 愴 the odours of sacrifice affect (the offerer).

循<sup>2</sup> To follow; to comply with. In order. Also read 2294 *stün*.

(From Nos. 597; 5392.)

理 reasonable; according to principle.

照 according to; accordingly.

頁 docile.

法 to observe the law.

環 to revolve; to come round in order.

規 蹈 矩 to follow precedent; to be law-abiding.

牆 而 走 he ran by the wall and got away.

尋<sup>2</sup> An old name for the present Wei-hsien 淮縣 2295 in the east of Shantung.

(From Nos. 2406; 2170.)

訓<sup>4</sup> To instruct; to advise; to admonish. Counsel. 2296

(From Nos. 2515; 1181.)

詰 to explain; to comment on.

誨 or 訓 教 to instruct.

蒙 to teach children.

典 moral maxims; wise sayings.

練 to drill; to train.

導 a Sub-Director of Studies in a District.

責 to warn and punish.

飭 to teach and admonish.

示 instructions.

誨 誨 誨 line upon line; reiterated warnings.

巡<sup>2</sup> To go on circuit; to cruise; to patrol. Also read *stün*.

2297 (From Nos. 1036; 2570; 1181.)

撫 the Governor of a province.

檢 a Sub-District Deputy Magistrate.

更 or 巡 邏 or 巡 察 to go the rounds—as a watchman or constable.

捕 a constable.

緝 to patrol and seize.

歷 or 巡 閱 to go on a round of inspection.

邊 to patrol the frontier.

船 revenue cruisers.

哨 or 巡 遊 to patrol.

丁 or 巡 役 or 巡 差 watchmen; police.

營 outposts; night-guards.

捕 房 a police-station.

馴<sup>2</sup> Mild; docile; tame. Well-bred. To attain 2298 gradually.

(From Nos. 3586; 1181.)

頁 harmless; tractable; tame.

至 to reach to gradually.

畜 tame trained animals.

熏<sup>1</sup> Smoke; fog; vapour; miasma. To scent; to fumigate; to smoke. To suffocate. 2299

(From Nos. 1660; 1695; 857.)

風 a southerly wind.

熏 pleased; harmonious.

乾 to dry at the fire.

黑 smoked black.

蒸 steam; hot vapour.

肉 to smoke meat previously boiled.

鼠 to smoke out rats.

灸 to cauterize.

死 suffocated—as by fumes of charcoal, etc.

勳<sup>1</sup> Merit; loyal efforts rendered to State.

(From Nos. 3317; 2299; 2300 5948.)

臣 a patriotic statesman; an official whose services merit recognition.

業 or 勳 勞 honours conferred for loyal services.

爵 rank conferred for merit.

襲 ennobled for merit.

社 or 勳 安 well deserved happiness.

賜 to bestow; decorated with...

猷 loyal plans.

烈 merit earned by loyal service.

曛<sup>1</sup> Twilight; sunset.

2301 (From Nos. 4443; 2299.)

夕 or 曛 暮 evening; the gloaming.

獯<sup>1</sup> A tribe of Scythians who invaded the empire 2302 in the Hsia dynasty.

(From Nos. 1340; 2299.)

纁<sup>1</sup> Crimson; dark red.

2303 (From Nos. 4547; 2299.)

薰<sup>1</sup> A fragrant plant. Fragrance. To becloud. 2304 Used for No. 2299.

(From Nos. 5497; 2299.)

香 fragrance of plants; to disinfect by burning herbs, etc.

草 a general name for fragrant plants.

- | 沐 to bathe; to disinfect.  
 | 蓊 fragrant or stinking—of plants.  
 | 衣裳 to put camphor or perfumed plants among clothes.

**旬**<sup>2</sup> A period of seven days, ten days, or ten years.  
 2305 Wide-spreading.

(From Nos. 4443; 4048.)

- | 日 ten days.  
 | 歲 a year.  
 | 內 within ten days.

**殉**<sup>4</sup> To be buried with the dead. To comply with.  
**狗** Greedy; desirous of; to be ready to die for.  
**殉** (From Nos. 4935; 1340; 2306 4406; 2305.)

- | 葬 to bury the living with the dead.  
 | 難 to die—as for one's country; to commit suicide to escape the enemy.  
 | 情 or 徇私 favouritism; to act according to another's wishes; to curry favour.  
 | 國 to die for one's country.  
 | 求 to seek after.  
 | 母 to die with a mother.  
 | 裝 grave-clothes.  
 | 隱 to screen; to connive at.  
 | 衆 to agree with all; to fall in with the views of others.  
 | 於貨色 addicted to gain and lust.  
 | 財 徇名 to covet gain and glory.

**徇**<sup>2.4</sup> To follow; to accord with. Quick. Comprehensive. Used with No. 2306.  
 2307 (From Nos. 597; 2305.)

- | 齊 to fully and quickly understand.  
 | 通 to comprehend fully.  
 | 疾 quick.  
 | 義 to follow rectitude.

- | 庇 to uphold another; to protect.  
 | 照 according to.  
 | 從 to comply with; to accord with.

**恂**<sup>2</sup> Sincere; reverently careful.  
 2308 (From Nos. 2167; 2305.)

- | 實 sincerely honest.  
 | 慄 tremblingly attentive.

**枸**<sup>3</sup> The cross-beam of a bell or drum frame. Name of a tree.  
 2309 (From Nos. 3797; 2305.)

**洵**<sup>2</sup> To weep. Justly; really.  
 2310 A stipulation.  
 (From Nos. 4900; 2305.)

- | 涕 to shed tears.  
 | 堪 really suitable.  
 | 是 it is indeed.

**荀**<sup>2</sup> A plant with a yellow flower and a red fruit.  
 2310<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 5497; 2305.)

**詢**<sup>2</sup> To enquire about; to deliberate; to consult.  
 2311 (From Nos. 2515; 2305.)

- | 訪 to investigate; to make enquiries.  
 | 商 to take counsel with.  
 | 問 to interrogate.  
 | 據 to examine with the help of, or by the light of.  
 | 悉 to make full enquiries.  
 | 請 to enquire about and request.

**逋**<sup>4</sup> To be the first to begin a quarrel.  
 2312 (From Nos. 1036; 2305.)

**郇**<sup>2</sup> An ancient State.  
 2313 (From Nos. 2406; 2305.)

- | 民 the people of Zion.

## I.

**已**<sup>3</sup> Already; finished. Sign of the past. To come to an end. Very. Distinguish 己 No. 378; 巳 No. 4552.

(Said to be a form of No. 2315.)

- | 經 or 業 已 or 早 已 already; some time ago.  
 | 而 or 已 耳 or 而 已 that's all; merely; simply; only.  
 | 然 past in time.  
 | 後 hereafter; subsequently.  
 | 久 for a long time.  
 | 甚 extremely; too much; excessive.  
 | 去 already gone off.  
 | 前 before; formerly.  
 | 滿 already full; expired—as a period of time.  
 | 畢 already finished.  
 | 往 bygone; already passed.  
 | 定 already fixed.  
 | 極 the utmost; to have reached the extreme point.

**以**<sup>3</sup> By; with. An instrumental preposition. To regard as. To use. To cause. To consider. So as to; in order to. Forms part of some prepositions and adverbs.

(The first form is from No. 4406 and ㄩ. A contraction of the second form.)

- | 爲 to regard as; to consider; to think.  
 | 此 or 以 是 on this account; therefore; hence.  
 | 前 before.  
 | 便 in order; so as to be convenient for; in order to give facilities for...  
 | 致 to cause, so as to bring about. Indicates result.  
 | 上 above.  
 | 及 and; also; including.  
 | 下 below.  
 | 先 before; former; previous.



| 示 in order to make known that.  
 | 後 afterwards.  
 | 備 to be prepared; so as to be ready for...  
 | 外 outside; beyond.  
 | 昭 so as to exhibit; in token of.  
 | 資 in order to afford...; by means of which one may...  
 | 憑 on the ground of which; provided with which.  
 | 免 in order to avoid; so as not to.  
 | 期 so that it may be hoped; so as not to interfere with.  
 | 冀 in order to hope; to thereby hope.  
 | 來 or 自來 all along.  
 | 防 in order to guard against.  
 | 致 於 the result of which was...; whereby was occasioned; which resulted in.  
 | 示 儆 as a warning.  
 | 歸 畫 一 in order to be uniform.  
 | 說 取 人 favouritism; to choose by appearances.  
 | 此 爲 記 look on this as a token.  
 | 義 爲 利 to regard justice as profit.  
 | 多 報 少 to report few when there are many—to make a false declaration.  
 | 詞 害 意 to let the form of expression interfere with the meaning of the text.  
 | 強 壓 弱 to oppress the weak; might is right.  
 | 天 下 與 人 to give the empire to man.  
 | 免 推 諉 in order to avoid the shifting of responsibility.  
 | 免 周 章 in order to avoid useless trouble.  
 | 備 稽 查 in order to provide for examination; for future identification; for future reference.  
 | 便 照 辦 in order to act accordingly.  
 | 便 商 民 or 以 便 商 族 so as to accommodate merchants.

| 便 輸 餉 in order to facilitate the payment of duties.  
 | 憑 核 辦 in order to have proof for acting.  
 | 憑 查 驗 in order to warrant examination.  
 | 免 舛 悞 so as to avoid mistakes.  
 | 示 區 別 in order to show the distinction.  
 | 示 限 制 in order to draw a limit—as a restrictive measure.  
 | 示 優 獎 in order to indicate special merit.  
 | 杜 偏 累 in order to prevent partiality.  
 | 資 鼓 勵 so as to encourage.  
 | 爲 郵 商 in order to facilitate trade.  
 | 昭 周 備 for the sake of greater completeness.  
 | 昭 激 勸 for the sake of encouragement.  
 | 昭 信 實 in order to show good faith; “in witness thereof.”  
 | 昭 公 允 or 以 昭 平 允 for the sake of justice; in the interests of fair play.  
 | 期 相 安 so that mutual peace may be hoped for.  
 | 期 妥 善 in order that matters may be properly managed.  
 | 清 界 限 in order to have a clearly defined limit.  
 | 專 責 成 in order to impose responsibility.  
 | 重 稅 課 in order to show due respect to revenue interests.  
 | 符 舊 制 so as to agree with the old rule.  
 | 符 原 案 in accordance with the original arrangement.  
 | 息 浮 議 in order to stop idle discussions.  
 | 弭 後 患 in order to forestall calamities.  
 | 訛 傳 訛 to transmit errors; to perpetuate mistakes.  
 | 免 兩 歧 to avoid two different lines of action.

| 免 曠 悞 in order to avoid delay.  
 | 免 兩 歧 辦 理 to avoid divergent modes of procedure.  
 | 免 參 差 爭 論 in order to prevent misunderstanding.

伊<sup>1</sup> A personal pronoun; he; she; it; that one.  
 2316 (From Nos. 4406; 2570.)

| 尹 a famous minister of T'ang the Completer, B. C. 1760.  
 | 年 that year.  
 | 犂 the province of Ili or Chinese Turkestan.  
 | 邇 presently; soon; a little way.  
 | 等 they; those.  
 | 家 he or she.  
 | 誰 云 何 what was it that man said?

圮<sup>2</sup> A bridge; a bank. Distinguish 圮 No. 4188.  
 2317 (From Nos. 5371; 4552.)

| 橋 三 進 履 three times going in for the shoes at the bridge.

沂<sup>2</sup> Name of a river in the south-east of Shantung.  
 2318 (From Nos. 4900; 881.)

泄<sup>4</sup> A small tributary of the River Huai 淮. To disperse.  
 2319 (From Nos. 4900; 4781.)

矣<sup>3</sup> A final particle denoting that the sense has been fully expressed.  
 2320 (From No. 4783; and a form of No. 2315.)

易<sup>4</sup> Easy. To be at ease. To deal gently with.  
 2321 (From Nos. 4443; 5747.)

| 簡 tending to brevity.  
 | 信 credulous; trustful.

| 爲力 not very difficult.  
 | 於變幻 changeable; fickle.  
 | 其田疇 to clear up the fields and lots.  
 | 如反掌 (he ruled the empire) as easy as turning over one's palm.

Read *ih*. To change.

| 學 the science of divination according to the Diagrams.  
 | 卦 the Diagrams.  
 | 經 the Canon of Changes.  
 | 換 to exchange.  
 | 地則皆然 it will be the same if you change your location.

苡<sup>3</sup> Name of a plant.

苡<sup>3</sup>  
 苡 (From Nos. 5497; 2315.)  
 2322

| 米或苡薏仁 pearl barley.

羿<sup>4</sup> Name of a famous archer 后羿.

2323  
 (From Nos. 5874; 2946.)

移<sup>2</sup> To move across; to shift. To transmit; to convey.

2324 (From Nos. 1697; 1036;  
 5281.)

| 開 or 移動 or 移離 or 移去 to move on one side; to put away.  
 | 借 to borrow.  
 | 玉 to invite a friend—to an entertainment.  
 | 尸 to lay a corpse at another's door—in order to involve him.  
 | 近 to move nearer.  
 | 居 or 移遷 or 移徙 to remove; to change one's residence.  
 | 換 to change.  
 | 文 a despatch to an equal.  
 | 書 to send a letter.  
 | 時 after the lapse of two hours.  
 | 請 to request in a despatch.  
 | 咨 to inform in a despatch.

| 送 or 移交 or 移給 to transmit; to hand over to.

| 行 to communicate to...

| 知 to inform by despatch.

| 復 to reply to.

| 飭 to request that orders be given.

| 花接木 to graft flowers on a tree.

| 禍他人 to shift trouble to another.

| 風易俗莫善於樂 for improving public morals nothing is better than music.

異<sup>4</sup> Strange; extraordinary.  
 Other; different; foreign.  
 2325 Heterodox.

(From Nos. 5248; 2961.)

| 心 a different heart—alienated.

| 蹟 wonders; signs.

| 能 extraordinary ability.

| 象 signs; wonders.

| 鄉 another village; belonging elsewhere.

| 兆 an omen; a portent.

| 端 strange principles; heresy.

| 教 heretical sects.

| 邦 or 異國 outside countries; heathen.

| 道 sectarianism; heresy—from a Confucian point of view.

| 姓 a different surname.

| 聞 special or unusual news.

| 日 another day.

| 樣 unusual.

| 書 strange or heterodox writings.

| 說 objections raised.

| 常 out of the ordinary.

| 言 or 異詞 discrepancy; misunderstanding.

| 寶 a rarity; a special treasure.

| 民 foreigners; strangers.

| 類 of a different species or class.

| 手常人 different from the ordinary run of men.

| 草奇花 rare plants and curious flowers.

肄<sup>4</sup> To become skilled in a profession. To practise.  
 2326 Shoots of trees. Toil; distress. Distinguish 肆 No. 4555.

(From No. 2708; and 吳 *i*. Uncertain.)

| 業 to learn a profession or trade.

| 習 to practise.

詣<sup>4</sup> To reach a place; to go to.

2327  
 (From Nos. 2515; 528.)

| 謁 to pay a visit.

彝<sup>2</sup> Cups or vases used for libations. A rule; a law.  
 2328 Regular; constant. The normal nature of man.

(From Nos. 345; 3701; 4547; 2946.)

| 倫 social relationships.

毅<sup>4</sup> Firm; resolute; intrepid;  
 id; bold.

2329  
 (From No. 4846; and 豕 *i*. An angry boar. Brave. Cruel.)

| 力 an untiring effort.

| 勇 brave.

| 然 resolutely.

瘞<sup>4</sup> A retired place. To bury. To sacrifice to.

2330  
 (From No. 3844; and 壑 *chia*. A bank; a shore.)

| 玉 a dead friend.

遺<sup>2</sup> To bequeath; to hand down; to leave behind.  
 2331 To lose; to neglect. Distinguish 遺 No. 851; 追 No. 1219.

(From Nos. 1036; 3144.)

| 留 to leave; to hand down.

| 傳 transmitted.



- | 體 the body handed down—by parents.  
 | 囑 or 遺命 or 遺言 dying commands; a command handed down.  
 | 下 bequeathed; left to another.  
 | 失 or 遺落 lost; gone.  
 | 忘 forgotten; long out of mind.  
 | 書 a testament; a will.  
 | 臭 of infamous memory.  
 | 餘 or 遺剩 overplus; surplus.  
 | 尿 to urinate when asleep.  
 | 跡 historical traces.  
 | 悞 to make a mistake.  
 | 漏 or 遺逸 to omit.  
 | 精 involuntary emissions.  
 | 棄 to discard; to abandon.  
 | 民 people left behind—"the remnant."  
 | 下來 handed down; left behind.  
 | 念兒 a souvenir; a memento.  
 | 腹子 a posthumous son.  
 | 下一子 he left one son behind.

Read *uei*. To send a present.

**剗**<sup>4</sup> To cut off the nose.  
 (From Nos. 5040; 4159; 3859.)  
 2332

| 滅無遺 he maimed or destroyed all.

| 割夏邑 he harried the people in the cities of Hsia.

**頤**<sup>2</sup> The chin; the jaws.  
 2333 (From No. 2504; see No. 349.)

**藝**<sup>4</sup> Skill; ability in working. A craft; an art; a calling; a trade; an accomplishment. A limit. To plant. Also read *ni*.  
 (From Nos. 5497; 1697; 5991.)  
 2334

- | 畧 skill and forethought.  
 | 業 a profession.  
 | 文 literary pursuits.

**父**<sup>4</sup> To regulate; to bring into order. To aid. Able  
 2335 men. Distinguish 又 No. 2674; 又 No. 79.

(Said to be from No. 4239 written ordinarily and reversed.)

**刈**<sup>4</sup> To cut grass; to mow.  
 2336 (From Nos. 5040; 2335.)

| 穫 to reap.

**包**<sup>2</sup> A tribe of savages.  
 2337

**迤**<sup>2</sup> To walk out of the straight path. Extend-  
 2338 ing to; connected.

(From Nos. 1036; 2337.)

| 邁 to travel; to follow on.

| 南 going south; towards the south.

**宜**<sup>2</sup> Right; proper; seem-  
 ly; to be fit. To order  
 2339 rightly. Also read *ni*.  
 (From Nos. 3729; 765.)

| 春 may it always be spring with you!

| 服 special costume or dress.

| 此 proper; fit for this use.

| 然 or 合宜 proper; fit; suitable.

| 昌 the port of Ichang.

| 人 the title of wives of officials of the 5th grade.

| 乎 an initial phrase—no wonder that; surely, etc.

| 乎不宜 is it right or not? will this do?

| 其家室 ordering well her house and home.

| 其事也 a suitable affair; a matter that should be done.

**誼**<sup>4</sup> That which is suitable; right; proper. Related;  
 2340 connected. Used for No. 2340.

(From Nos. 2515; 2339.)

**意**<sup>4</sup> An idea; an opinion; a sentiment; a thought.  
 2341 Meaning; wish; will; purpose.

(From Nos. 2167; 2585.)

| 念 or 意思 thought; idea; meaning; sentiment; design.

| 志 will; purpose.

| 見 view of a case; opinion.

| 想 to think.

| 外 unexpected; beyond thought.

| 圖 to plan; to intend.

| 欲 to wish; to desire.

| 氣 spirit; bearing; feelings.

| 合 agreeing in opinion.

| 會 or 會意 to conceive mentally.

| 旨 will; desire; purpose.

| 向 object; intention.

| 想不到 unable to consider; unexpected.

| 見不同 of different opinions; differing views.

**噫**<sup>1</sup> To belch. An inter-  
 2342 jection.

(From Nos. 2881; 2341.)

| 噎 to belch.

| 嘻 alas! dear me!

**疑**<sup>2</sup> To doubt; to distrust;  
 2343 to suspect. Doubt; sus-  
 picion. Also read *ni*.

(Said to be from No. 543; and No. 5571 contracted; see No. 2326.)

| 惑 to be in doubt; to suspect.

| 似 doubtful.

| 懼 or 疑畏 doubts and fears; misgivings.

| 心 a suspicious mind; doubtful.

- | 辭 particles indicating doubt; a negative interrogative.  
| 問 to ask when in doubt.

**擬**<sup>3</sup> To determine; to decide.  
To compare. To resemble.  
2344 Also read *ni*.

(From Nos. 4769; 2343.)

- | 奏 to sentence and report the case to the Throne.  
| 罪 to sentence to ...; to fix the punishment.  
| 度 (*toh*) to think over; to form an opinion.  
| 定 or 擬妥 to decide.  
| 請 to suggest that.  
| 議 to propose for deliberation; to submit a decision for Imperial approval.  
| 辦 to arrange to settle; to propose to settle; to sentence to...  
| 作 to propose.  
| 軍罪 to sentence to transportation and service in the army.

**醫**<sup>1</sup> To heal; to cure. A doctor; a physician.  
**醫**<sup>2</sup> (From No. 2680; and 醫  
2345 *i*. An echo. A curtain; a screen.)

- | 家 or 醫門 the medical profession.  
| 好 healed.  
| 病 to heal disease.  
| 治 or 醫療 or 醫調 to cure disease.  
| 藥 healing medicines.  
| 法 the art of healing.  
| 學 the study or science of medicine.  
| 生 or 醫師 a doctor.  
| 道 system of medicines; medical science.  
| 金 a doctor's fees.  
| 館 or 醫院 a hospital; a dispensary.  
| 救 to bring round—as from partial suffocation, poisoning, etc.

- | 不來 incurable.  
| 治不效 the treatment produces no good results.

**翳**<sup>1</sup> A screen; a shade. To screen; to shade. A dimness in the eyes; a film. Trees fallen down.

(From No. 5874; see No. 2345.)

- | 形 to vanish.  
| 毛 eyelashes.

**衣**<sup>1</sup> Clothes; covering. The  
**示**<sup>1</sup> 145th Radical.  
2347

- | 服 or 衣裳 or 衣襟 clothes; garments.  
| 料 material for clothing.  
| 衾 burial garments.  
| 衫 clothing.  
| 食 food and clothing; livelihood.  
| 冠 or 衣帽 in full dress.  
| 物 clothing and other effects.  
| 祿食祿 the blessings of food and raiment.  
| 冠禽獸 a dressed-up beast—a term of abuse.  
| 不稱 (*ch'eng*) 身 ill-fitting garments.  
| 帽不周 in undress; to be insufficiently supplied with clothes.  
| 衾棺槨 clothes and coffins—funeral necessities.

Read *i*. To dress; to wear.

- | 繡夜行 to wear embroidered robes and go by night—hidden talent.

**依**<sup>1</sup> To follow; to comply with. To trust to; to depend on. To obey. To look on with favour.

(From Nos. 4406; 2347.)

- | 靠 or 依賴 to trust; to depend on.  
| 從 to follow; to obey.

- | 舊 or 依然 as before; in the usual way.

- | 期 or 依時 according to the stated time.

- | 議 according to the agreement. Let it be as recommended! a phrase conveying Imperial sanction.

- | 順 agreeable; willing.

- | 稀 similar; few; trifling; uncertain.

- | 序 or 依次 in order; according to rank.

- | 隨 to assent to; to agree with.

- | 歸 a pattern.

- | 近 close to; adjoining.

- | 戀 or 依慕 to trust to and long for; to be desirous of.

- | 據 proof; evidence.

- | 附 to be close to; to agree with.

- | 言 or 依口 as you say; according to the statement.

- | 實說 a true statement.

- | 然故我 I am just as of old.

- | 稀之間 in an uncertain condition.

- | 依不捨 unwilling to part from.

**裔**<sup>4</sup> The hem of a robe. A border; a frontier. Descendants; posterity.

2349 (From Nos. 2347; 985; see No. 992.)

**匜**<sup>2</sup> A wash-basin with a tubular handle to let the water run off.

(From Nos. 1431; 2495.)

**訾**<sup>2</sup> Arrogant; mean; overbearing.

2351

(From Nos. 2515; 2495.)

- | 自得 overbearing; assuming.

- | 訾之聲音顏色 a tone and air of perfect self-satisfaction.



**貲**<sup>2</sup> A series. Steps; grades.  
2352 To promote; to reward.

(From Nos. 4090; 2495.)

| 贈 to present; to bestow on.

| 封三代 ennobled his ancestors  
for three generations.

**迤**<sup>3</sup> To walk awry. Adjoin-  
2353 ing; connected.

(From Nos. 1036; 2495.)

**怡**<sup>2</sup> Harmony. Mutual pleas-  
2354 ure. Pleased; delighted.

(From Nos. 2167; 4958.)

| 悅 taking delight in; pleased at.

| 和 delightful harmony; true ac-  
cord.

| 養 healthy; well-nourished.

| 然自得 happy and satisfied.

| 怡如也 delighted and cordial.

**詒**<sup>2</sup> To deceive. To ridicule.  
2355 To bequeath; to send.  
Used with No. 2356.

(From Nos. 2515; 4958.)

| 傳 to hand down; to bequeath.

**貽**<sup>2</sup> To hand down; to leave  
2356 to; to give to. Used with  
No. 2355.

(From Nos. 4090; 4958.)

| 贈 to leave—as a legacy; to make  
a parting present.

| 累 to involve others.

| 羞 to hand down shame—to leave  
an odious reputation.

| 遺 to bequeath.

| 厥孫謀 to leave plans for one's  
posterity.

| 送知己 to give to an intimate  
friend.

| 笑大方 to become a laughing  
stock.

| 悞後人 to mislead posterity.

**飴**<sup>2</sup> Sweet cakes; sugar;  
2357 sweetmeats; a tid-bit; to  
feed.

(From Nos. 4835; 4958.)

| 糖 or 甘飴 sugar-plums; sweet-  
meats.

| 鹽 rock salt.

**噎**<sup>1</sup> The sun hidden by  
2358 clouds; obscure.

(From Nos. 4443; 2383.)

**殪**<sup>4</sup> To kill; to exterminate.  
2359 A file of ten soldiers.

(From Nos. 4935; 2383.)

**饘**<sup>4</sup> Cooked food which has  
2360 become mouldy. Sour,  
as food.

(From Nos. 4835; 2383.)

| 延 to let out a secret; to be  
dilatory.

| 忿 to vent one's hate.

**懿**<sup>4</sup> Virtuous; admirable;  
2361 esteemed; excellent.

(From Nos. 5578; 2383.)

| 德 admirable virtue—the nature  
which fulfils the various laws  
of its constitution.

| 旨 the commands of an Empress.

| 親 your accomplished relative.

| 範 an example worthy of esteem.

**義**<sup>4</sup> Righteousness; moral-  
2362 ity. Public. Patriotic;  
loyal; faithful. Free;  
common. Meaning; pur-  
port.

(From Nos. 2448; 3928.)

| 人 or 義士 a righteous man; a  
fair-minded person.

| 學 a free school.

| 地 or 義田 or 義莊 land tilled  
for the benefit of the poor;  
public ground.

| 氣 or 義憤 public spirited; pa-  
triotic; uprightness; integrity.

| 子 an adopted son.

| 祠 an ancestral hall.

| 女 an adopted daughter; a female  
slave.

| 戰 a fight for the right.

| 倉 a public granary.

| 僕 a faithful servant.

| 塚 or 義山 a public or free  
burial-ground.

| 節 etiquette; right rule of con-  
duct.

| 和 harmonious; friendly.

| 渡 a free ferry.

| 兵 or 義師 or 義勇 troops raised  
and supported by public sub-  
scription.

| 井 a public well.

| 路 the road of righteousness—  
just ways.

| 意如何 what can he mean by  
that?

| 不容辭 justice admits of no ex-  
cuses.

| 重如山 his integrity is firm as  
the hills.

**儀**<sup>2</sup> Ceremonies; usages; a  
2363 rite; a rule. Deportment;  
manners.

(From Nos. 4406; 2362.)

| 文 outward ceremonial; manners;  
style; arrangement.

| 物 or 謝儀 a present; an ac-  
knowledgegment of service.

| 註 rules of propriety; ceremo-  
nial.

| 仗 insignia carried before the  
Emperor.

| 門 the middle gate of a yamen  
between the entrance gate and  
the door which admits to the  
inner apartments.

| 制 forms; ceremonies.

| 度 or 儀表 or 容儀 demeanour;  
bearing.

| 節 ceremonial rules or usage.

目 a list of presents.  
 則 rules; usages.  
 制司 the master of ceremonies;  
 the Bureau of Ceremonies.

蟻<sup>3</sup> An ant. A convention-  
 al term used in petitions  
 2364 for "I" and "We."  
 (From Nos. 1079; 2362.)

民或蟻等 we; your petitioners.  
 聚 collected like ants—as banditti.  
 頭或蟻穴或蟻丘或蟻壤 an  
 ant-hill.  
 封穴 the ants close their hill—as  
 when rain threatens.

議<sup>4</sup> To discuss; to talk over;  
 to consult; to deliberate.  
 2365 To criticise. An agree-  
 ment; articles of agree-  
 ment.  
 (From Nos. 2515; 2362.)

定 settled after deliberation; to  
 decide.  
 和 to counsel peace; counsels of  
 peace; a peaceful policy.  
 論 to talk over; to judge.  
 辦 to make arrangements.  
 奏 to deliberate and memorialise  
 the Throne.  
 訂 to agree upon; to regulate.  
 謀 to plan.  
 卻 to propose; to intend to.  
 覆 to deliberate and report.  
 士 a councillor.  
 單或議約 a written agreement.  
 一議 to talk over.  
 事廳 a council chamber; a Senate;  
 a ministry.  
 政王 a Prince-Regent.  
 事會 a council.  
 政國會 or 議院 parliament.  
 擇賢者 to deliberate upon the  
 selection of the best men.

倪<sup>2</sup> Young. To distinguish.  
 To glance at. A begin-  
 2366 ning. Also read *ni*.  
 (From Nos. 4406; 4432.)

睨<sup>4</sup> To look askance; to  
 2367 glance at. Also read *ni*.  
 (From Nos. 3799; 4432.)

輓<sup>2</sup> The cross-bar at the  
 2368 end of a carriage-pole.  
 (From Nos. 95; 4432.)

霓<sup>2</sup> A rainbow. Variega-  
 2369 ted; coloured. Also read  
*ni*.  
 (From Nos. 5893; 4432.)

麇<sup>2</sup> A fawn. Also read *ni*.  
 2370 (From Nos. 3522; 4432.)

夷<sup>2</sup> Barbarous tribes; for-  
 2371 eign. To squat on the  
 夸 heels. To kill. Common.  
 Peaceful. Pleased.  
 (From Nos. 4905; 2952.)

人 a foreigner; a barbarian.  
 船 foreign ships.  
 居 to lead a useless life.  
 狄 barbarians.  
 陵 or 宜昌 an old name for  
 Ichang.  
 九族 he destroyed the whole  
 race.

倅<sup>2</sup> A class; a category. A  
 2372 corpse.  
 (From Nos. 4406; 2371.)

衾 the shroud placed over a  
 corpse before it is put into  
 the coffin.

洩<sup>2</sup> Snivel; mucus from the  
 2373 nose.  
 (From Nos. 4900; 2371.)

涕 to weep and snivel.

姨<sup>2</sup> A wife's sister; a moth-  
 2374 er's sister.  
 (From Nos. 3921; 2371.)

母 or 姨媽 a man's mother's  
 married sisters.

爹 or 姨丈 husbands of maternal  
 aunts.

娘 a mother's sister.

老表 male maternal first cousins.

表姊妹 female maternal first  
 cousins.

瘡<sup>2</sup> A wound; a bruise; a  
 2375 sore.  
 (From Nos. 3844; 2371.)

胰<sup>2</sup> The fat over the stom-  
 2376 ach; the caul. Soap.  
 (From Nos. 4466; 2371;  
 see No. 349.)

子 or 肥皂 soap.  
 皂鋪 a soap-chandler's shop.  
 子沫兒 the lather of soap.

倚<sup>3</sup> To rely on; to trust  
 2377 to; to lean towards.  
 (From Nos. 4406; 464.)

靠 or 倚賴 to trust to; to rely  
 upon.

仗 or 倚憑 or 倚恃 to depend  
 on; to take advantage of.

勢 to presume on power or  
 authority.

度 (*toh*) carefully to estimate.

托 to engage one to do; to ask a  
 favour of.

情 to rely on influence.

財 to trust to wealth.

勢仗力 to trust to power or in-  
 fluence.

馬可待 immediately; hastily.

瑟而歌 to sing to the accom-  
 paniment of a lute.

椅<sup>3</sup> The name of a tree. A  
 2378 chair; a seat; a couch.  
 (From Nos. 3797; 464.)

子 a chair; chairs.

靠 the back of a chair.



| 披 or 椅搭 a piece of red cloth hung over the back of a chair.

| 墊子 a chair cushion.

**犄**<sup>1</sup> Horns of an ox. To cut off retreat.

2379

(From Nos. 3893; 464.)

| 角 a horn; a projecting point; the wing of an army.

| 角之勢 the wing of an army; horns; mutual help.

**猗**<sup>1</sup> A fierce dog. An interjection of pleasure; bravo! good! etc. A final particle.

2380

(From Nos. 1340; 839; 464.)

| 嗟 alas! ah!

| 與那與 how complete and elegant!

Read o. Pliant. To incline to one side.

Read i<sup>3</sup>. To pull on one side.

**漪**<sup>1</sup> The ripples on water.

2381 (From Nos. 4900; 2380.)

| 瀾 盪 漾 rippling and curling as it flows on.

**錡**<sup>3</sup> A pan with three legs. A stand for bows. A chisel.

2382

(From Nos. 864; 464.)

## IH.

**一**<sup>1</sup> One; unity; the first. A; an; the. The same. As soon as. All. Uniform. The 1st Radical.

**弌**<sup>1</sup> (The third form is said to be from No. 1737 contracted, and No. 5098.)

2383

| 時 a time; at once; in a little while; suddenly; off hand.

| 個 one.

| 夥 a group; a gang.

| 例 one law—in keeping with something else; consistent.

| 同 together.

| 分 a part; a tenth; a hundredth.

| 毫 a hair; the smallest part.

| 朶 one—flower.

| 般 the same; alike.

| 齊 together; all at once.

| 顆 one—pearl.

| 黨 a clique; a party.

| 排 a row; a line.

| 釐 a trifle; 1/1000 part of an ounce.

| 百 one hundred.

| 半 a half.

| 畫 a line; a stroke of the pencil.

| 萬 ten thousand.

| 千 one thousand.

| 對 a brace—of birds.

| 向 heretofore; up till now.

| 力 with one's whole strength; by one effort; united.

| 杯 a cupful; a cup.

| 心 with all one's heart; of like spirit.

| 宗 a "line" of goods; one item; the special subject of...

| 片 a slice; a—cloud.

| 路 the same road; together.

| 切 the whole of; all.

| 家 one family; of the same household.

| 刻 a quarter of an hour; a short time.

| 粒 a grain—of rice.

| 件 an article; a—garment.

| 位 one; a—gentleman.

| 條 a length.

| 樣 the same kind; alike.

| 聲 a sound.

| 理 the same; a similar principle.

| 並 together.

| 味 uniformly; habitually; entirely; invariably.

| 層 a layer; a storey.

| 望 one look; as soon as observed.

| 曬 "one dry"—to air for a little time.

| 升 a pint; 1/10 of a 斗.

| 載 a year.

| 鈞 a weight of 30 "catties," used for a "talent."

| 一 each one; each separately; one and all.

| 徧 once; one turn.

| 團 a collection; a mass.

| 聞 as soon as heard.

| 見 as soon as seen; on seeing.

| 下 once.

| 句 a sentence; an expression.

| 生 a lifetime.

| 連 connectedly; successively; joined.

| 氣 like-minded; of the same spirit; in collusion.

| 體 one body; the whole; uniformly.

| 概 all; one and all; the whole collectively.

| 邊 a side; a border; on one side.

| 經 as soon as...

| 限 a limit; a set time.

| 卯 a period.

| 攢 a gathering; a collection.

| 堆 a group; a pile.

| 則 or 一 來 in the first place; firstly.

| 幫 or 一幫 船 a fleet.

| 聯 a collection.

| 回 or 一 次 or 一 會 兒 an occasion; a time.

| 輩 a generation; a degree of relationship.

| 定 or 一 定的 certainly; decidedly; surely; without fail.

| 點 a little; a dot.

| 步 a step.

| 且 at some time or other; suddenly; in a moment.

| 番 once.

| 些 some; a few.

| 著 a trifle; a move in chess.

| 面 ... 面 while...; at the same time... on the one hand... on the other hand...

| 二 one or two; we; a few.

| 早 very early.

## 3.

| 而再 once and again; repeatedly.

| 段話 a speech; quotation; saying.

| 場事 the whole affair.

| 隻牛 a cow.

| 塊兒 altogether; all at once.

| 面鼓 a drum.

| 樁事 a matter; an affair.

| 根草 a blade of grass.

| 股水 a body of water.

| 輩子 a lifetime; during life.

| 科樹 a tree.

| 口氣 a slight affront; an insult; provocation.

| 時間 hastily; on the spur of the moment.

| 鋪炕 a brick bed.

| 盤棋 or 一局棋 a game of chess or draughts.

| 筐線 one hank of thread.

| 條針 a needle.

| 方墨 or 一塊墨 or 一頂墨 one cake of ink.

| 疋布 a "piece" of cloth.

| 輛車 a cart.

| 首詩 a verse; a stanza.

| 大些 a good many.

| 扇門 a one-leaved door; a door.

| 百萬 a million.

| 頓飯 or 一餐飯 one meal.

| 把鎖 a lock.

| 本書 a book; a volume.

| 條褲 (or 褲子) a pair of trousers.

| 枝軍 a detachment of troops.

| 羣猪 a herd of swine.

| 隻羊 a sheep.

| 套書 or 一部書 a set of books.

| 隻手 a hand.

| 管筆 or 一枝筆 a pencil.

| 隻腳 a foot.

| 座棚 a tent; a booth.

| 個牌 a tablet; a sign.

| 條街 or 一道街 a street; a thoroughfare.

| 座樓 an upper building; a storey; a tower.

| 股氣 a breath; of the same spirit.

| 匹驢 a donkey.

| 句話 a sentence; a saying.

| 座殿 a temple.

| 枝花 a flower.

| 千萬 a thousand myriads—a large indefinite number.

| 座壇 an altar.

| 捆柴 a bundle of firewood.

| 霎時 an instant; a short time.

| 團泥 a ball of mud.

| 座城 a city.

| 餉詞 a piece of poetry; a verse.

| 塊地 a piece of ground.

| 順的 of the same class.

| 直走 go straight on.

| 把柴 or 一簍柴 a faggot of firewood.

| 程子 a spell; a time; an occasion.

| 陣雨 a shower of rain.

| 陣烟 a puff of smoke.

| 間房 a division made by the framework of a building; a house; a room.

| 群人或一千人或一起人或一夥人或一叢人或一 crowd; a group; a party; a knot of people.

| 齣戲 an act of a play.

## 4.

| 理貫 (or 串) 通 one principle running through all.

| 拳一脚 a succession of kicks and blows.

| 套 (or 一副) 衣服 a suit of clothes.

| 件東西 an article; a thing.

| 片盛心 a kind heart; kindness.

| 副對子 or 一副對 a pair of scrolls.

| 派浮言 the whole is a made-up story.

| 股生意 one share in a business.

| 筆勾銷 all cancelled.

| 路福星 may a happy star light your way!

| 言債事 one word can spoil an affair.

| 品當朝 a high official; the first rank.

| 面之詞 one-sided statements.

| 目瞭然 to see all at a glance.

| 團和氣 cordial harmony; the embodiment of good humour.

| 唱百和 (ho<sup>4</sup>) one sings, all follow—agreement.

| 抑一揚 now a loss and then a gain; now up, then down; high and low—as musical notes.

| 年到頭 from one year's end to the other.

| 路來的 to come together; coming at the same time.

| 來就說 he spoke as soon as he arrived.

| 根頭髮 a hair of the head.

| 根葦子 a reed.

| 根藤子 a cane.

| 點一畫 a dot and a stroke.

| 生一世 a lifetime.

| 舉一動 at every movement; behaviour.

| 塊銀錢 a piece of silver money.

| 塊銀子 a piece of silver.

| 心一意 of one heart and one mind.

| 塊石頭 a stone; a piece of stone.

| 塊田地 a field.

| 個時辰 a period of two hours.

| 個指頭 a finger.

| 兩個人 one or two people.

| 黨的人 of the same company.

| 臂之力 an exhibition of power; help.

| 口同音 with united voice; of the same sentiments.

| 陳大風 a great gust of wind.

| 心相信 to believe with the whole heart.

| 疋大布 a large roll of cloth.

| 帶地方 a district; a belt of country.

| 連三個 three in succession; three joined together.



| 無所知 to know absolutely nothing.  
 | 無所有 without a single thing.  
 | 口兩舌 double-tongued.  
 | 角文書 an official despatch.  
 | 條毒蛇 a poisonous snake.  
 | 片烟雲 a dark cloud.  
 | 片白雲 a white cloud.  
 | 日之間 in the course of a day.  
 | 來二來 firstly; secondly.  
 | 面的事 a one-sided affair.  
 | 匹白馬 a white horse.  
 | 無所長 no special ability; superior in no one respect.  
 | 錢銀子  $\frac{1}{16}$  of an ounce of silver.

## 5—8.

| 面朝西南 one side facing the south-west.  
 | 撮合攏來 all brought together.  
 | 句是一句 a sentence is a sentence—no shuffling; to mean what is said.  
 | 腳踏兩船 a foot on each boat—"between two stools," etc.  
 | 朝天子一朝臣 each monarch has his own set of ministers.  
 | 五一十說出來 he told the whole story.  
 | 個人當三個人忙 one man does the work of three men.

乙<sup>4</sup> One. The second of the Ten Stems 天干.  
 2384 Bent; curved. The 5th Radical.

弋<sup>4</sup> A dart. To shoot with bow and arrow. To arrest.  
 2385 The 56th Radical. Distinguish 戈 No. 2904.

| 獲 to catch—as thieves.  
 | 取 to extort, to seize.  
 | 利 to get gain from.

抑<sup>4</sup> Or; or if; else; either; still. To press down with the hand; to settle; to repress. To curb. Hand-some.

(From Nos. 4769; 34.)

| 再 or 抑且 furthermore; again.  
 | 或 or else; otherwise.  
 | 鬱 grieved; desponding.  
 | 遏 or 抑制 or 抑勒 to restrain; to press down; to coerce.  
 | 損 to injure; to oppress.  
 | 抑 either... or...  
 | 或無歟 or is it so that there are none?  
 | 亦可矣 this may possibly be.

佾<sup>4</sup> A row of dancers employed at ancestral sacrifices.  
 2387

(From No. 4406; and 會 *hsih*.  
*Sacrificial articles*.)

| 生 a dancer; an undergraduate who fails to attain the rank of 秀才.

翊<sup>4</sup> To assist. To stand; ready to fly.  
 2388  
 (From Nos. 5874; 3322.)

翌<sup>4</sup> Bright; dawn. To-morrow.  
 3389  
 (From Nos. 5874; 3322.)

| 朝 to-morrow morning.

揖<sup>1</sup> To bow; to salute. A bow; a salutation.  
 2390  
 (From Nos. 4769; 491.)

| 讓而升 he bowed as he went up.

燁<sup>2</sup> A blaze of fire. Splendid; glorious.  
 2390<sup>a</sup>  
 (From Nos. 1695; 1797.)

逸<sup>4</sup> Ease; idleness. To exceed. In retirement; to withdraw from.  
 2391

(From Nos. 1036; 5373.)

| 志 an easy-going manner; modest; not desirous of fame.

| 民 cultivated persons living in retirement.

| 勞 fresh or worn-out; confident and dispirited.  
 | 囚 to release prisoners.  
 | 士 a retired scholar.  
 | 言 or 逸口 boasting.  
 | 樂 indolence and pleasure.  
 | 厥逸 carried his dissipation to excess.

鵂<sup>4</sup> A fish hawk. Also read *ni*.  
 鵂<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 3855; 4432.)  
 2392

| 鷓 the tiger-bittern or chestnut heron found in Formosa.

役<sup>4</sup> A jailor; a policeman. To serve. Also read *ih*.  
 2393  
 (From Nos. 597; 4846.)

| 使 to employ—of inferiors.

疫<sup>4</sup> Pestilence; an epidemic. Also read *ih*.  
 2394  
 (From Nos. 3844; 4846.)

| 症 an epidemic.  
 | 癘 a plague.  
 | 氣傳染 the disease is infectious.

佚<sup>4</sup> Idleness; ease. To err.  
 2395 (From Nos. 4406; 4817.)

| 罰 to err in the application of punishment.  
 | 遊 idle sauntering.

洩<sup>4</sup> To overflow. To be dissipated; licentious.  
 2396 Excessive.  
 (From Nos. 4900; 4817.)

| 陽 a fabulous animal.

場<sup>4</sup> A border; a limit; a frontier; a boundary. Distinguish 場 No. 183.  
 2397

蜴<sup>4</sup> A chameleon.  
 2398 (From Nos. 1079; 2321.)

**掖**<sup>4</sup> To support under the arms. Side apartments 2399 in the palace. Also read *ieh*.

(From Nos. 4769; 2497.)

| 庭 side rooms in the palace; Imperial concubines.

| 垣 the wall round the palace.

Read *ieh*<sup>1</sup>. To stick in.

**液**<sup>4</sup> Fluid secretions; juices; sap. 2400

(From Nos. 4900; 2497.)

**翼**<sup>4</sup> The wings of a bird; the flanks of an army. To 2401 assist; to shelter.

(From Nos. 5874; 2325.)

| 翅 or 羽翼 wings; aids; assistants.

| 房 a gaol in a yamen.

| 室 a side-room.

| 日 the next day.

| 庇 to shield—as with wings.

**禩**<sup>4</sup> The duration of a reign or dynasty. 2402

(From Nos. 4782; 362.)

**亦**<sup>4</sup> And; also; moreover; likewise; further; how- 2403 ever; then.

(Said to be a form of No. 4905.)

| 然 just so; in accordance with.

| 係 it is also...

| 復 quite...; perfectly...

| 屬 is also...

| 好 very well; also good.

| 且 moreover.

| 若是 it is also thus.

| 足以成 I can well effect it.

| 無如何 then there's no help for it.

| 不必問亦不敢言 you need not ask, for I dare not tell.

| 運而已矣 it will do quite as well if he goes another way.

**奕**<sup>4</sup> Great; abundant; grand. Unsettled. Used for No. 2404 2405.

(From Nos. 4905; 2403.)

| 業 or 奕世 abundant leaves, or many ages—an old family; many generations.

| 禩 great and lasting—as a dynasty.

**弈**<sup>4</sup> A Chinese game with counters. To play chess, 2405 draughts, etc.

(From Nos. 2946; 2403.)

| 秋 name of a famous chess player.

**邑**<sup>4</sup> A district city 縣 No. 2127. A region. The contracted form is written to the right of the character. The 163rd Radical. 2406

| 宰 or 邑尊 or 邑令 or 邑主 a District Magistrate.

| 豪 a village bully.

| 庠 the graduates of a district.

**挹**<sup>4</sup> To bale out; to transfer or decant liquids. To re- 2407 press; to put aside.

(From Nos. 4769, 2406.)

| 酌 to pour out wine.

**浥**<sup>4</sup> Damp; moist; soaked. 2408 (From Nos. 4900; 2406.)

| 潤 humid; wet.

| 濕 soaked through.

**億**<sup>4</sup> A hundred thousand. Quiet. To contrive; to 2409 calculate.

(From Nos. 4406; 2341.)

| 度 (*toh*) to calculate; to plan; to estimate.

| 兆 100,000,000,000.

| 萬 numberless.

| 兆之衆 myriads of people.

**憶**<sup>4</sup> To recall; to bring to mind; to reflect on; to 2410 remember.

(From Nos. 2167; 2341.)

| 念 or 憶思 to consider; to remember.

| 起 to recall to mind.

| 昔 to think of old times.

| 恨 to cherish ill-will.

| 記 to remember.

| 懷 to cherish; to bear in mind.

**臆**<sup>4</sup> The breast; the heart. The thoughts; the feel- 2411 ings; opinions; views.

(From Nos. 4466; 2341.)

| 對 to get a judgment or opinion from another.

| 見 or 臆說 opinion; notion.

| 斷 decided views; prejudices.

| 度 (*toh*) to guess.

| 撰之文 an original composition.

**益**<sup>2</sup> Advantage; profit; benefit. To increase; to 2412 progress. To benefit.

(From an old form of No. 4900; and No. 3758.)

| 處 advantage; profit; benefit.

| 發 growth; advancement.

| 多 or 益衆 or 益益 more and more.

| 加 to increase.

| 算 to add.

| 足 ample; sufficient.

| 知 to increase knowledge.

**溢**<sup>4</sup> Full; abundant. To 2413 spread; to overflow.

(From Nos. 4900; 2412.)



出 to overflow; to be in excess.  
 數 an overplus.  
 滿 full; abundant.  
 目 to dazzle the eyes.

縊<sup>4</sup> To strangle oneself; to hang.  
 2414

(From Nos. 4547; 2412.)

頸 to put to death by strangling; to hang.  
 殺 to kill by a halter.  
 死 to die by hanging.

鎰<sup>4</sup> A piece of gold of twenty taels weight.  
 2415 Wealth.

(From Nos. 864; 2412.)

鷁<sup>4</sup> A fabulous sea bird painted on the prows of junks.  
 2416

(From Nos. 3855; 2412.)

睚<sup>4</sup> To spy. To lead on.  
 2417 (From Nos. 3799; 2192.)

戮<sup>4</sup> To put away; to be weary of. To explain.  
 戮<sup>4</sup> Read *tu*<sup>4</sup>. To destroy; to ruin.  
 2418

(From Nos. 1340; 4377; 2417.)

繹<sup>4</sup> To unravel silk; to get the clue. To explain.  
 2419 Unceasing; continuous. Used with No. 2420.

(From Nos. 4547; 2417.)

績 continuous.

譯<sup>4</sup> To explain; to interpret; to translate.  
 2420

(From Nos. 2515; 2417.)

官 an official interpreter.

出漢文 to translate into Chinese.

驛<sup>4</sup> A government post; a station where couriers rest or exchange. The government postal service for the transmission of despatches.  
 2421

(From Nos. 3586; 2417; 4443.)

舍 or 驛館 post-houses.  
 傳 or 驛遞 to send by courier.  
 站 post-stages.  
 馬 post-horses; destiny.  
 卒 couriers; posts.  
 馬性 fidgetty; in a hurry.  
 驛其達 the blades are springing up rapidly.  
 馬星進命 born under a post-horse star—never at rest.

# IA.

丫<sup>3</sup> A fork. A female slave. Distinguish 了 No. 3344.  
 2422

鬻 or 丫頭 a slave girl.

衙<sup>2</sup> A public office; an official residence. To have an audience of a superior.  
 2423

(From Nos. 2182; 5739.)

門 or 衙署 or 公署 a civil or military court; a *yamen*.  
 役 a policeman; a *yamen* runner.  
 吏 *yamen* clerks.

亞<sup>4</sup> Inferior; secondary. Ugly. A character used 2424 in names.

(Said to be a modification of No. 2956—*Bent under work!*)

魁 second on the list of candidates for the degree of 舉人.

元 the second in order of the 進士.

聖 second to the sage—Mencius.

次 secondary; inferior.

族 subordinate officials.

飯 the bandmaster at the second meal.

片烟鬼 a besotted opium-smoker.

啞<sup>3</sup> Dumb. Used with No. 2426.  
 2425

(From Nos. 2881; 2424.)

吧 or 啞子 a dumb person.  
 謎 a riddle.  
 口無言 to be silent; unwilling to speak.

瘡<sup>3</sup> Dumb. Dull, as of sound.  
 2426

(From Nos. 3844; 2424.)

喉 lost his voice.  
 板 (a dollar) with no "ring."

牙<sup>2</sup> A tooth; toothed. Ivory. A broker; brokerage. The 92nd Radical.  
 2427

力 strong teeth—convincing; able to convince.

色 a buff colour; faded.

齒 the teeth.

關 or 牙骨 or 牙車 the jawbone.

疼 toothache.

灰 or 牙粉 tooth-powder.

婆 a female broker.

爪 grabbers—menials who oppress.

床 the jawbone; bedsteads inlaid with ivory.

工 a worker in ivory.

虫 carious teeth, supposed to be caused by worms; the cry of a woman who professes to remove them.

僧 or 牙人 a broker; a middleman.

牌 ivory counters; slips or tablets.

疳 a gum-boil.

科 dentistry.

行 (*hang*<sup>2</sup>) licensed commission agencies.

帖 a license for the above.

刷牙 a tooth-brush.

| 關緊閉 the teeth set; lockjaw.  
| 齒發麻 the teeth on edge—as from the noise of a file, etc.  
| 齒打鼓 the teeth beating a tattoo—chattering with cold.  
| 釐總局 an office for levying transit duties.

呀<sup>1</sup> A final particle. To creak.  
2428

(From Nos. 2881; 2427.)

𪔐<sup>2</sup> A child whose milk-teeth are not shed.  
2429

(From Nos. 5571; 2427.)

𪔐<sup>4</sup> To grind; to calender; to polish. To roll with a 2430 stone roller.

(From Nos. 4829; 2427.)

| 光 to brighten; to make smooth; to gloss.

| 坊 a calendering shop.

芽<sup>2</sup> A sprout; a shoot; a germ. Usually written 芽.  
2431

(From Nos. 5497; 2427.)

| 茶 bud-tea—tea of the first quality.

| 菜 bean sprouts.

| 筍 sprouts; shoots; a tenon.

訝<sup>4</sup> To express surprise; to exclaim. Used with 2432 No. 2433.

(From Nos. 2515; 2427.)

迓<sup>4</sup> To go to meet; to receive, as a guest. Used 2433 with No. 2432.

(From Nos. 1036; 2427.)

| 迎 to meet; to welcome.

雅<sup>3</sup> Elegant; polished; polite; refined. Used of 2434 the sayings and doings of others = "Your."

(From Nos. 1217; 2427.)

| 儀 courteous manners; dignified.  
| 範 or 尊範 you; yourself.  
| 誼 your determination.  
| 淡 or 閒雅 retirement; literary leisure.  
| 正 polite and upright.  
| 意 your idea.  
| 歌 the Song of Solomon.  
| 言 frequent discourse.  
| 致 or 雅道 genteel; refined.

鴉<sup>1</sup> The crow; the raven.  
2435

(From Nos. 3855; 2427.)

| 陣 crows flying in flocks.

| 片 black flakes—opium.

| 知反哺 the crow can disgorge its food—to feed its young or its dam; used as an illustration of filial duty.

# IAH.

軋<sup>4</sup> The creaking of wheels. To crush.  
2436

(From Nos. 95; 2384.)

| 碎 crushed to pieces.

揠<sup>4</sup> To pull up; to eradicate.  
2437

(From Nos. 4769; 2557.)

| 苗 to pull up shoots for transplanting.

壓<sup>1</sup> To press; to oppress. To crush. To repress; 2438 to keep in order.

(From Nos. 5371; 2550.)

| 制 to subject; to overbear.

| 量 to take advantage of; to oppress.

| 實 to press down solid.

| 紙 to keep paper down with a weight; to put a long slip of white paper on a grave as a sign that it has been worshipped.

| 住 or 鎮壓 or 彈壓 to suppress; to stop—as a riot; to remove evils; to steady.

| 倒 to upset; to be oppressed.

| 驚 to calm one's fears.

| 邪 to repress evils.

| 服 to make subject to; to control.

| 守 to maintain by force; to defend.

| 扁 to squeeze or press flat.

| 壞 ruined by pressure.

| 法 in defiance of the law.

| 派 to insist on.

| 住運 to counteract bad luck.

| 死人 to crush a man to death.

| 杠子 a mode of torture.

| 載之物 ballast.

| 害百姓 to oppress the people.

押<sup>1</sup> To stamp; to sign. To pledge; to mortgage. To 2439 detain in custody. A pawn-shop. A seal. Used with No. 2438.

(From Nos. 4769; 623.)

| 頭 something given in pledge.

| 字 to sign.

| 租 a deposit given when renting a house.

| 房 to mortgage a house.

| 令 to compel.

| 當 or 押典 to pawn; to pledge.

| 韻 to make rhymes.

| 貨 to mortgage goods.

| 冬 kept over the winter; left over the season.

| 賬 to leave a thing as security for a loan.

| 船 to impress boats for government service.

| 名 to sign one's name.

| 定 to sign on concluding an agreement.

| 鋪 or 小押 an unlicensed pawn shop.

| 櫃 a deposit; a money bond—as given in the case of an apprentice, etc.



- | 繳 or 押追 or 押案 or 追比 to imprison till payment is made.  
 | 歲錢 money given on New Year's eve.  
 | 送人 the guard of a prisoner.  
 | 他作 to compel him to do it.  
 | 日子 to affix the date.  
 | 住不放 to continue to detain in custody.

鴨<sup>1</sup> A duck.

2440 (From Nos. 3855; 623.)

- | 子 or 水鴨 a duck.  
 | 蛋 a duck's egg.  
 | 苗 or 雛鴨 ducklings.

## IAI.

崖<sup>2</sup> A precipice; a cliff.  
 Also read *ai*; *ngai*.

2441 (From Nos. 1606; 4686; 3137.)

- | 石 or 山崖 a cliff; a rock.  
 | 際 the edge of a cliff.  
 | 岸 a steep bank.  
 | 茶 cliff tea—rare kinds.  
 | 畧 summary; abridgment.

捱<sup>2</sup> To put off; to procrastinate. To suffer; to bear with; to endure.  
 Also read *ai*; *ngai*.

(From Nos. 4769; 2441.)

- | 苦 to endure the ills of life.  
 | 死 in danger of death.  
 | 世界 to suffer the hard usage of the world.  
 | 了打 to be beaten.  
 | 不住 unable to endure; more than one can stand.  
 | 到晚間 until the evening.  
 | 捱蹭蹭 dilatory; hesitating.

涯<sup>2</sup> A bank; a limit; a shore. Also read *ai*; *ngai*.  
 2443

(From Nos. 4900; 2441.)

## IANG.

仰<sup>3</sup> To look up to; to rely on. Also read *liang*.

2444

(From Nos. 4406; 34.)

- | 賴 or 仰仗 to hope and trust; to rely on.  
 | 慕 to expect; to desire; to look up to admiringly.  
 | 望 to look; to expect.  
 | 體 to have regard to; to have respect for.  
 | 給 let it be given to...  
 | 頭 to raise the head; to look up.  
 | 天 to look up to heaven.  
 | 面 the front of the body.  
 | 求 or 仰祈 or 仰懇 to implore.  
 | 藥 to swallow medicine.  
 | 板 or 仰棚 a ceiling.  
 | 跌 to fall with the face uppermost.  
 | 觀 to look up.  
 | 念 to raise one's thoughts; to expect.  
 | 而思之 puzzled; in a brown study.

樣<sup>4</sup> A kind; a manner; a style; a sort. A pattern.

2445

(From No. 3797; and 兼 *iang*.  
*Water extending*.)

- | 子 or 樣式 a pattern; model; plan; style.  
 | 樣都有 there are all sorts.  
 | 樣的事 all kinds of affairs.

養<sup>3</sup> To nourish; to rear; to care for. To bear children.  
 2446 Read *iang*<sup>4</sup>. To attend on one's parents.

(From Nos. 4835; 2448.)

- | 活 to rear; to support—as a family.  
 | 生 to beget; to bring up.  
 | 育 to nourish.  
 | 蠶 to rear silkworms.  
 | 身 to care for the health.

| 老 to care for (parents) in their old age.

- | 病 to seek a cure for disease.  
 | 貓 to keep a cat.  
 | 兵 to keep up an army.  
 | 母 or 養娘 a foster-mother.  
 | 命 to support life.  
 | 贍 to provide for—a family.  
 | 氣 oxygen.  
 | 傷 to be under medical treatment for injuries received from others.  
 | 精神 to nourish one's mental energies.  
 | 不活 or 養不住 unable to support—as a family.  
 | 廉銀 an anti-extortion allowance, granted to officials.  
 | 媳婦 to support a daughter-in-law before marriage.  
 | 兒女 to bring up children.  
 | 身工夫 gymnastic exercises.  
 | 個兒子 to give birth to a son.  
 | 他的老 to support him in his old age.

癢<sup>3</sup> To itch.

2447 (From Nos. 3844; 2446.)

羊<sup>2</sup> A sheep; a goat. The 128rd Radical.  
 2448

- | 酒 sheep and wine—generous hospitality.  
 | 城 the city of Canton.  
 | 脂 suet.  
 | 腿 a leg of mutton.  
 | 齒 a large fern.  
 | 羔 or 羊羔子 a lamb.  
 | 羣 a flock of sheep.  
 | 皮 sheepskin.  
 | 毛 sheeps' wool.  
 | 欄 or 羊圈 a sheep-cote.  
 | 角 rams' horns.  
 | 肉 mutton.  
 | 絨 fine wool.  
 | 脂玉 sheeps'-suet jade—the whitest variety.

! 角瘋 epileptic fits.  
! 羔跪乳 the lamb kneels to suck—  
quoted as a proof that nature  
herself teaches filial piety.

**佯**<sup>2</sup> To pretend. False.  
2449 (*From Nos. 4406; 2448.*)

! 醉 to pretend to be drunk.  
! 善 hypocritical.  
! 狂 to feign madness.  
! 佯不睬 to pretend not to know  
a person; to treat supercil-  
iously.  
! 爲不知 to affect not to know.

**恙**<sup>4</sup> Illness; indisposition.  
Distinguish 恙 No. 2798.  
2450  
(*From Nos. 2167; 2448.*)

**洋**<sup>2</sup> The ocean; the sea.  
Vast; wide; extensive.  
2451 Foreign.  
(*From Nos. 4900; 2448.*)

! 面 or 汪洋 the open sea; the  
ocean.  
! 海 the ocean; the sea.  
! 錢 or 洋鈔 or 洋銀 dollars; for-  
eign coins.  
! 烟 or 洋藥 opium.  
! 行 (*hang*<sup>2</sup>) a “hong”; a foreign  
firm.  
! 人 or 西洋人 foreigners.  
! 貨 foreign goods.  
! 溢 to overflow; to spread abroad.  
! 布 foreign cloth.  
! 火 or 洋取燈 matches.  
! 務 matters which concern for-  
eigners.  
! 務局 an office for dealing with  
the above.  
! 鬼子 “foreign imp,” a term of  
contempt applied to foreigners.  
! 溢乎中國 his fame spread over  
China.

**央**<sup>1</sup> The middle. To press;  
to entreat; to beg. Dis-  
2452 tinguish 央 No. 3046.  
(*From Nos. 4905; 985.*)

! 浼 or 央求 or 央及 or 央請 or  
央告 to solicit; to intercede  
for; to beg.  
! 央 ample; spacious; splendid.  
! 中 to invite a middleman.  
! 媒 to engage a go-between.  
! 中說合 to invite a middleman  
to negotiate.

**快**<sup>4</sup> Discontented.  
2453 (*From Nos. 2167; 2452.*)

**殃**<sup>1</sup> Misfortune; calamity;  
retribution. A departed  
spirit.  
2454 (*From Nos. 4935; 4782;  
2452.*)

! 榜 a license for carrying a coffin  
out of the gates of Peking; a  
notice of death affixed to the  
front of a coffin.  
! 咎 or 災殃 or 殃禍 calamity.  
! 害 to injure.  
! 及于身 evil has come upon me.  
! 盡必昌 when judgment has done  
its work, prosperity will come.

**決**<sup>1</sup> Wide; boundless.  
2455 (*From Nos. 4900; 2452.*)

Read *iang*<sup>3</sup>. Disturbed.

**秧**<sup>1</sup> Grain in the blade;  
young plants, especially  
2456 rice.  
(*From Nos. 1697; 2452.*)

! 歌 the songs sung when trans-  
planting rice.  
! 子 shoots; sprouts.  
! 苗 sprouting grain.  
! 田 patches where rice is sown  
before transplanting.

**鞅**<sup>1,3</sup> A martingale; a halter.  
2457 (*From Nos. 2820; 2452.*)

! 掌 perplexed; harassed.  
! 罔 entangled; hard-up.

**鶩**<sup>1</sup> The hen of the “man-  
darin duck.”  
2458  
(*From Nos. 3855; 2452.*)

**易**<sup>2</sup> To open out; to expand.  
Bright; glorious. Dis-  
2459 tinguish 易 No. 2321.  
(*From Nos. 4443; 2383, 5747.*)

**揚**<sup>2</sup> To scatter; to raise; to  
spread; to publish abroad.  
2460 To winnow. A battle-  
axe.  
(*From Nos. 4769; 2459.*)

! 聲 to spread a report; to cry out.  
! 塵 to raise a dust.  
! 名 to become celebrated.  
! 氣 in high spirits; conceited.  
! 鞭 to flourish a whip.  
! 帆 to set sail.  
! 場 a winnowing ground; a thresh-  
ing floor.  
! 稻 to winnow rice.  
! 麥子 to winnow wheat.  
! 揚得意 self-satisfied; conceited.  
! 揚不睬 to ignore another; too-  
conceited to notice others.

**陽**<sup>2</sup> The rising sun; sun-  
shine.  
2461  
(*From Nos. 4443; 2459.*)

! 谷 the Valley of Sunshine, where  
under the Emperor Yao an  
official was stationed to verify  
the accuracy of the calendar.

**楊**<sup>2</sup> The aspen or poplar;  
the willow.  
2462  
(*From Nos. 3797; 2459.*)

! 柳 the willow.  
! 梅 the arbutus.



- | 墨 two leaders of heresy.  
| 梅毒 a venereal ulcer.  
| 子江 the river Yangtze.

**煬**<sup>2</sup> To roast; to scorch;  
| to warm at the fire; to  
**烱** fuse. Hot.

2463 (From Nos. 1695; 2459;  
2448.)

- | 火 to put before the fire.  
| 炙 to toast; to roast.  
| 金 to smelt metals.  
| 暴 impetuous; zealous.

**瘍**<sup>2</sup> An ulcer; a sore.

2464 (From Nos. 3844; 2459.)

**陽**<sup>2</sup> Clear; bright. The  
**氙** sun; heat. Belonging  
**阳** to this world. The so-  
called "male principle"  
of Chinese philosophy.  
2465 Superior; upper; front.  
The south of a hill; the  
north of a river.

(From Nos. 1517; 4443; 2459; 451.)

- | 間 or 陽世 this world; this life.  
| 物 the virile member.  
| 事 sexual intercourse.  
| 面 the upper surface; the front.  
| 壽 long life.  
| 德 or 太陽 or 老陽 the sun.  
| 月 the tenth moon.  
| 鳥 wild geese.  
| 氣 the "male principle" supposed  
to have been employed in crea-  
tion.  
| 春 spring time.  
| 文 or 陽字 characters carved in  
relief.  
| 奉陰違 to act the hypocrite.

## IAO.

**咬**<sup>3</sup> To bite; to gnaw. Also  
| read ngao.  
**齧**  
2466 (From Nos. 2881; 582;  
701.)

| 穿 or 咬破 to bite through; to  
bite to pieces.

- | 傷 to be bitten—as by a dog.  
| 住牙 to set the teeth.  
| 着舌 to bite the tongue—to clip  
one's words in speaking.  
| 不動 unable to bite it through—  
too tough.

| 一口 or 咬一啖 to bite a mouth-  
ful.

- | 牙切齒 to gnash the teeth.  
| 文嚼字 to chew phrases and  
gnaw books—to study careful-  
ly; to talk pedantically.

**姚**<sup>2</sup> Handsome; elegant.

2467 (From Nos. 3921; 210.)

| 冶 beautiful; attractive.

**舀**<sup>3</sup> To bale out water; to  
| dip. Also read uai. Dis-  
**扰** tinguish 舀 No. 2148.

2468 (From Nos. 1012; 4769;  
202; see No. 236.)

- | 酒 to ladle out spirits.  
| 不乾 you can't bale it dry.  
| 出來 to bale out.  
| 一大碗 bale out a big bowlful.

**邀**<sup>1</sup> To invite; to request.  
To engage. To meet. To  
2469 intercept.

(From Nos. 1036; 397.)

- | 福 to induce blessings—as by  
worshipping the gods.  
| 賓 or 邀客 to invite guests.  
| 接 to invite and go to meet.  
| 截 to intercept.  
| 會 to invite others to co-operate.  
| 請 or 相邀 to invite.  
| 約 to request to; to agree to.  
| 令 to desire one to.  
| 我去逛 he invited me to take  
a stroll.  
| 買人心 to court popularity.

**么**<sup>1</sup> Small; tender. The  
**么** 52nd Radical.  
2470

| 小 or 么麼 diminutive; puny;  
minute.

**吆**<sup>1</sup> To cry goods, as a  
street hawker. To bawl.  
2471

(From Nos. 2881; 2470.)

| 喝 to scold; to talk harshly; to  
cry wares; to animate; to in-  
spirit by cries.

| 二喝三 to cry out repeatedly.

**拗**<sup>3</sup> To pull; to drag. To  
break off. Also read niu.  
2472

(From Nos. 4769; 2678.)

- | 折 to break; to twist off.  
| 碎 to snap in shivers.  
| 辯 to contradict.  
| 轉說 to bandy words; to speak  
in a roundabout manner.

Read ao<sup>4</sup>. Obstinate; self-  
willed.

- | 頸 or 拗強 or 拗執 perverse;  
mulish; obstinate.  
| 煞 perverse.  
| 子 a pig-headed man.

**窈**<sup>3</sup> Obscure; secluded. Re-  
fined.  
2473

(From Nos. 2266; 2678.)

| 窈 retiring; modest; secluded;  
attractive.

**堯**<sup>2</sup> High; eminent. A  
celebrated legendary Em-  
2474 peror.

(From No. 5745; and 堯 iao.  
Lofty ground.)

| 傳之舜 Yao handed down (the  
empire) to Shuen.

**僂**<sup>2</sup> Deceitful; false. A nation of pigmies, said to  
2475 be three feet in height.

(From Nos. 4406; 2474.)

Read *chiao*<sup>3</sup>. Fortunate; lucky.

**曜**<sup>4</sup> Glorious, as the sun. To dazzle.

2476

(From Nos. 4443; 5146.)

**耀**<sup>4</sup> Glory; brightness; splendour; honour.

2477

(From Nos. 3088; 5146.)

**夭**<sup>1,3</sup> Young; fresh-looking; tender. A calamity.

2478

Used with No. 2480. Distinguish 夭 No. 5245.

(From Nos. 4905; 4239.)

| 壽 or 夭折 an early death.

| 亡 to die young.

| 治之容 an enticing aspect—of a woman.

**妖**<sup>1</sup> Strange; weird; unaccountable; supernatural.

2479

A phantom; a goblin.

(From Nos. 3921; 2478.)

| 怪 or 妖魔 or 妖異 supernatural; a bogey.

| 精 a metamorphosis; an animal possessed; a spectre.

| 書 magical books.

| 言 strange legends; magic spells.

| 術 magical arts.

| 孽 unfortunate omens.

| 氣 or 妖氛 apparitions; evil influences; ghosts.

| 嬌 seductive; attractive.

| 巧 odd; witty; singular.

| 魔鬼怪 evil spirits of all kinds.

**殀**<sup>3</sup> To die young; an untimely end. Used with

2480

No. 2473.

(From Nos. 4935; 2478.)

| 折 or 殀亡 to die prematurely under thirty.

**要**<sup>4</sup> Important; necessary; must. To wish; to want.

2481

About to. If. Distinguish 要 No. 4880.

(From Nos. 1948; 3921.)

| 道 an important road or doctrine.

| 緊 or 緊要 important.

| 來 about to come.

| 死 dying; at the last gasp.

| 是 if; supposing; should it be that...

| 錢 to want money; greed.

| 隘 an important position.

| 之 to sum up.

| 命 to want the life—used of a position of danger, difficulty, etc.

| 價 to ask a price; the price asked.

| 主 a buyer; a purchaser.

| 賬 to collect debts or accounts.

| 不是 supposing it is not; should it not be that...

| 飯的 a beggar.

| 不要 do you want it or not?

| 害之地 an important place.

Read *yao*<sup>1</sup>. To make an agreement. To seek for. To meet. To force.

| 求 or 要勒 to require; to demand with threats.

| 君 to bring undue pressure to bear on the prince.

| 約 to contract with; to enter into an agreement.

| 服 the fief of restraint—a territory set apart by the Great Yü for banished criminals.

| 會 to meet together.

| 之以禮 to force by courtesy.

**腰**<sup>1</sup> The waist; the loins; the middle.

2482

(From Nos. 4466; 2481.)

| 袋 a waist-band; a girdle.

| 子 the kidneys of animals; also a band or hoop which goes round the middle of anything.

| 截 to chop in two at the middle.

| 帶 a pouch; a girdle.

| 部 in or round the loins.

| 斬 to cut (a criminal) in twain.

| 眼 the small of the back.

| 圓 stout in the waist; in good condition.

| 牌 a soldier's certificate of authority.

| 刀 a short sword; a dagger.

| 跨 豐隆 stout; full-bodied; plump.

| 裏沒錢 no money on the person; indigent.

**驀**<sup>3</sup> Name of a fabulous horse which could travel

2483

10,000 *li* a day.

(From Nos. 3586; 2481.)

**肴**<sup>2</sup> Savoury food. Sacrificial meats.

2484

(From Nos. 2335; 2695.)

| 饌 table delicacies.

**殽**<sup>2</sup> Mixed; confused. To eat; to use as food.

2485

Viands. Also read *hsiao*. Used for No. 2486.

(From Nos. 4846; 2484.)

| 亂 in confusion.

**淆**<sup>2</sup> Mixed; muddy; confused. Also read *hsiao*.

2486

(From Nos. 4900; 2484.)

| 列 to set out in order; arranged.

| 雜 miscellaneous; mixed.

| 亂 confused; out of order.

**甃**<sup>2</sup> A jar; a vase; a pitcher.

2487

(From Nos. 1511; 4466.)

**徭**<sup>2</sup> Service of a serf; vassalage; forced labour.

2488

(From Nos. 4406; 597; 2487.)



| 糧 food given to government workmen.

| 役 service rendered by retainers.

**搖**<sup>2</sup> To shake; to agitate; to toss. To scull; to row.  
2489

(From Nos. 4769; 2487.)

| 船 to row or scull a boat with one oar.

| 撼 to disturb; to excite.

| 頭 to wag the head.

| 按 to shake down.

| 手 to wave the hand.

| 蕩 to move; to disturb.

| 鈴 to ring a hand-bell.

| 櫓 to scull.

| 尾 to wag the tail—to humble oneself.

| 旗 to wave a flag.

| 盪 to wave in the wind; to scull; to row.

| 椅 a rocking-chair; a cot.

| 動 to shake.

| 鼓兒 to shake a drum—a hawker.

| 搖擺擺 swaggering; proud.

| 搖欲墜 shaking as if about to fall.

**瑤**<sup>2</sup> A kind of green jasper; a precious stone.

2490

(From Nos. 5873; 2487.)

| 臺 a grassy terrace; your wife.

| 箋 or 瑤函 or 尊函 or 吉函 “your gem of a letter”—your valued favour.

| 池 a pool in fairy-land; a name for Peking.

**窑**<sup>2</sup> A kiln; a pottery. A brothel.

2491

(From Nos. 2266; 2487.)

| 貨 earthenware; pottery.

| 工 potter's work.

| 子 a brothel.

| 印 the furnace stamp on pottery.

**謠**<sup>2</sup> Rumour; slander; a false report. To sing. A ballad.

2492

(From Nos. 2515; 2487.)

| 言 or 謠傳 unfounded stories; reports.

| 歌 a country ballad.

| 言惑衆 wild rumours lead people astray.

**遙**<sup>2</sup> Distant; remote.

2493 (From Nos. 1036; 2487.)

| 遠 very remote; distant.

| 望 to look afar off.

| 遙相對 bearing a distant resemblance; somewhat similar.

| 遙無期 at some future time.

**飄**<sup>2</sup> Floating in the air. To drift with the wind.

2494

(From Nos. 1500; 2487.)

| 飄 or 飄飄 to wander; to float about.

## IE.

**也**<sup>3</sup> Also; even; and; besides; still. A final particle.

2495

(From Nos. 3725; 3168.)

| 好 or 也可以 or 也行 very well; that will do.

| 許 perhaps; also; probably.

| 有 there are still...

| 不穀 still not enough.

| 罷了 very well; that's satisfactory.

| 是這樣 also the same.

| 未可知 still undecided; uncertain.

| 曾來過 they have already been.

| 不說也不寫 he would neither speak nor write.

**冶**<sup>3</sup> To fuse metals; to smelt. To seduce; to fascinate. Distinguish 治

2496

No. 496.

(From Nos. 4290; 4958.)

| 城 an old name of Nanking.

| 坊 a foundry.

| 容 a fascinating countenance.

| 治 or 妖治 bewitching.

**夜**<sup>4</sup> Night; dark; darkness.

2497 (Said to be from Nos. 1975; 4406; and No. 2403 contracted.)

| 裏 or 夜間 at night; night time; during the night.

| 票 a permit to work a vessel at night.

| 壺 or 便壺 a chamber-pot.

| 飯 or 晚飯 supper.

| 臺 or 長夜 or 夜室 the grave.

| 半 midnight.

| 行 a thief; to travel by night.

| 露 night dews.

| 深 or 夜晚 or 半夜 late at night.

| 盜 night robbers.

| 猫子 the screech-owl.

| 不收 not to halt at night.

**瑯**<sup>2</sup> Name of part of eastern Shantung.

2498

(From Nos. 5873; 2100.)

**野**<sup>3</sup> Wild; a wilderness. Uncultivated; rustic; savage.

2499

(From Nos. 3307; 5371; 5883; 3403.)

| 人 an uncouth person; a rustic.

| 地 waste ground.

| 蜜 wild honey.

| 生 growing spontaneously.

| 獸 wild beasts.

| 味 game; savoury food.

| 外 desert; open country.

| 鴨 wild ducks.

| 猪 the wild boar.

| 鹿 the wild deer.

| 牛 the wild ox; the bison.

| 熊 the wild bear.

| 瓜 the wild gourd.

| 羊 the wild sheep.

| 性 restive; a wild disposition.

| 鷄 a pheasant; something irregular—applied to steamers, coolies, etc.

| 子 or 野種 a bastard.

| 貓 a cat; a hare.

| 頭野騰 wild; boisterous; unruly.

**耶**<sup>1,2</sup> A final interrogative particle.

2500 (From Nos. 4439; 738.)

| 穌 JESUS.

| 穌教 the Protestant church; Christianity.

| 穌是萬人的救主 Jesus is the Saviour of all men.

**挪**<sup>2</sup> To gesticulate; to play antics; to posture.

**挪** (From Nos. 4769; 2100; 2501 2500.)

| 揶 to mimic; to ridicule.

**椰**<sup>2</sup> The cocoa-nut tree.

**椰** (From Nos. 3797; 2500; 2502 2100.)

| 肉 the flesh of the cocoa-nut.

| 殼 the shell of the cocoa-nut.

| 菜 a Savoy cabbage.

| 子 the cocoa-nut.

| 花酒 toddy.

| 衣簔 a coir rain-cloak.

| 子瓢 a cocoa-nut dipper.

**爺**<sup>2</sup> A father. A term of respect; a gentleman.

2503 (From Nos. 1529, 2500.)

| 婆 father-in-law and mother-in-law.

| 娘 parents.

| 爺 a grandfather.

| 兒 a husband.

| 們 or 爺兒們 men; the male sex.

## IEH.

**頁**<sup>4</sup> A leaf; the page of a book. A leaf of a door.  
2504 The head. The 181st Radical.

**腋**<sup>4</sup> The arm-pits; the part under the fore legs of animals.  
2505

(From Nos. 4466; 2497.)

| 下 under the arms.

**噎**<sup>1</sup> A stoppage in the throat. To choke.

2506 (From Nos. 2881; 2383.)

| 塞 or 噎食 or 噎隔 unable to swallow food; to choke.

| 喉 the throat obstructed.

Read *ieh*<sup>4</sup>. To swallow.

**謁**<sup>4</sup> To visit a superior; visits in general.

2507 (From Nos. 2515; 1667.)

| 見 to visit a superior; to have an audience.

| 舍 a guest room.

**嵒**<sup>4</sup> Elevated; lofty.

2508 (From Nos. 4686; 5411; 2175.)

**饁**<sup>4</sup> To carry food to labourers in the field.

2509 (From Nos. 4835; 1713.)

**葉**<sup>4</sup> A flat piece of wood; a slip; a leaf.

2510 (From Nos. 3797; 4781.)

**葉**<sup>4</sup> A leaf. A slip; a card; a plate. A period.

2511 A hinge.

(From Nos. 5497; 2510.)

| 子 leaves.

| 落歸根 the leaves fall and return to the root—everything reverts to its original.

| 腦蓋子 the forehead.

**業**<sup>4</sup> Possessions; property. A profession; a trade; a calling. Instruction. Already; had; has. Also read *nieh*.

(From *choh* 華. Luxuriant herbage.)

| 已 or 業經 already; past.

| 主 or 業戶 the owner of property.

| 等 we, the tradesmen—used in a petition.

| 師 a tutor; an instructor in a profession.

**鄴**<sup>4</sup> Name of a small principality in the north of Honan. Also read *nieh*.

(From Nos. 2406; 2512.)

| 架 a book-case.

## IEN.

**广**<sup>3</sup> A covering; a roof. The 53rd Radical. Distinguish 厂 No. 1606.

**言**<sup>2</sup> Words; speech. To talk; to speak; to mean.  
2515 The 149th Radical.

| 語 speech; conversation; to speak.

| 詞 words; speech.

| 其 that is...; that is to say...

| 重 weighty words.

| 行 (*hsing*<sup>4</sup>) words and acts.

| 官 or 敢言 a Censor.

| 乎 to speak of; to refer to.

| 談 to converse; conversation.

| 明 to state clearly.

| 訂 or 言定 to settle; to decide—as an agreement.

| 傳 to express in words; to state.



| 外之意 an implied meaning—something beyond the literal words.

| 旋言歸 I am decided to go home.

| 差語錯 bickering.

| 三語四 to grumble; to find fault.

| 而有信 to be as good as one's word.

| 同意不同 lip agreement; to agree in word only.

| 已盡于今日 I have declared everything to-day.

**研**<sup>2</sup> To grind; to rub fine; to powder; to calender.  
**摺** To search into carefully. Also read *nien*.  
2516

(From Nos. 4829; 4769; 777.)

| 船 a narrow iron mortar, in which drugs are powdered.

| 細 to rub fine.

| 究 or 研訊 or 研審 to search into officially; to thoroughly examine into.

| 碎 to grind to pieces.

| 求 examine into.

| 末 to rub fine; to rub to powder.

**衍**<sup>3</sup> To overflow; to spread out; to amplify. Superfluous. Abundant. To be dissolute.  
2517

(From Nos. 4900; 2182.)

| 文 a gloss; a corruption of the text.

| 聖公 the Holy Duke, a title conferred on the lineal descendant of Confucius, A. D. 1055.

**弁**<sup>3</sup> To cover over; to hide. The narrow neck of a vase.  
2518

(From Nos. 2946; 1711.)

| 中 in a narrow path, or pass.

| 蓋 to put a cover over.

**兗**<sup>3</sup> Name of a prefecture 兗州府 in Shantung. To establish.  
2519

(From Nos. 5108; 5409.)

**烟**<sup>1</sup> Smoke. Tobacco.  
**菸**  
**煙** Opium.

(From Nos. 1695; 5497; 2591; 5891; 2587.)

2520

| 塵 smoke and dust—banditti; rebellion.

| 筒 a pipe; a stove-pipe; a chimney.

| 火 smoke; daily expenses.

| 葉 leaf tobacco.

| 瘴 an unhealthy climate.

| 袋 a pipe.

| 墩 or 烽火墩 a fire-signal.

| 戶 the population.

| 臺 Chefoo.

| 煤 lampblack; bituminous coal.

| 館 an opium den.

| 霧 or 濕烟 fog; mist.

| 槍 an opium pipe.

| 土 or 洋烟 or 大烟 opium.

| 癮 the opium habit; the craving for opium.

| 包兒 a tobacco-pouch.

| 捲兒 cigars.

| 戶冊 or 丁冊 or 戶口冊 a list of the population; a census.

| 氣上騰 the smoke went up.

**宴**<sup>4</sup> A feast. To feast; to entertain. Rest; repose; quiet.  
**讌**

2521 (From Nos. 3729; 2515; 4443; 3921; 2528.)

| 會 to invite guests; to meet at a feast.

| 安 rest; repose.

| 賀 a congratulatory feast.

| 坐 to sit quietly.

| 宮 a banquet hall.

| 樂 to get merry at a feast.

**晏**<sup>4</sup> A clear sky. Bright. Late; behindhand. Quiet; peaceful.  
2522

(From Nos. 4443; 23.)

| 晏 peaceful; quiet; harmoniously.

| 駕 the death of an Emperor.

**眼**<sup>3</sup> The eye. A small hole; a space; an opening. N.A.  
2523

(From Nos. 3799; 2833.)

| 皮 or 眼蓋 or 眼胞 the eyelids.

| 睛 or 眼目 the eyes.

| 線 an informer; a detective.

| 淚 tears.

| 前 before the eyes; the present time; now.

| 熱 covetous; desirous of.

| 下 or 眼時下 or 眼間 beneath the eyes; at the moment.

| 紅 to long; to emulate.

| 眶 the socket of the eye.

| 花 eyes blurred; dim-sighted.

| 毛 eyelashes.

| 珠 the pupil or ball of the eye.

| 眉 the eyebrows.

| 界 mental view; view of things.

| 鏡 spectacles.

| 同 of similar views; to view together.

| 力 perception; power to perceive; shrewdness.

| 色好 able to judge accurately.

| 中釘 to be prejudiced against a person.

| 看着 as one is looking; presently; on the point of.

| 界大 a liberal view of things.

| 發亂 the eyes strained or confused.

| 口相引 the eyes leading the mouth—vivid description.

| 中無人 or 眼裏沒人 supercilious; to despise others.

| 皮合閉 to close the eyes.

| 巴巴的 earnestly; expectantly.

**硯**<sup>4</sup> The smooth stone on which the Chinese rub their ink.  
2524

(From Nos. 4829; 788.)

| 耕 or 硯田 to get one's living by literature.

| 台 a Chinese inkslab.

| 池 the depression for water on an inkslab.

**焰**<sup>4</sup> A flame. Burning; glowing.  
**燄**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 1695; 2148; 2525 2547.)

**演**<sup>3</sup> Extended; wide; extensive. To practise; to exercise; to perform; to drill. Used for No. 2517.  
 (From Nos. 4900; 2575.)

| 武 to drill; to practise military exercises.  
 | 習 to learn; to practise.  
 | 戲 or 做戲 to act plays.  
 | 奏 to practise music.  
 | 義 to popularize; to extend the meaning of.  
 | 唱 musical entertainments.  
 | 兵 or 演隊 or 操演 to drill troops.  
 | 文 to repeat the same idea in different language.  
 | 說 to narrate.  
 | 拳棒 to practise boxing and fencing.

**閭**<sup>2</sup> The gate to a village.  
**閭**<sup>2</sup> A hamlet. Also read *nien*.  
 2527 (From Nos. 3665; 2148; 4491.)

| 苦 to open a door.  
 | 浮洲 the universe.  
 | 羅王 or 閻君 or 閻摩羅社 the king of Hell; the Chinese Pluto.

**燕**<sup>4</sup> The swallow; the martin. To give a feast; to be feasted. To please. To soothe; to give rest to.

| 雀 a Peking species of gray finch.  
 | 剪 a swallow's tail.  
 | 子 a swallow.  
 | 居 to live at ease.  
 | 安 peaceful; at rest.  
 | 窩 a swallow's nest; edible bird's nests.

| 毛 at the final ancestral feast the persons sat according to the colour of their hair, *i. e.*, their age.

| 天子 to entertain the Emperor at a banquet—as a feudal prince.

**簷**<sup>2</sup> The eaves of a house.  
**檐**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 1129; 3797; 1199; 118.)  
 2529

| 頭 or 簷口 or 房簷 the eaves.  
 | 下 under the eaves.

**鷓鴣**<sup>4</sup> A small brown speckled bird like the quail.  
 (From Nos. 3855; 23; 2530 2522.)

**黯**<sup>3</sup> Black; dark.  
 2531 (From Nos. 1660; 2585.)

**驗**<sup>4</sup> To verify; to fulfil. To examine; to hold an inquest.  
**驗**<sup>4</sup> 2532 (From Nos. 3586; 845; 3878.)

| 屍 or 相驗 or 檢驗 to hold an inquest.

| 船 to examine a vessel.

| 看 or 驗視 to examine; to inspect.

| 夢 the fulfillment of a dream.

| 河 the river of verification—the Indus.

| 貨 to examine goods.

| 放 to allow goods to pass after examination.

| 單 a permit—issued after examination of goods.

| 勘 to investigate.

| 查 or 驗問 to examine into.

| 明 to examine clearly; to verify.

| 稅 duties; examination dues.

| 貨手 a Customs' examiner.

| 箕斗 to test a man's identity by the lines on his fingers.

| 明斤兩 to verify the weight of.

**鹽**<sup>2</sup> Salt; brine.  
**鹽**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 3758; 3922; 3496.)  
 2533

| 務 or 鹽政 duties on salt; the administration of the salt monopoly.

| 田 salt fields—nitrous soil.

| 商 salt-merchants.

| 灘 or 鹽池 salt pans.

| 課 or 鹽稅 the salt tax.

| 店 a salt dépôt.

| 井 a salt well.

| 法 the salt regulations.

| 馬 a salt-stack.

| 菜 salted vegetables.

| 海 the Dead Sea.

| 運使司 the Salt Commissioner.

**讞**<sup>4</sup> To decide judicially. Also read *ieh*.  
 2534

(From Nos. 2515; 2132.)

| 典 statutes relating to criminal cases.

| 獄 to sentence to imprisonment.

| 員 the magistrate of the Mixed Court, Shanghai; a presiding deputy over the 讞局 or secondary court.

| 語 a sentence in a criminal case.

**艷**<sup>4</sup> Beautiful; captivating; plump; voluptuous. Wanton; dissipated.  
**豔**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 4510; 1497; 1713.)  
 2535

| 慕 or 艷羨 to admire; to desire.

| 粧 handsomely dressed.

| 麗 beautiful; glorious.

| 陽 fine weather.

| 口為禍 a ready tongue is an evil.

| 色動人 beauty excites men.

**咽**<sup>4</sup> To swallow; to gulp.  
**嚥**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 2881; 2591; 2536 2528.)



| 氣 to give up the ghost; to expire.  
| 不 下 去 unable to swallow.

Read *yen*<sup>1</sup>. The throat; a narrow and important pass.

| 喉 the throat; the windpipe; the gullet; a gorge or pass.

**胭**<sup>1</sup> Cosmetic; rouge; powder. The throat.  
**燕**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 4466; 2591; 2537 2528.)

| 喉 the throat; a gorge; an important pass.

| 脂 to rouge; to use cosmetic.

| 粉 rouge and powder; cosmetics.

**焉**<sup>1</sup> How? Why? Where?  
2538

| 能 how can it be done? impossible.

| 知 how should I know...?

| 用 殺 他 why kill him?

| 得 富 貴 how can one be rich and honourable?

| 能 從 之 how can he follow him?

Read *ien*<sup>2</sup>. A final particle.

**鄢**<sup>1</sup> Name of a District 鄢陵縣 in Honan.  
2539 (From Nos. 2406; 2538.)

**雁**<sup>4</sup> A wild goose.  
**鴈**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 1606; 4406; 3855; and 惟 *huei*. Ugly.)  
2540

| 來 a term for the 9th moon.

| 帛 a letter.

| 鵞 or 水 雁 a wild goose.

| 行 to walk like geese—one behind the other.

| 排 in a column—used of soldiers.

**贗**<sup>4</sup> False; counterfeit; spurious.

(From Nos. 4090; 4406; 2540; 2553.)

2541

| 手 the hand of the forger—as seen in literature.

| 偽 to cheat; false.

| 製 to make counterfeit goods, etc.

**合**<sup>3</sup> A marsh at the foot of hills.  
2542

**沿**<sup>2</sup> To follow a course; to go along; to coast. To hand down; to continue. Along or by, as a road, or a coast. Also read *üen*.

2543 (From Nos. 4900; 1036; 2542.)

| 路 or 沿途 the whole way; along the road.

| 革 successive changes, as in a government or country.

| 著 following a course.

| 海 by the sea coast; to coast.

| 河 or 沿江 by the river side; to follow the course of a river or stream.

| 近 adjoining; contiguous.

| 海 一 帶 地 方 the whole coast region.

**延**<sup>2</sup> To delay; to lengthen out; to protract. To invite; to engage. Distinguish 廷 No. 5273.

(From Nos. 2570; 288.)

| 長 or 延 久 for a long time; delay.

| 賓 to invite guests.

| 遲 slow; dilatory; to dawdle.

| 壽 to prolong life.

| 捱 to procrastinate.

| 擱 or 延 緩 to neglect; to procrastinate; to lag; to be behindhand.

| 遲 delayed; hampered; slow; protracted.

| 駐 to reside at for some time.

| 聘 to engage.

| 納 to take in; to receive.

| 請 to invite.

| 及 to implicate...

| 及 他 人 to compromise others.

| 入 內 庭 to invite into the inner apartments.

**埏**<sup>2</sup> A boundary; a limit.  
2544<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 5371; 2544.)

**涎**<sup>2</sup> Spit; saliva. Also read *hsien*; *nien*; *ch'ien*.  
**次**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 4900; 2544; 2545 839.)

| 沫 saliva.

**筵**<sup>2</sup> A bamboo mat spread on the ground for sitting  
2546 on. A feast.

(From Nos. 1129; 2544.)

| 席 or 筵 宴 or 酒 筵 a feast.

**炎**<sup>2</sup> A flame. To flame; to blaze.  
2547

(From No. 1695 repeated.)

| 帝 the god 神 農.

| 熱 very hot.

| 風 a hot wind.

| 熾 to flame up.

| 天 hot weather.

| 炎 赫 赫 glowing hot; fierce—as a fire.

| 涼 世 態 the inconstant world; fickle friends—hot and cold.

**剡**<sup>3</sup> Sharp; sharp-pointed. To sharpen.  
2548 (From Nos. 5040; 2547.)

| 剡 bright; discerning.

| 銳 sharp-pointed.

| 孚 丕 the universe.

| 木 爲 矢 he sharpened the stick for a dart.

| 剡 起 屨 he rose up at once.

**琰**<sup>3</sup> A gem; the glitter of gems.

2549 (From Nos. 5873; 2547.)

| 圭 a sharp-pointed sceptre.

**厭**<sup>4</sup> To dislike; to hate; to reject; wearied with.

2550 (From No. 1606; and 厭 ien<sup>4</sup>. Filled.)

| 煩 or 厭悶 to trouble; to vex.

| 惡 (u<sup>4</sup>) to abominate.

| 聞 tired of hearing.

| 氣 objectionable; a distaste for.

| 嫌 bothersome; fussy.

| 恨 to loathe.

| 棄 to reject; to have a distaste for.

| 膩 satiated; to dislike.

| 倦 fatigued; weary.

| 事 to be disinclined for business.

Read ien<sup>1</sup>. Satisfied.

Read ien<sup>3</sup>. To cover; to conceal.

| 目 to shade the eyes.

| 然 the appearance of concealing.

**饜**<sup>4</sup> To eat to repletion; satiated.

2551 (From Nos. 4835; 2550.)

| 飽 or 饜飫 eaten to the full; satiated.

| 魅人 to delude others—as by a charm.

| 口饜腹 agreeable to the taste.

**黥**<sup>3</sup> Black spots on the body; scars; moles.

2552 (From Nos. 1660; 2550.)

| 斑 dark spots.

| 痕 a dark scar.

| 口 black-mouthed—of animals.

**彥**<sup>4</sup> Elegant; handsome; accomplished.

2553 (From No. 1606; and 彥 uen. An elegant style.)

| 士 an accomplished scholar.

**嘑**<sup>4</sup> To condole with.

2554 (From Nos. 2881; 2553; 2515.)

| 弔 to condole with.

| 失國者 to mourn with one who has lost his kingdom.

**諺**<sup>4</sup> A proverb; a common saying.

2555 (From Nos. 2515; 2553.)

| 云 or 諺有之曰 as says the proverb...

| 語 or 俗諺 common sayings.

**顏**<sup>2</sup> Colour. The face.

2556 (From Nos. 2504; 2553.)

| 料 paints; painting materials.

| 色 colour.

| 面 or 顏容 the face; the expression of the face.

**匿**<sup>3</sup> To hide; to secrete; to repress.

2557 (From Nos. 1431; 4443; 3921.)

**偃**<sup>3</sup> To cease; to desist from. To sleep; to recline.

2558 (From Nos. 4406; 1432; 2557.)

| 蹇 undecided; frustrated; irresolute; obstinate; disobedient.

| 臥 to lie down.

| 仆 to fall over—as by a push.

| 息 to rest.

| 武修文 to leave the army for the civil service.

**堰**<sup>4</sup> A bank of earth; a dike.

2559 (From Nos. 5371; 2557.)

**堰**<sup>3</sup> A lizard, called 堰蜥. A chameleon. A crested cicada.

2560 (From Nos. 1079; 2557.)

**嚴**<sup>2</sup> Stern; strict. Dignified. Private. Very; extremely. Also read nien.

(From 嚴 in. Towering; see No. 606.)

| 刑 severe punishment; to punish heavily.

| 責 to reprimand severely.

| 密 secret; close.

| 緊 or 嚴切 strict; rigorously.

| 厲 severely strict; stern.

| 慈 father and mother.

| 肅 or 威嚴 dignified; sedate.

| 拿 strictly to seize.

| 飭 to charge strictly.

| 寒 excessively cold.

| 究 to inquire into strictly.

| 敬 respectful.

| 父 or 嚴親 or 嚴君 a father.

| 霜 heavy frost.

| 禁 stringently to prohibit.

| 明 positive; peremptory.

| 刻 harsh; severe.

| 督 to rule with rigour; to oversee with strictness.

| 正 severe; grave; stern.

| 酷 tyrannical; cruel.

| 察 to examine into closely.

| 憚 to dread greatly.

| 嚴的 severely; straitly.

| 重之 respected him highly.

| 加管束 to control with rigour.

**儼**<sup>3</sup> Majestic; stern. Like; as. Also read nien.

2562 (From Nos. 4406; 2561.)

| 恭 very precise and formal; particular as to etiquette.

| 若 like as; resembling; similar.

| 然 dignified; stern.

| 然一色 just the same colour.

**巖**<sup>2</sup> A cliff; a precipice. Also read ngai.

2563 (From Nos. 4686; 2561; 4829.)

| 茶 cliff tea—the best.

| 谷 a mountain gorge.



**醖**<sup>4</sup> Strong, as a liquid; rich.  
2564 (*From Nos. 2680; 2561.*)

| 茶 or 濃茶 strong tea.

**奄**<sup>1,3</sup> To remain; to tarry.  
Before long; at once.  
2565 Forthwith. Entirely.  
Grandly.

(*From Nos. 4905; 4753.*)

| 觀 to look at a long time.  
| 留 to stay a long time.  
| 有四方 erelong got possession  
of the land.

**掩**<sup>3</sup> To cover over; to con-  
ceal; to shut. To sur-  
prise; to seize.

2566 (*From Nos. 4769; 2565,  
2518.*)

| 蓋 or 掩蔽 or 遮掩 to conceal;  
to cover over.  
| 藏 to hide away; to secrete.  
| 面 to hide the face.  
| 鼻 to stop the nose.  
| 飾 to gloss over.  
| 惡 or 掩醜 to act hypocritically;  
to conceal evil.  
| 門 to shut a door.  
| 埋 to cover up; to bury.  
| 口 to cover the mouth with the  
hand.  
| 袂 or 掩袖 to screen the face  
with the sleeves.  
| 入 to enter stealthily.  
| 捕 to arrest.  
| 殺 to fall upon and slay.  
| 罩著 covered over.  
| 不住 it won't close.  
| 著耳朵 to shut one's ears; to  
cover the ears.  
| 耳盜鈴 to cover one's ears and  
steal a bell—to befool oneself.

**淹**<sup>1</sup> To drown; to overflow.  
Submerged. To delay;  
to tarry. Used for No.  
2565. Also read *ngan*.  
2567  
(*From Nos. 4900; 2565; 2518.*)

| 死 or 淹斃 or 淹沒 or 淹溺  
drowned; to drown.

| 久 long delayed.  
| 留 to tarry long.  
| 貫 to thoroughly understand; to  
permeate.  
| 纏 a long fit of illness.  
| 跡 to lose trace of.  
| 滯 hindered; hampered.  
| 敗 damaged by water.  
| 消 dissolved—as by water.  
| 濕 soaked.  
| 壞 ruined—as a crop by inunda-  
tion.  
| 淹一息 at the last gasp.

**醃**<sup>1</sup> To salt; to pickle.

2568 (*From Nos. 2680; 2565.*)

| 漬 to cover with salt.  
| 腿 smoked hams.  
| 肉 to salt meat.  
| 魚 to salt fish.  
| 菜 to salt vegetables.

**閹**<sup>1,3</sup> Doorkeepers in the  
**創** harem. To castrate.

2569 (*From Nos. 3665; 5040;  
2565.*)

| 猪 to castrate a pig.  
| 人 or 閹宦 or 內閹 a eunuch.  
| 割 to castrate.

## IN.

**久**<sup>3</sup> To move on. The 54th  
Radical.  
2570

**尹**<sup>3</sup> To govern; to rule; to  
direct. A director; an  
2571 overseer.

(*From No. 4239; and ㄩ a form  
of No. 2674.*)

**印**<sup>4</sup> To print; to stamp.  
An official seal; a stamp;  
2572 a mark. Distinguish 卯  
No. 3623.

(*Said to be from No. 738; and  
No. 202 placed sideways.*)

| 證 a sign; a mark in evidence.  
| 記 a sign.  
| 信 a seal; credentials.  
| 送 to print and give away books.  
| 書 to print books.  
| 房 a department in a Manchu  
*yamen* where the seal is kept.  
| 字 to print.  
| 色 the red ink used for seals.  
| 度 India.  
| 堂 the space between the eye-  
brows.  
| 跡 the mark of a seal.  
| 盒 or 印箱 the box in which the  
seal is kept.  
| 官 an official holding a seal.  
| 結 a stamped certificate.  
| 契 a stamped deed.  
| 子 a seal-mark; a loan for a short  
period.  
| 名 to print a name.  
| 印 to stamp with a seal; to seal.  
| 字格 a copy-slip.  
| 把子 the handle of a seal.  
| 花布 printed cotton goods.

**吟**<sup>2</sup> To hum; to intone. To  
**吟** moan. Read *chin*<sup>3</sup>, of the  
2573 second character only.  
To close; to shut.

(*From Nos. 2881; 872; 864.*)

| 詠 to recite; to chant.  
| 詩 to hum poetry.

**胤**<sup>4</sup> The succession in a  
family; posterity; heirs.  
2574 To inherit; to follow after.

(*From Nos. 4466; 2470; 3964.*)

**寅**<sup>2</sup> To reverence. Reverently; respect. From 3 2575 to 5 a.m.

- | 畏 to regard with dread; awe.
- | 時 3 to 5 a.m.
- | 恭 to show great regard for.
- | 兄 or 同寅 a colleague in the same *yamen*.
- | 賓 to treat a guest with respect.
- | 月 the 1st moon.

**飲**<sup>3</sup> To drink; to swallow. Read *in*<sup>4</sup>. To water animals. 2576

(From Nos. 4835; 839.)

- | 啄 to drink and to peck—to feed.
- | 食 food and drink; food.
- | 醉 to drink oneself drunk.
- | 杯 drink a glass.
- | 片 medicine—cut in slices.
- | 恨 to dislike; to hate.
- | 箭 hit by an arrow.
- | 章 an anonymous or secret document.
- | 馬 to water horses.
- | 宴 to feast.
- | 福 to drink happiness—to drink success to.
- | 酒 to drink wine.
- | 水思源 think of the fountain when drinking the water.
- | 新娘酒 to attend a wedding feast.
- | 到半酣 to drink till half drunk.

**閤**<sup>2</sup> To speak gently. Agreeable; respectful. 2577

(From Nos. 3665; 2515.)

- | 閤如也 so gentle and courteous.

**嚚**<sup>2</sup> Insincere; stupid. 2578 (From No. 264; see No. 449.)

**引**<sup>3</sup> To lead; to guide. To draw out. To entice. To quote; to adduce; to introduce. A measure of 100 Chinese feet.

(From Nos. 2952; 3168.)

| 誘 or 勾引 or 引惑 to entice; to lead astray.

| 路 to shew the way; to guide.

| 動 to influence; to lead.

| 見 to introduce to the Imperial presence.

| 水 to lead water—as into fields; a pilot.

| 導 to lead; to instruct.

| 書 to quote authors or books.

| 火 to light; to kindle.

| 頭 a leader; one who heads a subscription.

| 線 a spy; a guide; to furnish a clue.

| 進 to bring into notice; to bring forward.

| 酵 or 引子 yeast.

| 逗 to entice; to encourage to come.

| 布 strips of white cloth or paper attached to the front of a bier.

| 餉 the tax on salt.

| 用 to bring forward for use.

| 水人 a pilot.

**蚓**<sup>3</sup> The earthworm.

**蟪** (From Nos. 1079; 2579; 2580 2575.)

**垠**<sup>2</sup> A bank; a boundary.

2581 (From Nos. 5371; 2833.)

| 岸 a shore; a beach.

**銀**<sup>2</sup> Silver; riches; money; wealth; treasure.

2582 (From Nos. 864; 2833.)

| 錢 silver coins; money.

| 鈎 the silver hook—the new moon.

| 庫 a treasury.

| 子 or 銀兩 silver; money.

| 匠 a silversmith.

| 水 discount; difference in value between various sorts of silver.

| 河 the Milky Way.

| 海 the silver sea—the eye.

| 星 a silver star; a star god.

| 單 or 匯銀單 or 銀票 a money order; a bill; a cheque.

| 珠 vermilion.

| 色 the “touch” of silver.

| 洋 taels and dollars.

| 行 (*hang*<sup>2</sup>) or 銀號 a bank.

| 盤 the value of silver; the rate of silver; exchange.

| 包 a packet of silver.

| 櫃子 a chest for silver; a cash box.

| 定子 an ingot of silver.

| 錢不走空路 wealth does not walk the road in vain—it gets what it wants.

**姪**<sup>2</sup> Lewd; obscene. To debauch. Used for No. 2584. 2583

(From No. 3921; and 埜 *in*<sup>2</sup>. To approach near in search of.)

**淫**<sup>2</sup> Lewd; immoral; obscene. To go to excess; to debauch. Great; excessive. Used for No. 2583.

(From No. 4900; see No. 2583.)

| 亂 or 淫泆 or 淫蕩 licentious; lewdness; profligate.

| 念 impure thoughts.

| 婦 an adulteress.

| 溢 to overflow; excessive.

| 詞 lewd expressions.

| 行 immoral conduct.

| 佚 lewd and indolent.

| 色 lust; debauchery.

| 風 wanton; lascivious; dissipated practices.

| 朋 a lawless confederacy.

| 心 lewdness; desire.

| 洩 to overflow; flowing; fluent; lewdness.

| 書小說 immoral publications.

**音**<sup>1</sup> A sound; a tone; pronunciation. The 180th 2585 Radical.

| 韻 a rhyme.

| 樂 music; musical instruments.

| 律 musical pitch.

| 信 news; tidings.



| 尾 a drawl in speaking.  
| 響 echo; news.  
| 韻清楚 clear and harmonious musical sounds.

**喑**<sup>1</sup> To be dumb. The sobbing of infants.  
2585<sup>a</sup>  
(From Nos. 2881; 2585.)

| 瘡 dumb.

**愔**<sup>1</sup> Peaceful; solemn. Also read *an*<sup>4</sup>.  
2585<sup>b</sup>  
(From Nos. 2167; 2585.)

| 愔度日 to pass one's days in peace.

**窖**<sup>4</sup> A cellar; a store-room.  
2586 (From Nos. 2266; 2585.)

| 室 the dark room where silkworms are kept.

**堊**<sup>1</sup> To restrain. To change the direction of, as water.  
2587 (From Nos. 5371; 1948; 1517.)

**湮**<sup>1</sup> To fall into water. To stain; to soak; to spread, as water on paper. Also read *ien*.  
2588

(From Nos. 4900; 2587.)

| 沒 to be drowned; lost.

| 沒不彰 lost among the crowd.

**殷**<sup>1</sup> Careful. Abundant. Many. Great. To regulate. Name of a dynasty. Used with No. 2590.

(From No. 4846; and 殷 i. To return.)

| 實 substantial; having property; well off.

| 勤 diligently.

| 人 the founder of the Yin dynasty.

| 盛 affluent; abundant; prospering.

| 朝 the Yin dynasty, a name given to the last part of the Shang dynasty from B. C. 1401 to 1137.

| 富 or 殷 戶 wealthy; rich.

| 然 heartily.

| 當盛世 in the flourishing times of the Yin dynasty.

**慇**<sup>1</sup> Careful; anxious.

2590 (From Nos. 2167; 2589.)

| 慇 attentive; diligent; particular about.

| 心 anxious; to feel for.

| 慇慇 very careful of; attentive.

**因**<sup>1</sup> Because; in consequence of. A reason; a cause. Therefore; then. To depend on. To follow; to accord with.

(From Nos. 1908; 4905.)

| 緣 the cause which produces effects in a future life.

| 此 on this account; therefore.

| 爲 or 因 着 because.

| 由 or 因 原 a cause; a reason.

| 之 inferring from this; availing myself of this; on this account; in consequence of.

| 思 I infer from the above; to conclude from; as an initial phrase—owing to; in consequence of.

| 而 and because of...; on which account...; thus; and hence.

| 果 cause and effect; conduct in a previous life producing its results in this.

| 何 or 何 因 why? wherefore?

| 仍 to continue as of old.

| 陀羅 Indra, a god of Brahmins and Buddhists.

| 時制宜 to do the right thing at the right time.

| 此識彼 to infer that from this; to learn one from the other.

| 小失大 to lose the greater for the less.

| 何緣由 owing to what reason?

| 循怠緩 to heedlessly follow a routine without regard to exigencies.

| 心則友 for his heart led him to friendly duty.

| 果不昧 the consequences (of acts) are manifest.

| 循了事 to be perfunctory.

| 何起見 for what cause?

| 以自勞 I labour because of this.

**姻**<sup>1</sup> Marriage connections; a bride.

2592 (From Nos. 3921; 2591; and the original form of No. 5946.)

| 緣 the fate or influence which brings lovers together.

| 親 a wife's relatives.

| 兄 (or) 弟 a term applied to the relatives of a married couple.

**茵**<sup>1</sup> A cushion. A bitter herb.

2593

(From Nos. 5497; 2591.)

| 蔞 wormwood.

**陰**<sup>1</sup> Shady; secret; dark. Cold. Female; the so-called "female principle" in nature.

(From Nos. 1517; 5936; 2594 872; 5991; 451.)

| 間 or 陰府 or 陰世 or 陰曹 Hades; the place of the departed.

| 禮 female propriety.

| 物 or 陰戶 the female organ.

| 涼 cool; shady.

| 德 unostentatious virtue; kind acts done in secret.

| 陽 the male and female principle of Chinese philosophy.  
 | 功 secret merit.  
 | 隱 secret acts; unostentatious benevolence; benefits that follow such deeds.  
 | 果 secret retribution.  
 | 下 under the shade; shady.  
 | 天 a dull cloudy day.  
 | 暗 or 陰晦 shady; dark.  
 | 翳 covered; shaded.  
 | 靈 a disembodied spirit; spirits of the departed.  
 | 毒 to injure secretly.  
 | 伺 to observe secretly.  
 | 拆 to reprimand secretly.  
 | 陽家 a magician; a necromancer.  
 | 謀詭計 dark and crafty devices.

**瘥**<sup>4</sup> A disease of the heart. Used for No. 2599.  
 2595  
 (From Nos. 3844; 2594.)

**蔭**<sup>4</sup> Shade; shady. To shelter; to protect.  
 2596  
 (From Nos. 5497; 2514; 2594.)

| 生 a holder of hereditary rank conferred for suffering in the public service.  
 | 涼 shady.  
 | 庇 to protect.  
 | 生員外 a second-class Secretary to a Board.

**愇**<sup>3</sup> Careful; compassionate.  
 2597

**隱**<sup>3</sup> Hidden; mysterious; secret. To conceal. To lean on. Small; minute. Distinguish 程 No. 5859.  
 2598  
 (From Nos. 1517; 2597.)

| 通 or 隱逸 or 隱避 to hide; to abscond.  
 | 意 a hidden thought.  
 | 瞞 to deceive.  
 | 藏 or 隱匿 to secrete; to hide.  
 | 秘 or 隱密 secret; hidden.  
 | 情 secret affairs; hidden feelings.  
 | 語 an elliptical sentence.  
 | 士 a retired scholar.  
 | 禍 mysterious calamity.  
 | 微 obscure; abstruse.  
 | 忍 patiently to bear.  
 | 暗 secret; dark.  
 | 沒 one unknown to fame.  
 | 民 suffering people.  
 | 名 to conceal one's name.  
 | 惡而揚善 to conceal the evil and make known the good.

**癮**<sup>3</sup> A rash. A craving, as for opium or drink.  
 2599  
 (From Nos. 3844; 2598.)

## ING.

(Commonly read IN in West and West Central China.)

**迎**<sup>2</sup> To meet; to welcome; to receive.  
 2600  
 (From Nos. 1036; 34.)

| 接 or 迎謁 to receive; to welcome.  
 | 春 to welcome the spring.  
 | 娶 to be betrothed; to meet a bride.  
 | 祥 to meet good luck.  
 | 尸 to receive the personator of the dead—at sacrifices.  
 | 歸 to welcome a bride to her new home.  
 | 迓 to meet unexpectedly.  
 | 候 to await a guest.  
 | 旨 to meet one's wishes.  
 | 面 to meet the view.  
 | 請 to welcome a guest.

| 春花 the yellow jasmine.  
 | 神賽會 rival processions for welcoming the gods.  
 | 接上憲 to receive a superior officer.  
 | 風而去 to go on against a headwind.  
 | 着頭來 to come directly towards, as one person meeting another.

**郢**<sup>3</sup> Name of the ancient capital of the 楚 Ts'u State.  
 2601

(From Nos. 2406; 309.)

| 州 an old name of Wu-chang Fu, 武昌府 the capital of Hupeh.

**硬**<sup>4</sup> Hard; stiff; firm; obstinate. Also read eng.  
 2602  
 (From Nos. 4829; 2847.)

| 直 mulish; wilful; straightforward.  
 | 郎 or 硬壯 muscular; vigorous.  
 | 心 hard-hearted.  
 | 頸 stiff-necked; obstinate.  
 | 逼 to compel; to persist; to force.  
 | 留 to insist on retaining.  
 | 掙 positive; firm.  
 | 綁綁 the firm; solid; vigorous.

**影**<sup>3</sup> A shadow; an image; a shadowy form.  
 2603  
 (From Nos. 4682; 930.)

| 兒 a shadow; a trace; a clue.  
 | 像 a likeness; resemblance.  
 | 響 shadow and echo; news; rumour; traces.  
 | 壁 a wall to screen a door from the street; a partition wall.  
 | 格 or 影本 a copy-slip.  
 | 射朦混 to delude; to make false statements; to humbug.  
 | 影綽綽 vague outlines; shadowy; indistinct.



**穎**<sup>3</sup> A full head of grain, bent over by its own weight. A sharp point. A writing-brush.  
2604

(From Nos. 1697; 4782; 956.)

| 悟 or 穎慧 or 聰穎 versatile; quick; clever.

**蠅**<sup>2</sup> A house-fly.

2605 (From Nos. 1079; 3747.)

| 子 or 蒼蠅 or 烏蠅 house-flies.  
| 虎 a spider.  
| 蚋 gnats.  
| 頭微利 petty gains.

**映**<sup>4</sup> The sun beginning to decline. Shining; bright.  
**映** A glare.

2606 (From Nos. 4443; 2452; 2607.)

| 雪 the glare of snow.  
| 日 bright sunlight.  
| 眼 dazzling; glaring.

**英**<sup>1</sup> Brave; heroic. Talent-ed. A flower; a blossom.  
2607 England; British.

(From Nos. 5497; 2452.)

| 國 or 英吉利 or 大英國 Great Britain; England.  
| 雄 or 英豪 a hero.  
| 才 superior talents.  
| 主 a chief among heroes.  
| 石 blue limestone.  
| 華 beautiful; English and Chinese.  
| 氣 noble; bravery.  
| 明 or 英銳 talented; clever; shrewd.  
| 文 the English written language; the English text.  
| 武 a military hero.  
| 勇 martial; brave.  
| 雄豪傑 a hero; a leader.  
| 生英子 heroes beget heroes.

**盈**<sup>2</sup> Full; overflowing; surplus. To fill.  
2608

(From Nos. 3758; 495; 3812.)

| 滿 full up; self-satisfied; conceited.  
| 缺 or 盈縮 or 盈虛 or 盈絀 or 盈虧 waxing and waning; to increase and to decrease; sufficient and insufficient; profit and loss.  
| 把 a handful.  
| 豐 or 豐盈 abundant; full.  
| 餘 an overplus.  
| 溢 excessive.  
| 科 to complete the various grades.

**楹**<sup>2</sup> A column; a pillar.

2609 (From Nos. 3797; 2608.)

| 帖 sentences on door-posts.

**應**<sup>1</sup> Ought; should; must; suitable; right; proper.  
2610 Read *ing*<sup>4</sup>. To respond; to answer; to fulfil; to correspond to. An echo.

(From No. 2167; and 應 *ing*.  
The name of a bird.)

| 當 or 應該 or 應宜 or 應分 ought; fitting; proper; what is due.  
| 驗 fulfilled; verified.  
| 對 to reply; to answer.  
| 聲 an echo.  
| 酬 to entertain; to receive—as guests; social intercourse.  
| 否 whether it should be or not?  
| 得 what is due to; due.  
| 稅 or 應征 or 應納 dutiable.  
| 值 liable to be valued at.  
| 承 to accord with; to accept.  
| 允 to assent to; to accord.  
| 卽 therefore proceed to; should at once....  
| 時 suitable; fashionable.  
| 用 to meet one's wants.  
| 急 sufficient for an emergency.

| 役 the service that should be rendered.

| 許 to promise.

| 得的報應 a merited recompense; deserts.

| 驗在耶穌的身上 fulfilled in the person of Jesus.

**膺**<sup>1</sup> The breast; ornaments on the breast of a horse.  
2611 To bear; to sustain. To receive; to undertake. To oppose.

(From No. 4466; see No. 2610.)

| 受 to undertake; to receive.  
| 胸 the breast.  
| 親 to attend to personally.  
| 天命 to receive the appointment of heaven.

**鷹**<sup>1</sup> A falcon; a hawk; a kite.  
2612

(From No. 3855; see No. 2610.)

| 揚 a hawk on the wing.  
| 洋 or 鳥洋 Mexican dollars.  
| 眼猴手 a hawk's eye and a monkey's hand—sharp; clever.

**言**<sup>2</sup> Full; an overplus. To open out; to produce.  
2613

(From Nos. 3921; 3456.)

| 滿 to fill up.

**瀛**<sup>2</sup> The ocean. An old name for 潮州府 Ch'ao-cheo Fu  
2614 in Kuang-tong.

(From Nos. 4900; 2613.)

| 州 fairy-land; Peking.  
| 海 the ocean.

**簞**<sup>2</sup> A basket to hold chopsticks.  
2615

(From Nos. 1129; 2613.)

**贏**<sup>2</sup> An overplus; gain; profit; abundance. To win; 2616 to excel; to conquer.

(From Nos. 4090; 2613.)

| 餘 abundance; a surplus.

| 錢 to win by gambling.

| 熟 over-ripe.

| 了 won; gained the day—as in a law-suit, battle, etc.

| 利 profit; gain.

| 東道 to win a bet, in which the loser has to stand treat.

**榮**<sup>2</sup> Bright. A phonetic.

2617

**塋**<sup>2</sup> A grave; a family tomb.

2618

(From Nos. 5371; 2617.)

| 地 or 墳 塋 or 塋 穴 or 塋 窟 a cemetery; a grave.

**營**<sup>2</sup> An encampment; a camp; barracks; military. 2619 To regulate; to do business. To plan. To build.

(From Nos. 3575; 2617.)

| 汛 an outpost; a guard-house.

| 壘 a defenced camp.

| 伍 or 營 兵 the army.

| 生 or 營業 trade; a living; a calling; occupation.

| 房 a cantonment; a garrison; a dépôt of troops.

| 謀 to scheme; to plan.

| 營 going to and fro; restless.

| 盤 or 營 寨 barracks; a military post.

| 備 to provide; to furnish.

| 造 to construct; to build.

| 哨 a patrol; a division of a battalion.

| 子 or 營 口 the port of Newchwang.

| 總 or 營 官 a military officer.

| 纛 下 under the flag.

| 造 司 the Office of Works.

**罌**<sup>1</sup> An earthenware jar with a small mouth and two or four ears; a pot; a pitcher.

(From Nos. 1511; 2617; 2620 5752; 2622.)

| 粟 or 罌 子 粟 the opium poppy.

**鶯**<sup>1</sup> The mango bird; the Chinese oriole.

2621 (From Nos. 3855; 2617; 2622.)

| 花 or 鶯 燕 fashionable prostitutes.

**賸**<sup>1</sup> Pearls or shells strung together.

2622

(From No. 4090 repeated.)

**嬰**<sup>1</sup> A baby, specially a girl; an infant.

2623 (From Nos. 3921; 5571; 2622.)

| 孩 or 嬰 兒 babies; infants.

| 病 childrens' diseases.

**嚶**<sup>1</sup> The melody of birds; birds calling.

2624

(From Nos. 2881; 2623.)

**櫻**<sup>1</sup> To run counter to; to oppose. To attack.

2625

(From Nos. 4769; 2623.)

**櫻**<sup>1</sup> The cherry.

2626 (From Nos. 3797; 2623.)

| 桃 the common cherry.

| 桃 口 cherry lips.

**璣**<sup>1</sup> A gem.

2627 (From Nos. 5873; 2623.)

| 珞 a necklace.

**纓**<sup>1</sup> A throat-band to hold the hat. A tassel; a fringe.

2628

(From Nos. 4547; 2623.)

| 帽 an official hat.

| 絡 fringe.

**鸚**<sup>1</sup> A parrot; the macaw or cockatoo.

2629

(From Nos. 3855; 2623.)

| 鸚 or 鸚 鵡 a parrot.

| 鵄 螺 a nautilus shell.

| 鸚 鼻 a Roman nose.

## IOH.

**岳**<sup>4</sup> A wife's parents. A mountain peak.

2630

(From Nos. 4686; 1027.)

| 父 or 岳 丈 a father-in-law.

| 母 or 外 母 a mother-in-law.

**嶽**<sup>4</sup> A high mountain peak.

2631

(From Nos. 4686; 2712.)

**藥**<sup>4</sup> Drugs; medicine; healing herbs. Also read

2632

iao; üeh.

(From Nos. 5497; 3468; 2634.)

| 材 or 藥 料 medicine; drugs.

| 舖 or 藥 局 or 藥 店 an apothecary's shop.

| 酒 medicated spirits

| 渣 the refuse left after preparing drugs.

| 鑊 a boiler for seething medicine.

| 丸 pills.

| 珠 seed-pearls—used in making pearl powder.

| 方 or 藥 單 a prescription.

| 水 liquid medicine.

| 石 mineral drugs; good advice.

| 書 medical works.

| 粉 or 藥 散 medicinal powder.



| 珀散 pearl powder; powder sprinkled on ulcers.

| 引子 a disguise; something given with a dose of medicine to conceal its real character; an ingredient that will "lead" to the seat of disease.

| 王廟 a temple to the Chinese god of medicine.

| 石成仇 good advice makes enemies.

| 性有君臣 medicines divided into principal and subordinate remedies.

| 躍<sup>4</sup> To skip; to frisk; to dance.

| 趯<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 5652; 5545; 2633 5146.)

| 約<sup>1</sup> A covenant; an agreement. About; nearly.  
2634 To agree with. To bind; to restrain. To be sparing; economical. Important.

(From Nos. 4547; 4720.)

| 信 a promise; an engagement.

| 櫃 the Ark.

| 定 to agree to.

| 束 to bind; to discipline; to restrain.

| 單 or 約據 or 約字 or 約書 an agreement; a compact.

| 摸 about; nearly.

| 略 or 大約 for the most part; on the whole.

| 會 to agree to meet.

| 同 or 約與 to agree to go, or to act with.

| 正 or 鄉約 a village headman.

| 章 or 約規 treaty regulations.

| 言 an epitome; an abstract.

| 有午正 about noon.

| 定他來 settle the time he should come.

| 我同他去 he arranged that I should go with him.

| 簫<sup>4</sup> A flute. A tube. The 214th Radical.  
2635

| 淪<sup>4</sup> To boil. To wash; to cleanse; to soak.  
2636 (From Nos. 4900; 2635.)

| 簫<sup>4</sup> A flute.  
2637 (From Nos. 1129; 2635.)

| 鑰<sup>4</sup> A key; a lock. Also read *iao*.  
2638 (From Nos. 864; 2635.)

| 匙 a key.

| 籲<sup>4</sup> To implore; to beseech; to invoke. To select.  
2639 (From Nos. 2504; 1129; 2635.)

| 懇 to pray earnestly.

| 禱 to pray to.

~~~~~

## IONG.

| 用<sup>4</sup> To use; to employ. To apply; to put into practice. With; by. So as to; thereby; therefore. The 101st Radical.

| 功 or 勤功 to study diligently; to work hard.

| 處 of use; useful.

| 人 servants; to employ others.

| 度 or 用項 expenditure.

| 力 to put forth effort.

| 心 or 用意 to give heed to; to give attention to.

| 特 I therefore specially...

| 訊 to declare the truth.

| 罪 a criminal.

| 錢 to use money; expenditure; a middleman's fees.

| 勁 or 使勁 to make an effort.

| 法 the way to use.

| 飯 to take a meal.

| 不着 useless; unable to use.

| 不盡 more than can be used.

| 鹽醃 to salt with brine.

| 不愁 no anxiety about expenses.

| 盡了 used up.

| 不得 unfit for use; don't use it!

| 不了 or 用不完 more than can be used; a surplus.

| 不慣 unaccustomed to the use of.

| 手打他 strike it with the hand.

| 融<sup>2</sup> To blend. Intelligent; bright. To fuse metals;  
2641 in which sense it is interchanged with No. 2652. Also read *rong*.

(From Nos. 1079; 2825.)

| 洽 to blend with; mutual understanding.

| 散 to dissipate.

| 化 to destroy; to melt.

| 駿 statelily.

| 會貫通 well versed in; to understand thoroughly.

| 永<sup>3</sup> Perpetual; eternal; long; far-reaching. Distinguish 水 No. 4900; 氷 No. 4290. Also read *ün*.  
2642

(From Nos. 4900; 1114.)

| 遠 or 永久 perpetually; eternally.

| 生 everlasting life.

| 別 eternal separation—death.

| 壽 long life.

| 租 perpetual lease or rent.

| 夜 the whole night.

| 固 or 永定 permanently fixed.

| 遠不死 never to die.

| 泳<sup>3.4</sup> To dive. Also read *ün*.  
2643

(From Nos. 4900; 2642.)

**咏**<sup>3.4</sup> To sing; to hum; to chant. Also read *üin*.  
2644 (From Nos. 2881; 2515; 2643.)

| 詩 to chant verses.  
| 嘆 to sigh and sing.

**庸**<sup>1</sup> To employ; to use. Common; usual; ordinary.  
2645 Use; course. Merit; services. How?  
(From No. 2640; and No. 2843 altered.)

| 民 or 庸愚 the common people.  
| 醫 a quack doctor.  
| 何 or 安庸 how? in what way?  
| 才 ordinary talents.  
| 庸 to employ those who are fit.  
| 常 or 平庸 or 庸碌 ordinary; common; inferior.  
| 非貳乎 did they not have different intentions?

**傭**<sup>1</sup> To hire; to engage, as a labourer. Impartial.  
2646 (From Nos. 4406; 2645.)

| 工 to hire labourers; servants.  
| 人 workmen; labourers.  
| 役 hired attendants.

**慵**<sup>2</sup> Indolent; easy-going; careless. Also read *rong*.  
2647 (From Nos. 2167; 2645.)

| 懶 or 疎慵 heedless and lazy.  
| 而陋 slovenly and dirty.  
| 慵自安 to seek one's ease; idle.

**容**<sup>2</sup> Appearance; manner; air. To allow; to permit.  
2648 To bear; to endure; to forgive. Easy. Also read *rong*.  
(From Nos. 3729; 3003.)

| 貌 or 容顏 appearance; looks; demeanour.

| 事 with a capacity for business.  
| 易 (*i*<sup>4</sup>) easy.  
| 忍 to bear with; to endure.  
| 納 to accept; to tolerate; to treat kindly.  
| 讓 to yield; complaisance.  
| 留 to harbour.  
| 物 tolerant; liberal-minded.  
| 恕 to pardon.  
| 光 appearance; manner.  
| 許 to suffer; to allow.  
| 受 to put up with; to make allowances for.  
| 他去 let him go.  
| 不下 unable to contain; not large enough to hold it; can't put up with.  
| 我幾天 give me a few days grace.

**榕**<sup>2</sup> The bastard banian, worshipped for long life.  
2649 Also read *rong*.

(From Nos. 3797; 2648.)

| 談 the Foochow dialect.  
| 城 Foochow.  
| 樹公 or 榕鬚 the pendent root-lets of the banian.

**溶**<sup>2</sup> Water flowing full and gently within its banks.  
2650 Also read *rong*.

(From Nos. 4900; 2648.)

| 盛 abundant; full.

**蓉**<sup>2</sup> A flower; the 芙蓉花.  
2651 Also read *rong*.  
(From Nos. 5497; 2648.)

**鎔**<sup>2</sup> A mould; a die. To smelt; to fuse metals. To influence. Also read *rong*.  
(From Nos. 864; 2648.)

| 化 or 鎔銷 to smelt.  
| 鑄 to pour metal into a mould; to cast.

**榮**<sup>2</sup> Glory; splendour; lustrous; honour. Prosperous; flourishing. Beautiful. Used conventionally for "your." Also read *rong*; *üin*.

(From Nos. 3797; 2617.)

| 光 or 榮威 or 榮花 or 榮耀 or 榮華 brightness; glory; splendour.

| and 辱 or 枯 are opposites—flourishing and fading; honoured and disgraced; prosperity and adversity.

| 歸 or 榮旋 to return home in honour—as a retiring statesman.

| 行 or 榮程 your glorious journey.

| 喜 may you have glorious joy!

| 貴 prosperous.

| 增 may your happiness increase!

| 美 glorious and beautiful; splendid.

| 茂 flourishing; glorious.

| 華富貴 prosperity, wealth, and honour.

| 任何處 where is your official post?

**瑩**<sup>2</sup> Lustre of gems. A bright pebble used to make ear-plugs. Bright. Also read *rong*; *ing*.

(From Nos. 5873; 2617.)

| 潔 pure—as crystal.

**螢**<sup>2</sup> A glow-worm; a fire-fly; luminous insects of any kind. Also read *ing*; *üin*.

(From Nos. 1079; 2617.)

| 窗 fire-fly window—to study by the light of the fire-fly.

| 蛆 a glow-worm.

| 光 brilliant; lustrous.

| 火虫 a fire-fly.



**湫**<sup>2</sup> A stream. To eddy; an eddy. Used with No. 2656 2657. Also read *rong*.  
(From Nos. 4900; 2653.)

**湮**<sup>2</sup> To revolve. To curl in eddies, as rushing water. 2657 Also read *rong*; *ün*.  
(From Nos. 4900; 1695; 2617.)

**邕**<sup>1</sup> Harmony; union. To be harmonious.  
**雍**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 1181; 5108; 2658 2406; 2470; 1217.)

| 雍 affable; courteous; easy with.  
| 和 or 雍熙 harmony and peace; to appease.  
| 徹 to sing the "Iong" ode when the sacrificial vessels were being removed.

**壅**<sup>3</sup> To stop up; to obstruct. 2659 (From Nos. 5371; 2658.)

| 塞 to obstruct; to block up; to stop.  
| 上 or 壅于上聞 to keep from the knowledge of superiors.  
| 培 to put mould and dung to the roots of plants.

**擁**<sup>3</sup> To squeeze; to press; to crowd. To conceal. 2660  
(From Nos. 4769; 2658.)

| 擠 to crowd; to throng.  
| 入 to push into.  
| 護 to protect; to escort.  
| 抱 to embrace; to hug.  
| 面 to conceal the face.  
| 上來 to crowd; to throng.  
| 上前 to crowd forward.

**饗**<sup>1</sup> Breakfast; the first meal. 2661  
(From Nos. 4835; 2658.)

| 飧 breakfast and supper.  
| 人 a cook.  
| 饌 raw meats offered to gods.

**癰**<sup>1</sup> A boil; an ulcer; an abscess. 2662  
(From No. 3844; and 離 iong. Reiterated.)

| 疽 an ulcer; cancer.  
| 瘡 an abscess.

**甬**<sup>3</sup> Bursting forth. A measure of ten 斗 No. 5102. 2663 A raised path. Name of the river at Ningpo.  
(Said to be from No. 2640; and 𠂔 hen. The bud of a flower.)

| 東 Ningpo.  
| 路 or 甬道 a raised path.

**俑**<sup>3</sup> Wooden figures of men and women buried with the dead. 2664  
(From Nos. 4406; 2663.)

**勇**<sup>3</sup> Brave; daring; courage. Irregular troops; 2665 "braves."  
(From Nos. 3317; 2663.)

| 士 or 勇人 a valiant man.  
| 敢 intrepid; daring.  
| 猛 resolutely; fearlessly.  
| 往 resolute; intrepid.  
| 號 a diploma bestowed for bravery.  
| 營 irregulars; "braves."  
| 丁 police.  
| 力 great strength.  
| 氣 bravery; pluck; courage.

**湧**<sup>3</sup> To bubble up. To flow rapidly. 2666  
(From Nos. 4900; 2665; 2663.)

| 至 to burst in upon.  
| 上來 to bubble up.

**踊**<sup>3</sup> To leap; to jump. To have one's toes cut off as a punishment. 2667  
(From Nos. 5652; 2663; 2665.)

| 躍 to skip; to jump about.

II.

**羨**<sup>3</sup> To lead. Used for No. 2685. 2668  
(From Nos. 2448; 1016.)

| 里 name of a place where Wen Wang 文王 was imprisoned.

**幽**<sup>1</sup> Dark; gloomy; secret; retired; lonely; subtle. 2669  
(From No. 4686; and 茲 iu. Small.)

| 暗 dark; gloomy; obscure.  
| 雅 elegant retirement; retired and tasteful.  
| 深 remote; dismal; dark.  
| 閉 the gate of Hades; the pylorus.  
| 冥 Hades.  
| 微 subtle; abstruse; fine; delicate.  
| 居 to live a retired life.  
| 囚 or 幽囚 to imprison; to confine.  
| 閒 lady-like reserve and maiden quiet.  
| 明 the dead and the living.  
| 靜 lonely; retired.  
| 人 a hermit.  
| 谷 a dark gorge; a lonely valley.

**郵**<sup>2</sup> A post-house, where horses are kept for government couriers. A lodge in a field. To err. 2670  
(From Nos. 2406; 1223.)

| 亭 a lodge for the official who in ancient times superintended agriculture.  
| 舍 the postmaster's house.  
| 驛 post stations.  
| 簡 a letter.  
| 政局 the Imperial post; a post office.

**麀**<sup>1</sup> A doe; a female deer. 2671  
(From Nos. 3522; 4146.)

**牖**<sup>3.4</sup> A window; a lattice window. To enlighten; 2672 to teach.

(From Nos. 4265; 1748; 1540.)

| 戶 windows and doors.

**繇**<sup>2</sup> Cause; means; etc. Used with No. 2703. 2673

(From Nos. 1951; 2487.)

Read *cheo*<sup>4</sup>. The interpretation of the Diagrams, as given in the Book of Changes.

**又**<sup>4</sup> Also; and; again; in addition to; moreover; 2674 further, etc. The 29th Radical.

| 有 still there are...; still there is...

| 及 the "P. S." of a letter.

| 名 also called...

| 問 to ask again.

| 兼 or 且 又 or 况 又 further; moreover.

| 因 and further because of...

| 說 and again...

| 一天 another day.

| 來了 come again! a second visit.

| 加上 or 又搭上 and in addition; and besides.

| 是一個 another one.

| 要出門 he wishes to go on a journey again.

| 其次也 or 又次 an inferior sort; something inferior.

| 便 (*p'ien*<sup>2</sup>) 宜 又好 both cheap and good.

| 冷 又 下雨 it is both cold and rainy.

| 換一個生手 we have changed him for another raw hand.

**友**<sup>3</sup> A friend; a companion; an associate. Friendly. 2675 A group of two.

(From No. 2674; see No. 1881.)

| 邦 a friendly State.

| 善 to be friends with the good.

| 愛 friendliness; to show affection for.

| 人 or 朋友 a friend.

| 誼 friendly feeling or relationship.

**尤**<sup>2</sup> More; very; still more; particularly; extraordinary. To blame. To murmur; to bear a grudge. Distinguish 犬 No. 1340; 尤 No. 5788.

(From Nos. 5788; 1114.)

| 物 a rare and beautiful thing; a beautiful woman.

| 異 singular; very unlike.

| 人 to hate, or blame others.

| 甚 or 尤加 vastly more.

| 重 to set a high value on.

| 深 much deeper; more profound.

**疣**<sup>2</sup> A swelling; a tumour.

**疣** (From Nos. 3844; 4466; 2677 2676.)

| 子 a tumour.

**幼**<sup>4</sup> Young; immature; weak; delicate.

2678 (From Nos. 2470; 3317.)

| 學 young pupils; boys' studies; name of a book.

| 孩 children.

| 視 to look upon as juvenile; supercilious.

| 主 a youthful monarch.

| 童 a lad; a boy.

| 細 delicate; fine—as lace; pretty.

| 婦 a young wife.

| 嫩 tender; delicate.

| 年 or 幼小 or 幼少 (*shao*<sup>4</sup>) young; juvenile.

| 女 a daughter; a little girl.

| 弱 young and delicate.

| 丁 a person under twenty years old.

**黝**<sup>3</sup> Black; dark green.

2679 (From Nos. 1660; 2678.)

| 牲 black bullocks—fit for sacrifice.

| 青 a blue-black.

| 墜 to plaster with black mortar.

**酉**<sup>3</sup> New wine. Complete; finished. From 5 to 7 p.m. The 164th Radical. Distinguish 酉 No. 1948; 酉 No. 996.

| 初 about 4 o'clock p.m.

**栖**<sup>2.3</sup> A soft wood. To lay in stores of firewood. (From Nos. 3797; 1695; 2681 2680.)

**攸**<sup>1</sup> To go on the water, or move through it. A place; the place where or which. What; that which; whereby; who. An expletive; used like 所 No. 4571.

(Said to be from Nos. 4406; 4377; and a form of 攸 *chüen*. A rill: 鹵 *t'iao*. The figure of fruit hanging down, and a form of No. 3812.)

**悠**<sup>1</sup> Sorry. Far-reaching; far off. 2683

(From Nos. 2167; 2682.)

| 遠 far off; a long stretch.

| 久 for a long time.

| 悠我里 far off is my village.

| 悠之論 common talk.

**莠**<sup>3</sup> Weeds; tares; darnel. Vicious.

2684 (From Nos. 5497; 2232.)

| 民 disloyal subjects.

| 言自口 their offensive words are merely from the mouth.

**誘**<sup>3.4</sup> To induce; to entice; to mislead; to lead on. Distinguish 誘 No. 5835.

2685 (From Nos. 2515; 2232; 5392.)



| 奪 to beguile and plunder.  
| 拐 or 誘匿 to make off with;  
to kidnap.  
| 惑 to tempt to sin; to beguile.  
| 射 to teach archery.  
| 導 to lead; to guide.

**右**<sup>4</sup> The right; that which  
2686 is on the right; the fore-  
going. The title of the  
junior of two officials. The  
west. To honour. To  
assist. Distinguish 古 No.  
2986.

(From No. 2881; see No. 1881.)

| 貨 the above-mentioned goods.  
| 耳 the right ear.  
| 邊 or 右首 the right side.  
| 眼 the right eye.  
| 手 the right hand.  
| 僧 a Buddhist nun.  
| 文 to honour literature.  
| 照會 the above despatch.  
| 侍郎 junior Vice-President of a  
Board.  
| 仰知悉 fully acquaint yourself  
with the foregoing.

**佑**<sup>4</sup> To protect; to help.  
2687 (From Nos. 4406; 2686.)

**祐**<sup>4</sup> To protect; to shield;  
2688 to defend.  
(From Nos. 4782; 2686.)

**旂**<sup>2</sup> The scallops along the  
2689 lower edge of a flag.  
(From Nos. 5571; 2558.)

**游**<sup>2</sup> To roam; to travel. To  
2690 swim; to float. Used  
with No. 2691.  
(From Nos. 4900; 2689.)

| 行 to roam; to go from place to  
place.  
| 遍 to travel all over a district.

| 民 or 游手 wanderers; homeless  
people; an idler; a loafer.

| 蕩 dissipated; vicious.  
| 戲 to saunter about for pleasure;  
to frequent theatres.

| 波 the petrel.  
| 移 to vary; to depart from.  
| 水 to swim; to gambol in the  
water.

| 約 to delay; irresolute.  
| 廊 a verandah.  
| 龍 speedy; changeable.  
| 泳 to dart to and fro—as fish.  
| 女 a wandering woman—a loose  
character.

| 翔 to soar; to fly hither and  
thither.  
| 移不定 uncertain—as to a course  
of action.

**遊**<sup>2</sup> To roam; to travel; to  
2691 saunter. Used with No.  
2690.

(From Nos. 1036; 2689.)

| 擊 or 遊府 a major in the Chi-  
nese forces.

| 子 a wandering son.  
| 學 to travel for information.  
| 歷 to travel.  
| 玩 to take a holiday; to go for a  
ramble.

| 魂 wandering ghosts.  
| 逛 to stroll; to ramble.  
| 街 or 迎學 to escort successful  
students to their homes.

| 方僧 a begging, itinerant priest.  
| 遊蕩蕩 lounging; dissipated.  
| 子思親 the absent son remem-  
bers his parents.

| 手好(hao<sup>4</sup>)閒 to lounge idly; to  
loaf.

**憂**<sup>1</sup> Grief; melancholy;  
2692 mournful; sad. In mourn-  
ing for parents.

(From Nos. 495; 2167; and  
probably No. 2504.)

| 愁 or 憂患 or 憂悶 or 憂傷  
mournful; sad; melancholy;  
grieved; distressed.

| 慮 care; anxiety; to be anxious.  
| 勞 to be concerned about.

| 急 sad and anxious.  
| 思 to think anxiously about.

| 恤 to show sympathy.  
| 懼 fears; misgivings.

| 哀 grieved; sorrowful.  
| 忿 indignant; sad and angry.

| 戚 sorrowful; sympathetic.  
| 民之憂者, 民亦憂其憂 if a  
ruler grieve over the sorrows  
of his people, they will also  
grieve at his sorrows.

**優**<sup>1</sup> Abundant; plenty.  
2693 More than enough. Dis-  
tinguished. An actor.

(From Nos. 4406; 2692.)

| 人 or 優伶 or 俳優 or 娼優  
actors; players.

| 游 to stroll.  
| 待 or 優禮相待 to treat with  
unusual politeness.

| 等 the best class.  
| 長 great; abundant.  
| 裕 liberal; wealthy.  
| 加 extremely.  
| 給 a present; something excep-  
tional.

| 渥 great kindness.  
| 劣 good and bad; fit and unfit.  
| 貢生 a Senior Licentiate.  
| 劣宜分 fitness and unfitness  
should be distinguished.  
| 優有餘 too much; in excess.

**耨**<sup>1</sup> A harrow; a rake for  
drawing earth over new-  
ly sown grain.  
2694 (From Nos. 3797; 3558;  
2692.)

| 而不輟 he kept on breaking  
the clods without stopping.

**有**<sup>3</sup> To have. To exist; to be. There is; there are: 2695 there was; there were.

(From No. 5936; see No. 1881.)

| 事 to be engaged; to be in difficulties.

| 理 reasonable; in the right.

| 的 I have; there is; some.

| 限 limited; a few.

| 了 I have; enough; there is.

| 餘 an overplus.

| 些 some.

| 氣 to have breath; to be angry.

| 意 intentionally.

| 罪 to be in the wrong; to apologize.

| 膽 courageous; bold.

| 分 having a share in.

| 偏 a conventional reply—"I have eaten."

| 所 there are certain...

| 如 something like, as if.

| 何 what is there?

| 沒有或有了嗎 have you (any) or not?; is it here?

| 不是 to be in the wrong; in error.

| 尺度 having measure; what is done by rule; methodically.

| 益的 profitable.

| 福的 happy; blessed.

| 何妨 what does it matter?

| 恒心 having a persevering disposition; persevering.

| 用處 of use; useful.

| 一天 there was a day—once upon a time.

| 名的 of note; celebrated.

| 頭有尾 having beginning and end.

| 條有理 in order.

| 始無終 to have a beginning, but no end.

| 憑有據 having abundant evidence.

| 無相通 all in common.

| 眼無珠 unable to discriminate.

| 求必應 if there be prayer there will be response.

| 名無實 merely nominal; empty profession.

| 生以來 from birth.

| 情有義的人 a person of a kindly disposition.

| 福之人不在忙 lucky people need not be in a hurry.

**侑**<sup>4</sup> To urge to eat. To entertain guests with music. To stimulate.

(From Nos. 4406; 2695.)

| 食 to entertain at meals—with music.

| 卮 an ancient vessel.

| 酒 to press a guest to drink

**囿**<sup>4</sup> A park; an aviary; a menagerie. To inclose; 2697 to limit.

(From Nos. 1908; 2695.)

| 苑 or 園 囿 a park or garden.

| 于風俗 constrained by custom.

**宥**<sup>4</sup> To be lenient towards; to be indulgent; to forgive. Far-reaching; profound.

(From Nos. 3729; 2695.)

| 罪 or 宥免 to remit an offence.

**猶**<sup>2</sup> Like; similar to; as if. Yet; still. To scheme. 2699 Undecided. Principles.

(From Nos. 1340; 996.)

| 求 as though seeking for...

| 且 still further; more.

| 有 still more.

| 若 or 猶如 as if.

| 言 it may be said; as though one had said.

| 可 probably; likely.

| 之 and similarly.

| 復 to still continue to...

| 太 Judaea.

| 存 there is as though some were left; an overplus.

| 未定 still undecided.

| 疑不定 undecided.

| 解倒懸 to relieve.

| 豫未決 irresolute; undecided; doubtful.

**猷**<sup>2</sup> A scheme; a plan. To plot; to plan; to consult with. An exclamation. A wise course of action.

(From Nos. 1340; 996.)

**蓀**<sup>2</sup> A water-plant with a foul smell.

2701

(From Nos. 5497; 2699.)

**輜**<sup>2</sup> A light carriage. Light; trifling.

2702

(From Nos. 95; 996.)

| 軒 a gig or cabriolet.

| 儀 a trifling present.

**由**<sup>2</sup> To permit. From; by; according to; through. 2703 Cause; means; instrument; source; motive. To follow; to allow. Distinguish 田 No. 5248.

| 於 from; by; arising out of.

| 此 from this; hence.

| 你 as you please.

| 頭 or 所由 or 來由 or 由來 cause; source; means.

| 是 hence; therefore.

| 徑 to take short cuts.

| 他罷 let him have his way.

| 著自己 to follow one's own way.

| 此而來 from this and after; thenceforth; to arise from this.

| 京而來 I came from the capital.

| 他去作 let him go and do it.

| 我自便 let me do as I like.

| 由自得 delighted with; self-satisfied.

| 此觀之 it is evident from this that...

| 天不由人 it depends on Heaven, not on man.



**柚**<sup>4</sup> The pumelo. Also read *chuh*.  
2704

(From Nos. 3797; 2703.)

| 子 the pumelo.

**油**<sup>2</sup> Oil; fat; grease; paint; varnish. To oil.  
2705

(From Nos. 4900; 2703.)

| 鍋 an oil cauldron—one of the punishments of Hades.

| 坊 an oil store.

| 頭 to grease the hair.

| 漆 oil paints; varnish.

| 榨 an oil-press.

| 布 oiled or painted cloth.

| 作 a glazier's or painter's shop or trade.

| 脚 the dregs of oil.

| 箕 an oil-basket.

| 紙 oiled-paper.

| 嘴 glib; suave; persuasive.

| 滑 oily; slippery.

| 潤 moist; soft; glossy.

| 炸 鬼 or 油條 fried oil fritters.

| 嘴滑舌 talkative.

| 頭 粉面 to oil the hair and rouge the face; to bedeck.

**蚰**<sup>2</sup> A harmless kind of centipede, the 蚰蜒.  
2706

(From Nos. 1079; 2703.)

**鼬**<sup>4</sup> The Siberian weasel; the North-China polecat.  
2707

(From Nos. 4855; 2703.)

~~~~~  
IUH or Ü.

**聿**<sup>4</sup> A pencil. To narrate. Thereon; suddenly. The  
2708 129th Radical.

**育**<sup>4</sup> To give birth to. To nourish; to bring up.  
2709

(From No. 4466; see No. 1083.)

| 德 to nourish one's virtue.

| 才 to nourish talent.

| 嬰 壘 a foundling hospital.

**郁**<sup>4</sup> Elegant; adorned; refined.  
2710

(From Nos. 2406; 2695.)

| 郁 紛紛 brilliant and beautiful—as clouds.

| 郁 乎 女 哉 how courteous and elegant are the regulations—of the Cheo dynasty.

**鬻**<sup>4</sup> To bore through with an awl. Agitated. Over-  
2711 flowing.

(From Nos. 3627; 992.)

| 鬻 皇皇 nature bursting into life.

**獄**<sup>4</sup> A prison; hell. A trial at law; litigation.  
2712

(From No. 2515; and 狀 in. Dogs fighting.)

| 官 the keeper of a prison.

| 牢 or 監 牢 a prison.

| 吏 or 獄 卒 a gaoler.

**煜**<sup>4</sup> The blaze of fire; glorious; shining. Abun-  
2713 dant.

(From No. 1695; and 昱 iuh. Brightness.)

| 耀 glorious.

**鬻**<sup>4</sup> To sell; to buy. To nourish.  
2714

(From Nos. 2825; 1125.)

| 女 to sell daughters.

Read *chuh*. Used with No. 1125.

**鬱**<sup>4</sup> Anxious; grieved.

**鬱**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 3403; 1511; 3708; 3496; 4146; 4682; 2715 1405; and probably 971.)

| 氣 repressed, pent-up feeling.

| 結 sullen; depressed.

| 蔥 flourishing; dense—as vegetation.

| 陶 harassed; anxiously.

**域**<sup>4</sup> A frontier; a border; a region; a country.

**域**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 5371; 5248; 1867.)

**閥**<sup>4</sup> A door-sill or threshold.  
2717

(From Nos. 3665; 1867.)

**浴**<sup>4</sup> To wash; to bathe.

2718 (From Nos. 4900; 3003.)

| 堂 or 浴室 a bathing house.

| 佛 誕 the festival of bathing Buddha on the 8th day of the 4th moon.

| 潔 其 身 to wash the body thoroughly clean.

**欲**<sup>4</sup> To desire; to long for; to wish.  
2719

(From Nos. 839; 3003.)

| 要 should I want to...; to want to.

| 絕 to the utmost.

| 待 to be half inclined to.

| 圖 to intend.

| 求 to desire.

| 速 不 達 undue haste will hinder you.

| 往 欲 來 undecided as to going.

**慾**<sup>4</sup> Desire; lust; passion; covetous.  
2720

(From Nos. 2167; 2719.)

| 情 or 慾 心 or 慾 事 passion; lust.

| 海 the sea of passion.

| 想 lascivious desires.

| 火 焚 身 the fire of lust consumes the body.

## KAI.

**丐**<sup>4</sup> To beg for alms. A beggar. Distinguish **丐** No. 3731; 丐 No. 2214.

2721

| 頭 the chief of the beggars.

| 子或丐者或乞丐 a beggar.

**改**<sup>3</sup> To alter; to change. To correct. To repent; 2722 to reform.

(From Nos. 4377; 378.)

| 變 or 改換 or 改易 (ih) or 改移 to change; to alter.

| 歲 next year; the New Year.

| 過 to reform.

| 悔 to regret; to reform.

| 嫁 or 再醮 to marry a second husband.

| 名 to change one's name.

| 造 to rebuild.

| 容 to change one's appearance.

| 期 to alter the date.

| 葬 or 遷葬 to inter a corpse in another grave.

| 行 (hang<sup>2</sup>) or 改業 to change one's occupation; to take up another calling.

| 風水 to alter the feng-shui—with a view to improve one's luck.

| 了裝 to alter one's style of dress; to disguise.

| 變形像 to change appearance; to be transfigured.

| 日再來 to come on another day.

| 過自新 to reform and start afresh; to turn over a new leaf.

| 換門閥 to change the position of a door.

| 正, 改正 to revise; to correct.

| 邪歸正 to forsake heresy and return to the right way.

| 頭換面 to disguise.

| 惡從善 to leave the evil and follow the good; to reform.

**剴**<sup>3</sup> To sharpen a knife. Carefully; fully. To influence. Distinguish **剴** No. 2737.

(From Nos. 5040; 442.)

| 切曉諭 let all clearly understand this.

| 重民心 to move the hearts of the people.

**蓋**<sup>4</sup> To cover; to hide. To build. To seal; to put a seal on. A cover. An umbrella. A particle. For.

2724

(From Nos. 5497; 3758; 1713; 2448.)

| 房 or 蓋屋 to build houses.

| 造 to build; to erect.

| 聞 now I have heard that...

| 因 because that...

| 曰 now it is said that...; now the meaning is that...

| 碗 or 蓋盅 a covered tea-cup.

| 瓦 to lay tiles.

| 印 or 用印 to seal; to affix a stamp.

| 頭 to cover the head; a cover for the head.

| 掩 to screen; to hide from.

| 被窩 to cover with a coverlet.

| 住面 to cover the face.

| 起來 or 蓋上 to cover over.

| 上蓋子 put the cover over it.

**概**<sup>4</sup> Generally; for the most part. All. To level; to adjust. Also read *k'ai*.

2725

(From Nos. 3797; 367.)

| 免 all is pardoned; all are exempt.

| 同 all alike; all the same.

| 乎不論 all these are beside the question.

| 行豁免 all are forgiven—a general pardon.

**溉**<sup>4</sup> To irrigate; to flood. Water flowing. To scour. (From Nos. 4900; 4769; 367.)

**垓**<sup>1</sup> A boundary; a limit. A step; a degree; a ledge. 2727 A hundred million.

(From Nos. 5371; 1602.)

| 級 a degree; a step.

| 限 a limit; a frontier.

| 垓 in all quarters; everywhere.

**核**<sup>4</sup> To move; to shake; to excite. Also read *hai*. 2728

(From Nos. 4769; 1602.)

**該**<sup>1</sup> Ought; should; fated to be; what is proper. 2729 To owe. To belong to. The said; the respective; that; the.

(From Nos. 2515; 1602.)

| 當 or 應該 or 該派 ought; should; fit; right.

| 錢 or 該欠 or 該賑 to owe money. | 應 should be; fated.

| 死 he ought to die; good-for-nothing; a term of abuse.

| 衰 unlucky and lucky; flourishing and decaying.

| 人 the said person.

| 管 to control; to rule; to oversee.

| 班 to be on duty.

| 處 the place in question.

| 大臣 the said high official—used by the Emperor.

| 部知道 let the proper Board take note.

| 銀若干 how much does he owe!

**賅**<sup>1</sup> To give. Rare; uncommon. 2730 (From Nos. 4090; 4406; 1602.)



- | 載 written in; on record...  
 | 物 a rarity; a curiosity.  
 | 事 an unusual affair.  
 | 備 to be provided for.  
 | 括 to involve; to include in.

陔<sup>1</sup> A step; a terrace; a grade; a ledge.

2731

(From Nos. 1517; 1602.)

骸<sup>1</sup> The bones of the body. Also read hai.

2732

(From Nos. 3005; 1602.)

- | 骨 a skeleton; human bones.

## K'AI.

開<sup>1</sup> To open; to explain; to state. To begin.

2733

(From Nos. 3665; 777.)

- | 口 to begin to speak; to burst—as a river bank, etc.  
 | 門 to open a door.  
 \* | 飯 to serve up a meal.  
 | 路 to open a road; to make a beginning.  
 | 講 to explain; to expound.  
 | 導 to instruct.  
 | 船 to set sail; to cast off; to get under way.  
 | 首 at the beginning.  
 | 交 to get free from; to get clear of; to settle up.  
 | 端 first principles.  
 | 工 to begin work.  
 | 墾 to break up fallow ground; to till.  
 | 張 to open out—as goods; to set up business; to sell; to re-open.  
 | 擴 to enlarge.  
 | 場 to open a gaming establishment; to open negotiations.

- | 頭 in the beginning; at first; to start.

- | 創 to found—as a State; to originate; to commence.

- | 發 to pay—as workmen; to disburse.

- | 懷 or 放懷 to throw off care; to relax the mind; to be at ease.

- | 禁 to annul restrictions; to abrogate laws.

- | 國 to found a State.

- | 列 to set forth; to state.

- | 卯 to make the first payment—as of duties.

- | 恩 to show favour; to be lenient to.

- | 名 to make a list of names.

- | 水 boiling water.

- | 陽 to enter on the second half of the year.

- | 科 to begin the examination for the second and third degrees.

- | 示 to explain.

- | 齋 to break vegetarian vows.

- | 會 to open a conference; to begin a meeting.

- | 啓 to instruct.

- | 價 the asking price; to state a price.

- | 光 or 開眼 to paint the pupils of an idol—the last act before it is worshipped.

- | 年 or 開歲 New Year's day.

- | 心 to amuse one's self; to make fun of another.

- | 解 to elucidate a meaning; to console.

- | 通 to open intercourse with; to open a way through; to make clear; judicious.

- | 釋 to resolve difficulties, to set free.

- | 闢 to open a barrier or water-gate.

- | 筆 to begin to learn composition.

- | 放 to release; to let go.

- | 鎖 to render an account of government expenditures; expenditure; expenses.

- | 印 to open the seal—to begin public business after the New Year.

- | 除 to abrogate; to dispense with; to deduct.

- | 廓 to enlarge; to extend.

- | 弔 to begin to perform funeral rites.

- | 言 to begin to speak.

- | 敞 to expand; to extend.

- | 廣 to open wide; to extend; to enlarge.

- | 展 to manifest; to develop.

- | 花 to flower; to bloom.

- | 關 to open the Customs—as after a holiday.

- | 手 to begin; at the outset.

- | 臉 to shave and dress the hair—as a married woman.

- | 鎗 to open fire on; to fire off a gun.

- | 腿 to stretch the legs; at full speed.

- | 味 to like; to enjoy; to have or give an appetite.

- | 眼 to see sights; to learn by experience.

- | 蒙 to enter school for the first time; to give the first lesson.

- | 舖子 to open a shop.

- | 茅塞 to enlighten the mind.

- | 不開 cannot be opened; no opening it; will you open it or not?

- | 善門 to practice benevolence; to do good.

- | 方子 or 開藥方 to write a prescription.

- | 國元勛 one who aided in founding the dynasty, and has merit in consequence.

- | 折舊賑 to compound old debts.

- | 心見誠 perfect sincerity.

- | 闢天地 creation.

- | 三天弔 mourning ceremonies lasting three days.

- | 耳受訓 to open the ear to receive instruction.

- | 一張單子 to make out a bill.

| 弓不放箭 empty threats; an appearance of severity.

| 口不如緘口穩 it is safer to keep silence than to speak.

**揩**<sup>1</sup> To rub; to wipe; to dust.  
2734

(From Nos. 4769; 2890.)

| 磨 to rub; to scour off.

| 面 to wipe the face.

| 排 to run up against any one—as in the street.

| 乾淨 to wipe clean.

| 埋牆 rub it against the wall.

**慨**<sup>4</sup> To sigh; to regret.  
2735 (From Nos. 2881; 367.)

| 然 mournfully.

| 其嘆矣 sighed regretfully.

**慨**<sup>4</sup> Generous; noble-minded; loyal.  
2736

(From Nos. 2167; 367.)

| 歎 sad; melancholy.

| 然 impulsive; warm-hearted.

| 允 to consent readily.

**凱**<sup>3</sup> A victory; the triumphant return of an army.  
2737 Gentle; soothing; balmy. Distinguish 劃 No. 2723; 默 No. 4938.

(From Nos. 358; 442.)

| 旋 to return in triumph.

**愷**<sup>3</sup> Joyful; contented. Good; kind.  
2738

(From Nos. 2167; 442.)

| 澤 benevolent; kind.

| 悌君子 a kindly gentleman.

**鎧**<sup>3</sup> Armour; mail.  
2739 (From Nos. 864; 442.)

| 甲 armour.

## KAN.

**感**<sup>3</sup> To influence; to move; to affect. To thank; to be grateful. To touch. Distinguish 憾 No. 1771.

(From Nos. 2167; 2151.)

| 動 or 感化 to influence; to move; to act on.

| 謝 or 感激 grateful for; to thank.

| 恩 to be grateful for kindness.

| 應 an appropriate recompense.

| 格 moved by another's earnestness; the response of the gods to prayer, good deeds, etc.

| 嘆 sorry; mournful.

| 傷 or 感懷 to be deeply affected.

| 孕 to conceive—as by supernatural means.

| 頌 to express one's deep sense of.

| 悼 grieved.

| 念 to think of gratefully; grateful for.

| 德深 deeply thankful for your goodness.

| 應篇 Book of Rewards and Punishments.

| 化人心 to move mens' hearts.

| 化得來 able to influence or convert.

| 激之至 exceedingly grateful.

| 冒風寒 affected by the cold weather.

| 戴深恩 to be grateful for special favour.

| 謝他替死的恩情 to be thankful for His grace in dying for us.

**贛**<sup>4</sup> A region south of the Poyang Lake.  
2741

(From Nos. 163; 495; 2959.)

**敢**<sup>3</sup> To dare; to venture; to presume. Distinguish 取 No. 1285.

(From Nos. 4377; 4439; and probably No. 2956.)

| 則 or 敢自 or 敢竟 really; certainly; no doubt; as a matter of course.

| 問 I venture to ask...

| 怕 I dare say; perhaps so.

| 強 to oppose, to resist; to argue.

| 求 I venture to beseech...

| 惹 to dare to provoke; to dare.

| 保 to guarantee; to aver.

| 死士 a fearless soldier.

| 作敢為 afraid of nothing.

**橄**<sup>3</sup> An olive.

2743 (From Nos. 3797; 2742.)

| 欖 olives.

| 欖泥 a condiment made from salted olives.

**桿**<sup>3</sup> A staff; a handle; a pole. N. A.  
2744

(From Nos. 3797; 1625.)

**桿**<sup>3</sup> The stalk of grain; straw.

**秆**<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 1697; 1625; 2745 2756.)

| 人 an effigy; a figure made of straw.

| 頭 stubble.

| 簍 a straw broom.

**趕**<sup>3</sup> To follow; to expel; to drive; to pursue. By the time; as soon as.

2746 (From Nos. 5545; 1625; 2756.)

| 路 to hurry on; to go faster.

| 鬼 to expel demons.

| 緊 speedily; at once.

| 赴 to repair to; to hurry to.

| 散 to scatter.

| 快 in a hurry; to hasten.

| 站 to hurry on to the end of the stage—as when travelling.



- | 集 or 赶場 or 赶市 to go to market.  
 | 忙 to put in extra work for nothing; to hurry.  
 | 車 to drive a cart.  
 | 攏 to gather together; to bring together.  
 | 開 to drive away.  
 | 廟會 to attend a temple fair, such as is held in the north of China.  
 | 出去 or 趕逐 to drive out.  
 | 不上 unable to overtake; inferior to.  
 | 快走 go faster; make haste.  
 | 黑就到 we shall be there by dark.  
 | 順水 to avail oneself of the tide.  
 | 得上 we shall get there in time.  
 | 脚的 a donkey-boy.  
 | 車的 a carter; a driver.  
 | 工生活 to hurry through a job.  
 | 到無路 driven into a corner; no resource left.  
 | 早起來 you must get up early.  
 | 著拿出來 be quick and take them out.

**𪛗**<sup>4</sup> Sunrise; dawn.  
 2747

**乾**<sup>1</sup> Dry. Clean; dried.  
 Read *ch'ien*<sup>2</sup>. Heaven.  
 2748 Male. A sovereign; a father. Lasting; continuous. The north-west. The first of the Eight Diagrams.

(From Nos. 2384; 2747.)

- | 旱 drought; dry, as weather.  
 | 淨 clean.  
 | 汞 mercury.  
 | 燥 feverish; dry; parched.  
 | 元 heaven.  
 | 道 the "way" of heaven.  
 | 涸 or 乾竭 dried up; needy.  
 | 土 dry land.  
 | 瘦 shrunk; shrivelled.  
 | 工 a sinecure; unrequited labour.

- | 折 or 折乾 to substitute; to exchange for.  
 | 草 hay.  
 | 枯 dried up; withered.  
 | 渴 thirsty; parched.  
 | 裂 split from dryness.  
 | 老子 an adopted father.  
 | 兄弟 sworn brothers.  
 | 兒子 an adopted child.  
 | 回報 to report falsely.  
 | 巴巴的 extremely dry.  
 | 娘乾爹 mother and father—of an adopted child.

**幹**<sup>4</sup> Business. To attend to business; to manage.  
 2749 Capable; skilful. The trunk of a tree.

(From Nos. 2756; 2747.)

- | 局 a clever player; a man of ability.  
 | 員 an able officer.  
 | 事 or 幹事情 to do business; to manage affairs.  
 | 辦 ability to manage; ability.  
 | 才 ability and talent; clever.  
 | 父之蠱 to follow a father's occupation.

**榦**<sup>4</sup> The trunk of a tree.  
 A handle. Sugar-cane.  
 2750 Boards used in making adobe walls.

(From Nos. 3797; 2747.)

**甘**<sup>1</sup> Sweet; pleasant. Voluntarily; willingly. The  
 2751 99th Radical.

- | 心 or 甘願 pleased; contented; willing.  
 | 霖 or 甘雨 a timely rain.  
 | 味 luscious; sweet.  
 | 苦 sweet and bitter; prosperity and adversity.  
 | 言 a kind answer; soft words.  
 | 結 a willing bond; a voluntary agreement.  
 | 旨 savoury food; delicacies.  
 | 草 liquorice root.  
 | 者 a smooth-tongued person.

- | 肅 the province of Kansuh.  
 | 甜 sweet.  
 | 美 luscious; delicious.  
 | 露 sweet dew.  
 | 心情願 perfectly willing.  
 | 棠遺愛 the pear-tree legacy of love—said of Shao-kong 召公.  
 | 心樂意 freely; cordially.  
 | 自吃虧 to suffer willingly.

**柑**<sup>1</sup> The loose-jacket or mandarin orange called  
 2752 柑子.

(From Nos. 3797; 2751.)

- | 皮 orange-peel.

**疳**<sup>1</sup> A disease of children.  
 Sores; ulcers.  
 2753

(From Nos. 3844; 2751.)

- | 瘡 venereal ulcers.  
 | 積 rickets; swelling of the belly and limbs.  
 | 氣 poison; virus.

**紺**<sup>4</sup> A violet or purple colour called 紺紫.  
 2754

(From Nos. 4547; 2751.)

**甘**<sup>1</sup> Liquorice.

2755 (From Nos. 5497; 2751.)

- | 草 liquorice root.

**干**<sup>1</sup> To oppose. To offend against. A shield. To  
 2756 attend to. To concern; to involve. Results. The 51st Radical. Distinguish 干 No. 857; 干 No. 5907.

- | 涉 or 干係 concern; consequences; responsibilities.  
 | 犯 to transgress; to offend.  
 | 戈 or 干櫓 weapons of war; troops.  
 | 証 a witness; to depose.  
 | 碍 to concern; to affect; compromised.

- | 祿 official emolument.  
 | 法 or 干 例 to break the law.  
 | 休 to settle; to arrange.  
 | 己 to concern oneself.  
 | 盾 a shield; weapons.  
 | 支 the system of the Stems and Branches—天干地支.  
 | 求 to entreat; to beg.  
 | 犯 名 義 to offend against well known principles of right.  
 | 祿 豈 弟 in seeking emolument he was self-possessed.  
 | 諛 富 貴 to wheedle rich grandees.

忤<sup>1</sup> Concerned about.  
 2757 (From Nos. 2167; 2756.)

肝<sup>4</sup> Sunset; dusk; evening.  
 2758 (From Nos. 4443; 2756.)

杆<sup>1</sup> The shaft of a spear; a pole. N. A.  
 2759 (From Nos. 3797; 2756.)

| 子 a pole; a rod.

肝<sup>1</sup> The liver.  
 2760 (From Nos. 4466; 2756.)

- | 胆 liver and gall—intimate.  
 | 氣 疼 a pain in the liver.  
 | 火 盛 plenty of liver-fire—apt to get angry.  
 | 膽 義 氣 real friendship.  
 | 腸 寸 斷 liver and bowels cut into inches—greatly afflicted.  
 | 腦 碎 裂 entire energies exhausted—in the service of his country.  
 | 腦 塗 地 the liver and gall spilt on the ground—as on a battle-field.  
 | 氣 有 餘 多 怒 fulness of the liver produces anger.

竿<sup>1</sup> A pole; a staff. The stem of the bamboo; a cane; a slender rod.  
 2761 (From Nos. 1129; 3797; 2756.)

| 子 a rod; a pole.

## K'AN.

刊<sup>3</sup> A receptacle. To contain. The 17th Radical.  
 2762

刊<sup>1</sup> To cut; to carve; to engrave.  
 (From Nos. 5040; 2756.)  
 2763

- | 刷 to cut and print books.  
 | 板 to cut blocks.  
 | 刻 文 字 to prepare blocks and carve characters.  
 | 碑 立 石 to carve and set up stone tablets.

看<sup>4</sup> To see; to look at; to observe; to examine. To look in the direction of. To consider; to think.  
 2764

(From Nos. 3799; 4769.)

- | 脉 or 診 脉 or 搭 脉 to feel the pulse.  
 | 看 look! "let's see."  
 | 顧 to look after; to care for.  
 | 見 saw; seen.  
 | 望 to pay a visit to; to look at.  
 | 透 to see through; to understand a matter thoroughly.  
 | 待 to treat; to care for.  
 | 重 to regard as important; to honour.  
 | 破 to see through anything.  
 | 書 to read; to look through a book.  
 | 燈 to see the illuminations.  
 | 官 a reader; reader!  
 | 頭 a sight; something to look at.

- | 相 (hsiang<sup>4</sup>) to practice physiognomy.  
 | 相 (hsiang<sup>4</sup>) 的 a physiognomist.  
 | 得 輕 to regard lightly.  
 | 風 水 to study the feng-shui of a place.  
 | 熟 了 accustomed to see.  
 | 掌 文 to scrutinize the hand—palmistry.  
 | 機 會 to watch one's opportunity.  
 | 得 見 to be able to see.  
 | 不 見 unable to see.  
 | 準 了 to see accurately; to take in the situation.  
 | 情 面 to shew favour to; to regard with partiality.  
 | 不 得 unfit to be seen; disgusting, etc.  
 | 不 起 to slight; to hold in contempt.  
 | 西 南 in a south-westerly direction; look to the south-west.  
 | 事 行 事 to do as occasion serves.  
 | 紅 了 眼 to become jealous; to covet.  
 | 不 出 來 unable to perceive; illegible.

- | 他 面 上 to look on the face of another—for his sake.  
 | 得 明 白 to understand clearly.  
 | 透 世 界 fully acquainted with life; to see the vanity of life.  
 | 不 上 眼 to look on with contempt; to look down on.  
 | 外 貌 取 人 to select according to appearances.  
 | 東 西 好 歹 it depends on the quality.

Read k'an<sup>1</sup>. To watch; to look after; to guard.

- | 馬 to look after horses.  
 | 管 to care for; to attend to.  
 | 家 to guard a house.  
 | 牧 to tend as a shepherd.  
 | 守 to guard; to keep watch.  
 | 門 的 a doorkeeper; a porter.



**侃**<sup>3</sup> Straightforward; bold.  
2765 (From Nos. 4406; 2881;  
1181.)

| 侃 with confidence.

**嵌**<sup>1</sup> A deep valley. To fall  
2766 into.  
(From No. 4686; and 嵌 han.  
Uncertain.)

| 巖 dangerous cliffs.

Read k'an<sup>4</sup>; ch'ien<sup>4</sup>. To in-  
lay.

| 鑲 to inlay; to set.

| 銀匠 a jeweller; a silversmith.

**龕**<sup>1</sup> A niche for an idol; a  
2767 shrine. To contain.  
(From Nos. 3480; 1711.)

| 受 to contain—as a shrine.

**闕**<sup>4</sup> To peep through. Name  
2768 of a city in the State of Lu. A pavilion.

(From Nos. 3665; 2742.)

Read han<sup>3</sup>. Savage.

**闕**<sup>4</sup> To spy; to watch.  
2769 (From Nos. 3799; 2768;  
2742.)

| 孔子之亡也 he watched when  
Confucius was away from  
home.

**坎**<sup>3</sup> A pit; a hole; a snare;  
2770 a danger. A crisis. A  
rap. The bridge on a  
stringed musical instru-  
ment. A vase. The  
second of the Eight  
Diagrams.

(From Nos. 5371; 839; 2148.)

| 穴 or 坎坑 a pit; a hole; a cave.

| 坷 uneven; irksome; difficulties  
in life.

| 陷 to set a pit; to involve a per-  
son maliciously.

| 肩 or 背心 a vest or waistcoat.

| 子 a hole or break in the road.

| 宮 the north.

| 坎鼓我 rub-a-dub go my drums.

**坎**<sup>3</sup> To strike; to run  
against. To throw, as a  
stone.

2771 (From Nos. 4769; 839;  
2770.)

| 狗 to throw a stone at a dog.

| 碰 to collide.

| 爛 or 坎破 to smash; to shatter.

**砍**<sup>3</sup> To hack; to chop; to  
2772 fell. To throw stones at.  
(From Nos. 4829; 839.)

| 傷 to wound by cutting.

| 死 to stone to death.

| 開 to split open.

| 斷 to cut in two.

| 折 to cut and break.

| 腦袋 to behead.

| 下來 to chop down—as trees.

| 伐樹木 to fell trees.

**歆**<sup>3</sup> Discontented with one-  
2773 self; humble.  
(From Nos. 839; 2148.)

**勘**<sup>4</sup> To investigate official-  
2774 ly. To compare; to col-  
late.

(From Nos. 3317; 4748.)

| 丈 or 勘度 to measure; to survey—  
as land.

| 破 to elicit; to bring to light.

| 對 or 校勘 to compare—as papers  
or texts.

| 問 or 查勘 to examine; to cross-  
question.

| 斷 to investigate and decide.

| 估 to estimate.

| 量 to measure—as a ship.

| 辦 or 勘理 to enquire into a  
case and act accordingly.

**堪**<sup>1</sup> To sustain; to bear.  
2775 Able; adequate to; wor-  
thy of; fit for. A cover-  
ing.

(From Nos. 5371; 4748.)

| 輿 heaven and earth; geomancy.

| 用 useful; serviceable.

| 任 fit for an official post.

| 以 is fit for; suitable.

| 當 worthy of

| 不住 unable to endure; too weak  
to sustain.

| 輿先生 a geomancer.

| 勝重任 fit for heavy respon-  
sibilities.

**戡**<sup>1</sup> To pierce; to stab; to  
2776 kill. To suppress; to  
subdue.

(From Nos. 2904; 4748.)

| 亂 to suppress a riot or insurrec-  
tion.

| 敗 to win and lose; victory and  
defeat.

| 己 self-mortification.

| 定厥功 fully settled their  
achievements.

**墪**<sup>4</sup> A dangerous bank; a  
2777 ledge; a cliff.  
(From Nos. 5371; 4829;  
2774.)

| 子 a sill, as of a door; a step.

## KANG.

**罡**<sup>1</sup> The names of certain  
2778 stars. The god who is sup-  
posed to live in them.  
(From Nos. 5789; 288.)

**槓**<sup>4</sup> A trunk; a box. A  
2779 bier. A ream of paper  
containing 100 quires of  
20 sheets each.

(From Nos. 3797; 2959.)

- | 房 an undertaker's shop.  
 | 具 fittings; furniture.  
 | 箱 chests; cases.  
 | 子 a bar; a carrying pole.

**扛**<sup>1</sup> To carry on the shoulders of two or more men.  
 2780 To interfere. To lift. To manage. Read *Kang*<sup>2</sup>.  
 To carry on the shoulder of one person.

(From Nos. 4769; 2956.)

- | 幫 to help forward—as a quarrel.  
 | 轎 to carry a sedan-chair.  
 | 抬 to carry on poles.

**杠**<sup>4</sup> A cross-bar; a stout carrying pole; poles of a bier. A foot-bridge. Also read *kang*<sup>1</sup>.  
 2781

(From Nos. 3797; 2956.)

**缸**<sup>1</sup> A cistern; an earthenware jar; a vat.  
**鋼**  
**罇**  
 2782

(From Nos. 1511; 5371; 2956; 2784.)

- | 口 the mouth of a jar or vat.

**肛**<sup>1</sup> The large intestine.  
 2783 (From Nos. 4466; 2956.)

- | 門 the rectum.

**崗**<sup>1</sup> Ridge of a hill; a mound. Distinguish 岡  
**岡**  
 No. 5800.

2784 (Said to be from Nos. 3708; 4686; and an altered form of No. 5789.)

- | 陵 a high mound.

**剛**<sup>1</sup> Recently; just now. Hard; unyielding. Con-  
 2785 stant; enduring.

(From Nos. 5040; 2784.)

- | 纔 a short time ago; just now.  
 | 硬 hard; stubborn.  
 | 烈 or 剛強 or 剛暴 overbearing; wilful; violent.  
 | 健 robust; in good health.  
 | 柔 hard and soft; energetic and easy; positive and negative, etc.  
 | 日 and 柔日 the odd and even days in the month.  
 | 性 pig-headed; stubborn; set.  
 | 正 or 剛直 upright; firm in principle.  
 | 毅 or 剛志 resolute; noble; firm in purpose.  
 | 到 or 剛剛 見到 just arrived.  
 | 勇 or 剛大 courageous; valiant.  
 | 復 obstinate; stubborn; hardened.  
 | 一來 as soon as he comes.

**綱**<sup>1</sup> The large rope of a net. Laws; principles. A  
 2786 bond; a tie. Distinguish  
 綱 No. 5802.

(From Nos. 4547; 2784.)

- | 領 a principle running through a book; heads—as of a discourse, etc.; the leading point.  
 | 目 a general outline; the subject and predicate; text and commentary.  
 | 常 the constant obligations of morality.  
 | 鑑 a chronological view of history; a narrative; annals.  
 | 紀 principle—as of government; fundamental; to control.

**鋼**<sup>1</sup> Steel. Hard; strong; tough.  
 2787

(From Nos. 864; 2784.)

- | 鉄 iron of superior quality; steel.  
 | 勁 lusty; vigorous.

## K'ANG.

**康**<sup>1</sup> Ease; vigour. Health. Peace; repose. Distin-  
 2788 guish 庚 No. 2843.

(From Nos. 2514; 4941: or Nos. 2843; 3701.)

- | 寧 health and peace; repose.  
 | 健 or 康強 robust; hale; vigorous  
 | 居 living in retirement.  
 | 熙 K'anghsi, the second Emperor of the present dynasty (A. D. 1662—1723.)  
 | 泰 in good health.  
 | 誥 the announcement (of King U) to K'ang.  
 | 莊大路 or 康衢 a great highway.

**慷**<sup>3</sup> Generous; magnanimous; public-spirited;  
 2789 noble.

(From Nos. 2167; 2788.)

- | 慨 noble; disinterested; generous.

**糠**<sup>1</sup> Chaff; bran; husks of grain. Poor. Remiss.  
**糠**  
 2790 (From Nos. 3701; 1697; 2788.)

- | 粃 chaff; husks.

**亢**<sup>4</sup> Overbearing; violent; strong. To oppose; to  
 2791 attack. An error; a mistake. Very; excessive.

(From Nos. 5108; 358.)

- | 氣 domineering; violent in temper.  
 | 排 a bully.  
 | 旱 or 亢陽 hot and dry weather.

**伉**<sup>4</sup> To compare. To match. A pair. To oppose. To  
 2792 dislike. Sincere. High.

(From Nos. 4406; 2791.)



| 儻 a pair; husband and wife.  
| 禮 the courtesies of equals.  
| 敵 to pit against; to compete.

**匠**<sup>4</sup> The divan or couch at the head of a guest-hall.  
2793  
(From Nos. 1431; 2791.)

| 几 or 匠桌子 the table used on the k'ang.

**抗**<sup>1.4</sup> To raise; to set up. To oppose; to resist. To screen; to protect. To carry on the shoulder.  
2794  
(From Nos. 4769; 2791.)

| 旨 to oppose the Imperial will.  
| 官 to oppose the officials.  
| 性或 抗頸之人 stiff-necked; seditious; obstinate.  
| 拒 or 抗敵 to oppose; to resist.  
| 舉 to raise up.  
| 粮 to refuse to pay the land-tax.  
| 價 to keep up the market-price.  
| 禮 to contest precedence.  
| 吞 or 抗霸 to refuse to give up the property of another.  
| 欠 to refuse to pay a debt.  
| 捐 to refuse to pay—as a tax.  
| 逆 to oppose; to resist.  
| 口 袋 a coolie; to carry bags.

**炕**<sup>4</sup> To dry. A brick bed warmed by a fire.  
2795  
(From Nos. 1695; 2791.)

| 陽 or 炕旱 very dry weather.  
| 洞 the flue of a k'ang.  
| 牀 a k'ang; to warm a bed.  
| 沿 the edge of a k'ang.

## KAO.

**杲**<sup>3</sup> The sun shining brightly.  
2796  
(From Nos. 4443; 3797.)

| 杲出日 the sun shines forth brightly.

**皋**<sup>1</sup> To praise; to bless. High; eminent. A marsh.  
2797  
(From Nos. 4068; 5558; and 本 t'ao. To go together.)

| 門 a palace gate.  
| 月 the fifth moon.  
| 皋 stupid; insolent.  
| 比 a tiger's skin.

**羔**<sup>1</sup> A lamb; a kid. Distinguish 恙 No. 2450.  
2798  
(From Nos. 2448; 1695.)

| 羊 a lamb.

**糕**<sup>1</sup> Cakes; pastry; baked or steamed dumplings.  
2799  
(From Nos. 3701; 2798.)

| 點 cakes; pastry.  
| 餅 a cake.  
| 粉 or 米粉 rice flour.  
| 餅店 a pastry shop.

**告**<sup>4</sup> To tell; to inform; to announce to. To accuse; to appeal to; to indict.  
2800  
(From Nos. 2881; 3893.)

| 白 an advertisement a notice; a placard.  
| 身 to give an officer his seals.  
| 訴 to tell.  
| 示 a proclamation.  
| 假 (chia<sup>4</sup>) to ask for leave of absence.  
| 他 to accuse him.  
| 狀 to accuse at law; to go to law; an indictment.  
| 訟 to accuse before a court.  
| 賬 to sue for debt.  
| 祖 to inform one's ancestors—by prayer.  
| 竣 or 告成 to announce that a thing is finished.  
| 休 or 告退 to renounce office.  
| 辭 or 告別 or 辭行 to leave; to take leave.  
| 知 to inform; to notify.

| 老 to apply to resign on account of old age.

| 誠 to warn; to enjoin.  
| 進 to give notice of a charge, etc., to a magistrate.

| 饒 or 告罪 to apologize; to seek pardon.

| 冤 to make a complaint.  
| 終養 to resign and go home to wait on one's parents.

| 貸無門 no way to borrow money.  
| 下你來 I have entered an accusation against you.

**誥**<sup>4</sup> To enjoin; to tell an inferior; to order. To grant, as a title of honour. A patent; a title of nobility.  
2801  
(From Nos. 2515; 2800.)

| 書 an Imperial patent for a title of honour.

| 誓 to charge; to enjoin upon.  
| 授 to confer a title of honour on an official—of the Emperor.

| 封 to bestow the above on a wife, living parents, etc.

| 贈 to bestow a title upon a person after death.

| 命 the patents by which the above titles are conferred, from the 1st to the 15th ranks inclusive; credentials; a commission.

**郅**<sup>4</sup> Name of a fief in Shantung, bestowed on the eldest son of Wen Wang 文王.  
2802  
(From Nos. 2406; 2800.)

**高**<sup>1</sup> High; exalted; tall; lofty. Noble; eminent.  
2803  
High in price; loud in tone; good in quality. The 189th Radical.

| 聲 a loud sound.  
| 名 celebrated; famous.  
| 梁 common millet.

| 位 a high seat; a high station.  
 | 言 boasting; bombast.  
 | 大 great; eminent.  
 | 陞 or 高登 advancement; exalted; to rise high.  
 | 山 a high hill; a mountain.  
 | 燥 high and arid.  
 | 祖 great-great grandfather.  
 | 手 a clever person.  
 | 貴 costly; superior; valuable.  
 | 强 pre-eminent; excellent.  
 | 興 (*hsing*<sup>4</sup>) delighted; pleased.  
 | 壘 a high military wall; a defence.  
 | 風 a great reputation.  
 | 壽 or 年高 aged; what is your age? of and to people over fifty years old.  
 | 姓 what is your surname?  
 | 見 your opinion.  
 | 照 large candles or lanterns used in temples or processions.  
 | 聳 lofty; high.  
 | 脚 or 高翹 stilts.  
 | 頭 or 上頭 upon the top; upon; above.  
 | 張 in high position; exalted in station.  
 | 遠 high and distant; lofty.  
 | 舉 lifted high; raised to high honours.  
 | 傲 proud; haughty; arrogant.  
 | 邁 superior to; higher than; aged.  
 | 低 high and low; quality; rank.  
 | 姚子 a tall, spare person.  
 | 昌國 a State of the Ouigours or Wigours.  
 | 梁酒 spirits made from millet.  
 | 麗國 Corea.  
 | 高低低 rugged; uneven.  
 | 抬時價 to raise the current prices.  
 | 談闊論 to brag; "tall" talk.  
 | 枕而寐 to sleep quietly; to have no cares.  
 | 得頂天 reaching to heaven.  
 | 峻諸門 a gate higher than all others.  
 | 矮不等兒 tall and short together.

**槁**<sup>3</sup> Dry; rotten, as wood; withered.  
 2804

(From Nos. 3797; 2803.)

| 木朽廢 a worthless fellow.

**膏**<sup>3</sup> A scabby itching disease.  
 2805

(From Nos. 3844; 2803.)

| 癢 the itch.

**皜**<sup>3</sup> Clear; pure; white.  
 2806

(From Nos. 4068; 4443; 2803.)

| 身赤足 naked and barefooted.

| 然白首 a venerable white head.

**稿**<sup>3</sup> The stalk of grain. A rough copy; a draft; a proof.  
 2807

(From Nos. 1697; 2803.)

| 公 a clerk of the records.

| 案 official papers.

| 子 a rough draft; a first copy.

**篙**<sup>1</sup> A bamboo pole; a boat pole.  
 2808

(From Nos. 1126; 2803.)

| 子 a boat pole.

**縞**<sup>3</sup> Plain white silk.  
 2809

(From Nos. 4547; 2803.)

| 冠 white silk caps.

| 素 plain white silks; mourning.

**膏**<sup>1</sup> Ointment; plaster. Fat; grease. To grease.  
 2810

(From No. 4466; and 膏 *ching*. A small hall.)

| 腴 fertile; rich—as soil.

| 藥 a plaster.

| 油 oil; grease.

| 火 fat and fire; stipend; necessities of life.

| 露 fertilizing dew.

| 澤 sleek; fat.

| 肥 fat; greasy.

| 脂 grease; fat.

| 梁 rich; well-to-do.

Read *k'ao*<sup>4</sup>. To fertilise.

**藁**<sup>3</sup> Straw; a straw mat.

2811 (From Nos. 5497; 3797; see No. 2810.)

| 席 a straw mat.

# K'AO.

**尻**<sup>1</sup> The end of the spine; the rump; the buttocks.

2812 (From Nos. 4808; 3005; 1009.)

**靠**<sup>4</sup> To depend on; to trust to; to lean on. Near to.  
 2813

(From Nos. 1456; 2800.)

| 火 warmed; to warm at the fire.

| 近 near to.

| 著 trusting; leaning on.

| 山 close to a hill.

| 賴 to confide in; to rely on.

| 枕 to rest on a pillow.

| 頭 a something on which to depend.

| 背椅 a chair with a high back.

| 得住 trustworthy; reliable.

| 不住 unreliable; not to be depended on.

| 父名來 to come in the Father's name.

| 此生意 dependent on this for a living.

| 天吃飯 to depend on Heaven for food.

| 山吃山靠水吃水 every man depends upon his own calling for a living.



**焯**<sup>3</sup> To dry at the fire; to toast; to roast.

**燥**<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 1695; 2803; 2814 see No. 2810.)

| 肉 to roast meat.

**犒**<sup>4</sup> To feast victorious soldiers on their return; 2815 gratuities. Bounty money; to entertain.

(From Nos. 3893; 2803.)

| 農 official grants to farmers.

| 資 a prize.

| 賞 to reward; a reward.

| 工 to feast workmen.

| 勞 or 犒 軍 a feast to soldiers or workmen.

**考**<sup>3</sup> To examine; to test.  
**攷**<sup>3</sup> To have long life; aged.  
**攷**<sup>3</sup> A father; a deceased father. Distinguish 孝  
2816 No. 2078.

(From Nos. 3239; 4377; 714.)

| 卜 to search out by divination.

| 查 to enquire into.

| 試 to examine for degrees.

| 究 to examine into.

| 察 to examine judicially.

| 成 official returns made periodically.

| 鼓 to beat a drum.

| 驗 a triennial examination of officials.

| 例 or 歲 考 a triennial examination for *hsiuts'ai*, to see if they maintain their scholarship.

| 辨 to examine into and distinguish between.

| 案 首 the first on the list of *hsiuts'ai*.

| 中 (*chong*<sup>4</sup>) 了 passed his examination.

**拷**<sup>3</sup> To examine by torture; to flog.

2817

(From Nos. 4769; 2816.)

| 打 to beat—in order to compel a prisoner to confess.

| 問 or 拷 訊 to elicit evidence by flogging.

| 脚 眼 to beat on the ankles.

**拷**<sup>3</sup> A tree producing a kind of varnish sap; the man-  
2818 grove.

(From Nos. 3797; 2816.)

| 紬 pongee dyed with mangrove bark.

| 皮 foreign mangrove bark.

**烤**<sup>3</sup> To warm; to roast; to bake.

2819

(From Nos. 1695; 2816.)

| 火 to warm oneself at the fire.

| 肉 to roast meat.

| 木 to bend wood by heat.

| 手 to warm the hands at the fire.

| 焦 burned in roasting.

| 餅 to bake a cake.

| 一 烤 to warm a thing.

| 饅 頭 to make toast.

# KEH.

**革**<sup>2</sup> Hide; raw leather. To deprive of; to remove.  
2820 To moult. The 177th Radical.

| 退 to dismiss from employment.

| 條 notice of dismissal.

| 酒 to give up drink.

| 名 to strike off a name.

| 職 or 革 頂 or 革 官 to degrade from office; to cashier.

| 俸 or 罰 俸 to mulct the salary.

| 車 a war chariot.

| 除 to deduct; to get rid of.

| 聖 餐 to withhold the Lord's Supper from a church member.

| 故 更新 to leave off old habits and reform.

**疙**<sup>1</sup> A pimple; a boil; a sore.

2821

(From Nos. 3844; 488.)

| 瘡 a pimple; a knot.

| 裏 疙瘩的 troublesome; difficult to manage.

**屹**<sup>2</sup> A flea; a species of beetle.

2822

(From Nos. 1079; 488.)

| 蚤 a flea.

**格**<sup>2</sup> To reach; to come or go to. To influence; to affect; to reform. A rule; a limit; a pattern. Intelligent.

2823

(From Nos. 3797; 2922.)

| 外 beyond the law—extra; unusual.

| 物 to inquire into the nature of things; to philosophize.

| 式 a pattern; a model.

| 致 natural science; researches.

| 殺 to kill in self-defence.

| 局 a style; a manner.

| 人 men of the highest wisdom.

| 言 precepts; maxims.

| 者 不 赦 those who resist will not be pardoned.

| 其 非 心 to correct his vicious heart.

| 于 皇 天 to influence heaven itself.

| 于 上 下 reaching from earth to heaven.

**胳膊**<sup>1</sup> The armpit; the arm.  
**腔**<sup>1</sup> The side. Also read *koh*.

2824

(From Nos. 4466; 3005;

2922; 488.)

| 膀 the arm; the upper arm.

| 肢 窩 or 胳膊 底 the armpit.

| 臊 人 a rank-smelling man.

| 星兒 a blemish; a flaw.

| 膊折, 往袖兒裏藏 if your arm is broken, keep it in the sleeve—wash your dirty linen at home.

**隔**<sup>4</sup> A vase; a cauldron. The 193rd Radical. Also read *li*.  
2825

**膈**<sup>2</sup> The diaphragm. Any thin membrane or pellicle which separates bodies. A bell-frame.  
2826

(From Nos. 4466; 2825.)

| 膜 the diaphragm; anything that separates.

| 食或不下膈 unable to digest food.

**隔**<sup>2</sup> To separate. Divided by. A partition. To divide.  
2827

(From Nos. 1517; 2825.)

| 壁 next door; neighbours; a partition.

| 開 separated; to divide.

| 絕 cut off from.

| 斷 severed; cut off.

| 夜 left over night; a night intervening.

| 日來 to come on alternate days.

| 渣盤 a filtering dish.

| 得遠 very far apart.

| 扇門 a partition door; partitions made of doors.

| 着教 belonging to different religions.

| 牆抓癢 labour in vain.

| 一條河 divided by a stream.

| 別多年 I have not seen him for years.

| 一道海 separated by a sea.

| 行 (*hang*<sup>2</sup>) 如隔山 different trades are separated as by mountains.

## K'EH.

**客**<sup>4</sup> A guest; a visitor; a traveller; a travelling merchant; a stranger. A customer.  
2828

(From Nos. 3729; 2922.)

| 人 a guest; a customer; a trader.

| 堂或客房 a reception hall; a guest hall.

| 旅或賓客 strangers; a lodger.

| 棧或客店或客寓 an inn; a lodging-house.

| 家 customers. Also a race of people in Southern China—the Hakkas.

| 兵 foreign or subsidized troops.

| 妻 a kept mistress.

| 商或商賈 a travelling merchant.

| 氣 formality; politeness.

| 套話 conventional greetings.

**刻**<sup>1.4</sup> To engrave. Grasping. A short time; a quarter of an hour. To devote oneself to.  
2829

(From Nos. 5040; 1602.)

| 待或刻勒或刻毒 to treat harshly; to oppress.

| 字 to engrave.

| 薄 stingy; to treat harshly.

| 苦 oppressive; to suffer hardships.

| 板 to cut blocks for printing from; fixed; certain.

| 念 to think of.

| 今或刻下或此刻 now; at the present time.

| 已 have already...

| 花 to carve ornamental work.

| 期 to fix a date.

| 日 at an early date; a fixed day.

| 印 to engrave and print.

| 求 to be particular.

| 畫 carved and painted; cut; engraved.

| 在心裏 engraven in the mind.

| 己利人 to benefit others at the expense of oneself.

| 骨記得 engraven on the memory; to remember without fail.

**咳**<sup>2</sup> To cough; to cough up.  
**欬**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 2881; 839; 2830 1602.)

| 痰 to cough up phlegm.

| 嗽 to cough.

| 頃 the time of a cough—in a moment.

**克**<sup>4</sup> To be able to. To subdue. Competent. Lines crossing. Also read *k'oh*.  
2831

(From Nos. 4406; 2986.)

| 復 to recover—as a captured city.

| 己 to deny self; self-control.

| 私 to curb the appetites.

| 享 to be able to enjoy; in good health.

| 當或克堪 fit for; adequate to.

| 食 a dole; bounty.

| 滅俗情 to bring one's passions under control.

**剋**<sup>4</sup> To subdue; to overcome; to destroy. Used with No. 2831. Also read *k'oh*.  
2832

(From Nos. 5040; 5684; 2831.)

| 制 to restrain; to prevail against.

| 期 within a certain time.

| 煞凶神 to drive off malicious demons.

## KEN.

**艮**<sup>4</sup> Perverse; obstinate. The seventh of the Eight Diagrams. The 138th Radical. Distinguish 眞 No. 3331.  
2833



**根**<sup>1</sup> A root; a base. A  
beginning; a cause. A  
2834 foundation; N. A.

(From Nos. 3797; 2833.)

- | 本 or 根 由 or 根 基 or 根 底  
root; origin; the reason of  
things; foundation; basis.  
| 源 source; foundation.  
| 末 or 根 梢 the root and branches;  
altogether; throughout.  
| 蒂 root and bottom—regular  
arrangement.  
| 子 antecedents.  
| 深 址 固 foundations deep and  
strong.  
| 深 葉 茂 the root deep, the leaves  
abundant.  
| 株 盡 絕 to destroy utterly.  
| 必 盤 深 the foundations must be  
broad and deep.

**跟**<sup>1</sup> The heel. To follow;  
to accompany; to imitate.  
2835 With; to.

(From Nos. 5652; 2833.)

- | 從 or 跟 隨 or 跟 著 to follow; to  
go with.  
| 前 in front of; in the company of.  
| 轎 a runner to a sedan-chair.  
| 班 a footman; an official's servant.  
| 踪 to follow up a clue.  
| 我 去 follow me; come with me.  
| 人 做 to do as others do.  
| 壞 品 to follow bad examples.  
| 不 上 or 趕 不 上 inferior to.  
| 着 學 to follow an example.  
| 誰 學 的 under what teacher did  
you study?  
| 着 又 是 雨 following this, there  
was more rain.

### K'EN.

**齧**<sup>3</sup> To gnaw; to bite. To  
bark, as a tree.  
2836

(From Nos. 582; 2833.)

- | 聲 a gnashing sound.  
| 骨 to gnaw a bone.

**墾**<sup>3</sup> To open new soil. To  
reclaim land. Distinguish  
2837 懇 No. 2838.

(From Nos. 5371; 97; 2833.)

- | 種 (*chong*<sup>4</sup>) to plough and sow.  
| 力 with all one's might.  
| 地 稅 duties on newly-cleared  
land.

**懇**<sup>3</sup> To beseech; to suppli-  
cate. Earnestly. Dis-  
2838 tinguish 墾 No. 2837.

(From Nos. 2167; 97; 2833.)

- | 求 or 懇 請 or 懇 祈 to implore;  
to entreat.  
| 側 to feel for; sincerity.  
| 給 to beg; to ask for.  
| 切 earnestly; to entreat.  
| 恩 to beg a favour.  
| 啓 to draw up a written appeal  
for assistance.  
| 爲 過 信 I beg you to believe me.

**肯**<sup>3</sup> Willing; to consent to.  
To permit. To wish; to  
2839 choose to.

(From Nos. 4466; 543.)

- | 許 or 允 肯 to agree; to assent.  
| 幹 willing to do it.  
| 不 肯 willing or not?  
| 吃 苦 willing to endure hardship.  
| 構 肯 堂 a son following out his  
father's plans.

**啃**<sup>3</sup> To bite; to gnaw.

2840 (From Nos. 2881; 2839.)

**捐**<sup>3</sup> To oppress; to extort  
from; to take by force.  
2841

(From Nos. 4769; 2839.)

- | 勒 to levy black-mail; to extort.  
| 手 to catch the hand—delay.  
| 贖 to interfere and prevent re-  
demption—as of mortgaged  
property.

- | 阻 to obstruct.  
| 吞 to monopolize.  
| 口 說 話 abusive talk; to speak  
indistinctly.

### KENG.

(Commonly read KEN in West  
and West Central China.)

**互**<sup>4</sup> To fill. Universal. An  
extreme limit. Distin-  
2842 guish 亘 No. 2277; 互 No.  
1740.

(Said to be from No. 4433; and  
a contraction of No. 314.)

- | 古 一 人 Confucius; the God of  
War.  
| 古 以 來 from of old.  
| 古 至 今 from of old till now.

**庚**<sup>1</sup> Age. Seventh of the  
Ten Stems 天干. To  
2843 change; to restore. A  
path. North-east.

(Said to be from an old form of  
No. 2946; see No. 2571.)

- | 東 or 庚 帖 a card containing  
the horoscope of betrothed  
persons.  
| 金 the west.

**賡**<sup>1</sup> To continue, as a song.  
2843<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 4090; 2843.)

- | 和 to carry on the melody.  
| 揚 功 績 (the Emperor) pro-  
claimed his merits.

**耿**<sup>3</sup> Bright. Sincere; hon-  
est; upright.  
2844

(From Nos. 4439; 1695.)

- | 光 dazzling light; glory.  
| 介 upright; honest.  
| 直 firm; correct; upright.  
| 耿 不 寐 disquieted and unable  
to sleep.

耕<sup>1</sup>  
畊

To plough; to till.

2845

(From Nos. 3558; 5248; 924.)

- | 田 or 耕地 to plough the fields.  
| 夫 a ploughman.  
| 耨 or 耕作 to till; to cultivate.  
| 牛 an ox trained to the plough.  
| 種 the one who ploughs and sows; a farmer.  
| 耘收穫 farming operations.

羹<sup>1</sup>

Soup; broth. A spoon.

2846

(From No. 2798; and No. 3646 contracted.)

- | 匙 or 調羹 a spoon; a ladle.

更<sup>1</sup>  
𣪠To change; to alter.  
A night watch.

2847

(From Nos. 4299; 4377.)

- | 加 to add more; to change and add.  
| 改 to alter; to change.  
| 變 to effect a change; entirely different.  
| 換 to replace; to substitute; to exchange.  
| 衣 to change one's dress.  
| 迭 to alternate.  
| 番 many times; repeatedly.  
| 張 to relax.  
| 夫 or 更練 or 打更的 a watchman.  
| 鼓 a watchman's drum or bamboo.  
| 漏 a water-clock for regulating the length of a night watch.  
| 樓 a watch-tower.  
| 香 sticks of incense for indicating the night watch.  
| 次 two hours—the interval between the watches.  
| 深 late at night.  
| 新 to begin a new life; to make a fresh start.

- | 代 to change and substitute.  
| 替 to interchange.  
| 移 to remove; to alter.  
| 易 to exchange; to alter.  
| 正 to reform; to correct.  
| 番迭次 to have altered repeatedly.

Read *keng*<sup>4</sup>. More; much more; still. Again.

- | 好 better; preferable.  
| 大 much greater.  
| 甚 still more.  
| 多了 much more.  
| 有一說 a further remark.  
| 有一件 there is still another point; in addition...

埂<sup>3</sup>

A channel for irrigating purposes.

2848

(From Nos. 5371; 2847.)

梗<sup>3</sup>

A thorny tree. Stem of a flower. Distress.

2849

Strong; stubborn.

(From Nos. 3797; 2847.)

- | 直 upright; honest; unsophisticated.  
| 概 on the whole; generally speaking; a general idea of.  
| 性子 an obstinate disposition.

粳<sup>1</sup>  
杭  
梗

Rice which is not glutinous, known as 梗米 and 梗粳.

2850

(From Nos. 3701; 1697; 2847; 2791.)

綆<sup>3</sup>

A well-rope; a rope.

2851

(From Nos. 4547; 2847.)

- | 短不可汲深 if the rope be short, it cannot draw the deep water.

## K'ENG.

(Commonly read K'EN in West and West Central China.)

坑<sup>1</sup>A pit; a hole; a gully.  
To involve; to entrap.

2852

(From Nos. 5371; 2791.)

- | 害 to involve in difficulties; to injure; to harass.  
| 人 to damage another.  
| 儒 to bury the literati in a pit—of Ts'in Shih Huang 秦始皇.  
| 坎 a pit; a hole.  
| 騙 to overreach; to defraud.  
| 渠 a sewer.  
| 降 (*hsiang*<sup>2</sup>) 卒 he killed the soldiers who submitted.  
| 死人 to involve in great trouble.

鏗<sup>1</sup>The jingling of metals.  
To knock on.

2853

(From Nos. 864; 790.)

- | 鏘 the jingle of bells, etc.  
| 鏗有聲 tinkling as they go.

脛<sup>1</sup>

The shank bone of an ox.

2854

(From Nos. 3893; 944.)

硜<sup>1</sup>  
硜

The tinkling of gems.

2855

(From Nos. 4829; 944.)

## KEO.

丿<sup>1</sup> A barb. A vertical stroke with a hook at the bottom. The 6th Radical.

Read *chüeh*<sup>2</sup>. To mark off.

設<sup>4</sup>Enough; adequate.  
Fully; quite. To shoot; to draw a bow to the full. Used with No. 2869. Distinguish 穀 No. 3008.

2857

(From Nos. 2952; 979.)



| 數 enough for the purpose.  
| 了 sufficient.  
| 用 enough for use  
| 一斤 fully a catty.  
| 受的 enough to bear; bad enough for once.  
| 三里地 quite three miles.

**緱**<sup>1</sup> The cord binding on the hilt of a sword.  
2858

(From Nos. 4547; 1688.)

**勾**<sup>1</sup> To hook; to entice; to inveigle. To punctuate.  
2859 Distinguish 句 No. 1237.

(Said to be from Nos. 1006; 4549.)

| 當 illegal schemes; unlawful connections.  
| 引 or 勾挑 to entice illicitly.  
| 除 to reject; to mark off for rejection.  
| 通 or 勾串 to join in a plot; in league with; secretly connected.  
| 決 to mark off the names of criminals to be executed.  
| 脂粉 entangled with women.  
| 生意 to fish for custom.  
| 芒神 to worship an agricultural god at the beginning of spring.  
| 上我的心事來 you have anticipated my idea.

**拘**<sup>1</sup> To collect; to join together. To grasp; to hook.  
2860

(From Nos. 4769; 2859.)

| 連 to unite; to connect; to rabbit together.  
| 賬 to check an account.  
| 拿 to seize.  
| 留 to detain.  
| 束 to restrain; to coerce.

**鈎**<sup>1</sup> A hook; a barb; a sickle. To entice; to connect. To search into. Distinguish 鈎 No. 5181; 2861 鈎 No. 1361.

(From Nos. 864; 2859; 1237.)

| 止 or 鈎留 to detain; to keep.  
| 帶 to fasten the girdle.  
| 格 or 鈎子 a hook.  
| 誘 to beguile; to entice.  
| 搭 or 勾搭 to hook together; to inveigle.  
| 住了 hooked; detained.  
| 出來 hook it out.  
| 索義理 to search out the principles of a thing.  
| 深致遠 to go deep into abstruse subjects.

**垢**<sup>4</sup> Dirt; filth. Disgrace.  
2862 (From Nos. 5371; 1685.)

| 穢 or 垢汚 dirty; foul.

**姤**<sup>4</sup> To pair; to copulate. Distinguish 姤 No. 5342.  
2863 (From Nos. 3921; 1685.)

| 交 sexual intercourse.

**詬**<sup>4</sup> A sense of shame; to shame. To abuse.  
2864 (From Nos. 2515; 1685; 1237.)

| 詈 or 詬罵 to vilify; to curse.  
| 病 ashamed; mortification.  
| 怒 to speak angrily.  
| 感之情 sentiments of shame and thankfulness.

**狗**<sup>3</sup> A dog. A term of contempt.  
2865

(From Nos. 1340; 1237.)

| 賊 a pilferer; a thief.  
| 偷 a petty theft.  
| 叫 or 狗吠 the dog barks.

| 子 or 一隻狗 one dog.  
| 蚤 a flea.  
| 腿子 a nickname for yamen runners.

**耄**<sup>3</sup> Old; wizened.

2866 (From Nos. 3239; 1237.)

| 老 infirm; in second childhood.  
| 長 (chang<sup>3</sup>) elders.

**苟**<sup>3</sup> Illicit; careless. If; if indeed; if only. Of small importance.  
2867

(From Nos. 5497; 1237.)

| 犯 to offend inconsiderately.  
| 且 careless; carelessness.  
| 合 illicit intercourse.  
| 非 if it were not that...; unless there be.  
| 賤 low; sordid; mean; base.  
| 得 to obtain by foul means; if one could get it...  
| 安 to take improper ease.  
| 難 (nan<sup>4</sup>) to shirk danger.  
| 不然 if it is not so.  
| 能如此 if it can be thus.

**雉**<sup>4</sup> The crowing of a pheasant.  
2868 (From Nos. 1217; 1237.)

**够**<sup>4</sup> Enough; fully; quite. Used with No. 2857.  
2869 (From Nos. 1237; 5281.)

| 穩的 a dangerous man.  
| 得很 abundantly; sufficient.  
| 不够呢 is there enough?

**萬**<sup>4</sup> Ten billions. A room.  
2870

**媾**<sup>4</sup> A second marriage; to wed. Love; favour.  
2871 (From Nos. 3921; 2870.)

| 精 sexual intercourse.

**搆**<sup>4</sup> To pull; to drag. To reach to. To implicate.  
2872

(From Nos. 4769; 2870.)

- | 兵 to be at war; to move troops.
- | 思 to think upon.
- | 禍 to bring evil on oneself.
- | 怨 to contract a dislike.
- | 廬節 the Feast of Tabernacles.
- | 不着 I cannot reach it.

**構**<sup>4</sup> To roof with beams. To unite.  
2873

(From Nos. 3797; 2870.)

- | 木 to roof with boughs.
- | 火 to take fire.
- | 精 sexual intercourse.

**溝**<sup>1</sup> A water-course; a drain; a ditch; an aqueduct.  
2874

(From Nos. 4900; 2870.)

- | 子 or 溝眼 a ditch; a drain; a gutter.
- | 滿濠平 watercourses full—abundant rain.

**覷**<sup>4</sup> To see or meet suddenly. To see. Unforeseen.  
2875

(From Nos. 788; 2870.)

- | 見 to meet with.

**購**<sup>4</sup> To buy; to hire.

2876 (From Nos. 4090; 2870.)

- | 拿 or 購緝 to induce people to capture.
- | 辦 to buy up wholesale.
- | 買 to buy.
- | 緝 to buy a clue—to the capture of a criminal, etc.

**遘**<sup>4</sup> To meet with; to come upon suddenly.  
2877

(From Nos. 1036; 2870.)

- | 遇 or 遘逢 a chance meeting; to fall in with.

## K'EO.

**摳**<sup>1</sup> To raise. To feel for. To store up.

2878

(From Nos. 4769; 1291.)

- | 掄 the return—as of harvest.
- | 衣升堂 lifted his dress and ascended to the hall.
- | 不出來 unable to get back a thing again.

**寇**<sup>4</sup> Tyrannical; cruel. To rob; to plunder. Banditti; thieves; highwaymen.  
2879

(From Nos. 4377; 5775.)

- | 盜 or 寇賊 insurgents; outlaws; armed bands.
- | 攘 to rob and steal.

**蔻**<sup>4</sup> Cardamom seeds.

2880 (From Nos. 5497; 2879.)

- | 仁 or 荳蔻 nutmeg.

**口**<sup>3</sup> An opening; a mouth; a hole; an aperture; a port. Speech; talk. The 30th Radical. N. A.  
2881

- | 糧 or 口食 rations; provisions.
- | 渴 thirsty.
- | 供 depositions of a witness.
- | 才 eloquence.
- | 占 to dictate; to improvise.
- | 袋 a sack; a bag.
- | 腹 the mouth and stomach; necessities.
- | 號 a signal; a cry; a password.
- | 氣 talk; sentiment.
- | 角 or 口舌 wrangling; altercation.
- | 外 outside of the Great Wall—Mongolia; outside the port.
- | 子 an opening; a mouth.
- | 岸 a port.
- | 傳 tradition; report; hearsay.
- | 德 to speak well of.
- | 音 pronunciation; enunciation.

| 信 a verbal message.

| 頭話 empty talk; conventionalisms.

| 腹之奉 to be a slave to appetite.

| 是心非 to say one thing and to mean another; hypocrisy.

**叩**<sup>4</sup> To knock; to bump the head. To ask; to pray  
2882 for.

(From Nos. 738; 2881.)

- | 拜 to worship; to pay respects to.
- | 門 to knock at a door.
- | 問 to ask for.
- | 首 or 叩頭 to knock the head on the ground.
- | 謝 to thank earnestly.
- | 見 to visit a superior.
- | 求 or 叩乞 or 叩請 to beg for; to implore.

**扣**<sup>4</sup> To rap; to knock. To button, as clothes; to fasten. To deduct; to discount. Cost of; amount charged for.  
2883

(From Nos. 4769; 2881.)

- | 錢 to deduct money; the total; amount charged.
- | 門 to knock at a door.
- | 折 or 扣算 or 扣出 or 扣計 or 扣抵 to discount.
- | 除 to subtract; to deduct.
- | 回 to deduct from; to repay.
- | 頭 or 扣水 discount.
- | 留 or 扣下 to hinder; to detain.
- | 數 to reduce an account.
- | 鈕 to button.
- | 帶 to buckle a girdle.
- | 關 to knock at the gate—to invade a country.
- | 布 a narrow kind of cotton cloth; T-cloths.
- | 衣服 to button up clothes.
- | 起來 fasten it back—as a shutter.
- | 錢三角 the total charge is thirty cents.



**扣**<sup>3</sup> A domesticated animal; cattle.  
**扣**<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 3893; 2881; 2884 1685.)

**扣**<sup>4</sup> A button; a plaited knob. To fasten; to hook  
 2885 back.

(From Nos. 4547; 2881.)

| 上鈕子 loop on the button.

**扣**<sup>4</sup> To engrave; to chase.  
 A button; a clasp. Used  
 2886 with No. 2883.

(From Nos. 864; 2881.)

| 口 a button-hole.

| 子 or 鈕扣 buttons.

## KIAI.

(Also read KAI; CHIEH.)

**屆**<sup>4</sup> To arrive at in time or place; a limit; the set time. A term.

2887 (From Nos. 4808; 2703; and 由 k'uai. An old form of No. 3051.)

| 期 or 屆時 punctual; at the appointed time.

| 滿 at the expiration of the term.

**街**<sup>1</sup> A street; a thoroughfare; a small market-place.  
 2888

(From Nos. 2182; 3137.)

| 市 streets and markets; public thoroughfares.

| 道 streets; thoroughfares.

| 上 in the street.

| 坊 neighbours; a neighbourhood.

| 閘 street gates or barriers.

| 正 or 街頭 the headman of a street.

**解**<sup>3</sup> To loosen; to untie; to undo. To explain.  
**鮮**<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 967; 5040; 2889 3893; 2448.)

| 開 to unloose; to expound; to settle up—as quarrels.

| 說 to explain.

| 釋 to explain; to relieve the feelings.

| 怨 to forget an injury; to make up a quarrel.

| 囊 to open one's purse—to pay money.

| 散 to scatter; to loosen.

| 除 to neutralize—as the effects of poison; to expel—as evil influences.

| 悶 to alleviate sorrow; to dispel melancholy.

| 夢 to interpret a dream.

| 手 to urinate.

| 圍 to raise a siege; to break through a cordon.

| 罪 to explain an error; to beg pardon.

| 息 or 解和 to make up a quarrel; to settle amicably.

| 屨 to take off the shoes.

| 渴 to quench one's thirst.

| 任 to retire from office.

| 難 (nan<sup>4</sup>) to succour—as in extremity; to relieve one in straits.

| 構 to set at variance; annoying interference.

| 脫 to let go; to free; to escape.

| 毒 to undo the effects of poison.

| 疼 to relieve pain.

| 勸 to exhort; to persuade.

| 救 to relieve; to succour.

| 鞋帶 to loose the shoe laces.

| 暑湯 a cooling drink.

| 不開 unable to loosen; unable to settle up—as a quarrel.

| 帶子 to unloose the girdle.

| 錯了 the explanation is wrong.

Read *kiai*<sup>4</sup>. To forward; to send; to hand over to.

| 犯 to deliver over a prisoner.

| 送 to forward—as a culprit; to escort a prisoner.

| 發 to forward—as boxes.

| 餉 to send on duties—to Peking.

| 差 the escort in charge of a prisoner.

| 案 to remit a case to a higher court.

| 報 to forward with a report.

| 元 the first on the list of successful 舉人.

| 交 to forward and hand over to.

| 省 to send to the provincial capital—as prisoners.

| 回 to send back.

| 辦 to send to be dealt with.

**皆**<sup>1</sup> All; every; the whole of.  
 2890

(From Nos. 4068; 4167.)

| 是 all are...; all correct.

| 知 everybody knows it.

| 屬 are all...; all belong to.

| 可 either will do.

| 因 only because of...; all owing to...

| 同一體 we are all of the same nationality, feelings, etc.

**階**<sup>1</sup> Steps; stairs; a flight of steps. A degree; a rank.

2891 (From Nos. 1517; 5371; 2890.)

| 梯 steps; a flight of steps.

| 級 an official grade.

| 上 at the top of the steps; high in office.

**戒**<sup>4</sup> To warn; to caution. To refrain from; to avoid.  
 2892

(From Nos. 2904; 2946.)

| 尺 or 戒方 a ferule; a foot ruler.

| 指 a ring.

| 止 to warn; to desist.

| 飭 to restrain; to warn; to charge.

| 之 guard against it! beware!

| 哉 take care!

| 酒 to abstain from wine or spirits; to take the pledge.

| 口 to be careful of one's diet; to fast; to live sparingly.

| 殺 to avoid killing animals.

| 條 rules to be observed in abstaining from food.

| 牒 a priest's certificate.

| 忌 to beware of; to avoid.

| 和尚 an ordained Buddhist priest.

| 烟方 a prescription for curing opium smokers.

| 斷癮 quite cured of the opium habit.

械<sup>4</sup> Weapons; arms; fetters.  
2893 Also read *hsie*.

(From Nos. 3797; 2892.)

| 關的事 a fight with weapons.

誡<sup>4</sup> A precept; a commandment. To warn; to prohibit. Distinguish 誡 No. 308.

(From Nos. 2515; 2892.)

| 命 a commandment.

介<sup>4</sup> Small. To be of importance. A servant. A one-legged man. To increase. Mail; scales.

(Said to be from Na 3964; and an altered form of No. 4406.)

| 性 a determined disposition.

| 意 to pay heed to.

| 及 to be estranged from.

| 紹 a go-between.

| 介 or 耿介 earnest; resolute.

尅<sup>4</sup> To walk awry.

2896 (From Nos. 5788; 2895.)

玠<sup>4</sup> A small tablet, the 玠圭 made of jade, used by officials at court to indicate their respective ranks.

(From Nos. 5873; 2895.)

界<sup>4</sup> A boundary; a limit. The world. To rule a line; 2898 a rule.

(From Nos. 5248; 2895.)

| 限 or 界綫 restricted; a limit; a boundary line.

| 石 a boundary stone.

| 址 the border—as of a lot; the boundaries.

疥<sup>4</sup> An itching. The itch. 2899 (From Nos. 3844; 2895.)

| 癬 ringworm.

| 瘡 itch sores.

芥<sup>4</sup> The mustard plant. Small; petty. 2900

(From Nos. 5497; 2895.)

| 末 or 芥 麪 or 芥 粉 ground mustard.

| 菜 the mustard plant.

| 草 a mustard grass; contemptible; worthless.

| 子 a mustard seed.

| 蒂 unimportant; a trifling cause of enmity.

蚘<sup>4</sup> A red-spotted lizard, the 蛤蚘. 2901

(From Nos. 1079; 2895.)

## K'IAI.

楷<sup>3</sup> Name of a straight, graceful, and durable tree which grows at the grave of Confucius. A model; a pattern. Also read *k'ai*. 2902

(From Nos. 3797; 2890.)

| 書 a style of Chinese characters.

| 模 a pattern; a model.

楷<sup>1</sup> The stalks of corn or hemp. Clean. To weave into hassocks. Usual; customary. Also read 2903 *kai*; *chieh*.

(From Nos. 1697; 2890; 410.)

## KO or KUO.

戈<sup>1</sup> A spear; a lance. The 62nd Radical. Distinguish 2904 弋 No. 2385.

| 什 the servant of a petty military officer; petty military retainers of a high mandarin.

個<sup>4</sup> A numerary adjunct. This; this one.

(From Nos. 4406; 1129; 2905 2988.)

| 中 人 one of us; one of the same calling.

| 個 都 有 each one possesses it.

| 個 如 此 all are like this.

訶<sup>3</sup> Excellent; to commend. To be able to. Also read 2906 *k'o*.

(From Nos. 615; 2934.)

| 矣 富 人 the rich may be able—to survive these calamities.

過<sup>4</sup> To pass; to pass through or by; to cross over. Transgression; fault. Sign of past or perfect tense. 2907

(From Nos. 1036; 3030; 5684.)

| 節 to observe a festival; to keep a holiday.

| 於 to exceed; more than.

| 去 to pass over.

| 分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) to exceed the limit, outrageous.



| 載 to tranship cargo; to load into a cart or another vessel.  
 | 冬 to pass the winter.  
 | 失 fault; mistake; error.  
 | 錯 fault; wrong.  
 | 費 to go to overmuch expense.  
 | 犯 transgression.  
 | 活 to live; to make a living.  
 | 往 passing by.  
 | 後 after; next in order.  
 | 身 to have gone past; dead.  
 | 世 deceased; dead.  
 | 年 to pass from the old year into the new; New Year's time.  
 | 江 or 河 過 to cross a river or stream.  
 | 關 to pass a Customs' barrier.  
 | 子 or 過 繼 to be adopted—of those related on the father's side.  
 | 期 passed the time; too late.  
 | 寬 too lenient.  
 | 秤 to pass the scale—to weigh.  
 | 了 dead, e. g., of a parent.  
 | 門 to marry—of girls.  
 | 盛 too abundant; too much.  
 | 多 too much; too many.  
 | 夜 to pass the night.  
 | 惡 surpassingly wicked; evil.  
 | 到 to pass to...  
 | 癮 to stop (the opium) craving by satisfying it.  
 | 化 his influence is passing.  
 | 猫 to kitten.  
 | 日子 to pass the days; to live.  
 | 不去 cannot be passed—used of anything one does not feel satisfied about; intolerable.  
 | 得去 or 過得 what can be fittingly done; passable.  
 | 不來 unable to cross (this place); disagrees with me.  
 | 過目 to look over; to glance at.  
 | 路的 a passer-by; a traveller.  
 | 些時 after some time.  
 | 於秘密 too close or private; too retiring.  
 | 意不去 I am obliged to you; to feel ill at ease.

| 時再來 to come again after a little time.  
 | 些年後 after some years.

**鍋**<sup>1</sup> A pot; a saucepan.  
 2908 (From Nos. 864; 3030.)

| 巴 the crust in a pot; the burnt rice that adheres to the sides of the pot.  
 | 臺 or 鍋 竈 a cooking-range.  
 | 蓋 the cover of a pot.  
 | 窰 or 鍋 坊 or 冶 坊 a foundry.  
 | 鏟子 a shovel used in cooking.

**哥**<sup>1</sup> An elder brother.  
 2909 (From No. 2934 repeated.)

| 哥 or 大哥 or 哥 兒 or 哥 郎 an elder brother.  
 | 嫂 an elder brother's wife.  
 | 老會 name of a secret society.

**歌**<sup>1</sup> Songs. To sing.  
**詞**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 839; 2515; 2909.)  
 2910

| 詩 to sing poems; songs.  
 | 頌 to sing praises.  
 | 詞 poetry; verses of song.  
 | 本 a song-book.  
 | 謠 to lampoon in verse.  
 | 笑 to be merry.  
 | 唱 to sing; to chant.  
 | 曲 songs; ballads.  
 | 聲 the sound of singing.

**鵞**<sup>1</sup> A goose.  
 2911 (From Nos. 3855; 2909.)

**果**<sup>3</sup> Certainly; surely; really; truly. Consequences.  
 2912 Used for No. 2913.

(From Nos. 3797; 5248.)

| 然 certainly; in deed and in truth; if indeed.  
 | 實 fruit; a kernel.

| 斷 to decide; decisive; decision.  
 | 敢 courageous; daring.  
 | 品 fruits of various kinds.  
 | 木 or 果子 樹 fruit trees.  
 | 否 whether really or not...  
 | 報 the consequences of actions in a previous state.  
 | 如 or 如果 if; supposing that.

**菓**<sup>3</sup> Fruit; berries; nuts, etc. Used for No. 2912.  
 2913 (From Nos. 5497; 2912.)

| 盒 a covered box in which fruit is sent.  
 | 仁 a kernel.  
 | 餅 fruit and cakes.  
 | 子 fruits; berries; nuts, etc.

**裹**<sup>3</sup> To wrap up; to bind; to bandage. Distinguish  
 2914 裹 No. 3315.

(From Nos. 2347; 2912.)

| 肚 a stomacher; a band worn round the loins.  
 | 糧 provision for travelling.  
 | 脚 to bind the feet.  
 | 著 wrapped up; bound.  
 | 頭巾 a turban.  
 | 起來 to enwrap.  
 | 而又 纏 to roll up and bind.  
 | 來的 鴿子 a decoy pigeon.

**蝶**<sup>3</sup> The solitary wasp.  
 2915 (From Nos. 1079; 2912.)

| 羸 the wasp which imprisons caterpillars in its cell to feed its young.

**餠**<sup>3</sup> Cakes; biscuits; pastry.  
**餠**<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 4835; 3639; 2912.)  
 2916

## KOH.

**割**<sup>1</sup> To cut; to hack; to reap. To renounce; to  
2917 part with. To buy—of meat in small quantities.

(From Nos. 5040; 1601.)

| 數 to deduct part of an account; to force to take less.

| 禮 circumcision.

| 捨 to be loath to give up.

| 開 to cut open.

| 斷 to cut apart; to divide.

| 價 to reduce the price.

| 禾 to reap grain.

| 地 to cede territory.

| 情 to break off intercourse.

| 損 to injure.

| 愛 self-sacrificing love.

| 與 to cede to.

| 穫 or 割稻 to reap; to harvest.

| 裂 to sever; to divide.

| 辮子 to cut off the queue.

| 下來 to cut down.

| 麥子 to reap wheat.

| 工錢 to "cut" wages.

| 一斤肉來 buy a pound of meat.

| 八兩猪肉 buy eight ounces of pork.

**葛**<sup>2</sup> A creeping, edible bean, from the fibres of which  
2918 cloth is made. Relatives; relationship; connection.

(From Nos. 5497; 1667.)

| 布 a coarse, yellowish summer cloth.

| 籐 creepers; tendrils; complications; difficulties.

**蛤**<sup>2</sup> A frog; a lizard. Bivalves of various kinds. Also  
2919 read *ha*.

(From Nos. 1079; 1711.)

| 蜆 a species of clam with a thick shell.

| 蜥 a red spotted lizard.

| 蟻 frogs.

| 蚌 oysters.

| 子 clams.

| 剝板 boards halved at the edges for rabbeting.

**哈**<sup>2</sup> The ribs. Also read  
2920 *hsieh*.

(From Nos. 4466; 1711.)

**鴿**<sup>1</sup> A dove; a pigeon.

2921 (From Nos. 3855; 1711.)

| 子 or 白鴿 a dove.

**各**<sup>4</sup> Each; every; all. Alternately. Distinguish 名  
2922 No. 3762.

(From Nos. 2881; 495.)

| 樣 or 各色 or 各項 or 各種 each sort; every kind.

| 國 each kingdom.

| 處 or 各地方 or 各路 every place.

| 人 each person.

| 自 or 各自各兒 each one.

| 皆 all; both.

| 屬 all his subordinates.

| 類 different species; separate orders.

| 色貨 all sorts of goods.

| 從其道 each according to his own way; each after its own order.

| 有不同 each different.

| 門各戶 each separate household.

| 有所長 each one has his own gift.

| 人各見 each one to his own liking.

| 有一說 each has his own story.

**閣**<sup>2</sup> A screen. Womens' apartments; a vestibule.  
2923 A council-chamber. A book-case.

(From Nos. 3665; 2922.)

| 下 you, Sir—a polite form of address.

| 老 a Secretary of State under the Ming dynasty.

**擱**<sup>1</sup> To place; to put; to put down. To delay; to hinder.  
2924 To run aground, as a ship.

(From Nos. 4769; 2923.)

| 木 or 托木 the wooden plate above a door or window.

| 板 a shelf; a mantel.

| 了淺 stranded; to stick in shallow water.

| 一邊 to put aside; to neglect.

| 在外邊 put it down outside.

## K'O.

**頰**<sup>1,2</sup> The chin.

2925 (From Nos. 2504; 1602.)

| 頷 or 頰頰 or 頰巴頰 the chin.

**科**<sup>1</sup> A class; an order; a series. The classification  
2926 of graduates of the second degree. Medical treatment.

(From Nos. 1697; 5102.)

| 房 or 房科 the six departments in a *yamen*.

| 籃 a basket carried by students into the examination-hall.

| 場 the examination-hall.

| 稅 an extra tax; to levy a tax.

| 派 to levy; to assess.

| 第 or 科甲 graduates of the second and third degrees.

| 班 literary men; graduates of the rank of 舉人.

| 試 or 科考 preliminary examinations of candidates for the triennial examination.



| 頭 bareheaded; at leisure.  
| 征 taxation; to assess a tax.  
| 目出身 or 科甲出身 to get office by merit—not by purchase.

蝌<sup>1</sup> The tadpole.  
2927 (From Nos. 1079; 2926.)

棵<sup>1</sup> A numerary adjunct.  
2928 (From Nos. 3797; 2912.)

棵<sup>4</sup> Grain ready for grinding.  
2928<sup>a</sup>  
(From Nos. 1697; 2912.)

窠<sup>1</sup> A hole; a nest; a burrow.  
2929  
(From Nos. 2266; 2912.)

課<sup>4</sup> To counsel; to levy taxes. To examine. A task; a lesson.  
2930  
(From Nos. 2515; 2912.)

| 文 to criticise compositions.  
| 期 the time for examination.  
| 勸 to exhort.  
| 試 to try; to experiment.  
| 稅 Customs' duties.  
| 業 the profession of literature.

課<sup>4</sup> A grease-pot for carts. Paper money.  
2931  
(From Nos. 864; 2912.)

顆<sup>1</sup> A kernel. N. A.  
2932 (From Nos. 2504; 2912.)

騾<sup>4</sup> Female of horses, mules, etc.  
2933  
(From Nos. 3586; 2912.)

| 馬 a mare.  
| 騾 a she-mule; a jenny.

可<sup>3</sup> May; can; might; able; sign of potential mood.  
2934  
(From Nos. 2881; 2883; 2856.)

| 見 it is evident; it is obvious.  
| 惜 alas! unfortunately!  
| 惡 (*u*<sup>4</sup>) or 可憎 detestable; abominable.  
| 憐 to pity; pitiable.  
| 以 may; an expression of assent—very well; that will do, etc.  
| 口 palatable; delicious.  
| 也 it will do.  
| 行 it may be done; allowable.  
| 否 will it do or not? is it practicable?  
| 人 a capable man.  
| 怕 may be dreaded; an object of fear.

| 巧 luckily; as it fortunately happened...  
| 疑 suspicious; doubtful.  
| 是 or 可不是 sure enough! that is so; really; but; now I think of it!  
| 恥 the something to be ashamed of.  
| 吃的 eatable.  
| 就晚了 it is now too late, however.  
| 不是麼 to be sure it is; can it be?  
| 以不必 not necessary.  
| 以做得 allowable; it can be done.

坷<sup>3</sup> Uneven; rugged. Unfortunate.  
2935  
(From Nos. 5371; 2934.)

敲<sup>1,4</sup> To thump; to beat.  
2936 (From Nos. 4377; 2934.)

| 打臭虫 to knock out the bed-bugs.  
| 打烟灰 to knock the ashes from a pipe.  
| 敲乾淨了 knock (a box) till it is clean.

柯<sup>1</sup> An axe-handle. An agent; a go-between.  
2937 Also read *ko*.  
(From Nos. 3797; 2934.)

珂<sup>1</sup> An inferior kind of jade.  
2938 (From Nos. 5873; 2934.)

痾<sup>4</sup> Sickiness; pain. Also read *o*<sup>1</sup>.  
痾<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 3844; 2934; 1.)  
2939

| 痢 dysentery.

軻<sup>1</sup> A pair of wheels; an axle-tree. Read *meo*<sup>3</sup>,  
2940 being the name Mencius.  
(From Nos. 95; 2934.)

## K'OH.

恪<sup>4</sup> Reverent; respectful. To reverence. Also read  
2941 *ch'ioh*.  
(From Nos. 2167; 2922.)

| 守規範 to maintain reverently the rules.  
| 恭己職 to attend respectfully to the duties of one's position.

渴<sup>3</sup> To thirst. Thirsty: parched. Also read *k'eh*.  
2942  
(From Nos. 4900; 1667.)

| 想 or 渴念 or 渴慕 to long for—as for an absent friend.  
| 死 dying of thirst; extremely thirsty.

搯<sup>1,2</sup> To strike. To take in the hand.  
2943  
(From Nos. 4769; 1713.)

| 碎 to smash to pieces.  
| 扁 to flatten.  
Read *o*<sup>1</sup>. To cover.

**瞌**<sup>2</sup> Sleepy from fatigue.

2944 (From Nos. 3799; 1713.)

| 睡 to doze.

| 眼 the eyes heavy and sleepy.

**磕**<sup>1</sup> To strike; to hit against; to bump. Also 2945 read *k'eh*.

(From Nos. 4829; 1713.)

| 頭 the ceremony of the *kotow*; "Many thanks."

| 絆 hindrances; obstacles.

| 瓜子 to crack and eat melon seeds.



## KONG.

**井**<sup>3</sup> Hands joined. The 55th Radical. 2946

**肱**<sup>1</sup> The upper part of the arm. Also read *hong*.

2947 (From Nos. 4549; 4466; see No. 1881.)

| 臂 the arm.

**扃**<sup>1</sup> A bar; a bolt. To bar. Also read *chiong*<sup>1,3</sup>. 2948

(From Nos. 1748; 985.)

| 門 to bolt a gate or door.

| 試 to close the gates of an examination-hall.

**宮**<sup>1</sup> A palace. A temple. A college. A dwelling. 2949

(From Nos. 3729; 3575.)

| 報 Guardian of the Heir-apparent,

| 殿 or 宮庭 or 皇宮 a palace; a hall; the Imperial palace.

| 寢 or 宮禁 the private apartments of the Emperor.

| 妃 or 宮娥 or 宮女 Imperial concubines; maids-of-honour.

| 室 a mansion; a dwelling.

| 刑 the punishment of castration.

| 門抄 the Court Circular.

| 商角徵羽 the five musical notes.

**鞏**<sup>3</sup> To strengthen; to guard. Firm; strong. 2950

(From No. 2820; see No. 2170.)

| 乾 to shrink or dry at a fire.

| 固 well guarded; secure; firm.

**礦**<sup>3</sup> The ore of metals. A mine. Also read *k'uang*<sup>4</sup>. 2951

(From Nos. 864; 4829; 3087.)

| 丁 a miner; a collier.

| 井 the shaft of a mine.

| 朴 metallic ores.

| 學 the study of mines; mining engineering.

| 師 a mining engineer.

| 鉄 iron ore.

| 務局 bureau of mines.

**獷**<sup>3</sup> Fierce; rude; uncivilised. 2951<sup>a</sup>

(From Nos. 1340; 3087.)

| 悍 fierce; ferocious.

**弓**<sup>1</sup> A bow. A land measure of five feet. Curved. 2952 The 57th Radical.

| 杈 a rest for an archer's arm.

| 箭 or 弓矢 bows and arrows; archery.

| 丈 or 弓步 a wooden frame measuring 5 Chinese feet for measuring land.

| 手 an archer; an underling who measures land.

| 足 or 弓脚 a Chinese woman's feet.

| 背 the back of a bow; an arch.

| 人 a bow maker.

| 箭手 archers; bowmen.

**躬**<sup>1</sup> The body; oneself; personally.

2953 (From Nos. 4738; 2952; 3575.)

| 行 to do a thing personally.

| 詣 to go in person.

| 身下拜 to bend the body and worship.

| 親其事 to attend to a thing personally. °

**公**<sup>1</sup> Public; open to all. Fair; just; equal. A duke. 2954

(From Nos. 4549; 3964.)

| 會 a church; a public assembly.

| 堂 a law court.

| 平 or 公道 fair; just; equal.

| 用 for the use of all.

| 所 a public place; an office.

| 司 a company.

| 私 public and private; governmental and personal; fair and mean.

| 局 an office; a Board.

| 姑 father-in-law and mother-in-law.

| 烟 the best opium.

| 子 a gentleman's son; a young gentleman.

| 館 a government or public office; a residence.

| 使 a public servant.

| 母 cock and hen; the male and female of many animals.

| 家 the Imperial family.

| 主 the daughter of an Emperor.

| 心 public spirit.

| 爵 or 公爺 a duke; my lord duke.

| 門 a public office.

| 項 or 公款 public funds.

| 幹 or 公事 or 公務 or 公冗 public affairs; public business.

| 然 openly; publicly.

| 同 conjointly; altogether; impartial.



| 子 son of a prince; an officer; a gentleman.  
 | 人 an arbitrator.  
 | 論 or 公議 public discussion.  
 | 田 public fields.  
 | 路 public roads.  
 | 膏 or 公土 Patna opium.  
 | 義 just; fair.  
 | 公 a husband's father.  
 | 正 impartial; just; upright.  
 | 庭 or 公堂 a public hall.  
 | 服 official clothing.  
 | 事話 diplomatic language; the language of public business.  
 | 估局 a valuation office.  
 | 平交易 fair trade.  
 | 餘之暇 leisure from public duties.  
 | 司輪船 a mail steamer.  
 | 事公辦 public affairs should be managed fairly.  
 | 卿之子 the sons of dukes and high officials; the aristocracy.  
 | 侯伯子男 the five ranks of Chinese nobility—duke, marquis, earl, viscount and baron.

**蚣**<sup>1</sup> An insect.

2955 (From Nos. 1079; 2954.)

**工**<sup>1</sup> Labour. A labourer; a workman. A job. The time occupied in doing a piece of work. The 48th Radical.

| 錢 or 工銀 or 工值 or 工價 wages.  
 | 人 or 工丁 a labourer.  
 | 夫 time; leisure; labour—usually of a literary character.  
 | 匠 an artizan; a mechanic.  
 | 巧 skill; art.  
 | 程 labour; workmanship.  
 | 頭 a head workman; an overseer.  
 | 費 expenses of labour.  
 | 部 the Board of Works.  
 | 課 literary or superior employments—not manual work.

| 用 for use; employed in labour.  
 | 竣 the work is finished.  
 | 料 labour and materials.  
 | 作 to work; work done.  
 | 務 employment; business.  
 | 字殿 the hall of services for the dead.

**功**<sup>1</sup> Merit; meritorious. Achievements. Efficacy; 2957 good results. Distinguish 攻 No. 2958.

(From Nos. 2956; 3317.)

| 效 effect; result; merit; beneficial outcome.  
 | 果 outcome; finale.  
 | 力 merits; efficacy—as of medicine.  
 | 名 honour; rank.  
 | 用 meritorious services; power in action; beneficial result or operation.  
 | 烈 enterprising; dashing.  
 | 德 merit; excellence.  
 | 行 or 功業 a successful achievement; merit.  
 | 夫 ability; learning.  
 | 牌 a badge of merit given to soldiers; a medal.  
 | 勞 or 功勳 merit; worthy service.  
 | 課 studies; lessons.  
 | 能 merit and ability.  
 | 過格 list of merits and faults.  
 | 績大 a great stock of merit.  
 | 難報過 merit cannot be a recompense for transgressions.  
 | 同再造 you have as it were made me anew.

**攻**<sup>1</sup> To attack; to assault. To apply oneself to; to 2958 work at. To treat, as a disease. Distinguish 功 No. 2957.

(From Nos. 4377; 2956.)

| 打 or 攻擊 to attack; to fight against; to besiege.

| 克 to overcome; to vanquish.  
 | 破 to carry by assault.  
 | 退 to drive back; to rout.  
 | 拔 or 攻劫 or 攻殺 to take by storm; to capture by assault.  
 | 書 to study hard.  
 | 城 to assault a city.  
 | 匪 to repress banditti.  
 | 圍 to surround; to besiege.  
 | 剿 to rout—as rebels.  
 | 風 to expel bad humours—by drugs.  
 | 滅 to assault and destroy.

**貢**<sup>4</sup> To offer as tribute. The best sort; superior. To 2959 advance. Revenue. To levy a tax.

(From Nos. 4090; 2956.)

| 院 the provincial examination-hall.  
 | 生 a Senior Licentiate.  
 | 船 a tribute-bearing ship.  
 | 品 articles of tribute.  
 | 使 a tribute-bearer.  
 | 燭 tribute candles—of the best quality.  
 | 稅 or 貢賦 taxes; revenue.  
 | 士 graduates who are successful at the preliminary examination for the 3rd degree.

**蟻**<sup>3</sup> To wriggle. To work through, as smoke through 2960 a crevice.

(From Nos. 1079; 2959.)

| 孔 to go into a hole—as a snake.  
 | 地 to root up the ground—as a hog.  
 | 來蟻去 to dodge in and out—as in a crowd.

**共**<sup>4</sup> All; the whole; collectively. To share; to 2961 work together.

(From Nos. 3869; 3964.)

| 井 a well open to all; people of the same place.

- | 總 or 共有 or 共同 or 一共 the whole; altogether.  
 | 政 to share in the government.  
 | 計 or 合共 or 共算 the sum total; in all.  
 | 學 to study together.  
 | 夥 accomplices; companions.  
 | 敦 cordially united.  
 | 事 to work together; to be associated in.

Read *kong*<sup>1</sup>. To fulfil one's duties.

Read *kong*<sup>3</sup>. To hold fast.

**供**<sup>1</sup> To supply; to contribute to. To give evidence.  
 2962

(From Nos. 4406; 2961.)

- | 養 to nourish; to support; to make presents to superiors or to temples.  
 | 給 to give to.  
 | 用 to give for use.  
 | 稱 he deposed, saying...  
 | 物 offerings.  
 | 獻 or 供奉 to offer to; to minister to; to supply.  
 | 應 or 供支 to furnish; to supply.  
 | 認 to confess on trial.  
 | 職 to assume an office; to resume official duties.  
 | 詞 depositions; the evidence in a case.

- | 據 evidence.  
 | 役 to furnish a feudal service.

Read *kong*<sup>4</sup>. To offer in worship; offerings.

- | 佛 to offer up to Buddha.  
 | 飯 to offer up food—in sacrifice.  
 | 酒 to set out wine.  
 | 神 to worship the gods.

**恭**<sup>1</sup> To reverence; to respect. Reverent; respectful.  
 2963

(From Nos. 2167; 2961.)

- | 敬 to respect; to venerate.

- | 喜 or 恭賀 to congratulate.  
 | 人 wives of officials of the fourth degree.  
 | 行 to execute orders carefully.  
 | 候 to await respectfully—orders, guests, etc.  
 | 順 submissive; complaisant.  
 | 錄 to copy respectfully.  
 | 摺 respectfully to memorialize.  
 | 謁 or 恭謁 to pay one's respects.  
 | 奉 to receive reverently.  
 | 迓 or 恭迓 to welcome; to await—a guest.  
 | 恭敬敬 reverently.

**拱**<sup>3</sup> To fold the hands on the breast, as when making a bow. To bow; to salute. An arch; a span. To encircle.  
 2964

(From Nos. 4769; 2961.)

- | 手 to salute with the hands folded.  
 | 瓦 curved tiles.  
 | 衛 to guard; to surround—as a wall does a gateway.  
 | 立 to stand in a reverent posture.  
 | 頂 a dome.  
 | 別 to bow and take leave.

**拱**<sup>3</sup> A post; a prop; a pillar.  
 2965 (From Nos. 3797; 2961.)

**龔**<sup>1</sup> To give; to present to. Decorous; reverential. An old name for the south-east part of the province of Kwangsi.  
 2966

(From Nos. 3480; 2961.)

## K'ONG.

**孔**<sup>3</sup> An opening; a hole. Confucius. Great; very.  
 2967

(From No. 5571; and 孔 *iah*.  
 A bird.)

- | 門 the Confucian school; Confucianism.  
 | 竅 openings; pores.  
 | 道 a thoroughfare; a drain.  
 | 修 great perfection.  
 | 昭 widely known—as a doctrine.  
 | 方 the holed square—a copper cash.  
 | 殷 urgent; needed; busy.  
 | 子 or 孔夫子 the sage Confucius.  
 | 雀 the peacock.  
 | 穴 or 空孔 a hole; a cave; a hollow.  
 | 廟 a Confucian temple.  
 | 亟 very urgent; pressing.  
 | 雀翎 the peacock feather—a decoration granted for merit in the public service.

**恐**<sup>3</sup> Lest. Fearful; apprehensive. To fear. Distinguish 恐 No. 4849; 恐 No. 5972; 恐 No. 2968 3916.

(From No. 2167; see No. 2170.)

- | 怕 probably; perhaps.  
 | 嚇 to terrify.  
 | 懼 fear; suspicion.  
 | 惶 frightened; alarmed.  
 | 怕他不來 perhaps he will not come.

**空**<sup>1</sup> Empty; hollow. Insincere.  
 2969

(From Nos. 2266; 2956.)

- | 中 space; emptiness.  
 | 手 or 空拳 empty-handed; poor.  
 | 閒 leisure; unoccupied; vacant.  
 | 地 vacant ground.  
 | 行 to labour in vain; unencumbered.  
 | 虛 empty; destitute.  
 | 孔 a hollow; a hole; a cave.  
 | 門 Buddhism.  
 | 屋 an empty house.  
 | 肚 an empty stomach.  
 | 想 to wish for in vain.



| 心 disinterested; humble; hollow; tubular.

| 談 or 空說 empty talk; statements without foundation.

| 匱 poor; in need.

| 氣 the firmament; space.

| 際 in mid air.

| 回 to return empty; to fail and return.

| 幻 illusory; visionary.

| 空的 empty; insincere.

| 口講 to speak without evidence.

| 心字 hollow-faced characters.

| 身人 a person without any impedimenta.

| 架子 a humbug; one who puts on "side."

| 跑一騎 to have had a journey for nothing.

| 勞無益 I have lost all my pains.

| 空如也 as if entirely empty.

| 頭人情 empty sympathy.

| 空落落的 or 空空洞洞的 in vain; empty.

Read *k'ong*<sup>4</sup>. A deficit. To leave a space between. Leisure time; unemployed.

| 子 an occasion; an opportunity; a blank space in a book.

| 白 blank; not filled up.

| 乏 wanting; impoverished.

| 餘 vacant; unoccupied.

| 開寫 leave a space and then write.

**慳**<sup>1</sup> Ignorant; simple; guileless. 2970

(From Nos. 2167; 2969.)

| 慳 downcast—as by want of success.

| 誠 truly sincere.

| 慳而不信 ignorant, yet insincere.

**控**<sup>4</sup> To control. To beat. To accuse. To draw a 2971 bow.

(From Nos. 4769; 2969.)

| 告 or 控案 or 控理 to charge; to accuse.

| 詞 a charge; a plaint.

| 瀆 to demand justice.

| 官 to inform the authorities.

**控**<sup>4</sup> A bridle; reins. To rein in a horse. 2972

(From Nos. 2820; 2969.)

## KU.

**賈**<sup>3</sup> A trader. To trade.

2973 (From No. 4090; see No. 1586.)

| 賈 to purchase.

| 售 to sell.

| 市 a market.

Read *chia*<sup>3</sup>. The price of anything.

**蠱**<sup>3</sup> Worms in the belly. Insanity. Poison.

2974 (From Nos. 1079; 3758.)

| 脹 or 蠱腹 the dropsy.

| 毒 poisonous; noxious.

| 惑人心 to make suspicious.

**股**<sup>3</sup> The thighs; the haunches; the rump. A share in a concern; a division. A portion. A band; a gang. 2975

(From Nos. 4466; 4846; 2986.)

| 分 or 股子 a share; a part in.

| 夥 a partner.

| 肱 legs and arms.

| 人 or 股東 a shareholder.

**痼**<sup>4</sup> A chronic disease.

**痼**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 3844; 2988; 2986.)

2976

| 疾 a chronic complaint.

**錮**<sup>4</sup> To run metal into cracks; to close; to stop; 2977 to restrain.

(From Nos. 864; 2988.)

**雇**<sup>4</sup> To hire; to engage. 2978

(From Nos. 1748; 4406; 1217.)

| 人 to hire persons; a hireling.

| 工 a hired labourer.

| 賃 to rent a house.

| 募 to engage—as soldiers.

| 船 to hire a boat.

| 車 to engage a cart.

| 用 to engage; to charter—as a vessel.

**顧**<sup>4</sup> To care for; to look after; to regard.

**顧**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 2504; 2978; 2979 1393.)

| 後 to reflect on the after consequences; to lay up—as money.

| 念 to think of; to care for.

| 己 to care for oneself.

| 本 to be careful of one's capital.

| 家 to care for home.

| 惜 to shield; to screen.

| 臉 to care for one's reputation.

| 客 a customer.

| 看 or 顧視 to look after; to care for.

| 忌 to fear; to care for.

| 問 to think of; to raise the question.

| 復 to care for.

| 恤 to pity; to have compassion for.

| 守 to care for and guard.

| 綉 embroidery.

| 慮 to be anxious about.

| 不住 I cannot look after it.

| 頭不顧尾 to act with no regard for consequences; to see only one aspect of a case.

| 諶天之明命 he contemplated and studied the lucid decrees of Heaven.

**孤**<sup>1</sup> Fatherless; lonely; solitary. An orphan. Alone. 2980  
(From Nos. 5571; 3023.)

- | 兒 or 孤子 a fatherless child.
- | 童 an orphan.
- | 魂 an orphaned spirit.
- | 單 or 孤獨 or 孤寒 solitary; alone; neglected.
- | 家 I, the Emperor.
- | 身 alone.
- | 高 to think too highly of oneself.
- | 種 orphaned; lonely.
- | 寂 solitary; lonely.
- | 老 forlorn; desolate.
- | 魂節 the festival of Orphaned Spirits on the 15th of the 7th month.
- | 哀子 the afflicted orphan—a phrase on mourning cards.
- | 門獨戶 to dwell alone.
- | 子歸宗 an orphan rejoining his own family.
- | 孤單單 the single; all alone.

**籛**<sup>1</sup> The name of a bamboo. A trumpet used as a signal for chariots to start and to stop. 2980<sup>0</sup>  
(From Nos. 1129; 2980.)

- | 聲 the sound of the ku.

**箍** A hoop; a belt; a fillet. To surround. Also read 2981 *k'u*.

(From Nos. 1129; 4769; 5423.)

- | 嘴 a muzzle put on animals to prevent them eating.
- | 統 the hoop has broken.
- | 子 or 篋箍 a hoop; a fillet.

**觚**<sup>1</sup> A goblet. Angular; an angle; a corner. A law; a rule. A tablet for writing on. 2982

(From Nos. 967; 3023.)

- | 法 tactics; a rule; a plan.
- | 不觚 a goblet without corners—the name without the reality.

**鼓**<sup>3</sup> A drum. To drum. To rouse. To swell; to bulge. The 207th Radical. 2983

- | 舞 to exert oneself; to excite; to dance.
- | 樓 a drum-tower.
- | 舌 to speak evil; to flatter.
- | 火 to blow up a fire.
- | 鑄 to melt metals.
- | 屬 or 勉勵 to stimulate; to encourage.
- | 板 musical instruments.
- | 惑 to excite uncertainty or alarm.
- | 腹 big-bellied; fat.
- | 樂 (*ioh*) instrumental music.
- | 盪 to excite—as the growth of things.
- | 架 a drum-stand.
- | 手 or 鼓使 or 吹鼓手 a drummer.
- | 掌 to clap the hands.
- | 瑟 to play the lute; drums and lutes.
- | 動 to rouse; to excite.
- | 譟 to mutiny.
- | 起來 filled out—as a hose by the water driven through it.
- | 蹙 一聲響 a hollow, reverberating noise.

**瞽**<sup>3</sup> Blind; blind musicians. 2984  
(From Nos. 3799; 2983.)

- | 腹 the name of Shuen's father.
- | 目院 an asylum for the blind.

**臃**<sup>3</sup> Dropsical; swollen; puffy; bloated. 2985  
(From Nos. 4466; 2983.)

- | 脹 swollen; puffed out.
- | 膨脹 bloated.

**古**<sup>3</sup> Ancient; antique; old. Distinguish 右 No. 2686. 2986  
(From Nos. 2881; 4827.)

| 怪 strange; as a superlative—very; exceedingly.

| 蹟 relics; sacred places; ancient remains.

| 文 ancient writings; the classic style.

| 板 stiff in one's opinions; bigoted.

| 人 the ancients.

| 典 or 典故 an allusion, a quotation.

| 今 ancient and modern.

| 磁 old porcelain.

| 鄉 or 故里 one's old home.

| 事 an ancient affair.

| 昔 of old; in times gone by.

| 來 from of old.

| 道 old paths; reserved; retiring.

| 時候 or 古朝 in ancient times.

| 古 the old-fashioned; ancient.

| 董玩器 antiques; curiosities; old articles.

| 訓是式 the lessons of antiquity are his pattern.

**估**<sup>1.4</sup> To estimate; to value; to consider; to guess. 2987  
(From Nos. 4406; 2986.)

| 定 to value; to decide a price.

| 值 or 估價 to value; value.

| 量 or 估計 to suppose; to give an opinion; to estimate.

| 衣 second-hand clothes.

| 模 or 估猜 to conjecture; to imagine.

| 衣舖 a second-hand clothes shop.

**固**<sup>4</sup> Firm; strong; established. Assuredly; decidedly. Originally. Obstinate. Chronic. 2988  
(From Nos. 1908; 2986.)

(From Nos. 1908; 2986.)

| 然 really; unquestionably; of course.

| 守 well defended; to guard carefully.

| 城 the defences of a city.

| 執 obstinate; self-opinated; perverse.

| 宜 assuredly so; it should be so.



| 結 to strengthen; to inspirit.  
| 多 very many.  
| 亂 to strengthen misrule.  
| 可 can surely.  
| 應 positively; must.  
| 而如此 it certainly is so.

姑<sup>1</sup> A girl. A paternal aunt;  
a maiden. To be lenient;  
2989 to tolerate. Mean-  
while.

(From Nos. 3921; 2986.)

| 息 or 姑容 indulgent; easy with;  
to over-indulge a child.  
| 且 in the meantime; for the time  
being.  
| 念 indulgent towards; feeling  
kindly for.  
| 恕 to forbear with; to be lenient.  
| 嫂 sisters-in-law.  
| 婆 the sister's of a husband's  
father.  
| 母 or 姑姑 a father's sisters;  
paternal aunts.  
| 舅 uncle on the mother's side.  
| 爺 a son-in-law.  
| 娘 a young lady; a girl; Miss.  
| 媽 a father's sister.  
| 待明日 just wait till to-morrow.  
| 祖 爹 娘 grandparents on the  
mother's side; aunt's husband's  
parents.

故<sup>4</sup> A reason; a cause; a  
pretext. Consequently.  
2990 Intentional. Old; ancient.  
To die. Used with No.  
2986.

(From Nos. 4377; 2986.)

✓ | 此 or 是 故 or 故 而 on this  
account; therefore.  
✓ | 意 of purpose; with intent.  
| 殺 to murder intentionally.  
| 事 a story.  
| 犯 or 故 違 wilfully to offend.  
✓ | 鄉 my native village.  
| 人 or 故 交 an old friend; a de-  
ceased friend.

| 舊 old; of standing; an old friend;  
long.  
| 老 old; old Ministers of State.  
| 常 customary.  
| 知 an old acquaintance.  
| 典 a quotation; a precedent; an  
anecdote.

✓ | 土 one's native place; one's old  
home.

沽<sup>1</sup> To trade in; to buy  
and sell.

2991  
(From Nos. 4900; 2986.)

| 酒 to deal in spirits.  
| 名 or 買名 to fish for praise; to  
buy a reputation.  
| 物 inferior articles.

牯<sup>3</sup> A bull; a male.

2992 (From Nos. 3893; 2986.)

| 牛 a bull.

罟<sup>3</sup> A net for birds, or fish.  
To snare.

2993  
(From Nos. 5789; 2986.)

拈<sup>3</sup> A ram; a sheep of a  
black and white colour.

2994 (From Nos. 2448; 2986;  
4846.)

| 羊 a ram.

蛄<sup>1</sup> The mole-cricket.

蛄 蚱 }  
(From Nos. 1079; 2986;  
2995 3023.)

詰<sup>3</sup> To explain; to com-  
ment; to expound.

2996  
(From Nos. 2515; 2986.)

| 傳 (chuan<sup>4</sup>) comments; a com-  
mentary.

辜<sup>1</sup> Crime; a fault; guilt.  
To be ungrateful for.

2997  
(From Nos. 2175; 2986.)

| 負 to be ungrateful for; to ill-  
requite; to do injustice to.  
| 恩 to ill-requite kindness.  
| 月 the eleventh moon.  
| 負 恩 典 to be insensible to  
favours.

酤<sup>1</sup> To deal in spirits. To  
buy wine.

2998  
(From Nos. 2680; 2986.)

鈞<sup>1</sup> A short javelin or spear.

2999 (From Nos. 864; 2986.)

鵠<sup>1</sup> A partridge.

3000 (From Nos. 3855; 2986.)

嘏<sup>3</sup> Great felicity or pros-  
perity. Distant. Large  
3001 and strong. Also read  
chia.

(From Nos. 2013; 2986.)

藍<sup>3</sup> A pot; an earthen pot.

3002 (From Nos. 3758; 1511;  
2986.)

| 子 or 砂 藍 子 an earthen pot.

## KUH.

谷<sup>3</sup> A valley; a ravine; a  
hollow. Difficult. The  
3003 150th Radical.

| 風 the east wind.  
| 穴 the hollow behind the ankle.  
| 口 a gorge.  
| 樹 the paper mulberry, from the  
bark of which paper is made.

汨<sup>3</sup> To float. Confused. To  
throw into disorder. Dis-  
3004 tinguish 汨 No. 4074.

(From Nos. 4900; 4443.)

- | 沒 to rise and to sink.  
| 陳是非 to confuse right and wrong.  
| 陳其五行 he confused the order of the five elements.

Read *mih*. Name of a river.

**骨**<sup>2,3</sup> A bone. A framework, as of a fan or an umbrella.  
3005 Anything hard enclosed in a soft covering. The 188th Radical.

- | 血 "bone and blood"—relations; children.  
| 力 strength; firmness.  
| 頭 bone.  
| 髓 marrow.  
| 肉 "bone and flesh"—kindred.  
| 醉 dead drunk.  
| 尸 or 骨屍 a corpse.  
| 體 a skeleton.  
| 節 joints; articulations of the bones.  
| 氣 inborn disposition.  
| 牌 dominoes.  
| 格大 a large, gaunt man.  
| 肉之親 blood relationship; near of kin.  
| 肉兄弟 brothers; blood relatives.  
| 子軟些 of a softer texture.  
| 瘦如柴 lean and bony as a stick.

**桔**<sup>4</sup> Manacles; fetters. To fetter.  
3006 (From Nos. 3797; 2800.)

**鵠**<sup>3</sup> A target. The snow goose. Hoary; white-haired.  
3007 (From Nos. 3855; 2800.)

- | 立 to stand on the look-out like a wild goose—said of sentinels.  
| 面菜色 pale; sallow.  
| 髮童顏 white hair and a young countenance.

**穀**<sup>3</sup> Grain; corn. Substantial. Lucky. Salary. Alive. Distinguish 穀 No. 2857.

3008 (From Nos. 1697; 4242; 979.)

- | 雨 "grain rain"—one of the twenty-four solar terms.  
| 子 spiked millet.  
| 旦 a lucky day.  
| 祿 salary.  
| 槍 the awn of grain.  
| 倉 a granary.  
| 草 rice or oat straw.  
| 善 good; excellent.  
| 育 to nourish; to rear.  
| 穗 an ear of corn.  
| 種 (*chong*<sup>3</sup>) grain seed; seed.

**轂**<sup>3</sup> The nave or hub of a wheel; a carriage.  
3009 (From Nos. 95; 979.)

- | 轆 or 輪轂 a wheel.

## K'U.

**剝**<sup>1</sup> To cut open; to rip up; to cut out.  
3010 (From Nos. 5040; 3042.)

- | 皮 to slice off the skin.  
| 心 to cleanse the heart.  
| 木作臼 to scoop out a block of wood for a mortar.  
| 剝孕婦 to rip up pregnant women.

**庫**<sup>4</sup> A treasury; a storehouse; a granary; an armoury.  
3011 (From Nos. 2514; 95.)

- | 貨 articles from the Palace stores.  
| 房 a treasury.  
| 項 stores in a treasury.  
| 銀 money in the treasury.  
| 平 treasury scale.  
| 官 official in charge of a treasury.

- | 收 treasury bill or draft.  
| 大使 the treasury keeper of a provincial *yamen*.

**褲**<sup>4</sup> Trousers; breeches; leggings; drawers.  
(From Nos. 2347; 4547: 3012 3011; 3041.)

- | 褌 the "seat" of trousers.  
| 子 leggings; trousers.  
| 腿 legs of trousers.  
| 帶子 the string to fasten trousers round the waist.

**枯**<sup>1</sup> Withered; rotten; decayed; dried wood.  
3013 (From Nos. 3797; 2986.)

- | 槁 decayed; attenuated.  
| 乾 or 枯焦 dried up.  
| 骨 dried bones.  
| 瘠 to grow thin.  
| 竭 dried up—as a river.

**苦**<sup>3</sup> Bitter. Sorrow; suffering; in bad circumstances.  
3014 Painstaking. Earnest. Distinguish 若 No. 4445.  
(From Nos. 5497; 2986.)

- | 楚 misery; suffering; bitterness.  
| 命 a hard lot in life.  
| 難 or 苦患 calamity; hardship.  
| 害 to injure grievously.  
| 待 to treat harshly.  
| 處 or 苦情 hardships; sufferings.  
| 累 to involve grievously.  
| 勸 to urge pressingly.  
| 辣 a bitter taste.  
| 寒 or 苦貧 or 苦極 poor; in straitened circumstances.  
| 口 bitter to the taste; faithful.  
| 志 resolved; firm.  
| 膽 the gall-bladder; courage.  
| 急 urgent.  
| 邑 the name of the birthplace of Laotsi, 老子 B. C. 604.



| 海 the bitter sea—life; the world.  
| 味 a bitter flavour.  
| 工 hard labour.  
| 水 bitter water—"hard" water.  
| 差 hard service.  
| 惱 trouble; distress.  
| 像 a sorrowful appearance.  
| 主 the injured person.  
| 况 unhappiness.  
| 死 to die of misery; in great distress.  
| 菜 bitter herbs.  
| 心 a feeling of pain; distressed in mind.  
| 毒 bitter; distressed.  
| 苦哀求 to implore urgently.  
| 盡甘來 after the bitter comes the sweet.  
| 樂不均 misery and joy unequally apportioned.  
| 雨淒風 bitterly cold winds and rains.  
| 口利於病 bitter to the taste, but good for the disease.

**骷**<sup>1</sup> A skeleton; bones; the shoulder-blade.  
3015  
(From Nos. 3005; 2986.)

| 骸 a skeleton.

K'UH.

**圣**<sup>1</sup> To work in the fields.  
3016 (From Nos. 5371; 2674.)

**哭**<sup>1</sup> To weep; to cry; to mourn for; to wail.  
3017  
(From Nos. 2881; 1340.)

| 訴 to state with weeping; to tell a story of wrong.  
| 泣 to weep.  
| 涕 to weep and snivel.  
| 喪 to weep at funerals.  
| 瞎 to cry oneself blind.

| 踊 to cry and jump about for grief.  
| 喊 to cry out in pain.  
| 甚麼 what are you crying for?  
| 得可憐 to cry piteously.  
| 天哭地 or 哀哭 or 痛哭 to weep bitterly.  
| 啼啼的 tearful; whimpering.

**窟**<sup>1</sup> A hole; a cave.  
3018 (From Nos. 2266; 1299.)

| 窿 a hole; a cavity.

**酷**<sup>1</sup> Tyrannical; cruel; oppressive. Very; extremely.  
3019  
(From Nos. 2680; 2800.)

| 好 (hao<sup>4</sup>) or 酷愛 devoted to; fond of; addicted to.  
| 虐 oppressive; cruel.  
| 法 cruel laws.  
| 熱 exceedingly hot.  
| 氣蒸人 the air is stifling.

**譽**<sup>1</sup> To inform quickly; an urgent communication.  
**告**  
3020 (From Nos. 2800; 4406;  
see No. 969.)

KUA.

**另**<sup>3</sup> To cut the flesh from the bones. Distinguish 另  
3021 No. 3414.

(From Nos. 2881; 5040.)

**寡**<sup>3</sup> Few; little. Friendless; alone. A term of humility applied to princes by themselves.  
3022

(From No. 3729; and No. 3986 altered.)

| 婦 or 孀婦 or 孀寡 a widow.  
| 居 to live alone—as a widow.

| 交 having few friends; unsociable.  
| 君 or 寡人 I, the ruler.  
| 聞 of little experience.  
| 兄 I, your unworthy brother.  
| 言 taciturn; of few words.  
| 妻 a rare wife.  
| 命 the rarely-equalled decree.  
| 少 very few.  
| 不敵衆 the few cannot withstand the many.

**瓜**<sup>1</sup> Melons; gourds; cucumbers, etc. The 97th Radical.  
3023

| 分 to divide the country like a melon.  
| 代 one official relieving another.  
| 兒 a melon.  
| 子 water-melon seeds.  
| 期 the term of service.  
| 葛 involved in; connected with.  
| 月 the 7th month.  
| 秧子 melon sprouts.  
| 田不納履 don't tie your shoes in a melon-patch—avoid the appearance of evil.

**卦**<sup>4</sup> To divine. A Diagram.  
3024 (From Nos. 4365; 3137.)

| 位 a divination Diagram.  
| 命先生 a fortune-teller.  
| 衍河圖 the Diagrams illustrating the River Plan—said to be revealed to the Great Yü and Fuh Hsi.

**掛**<sup>4</sup> To hang up; to suspend. Suspense; to be anxious. To think of.  
**挂**  
3025  
(From Nos. 4769; 3024; 3137.)

| 念 or 掛心 or 掛慮 or 掛肚 or 記掛 to be anxious; to be in suspense; thoughtful for.  
| 單 to put up for one night—as Buddhist priests do at temples when travelling.

| 號 to register; to enter—as arrivals, etc.

| 望 anxiously to hope for.

| 齒 to hang on the teeth—a trifle.

| 名 to enroll; to register.

| 意 undecided; in suspense.

| 礙 anxiety.

| 麪 hung dough—made by hanging on a frame.

| 官 to leave office.

| 欠 to record one's debts—to get goods on credit.

| 隊 to get a company—as a military official; to suspend work.

| 旗 or 升旗 to hoist a flag.

| 牌 to hang out a sign-board.

| 帥 or 掛印 to be appointed Commander-in-chief.

| 孝 to put on mourning.

| 燈 to hang up lanterns.

| 起來 or 掛上 to hang up.

| 紫衣 to become a Buddhist priest.

絀<sup>4</sup> The coarse silk from refuse cocoons. To fasten.  
3026

(From Nos. 4547; 3137.)

罣<sup>4</sup> A hindrance. To be anxious. To fall into a  
3027 snare.

(From Nos. 5789; 3137.)

| 念 to think about anxiously.

| 慮 anxiety.

| 礙 to hinder; to impede.

褂<sup>4</sup> An outer jacket; a coat.  
3028 (From Nos. 2347; 3024.)

| 子 a jacket; a coat.

註<sup>4</sup> To impose on; to deceive; to disturb.  
3029

(From Nos. 2515; 3137.)

| 誤 to mislead.

| 亂 to distract; to confuse.

高<sup>3</sup> A wry mouth.  
3030

副<sup>3</sup> To cut a criminal in pieces; to hack.  
3031

(From Nos. 5040; 3030.)

| 死 to hack to death.

媯<sup>1</sup> The sister of Fuh Hsi伏羲.  
3032

(From Nos. 3921; 3030.)

蝸<sup>1</sup> A snail. Also read ua.  
3033 (From Nos. 1079; 3030.)

| 舍 my snail-shell of a house—my humble abode.

| 牛 the land snail.

| 角虛名 the fable of the snail's horns.

駟<sup>1</sup> A piebald horse. Also read ua.  
3034

(From Nos. 3586; 3030.)



## KUAH.

刮<sup>1</sup> To pare; to scrape; to shave; to brush away.  
3035 To collide.

(From Nos. 5040; 4736.)

| 削 to scrape; to trim; to oppress.

| 槩 to stiffen by starch.

| 斗 a striker, used by millers.

| 平 to level; to raze.

| 臉 or 刮鬍子 to shave the face.

| 木 to plane wood.

| 字 to erase a writing.

| 着 scraping—we shall knock against each other—a cry of coolies and carters.

| 腿 to strike against—as two horsemen.

| 痧 to scarify for cholera.

| 面光 to scrape off the light of one's face—to lose one's good name.

| 衣裳 to brush clothes.

| 削價錢 to reduce the price.

| 目相看 to rub the eyes and look at each other—to see if there is any change.

括<sup>4</sup> To include; to enclose. To come to.  
3036

(From Nos. 4769; 4736.)

聒<sup>1,4</sup> A clamour; a din; hubbub.  
3037

(From Nos. 4439; 4736.)

| 擾 clamorous; to make a row.

| 聒 a din; noise.

适<sup>1</sup> To hasten. Quickly.  
3038 (From Nos. 1036; 4736.)

| 疾 to drive on; to hasten.

颭<sup>1</sup> To blow, as the wind.  
3039 (From Nos. 1500; 4736.)

| 風 or 起風 the wind blows; to blow—as wind.

| 北風 a north wind blew.

| 起風來 the wind arose.

| 得滿天飛 (the dust) was blown sky high.

髻<sup>4</sup> The hair dishevelled, as when in mourning.  
3040

(From Nos. 4214; 4736.)

鵠<sup>1</sup> A species of wader, allied to the crane.  
3041

(From Nos. 3855; 4736.)

| 鹿 the black crane.





## K'UA.

**夸**<sup>1</sup> To brag; big talk.  
3042 (*From Nos. 4905; 5891.*)

| 奢自大 to boast oneself.

**胯**<sup>4</sup> The thighs; the legs.  
3043 (*From Nos. 4466; 3042.*)

| 夫 a coward.

| 間 or 胯下 between the legs.

**誇**<sup>1</sup>: To boast; to brag. To  
3044 praise; to commend. Am-  
ple.  
(*From Nos. 2515; 3042.*)

| 獎 or 誇讚 or 誇說 to praise; to extol.

| 勝 to boast of pre-eminence.

| 口 or 誇嘴 to boast.

| 耀 to boast of appearances; to brag.

| 布 ample; spreading out wide.

| 張 to boast.

| 能 to boast of one's ability.

| 誇 earnest; really.

| 詐 boasting deception.

| 海口 to talk grandly; to brag.

**跨**<sup>4</sup> To straddle; to bestride.  
3045 To encroach upon. To  
pass over. To surpass;  
to excel.

(*From Nos. 5652; 3042.*)

| 竈 to bestride the fire-place—to excel a father.

| 越 to excel.

| 馬 to bestride a horse; to ride.

| 海 to cross the sea.

| 坐 to sit astride.

| 子 a long and narrow travelling boat, used on the upper Yang-tze.

| 考 to go up for examination in two separate districts.

| 刀 to wear a sword.

| 過來 to clamber over—as a wall; to bestride.

## KUAI.

**夬**<sup>3</sup> Parted. To fork. Certain. Distinguish 夬 No.  
3046 2452.

**怪**<sup>4</sup> Strange; wonderful.  
3047 Depaved. To blame.  
Very; usually of things  
distasteful.  
(*From Nos. 2167; 3016; 5427.*)

| 異 or 鬼怪 uncanny; supernatural.

| 物 a monster; an apparition.

| 誕 wild, fabulous stories.

| 道 strange to say! no wonder that...; a wrong way.

| 責 to reprimand

| 詭 or 奇怪 or 古怪 wonderful; strange.

| 澀的 astringent.

| 不得 no wonder! that accounts for...

**乖**<sup>1</sup> Cunning; crafty. Perverse; obstinate; spoilt.  
3048 Distinguish 乖 No. 304.

(*Said to be from 𠂔 kuai. The horns of a goat; and No. 4067.*)

| 僻 or 乖張 or 乖戾 or 乖謬 unreasonable; perverse.

| 巧 tricky; wily.

| 異 odd; intractable; eccentric.

| 忤 perverse.

| 口 glib-tongued; plausible.

| 令 unseasonable.

| 紊 or 乖舛 to pervert all reason; confounded.

| 兒子 a mischievous child; a term of endearment.

**拐**<sup>3</sup> To kidnap; to decoy.  
3049 To swindle. To turn.  
(*From Nos. 4769; 3414.*)

| 騙 or 拐誘 to swindle; to decoy.

| 子 a kidnapper.

| 帶 to make off with.

| 彎 or 拐角 to turn a corner; a corner.

| 肘 the elbow.

| 過來 to turn round—as a corner.

| 孩子 to kidnap children.

| 跌了他 he pushed him down.

**拐**<sup>4</sup> An old man's staff.  
3050 (*From Nos. 3797; 3414.*)

| 杖 or 拐棍 an old man's staff.

**鄆**<sup>4</sup> Name of a small feudal State in Honan.  
3050<sup>a</sup>  
(*From Nos. 1517; 1887.*)

## K'UAI.

**塊**<sup>4</sup> A lump. A piece of; a fraction. N. A.  
3051  
(*From Nos. 5371; 3128.*)

| 把兩塊 one or two—dollars.

| 然無知 doltish and ignorant.

| 然一物 a blockhead.

| 然無偶 alone; without a wife.

**劑**<sup>3</sup> A rush of which various things are made.  
3052  
(*From No. 5497; and 劑 peng. To chop.*)

| 索 straw ropes.

| 屨 straw sandals—such as are worn by mourners.

| 蓆 rush mats.

**搥**<sup>3</sup> To rub; to scratch. To carry on the arm.  
3053  
(*From Nos. 4769; 1873.*)

| 癢 to scratch an itching.

| 水 to bale out water.

| 筐子 to sling a basket on the arm.

| 破臉 to cut one's acquaintances; to scratch the face.

**噲**<sup>4</sup> To swallow; greedy.  
Cheerful.  
3054

(From Nos. 2881; 1887.)

**膾**<sup>4</sup> Flesh or fish hashed  
fine; minced meat. Also  
**膾** read *kuei*.  
3055 (From Nos. 4466; 5897;  
1887.)

| 殘魚 the Chinese white-bait.

| 炙人口 to please all tastes.

**快**<sup>4</sup> Quickly; fast; hasty;  
soon. Sharp; keen. Cheer-  
3056 ful. Sign of the future.  
Chopsticks.

(From Nos. 2167; 3046.)

| 樂 or 快暢 happy; glad; pleased.

| 子 chopsticks.

| 些 a little quicker.

| 完 it will soon be done.

| 活 or 爽快 cheerful; lively; in  
good health.

| 馬 a fleet horse.

| 利 sharp; keen; "quick returns."

| 快 quickly; instantly.

| 人 a sharp man.

| 班 or 馬快 policemen; thief-  
catchers.

| 當 prompt; quick.

| 刀 a sharp knife.

| 到了 nearly there.

| 作罷 make haste and do it!

| 來了 he will soon be here.

**筷**<sup>4</sup> Chopsticks. A vulgar  
form of No. 3056.  
3057

(From Nos. 1129; 3056.)

| 子 chopsticks, often given to a  
bride.

**駛**<sup>4</sup> A swift colt.

3058 (From Nos. 3586; 3046.)

| 馬 a fast horse.

| 洗如竹箭 its waters are swift  
as an arrow.

## KUAN.

**𠂔**<sup>4</sup> The two tufts made in  
dressing a child's hair.  
3059

**冠**<sup>1</sup> A cap. The comb or  
crest of a bird. Read  
3060 *kuan*<sup>4</sup>. To cap; to excel.  
To cap a youth; to be  
married. Distinguish 冠  
No. 2879.

(From Nos. 5684; 5775.)

| 禮 the ceremony of capping.

| 冕 a crown.

| 戴 to put on the hat; to dress.

| 首 the best.

| 場 the best man; cock of the walk.

| 絕 to excel.

| 婚喪祭 marriage and funeral  
ceremonies.

**裸**<sup>4</sup> To pour out libations.  
Distinguish 裸 No. 3455.  
3061

(From Nos. 4782; 2912.)

| 酒 or 裸奠 to pour out a libation  
of spirits.

**緒**<sup>1</sup> To run the threads  
through a web in weaving.  
3062

(From No. 3059; see No. 2669.)

**幹**<sup>3</sup> A handle; a wheel by  
which to turn a machine.  
3063 A striker to even off grain.  
To revolve. To explain.

(From Nos. 5102; 2747.)

**盥**<sup>4</sup> To wash; to wash the  
hands. Also read *kuan*.  
3064

(From Nos. 3758; 4900; 1012.)

| 誦 having washed, I read—your  
note.

| 洗 or 盥沐 or 盥濯 to wash.

| 櫛 to wash and comb—to make  
one's toilet.

**鰥**<sup>1</sup> A huge fish found in  
the Yellow River, said to  
3065 be unable to close its eyes.  
A widower. An unmar-  
ried man.

(From Nos. 5897; 1063.)

| 夫 or 鰥棍 a widower; a bachelor.

| 居 to live alone.

| 身漢子 a lonely fellow—without  
kith or kin.

| 寡孤獨 the widower, the widow,  
the orphan and the childless.

**關**<sup>1</sup> To shut; to close. A  
Custom-house. A sub-  
urb. To concern. To  
connect; to involve.

3066 (From Nos. 3665; 4547;  
3062; see No. 233.)

| 切 to concern; relating to.

| 閉 to close.

| 煞 crises in the life of children.

| 鎖 to lock up.

| 津 guard-houses at fords.

| 門 to shut the door.

| 稅 Customs' dues.

| 涉 concern; connected with.

| 手 concerned with.

| 係 or 關繫 responsibilities; con-  
sequences; to involve.

| 中 a term for Shensi.

| 節 to assist covertly; collusion.

| 東 Manchuria.

| 部 a designation of the Hoppo  
at Canton.

| 口 a pass; a Customs' barrier.

| 汛 a guard station.

| 脈 the middle pulse.

| 書 indentures; an engagement—  
as for teacher or secretary.

| 頭 a crisis; a juncture.

| 防 the oblong official seal.

| 關 a pass; a barrier; to shut a  
gate.

| 卡 or 關廠 a Customs' station.

| 章 Customs' regulations.

| 道 or 海關道 Customs' Taotai.



- | 照 to pay attention; to come to an understanding; to give notice.  
 | 說 to use influence on behalf of a friend.  
 | 禁 to confine.  
 | 心 to give attention to; to be affected by.  
 | 裏 in the suburbs.  
 | 雖 the title of the first of the Odes; used for "marriage."  
 | 帝 or 關公 or 關聖 or 關老爺 or 關夫子 the Chinese God of War.  
 | 平銀 Hai-kuan taels.  
 | 煞開通 may the crisis be got through safely!  
 | 心照料 to look after carefully.

**貫**<sup>4</sup> A string of 1,000 cash; a measure. To go through; 3067 to string; to implicate.

(From No. 4090; and 田 kuan. To penetrate.)

- | 穿 to pass or thread through.  
 | 甲 to put on armour.  
 | 注 to flow through.  
 | 通 to go through.  
 | 址 or 籍貫 a person's antecedents.

**慣**<sup>4</sup> Accustomed to; experienced in; addicted to. 3068

(From Nos. 2167; 3067.)

- | 戰 a veteran in war.  
 | 熟 used to; expert in; habitual.  
 | 弄 practised in.  
 | 愛 to be specially fond of or addicted to.  
 | 能 able through practice; specially skilled in.  
 | 壞了 to spoil—as a petted child.

**損**<sup>4</sup> To be familiar with. To take. To throw down. 3069

(From Nos. 4769; 3067.)

- | 投盃 to throw down the divin-ing-blocks.  
 | 瀆鬼神 to treat the gods irreverently.

**官**<sup>1</sup> An official; a mandarin; an official. Public; stand- 3070 ard. A term of respect. Distinguish 官 No. 1811.

(From Nos. 3729; 2315.)

- | 長 (chang<sup>3</sup>) or 官府 or 官吏 or 官員 or 官曹 rulers; a mandarin; a magistrate; officials.  
 | 銜 the full title of an official.  
 | 司 an officer; a law-suit.  
 | 話 the official language, or "Mandarin."  
 | 板 official blocks—those cut for books issued by government.  
 | 媒 the matron of a goal.  
 | 路 a highway; a public road.  
 | 事 a public matter.  
 | 體 or 官樣 official dignity.  
 | 宦 officials; statesmen.  
 | 窰 government porcelain furnaces.  
 | 佃 government lands.  
 | 盞 salt that has paid duty.  
 | 人 an official underling; a term of respect for a husband; a public woman.  
 | 憲 high officials; the authorities.  
 | 地 public lands.  
 | 印 a furnace stamp on pottery.  
 | 職 official title; rank.  
 | 粉 carbonate of lead.  
 | 星顯 his official star appears—he will soon be in office.  
 | 場中 among officials; an official style of things.

**棺**<sup>1</sup> A coffin; an inner coffin. 3071 (From Nos. 3797; 3070.)

- | 槨 the inner and outer coffins.  
 | 罩 a funeral pall.  
 | 殮 coffin and grave-clothes.  
 | 材 or 棺木 a coffin.  
 | 材餚 coffin-stuffing—a dead body.  
 | 材鑿 a coffin-chisel—a body-snatcher.

**瘡**<sup>3</sup> Exhausted; worn out. 3072 (From Nos. 3844; 3070.)

**管**<sup>3</sup> To govern; to care for; to control. A tube; a reed; a duct. N. A. 3073 (From Nos. 1129; 3070.)

- | 家 to manage the house; a steward. 3073 ard. 3073  
 | 理 or 管領 to govern; to control.  
 | 束 to guard; to control.  
 | 轄 to have rule over.  
 | 數 or 管賬 to keep accounts.  
 | 教 to correct; to teach.  
 | 戒 to warn; to prohibit.  
 | 窺 or 管見 to see through a tube—used of limited experience, etc.  
 | 事 to manage; a manager.  
 | 保 to guarantee.  
 | 攝 to oversee; to manage.  
 | 押 to keep in custody.  
 | 帶 to have the control of; to be in charge of.  
 | 不住 or 不能管 unable to control.  
 | 我呢 or 你管你的罷 mind your own business!  
 | 筵席 the ruler of the feast.  
 | 誰都是 no matter who, all are...  
 | 中窺豹 to look at (the spots of) a panther through a tube—limited experience; partial acquaintance with.

**脰**<sup>3</sup> A duct in the body. The core of a boil. 3074 (From Nos. 4466; 3070; 5775.)

**館**<sup>3</sup> A private dwelling house. A public office; a hall. A tavern; an eating-house; a tea-shop. 3075 etc.

(From Nos. 4835; 4668; 3070.)

| 地 a post in an office; an opening for employment.

| 子 an eating-house; an inn.

**翟**<sup>4</sup> A heron. A small cup.  
3076

**懣**<sup>4</sup> Grieved; desolate.  
Used for No. 1820.  
3077  
(From Nos. 2167; 3076.)

**灌**<sup>4</sup> To pour into, or down, or on. To force to drink;  
3078 to force down or into.  
Assembled together.  
(From Nos. 4900; 3076.)

| 頂 a Buddhist term for baptism.

| 花 to water flowers.

| 醉 to make a person drunk.

| 注 to pour out.

| 漿 to pour liquid mortar into crevices—as in a pavement, or a wall.

| 水 to blow water into—as meat, in order to make it weigh heavier.

| 藥 to force one to take physic.

| 溉 to irrigate; to water.

| 聚 to assemble; to gather together.

| 救 to save life by administering medicines.

| 死 to kill by pouring water into the mouth, or by holding the head under water.

| 奠 to offer a libation of wine.

**罐**<sup>4</sup> A jug; a pitcher; a  
**確** jar; a pot.  
3079 (From Nos. 1511; 4829;  
3076.)

| 子 a pitcher; a pot.

**觀**<sup>1</sup> To behold; to gaze on.  
**覲** Taoist temples.  
3080 (From Nos. 788; 3076.)

| 光 to test one's powers at the examinations; to meet

| 看 to behold.

| 相 (*hsiang*<sup>4</sup>) to practise physiognomy.

| 音 the Goddess of Mercy.

| 望 or 觀 瞻 to gaze at.

| 察 to look into; designation of an Intendant of Circuit, or Tao-t'ai.

| 風 to examine into the customs of a place; to compete at an examination.

| 星 臺 an observatory.

| 星 的 astronomers.

| 天文 or 觀 星 斗 to practise astronomy; star-gazing.

**鶴**<sup>4</sup> A heron; the crane;  
the common stork.  
3081  
(From Nos. 3855; 3076.)

## K'UAN.

**寬**<sup>1</sup> Broad; spacious; wide.  
Liberal. Forgiving; lenient. To extend.  
3082  
(From Nos. 3729; 2159.)

| 裕 well-to-do; in good circumstances.

| 恕 or 寬 容 or 寬 宥 or 寬 貸 to remit; to forgive; forgiving; to be lenient to.

| 懷 or 寬 心 to be easy in mind; to be pleased.

| 免 to forgive; to remit.

| 讓 to yield to.

| 限 to extend a given time.

| 的 broad; wide.

| 忍 to bear with; to endure.

| 厚 generous.

| 餘 abundant; an overplus.

| 和 kindly; genial.

| 大 or 寬 闊 or 寬 敞 or 寬 宏 or 寬 廣 vast; liberal; broad; ample; spacious.

| 綽 wealthy; well-off.

| 饒 to act leniently to criminals.

| 待 to treat liberally.

| 窄 breadth.

| 緩 lenient; gentle; slow.

| 舒 easy; lenient.

| 展 explicit; clear.

| 洪 大 量 liberal-minded; magnanimous.

| 房 大 屋 roomy apartments; a spacious house.

| 猛 並 濟 gentleness tempered by severity.

| 則 得 衆 kindness wins the hearts of the people.

**款**<sup>3</sup> To treat well. To detain. An item; an amount. An article in a Treaty. A desire. Slowly.  
3083

(From Nos. 839; 4535; 4782; see No. 2326.)

| 待 to entertain; to treat cordially.

| 款 loyal and sincere.

| 曲 a wrong; a grievance.

| 留 to detain a visitor.

| 識 inscriptions—as on porcelain, etc.

| 項 or 款 目 items; expenditure.

| 式 a pattern; a style.

| 款 飛 flying slowly.

| 段 如 何 what is his condition? how is he getting on?

**窳**<sup>3</sup> Hollow; ignorant; empty.  
ty.  
3084  
(From Nos. 2266; 3083.)

| 啓 uninformed; ignorant.

| 空 a vacuum.

| 窳 an empty hole.

**鐫**<sup>4</sup> A branding-iron. To solder.  
3085  
(From Nos. 864; 3083.)

| 刻 to brand or burn in.

| 縫 (*feng*<sup>4</sup>) to seal a seam



## KUANG.

**逛**<sup>4</sup> To ramble; to wander about; to roam; to take a stroll.  
3086

(From Nos. 1036; 3093.)

- | 街 to stroll through the streets.
- | 廟 to visit temples.
- | 一逛 or 遊逛 or 閒逛 to go for a stroll.
- | 的腿酸 I've walked till my legs ache.

**廣**<sup>3</sup> Extensive; wide; broad; area. The province of Kwangtung; Canton. Liberal-minded.  
3087

(From Nos. 2514; 1851.)

- | 大 or 廣闊 large; profound; vast.
- | 貨 Canton goods.
- | 交 an extensive acquaintance.
- | 行 to make known widely.
- | 濟 to do good on a large scale.
- | 揚 to diffuse far and wide.
- | 運 area; dimensions; superficies.
- | 銷 a wide sale.
- | 東人 or 廣東仔 Cantonese.
- | 見聞 to increase one's knowledge.
- | 布天下 to circulate through the empire.
- | 量 (liang<sup>4</sup>) 多少 what is the area?

**光**<sup>1</sup> Light; favour; brightness; honour. Bare; naked; alone. To illumine.  
3088

(From No. 4406; and 光 an old form of No. 1695.)

- | 鮮 smooth and new—as a dress.
- | 焰 flame.
- | 頭 or 光禿 bald; bare-headed.
- | 彩 brilliant; splendid.
- | 棍 swindlers; rogues.
- | 亮 or 光明 clear; bright; glorious.
- | 道 the ecliptic.
- | 射 a sunbeam; a gleam of light.

| 景 prospect; circumstances; about.

- | 耀 magnificent; illustrious.
- | 照 to illumine.
- | 澤 or 光潤 glossy; shining.
- | 陰 time.
- | 榮 glory; splendour.
- | 華 or 光輝 glorious; gay; splendid.
- | 昌 splendid; brilliant.
- | 滑 bright; shining; polished; smooth.
- | 脚 bare feet.
- | 臨 brightness approaching—the coming of a guest.
- | 蛋 a smooth egg; a slippery customer.
- | 潔 bright and clean.
- | 身來 to come without any baggage.
- | 陰似箭 time flies like an arrow.
- | 天化日 times of prosperity and peace; in broad daylight.
- | 宗耀祖 to make one's ancestors illustrious.
- | 光堂堂的 in good order; tidy.

**光**<sup>3</sup> Sparkling water. Bold.  
3089 (From Nos. 4900; 3088.)

**胱**<sup>1</sup> The bladder.  
3090 (From Nos. 4466; 3088.)

**觥**<sup>1</sup> A cup made of rhinoceros' horn. Also read huang.  
3091 (From Nos. 967; 3088; 1851.)

- | 觥 obstinate; determined.
- | 羊 a large ram.

## K'UANG.

**况**<sup>4</sup> In addition; moreover. How much more? A time; a period.  
3092

(From Nos. 4433; 2209.)

| 兼 or 况且 or 况復 or 况又 further; still more; in addition to; besides.  
| 味 flavour; character; quality.

**狂**<sup>2</sup> Wild; mad. Overbearing; cruel; violent. Also  
3093 read huang.

(From Nos. 1340; 5795.)

- | 悖 acting in defiance of right.
- | 風 a gale of wind.
- | 妄 disorderly; ill-behaved.
- | 躁 eccentric.
- | 傲 haughty; domineering.
- | 士 or 狂儒 a pedant.
- | 性 headstrong; violent.
- | 犬 a mad dog.
- | 簡 ambitious and impetuous.
- | 蕩 profligate.
- | 言 lying talk; nonsense.
- | 言 vile abuse.
- | 病 lunatic; mad.
- | 放 unrestrained; profligate.
- | 笑 to laugh foolishly.
- | 暴 wild; violent.
- | 者進取 an ardent man enters and grasps—truth.

**誑**<sup>2,4</sup> Lies. To deceive. Also  
3094 read huang.  
(From Nos. 2515; 3093.)

- | 騙 to cheat.
- | 言 or 誑語 wild talk; lies.

**壙**<sup>4</sup> A vault; a tomb; a brick grave. A desert.  
3095  
(From Nos. 5371; 3087.)

- | 野 a wilderness.
- | 地 an open space.

**曠**<sup>4</sup> A desert; a wilderness. Waste; empty. Unmarried.  
3096

(From Nos. 4443; 3087.)

| 功 to neglect one's duties; to idle away time.

| 夫 an unmarried man.

| 野 a wilderness.

| 日 to waste the day.

| 遠 or 曠 隔 far separated.

績<sup>4</sup> Fine floss silk.  
統<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 4547; 3087; 3097 3088.)

| 絮 unsorted cotton.

匡<sup>1</sup> To correct; to rectify.  
To assist; to deliver. To  
3098 relieve.

(From Nos. 1431; 5795.)

| 正 to reform; to put in order.

| 方 regular; placed properly.

| 輔 to sustain; to aid.

| 王 to succour the kingdom.

| 扶 to correct; to reconstruct.

| 天下 to put the empire in order.

劬<sup>4</sup> Zealous; prompt.  
3099 (From Nos. 3317; 3098.)

| 勸 quick; hasty.

恇<sup>4</sup> To fear; apprehensive.  
3100 (From Nos. 2167; 3098.)

框<sup>1</sup> The end of a coffin  
3101 where it can be opened.  
A frame; a framework;  
the skeleton of a lantern.  
(From Nos. 3797; 3098.)

| 檔 a window sash; a door frame.

眶<sup>4</sup> The socket of the eye.  
3102 (From Nos. 3799; 3098.)

筐<sup>1</sup> A basket; an open bas-  
3103 ket.  
(From Nos. 1129; 3098.)

| 子 a basket.

| 牀 a basket-bed; a basinet.

誑<sup>4</sup> To swindle; to mislead;  
3104 to cheat.

(From Nos. 2515; 3098.)

| 騙 to deceive.

| 哄 or 誑 誘 to cheat.

閨<sup>4</sup> The frame of a door or  
3105 window fixed in a wall.  
(From Nos. 3665; 3098.)

## KUEH or KUOH.

號<sup>2</sup> Name of an ancient  
3106 feudal State.

(From Nos. 1755; 3365.)

馘<sup>4</sup> To cut off the left  
3107 ears of the slain.

(From Nos. 4771; 4439; 1867.)

| 首級 to behead.

攫<sup>4</sup> To seize, as a bird of  
3108 prey, or a wild beast.

(From Nos. 4769; 978.)

| 取 to seize and carry off.

| 捕 to grasp.

郭<sup>1</sup> An outer wall of fort-  
3109 ification. Suburbs.

(From Nos. 2406; 2038.)

| 外 wastes outside the city.

槨<sup>3</sup> An outer coffin; a brick  
3110 vault.

槨<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 3797; 3109; 2038.)

國<sup>2</sup> A kingdom; a nation;  
3111 a State; a country; a  
dynasty.

(From Nos. 1908; 1867.)

| 度 or 國 政 administration of  
government; a kingdom.

| 家 the government; the court.

| 母 the Empress.

| 王 or 國 主 the ruler of a de-  
pendent State.

| 柱 or 砥 柱 a high statesman.

| 帑 the national treasury.

| 庫 the national exchequer.

| 制 the rule of a State; the gov-  
ernment.

| 法 or 律 法 the laws of a country.

| 號 the name of a dynasty.

| 禩 the Emperor's reign.

| 祚 or 年 祚 the prosperity of the  
State.

| 都 the metropolis; the capital.

| 計 politics.

| 風 the customs of a country.

| 朝 the dynasty.

| 書 a communication from one  
State to another; credentials.

| 體 the prestige of a country.

| 子 監 the Imperial Academy of  
Learning.

| 泰 民 安 may the State be  
prosperous and the people  
peaceful.

| 基 漸 拔 the country gradually  
falling into decay.

幘<sup>1</sup> A cap worn by women.  
3112 Feminine.

(From Nos. 863; 3111.)

| 匪 insurgents who wore red tur-  
bans.

搨<sup>1</sup> To slap; to strike.

搨<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 4769; 3111; 1755.)

3113 | 一 把 a slap; a cuff.

蝈<sup>1</sup> A small green frog.

3114 (From Nos. 1079; 3111.)

| 蝈 a large kind of cicada.



## K'UEH or K'UOH.

**闊**<sup>4</sup> Broad; ample. Indulgent. Rich; well-off.  
**潤** Separated.

3115 (From Nos. 3665; 1707.)

| 得很 very broad; well-off; extravagant.

**擴**<sup>4</sup> To expand; to stretch. Also read *k'oh*.

3116 (From Nos. 4769; 3087.)

| 充之 to extend; to enlarge.

**廓**<sup>4</sup> To enlarge; to make great. To pare; to cut off.

3117 off.  
(From Nos. 2514; 3109.)

| 然大公 a fair field and no favour.  
| 然獨居 to stand alone.

**鞞**<sup>4</sup> Leather; hides.

**鞞** (From Nos. 2820; 3109; 2038.)  
3118

## KUEI.

**宄**<sup>3</sup> A traitor; a villain. Distinguish 究 No. 1010.

3119 (From Nos. 3729; 1009.)

**𢇛**<sup>1</sup> Wearied; exhausted.

3120 (From Nos. 3317; 522.)

**癸**<sup>3</sup> The last of the Ten Stems, 天干. To consider.

3121 (From Nos. 4320; 5245.)

**軌**<sup>3</sup> A rut; a track; an orbit; a path. The axle of a wheel.

3122 of a wheel.  
(From Nos. 95; 1009.)

| 謀 to plot.  
| 法 or 軌 範 a rule; a regular mode of action.  
| 轍 a rut.  
| 道 a constant path; an orbit; a groove.

**皈**<sup>1</sup> To conform to law; to comply with. Used by Buddhists for No. 3132.

3123 (From Nos. 4068; 1415.)

| 依佛法 to conform to the laws of Buddha.

**規**<sup>1</sup> A pair of compasses. Custom; usage; regulations. A fee.

3124 (From Nos. 788; 1545.)

| 諫 to remonstrate with a superior.  
| 矩 a custom; usage.  
| 勸 to reprimand; to admonish.  
| 條 regulations.  
| 避 to pervert or evade the law.  
| 畫 to draw diagrams; to mark out—as a scheme.  
| 正 to adjust.  
| 例 or 規制 a regulation; a by-law.  
| 模 a pattern; a model.  
| 過 to correct one's faults; to reprove.  
| 銀 or 規 費 fees; commission.  
| 戒 to warn; to admonish.  
| 平銀 or 規 銀 Shanghai weight.

**晷**<sup>3</sup> A gnomon; a sun-dial. Time; the day.

3125 (From Nos. 4443; 995.)

| 刻 a short time.

**龜**<sup>1</sup> The tortoise. Long life. Used as a term of abuse. The 213th Radical.

3126

| 背 arched like the back of a tortoise.

| 爪 or 龜 頭 or 龜 家 a procurer.  
| 殼 tortoise shell.

| 公 a cuckold.

| 子 a term of abuse.

| 板 the shell of the tortoise.

| 齡 long life.

| 貨 coins; valuables.

| 脚 a sea-anemone.

| 卜 divination by the shell of a tortoise.

**簋**<sup>3</sup> A round basket or vase for holding grain at sacrifices or feasts.

3127 (From Nos. 1129; 2833; 3758.)

**鬼**<sup>3</sup> A devil; a disembodied spirit. A ghost; a goblin. The 194th Radical.

| 魔 evil (spiritual) powers.  
| 神 demons and gods.

| 車 a goatsucker.

| 子 or 洋 鬼 子 or 番 鬼 foreign devil—a term of abuse applied to foreigners.

| 話 false words; to whisper; to lisp; to speak with privately.

| 火 will-o'-the-wisp.

| 魂 ghosts; spirits.

| 胎 devil-womb—evil plots; dark schemes.

| 節 the festival to demons on the 15th of the 7th month.

| 魅 bogies; sprites.

| 商量 to consult together privately; a mutual agreement to do evil.

| 拿 鬼 a rogue catching a rogue; set a thief to catch a thief.

| 附 著 or 鬼 迷 著 possessed by a devil.

| 頭 風 a whirlwind.

| 打算 to privately decide—to do evil.

| 頭 鬼 腦 to hide and seek; outlandish, ludicrous.

**瑰**<sup>1.4</sup> A kind of jasper. Extraordinary; admirable.  
3129

(From Nos. 5873; 3128.)

| 瑋 extraordinary; pre-eminent.  
| 意琦行 just ideas and admirable actions.

**嬌**<sup>1</sup> The name of a river in Shansi. Crafty; artful.  
3130

(From Nos. 3921; 5817.)

**瀉**<sup>1</sup> Name of a river. Also read *uei*.  
3131

(From Nos. 4900; 5817.)

**歸**<sup>1.4</sup> To return to; to revert to; to go back. To belong to. To restore; to send back. To present.  
3132 To divide, as in arithmetic.

(From Nos. 543; 5411; 316.)

| 正 to revert to purity; to come back to the right way.  
| 給 to give to; to return to.  
| 服 or 歸降 (*hsiang*<sup>2</sup>) to submit to; to yield.  
| 順 to yield to; to fall in with.  
| 附 to return to allegiance; to attach oneself to.  
| 無 to be annihilated; to die.  
| 結 the end of a career; the winding-up of an affair; after all.  
| 從 to follow; to obey.  
| 咎 to bring home the fault to the right person.  
| 入 to make part of; to enter in.  
| 古 or 歸世 dead; to die.  
| 寧 a bride's visit to her parents three days after marriage.  
| 老 to resign on account of age.  
| 還 to send back; to return; to go back.  
| 法 the rules of division by any number up to 9 inclusive.  
| 根 at last; finally; in the end; to return to the first condition.

| 官 to confiscate; to be confiscated.  
| 除 division and subtraction.  
| 妻 to bring home a wife.  
| 償 to refund; to compensate.  
| 家 to go home.  
| 併 to compound; to blend; to unite; to combine.  
| 究 in the end; finally; after all.  
| 依 or 依歸 to put one's confidence in.  
| 向 to yield to; to go towards.  
| 天父 to return to God.  
| 佳城 or 歸土 to die.  
| 到本家 to return to one's native place.  
| 與歸與 let us go home! let us go home!  
| 孔子豚 he gave Confucius a pig.

**歸**<sup>1</sup> A group of small hills. Grand.  
3133

(From Nos. 4686; 3132.)

Read *kwei*<sup>4</sup>. Solitary.

| 然 alone; by itself.

**愧**<sup>3</sup> To change; to alter; to accommodate oneself to.  
3134

(From Nos. 2167; 5815.)

| 變 to trim—as a time-server.  
| 異 to adapt oneself to exigencies; strange; marvellous.

**詭**<sup>3</sup> To feign; to cheat. Cunning. Perverse. To oppose; to offend.  
3135

(From Nos. 2515; 5815.)

| 詐 or 詭譎 guile; crafty; fraudulent.  
| 毀 to defame; to slander.  
| 計 an artful device.  
| 異 strange; heterodox.  
| 謀 treacherous devices.  
| 遇 to get by cunning.  
| 計多端 full of schemes and tricks.

**跪**<sup>4</sup> To kneel; to bow down to.  
3136

(From Nos. 5652; 5815.)

| 拜 to kneel and make obeisance.  
| 下 or 跪倒 to kneel down.  
| 鍊 to kneel on chains—a mode of torture.  
| 送 to kneel and bid good-bye—as a mark of respect.  
| 奏 to memorialise the Emperor.  
| 香 to kneel and hold a stick of incense—as penitence or as a punishment.  
| 官 to kneel before an official.  
| 乳之恩 the grace of kneeling to suck—filial piety.

**圭**<sup>1</sup> A gem tablet conferred upon a feudal prince by the Emperor as a symbol of dignity and authority. A pinch of anything.  
3137

(From Nos. 5371; 5873.)

| 璋 a jade mace.

**桂**<sup>4</sup> The cassia or cinnamon tree.  
3138

(From Nos. 3797; 3137.)

| 江 the Cassia River in Kuang-si.  
| 花 the *Olea fragrans*.  
| 子 cassia buds.  
| 月 the eighth moon.  
| 圓 dried longans.  
| 皮 cassia bark.  
| 林府 the capital of Kuangsi.  
| 皮油 or 桂花油 cassia oil.  
| 花布 figured calicoes.  
| 子蘭孫 famous posterity.

**閨**<sup>1</sup> The women's apartments; private quarters in an official or family residence. Lady-like; feminine.  
3139

(From Nos. 3665; 3137.)



| 女 or 閨 秀 a virgin; a young lady.

| 門 or 閨閣 or 閨中 the womens' apartments.

**僧**<sup>4</sup> A broker; a middle-man. To tip a wink; to  
3140 give a hint to. Distinguish 僧 No. 4518.

(From Nos. 4406; 1887.)

| 心 to communicate by a nod or a sign.

**創**<sup>4</sup> To cut; to amputate.  
3141 (From Nos. 5040; 1887.)

| 子手 an executioner.

**檜**<sup>4</sup> The Chinese juniper.  
3142 (From Nos. 3797; 1887.)

| 柏 the Chinese cypress.

**澮**<sup>4</sup> Streams flowing. A  
3143 drain; a water tank. Also read *k'uai*.

(From Nos. 4900; 1887.)

**貴**<sup>4</sup> Honourable. Expensive; costly. Prized; high-  
3144 class. To hold in honour. "Your." Distinguish 貴 No. 3067.

(From No. 4090; and 虫 *kuei*. A grass basket. Compare No. 851.)

| 姓 or 高 姓 your honourable name?

| 器 precious things; children.

| 相 (*hsiang*<sup>4</sup>) a noble face—indicating success in life.

| 重 weighty; valuable; to prize.

| 貴 to honour the noble.

| 妃 and 貴人 terms for imperial concubines of the 3rd and 4th rank respectively.

| 賤 dear and cheap; noble and base; patricians and plebeians; your and my.

| 客 an esteemed customer; an honoured guest, etc.

| 國 your honourable nation.

| 治 your jurisdiction.

| 顯 honourable and glorious; held in high esteem.

| 臣 an honourable official.

| 庚 or 貴甲子 your honourable age?

| 細 elegant—as manners; delicate.

| 得很 very dear.

| 合於 秦 to hold in esteem a league with Ch'in.

| 國是那 一國 which is your honourable country?

**憤**<sup>4</sup> Troubled; anxious.

3145 (From Nos. 2167; 3144.)

| 亂 confused; in a maze.

**櫃**<sup>4</sup> A cupboard; a press;  
**匱**<sup>4</sup> a wardrobe. A shop  
**鑽**<sup>4</sup> counter.

(From Nos. 3797; 1431;  
3146 864; 3144.)

| 圍 or 櫃檯 a counter in a shop.

| 桶 a drawer; a till.

| 子 a cupboard.

| 房 a counting-house.

## K'UEI.

**奎**<sup>2</sup> The stride made by a  
**奎**<sup>2</sup> man.

3147 (From Nos. 4905; 3137;  
605.)

| 宿 the 15th constellation, which has sixteen stars supposed to resemble a person striding.

| 光 閣 a hall devoted to the worship of the God of Literature.

**脰**<sup>2</sup> The cheek bones; the  
3148 cheek. High.

(From Nos. 4771; 1009.)

**達**<sup>2</sup> Cross-roads; a thorough-  
3149 fare.

(From Nos. 1036; 3518)

**喟**<sup>4</sup> To breathe heavily. Also  
3150 read *uei*.

(From Nos. 2881; 5837.)

| 然而 嘆 to sigh deeply.

**跬**<sup>3</sup> To step. A stride  
3150<sup>a</sup> equal to half a pace.

(From Nos. 5652; 3137.)

| 步 a step.

Read *hsieh*<sup>4</sup>. Exhausted.

**虧**<sup>1</sup> To lose; to fail. Failure;  
3151 loss; deficiency. Happily; fortunately; owing to.

(From No. 1217; and 虜 *hsü*.  
The roar of a tiger.)

| 負 to wrong; to give less than is due; to be ungrateful to.

| 欠 deficiency; loss; in arrears.

| 損 to injure; injury.

| 本 loss of capital; to fail in business.

| 人 to annoy; to wrong another.

| 了 thanks to...; owing to.

| 短 deficient; deficit.

| 空 debt; a deficit.

| 賠 to make up a deficiency.

| 得 thanks to...; happily...; fortunately...

| 心事 a discreditable affair.

| 心之 人 an ungrateful person.

**夔**<sup>2</sup> A one-legged monster;  
3152 a walrus. Grave; respectful.

(From 夔 *nao*. A monster like a man; and horns; see No. 3048.)

| 夔齊 慄 he looked grave and awe-struck.

**盔**<sup>1</sup> A helmet. A block on which caps are made. A 3153 basin.

(From Nos. 3758; 1881.)

| 甲 helmet and coat of mail.  
| 頭 a cap or hat block.

**談**<sup>1</sup> To ridicule; to jest; to joke. Also read *huei*. 3154

(From Nos. 2515; 1881.)

| 笑 to make game of.  
| 劇 to sport with.  
| 調 or 談諧 to retort; repartee.

**窺**<sup>1</sup> To pry into; to watch; to spy. 3155

(From Nos. 2266; 3124.)

| 看 or 窺見 or 窺視 to peep at.  
| 探 (*t'an*<sup>4</sup>) to pry into.  
| 聽 to listen stealthily.  
| 事 to watch and see how things will turn out.  
| 佔 to encroach on.  
| 察 to look into; to ferret out.  
| 伺 to waylay.  
| 測 to make observations.

**闚**<sup>1</sup> To peep; to observe; to spy. Used with No. 3156 3155.

(From Nos. 3665; 3124.)

| 視 to spy out; to peep at.

**簍**<sup>4</sup> A basket for carrying earth. **簍**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 1129; 3146; 3157 3144.)

**蓆**<sup>4</sup> A straw basket. A plant. 3158

(From Nos. 5497; 3144.)

**饋**<sup>4</sup> Provisions; food. To make a present. 3159

(From Nos. 4835; 3144.)

| 送 to make a farewell present.  
| 人 a butler.  
| 食 to offer food.  
| 禮 to make presents.

**揆**<sup>2</sup> To consider; to guess; to calculate. 3160

(From Nos. 4769; 3121.)

| 度 (*toh*) to estimate; to consider.  
| 守 the master-mind; the best hand.  
| 一 to reason in the same manner.  
| 情度 (*toh*) 理 to estimate the bearings of a principle or case.  
| 之以日 he determined (its location) by the sun.

**睽**<sup>2</sup> In opposition; distant from; separated. 3161

(From Nos. 4443; 3121.)

| 隔 sundered; estrangement; isolated.  
| 違日久 long separated.  
| 別一月 separated a whole month.

**睽**<sup>1</sup> To squint; to stare at. Unusual; strange. 3162

(From Nos. 3799; 3121.)

**葵**<sup>2</sup> The sunflower. 3163

(From Nos. 5497; 3121.)

| 花 the sunflower.  
| 菜 edible mallows.  
| 蓬 palm thatch.  
| 表 a letter.  
| 扇 palm-leaf fans.

**傀**<sup>3</sup> Great; gigantic. Monstrous. Wonderful. 3164

(From Nos. 4406; 3128.)

| 偶 puppets, like Punch and Judy.  
| 人 a giant.  
| 然獨立 he was without an equal.

**愧**<sup>4</sup> Ashamed; conscience-stricken; bashful. **媿**<sup>4</sup> 3165 (From Nos. 2167; 3921; 3128.)

| 恨 to be ashamed and grieved.  
| 作 shame.  
| 恥 ashamed; abashed.

**魁**<sup>1</sup> The head; the chief; best. Monstrous; eminent; great. 3166

(From Nos. 5102; 3128.)

| 梧 or 魁偉 of great stature; stalwart.  
| 首 or 元魁 best; first; chief; first on the list of candidates for the degree of 舉人.  
| 手 the best man; a head; a chief.  
| 帥 a general; a leader.  
| 星 the chief star of the Great Dipper, worshipped as the God of Literature.

**餽**<sup>4</sup> To make a present; a present of food. To offer in sacrifice. Used with No. 3159. 3167

(From Nos. 4835; 3128.)

| 送 to present.  
| 餽 food presented to one starting on a journey.

## KUEN.

**丨**<sup>3</sup> A perpendicular stroke. The 2nd Radical. 3168

**禪**<sup>1</sup> Drawers; loose trousers. 3169

(From Nos. 2347; 1358.)

| 襠 breeches; drawers.



**鯨**<sup>3</sup> A great fish. The name of the father of the Great  
3170 Yü.

(From Nos. 5897; 1950.)

**棍**<sup>4</sup> A stick; a cudgel.

3171 (From Nos. 3797; 3177.)

| 騙 to wheedle out of; to cheat.

| 棒 a club.

| 子 a stick; a staff.

| 徒 or 棍脚 or 棍匪 or 光棍  
villains; rowdies; roughs, etc.

**輞**<sup>3</sup> To revolve; to turn  
round. A stone roller.  
3172

(From Nos. 95; 3177.)

| 子 a stone roller used to roll in  
seed.

| 動 a rotatory motion.

| 轉之速 the quick turning of  
a wheel.

**袞**<sup>3</sup> Robes worn by the  
Emperor and by feudal  
princes. Royal; imperial.

3173 (From Nos. 2347; 2954;  
2881.)

| 冕 a robe and crown—full dress  
suit.

| 龍袍 an Imperial robe.

**滾**<sup>3</sup> Water flowing rapidly.  
Boiling. To roll; to roll  
3174 over.

(From Nos. 4900; 3173.)

| 落 to fall down and roll away.

| 水 boiling water.

| 來 to come rolling along.

| 濁 to make water muddy.

| 亂 to disarrange; to throw topsy-  
turvy.

| 罷 or 滾且罷 be off! begone!—  
a term of abuse.

| 木 to whirl the wood—to resort  
to force.

| 開 or 滾沸 boiling—as water.

| 邊 an edging; a border.

| 熱 boiling hot.

| 刀筋 or 滾刀肉 a desperado;  
one lost to a sense of shame.

| 滾東洗 (the floods) roll east-  
wards.



### K'UEN.

**坤**<sup>1</sup> Inferior; subordinate.  
The earth. Female;  
**埜**<sup>1</sup> feminine. The Eighth  
Diagram. The south-  
3175 west.

(From Nos. 5371; 4753; 1432.)

| 道 women; the action of the  
earthly principle.

| 造 a girl's horoscope.

| 母 mother earth; a mother.

**髡**<sup>1</sup> To make the head bald.  
3176 (From Nos. 4214; 358.)

**昆**<sup>1</sup> An elder brother. After-  
wards. Insects. Used  
3177 for No. 3179.

(From Nos. 4167; 4443.)

| 後 or 後昆 before and after.

| 蟲 insects.

| 季 or 昆弟 or 昆仲 elder and  
younger brothers.

**崑**<sup>1</sup> A high mountain in Ti-  
bet.  
3178

(From Nos. 4686; 3177.)

| 崑山 the Koukuon Mountains.

**蜚**<sup>1</sup> Insects; worms.

**蝨**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 1079; 3177.)  
3179

| 蟲 or 昆蟲 worms; insects gener-  
ally.

**鷄**<sup>1</sup> A jungle fowl.

3180 (From Nos. 3855; 3177.)

**困**<sup>4</sup> Distress; difficulty;  
anxiety; poverty. Sur-  
3181 rounded by. Weary;  
tired. Distinguish 困 No.  
2591.

(From Nos. 1908; 3797.)

| 乏 or 困倦 tired; exhausted.

| 苦 poverty; in deep poverty.

| 守 or 圍困 or 被困 besieged;  
hemmed in.

| 住 to restrain; to surround.

| 急 or 困極 in straits; at ex-  
tremity.

| 憊 exhausted; worn out.

| 愁城 the heart full of grief.

| 而學之 to be stupid and yet  
manage to learn.

| 獸猶鬪 to fight like pent-up  
beasts.

**捆**<sup>3</sup> To bind; to plait; to  
tie up. Used for No.  
3182 3184.

(From Nos. 4769; 3181.)

| 緞 to make fine; well plaited.

| 綁 to bind.

| 屨 to bind shoes.

| 住 tied up.

| 縛 bound; tied.

| 押 to put under restraint.

| 起來 to tie up.

**睏**<sup>4</sup> To nod; to take a nap;  
to sleep.  
3183

(From Nos. 3799; 3181.)

| 了 sleepy.

| 着了 fast asleep.

**綑**<sup>3</sup> To bind; to cord; to  
plait; to braid. To hem.  
3184 A border or trimming on  
the edge of a garment.  
A coil; a roll; a bundle;  
a bale.

(From Nos. 4547; 3181.)

| 簾 to bind with rattans—as a chest.

| 綁 or 細 起來 to cord; to bind.

| 織 to weave.

| 作 一塊 tie them all up together.

**裱**<sup>3</sup> A border or band on the edge of a dress.  
3185

(From Nos. 2347; 3181.)

**閨**<sup>3</sup> A threshold. A door leading to the womens' apartments.  
3186

(From Nos. 3665; 3181.)

| 範 a pattern of female decorum.

| 安 peace; quiet.

| 內 and 閨 外 within and without the womens' apartments.

## LA.

**拉**<sup>1</sup> To drag; to pull; to seize. To draw a bow.  
3187

(From Nos. 4769; 3322.)

| 手 to take the hand; to shake hands.

| 著 to pull; pulling.

| 住 to drag; drawn.

| 鋸 to saw—with a double-handed saw.

| 車 to draw a cart.

| 尿 to stool.

| 空 to run into debt.

| 扯 to pull; to drag into; to implicate; to work into each other's hands.

| 弓 to draw a bow.

| 緯 to track a boat.

| 煤 to work coal.

| 到了 never mind; there's an end of it.

| 饑 荒 to go into debt with no means of paying.

| 到 死 地 to take to the place of execution.

| 不 出 來 I can't pull it out.

## LAH.

**刺**<sup>2</sup> Wicked. To cut; to hack; to slash. Distinguish 刺 No. 5589.  
3188

(From Nos. 5040; 4866.)

| 屍 to mutilate a corpse.

| 下 to cut off.

| 開 to cut open.

| 戾 unkind; wicked.

**喇**<sup>3</sup> A final particle; a character used in names. To chatter.  
3189

(From Nos. 2881; 3188.)

| 叭 a trumpet.

| 嘛 a Lama.

| 喇 不 休 always chattering.

**痢**<sup>4</sup> Severe; poisonous; dangerous.  
3190

(From Nos. 3844; 3188.)

| 痢 bald from skin disease.

**辣**<sup>4</sup> Bitter; acrid; pungent.  
3191

(From Nos. 2175; 4866.)

| 椒 or 紅 辣 cayenne pepper; capsicum.

**攪**<sup>4</sup> To hold; to grasp. To break.  
3192

(From Nos. 4769; 3367; 5423.)

| 搥 mixed; odds and ends.

| 搥 灣 the Pootung bend in the Shanghai river.

**臘**<sup>4</sup> The winter sacrifice. A year. The 12th month. Dried and salted meats.  
3193

(From Nos. 4466; 3367; 2918; 1988.)

| 肉 salt or smoked meat.

| 味 cured meats.

| 月 the twelfth moon.

| 鴨 dried salt ducks.

| 肉 先 祖 to sacrifice to ancestors.

**蠟**<sup>4</sup> Wax. Waxy; glazed. A candle.  
3194

(From Nos. 1079; 3367; 1988.)

| 丸 pills coated with wax.

| 石 yellow quartz.

| 嘴 the wax bill.

| 紙 or 蠟 箋 glazed paper.

| 油 candle drip.

| 燭 or 腊 燭 a candle.

| 臺 a candlestick.

| 餅 tapers curled in a flat coil.

**襪**<sup>4</sup> Old, or badly fitting clothes. Untidy.  
3195

(From Nos. 2347; 3367; 3322.)

| 襪 untidy; slovenly.

**邋**<sup>4</sup> To exceed; to pass by. Slovenly.  
3196

(From Nos. 1036; 3367.)

| 邋 or 邋 裡 邋 邋 的 slovenly; neglected; dirty.

| 雜 mixed up; confused.

| 在 後 頭 to dawdle behind.

## LAI.

**將**<sup>4</sup> To pour out a libation. To sprinkle.  
3197

(From Nos. 2680; 3365.)

| 花 to water flowers.

| 奠 to pour out a libation.



**賴**<sup>4</sup> To trust to; to rely on.  
**賴** To accuse falsely. To repudiate.  
 3198 (*From Nos. 1519; 4866; 2504.*)

| 仗 or 倚賴 or 仰賴 to rely on; to trust in.  
 | 債 to repudiate a debt.  
 | 婚 to repudiate a marriage contract.  
 | 學 or 逃學 to play truant.  
 | 別人 to accuse another wrongly.  
 | 厚朋友 an intimate friend.

**癩**<sup>4</sup> Skin-disease; blotch; leprosy; mange.  
 3199 (*From Nos. 3844; 3198.*)

| 瘡 or 癩子 itch sores.  
 | 仙 a scabby fellow.  
 | 頭 a scabby head.  
 | 狗 a mangy dog.  
 | 大蟲 or 癩團 the toad.

**簫**<sup>4</sup> A musical pipe consisting of three reeds. Music.  
 3200 (*From Nos. 1129; 3198.*)

**來**<sup>2</sup> To come; coming. A complement of verbs.  
 3201 Read *la*<sup>4</sup>. More than; some over—after numbers only.  
 (*From Nos. 3797; 4406.*)

| 路 the source; the way by which anything comes.  
 | 往 intercourse; coming and going.  
 | 世 or 來生 the life to come; future state of existence.  
 | 日 to-morrow; by-and-by.  
 | 文 the despatch under reply; an incoming despatch.  
 | 手 or 來人 or 來使 the bearer; a messenger.  
 | 頭 a source; aspect of; appearance.  
 | 因 or 來由 cause; reason of; origin; source.

| 歷 antecedents; notices of; annals; history; foundation.  
 | 年 or 明年 next year.  
 | 來 come on—to fight, begin work, etc.  
 | 源 source; origin.  
 | 回 there and back; to come and go.  
 | 自 to come from...  
 | 臨 to come down to.  
 | 朝 to come to court; to pay respects to.  
 | 得及 in time; don't hurry.  
 | 不及 too late.  
 | 不來 will you come or not? are you coming?  
 | 得早 to arrive early.  
 | 暗了 or 來得遲 to come late; to be behind-hand.  
 | 歷不明 of questionable antecedents.  
 | 勢甚兇 of very savage aspect.  
 | 就耶穌 come to Jesus.  
 Read *lai*<sup>4</sup>; or *lih*<sup>4</sup>. To encourage.

**徕**<sup>4</sup> To induce to come; to encourage.  
**徕**<sup>4</sup> (*From Nos. 4406; 597; 3317; 3201.*)  
 3202

| 默臭 to be laughed at.

**萊**<sup>2</sup> Goosefoot; wild herbs.  
 3203 (*From Nos. 5497; 3201.*)

**賚**<sup>4</sup> To confer; to bestow on an inferior. To reward.  
 3204 Distinguish 賚 No. 387.  
 (*From Nos. 4090; 3201.*)

| 我思成 the realization of our thoughts is granted to us.

~~~~~  
 LAN.

**婪**<sup>2</sup> Covetous; avaricious.  
 3205 (*From Nos. 3921; 3403.*)  
 | 索 to extort from.

**嵐**<sup>2</sup> Vapour; mist.  
 3206 (*From Nos. 4686; 1500.*)

**爇**<sup>2,3</sup> To toast; to roast.  
 3207 (*From Nos. 1695; 4293.*)

| 焦 to roast; to burn.  
 | 黃 to brown.  
 | 脆 to toast crisp.  
 | 一爇 toast it for a while.

**懶**<sup>3</sup> Lazy; idle. Reluctant to.  
 3208 (*From Nos. 2167; 3198.*)

| 怠 loath; disinclined to.  
 | 惰 lazy; idle.  
 | 走 disinclined to walk.

**闌**<sup>2</sup> A door-screen. To cut off. Late; evening. Ruined; exhausted. Few. Reckless; abrupt.  
 3209 (*From Nos. 3665; 798.*)

| 入 to go in abruptly; to enter without a pass.

**攔**<sup>2</sup> To hinder; to obstruct; to cut off.  
 3210 (*From Nos. 4769; 3209.*)

| 阻 or 攔住 to obstruct; to hinder; to stop—as a way.  
 | 擋 to intercept; to check; to restrain.  
 | 輿 or 攔輻 to stop the chair of an official—to give him a petition.  
 | 路 to block the road.  
 | 截 to hinder; to cut off; to intercept.  
 | 開 to separate; to part.  
 | 搶 to commit highway robbery.  
 | 舉 to obstruct—a movement or scheme.  
 | 勸 to remonstrate with.  
 | 你的高興 (*hsing*<sup>4</sup>) check your mirth; not quite so fast with your remarks.

**欄**<sup>2</sup> A railing; a balustrade.  
A pen for animals.  
3211

(From Nos. 3797; 3209.)

| 架 a wooden *chevaux-de-frise*.

| 杆 a railing; a baluster; silk ribbon; trimming.

**瀾**<sup>2</sup> Swelling water; billows; waves.  
3212

(From Nos. 4900; 3209.)

| 漫 to overflow; an inundation.

**爛**<sup>4</sup> Rotten; over-ripe.  
Broken; smashed; ragged.  
3213 Bright.

(From Nos. 1695; 3209.)

| 嘴 or 爛口 a blackguard; may your mouth be rotten!

| 了 rotten; spoilt.

| 門 an illuminated gateway.

| 醉 dead drunk.

| 命 a hard lot; suffering.

| 肉 meat cooked soft.

| 然 bright; brilliant.

| 得狠 very muddy; cooked to rags.

| 除惡討 to give credit loosely and press hard for payment.

**蘭**<sup>2</sup> The epidendrum. Used figuratively in the sense  
3214 of elegant, refined, scented, numerous, etc.

(From Nos. 5497; 3209.)

| 麝 musk; fascinations—as of beauty.

| 閨 a maiden's boudoir; girls.

| 兄 a sworn brother.

| 孫 many grandchildren.

| 秋 the seventh moon.

| 姐 a sworn sister.

| 形棘心 beautiful in form but a villain at heart.

| 質蕙心 a refined nature.

**躑**<sup>2</sup> To pass; to step over.  
To creep; to twine round.  
3215

(From Nos. 5652; 3209.)

| 藤 creeping plants; vines.

| 踰 to pass over.

| 地 to run over the ground—as melons, etc.

**濫**<sup>4</sup> To overflow. To go to excess.  
3216

(From Nos. 4900; 794.)

| 交 to form undesirable companionships.

| 刑 excessive punishments.

| 寫 to write without regard to facts or order; to scribble.

| 淫 debauchery.

| 費 to waste; profuse expenditure.

| 取 to take too much.

| 保 to go security carelessly; to recommend without full knowledge.

| 用 to use extravagantly.

| 出來 or 濫溢 to overflow.

| 開數目 to overcharge in an account.

**籃**<sup>2</sup> A basket.

3217 (From Nos. 1129; 794.)

| 子 a basket.

**藍**<sup>2</sup> Blue. Indigo.

3218 (From Nos. 5497; 794.)

| 榜 or 紫榜 the list at public examinations, of candidates who have been deprived of their chances for some breach of the regulations.

| 靛 indigo.

| 草 the indigo plant.

| 色 a blue colour.

| 衫 a graduate 秀才.

| 布 blue cloth.

| 寶石 "blue precious stone"—sapphire.

**褴**<sup>2</sup> Ragged; mean clothes.  
3219 (From Nos. 2347; 794.)

| 褸 tattered clothes; shabby.

**覽**<sup>3</sup> To look at; to inspect; to perceive. Distinguish  
賢 No. 2130.

3220 (From No. 788; see Nos. 790; 794.)

| 視 to examine; to look at; to witness.

| 悉 to take in at a glance—as the details of a letter.

| 觀今古 wide reading.

**攬**<sup>3</sup> To grasp; to seize. To monopolize.

3221 (From Nos. 4769; 3220; 794.)

| 榜 the last on the list of 舉人 graduates.

| 貨 to engross; to buy up; to make "a corner."

| 取 or 攬采 to seize; to grab.

| 頭 the head of—as a guild.

| 契 a cargo receipt; an insurance contract.

| 得過 able to get one's arms round anything.

**欖**<sup>3</sup> The Chinese olive.

3222 (From Nos. 3797; 3220.)

| 仁 olive seeds.

**纜**<sup>3</sup> A hawser; a cable; a rope.  
3223

(From Nos. 4547; 3220.)

| 索 cordage; thick ropes.



## LANG.

**朗**<sup>3</sup> Clear; bright. Distinct utterance.

3224 (From Nos. 5936; 3331.)

| 烈 clear; perspicuous.

| 月 or 月朗 a bright moon.

**棖**<sup>2</sup> A species of palm, the pith of which produces a sago flour.

(From Nos. 3797; 3331.)

**浪**<sup>4</sup> A wave. Wasteful; extravagant; profligate.

3226 (From Nos. 4900; 3331.)

| 子 a prodigal; a spendthrift.

| 費 extravagant expenditure.

| 蕩 dissipated; profligate.

| 用 reckless expenditure.

| 頭 a wave; the crest of a wave.

| 頭大 high-crested waves.

**狼**<sup>2</sup> The wolf. Cruel; fierce; poisonous.

3227 (From Nos. 1340; 3331.)

| 心 or 狼毒 cruel; vindictive; savage.

| 藉 scattered about; profusion

| 狼 ruined; in disorder; downcast.

| 人 to swindle a person.

| 烟 wolf-smoke—from wolf dung burnt in beacons to give warning.

**葦**<sup>2</sup> A species of reed or marsh grass. A kind of dye-stuff.

3228 (From Nos. 5497; 3331.)

**踉**<sup>2</sup> To jump. Hurriedly. Also read *liang*.

3229 (From Nos. 5652; 3331.)

| 踉 urgent; hurriedly.

| 踉跄 to hurry; to press on rapidly; to stagger.

**闌**<sup>4</sup> A high door. Vacant; desert.

3230 (From Nos. 3665; 3331.)

| 闌 extensive wastes.

| 苑 a park.

| 苑奇才 a man of remarkable talents.

**郎**<sup>2</sup> A gentleman; a term of respect.

3231 (From Nos. 2406; 3331.)

| 子 a young gentleman.

| 君 or 才郎 a husband.

| 中 a doctor; senior secretary to one of the Six Boards.

**廊**<sup>2</sup> A verandah; a porch; a corridor.

3232 (From Nos. 2514; 3231.)

| 子 or 廊房 a porch; a verandah; a corridor.

**琅**<sup>2</sup> A kind of white cornelian.

**瑯**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 5873; 3331; 3233 3231.)

| 璫 pendent ornaments.

| 函 your valued favour.

| 瑯郡 an ancient name for the eastern part of Shantung.

| 瑯王 a title of the Heir Apparent.

**螂**<sup>2</sup> A mantis. A dung-beetle.

**螂**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 1079; 3231; 3234 3331.)

## LAO.

**牢**<sup>2</sup> A pen for cattle. A prison. Firmly; secure.

3235 Sacrificial animals. (From Nos. 3729; 3893.)

| 籠 a scheme; a trap; to ensnare.

| 頭 a turnkey.

| 固 secure; strong.

| 不可破 impregnable; unalterable.

| 靠之至 firm to a degree; wholly trustworthy.

| 牢記着 don't forget!

| 不可改 utterly unchangeable.

| 綁綁的 quite secure.

**犖**<sup>4</sup> A brindled ox. Manifest; open. Also read *lo*.

3236 (From Nos. 3893; 2617.)

| 犖 clearly; evident.

**潦**<sup>3</sup> To overflow. A flood.

3237 (From Nos. 4900; 3351.)

| 死 drowned.

| 漫 overflowing; brimming; to flood.

Read *liao*<sup>2</sup>. Careless; neglectful.

| 草了事 to slight work; to do carelessly.

**醪**<sup>2</sup> The lees of wine or spirits; wine.

3238 (From Nos. 2680; 3347.)

**老**<sup>3</sup> Old; aged; venerable. A term of honour and respect. Old-established; for a long time. Skilled in. Hard, as an egg or boiled water. Very; extremely. The 125th Radical.

| 爺 "old gentleman"—a term of respect; a District Magistrate; an object of worship; a god.

| 了 old; grown old,

| 婆 a wife.

| 板 a master, proprietor, skipper, husband, etc.

| 少 (*shao*<sup>4</sup>) old and young.

| 練 experienced; experience.

| 實 honest; well-disposed; simple; trustworthy (of animals); good-tempered; quiet.  
 | 子 a father.  
 | 媽 an old woman; a nurse.  
 | 公 an old man.  
 | 早 very early; too soon.  
 | 王 old Mr. Wang.  
 | 拙 old and stupid—a self-deprecatory phrase.  
 | 君 or 老子 the philosopher Lao-tsi.  
 | 成 trustworthy; sincere.  
 | 弱 the old and weak.  
 | 兄 elder brother—a polite form of address.  
 | 虎 or 猛虎 a tiger; a fierce tiger.  
 | 鼠 a rat.  
 | 鴉 a crow; a rook.  
 | 家 the old home; one's native place.  
 | 大 a *lowdah* or skipper; old chap! the elder brother.  
 | 手 an old hand—experienced.  
 | 二 the second brother.  
 | 師 an instructor; a professor; a chief among the Moham-medans; an official teacher.  
 | 邁 aged; old.  
 | 癩 bad—of a road or an animal.  
 | 叟 an old man; venerable sir.  
 | 老 to treat the aged as they should be treated.  
 | 子娘 father and mother.  
 | 人家 an aged person; a title of respect.  
 | 頭子 an old man; a husband.  
 | 實頭 a simpleton.  
 | 先生 venerable sir—a title of respect.  
 | 行 (*hang*<sup>2</sup>) 長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) an old customer.  
 | 天爺 the old heavenly ruler; used by some as a term for God.  
 | 江湖 an old traveller.  
 | 鼠刺 holly.  
 | 遠的 a long way off; very distant.  
 | 太太 an old lady; the old lady—your mother.

| 是 不要 for a long time I did not want it; really no need for it.

| 沒看見 I have not seen him for a good while.

噪<sup>3</sup> A noise; a sound.

3240 (From Nos. 2881; 3239.)

勞<sup>2</sup> To toil; to suffer. Weary. ry. To give trouble to.  
 3241 Distinguish 榮 No. 2653.

(From Nos. 3317; 2617.)

| 碌 or 勞力 weary toil; bodily labour.

| 累 involved; entangled; weary.

| 動 to give trouble to.

| 神 to weary oneself; wearied in mind.

| 心 anxious; to weary the mind.

| 苦 labour; fatigue.

| 金 or 酬勞 a reward; fee; recompense.

| 靚 a conventional phrase—"Excuse me;" "I have troubled you," etc.

| 乏 or 勞困 wearied; worn out.

| 煩 or 煩勞 worried; anxious; to trouble one—to do something.

Read *lao*<sup>4</sup>. To reward; to recompense; to encourage.

| 賚 to encourage by rewards.

| 兵 or 勞軍 to reward soldiers.

撈<sup>2</sup> To drag for; to fish up; to dredge for; to drag  
 3242 out of the water.

(From Nos. 4769; 3241.)

| 起 or 撈上來 to pull out of the water.

| 屍 to drag for a dead body.

| 摸 to feel about in water.

| 魚 to scoop up fish—as by a landing net.

撈<sup>4</sup> A torrent; great waves; floods. Used for No. 3237.  
 3243

(From Nos. 4900; 3241.)

癆<sup>2</sup> Wasting away from toil or anxiety; a consumption.  
 3244 tion. Injurious.

(From Nos. 3844; 3241.)

| 病 or 癆瘵 or 癆症 consumption.

| 傷 sprained; injured—as by over-exertion.

| 人之物 injurious things.



## LEH.

肋<sup>4</sup> The ribs; the side.

3245 (From Nos. 4466; 3317.)

| 條 or 脅肋 the ribs.

| 傍 or 肋門 the side.

| 把骨 or 肋條骨 a rib.

泐<sup>4</sup> To split, as rocks. To clarify. To write; to indicate.  
 3246 dite.

(From Nos. 4900; 738; 3317.)

| 達 to inform by letter.

| 覆 to write in reply.

勒<sup>4</sup> To bridle; to restrain; to extort; to force. A  
 3247 bridle. A horizontal stroke in writing.

(From Nos. 2820; 3317.)

| 逼 or 苦勒 to extort; to force; to coerce.

| 令 to insist on; to force.

| 死 to strangle.

| 索 or 捐勒 or 勒取 or 勒捐 to demand; to extort.

| 兵 to check the advance of troops.

| 佔 to usurp; to seize on.

| 休 to force an officer to vacate his post.



- | 子 a woman's head-band.  
| 口 to gag; to bridle.  
| 不住 unable to hold in—as a horse.  
| 名碑上 to carve a name on a tablet.

## LENG.

(Commonly read LEN in West Central China.)

冷<sup>3</sup> Cold; indifferent. Solitary; quiet.

3248 (From Nos. 4290; 3423.)

- | 清 or 冷落 or 冷靜 quiet; comfortless; lonely.  
| 心 indifferent.  
| 眼 to look on coldly; to look askance.  
| 淡 distant; cool—as friends; insipid—as a book; dull—as trade; solitary; lonely.  
| 字 an unusual character.  
| 子 sleet.  
| 瘡 chilblains.  
| 笑 a cold heartless laugh; a sarcastic grin.  
| 河 the headwaters of the Yellow River.  
| 箭 an arrow shot from an ambush; an arrow “shot at a venture.”  
| 不防 suddenly; unforeseen.  
| 熱絨 or 寒暑表 a thermometer.  
| 冰冰的 cold as ice.  
| 冷清清 quiet; still.  
| 言冷語 mocking words; rude language.  
| 孤丁的 suddenly.  
| 眼熱心 affected indifference.  
| 醞醞的 chilly; raw.

棱<sup>2</sup> Squared or hewn timber; beams. An edge.

3249

(From No. 3797; and 菱 ling. An eminence.)

- | 角 a projection.

稜<sup>2</sup> A corner; an angle; an edge. N. A.

3250

(From No. 1697; see No. 3249)

- | 角 a right angle; a corner; a person with “angles.”

## LEO.

漏<sup>4</sup> To leak; to drip. To disclose; to leak out. To smuggle. A funnel.

3251

(From No. 4900; and 漏 leo. A leaky house.)

- | 網 to escape the net—evade punishment.  
| 數 left out—in the account.  
| 規 losses—as of money; defalcations.  
| 縫 (feng<sup>4</sup>) to open—as a joint or seam; to lose; to slip through the fingers.  
| 稅 to lose revenue by smuggling.  
| 子 a funnel.  
| 天 to leak—as a roof.  
| 下 or 失漏 to leave out; to lose the run of.  
| 報 to evade declaration of dutiable goods.  
| 夜 or 夜漏 by night.  
| 現 or 漏泄 to disclose; to become apparent.  
| 底 to betray one's antecedents; to lose caste.  
| 出來 to leak out.

陋<sup>4</sup> To retire into obscurity.

3252

(From Nos. 2598; 4299.)

陋<sup>4</sup> Vile; low; rude; rustic; vulgar.

3253

(From Nos. 1517; 3252.)

- | 劣 vile; detestable.  
| 室 a humble house.

婁<sup>2,3</sup> To trail along; to wear. To tether.

3254

(From Nos. 392; 1074; 5710.)

Read leo<sup>4</sup>. Annoying.

- | 騷 troublesome and arrogant.

剡<sup>4</sup> To carve; to hollow out.

3255

(From Nos. 5040; 3254.)

樓<sup>2,3</sup> To drag; to pull. To embrace; to hug.

3256

(From Nos. 4769; 3254.)

- | 住 to hold in the arms.  
| 抱 to embrace; to put the arms round a person's neck.  
| 挽 to detain.  
| 處女 to elope; to carry off a virgin.  
| 衣裳 to hold up the skirts.

樓<sup>2</sup> An upper storey; a tower; a two-storied house.

3257

(From Nos. 3797; 3254.)

- | 房 an upper storey; a loft.  
| 臺 a stage for theatricals.  
| 上 up-stairs.  
| 下 ground-floor; down-stairs.  
| 梯 a flight of stairs; a staircase.  
| 窗 a staircase window.  
| 板 flooring to an upper storey; flooring.  
| 上樓 storey above storey; having many stories.

瘰癧<sup>4</sup> A purulent tumor; a running sore; an ulcer.

3258

(From Nos. 3844; 3254; see No. 3251.)

- | 癰 a malignant tumour.

簍<sup>3</sup> A hamper; a basket.

3259

(From Nos. 1129; 3254.)

- | 子 a basket; a crate.

**螻**<sup>2</sup> The mole-cricket.  
3260 (*From Nos. 1079; 3254.*)

- | 蛄 a mole-cricket.  
| 蟪 a small green frog.  
| 蟻 or 馬蟻 ants.

**鏤**<sup>2,4</sup> To engrave; to chase;  
to carve.  
3261 (*From Nos. 864; 3254.*)

- | 刻 or 雕鏤 to engrave; to carve.  
| 空的花兒 open carved work;  
fretwork.

**髑**<sup>2</sup> A skull; a skull-bone.  
3262 (*From Nos. 3005; 3254.*)

~~~~~  
LI.

**吏**<sup>4</sup> An officer; a deputy;  
a government servant.  
3263 Distinguish 史 No. 4796.  
(*From Nos. 2383; 4796.*)

- | 目 head constable and keeper of  
the gaol.  
| 部 the board of Civil Office.  
| 房 an office in a *yamen* corre-  
sponding to the above.  
| 員 officials who have risen from  
the ranks of clerks in the  
Government Boards, Peking.

**李**<sup>3</sup> Plums. Baggage. Dis-  
tinguish 季 No. 347.  
3264 (*From Nos. 5571; 3797.*)

- | 子 plums.

**戾**<sup>4</sup> To come to; to stop.  
To do violence. Perverse;  
3265 rebellious. Calamities;  
tribulations; miseries.  
Crime; sin.  
(*From Nos. 1748; 1340.*)

- | 愆 or 罪戾 sin; crime.  
| 止 to settle difficulties.

**例**<sup>4</sup> A regulation; a law; a  
custom; a precedent; a  
3266 usage.  
(*From Nos. 4406; 3370.*)

- | 則 statutes and regulations; laws  
and by-laws.  
| 案 precedents; recorded decisions.  
| 條 or 律條 regulations; rules.  
| 規 precedent; the correct thing.

**荔**<sup>4</sup> A fruit found in south-  
ern China, the lichee,  
or laichi.  
3267 (*From Nos. 5497; 3797;*  
*see No. 2117.*)

- | 枝菓 the lichee.

**莅**<sup>4</sup> To overlook; to man-  
age; to exercise the  
duties of office; to rule.  
The seat of office.  
(*From Nos. 5497; 4900;*  
3268 5806.)

- | 任 or 蒞位 to exercise official  
functions; to come into office.  
| 民 to govern the people.  
| 事 to attend to official duties.  
| 治 to rule; to govern.

**詈**<sup>4</sup> To scold; to rail at; to  
curse.  
3269 (*From Nos. 2515; 5789.*)

- | 辱 to scold; to abuse.  
| 謗 to slander.  
| 罵 to swear at.

**履**<sup>3</sup> A shoe. To walk. Ac-  
tion; conduct. Also read  
3270 *lǐ*.  
(*From Nos. 4808; 1585.*)

- | 歷 a record of conduct; statement  
of one's antecedents.  
| 行 the conduct; to walk.  
| 德 to walk in the path of virtue.  
| 任 to enter on a post.  
| 端 a name for the first day in the  
year.

**曆**<sup>4</sup> The original form of  
No. 3326, altered to  
avoid the use of the per-  
sonal name of the Em-  
3271 peror *Ch'ien-long* 乾隆.

(*From No. 4443; and the original  
form of the character.*)

**罹**<sup>2</sup> Sorrow; grief; troubles.  
To happen to; to incur.  
3272 (*From Nos. 5789; 5826.*)

- | 其凶害 I suffered from his  
malice.

**隸**<sup>4</sup> Attached to; belong-  
ing to. To control; to  
3273 rule.

(*From Nos. 4941; 4535; 4782.*)

- | 書 official writing—the square  
plain style of Chinese charac-  
ters.

- | 人 a vagabond; a criminal.  
| 卒 or 皂隸 lictors; official ser-  
vants.

**蠹**<sup>3</sup> A wood-boring insect.  
3274 (*From No. 1079; see No.*  
1164.)

- | 魚 the snake-fish.

Read *lǐ*<sup>2</sup>. A gourd.

Read *lǒ*<sup>2</sup>. A shell-fish.

Read *lǐ*<sup>4</sup>. To partition; to  
cut off.

**豐**<sup>3</sup> A sacrificial vessel.  
3275 (*Said to be a contracted form  
of No. 1497.*)

**禮**<sup>3</sup> Propriety; good man-  
ners; politeness; art.  
Ceremony. Worship.

3276 (*From Nos. 4782; 3275.*)

- | 拜 worship; to worship.  
| 性 propriety; good behaviour.



| 貌 manners; politeness; etiquette.  
 | 服 ceremonial robes.  
 | 儀 ceremonies; ceremonial.  
 | 讓 courteousness.  
 | 節 requirements of etiquette; a formality.  
 | 物 a present; an offering.  
 | 懺 a Buddhist ritual.  
 | 數 or 禮法 politeness; etiquette.  
 | 義 decorum.  
 | 部 the Board of Rites.  
 | 房 a duplication of the Board of Rites in a *yamen*.  
 | 金 or 聘禮 money paid at a betrothal.  
 | 宜 courtesy; good feeling.  
 | 多 formal; obsequious.  
 | 記 the Book of Rites.  
 | 單 an inventory of presents sent.  
 | 意 a courteous feeling.  
 | 文 courteous; affable.  
 | 書 documents sent by parties arranging a marriage.  
 | 衣 ceremonial dress.  
 | 拜寺 a mosque.  
 | 拜堂 a church; a chapel.  
 | 拜日 Sunday.  
 | 拜六 Saturday.  
 | 義廉恥 propriety; morality; modesty; a sense of shame.  
 | 星拜斗 to worship the stars.  
 | 拜完了 worship is over.  
 | 儀卒度 every form according to rule.

| 所當然 etiquette requires it.  
 | 多人不怪 nobody blames you for being too polite.  
 | 輕人意重 the present is trifling, but the intention is good.

醴<sup>3</sup> Sweet wine; newly distilled spirits; must.  
 3277

(From Nos. 2680; 3275.)

鰲<sup>2</sup> A dark sallow colour.  
 3278 (From Nos. 1660; 3300.)

黎<sup>2</sup> Black; black-haired.  
 3279 Light, as soil.

(Said to be from No. 4852 contracted; and No. 3300.)

| 民 or 群黎 or 黎衆 or 黎庶 the black-haired people—the Chinese.

| 明 early dawn; daybreak.

| 人 or 黎母 the aborigines of Hainan.

黎<sup>2</sup> A kind of bramble.  
 3280 (From Nos. 5497; 3279.)

| 杖 an old man's staff.

| 藟 hellebore.

| 霍 bishopwort.

𪔐<sup>2</sup> To split; to chap; to crack.  
 3281

嫠<sup>2</sup> A widow.  
 3282 (From Nos. 3921; 3281.)

| 婦 a widow.

𪔐<sup>2</sup> Mucus; spittle; slime.  
 3283 (From Nos. 4900; 3281.)

釐<sup>2</sup> The thousandth part of a tael 兩. Small; minute. To regulate; to give. The *likin* tax.

𪔐<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 3307; 3281; 1606; 5745; 1114.)

| 金 or 釐捐 a tax; the *likin*, or "war tax."

| 制 or 釐定 to regulate; to arrange.

| 分 minute; scanty; few.

| 革 to exterminate.

| 卡 a *likin* barrier.

| 金局 a *likin* office.

麗<sup>4</sup> Beautiful; elegant. To be connected with; to depend on. Number.

(From No. 3522; and 麗 *li* Graceful.)

| 澤 mutual assistance of friends.

| 人 a beauty.

| 服 well dressed.

| 都 beautiful; magnificent.

麗<sup>4</sup> Name of a place in the State of Lu 魯.  
 3286

(From Nos. 2406; 3285.)

驪<sup>2</sup> A good horse; a black horse.  
 3287

(From Nos. 3586; 3285.)

| 駕 a pair of horses.

鵲<sup>2</sup> The oriole.  
 3288

(From Nos. 3855; 3285.)

| 子 or 黃鵲 the yellow oriole.

厲<sup>4</sup> A whetstone. To grind; to discipline. To oppress.  
 3289 Severe; harsh; stern. Cruel; oppressive.

(From Nos. 1606; 5767.)

| 民 to oppress the people.

| 疾 a serious illness.

| 色 a grave manner.

| 鬼 a malicious spirit.

| 風 a cruel custom.

| 兵 brave troops.

| 聲而言 to talk harshly.

勵<sup>4</sup> To urge; to incite; to encourage.  
 3290

(From Nos. 3317; 3289.)

| 精 to strengthen one's energy.

| 志 to bend one's mind to.

| 民 to encourage the people.

癘<sup>4</sup> A sore; an ulcer; swellings and sores caused by varnish-poisoning. To kill.  
 3291

(From Nos. 3844; 3289.)

**礪**<sup>4</sup> A whetstone. To grind.  
3292 Sandstone.

(From Nos. 4829; 3289.)

| 石 sandstone.

**糲**<sup>4</sup> Coarse—of grain.

3293 (From Nos. 3701; 3289.)

| 食 coarse food.

**离**<sup>2</sup> A bogie. Bright. Elegant. To scatter; to oppose.  
3294

**滴**<sup>2</sup> Water dripping; the pattering of rain or hail.  
3295

(From Nos. 4900; 3294.)

**璃**<sup>2</sup> Glass; a glassy substance.  
3296

(From Nos. 5873; 3294.)

**篱**<sup>2</sup> A skimmer or scoop used by cooks.  
3297

(From Nos. 1129; 3294.)

**離**<sup>2,4</sup> To leave; to retire; to separate. Distant from; apart from. To fall into. The third Diagram.  
3298

(From Nos. 1217; 3294.)

| 別 to part from; to bid adieu.

| 開 to leave; to separate.

| 棄 to give up; to reject.

| 絕 to leave entirely; separated.

| 了 to leave; left.

| 世 to leave the world; to die.

| 散 to disperse; scattered.

| 家 to leave home.

| 書 or 離婚書 a bill of divorce.

| 人 an absent husband.

| 俗 to leave the vulgar; refined; elegant.

| 席 or 離檯 to leave the table.

| 不開 no getting away from; always.

| 父子 a child born after the father's death.

| 那裏遠 a long way from there.

| 城三里 three *li* from the city.

| 得幾 (or 多) 遠 how far off is it?

| 間 (*chien*<sup>4</sup>) 骨肉 to sow discord among relatives.

| 經叛道 wayward and rebellious.

**籬**<sup>2</sup> A wattle or bamboo fence.  
3299

(From Nos. 1129; 3298.)

| 笆 a bamboo fence.

**利**<sup>4</sup> Profit; gain; advantage. Interest on money. Sharp; cutting; witty.

3300 (From Nos. 5040; 1697; and probably No. 5747.)

| 用 excelling in the use of; suited to a place or people.

| 害 severe; injurious.

| 息 or 利錢 or 利銀 profit; interest.

| 益 advantage; benefit; benefits; profits.

| 路 prosperous; means of living.

| 己 to benefit oneself.

| 市 prosperous trade; a good market.

| 口 fluent of speech; good at repartee.

| 器 edged tools; arms; cutlery.

| 毒 gluttonous; mean.

| 欲 covetous; desirous of gain.

| 便 convenient; handy.

| 達 favourable; auspicious.

| 濟事 profitable matters.

| 嘴花牙 talkative and specious.

| 上加利 compound interest.

| 己害人 to benefit oneself at the expense of others.

**俐**<sup>4</sup> Intelligent; clever; active.

3301

(From Nos. 4406; 3300.)

**唎**<sup>4</sup> Sound; noise. A final particle.

3302

(From Nos. 2881; 3300.)

**梨**<sup>2</sup> A pear.

3303

(From Nos. 3797; 3300.)

| 子 pears.

| 園子弟 play-actors.

**犁**<sup>2</sup> A plough. To plough. Brindled.

3304 (From Nos. 3893; 3300.)

| 鐮 or 犁頭 the coulter of a plough.

| 刀 a ploughshare.

| 耙 or 犁 a plough.

| 田 or 扶犁 to plough

**痢**<sup>4</sup> Dysentery; diarrhoea.

3305 (From Nos. 3844; 3300.)

| 疾 or 血痢 dysentery.

**莉**<sup>2</sup> The white jasmine.

3306 (From Nos. 5497; 3300.)

**里**<sup>3</sup> A Chinese mile = about  $\frac{1}{3}$  English. A lane; a street; a neighbourhood. The country. The 166th Radical.

| 居 to live in retirement.

| 社 a village altar.

**俚**<sup>3</sup> Unpolished; low-bred; vulgar; rustic. To support. Resources.

3308

(From Nos. 4406; 3307.)

| 言 vulgar expressions.

| 歌 rustic songs.

**哩**<sup>3</sup> A final particle. A character used in names.

3309

(From Nos. 2881; 3307.)



**埋**<sup>3</sup> A brother's wife; a sister-in-law.  
3310  
(From Nos. 3921; 3307.)

**悝**<sup>3</sup> To pity. Afflicted; sad.  
3311 (From Nos. 2167; 3307.)  
Read *kuei*<sup>4</sup>. To laugh at.

**埋**<sup>2</sup> A basket for removing earth. A spade.  
3312  
(From Nos. 3797; 3307.)

**狸**<sup>2</sup> The fox; the wild cat; the raccoon.  
**狸**  
3313 (From Nos. 1340; 97; 3307.)

**理**<sup>3</sup> Reason; principle; the fitness of things. To regulate; to arrange; to manage. To regard. Also read *lū*. Distinguish **埋** No. 3596.  
(From Nos. 5873; 3307.)

- | 當 or 理合 or 理應 as a matter of course; in duty bound.
- | 論 to reason; to discuss; to go into the question.
- | 事 to attend to an affair; to transact business.
- | 會 to comprehend, to regard; to manage kindly.
- | 髮 to dress the hair.
- | 七 or 做七 to worship the dead every seventh day until the forty-ninth day.
- | 勸 to reason with; to arrange with.
- | 結 or 理妥 or 理明 to arrange; to settle.
- | 書 to go over what one has learnt.
- | 喪 to attend to the funeral ceremonies.
- | 船廳 a harbour master.
- | 所應當 that which should be.
- | 所當然 in accordance with right.
- | 直氣壯 I am right and my purpose is firm.

**裏**<sup>3</sup> Within; inside. A lining. Distinguish **裏** No. 2914.  
**裡**  
3315 (From Nos. 2347; 3307.)

- | 頭 or 裏邊 or 裏面 inside.
- | 子 a lining.
- | 舵 or 推舵 to port the helm.

**鯉**<sup>3</sup> The carp.  
3316 (From Nos. 5897; 3307.)

- | 魚 the carp.
- | 化龍 or 鯉魚跳龍門 the carp has become a dragon, or has leaped the dragon's gate—success at the public examinations.

## LIH.

**力**<sup>4</sup> Strength; force; power. Used as a measure of the strength of bows, one 力 being equal to 10 catties. The 19th Radical. Distinguish 刀 No. 5040.

- | 量 or 力氣 strength; vigour; resources.
- | 本 to devote energy to the main thing.
- | 田 to cultivate the fields; industry.
- | 行 to practise earnestly.
- | 求 to pray earnestly.
- | 作 to do with one's might.
- | 壯 or 力強 or 力健 robust; vigorous.
- | 學 to study diligently.
- | 守 to confine oneself strictly to.

**栗**<sup>4</sup> The chestnut; the chestnut tree. Firm; durable. Full, as ripe grain. Distinguish 栗 No. 4611.

(From Nos. 3797; 1948.)

- | 子 or 風栗 or 板栗 a chestnut.
- | 色 chestnut colour.

**慄**<sup>4</sup> Afraid; trembling.  
3319 (From Nos. 2167; 3318.)

**櫟**<sup>4</sup> Chestnut-leaved oaks. Useless; unserviceable.  
3320  
(From Nos. 3797; 3468.)

**礫**<sup>4</sup> Small stones; gravel; shingle.  
3321  
(From Nos. 4829; 3468.)

**立**<sup>4</sup> To stand up; to establish. To fix; to draw up, as a deed. Immediately; forthwith. The 117th Radical.

- | 時 or 立刻 or 立即 or 立等 immediately; at the time; at once.
- | 功 to establish righteousness.
- | 定 to decide.
- | 志 or 立心 or 立意 to make up the mind; to determine.
- | 業 to get property together; to establish a method.
- | 妾 to take a concubine.
- | 室 to take a wife.
- | 約 to draw up an agreement; to make a covenant.
- | 法 to draw up laws.
- | 具 to execute—as an agreement.
- | 品 or 立人品 to reform; to be a respectable member of society.
- | 國 to found a kingdom.
- | 言 established truths; to adopt as a basis for discourse.
- | 春 one of the solar terms—the beginning of spring.
- | 誓 or 立願 to vow; to take an oath.
- | 合同 to make a contract.
- | 字印 to draw up an agreement.
- | 得住 able to stand.
- | 規條 to establish rules and regulations.
- | 定主意 to resolve.
- | 足之地 a standing place.
- | 打立死 died directly he was beaten.
- | 嗣承繼 to adopt an heir.

**笠**<sup>4</sup> A rain hat of bamboo splints worn by coolies.  
3323  
(From Nos. 1129; 3322.)

**粒**<sup>4</sup> A grain; a kernel. N. A.  
3324 (From Nos. 3701; 3322.)

**笠**<sup>4</sup> A pig-sty. An open basket for carrying pigs.  
3325  
(From Nos. 5497; 3322.)

**歷**<sup>4</sup> To calculate. The calendar. In order; successive.  
3326  
(From Nos. 543; 3271.)

- | 年 yearly; for a series of years.
- | 法 astronomy.
- | 朝 or 歷代 successive dynasties.
- | 書 an almanack.
- | 來 from the first; hitherto.
- | 家 astronomers.
- | 久 long since; for past years.
- | 數 to enumerate; destiny.
- | 日 successive days; a diary.
- | 人 harbourers of criminals.
- | 練 to have passed through; to have had experience.
- | 例 to mention in order.
- | 世 以來 through successive generations.
- | 世 歷代 ages and generations.
- | 歷 敘述 to set forth in detail.
- | 歷 可考 every particular can be proven.

**瀝**<sup>4</sup> A drop. To drip; to trickle; to strain.  
3327  
(From Nos. 4900; 3326.)

- | 陳 or 申瀝 to represent in detail.
- | 血 to drip blood.
- | 青 pitch; gum; resin, etc.
- | 懇 to implore earnestly.
- | 情 稟 求 I implore earnestly.

**癰**<sup>4</sup> Scrofulous swellings; lumps.  
3328  
(From Nos. 3844; 3326.)

**櫪**<sup>4</sup> A species of oak. A stable.  
3329  
(From Nos. 3797; 3326.)

- | 櫪 sticks or frames to torture the fingers by squeezing.

**震**<sup>4</sup> A clap of thunder.  
3329<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 5893; 3326.)

## LIANG.

**量**<sup>2</sup> To measure; to deliberate. To buy, as grain.  
3330 Read *liang*<sup>4</sup>. A measure; a limit.  
(From Nos. 3307; 4972.)

- | 器 a vessel for measuring; capacity.
- | 度 (*toh*) or 度量 to reckon the measure of; to estimate.
- | 地 to measure land.
- | 米 to measure out rice; to buy rice.
- | 一量 to measure.
- | 天尺 a sextant.

**良**<sup>2</sup> Good; excellent; peaceful; virtuous. Very.  
3331  
(From Nos. 2833; 1114.)

- | 民 loyal subjects; law-abiding people.
- | 田 fertile fields; good land.
- | 心 conscience.
- | 善 good; law-abiding.
- | 知 innate knowledge; instinct.
- | 策 an excellent device.
- | 夜 late at night.
- | 辰 or 良時 a lucky hour; a reasonable time.
- | 法 an equitable law; a good remedy.
- | 能 natural instinct or skill.
- | 馬 a quiet horse.
- | 以 or 良由 for that reason; in consequence of; owing to.

- | 友 or 益友 or 好友 a good friend.
- | 久 for a good while.
- | 方 a good prescription; the best remedy.
- | 緣 a harmonious union; a happy match.
- | 人 my goodman; my husband.
- | 藥 good medicine.
- | 謨 an excellent device; a capital plan.
- | 深 very much; very deeply.
- | 多 many.
- | 有之 chiefly so; very much so.
- | 心發現 "conscience manifested"—conviction.
- | 朋 益友 worthy friends.

**糧**<sup>2</sup> Provision; grain; food; rations; taxes in kind.

3332 (From Nos. 3701; 3330; 3331.)

- | 道 or 督糧道 or 糧儲道 the commissioner who collects the revenue of a province—Grain Intendant.
- | 食 grain; food; provisions.
- | 行 (*hang*<sup>2</sup>) a corn chandler's.
- | 餉 rations.
- | 臺 an army paymaster.
- | 船 grain junks.
- | 米 government rations.
- | 草 fodder.
- | 儲 豐足 an abundant supply of grain.

**亮**<sup>4</sup> Light; bright; brightness; clear; transparent.  
3333

(From No. 4406; and No. 2803 contracted.)

- | 白 transparent—of buttons.
- | 光 light; bright.
- | 察 for your perusal.
- | 直 intelligent and straightforward.
- | 堂堂 the flourishing.



**噉**<sup>1.4</sup> The crying of infants.  
Also read *lang*<sup>2</sup>.  
3334 (From Nos. 2881; 3333;  
3331.)

**梁**<sup>2</sup> A beam; a ridge; joists.  
A bridge. Distinguish  
**梁** No. 3336.  
3335 (From Nos. 3797; 4900;  
1201.)

| 朝 the Liang dynasty, A. D. 502  
to 556.  
| 頭 a cross-beam.  
| 木 beams; timber.

**梁**<sup>2</sup> The common spiked  
millet or canary-seed.  
3336 Distinguish **梁** No. 3335.  
(From No. 3701; see No. 3335.)  
| 米 or 膏 梁 子 millet seed.

**晾**<sup>4</sup> To dry in the air; to  
hang in the wind to dry.  
3337 (From Nos. 4443; 926.)

| 開 to spread out to air.  
| 乾 to dry in the air.  
| 一晾 to air.

**涼**<sup>2</sup> Cool; cold. To cool.  
To pretend; hypocritical.  
To assist.  
3338 (From Nos. 4900; 4290;  
926.)

| 國 the names of several small  
short-lived states in northwest-  
ern China, A. D. 400 to 420.  
| 風 a cool breeze.  
| 德 having small virtue.  
| 快 or 涼 爽 cool; chilly; refreshing.  
| 帽 a summer hat.  
| 水 cold water.  
| 亭 or 花 亭 a summer-house.  
| 棚 an awning.  
| 粉 子 a kind of jelly made from  
agar-agar, a kind of sea-weed.

**諒**<sup>4</sup> To excuse; to consider.  
To believe in. Probably.  
3339 Faithful; sincere.  
(From Nos. 2515; 926.)

| 情 to bear the circumstances in  
mind.  
| 必 most likely; probably.  
| 陰 (*an*<sup>1</sup>) the Imperial mourning;  
the mourning shed.

**兩**<sup>4</sup> Two; a couple; both.  
**兩**<sup>4</sup> An ounce; a tael or ounce  
of silver. Distinguish **雨**  
**兩** No. 5893.  
3340

| 廣 Kwangtung and Kwangsi.  
| 個 two.  
| 歲 two years; two years' old.  
| 樣 different; two kinds.  
| 道 two principles; two ways.  
| 下 both sides or parties.  
| 歧 two alternatives; two modes  
of action.  
| 造 the plaintiff and defendant.  
| 大 heaven and earth.  
| 江 the provinces of Kiangnan—  
江 蘇, 安 徽 and Kiangsi  
江 西.  
| 清 both sides clear—as of an ac-  
count.  
| 淮 the region between the Yel-  
low River and the Yangtze in  
Kiangsu and Anhwei.  
| 親 both parents.  
| 儀 the two powers—the *ing* and  
the *iang*; heaven and earth;  
the sun and moon.  
| 家 two families; both of us.  
| 院 the Governor-General and the  
Governor.  
| 相 mutually; both parties.  
| 次 or 兩 回 twice; on two oc-  
casions.  
| 便 罷 let us drop ceremony.  
| 尾 魚 two fishes.  
| 口 子 husband and wife.  
| 三 個 人 two or three men.

| 面 有 光 both parties coming off  
creditably.  
| 難 (*nan*<sup>2</sup>) 之 間 in a dilemma.  
| 套 衣 服 two suits of clothes.  
| 封 書 信 two epistles.  
| 可 之 間 either will do; not  
knowing which to choose.

**倆**<sup>4</sup> Clever at; skilled.  
3341 (From Nos. 4406; 3340.)

Read *lia*<sup>3</sup>. Two.

| 三 個 人 two or three persons.  
| 錢 四 個 four for two cash.

**輛**<sup>4</sup> A pair of wheels. N. A.  
2342 (From Nos. 95; 3340.)

**魘**<sup>3</sup> A sprite; a fairy.  
3343 (From Nos. 3128; 3340.)

## LIAO.

**了**<sup>3</sup> To complete; to finish.  
Sign of the past tense.  
3344 A final particle. Intel-  
ligent. Also read *lo*; *loh*.  
Distinguish **了** No. 2422.

(Said to be a contraction of  
No. 5571.)

| 局 or 了 結 to end; finished; to  
settle.  
| 得 a consequence; in irony—can  
you! how so!  
| 事 to finish up a matter.  
| 然 clearly; fully.  
| 斷 to decide; the end of a matter.  
| 卻 to reject; to disdain.  
| 日 the time when an affair will  
be settled.  
| 亮 clear; intelligent; sensible.  
| 手 to end one's work; to leave off;  
to abandon.

| 不得 startling; wonderful; exceedingly; matchless, etc.

| 不了 cannot be done; no bringing it to an end.

| 然明白 to understand fully.

**料**<sup>4</sup> Materials; ingredients; glassware; provender. To  
3345 estimate; to consider; to arrange; to calculate.

(From Nos. 5102; 3701.)

| 理 to arrange; to manage; to put in order.

| 器 glassware; imitation jade.

| 物 materials; stuff.

| 想 to consider; to reckon; to anticipate.

| 量 to measure.

| 力 to estimate one's strength.

| 珠 glass beads.

| 事不到 a contingency not provided for; to fail in one's estimate.

| 事如見 to make things clear.

**聊**<sup>2</sup> A particle indicating purpose; an expletive.  
3346 Careless; reckless. To depend on.

(From Nos. 4439; 3623.)

| 圖 with a view to...

| 浪 careless; wild.

| 與之謀 I will consult with them.

| 以行國 I think I must travel over the state.

**寥**<sup>2</sup> The sound of wind blowing.  
3347

(From Nos. 5874; 256.)

Read *liu*<sup>4</sup>; *liao*<sup>4</sup>. To soar.

**寥**<sup>2</sup> Empty; silent; solitary.

3348 (From Nos. 3729; 3347.)

| 落 deserted; unoccupied.

| 廓 boundless; vast.

**廖**<sup>4</sup> Name of a small ancient State.  
3349

(From Nos. 2514; 3347.)

**蓼**<sup>3</sup> Smart-weed. Also read  
3350 *luh*.

(From Nos. 5497; 3347.)

**寮**<sup>4</sup> Fuel used in sacrifices.

3351 (Said to be from No. 226 contracted; and Nos. 4443; 2547.)

**僚**<sup>2</sup> A companion; a colleague; an official associate. A clique.  
3352

(From Nos. 4406; 3351.)

| 友 a companion; a comrade.

**嘹**<sup>2</sup> A note; a cry; a sound.

3353 (From Nos. 2881; 3351.)

| 嘹 loud and clear—of sounds.

| 嘯 a cry—as of a bird.

**寮**<sup>2</sup> A fellow-official. A small house. Used for  
3354 No. 3352.

(From Nos. 3729; 3351.)

| 房 a room in a *yamen* where petty officials can meet.

**撩**<sup>2</sup> To manage; to lay hold of; to pull. To provoke;  
3355 to excite; to stir up.

(From Nos. 4769; 3351.)

| 人 to play jokes on; to pull a person about.

| 弄 to intrigue; to seize; to grasp.

| 醒 to awaken.

| 戰 to challenge to battle.

| 火 to stir the fire.

| 縫 (*feng*<sup>4</sup>) to sew a seam.

| 治 or 撩理 to control; to manage; to put in order.

| 動肝火 to excite one's wrath.

Read *liao*<sup>4</sup>. To fall.

**瞭**<sup>3</sup> Bright; shining.

3356 (From Nos. 4443; 3351.)

| 然而明 bright and splendid.

**燎**<sup>3</sup> To burn; to illuminate. A signal light; brilliant.  
3357

(From Nos. 1695; 3351.)

| 薪 blazing faggots.

| 如指掌 as plain as pointing to the palm of the hand.

**獠**<sup>2</sup> To hunt at night by torches.

3358 (From Nos. 1340; 97; 3351.)

| 牙 long projecting teeth; fierce.

| 獵 to hunt.

**療**<sup>4</sup> To heal; to cure.

3359 (From Nos. 3844; 3351.)

| 法 the method of cure.

| 病 to cure sickness.

| 飢 to appease hunger.

**瞭**<sup>3</sup> Bright; clear-sighted.

3360 (From Nos. 3799; 3351.)

| 望 to keep a look out—as at sea.

| 亮 clear; intelligent.

**繚**<sup>3</sup> To bind; to wind round; to wrap. Fetters.  
3361 A sail; a rope.

(From Nos. 4547; 3351.)

| 鈕 to wind or tie in a ball.

| 遶 to saunter; to look about.

| 繞 to wind or wrap round.

| 辮子 to wind the queue round the head.

**膈**<sup>2</sup> The fat covering the intestines; the omentum.

3361<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 4466; 3351; 2617.)

| 油 the fat covering the intestines.



遼<sup>2</sup> Distant; far off.

3362 (*From Nos. 1036; 3351.*)

| 東 a name for 盛京 Shingking.

| 望 to see from afar.

| 闊 extensive; vast.

| 河 a river which flows into the gulf of Chihli.

| 遠 a long way off.

| 葉 the leaves of the broad bamboo, used in weaving mats, hats, &c.

| 國 (or 紀) the Liao dynasty, or Kitan 契丹 Tartars, A. D. 907 to 1125.

鐐<sup>4</sup> Manacles; fetters. Pure silver. A furnace.

3363 (*From Nos. 864; 3351.*)

~~~~~  
LIEH.

劣<sup>4</sup> Vile; degraded; bad. Inferior; inadequate.

3364 (*From Nos. 3317; 4718.*)

| 衿 scholars who misapply their talents.

| 才 inferior abilities.

| 等 low class.

| 馬 a vicious horse.

| 德 little ability; inferior virtue.

𠂔<sup>4</sup> A handful; a pinch.

3365 (*From Nos. 5684; 202.*)

埒<sup>4</sup> An embankment; a dyke. Alike.

3365<sup>a</sup> (*From Nos. 5371; 202.*)

捋<sup>4</sup> To pluck; to gather in the fingers; to rub. To scrape off; to pull off.

3366 (*From Nos. 4769; 3365.*)

| 鬚 to stroke the beard.

| 鏟 to scrape a boiler or pan.

| 取 to take by force or fraud.

| 奶 to milk—as a cow.

| 膏 to scrape off the fat.

| 乾清 to clean up—as rubbish with a shovel.

鼠鬣<sup>4</sup> Bristles, as on a hog; the dorsal fins.

3367 (*From No. 4214; No. 4855 contracted; see No. 3827.*)

獵<sup>4</sup> To hunt; field sports. To hunt up; to search for, as a quotation.

(*From Nos. 1340; 3367.*)

| 狗 a pointer; a sporting-dog.

| 戶 huntsmen; foresters.

| 其菁華 he searched out their elegant extracts.

躡<sup>4</sup> To stride over; to step across.

3369 (*From Nos. 5652; 3367.*)

| 席 to occupy a wrong seat at table.

| 等 to skip over; irregular.

| 山越嶺 to skip over the hills; to travel widely.

列<sup>4</sup> To arrange in order. To enumerate; to class.

3370 (*From Nos. 5040; 4935.*)

| 陣 or 行列 troops in rank; drawn up in array.

| 祖 successive ancestors.

| 位 or 列公 or 列位兄台 Sirs; Friends; all you Gentlemen—used in direct address.

| 族 all ancestors.

| 國 all countries; various kingdoms.

| 成 arranged in order.

| 入 to enter; to embody in proper order.

| 於左 or 開列於後 written below; as follows...

| 坐其次 each one sitting in his proper place.

烈<sup>4</sup> Burning; ardent; violent; impetuous. Meritorious; high-principled; eminent; chaste. Brightness. Majestic, imposing. Cold.

(*From Nos. 1695; 3370.*)

| 士 a patriot; a noble statesman; a hero.

| 祖 an eminent ancestor.

| 火 a fierce fire.

| 女 a woman who prefers to die rather than to marry again.

| 烈 majestic; ardent.

| 猛 fierce; violent.

| 怒 fierce anger.

| 考 my illustrious father.

| 風 a violent wind.

| 焰 a fierce flame.

| 性 an energetic disposition.

裂<sup>4</sup> To split; to crack; to rend; to rip open.

3372 (*From Nos. 2347; 3370.*)

| 破 broken; cracked; torn.

| 開 to split open.

| 爲兩半 rent into two parts.

趯<sup>4</sup> Not progressing; to be checked.

3373 (*From Nos. 5545; 3370.*)

~~~~~  
LIEN.

帘<sup>2</sup> The sign of a grog-shop. A booth.

3374 (*From Nos. 863; 2266.*)

奩<sup>2</sup> A lady's dressing-case; a perfume or toilet-box; a bridal trousseau.

(*From Nos. 4905; 1291.*)

| 儀 money given to a bride.

**憐**<sup>2</sup> To have compassion on; to pity; to sympathize.  
3376 To envy.

(From Nos. 2167; 3408.)

| 愛 to pity; to regard.  
| 憫 or 憐 恤 or 憐 念 or 憐 惜 to sympathize; to commiserate.

**聯**<sup>2</sup> To connect; to unite.  
3377 Joined; connected; associated. Scrolls.

(From Nos. 4439; 3062.)

| 絡 joined to; in fellowship with.  
| 合 to join; joined.  
| 黨 to form cabals; mutual associations.  
| 居 to dwell side by side—as in a row of houses.  
| 甲 a union of ten families; a tithing.  
| 姻 connection by marriage.  
| 手 united strength.  
| 群 to crowd together; a flock.  
| 名 joint signatures.  
| 行 to combine—as tradesmen.  
| 保 mutual security.  
| 宗 of the same ancestors.  
| 貫 to string together.  
| 銜 to join titles—conjointly with another official.  
| 志 united resolution.  
| 邦國 a federation of States.  
| 心 合作 to act with united purpose.  
| 絡 一片 to combine into one whole.

**戀**<sup>4</sup> To hanker after; to dote on; to be fond of.  
3378 (From Nos. 2167; 3536; 2403.)

| 慕 or 眷 戀 or 戀 愛 strongly attached to; to think of fondly.  
| 職 ambitious to retain office.  
| 色 lecherous.  
| 酒 to hanker after drink.  
| 戀 不 捨 unable to part from; unwilling to give up.

**煉**<sup>4</sup> To smelt; to refine.  
3379 To purify.

(From Nos. 1695; 798.)

| 丹 to refine the pill—of immortality.

| 獄 or 練 獄 Purgatory—a Papist term

**練**<sup>4</sup> To practise. To drill.  
3380 To select.

(From Nos. 4547; 798.)

| 兵 or 練 武 or 練 軍 to drill troops.

| 達 versed in; experienced.

| 習 to practise.

| 勁 to exercise the muscles.

| 船 a training ship.

| 勇 or 練 丁 or 團 練 volunteer train-bands.

| 服 one year's mourning.

| 時 日 to select a day.

**鍊**<sup>4</sup> To smelt; to refine. To discipline. A chain. Used with No. 3379.

(From Nos. 864; 798.)

| 熟 well smelted—as a metal; matured in.

| 仙 to become an immortal.

| 子 a chain.

| 金 to fuse gold.

| 氣 to practise breathing—as a religious exercise, like the Taoists.

**廉**<sup>2</sup> Pure; modest; incorrupt; not avaricious. To search into; to examine.  
3382 An angle.

(From Nos. 2514; 810.)

| 隅 a corner; particular; strict; rectangular.

| 節 sparing; frugal.

| 恥 modest; bashful.

| 明 pure and intelligent—of officials.

| 潔 honest; not corruptible.

| 俸 salary.

| 吏 a pure-handed officer.

| 訪 or 廉 使 a designation of a Judicial Commissioner 臬臺

**簾**<sup>2</sup> A loose-hanging screen; window-screens; curtains; blinds.

3383 (From Nos. 1129; 863; 3382.)

| 子 a curtain; a screen.

| 內 簾 外 private and public.

**鎌**<sup>2</sup> A sickle; a reaping-hook.

3384 (From Nos. 864; 3382; 810.)

| 刀 a sickle; a reaping-hook.

**斂**<sup>3</sup> To gather; to collect; to accumulate. Distinguish 斂 No. 1612.

(From Nos. 4377; 845.)

| 手 to draw the hands up the sleeve.

| 事 to be patient with; not to meddle.

| 脚 or 斂 跡 to stay at home.

| 存 to lay up; to store.

| 嗇 parsimonious; miserly.

| 錢 to hoard money.

| 怨 以 爲 德 you deem it a virtue to get people's hatred.

**殮**<sup>4</sup> To dress a corpse for burial; to shroud.

3386 (From Nos. 4935; 845.)

| 具 bandages, etc., used to wrap a corpse in.

| 埋 or 殮 葬 to shroud and bury.

**臉**<sup>3</sup> The face; reputation; character.

3387 (From Nos. 4466; 845.)



- | 熱 anxious to do what a person asks.  
 | 面 the face; appearance.  
 | 盆 a washing-basin.  
 | 軟 soft-hearted; lenient.  
 | 嫩 or 臉皮薄 diffident; bashful.  
 | 色 expression; colour.  
 | 且兒 or 顴巴子 cheeks.  
 | 皮厚 shameless; brazen.  
 | 上抹不開 mortified; ashamed; unable to face the world.  
 | 上下不來 or 下不來臉 haven't the face to.

**連**<sup>2</sup> To connect; to join.  
 Even; including; and;  
 3388 together with.

(From Nos. 1036; 95.)

- | 累 or 牽連 to implicate; to involve.  
 | 姻 allied by marriage.  
 | 屬 connected.  
 | 忙 without delay; at once.  
 | 坐 involved in.  
 | 日 for successive days.  
 | 架 a flail.  
 | 連 or 接連 unceasingly; connected.  
 | 捷 one success after another.  
 | 合 or 連同 connected; joined; banded together.  
 | 夜 day and night.  
 | 名 joint signatures.  
 | 環 links; connected together.  
 | 絡 joined; connected.  
 | 成 joined so as to form.  
 | 理枝 plants whose roots connect.  
 | 環保 mutually responsible for; leagued together.  
 | 環計 a plan that effects two or more objects successively.  
 | 不上 unconnected—as a thing lacking sequence.  
 | 連不斷 incessant.  
 | 線不斷 continuous—as rain.  
 | 皮帶肉 including skin and flesh.  
 | 他也殺了 even he was killed.  
 | 手也不洗 he does not even wash his hands.

| 中 (*chong*<sup>4</sup>) 三元 may you be first on the list for the three degrees!

| 他也在內 even he is included.

**撻**<sup>3</sup> To transport; to remove; to take.

3389

(From Nos. 4769; 3388.)

| 過人 to take to another.

| 稽 a flail.

| 開曬 to take out and dry in the sun.

| 來撻去 to take backwards and forwards.

**璉**<sup>3</sup> A vessel used to hold grain at the Imperial sacrifice.

3390

(From Nos. 5873; 3388.)

**蓮**<sup>2</sup> The lotus, or water-lily.

3391

(From Nos. 5497; 3388.)

| 駕 or 蓮座 the lotus seat—a name of the goddess Kwanyin.

| 花 lotus flowers.

| 米 or 蓮子 or 蓮肉 lotus seeds.

| 步 a lady-like step.

| 蓬 or 蓮房 the seed-case of the lotus.

| 鈎 or 金蓮 lily-hooks—the small feet of Chinese women.

| 青色 a purple colour.

| 花池 a lotus-pond.

**褌**<sup>2</sup> A pouch; a pocket.

3392

(From Nos. 2347; 3388.)

**鏈**<sup>2</sup> A chain. Lead or tin ore.

3393

(From Nos. 864; 3388.)

| 索 or 鏈子 chains; fetters.

| 着 chained up; in chains.

## LIN.

**吝**<sup>4</sup>  
**悒**  
**悒**

Stingy; close; sparing of.

(From Nos. 2881; 2167;  
 5867; 2947; 2335.)

3394

| 惜 or 吝嗇 niggardly; miserly.

**賃**<sup>4</sup>

To rent; to lease.

3395

(From Nos. 4090; 4410.)

**臨**<sup>2</sup>

To descend; to come to. To look kindly on.

3396

(From Nos. 3922; 4283.)

| 終 or 臨危 or 臨死 near the end—about to die.

| 到 to approach.

| 近 drawing near to.

| 行 or 臨去 or 臨走 about to start; just going.

| 急 or 臨忙 to hurry oneself.

| 朝 to hold a levee; to give audience.

| 民 to rule the people.

| 世 or 臨凡 to come into the world—as Jesus did.

| 夜 at nightfall; eventide.

| 症 to examine a disease.

| 事 when the matter is at hand; at the crisis.

| 帖 to imitate a copy-slip.

| 盆 parturition.

| 御 to take over the government; to rule.

| 顧 or 臨存 to pay a visit.

| 產 near childbirth.

| 陣 about to go into battle.

| 大節 at a great crisis; in an emergency.

| 時就急 to fail at an emergency.

| 陣退縮 to skulk when going into battle.

| 水人家 neighbours.

| 財毋苟得 in getting wealth do not be unscrupulous.

**蘭**<sup>4</sup> A rush, used for making mats.

3397

(From No. 5497; and 闕 *lin*. A trodden path.)

| 石 stones placed to throw down on besiegers from the city wall.

**躡**<sup>4</sup> A cart-rut. To run over. To trample down.

3398

(From Nos. 5652; 3397.)

**稟**<sup>2</sup> A government granary. Distinguish 稟 No. 4293.

3399

(From No. 1697; and 尙 *lin*. A granary.)

| 生 or 廩 膳生 a salaried Licentiate—a 秀才 who receives a grant from the public funds.

| 俸 salary; stipend.

**凜**<sup>3</sup> To shiver with cold or fear.

3400

(From Nos. 4290; 3399.)

| 遵 tremblingly obey!

| 冽 piercingly cold.

**慄**<sup>3</sup> Fear; to fear; to tremble at.

3401

(From Nos. 2167; 3399.)

| 之 慎之 tremble at this! beware!

**櫟**<sup>3</sup> The bole of a tree. A cross-beam. The combings round the hatches of a ship.

3402

(From Nos. 3797; 3399; 4782.)

| 子 a plate or purlin.

**林**<sup>2</sup> A forest; a grove; a copse. A collection, as of books, extracts, phrases, etc.

3403

(From No. 3797 repeated.)

| 子 or 樹林 a grove; a clump of trees; a forest.

| 立 numerous—used of a 'forest' of masts, etc.

**淋**<sup>2</sup> To drip; to rain heavily; to soak through.

3404

(From Nos. 4900; 3403.)

| 濕 wet through by the rain.

| 滴 dripping; dropping.

**琳**<sup>2</sup> A gem.

3405

(From Nos. 5873; 3403.)

| 國 a country near the Caspian Sea which produced topazes.

**淋**<sup>2</sup> Diseases of the bladder; gravel; stone.

3406

(From Nos. 3844; 3403.)

**霖**<sup>2</sup> A long-continued rain.

3407

(From Nos. 5893; 3403.)

| 雨 continuous rains.

**舜**<sup>2</sup> A will-o'-the-wisp; a flitting light.

3408

(From Nos. 1695; 3701; 1175.)

**磷**<sup>2</sup> Water flowing over stones. Read *lin*<sup>4</sup>. To grind; to rub.

3409

(From Nos. 4829; 3408.)

**遴**<sup>2.4</sup> To choose; to select for appointment. Difficult.

3410

(From Nos. 1036; 3408.)

| 才 to choose talented men.

| 選 to choose.

| 員任理 to appoint an official to attend to the management.

**鄰**<sup>2</sup> A neighbour. Near to; connected.

3411

(From Nos. 2406; 3408.)

| 舍 or 鄰居 or 鄰里 or 鄰家 neighbours; adjacent villages; adjoining districts.

| 國 or 鄰邦 neighbouring States.

| 近 contiguous; near at hand.

**鱗**<sup>2</sup> The scales of a fish; scaly; overlapping.

3412

(From Nos. 5897; 3408.)

| 物 or 鱗部 all scaly animals—snakes, fishes, etc.

| 次 in orderly rows—like the scales of a fish.

| 介 the scaly or finny tribes.

| 甲 scales; armour plates.

**麟**<sup>2</sup> The female of the Chinese unicorn.

3413

(From Nos. 3522; 3408; 3394.)

| 趾呈祥 may the unicorn's hoof bring you good luck—may your sons be many.



## LING.

(Commonly read LIN in West and West Central China.)

**另**<sup>4</sup> Separate; besides; another; in addition; extra.

3414

Separately; again. Distinguish 另 No. 3021.

(From Nos. 2881; 3317.)

| 外 in addition; besides; by itself.

| 來 he came alone.

| 照 a separate certificate.

| 日 another day.

| 居 to live separate.

| 自 or 另行 by itself; isolated apart.



| 定 or 另議 to make a special arrangement.

| 立 to draw up a special agreement; to stand by itself

| 加 additional.

| 在別處 in another place.

| 眼看待 to pay special regard to.

| 有多少 how many more are there?

| 有一家 there is another family or class.

**雨**<sup>2</sup> Drops of rain; to fall in drops.  
3415

(From No. 5893; and 雨 ling.  
A number of birds.)

**靈**<sup>2</sup> Spirit; spiritual; divine. Ingenious; intelligent;  
3416 efficacious. A coffin with a body in it.

(From Nos. 3415; 5712.)

| 應 efficacious; able to produce the result intended; virtue; energy.

| 宮 a spiritual dwelling place.

| 巧 ingenious; subtle.

| 性 spiritual nature; intelligent.

| 魂 the soul.

| 便 or 靈明 clever; intelligent.

| 雨 a much-needed shower.

| 位 or 靈牌 the wooden tablet placed before a coffin to show there is a corpse present.

| 柩 a coffin containing a corpse.

| 機 a clever contrivance.

| 神 a god who answers his worshippers.

| 臺 the mind; the reasoning powers.

| 氣 subtle influences; force; supernatural power.

| 通 communicating with each other.

| 藥 efficacious medicine.

| 輿 the chair in which the tablet of a dead man is carried.

| 府 the home of the spirit—Hades; the mind; the faculties.

| 驗 responsive; fulfilling expectations; efficacious.

| 屋 paper houses burnt for the dead.

**櫺**<sup>2</sup> Lattice of a window.  
A sill; a lintel.

3417

(From Nos. 3797; 3416.)

| 星 gate of a Confucian temple.

**凌**<sup>2</sup> To insult; to shame; to maltreat. To advance; to  
3418 aspire to. Ice. Pure; chaste. Distinguish 凌  
No. 3419.

(From No. 4290; see No. 3249.)

| 遲 to put to death by the "slow process."

| 辱 to put to shame; to deflower; to humble.

| 厲 or 凌虐 or 凌逼 to ill-treat; to compel; to oppress; to maltreat.

| 雲 or 凌霄 to reach the clouds; ambitious; pre-eminent.

| 室 or 凌陰 an ice-pit.

**凌**<sup>2</sup> To pass over; to traverse. Distinguish 凌 No. 3418.  
3419

(From No. 4900; see No. 3249.)

**綾**<sup>2</sup> Damask; thin silk cloth.

3420 (From No. 4547; see No. 3249.)

| 絹 or 綾羅 or 綾子 silk gauze.

**菱**<sup>2</sup> The water-chestnut.

3421 (From No. 5497; see No. 3249.)

| 粉 flour made from the roots of the water-chestnut.

| 角 the water-chestnut.

| 花米 kernel of the water-chestnut.

**陵**<sup>2</sup> A tomb; a high mound. To insult; in which sense  
3422 it is interchanged with No. 3418.

(From No. 1517; see No. 3249.)

| 寢 Imperial tombs; sepulchres.  
| 夷 to deteriorate.

**令**<sup>4</sup> To command; to tell. To cause. Good; honourable.  
3423 A term of respect. A season. A District Magistrate. Insinuating. An order.

(From Nos. 738; 403.)

| 箭 an arrow with a small triangular flag attached, bestowed by the Emperor as a token of conferred authority.

| 尊 your father.

| 堂 or 令慈 your mother.

| 名 a good name.

| 愛 or 令千金 your daughter.

| 郎 honoured sons.

| 節 a time; a festival.

| 正 your worthy wife.

| 尹 the designation of the chief minister of Ts'u 楚.

| 他來 tell him to come.

| 人生氣 it makes people angry.

| 聞令望 a subject of praise, a source of hope—to the people.

**伶**<sup>2</sup> Lonely. A musician. Clever; sprightly.  
3424

(From Nos. 4406; 3423.)

| 官 master of the musicians.

| 使 a servant.

| 仃 lonely; disconsolate.

| 便 lithe; active.

| 人 a musician.

| 俐 shrewd; clever; quick; smart.

| 長 (chang<sup>3</sup>) a chief musician.

| 牙利齒 fluent; glib.

**圜**<sup>2</sup> A prison; an inclosure.

3425 (From Nos. 1908; 3423.)

**拾**<sup>2</sup> To lift; to take; to raise.

3426

(From Nos. 4769; 3423.)

| 他一把 to lend a helping hand.  
| 起一桶水 to draw a bucket of water.

| 着頭皮子幹 to raise one's scalp in doing anything—to be very particular.

**羚**<sup>2</sup> A species of antelope.  
**麋**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 2448; 3522; 3427 3423; 3416.)

| 羊 the stag; the antelope.

**翎**<sup>2</sup> A plume; a feather; a wing.  
3428 (From Nos. 5874; 3423.)

| 子 a feather.

**聆**<sup>2</sup> To hear; to listen; to apprehend.  
3429 (From Nos. 4439; 3423.)

| 悉 to make oneself acquainted with—the contents of a letter.

**蛉**<sup>2</sup> A kind of mosquito; the sand-fly.  
3430 (From Nos. 1079; 3423.)

**鈴**<sup>2</sup> A round bell with a clapper.  
3431 (From Nos. 864; 3423.)

| 釘 a pike or halberd.  
| 鐺 a hand-bell.  
| 鐺似的 globular.

**零**<sup>2</sup> Fragments; fractional; the remainder. Used to express cypher or nought in a numerical series. To fall, as rain.  
3432 (From Nos. 5893; 3423.)

| 碎 or 零星 fragments; odds and ends; miscellaneous; fractions.

| 落 stripped of leaves; standing alone; scattered; poverty-stricken.

| 丁 solitary; lonely.

| 賣 sold by retail; retailed.

| 頭 a balance over.

| 剪 tailors' cuttings.

| 餘 a superfluity; a surplus.

| 錢 small change.

| 碎銀子 small silver; broken silver.

**領**<sup>3</sup> To lead; to guide; to direct. To have control of. To receive. A collar.  
3433 (From Nos. 2504; 3423.)

| 子 or 領緣 a collar; a necktie.

| 去 to lead away.

| 頭 or 領首 a leader; a guide.

| 會 to comprehend.

| 教 to receive instruction; much obliged.

| 受 to receive; to accept.

| 洗 or 受洗 to receive baptism.

| 命 to receive commands.

| 帖 or 領單 or 領照 to take out—as a certificate, etc.

| 情 to receive a favour; to be obliged; to be under an obligation.

| 謝 to receive with thanks.

| 兵 to lead troops.

| 袖 collar and sleeve; a manager; a headman.

| 師 or 統領 a general.

| 盤 or 羅盤 a compass.

| 名 to receive a name.

| 人 to guide or lead others.

| 江的 a river pilot.

**鴿**<sup>2</sup> A wagtail; a lark.  
3434 (From Nos. 3855; 3423.)

**齡**<sup>2</sup> The front teeth. The age of a person; years.  
3435 (From Nos. 582; 3423.)

| 苗 infantile; very young.

**嶺**<sup>3</sup> A mountain range.  
3436 (From Nos. 4686; 3433.)

| 南 south of the pass—Kuangtong and Kuangai.

| 頭 or 嶺表 the highest peak in a range.

## LIOH.

**略**<sup>4</sup> Slightly; a little. Sharp. A summary. To define. To seize; to plunder; in which sense it is interchanged with No. 3438. Also read *liao*<sup>4</sup>.  
3437 (From Nos. 5248; 2922.)

| 同 much alike; very similar.

| 可 perhaps it will do.

| 道 principles.

| 地 to seize territory.

| 界 a border; a boundary.

| 視 to despise.

| 畧的 a little; slightly.

| 曉得 slightly acquainted with.

| 賣人 to seize and sell people.

| 知一二 I understand it a little.

**掠**<sup>4</sup> To rob; to plunder. To flog. Also read *liao*<sup>4</sup>.  
3438 (From Nos. 4769; 926.)

| 食 to seize food; to forage.

| 下 to throw off; to cast away.

| 取 or 搶掠 to seize; to rob.

## LIU.

**柳**<sup>2,3</sup> The willow tree. Pleasure; dissipation; gaiety.  
3439 (From Nos. 3797; 3623.)

| 絮 willow catkins.

| 眉 arched eyebrows.

| 條 a willow twig.



| 谷 the valley where the sun sets.  
| 巷 the willow lane—brothels.  
| 條身 a slender figure.

**綰**<sup>3</sup> A skein of silk. A  
3440 pocket.  
(From Nos. 4547; 995.)

**鏐**<sup>2</sup> Pure gold.  
3441 (From Nos. 864; 3347.)

**剋**<sup>2</sup> A battle-axe. To kill;  
3442 to destroy.  
(From Nos. 5040; 3623; 864.)

| 兵驚敵 to put soldiers to death  
as a warning to the enemy.

**瀏**<sup>2</sup> Clear, deep water. The  
3443 wind blowing in gusts.  
Bright.  
(From Nos. 4900; 3442.)

| 亮 clear; bright—as weather.

**亮**<sup>2</sup> A cap with pendants.  
3444 (From No. 1181; see No.  
1083.)

**流**<sup>2</sup> To flow; to drift; to  
3445 circulate. To descend. A  
class; a kind. Abandoned.  
(From Nos. 4900; 3444.)

| 星 or 星過度 a shooting-star.

| 血 to shed blood.

| 離 vagabond; wandering.

| 沫 floating foam.

| 淚 or 流眼淚 to shed tears.

| 風 prestige.

| 蕩 to wander; to stray.

| 通 to circulate freely.

| 落 to drift away; to emigrate.

| 言 hearsay; report.

| 民 vagrants; tramps.

| 罪 transportation for life to another province distant two or three thousand *li*.

| 毒 flowing poison—wide-spread injury.

| 湧 to overflow; to spring up.

| 支 rivulets; headwaters.

| 沙 shifting sands.

| 精 or 遺精 involuntary emissions.

| 娼 a prostitute.

| 官 to be admitted to naturalization.

| 行 to spread; to prevail.

| 俗 prevalent customs.

| 亡 to flee; to desert.

| 露 to divulge; to leak out.

| 溢 to overflow; to inundate.

| 出去 to flow out.

| 水賬 an account of current expenses.

| 出水來 water flows forth.

| 芳百世 to hand down a fragrant reputation to all generations.

**琉**<sup>2</sup> A precious stone.  
**瑠**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 5873; 3444;  
3446 3449.)

| 璃 an opaque, glass-like substance; porcelain.

| 璃瓦 glazed tiles.

| 珠 glass beads.

| 球國 Lewchew (or Loochoo) Islands.

**硫**<sup>2</sup> Sulphur.  
3447 (From Nos. 4829; 3444.)

| 磺粉 or 硫磺 brimstone.

| 磺强水 sulphuric acid.

**琉**<sup>2</sup> Fringes of pearls on  
**旒**<sup>2</sup> crowns. A pennant.  
3448 (From Nos. 1432; 3444;  
2558.)

**留**<sup>2</sup> To detain; to entertain; to restrain; to keep.  
**雷**<sup>2</sup> To leave behind. To put by. To transmit.  
3449 (From Nos. 5248; 3623; and  
亞 *iu*. A double door barred.)

| 客 or 留賓 to entertain guests.

| 心 to pay attention to.

| 意 to give the mind to; attentive.

| 城 to leave the city gate open.

| 落 or 留下 handed down—as from one's ancestors; relinquished; to leave behind.

| 戀 to begrudge; to hanker after.

| 別 a parting gift; a keepsake.

| 任 to retain in office—of an official who has lost his rank, but is allowed an opportunity to retrieve his character.

| 神 be on the look out; to give heed.

| 步 don't trouble yourself to come out—said by a visitor to his host on leaving.

| 飯 to detain to a meal.

| 兵 to detain troops; to garrison.

| 難 or 留滯 to put obstacles in the way of departure.

| 宿 or 留歇 to keep over night.

| 連 to stop at.

| 種 to leave a seed; to reserve a nucleus.

| 名 to leave a good reputation behind.

| 遺 to leave behind; to abandon.

| 辮子 to leave (some hair) for a queue.

| 不住 unable to detain.

| 餘地 to leave some ground—not to press a person too hard.

| 點火 leave in a little fire.

| 心辦事 mind what you are about; be careful in the management of business.

| 在這裏 leave it here.

**榴**<sup>2</sup> The pomegranate.  
3450 (From Nos. 3797; 3449.)

| 月 a name for the fifth moon.

| 子 a pomegranate.

**溜**<sup>1.4</sup> A current; a stream. To glide; to prowl. Smooth;  
3451 glossy. Used with No.  
3453.  
(From Nos. 4900; 3449.)

| 冰 to glide on ice—to skate.

| 哄 to flatter.

| 打 to stroll.

| 黑的 to prowl about at dusk to steal or to mark things for stealing.

**瘤**<sup>2</sup> A tumour; a wen; a swelling.

3452

(From Nos. 3844; 3449.)

| 子 or 贅瘤 a tumour.

**遛**<sup>1.2.4</sup> To linger; to dawdle; to saunter. To lead.

3453

(From Nos. 1036; 3449.)

| 馬 to lead a horse up and down.

| 打遛 打 to ramble; to take a stroll.

**駒**<sup>2</sup> A bay horse with a black mane.

3454

(From Nos. 3586; 3449.)

## LO.

**裸**<sup>3</sup> Naked. To strip; to unclothe. Distinguish

裸 No. 3061.

3455

(From Nos. 2347; 4738; 2912.)

| 程 or 裸身 naked.

| 蟲 the naked animal—man.

**羴**<sup>3</sup> Animals with short hair.

3456

**擧**<sup>4</sup> To pile up.

3457

(From Nos. 4769; 3560.)

| 頭 to dress the hair.

| 起書來 pile up the books.

Read lo<sup>2</sup>. To manage; to arrange.

**瘰**<sup>3</sup> Scrofula; swellings.

3458 (From Nos. 3844; 3560.)

| 瘰 scrofulous swellings.

**螺**<sup>2</sup> A spiral univalve shell; a conch. Spiral.

3459

(From Nos. 1079; 3560.)

| 殼 univalve shells in general.

| 髻 a spiral head-dress.

| 髻 the castings of snails.

| 絲擺 a screw-driver.

| 絲釘 or 螺旋 a screw-nail.

**騾**<sup>2</sup> A mule; the offspring of an ass and a mare.

**羴**

3460 (From Nos. 3586; 3560; 3456.)

| 馬 horses and mules.

| 子 a mule.

| 駄 (to<sup>4</sup>) 子 a mule's load.

| 店 a mule inn.

| 馬車 a mule cart.

**羅**<sup>2</sup> A net. Gauze; a thin kind of silk; netting. To spread out; to arrange.

3461

(From Nos. 5789; 5827.)

| 布 netting; gauze used for curtains.

| 櫃 a frame for bolting flour.

| 網 a net.

| 盤 or 羅經 the compass.

| 羅 the Lolos—tribes living in the west of China.

| 漢 Lo-han, or Arhan, or Arhat—the name applied to the 500 disciples of Shâkyamuni Buddha.

| 織 to weave; to involve in.

| 傘 a state silk umbrella carried in procession.

| 麵 to sift or bolt flour.

| 取 to net; to enclose.

| 列 placed in order; arranged.

| 文 the impress of a finger, hand, or foot as a signature upon a document.

| 鍋子 or 羅鍋腰 a humpback.

| 漢頂 a shaven head.

| 帷孤冷 in the curtained bed alone and cold—as a deserted wife.

**囉**<sup>2</sup> To vex. A note in singing.

3462

(From Nos. 2881; 3461.)

| 嗔 to annoy; trouble.

| 唆 or 囉裡囉唆 the troublesome; fretful; complicated; annoying.

**攤**<sup>3.4</sup> To split; to rend. To choose. To rub; to wipe.

3463

(From Nos. 4769; 3461.)

| 汗 wipe off the sweat.

**籬**<sup>2</sup> Deep open baskets without covers or handles; a crate.

3464

(From Nos. 1129; 3461.)

| 筐 large baskets or bins.

**蘿**<sup>2</sup> Parasitic and creeping plants.

3465

(From Nos. 5497; 3461.)

| 藟 turnips and similar roots.

**邏**<sup>2</sup> To patrol; to make a circuit; to watch.

3466

(From Nos. 1036; 3461.)

**鑼**<sup>2</sup> A gong.

3467

(From Nos. 864; 3461.)

| 撻 a stick to beat a gong.

## LOH.

**樂**<sup>4</sup> Happy; pleased; joy. To laugh.

3468

(From Nos. 3797; 2470; 4068.)



- | 意 willing; gladly; cheerfully.  
 | 處 or 樂境 or 樂事 pleasures; joys.  
 | 得 gratified; to have the luck to.  
 | 心 contented; happy.  
 | 園 "the pleasure garden"—Paradise.  
 | 業 content with one's lot.  
 | 土 happy places; a place free from sorrow.  
 | 善 pleased to do good.  
 | 得的 or 樂得手 how lucky! just the thing!  
 | 天之命 to accord with heaven's decrees.  
 | 人之樂 to rejoice with those who rejoice.  
 | 極生悲 extreme joy gives rise to sadness.

Read *ioh*<sup>4</sup>; *ieh*. Music.

- | 部 the Board of Music—a department of the Board of Rites.  
 | 生 or 樂人 musicians.  
 | 器 or 樂具 musical instruments.  
 | 音 music; airs.  
 | 表 the staff in musical notation.

Read *iao*<sup>4</sup>. To take delight in.

**咯**<sup>4</sup> A final particle.

3469 (*From Nos. 2881; 2922.*)

**洛**<sup>4</sup> Two tributaries of the Yellow River, rising in  
 3470 Shensi.

(*From Nos. 4900; 2922.*)

- | 陽 the ancient name of 河南府; it was the capital of China under the Eastern Han, A. D. 25.

**烙**<sup>4</sup> To brand; to burn; to iron. Also read *lao*; *lioh*.  
 3471

(*From Nos. 1695; 2922.*)

- | 鐵 a branding-iron; a sort of flat-iron.  
 | 慣 seared; cauterized.

- | 餅 a fried wheaten cake.  
 | 到焦 or 烙焦了 roasted brown; burnt.  
 | 衣裳 to iron clothes.

**珞**<sup>4</sup> Ornaments for the neck.

3472 (*From Nos. 5873; 2922.*)

- | 璫 brooches; a necklace.

**絡**<sup>4</sup> Unreeled silk; cotton fibre; a cord. To connect. Connected; continuous.

(*From Nos. 4547; 2922.*)

- | 綢 a kind of sarsenet.  
 | 馬頭 to halter a horse.  
 | 緯娘 a cricket.  
 | 繹不絕 continuous; unending.

**酪**<sup>4</sup> Cream; fat; cheese.

3474 (*From Nos. 2680; 2922.*)

- | 餅 cheese.  
 | 漿 butter-milk; whey.

**駱**<sup>4</sup> The camel. A white horse with a black mane.

3475 (*From Nos. 3586; 2922.*)

- | 駝 a camel.

**落**<sup>4</sup> To fall; to drop; to let drop. To enter, as in a book. A place of abode. Also read *lao*; *la*.

(*From Nos. 5497; 3470.*)

- | 井 to fall into a well; to commit suicide.  
 | 價 the price has fallen.  
 | 薄 reduced; decayed; poor.  
 | 魄 no energy; spiritless.  
 | 定 to pay earnest money.  
 | 筆 to put pen to paper—to begin to write.  
 | 船 to go aboard a vessel.  
 | 貨 to ship cargo.  
 | 霜 frosty; freezing.

- | 實 to find a solid resting place; at rest.  
 | 卷 rejected essays.  
 | 地 place; location.  
 | 潮 or 落水 or 退潮 a falling tide.  
 | 成 done; finished.  
 | 後 afterwards.  
 | 下來 to drop down.  
 | 了空 "to fall empty"—to fail in results; in vain.  
 | 西山 or 太陽落 the sun is setting.  
 | 孫山 not to pass an examination.  
 | 花生 ground-nuts.  
 | 褒貶 to come in for censure.  
 | 在地下 to fall on the ground.  
 | 落大方 generous; magnanimous.  
 | 落難合 hard to bring to a conclusion.

~~~~~  
**LONG.**

**弄**<sup>4</sup> To do; to make; to act. To play with; to  
 3477 handle. Also read *nong*.

(*From Nos. 2946; 5795.*)

- | 璋 and 弄瓦 to bear a son or daughter respectively.  
 | 飯 to cook food.  
 | 權 to abuse power.  
 | 錢 or 弄銀子 to make money dishonestly.  
 | 死 to put to death; to kill.  
 | 聾 to dupe; to befool.  
 | 壞 to spoil; to put out of order.  
 | 舌 to tattle; to jabber.  
 | 慣了 thoroughly versed in.  
 | 翻了 tipped over; spilled.  
 | 假成真 to fulfil what was promised in joke.  
 | 巧反拙 to try to be clever.  
 | 出事來 to cause a squabble; to get up a row.  
 | 的不好 badly done; to make a muddle of.  
 | 神弄鬼 to make much ado about gods and spirits.

**隆**<sup>2</sup> Eminent; surpassing; abundant. To exalt; to magnify. Prosperous.

(From Nos. 1517; 4519; and No. 648 contracted.)

| 厚 generous; substantial.

| 盛 affluent; abundant.

| 重 to attach weight to.

| 薄 generous and mean.

| 隆 or 興隆 prosperous.

| 儀 a valuable present.

| 貴 noble; of high rank.

| 冬時 候 winter; cold weather.

**窿**<sup>2</sup> A cavity; a hole.

3479 (From Nos. 2266; 3478.)

**龍**<sup>2</sup> The dragon; associated with rain, floods, and geomancy. Used by the Chinese as an emblem of Imperial power. The 212th Radical.

| 樓 or 鳳閣 the royal apartments.

| 船 a dragon boat.

| 神 the gods of waters and springs; a general term for the ruling powers of nature.

| 類 the dragon class—lizards, dragons, serpents, etc.

| 位 or 天位 the throne.

| 飛 an Emperor mounting the throne.

| 體 the Emperor's person.

| 脈 the dragon's pulse; geomantic influences.

| 眼 the Imperial glance; the longan fruit.

| 牌 the Imperial tablet, revered by officers.

| 蛇 dragons and snakes; flourishes in writing.

| 王 the god of rain and water.

| 衣 or 龍袍 Imperial robes.

| 爪 the Emperor's hands.

| 筆 the Emperor's pencil—his autograph.

| 氣 good geomantic influences.

| 旗 the dragon flag—the Chinese national flag.

| 蔡 dragon's saliva—said to have caused the birth of 褒姒 in the Cheo dynasty.

| 蘘菜 asparagus.

| 虎榜 the published list of successful graduates for the degree of 舉人.

| 腦香 Baroos camphor.

| 擡頭 the dragon raises his head—on the 2nd. of the 2nd moon.

| 涎香 ambergris.

| 鳳帖 betrothal cards.

| 鍾之 年 decrepid; imbecile; childish.

| 顏大悅 the Imperial countenance shewed signs of great pleasure.

**儻**<sup>2</sup> Rude; barbarous.

3481 (From Nos. 4406; 3480.)

| 侗 unpolished; rustic.

**嚨**<sup>2</sup> The throat.

3482 (From Nos. 2881; 3480.)

**壘**<sup>3</sup> A mound of earth.

3483 (From Nos. 5371; 3480.)

| 斷 a mound on which a trader stood to look out for trade; hence, a place favourable for trade.

**攏**<sup>3</sup> To collect; to draw near to. To grasp. To act.

3484 To comb. (From Nos. 4769; 3480.)

| 近 to bring near; to draw near.

| 掠 to plunder; to rob.

| 岸 to work a vessel to the shore.

| 子 a woman's comb.

| 髮 or 攏頭 to comb back the hair.

| 衙門 to call in at the yamen.

| 進灣 去 to work (the boat) into the bay.

| 總都來了 they have all come; everything is here.

**籠**<sup>2</sup> A cage; a pen; a grating; bars.

3485 (From Nos. 3797; 3480.)

| 子 a cage.

**礮**<sup>2</sup> To grind. To sharpen. A mill.

3486 (From Nos. 5752; 4829; 3480.)

| 穀 to hull grain.

| 坊 a miller's; a grain dealer's.

**竈**<sup>3</sup> A hole; a cleft.

3487 (From Nos. 2266; 3480.)

| 口 a mine; a coal-pit.

**籠**<sup>2</sup> A cage; a basket; a noose.

3488 (From Nos. 1129; 3480.)

| 絡 toils; to victimize; in the clutches of.

| 括 to contain; to embody.

| 住 口 to muzzle.

**聾**<sup>2</sup> Deaf.

3489 (From Nos. 4439; 3480.)

| 子 a deaf person.

**龍**<sup>2</sup> A species of water weed.

3490 (From Nos. 5497; 3480.)

**隴**<sup>3</sup> A dike; a bank. Used for the province of Shensi.

3491 (From Nos. 1517; 3480.)

| 西 an old name for the south-east corner of Kansuh.

| 溝 dikes and ditches.

| 畝之間 among dikes and fields—busy farming.



**籠**<sup>2</sup> A halter.  
**籠**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 2820; 3480; 3492 2695.)

| 頭 a halter.

~~~~~  
**LU.**

(Commonly read LEO in West Central China.)

**擄**<sup>3</sup> To take captive; to seize. A prisoner; a slave. To tuck up, as sleeves. Also read *lo*; 3493 *leo*. Distinguish 擄 No. 4860.

(From Nos. 4769; 1754; 3317; see No. 3067.)

| 禁 to carry off and keep prisoner.  
 | 刦 to rob.  
 | 掠 to take captive; to plunder.  
 | 人勒贖 to hold captives to ransom.  
 | 起袖子來 to tuck up the sleeves.

**賂**<sup>4</sup> To give a present; to bribe.  
 3494 (From Nos. 4090; 2922.)

**輅**<sup>4</sup> A chariot; a state carriage.  
 3495 (From Nos. 95; 2922.)

**鹵**<sup>3</sup> Rock salt. Rude. The 197th Radical.  
 3496

| 簿 the Emperor's travelling equipage or escort.  
 | 草 careless.  
 | 鹹 salt; nitrous.  
 | 餅 a steamed wheaten cake.  
 | 鹽 natural salt.  
 | 地 salt land.  
 | 莽 rash; heedless; abrupt; rude.

**搯**<sup>3</sup> Violent; aggressive. Read *lu*; *lo*<sup>1</sup>. To strip off; 3497 to wipe; to rub.  
 (From Nos. 4769; 3496.)

| 汗 to wipe off the sweat.  
 | 樹皮 to peel off the bark.

**鹵**<sup>3</sup> Salt, nitrous soil. Salt; bitter. Brine.  
 3498 (From Nos. 4900; 3496.)

| 水 a pickle used in making bean-curd.  
 | 子 gravy.  
 | 煮肉 beef or mutton boiled with salt and soy.

**魯**<sup>3</sup> Stupid; vulgar; common.  
 3499 (From Nos. 5897; 4443.)

| 國 the State in which Confucius was born.  
 | 鈍 or 魯惘 or 魯莽 dull of understanding.  
 | 魚亥豕 clerical or typographical errors.

**嚙**<sup>3</sup> Speech; to flatter.  
 3500 (From Nos. 2881; 3499.)

**櫓**<sup>3</sup> A look-out turret on a city wall; a moveable wooden tower for archers. A scull; a sweep; an oar.  
 (From Nos. 3797; 314; 3499; 3496; 3493.)  
 3501

| 棹 the scull-pivot.

**路**<sup>4</sup> A road; a path; a way; a journey. Loud; great.  
 3502 (From Nos. 5652; 2922.)

| 上 on a journey; on the road.  
 | 程 a road; a journey.  
 | 費 travelling expenses.  
 | 滑 the road is slippery.  
 | 過 to pass by or through a place en route.

| 兵 guards on the way; patrolmen.  
 | 爛 a muddy road.  
 | 票 a way-bill; a passport.  
 | 癩 a bad road.  
 | 人 or 陌路人 a stranger.  
 | 徑 a short cut; roads.  
 | 口 the entrance to a road or street.  
 | 燈 street lamps.  
 | 斃 or 路倒 to die by the roadside—as a vagrant.  
 | 截 or 截路 a highway robber; to be intercepted.  
 | 死路埋 may you die and be buried by the roadside!—a curse.  
 | 程單子 a list of places; a traveller's guide.  
 | 不通行 no thoroughfare; a cul-de-sac.

**潞**<sup>4</sup> Name of a river in Shansi, and of another in 3503 Yunnan.

(From Nos. 4900; 3502.)

**露**<sup>4</sup> Dew. Read *leo*<sup>4</sup>. To expose; to disclose.  
 3504 (From Nos. 5893; 3502.)

| 天 open to the sky; out at elbows.  
 | 水 dew.  
 | 形 to show the real shape.  
 | 齒 exposed teeth, as when prominent.  
 | 相 (*hsiang*<sup>4</sup>) to show by the countenance.  
 | 風 divulged; known.  
 | 布 to proclaim victory; a manifesto—as by an aspirant to the throne.  
 | 頭 to show the head, to appear—as the sun above the horizon.  
 | 白 or 白露 dew; hoar frost.  
 | 面 to appear in public; to be forward; to take the lead.  
 | 水珠 dew-drops.  
 | 出來 to disclose; to let out.  
 | 體受辱 naked and suffering.  
 | 體出醜 shamefully exposed.

| 出馬脚 the horse's hoof shows—the thing is divulged.

| 宿風餐 to sleep on the dew and sup the wind—hardships of travel; homeless; miserably poor.

**鷺**<sup>4</sup> An egret; a paddy bird.  
3505 (From Nos. 3855; 3502.)

| 序 in order; in a line.

| 鷺 or 白鷺 the eastern egret.

| 鷺毛 egret feathers.

**盧**<sup>2</sup> A vessel for containing rice. Black. A hound.  
3506  
(From No. 3758; see No. 1522.)

| 弓 a black bow.

**爐**<sup>2</sup> A stove; a fireplace.  
**𤇗**<sup>2</sup> A censer; a brazier. Interchanged with No. 3514.  
3507  
(From Nos. 1695; 3506; 1748.)

| 房 a mint; a government assay shop.

| 瓶 a censer.

| 竈 a cooking range.

| 子 a stove.

| 灰 ashes from a stove.

| 坑 the draft and coal-hole in a k'ang.

**獠**<sup>2</sup> A kind of large dog.  
3508 (From Nos. 1340; 3506.)

**瓠**<sup>2</sup> A gourd.  
3509 (From Nos. 3023; 3506.)

**纈**<sup>2</sup> Hempen thread. To dress flax or hemp for weaving.  
3510

(From Nos. 4547; 3506.)

**臚**<sup>2</sup> The skin; the belly.  
To arrange in order; to state; to intimate to.  
3511

(From Nos. 4466; 3506.)

| 列 to state *seriatim*; to set out in order.

| 陳 to state; to arrange.

| 歡萬姓 to cause rejoicing among the people.

**蘆**<sup>2</sup> Rushes; reeds.  
3512 (From Nos. 5497; 3506.)

| 課 taxes on reed lands along the banks of a river.

| 薈 aloes.

| 葦 a reed; rushes.

| 柴 rush faggots.

| 蓆 coarse rush mats.

| 荻 a kind of reed.

| 粟 the sweet sorghum.

**轆**<sup>2</sup> A windlass; a pulley.  
3513 (From Nos. 95; 3506.)

**鑪**<sup>2</sup> A brazier; a hand-stove; a stove. Used for No. 3514.  
3514

(From Nos. 864; 3506.)

| 鼎 a tripod used in temples.

**顱**<sup>2</sup> The skull; the forehead.  
**顱**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 2504; 3005; 3515 3506.)

**鷗**<sup>2</sup> The fishing cormorant.  
3516 (From Nos. 3855; 3506.)

| 鷗 the fishing cormorant.

## LUH.

(Commonly read LEOH in West Central China.)

**六**<sup>4</sup> Six. Also read *liu*.

3517 (From Nos. 3964; 5108; supposed to be an ancient form of No. 4555.)

| 國 the Six States which combined to resist the 秦 Ch'in State, B. C. 240.

| 十 sixty.

| 畜 cattle; domestic animals.

| 院 Imperial harems.

| 六 thirty-six.

| 合 the six points—N., S., E., W., the zenith and the nadir; everywhere; the empire; the universe.

| 藝 the Six Arts—禮 propriety, 樂 music, 射 archery, 御 charioteering, 書 writing, 數 mathematics.

| 卿 the Six Officers in the Cheo dynasty corresponding to the 六部 Six Boards of the present day.

| 部 the Six Boards—吏部 Civil Office, 禮部 Rites, 戶部 Revenue, 兵部 War, 刑部 Punishments, and 工部 Works.

| 書 the six classes of characters.

| 德 the Six Virtues—wisdom 智, compassion 仁, sincerity 信, righteousness 義, moderation 中, harmony 和.

| 根不全 cripples; persons defective in one of their senses.

| 十花甲 the sexagenary cycle.

**垚**<sup>4</sup> A clod of earth; land.  
3518 (From Nos. 5371; 4406.)

**陸**<sup>4</sup> Six. Dry land. Distinguish 陵 No. 3422.  
3519  
(From Nos. 1517; 3518.)

| 地 dry land.

| 路 by road; a land journey.



丨戰 land operations in war.  
丨兵 or 陸軍 land forces.  
丨續有來 coming one after another.

**倖**<sup>4</sup> To despise; to treat with contempt.  
3520  
(From Nos. 4406; 3347.)

**戮**<sup>4</sup> To kill in war; to massacre. Distinguish 戮 No. 3521 1057.  
(From Nos. 2904; 3347.)

丨民 to oppress the people.  
丨誅 or 戮殺 to slay.  
丨尸梟示 to behead a corpse and expose the head.

**鹿**<sup>4</sup> A deer; a stag. The 198th Radical.  
3522

丨王 the deer-king—Shakyāmuni, as he was supposed to have been a deer in a former life.  
丨茸 deer's antlers.  
丨角 deer's horns.

**麓**<sup>4</sup> The foot of a hill.  
3523 (From Nos. 3522; 3403.)

**轆**<sup>4</sup> A pulley; a wheel; a block; a windlass.  
3524 (From Nos. 95; 3797; 3522.)

丨轆 a windlass; a pulley.

**刳**<sup>4</sup> To carve wood.  
3525

**碌**<sup>4</sup> Green jasper. Rough; uneven. Laborious; toilsome.  
3526 some.  
(From Nos. 4829; 3525.)

丨碌 rough; irregular.

**綠**<sup>4</sup> Green. Also read *lū*.  
3527 Distinguish 綠 No. 5947.  
(From Nos. 4547; 3525.)

丨轎 a green sedan chair—reserved for high officials down to and inclusive of the Provincial Treasurer, the Provincial Judge, and the Salt Commissioner.

丨礬 green vitriol.  
丨靛 a dye-stuff called sapgreen.  
丨茶 green tea.  
丨營 Chinese troops.  
丨寶石 “green precious stone”—emerald.

丨瑪瑙 “green agate”—chalcedony.

**萊**<sup>4</sup> A kind of lentil. Green. A reed. Also read *lū*.  
3528  
(From Nos. 5497; 3525.)

丨穀 or 六穀 maize.  
丨荳芽 lentil sprouts.

**祿**<sup>4</sup> Happiness; prosperity. Official pay; salary.  
3529  
(From Nos. 4782; 3525.)

丨位 salary and dignity.

**遑**<sup>4</sup> To go carefully.  
3530 (From Nos. 1036; 3525.)

**錄**<sup>4</sup> To record; to make an entry. To choose.  
3531  
(From Nos. 864; 3525.)

丨籍 one's native place; the District in which a person is registered.  
丨錄 ordinary; like the generality.  
丨事 to detail an affair; to narrate; to record.  
丨供 to take down evidence.  
丨送 to send a copy of.  
丨呈 to forward a copy to a superior.  
丨四徒 to revise sentence against criminals.  
丨三次 recorded three times—of a deserving official.

**錄**<sup>4</sup> Name of one of Muh-wang's steeds.  
3532  
(From Nos. 3586; 3525.)

**錄**<sup>4</sup> A map; a chart; memorandum; a list.  
3533  
(From Nos. 1129; 3531.)

丨璽 a signet; a seal.

## LUAN.

(Commonly read LAN in West Central China.)

**卵**<sup>3</sup> An egg. The roe of fishes. Testicles.  
3534

丨生 produced from an egg.  
丨子 the testes.  
丨翼 to brood; to cherish.

**亂**<sup>4</sup> Disorderly; reckless. Rebellion. To govern. To confuse.  
3535 (From Nos. 2384; 4736; and 亂 luan. To govern.)

丨跑 to play truant; to run all over the place.  
丨用 to use recklessly.  
丨說 to speak foolishly.  
丨坐 to sit without respect to rank.  
丨嚷 to clamour; hubbub.  
丨言 to talk wildly.  
丨雜 confused; disorderly.  
丨線 unravelled thread.  
丨臣 an able minister.  
丨世 sedition; anarchy.  
丨教 to intrude on rudely.  
丨倫 to commit incest.  
丨而敬 having capacity for ruling and yet reverent.  
丨招胡攀 to give evidence wildly and implicate others.  
丨七八糟 in confusion; topsyturvy.

Read *lan*<sup>4</sup>.

丨子 a disturbance; a difficulty.

**綠**<sup>1</sup> To tie together. To rule; to manage.  
3536  
(From Nos. 2515; 4547.)

**變**<sup>3</sup> Beautiful; handsome; admirable. Also read  
3537 *lien*.  
(From Nos. 3921; 3536.)

| 童 a catamite; effeminate.

**孿**<sup>2</sup> To bear twins. Also read *shuan*.  
3538  
(From Nos. 5571, 3536.)

| 子 or 孿 伴 兒 twins.  
| 生 to bear twins.

**巒**<sup>2</sup> Mountain peaks.  
3539 (From Nos. 4686; 3536.)

**攣**<sup>2</sup> To bind or tie. To bend; to warp. Bent;  
3540 crooked; winding. To drag along; to take hold of.  
(From Nos. 4769; 3536.)

| 曲 crooked; curved; winding.

| 毛 curly hair.

| 腰 or 攣 躬 bent; hunchbacked.

**樂**<sup>2</sup> Name of a small tree called 樂華.  
3541  
(From Nos. 3797; 3536.)

**鑾**<sup>2</sup> Bells hung on the Imperial chariot. A carriage.  
3542 Imperial; a term of respect.  
(From Nos. 864; 3536.)

| 鈴 tinkling bells.

| 駕 or 玉 鑾 the Imperial chariot.

**鸞**<sup>2</sup> A fabulous bird. Bells supposed to give the same  
3543 note as this bird.  
From Nos. 3855; 3536.)

| 鷄 the argus pheasant.  
| 聲 將 將 the sound of tinkling bells.

| 箋 鳳 東 the marriage papers of a bride and bridegroom.

| 鳳 和 鳴 female and male in harmony—of marriage.

## LUEN.

(Commonly read LEN in West Central China.)

**侖**<sup>2</sup> To arrange.  
3544 (From Nos. 403; 5519.)

**倫**<sup>2</sup> Constant; regular; ordinary. Natural relationships. Degrees, as of comparison; in order. Right principles.  
3545  
(From Nos. 4406; 3544.)

| 敦 London.

| 常 or 人 倫 or 五 倫 or 天 倫 moral obligations; the five human relationships.

**圖**<sup>2</sup> Complete; whole.  
3546 (From Nos. 1908; 3544.)

**崙**<sup>2</sup> The Koulkun mountains.  
3547 (From Nos. 4686; 3544.)

**掄**<sup>2</sup> To choose; to select.  
**遴** In turn.  
3548 (From Nos. 4769; 2570; 3544.)

| 選 or 掄 擇 to select fit persons.

| 才 to select men of talent.

| 材 to pick out material.

| 元 to come out first at an examination.

| 打 to wave; to brandish.

**淪**<sup>2</sup> Ruined; engulfed; lost. Eddying water.  
3549  
(From Nos. 4900; 3544.)

| 沒 or 淪 喪 ruined; lost; destroyed.

| 淪 ripples; eddies.

| 落 sinking down—as in vicious courses.

| 亡 ruined; lost.

| 迴 an eddy; chow-chow water.

**綸**<sup>2</sup> Silken threads. To twist or wind silk. To compare.  
3550 To classify; to adjust.  
(From Nos. 4547; 3544.)

| 音 silken sounds—the Emperor's words.

| 繩 a fishing-line.

| 扉 the palace; the Court.

**論**<sup>4</sup> To discuss; to arrange. To reason; to argue; to speak of. An essay. According to; by.  
3551  
(From Nos. 2515; 3544.)

| 人 to talk about people; to judge.

| 斷 to discuss; to judge.

| 到 or 論 及 to speak of.

| 定 to decide after discussion; to settle.

| 起 to talk about; in reference to...

| 語 discourses and dialogues—the Confucian Analects.

| 天 by the day—as in engaging labour.

| 工 by the piece—of work.

| 云 to discuss.

| 月 or 按 月 monthly; by the month.

| 不得 not to be reasoned about.

| 斤 賣 sold by the catty.

| 人 所 長 to speak of what men excel in.

| 來 論 去 to talk on; prolonged discussion.

| 功 論 過 to estimate the merits and demerits of officials.



**輪**<sup>2</sup> To revolve. A wheel; a revolution; a turn. Distinguish 輪 No. 4859.

(From Nos. 95; 3544.)

| 王 or 轉輪聖王 the wheel king, a Buddha who is supposed to rule the world.

| 迴 transmigration.

| 轉 to turn round.

| 軸 wheel and axle.

| 子 a wheel.

| 船 a steamship.

| 洸 or 輪班 to take turns; in rotation; in order.

~~~~~

### LUI or LEI.

**淚**<sup>4</sup> Tears. To weep; to cry.

**泪**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 4900; 3265; 3553 3799.)

| 痕 traces of weeping.

| 汪汪的 to weep bitterly.

Read *li*. Water flowing rapidly.

**屢**<sup>3</sup> Frequent; constantly; repeatedly; often. Also 3554 read *lū*

(From Nos. 4808; 3254.)

| 次 or 屢番 often; many times.

| 年 for a series of years.

| 經 often to experience.

| 屢 again and again; repeatedly.

| 空 he is often in straits.

| 豐年 successive good harvests.

| 蒙過愛 I have repeatedly enjoyed your kindness.

**磊**<sup>3</sup> A heap of stones. Superior. 3555

(From No. 4829 repeated.)

| 落不群 superior to the common run.

| 磊落落 of great abilities.

**羸**<sup>2</sup> Lean; emaciated; thin. Distinguish 羸 No. 2613. 3556

(From Nos. 2448; 3456.)

| 瘦 thin; emaciated.

| 其角 caught by the horns.

**類**<sup>4</sup> A class; a species; a kind. A kind of wild cat. To offer a special sacrifice.

3557

(From Nos. 1340; 3921; and 類 *lui*. *Diseased. Difficult to understand.*)

| 書 collectanea; books of reference arranged under division of the subjects.

| 似 or 類同 similar; like to.

**耒**<sup>4</sup> A plough. Name of one of the tributaries of the Hsiang 湘 river. The 127th Radical. 3558

| 耜 ploughs and ploughshares; agriculture.

**誄**<sup>3</sup> To eulogize the dead. A speech or writing in praise of the dead. To confer a posthumous honorary title. 3559

(From Nos. 2515; 3558.)

| 文 eulogistic prayers for the dead, burned at the grave.

| 功 to narrate a person's merits.

| 述 to write a biography.

| 曰 the Book of Prayers (for the dead) says...

**累**<sup>4</sup> To implicate; to trouble. To tie; to bind. To accumulate. Tedious; verbose. 3560

(From Nos. 4547; 5248.)

| 墮 embarrassed; harassing; annoying.

| 著 to embarrass.

| 贅 verbose; repetition; wordy; tiresome.

| 墜 troublesome; unmanageable; difficult.

| 事 an embarrassing affair.

| 人 to tire one.

| 了 worn out; overworked.

| 積 or 積累 to accumulate.

| 人物 a hindrance.

| 及 人 to implicate others.

| 的 慌 overburdened.

| 月經 年 month by month the years pass on.

**縲**<sup>2,3</sup> To bind. A bond. Also read *lo*. 3561

(From Nos. 4547; 3560.)

| 縲 bonds.

**雷**<sup>2</sup> Thunder. Lightning. Distinguish 電 No. 5228. 3562

(From Nos. 5893; 5248.)

| 火 the marks of lightning; lightning.

| 鼓 to beat a drum.

| 鞭 the Thunder's whip—a streak of lightning.

| 同 to reiterate; to copy; to follow in the track of another.

| 子 Sons of Thunder.

| 公 or 雷神 the god of Thunder.

| 聲 or 雷轟 sound of thunder.

| 震 struck by lightning.

| 霆 thunder.

| 霆之怒 thundering mad.

**搗**<sup>2</sup> To rub fine; to triturate; to pound. To beat a drum. 3563

(From Nos. 4769; 3562.)

| 鼓 to beat a drum.

| 鎚 a pestle for triturating.

| 顏料 to grind paints.

**田**<sup>2</sup> Fields divided by dikes. 3564 (From No. 5248 repeated.)

**偶**<sup>3</sup> To injure; to destroy.  
3565 (From Nos. 4406; 3564.)

**壘**<sup>3</sup> A military wall; a rampart. To pile up. A pile;  
3566 a heap. Robust; vigorous.  
(From Nos. 5371; 3564.)

| 肩 crowded together.

**纍**<sup>2</sup> To join; to bind. To creep; to wind about.  
3567 Used for No. 3561.  
(From Nos. 4547; 3564.)

| 繫 bound; to tie; entwined.  
| 垂 to hang down; to suspend.

**儂**<sup>4</sup> Lazy; tired out; worn; fatigued.  
3567<sup>a</sup>  
(From Nos. 4406; 3567.)

| 得很 or 儂得慌 quite fagged out.  
| 的發喘 so wearied that he panted.  
| 了一生 I have wearied out my whole life.

**藁**<sup>2</sup> A creeper; a bramble. A basket for carrying  
3568 earth.  
(From Nos. 5497; 3567.)

| 裡 a dirt basket.

## LÜ.

**旅**<sup>3</sup> A guest; a stranger. A multitude. A body of  
3569 500 men; troops. To travel; to lodge. The younger members of a family. Used for No. 3570.  
(From Nos. 1432; 3981.)

| 店 or 旅館 or 旅寓 or 旅舍 or 旅邸 a lodging-house; an hotel; an inn.

| 客 or 商旅 strangers; travellers; merchants.  
| 次 set in order; by ranks.

**脊**<sup>3</sup> The backbone; strength.  
3570 (From Nos. 4466; 3569.)

| 力過人 he excels others in strength.

**縷**<sup>3</sup> Hempen or silken threads. A hank or knot.  
3571 To state in detail.  
(From Nos. 4547; 3254.)

| 陳 or 縷布 to state in detail.  
| 述 to go into particulars; to state particularly.  
| 伸妥了 the threads are unravelled.

**褸**<sup>3</sup> The lapel of a coat. Tattered; soiled. Also  
3572 read *leo*.  
(From Nos. 2347; 3254.)

**廬**<sup>2</sup> A thatched hut; a booth; a hovel. Also read  
3573 *lu*.  
(From Nos. 2514; 3506.)

| 舍 or 廬房 a cot; a hut.

**驢**<sup>2</sup> A donkey. Also read  
3574 *lu*.  
(From Nos. 3586; 3506; 1748.)

| 叫 the bray of a donkey.  
| 子 a donkey.  
| 皮 obstinate; mulish.  
| 駒 a donkey's foal.  
| 脣不對馬嘴 a donkey's lips don't match a horse's mouth—of any incongruity.

**呂**<sup>3</sup> A tube; a musical note. A bone; the backbone.  
3575 A kind of sword.

| 宋國 Luzon, the native name for the Philippines.

| 宋菓 St. Ignatius' bean.  
| 祖巷 a Taoist nunnery.  
| 宋票 a Manila lottery ticket.  
| 宋烟 Manila cigarettes.

**侶**<sup>3</sup> A companion; a mate. To associate with.  
3576  
(From Nos. 4406; 3575.)

| 伴 a comrade.

**閭**<sup>2</sup> The gate of a village; a village of twenty-five  
3577 families. Also read *lu*.  
(From Nos. 3665; 3575.)

| 巷 a lane or alley.  
| 里 rural population; the country.

**慮**<sup>4</sup> Anxiety; to be anxious. To plan. Distinguish 慮  
3578 No. 3506.  
(From Nos. 1754; 4558.)

| 念 or 思慮 to think anxiously about.  
| 後 to take thought for the morrow.  
| 及 to have anticipated.  
| 到 to forecast; to anticipate.

**濾**<sup>4</sup> To strain; to filter. Also read *lu*.  
3579  
(From Nos. 4900; 3578.)

| 布 or 濾水羅 a straining cloth.  
| 出來 to strain out.  
| 去渣 strain off the sediment.

**鑢**<sup>4</sup> A file; a rasp; a polishing tool. To burnish.  
3580 (From Nos. 864, 3578; 3577.)

| 成槽 it has worn a groove—by friction.



## LÜH.

**律**<sup>4</sup> A law; a statute, a rule. Standard tubes  
3581 used as pitch-pipes in music. A stanza of eight lines.

(From Nos. 597; 2708.)

| 例 statutes and laws; used for the Chinese Penal Code.

| 法 law; laws; statutes.

| 師 ascetic Buddhists.

| 典 a precedent; an example.

| 條 regulations.

| 呂 or 十二律 a series of twelve bamboo musical tubes.

## MA.

**蟆**<sup>2</sup> A frog. Also read *mo*<sup>1</sup>.  
3582 (From Nos. 1079; 3787.)

**麻**<sup>2</sup> Hemp. Numbness; paralysis; in which sense  
3583 it is interchanged with No. 3584. The 200th Radical.

| 花 a twist of dough; three strands twisted together.

| 木 numbed.

| 雀 or 瓦雀 the house-sparrow.

| 子 hemp-seed.

| 布 hempen fabrics; linen.

| 袋 hemp bags.

| 線 linen thread; twine.

| 俐 or 麻麻俐俐 quick-witted; clever; ready; expert.

| 衣 mourning-clothes.

| 稽 hemp stalks.

| 子 or 王麻子 pock-marks.

| 藥 an anæsthetic.

| 纓 hemp and silk.

| 繁 troublesome; complicated.

| 繩子 hemp cordage.

| 栗木 teak wood.

| 子油 hemp-seed oil.

| 布粗衣 clad in coarse hempen—very frugal.

**麻**<sup>2</sup> Numbness; paralysis.  
Distinguish 麻 No. 3406.  
3584

(From No. 3844 and 麻 pa.  
Flowers.)

| 子 pock-marks.

| 瘋 leprosy.

| 木 numb; without feeling.

**麻**<sup>2</sup> Hemp. Applied also  
3585 to other plants furnishing textile fibres. Used with No. 3583.

(From Nos. 5497; 3583.)

| 刀 chopped rope used to bind mortar.

| 油 hemp oil.

| 布 hempen cloth; linen.

**馬**<sup>3</sup> A horse. A piece in  
Chinese chess. The 187th  
3586 Radical.

| 頭 or 碼頭 a landing-place; a jetty; a mart.

| 上 at once; without delay.

| 兵 or 馬隊 cavalry.

| 軍 an army; mounted soldiers.

| 房 or 馬號 a stable.

| 匹 horses; cavalry.

| 蹄 a horse's hoof; the water chestnut.

| 錢 a doctor's fees.

| 桶 or 馬子 a night-stool.

| 极 a camp-chair.

| 夫 a groom.

| 褂 an outside jacket with large sleeves; an overcoat.

| 鐙 or 鞍馬 a stirrup.

| 槽 a horse-trough; a manger.

| 尾 a horse's tail.

| 蜂 a horse-fly; the hornet.

| 道 a horse road; a track for horses to run in.

| 卒 cavalry.

| 快 a detective; a thief-catcher.

| 鈴 horse bells.

| 掌子 a horse-shoe.

| 口 鉄 or 洋鉄 or 白鉄 tin plates; tin.

| 撒歡 兒 the horse is capering about.

| 到成功 it will be arranged in a moment—used by a person guaranteeing to do work, etc.

**嗎**<sup>1</sup> An interrogative particle.  
3587

(From Nos. 2881; 3586.)

**媽**<sup>3</sup> A mare. An old woman; a mother. A waiting  
3588 woman; a nurse.

(From Nos. 3921; 3586.)

| 媽 a mother; a wife; a nurse.

**碼**<sup>4</sup> The head-board of a  
bed. A board; a panel.  
3589 To clamp; a clamp.

(From Nos. 3797; 3586.)

| 桶 a commode.

| 子 a clamp.

**瑪**<sup>3</sup> Cornelian; agate.

3590 (From Nos. 5873; 3586.)

| 那 "manna."

| 璫 agate.

| 璫文 the veins in cornelian.

**碼**<sup>3</sup> Weights for money or  
goods. An English meas-  
3591 ure of a yard. A form of Chinese numerals.

(From Nos. 4829; 3586.)

| 子 the business form of writing Chinese numerals.

| 頭 or 馬頭 a jetty; a wharf; a mart.

| 號 a distinguishing number; numbers.

**罵**<sup>4</sup> To curse; to revile;  
to abuse.

3592 (From Nos. 5789; 4406;  
3586.)

| 街 to curse from one end of the street to the other.

| 人 to abuse or curse people.

| 他 curse him!

| 人的話 abusive expressions.

| 爹打娘 to curse father and beat mother—unfilial.

| 他一頓 to give him a good scolding; he cursed him for a while.

| 不絕口 to curse without ceasing.

**螞**<sup>3</sup> A leech; a locust; an ant.  
3593

(From Nos. 1079; 3586.)

| 蚱 a grasshopper.

| 蟻 a leech.

| 蟻 an ant.

| 蟻釘住鸞鷁脚 the leech fastens itself to the egret's legs—to rise in life by means of some one else.

## MAH.

**抹**<sup>3</sup> To smear; to rub over; to wipe clean. To obliterate.  
3594

(From Nos. 4769; 3784.)

| 頸 or 抹脖子 to cut one's throat.

| 數 to wipe out an account.

| 掉 to wipe out; cleared off.

| 棹子 to wipe the table.

| 他眼睛 daubed his eyes.

| 了真心 obliterated all moral sense.

## MAI.

**邁**<sup>4</sup> To go on a journey; to pass away. To grow old;  
3595

(From Nos. 5497; 5918.)

| 進 or 邁往 to make progress; to go forward.

| 一步 to take a step.

| 大步行 to walk with great strides.

| 種超羣 he surpassed them all.

**埋**<sup>2</sup> To bury. To secrete. To lie in wait. Also read  
3596

(From Nos. 5371; 3307.)

| 藏 or 收埋 to hide; to conceal.

| 葬 to bury.

| 伏 an ambush; ambush.

| 沒 to conceal; to hide.

| 怨 or 懷怨 to bear a grudge against; to blame; to grumble at.

| 伏兵馬 to dispose forces in ambush.

| 沒人心 to disappoint another; to conceal from.

| 身隴畝 to hide in the country—to retire (from official) life.

| 了三天就復活過來 having been buried for three days He came to life.

**霾**<sup>2</sup> A sand or dust storm. Misty; foggy.  
3597

(From Nos. 5893; 3313.)

**買**<sup>3</sup> To buy; to purchase. To win over; to suborn.  
3598

(From Nos. 4090; 5789.)

| 賣 buying and selling; trade.

| 辦 a compradore; a purveyor.

| 囑 to suborn; to bribe.

| 受 to buy; to acquire by purchase.

| 主 the purchaser.

| 名 to purchase fame; to become notorious.

| 貴了 to buy dear—a bad bargain.

| 不到 cannot be bought.

| 去了 he has gone to buy it.

| 服民心 to win people's hearts—by purchase.

| 賣不見面 underhanded dealings; bribery.

**賣**<sup>4</sup> To sell. To shew off. Distinguish 買 No. 3598;  
3599

(From Nos. 3598; 4535.)

| 弄 to shew off; to put on airs.

| 瘋 to give another the leprosy.

| 了 or 賣出去 sold.

| 乖 to talk glibly; to boast.

| 國 to betray one's country.

| 力 to do jobs; to hire out.

| 主 or 賣客 the seller.

| 呆 to idle away time; to dawdle; to loiter.

| 身 to become a prostitute.

| 契 a deed of sale.

| 放 to let prisoners get away.

| 田 to sell fields.

| 得貴 sold dear—a profitable transaction.

| 油的 an oil dealer.

| 房子 to dispose of house property.

| 武的 an acrobat.

| 面光 or 賣風流 to put on an attractive appearance; to shew oneself off.

| 人情 to buy favours; to curry favour.

| 人口 to sell people—as girls for brothels.

## MAN.

**蠻**<sup>2</sup> A large snake. Barbarous tribes in the south  
3600

(From Nos. 1079; 3536.)

| 夷 savages; wild tribes.

| 子 southerners.

| 性 ungovernable; wild.

| 悍 rowdy.

| 力 herculean strength.

**滿**<sup>3</sup> Full; satisfied. Self-sufficient. The whole of;  
3601

(From No. 4900; and 滿 man<sup>1</sup>. Equal.)



- | 月 the whole month; to pull a bow to the full.  
 | 屋 the whole house.  
 | 期 at the expiration of the time.  
 | 盈 full; filled up.  
 | 了 full.  
 | 日 on the expiration of the term.  
 | 足 satisfied.  
 | 意 quite to my liking; satisfied.  
 | 身 the whole body.  
 | 載 full—as of cargo.  
 | 處 everywhere; all over.  
 | 面 or 滿臉 the whole face; all over the face.  
 | 服 or 滿孝 at the expiration of mourning.  
 | 地 all over the ground.  
 | 洲 Manchu.  
 | 漢 Manchus and Chinese.  
 | 錢 “full” cash.  
 | 溢 full to overflowing.  
 | 把 a full handful.  
 | 招損 self-sufficiency invites calamity.  
 | 洲人 the Manchus.  
 | 心毒惡 full of viciousness.  
 | 心喜樂 filled with joy.  
 | 心憂愁 a heart full of sorrow.  
 | 載而歸 may you return home fully laden!—with honours.  
 | 腹經綸 profoundly learned.  
 | 口春風 fluent; eloquent.  
 | 願而已 fully satisfied—as having attained one's object.

**瞞**<sup>2</sup> To deceive; to blind.  
 3602 (From No. 3799; see No. 3601.)

- | 目 to throw dust into the eyes of.  
 | 藏 to conceal.  
 | 騙 or 瞞哄 or 欺瞞 to cheat; to take advantage of.  
 | 心昧己 to impose on; to beguile; to deceive oneself.  
 | 得過人瞞不過神 you can deceive men, but you cannot deceive the gods.

**曼**<sup>2,4</sup> Long; extended; large.  
**曼**<sup>3</sup> (From No. 5934; or upper part of No. 325; Nos. 3603 5789; 2674.)

- | 衍 to spread; endless.  
 | 死了 killed—of a tree by a creeper.  
 | 倩偷桃 may you have long life!

**漫**<sup>4</sup> To cover, as with plaster; to pave.  
 3604 (From Nos. 5371; 3603.)

- | 牆 to plaster a wall.  
 | 磚 to pave with bricks.  
 | 地板 or 鋪地板 to lay a board floor.

**幔**<sup>4</sup> A curtain; a screen.  
 3605 (From Nos. 863; 3603.)

- | 子 a curtain.

**慢**<sup>4</sup> Slow; slowly; dilatory. Gradually. To treat rudely.  
 3606 (From Nos. 2167; 3603.)

- | 說 speak slowly; not quite so fast.  
 | 些 slower; not so fast.  
 | 慢 slowly; don't be in a hurry, etc.  
 | 待 to treat rudely.  
 | 性 an easy-going disposition.  
 | 慢走 go slowly; don't hurry away!  
 | 慢的 all in good time; gently.  
 | 慢來 come slowly; take your time; slower; slowly.  
 | 手慢脚 slow of hand and foot.

**漫**<sup>4</sup> Water overflowing. Diffused; spreading; boundless. Reckless; wild.  
 3607 (From Nos. 4900; 3603.)

- | 滅 to vanish; to disappear.  
 | 漫 far and wide.  
 | 種 to sow broadcast.  
 | 熱的 very hot.  
 | 亮的 very light or bright.

**謾**<sup>2</sup> To deceive. To insult.  
 3608 (From Nos. 2515; 3603.)

- | 言 exaggerated talk.

**鏟**<sup>4</sup> A trowel.  
 3609 (From Nos. 864; 3603.)

- | 刀 or 泥鏟 a trowel.

**饅**<sup>2</sup> Steamed bread; bread of any kind.  
 3610 (From Nos. 4835; 3603.)

- | 頭 bread; steamed bread.

**鰻**<sup>2</sup> The eel.  
 3611 (From Nos. 5897; 3603.)

- | 鱸 eels of all kinds.

## MANG.

**獠**<sup>2</sup> A shaggy-haired dog; the Tibetan mastiff.  
**龙**<sup>2</sup> Blended; variegated; striped.  
 3612 (From Nos. 1340; 4682.)

- | 服 particoloured clothes.  
 | 茸 confused; disordered.

**盲**<sup>2</sup> Blind; blinded in heart; deceived; deluded.  
 3613 (From Nos. 3799; 5792.)

- | 眼 blind.  
 | 年 a year which has no 立春 term in it.

**莽**<sup>3</sup> Confused; disorderly. Undergrowth; jungle.  
 3614 Rude.

(Said to be from No. 1340; and 莽 meng. Jungle.)

- | 漢 or 粗莽 a coarse fellow.  
 | 獠 rude; rough.  
 | 草 a poisonous plant.

**蟒**<sup>3</sup> A python; a boa-constrictor.  
3615

(From Nos. 1079; 3614.)

| 袍 ceremonial robes embroidered or woven with dragons having four claws.

| 蟲 or 蟒蛇 or 王蟒 a python.

| 龍 a dragon; a monster.

**忙**<sup>2</sup> Hurried; in haste; anxious; busy; flustered.  
3616

(From Nos. 2167; 5792.)

| 亂 or 忙忙碌碌 flurried; anxious; fully occupied.

| 速 or 急忙 or 慌忙 confusedly; hastily.

| 甚麼 what are you in a hurry about?

| 得很 very busy.

| 不過來 more on hand than one can accomplish; too busy.

**芒**<sup>2</sup> The awn or beard of grain. A sharp point. A ray of light. Extensive; numerous.  
3617

(From Nos. 5497; 5792.)

| 種 one of the solar terms.

| 神 the clay figure of the driver of the clay ox, used at the spring festival in honour of agriculture.

| 刺 a sharp point; a pointed weapon.

**邙**<sup>2</sup> Name of a hill, the 北山 near 洛陽 Loh-yang in  
3618 Honan.

(From Nos. 2406; 5792.)

**鈹**<sup>2</sup> A sharp point.

3619 (From Nos. 864; 3617.)

**茫**<sup>2</sup> Vast. Vague.

3620 (From No. 5497; and 茫 mang. Wide; extensive.)

| 然 on a sudden; surprising.  
| 茫堪輿 illimitable—as creation.  
| 茫大海 the boundless ocean.

## MAO.

**貿**<sup>4</sup> To barter; to trade.  
Also read meo.

3621

(From Nos. 4090; 3623.)

| 易 trade; exchange of goods.

| 貿然 stupid; unintelligent.

**貌**<sup>4</sup> Manner; appearance; form; face. Distinguish  
**兒** 兒 No. 4432.

3622

(From No. 97 and the original form.)

| 作 to appear to...

| 醜 ugly; plain.

| 善防心毒 his appearance is good, but be careful of his poisonous disposition.

**卯**<sup>3</sup> From 5 to 7 a.m. A period; a term. A mor-tise.  
3623

(Said to be from a form of No. 1748 doubled.)

| 鐘 the matin bell in a monastery.

| 月 the second moon.

| 期 the fixed dates at which the muster is made.

| 簿 the muster-roll.

| 子工 or 卯子活 work done by the day.

**昴**<sup>3</sup> The eighteenth of the zodiacal constellations, answering to the Pleiades: it is one of the four that always marks a Sunday in the calendar. Distinguish 昂 No. 35.

(From Nos. 4443; 3623.)

| 星 the Pleiades.

**貓**<sup>1,2</sup> A cat. Also read miao.

**猫**

3625

(From Nos. 97; 1340; 3716.)

| 子 or 貓兒 a cat.

| 狸 a striped fox.

| 兒嘴 dainty as a cat.

| 眼珠 a "cat's eye."

| 鼠同眠 the cat and the rat are asleep together—officials and thieves in league.

**錨**<sup>2</sup> An anchor. Also read miao.

3626

(From Nos. 864; 3716.)

| 纜 a hawser; a cable.

| 繩 or 錨鍊 an anchor rope or chain.

**矛**<sup>2</sup> A lance; a spear. The 110th Radical. Also read  
3627 meo.

| 鎗 spears and javelins.

| 勇 irregulars armed with spears.

**茅**<sup>2</sup> Reeds; rushes; grass. Poor.  
3628

(From Nos. 5497; 3627.)

| 厠 or 茅棚 or 茅房 a privy.

| 舍 my humble cottage.

| 棚 or 茅寮 a shed in a field.

| 屋 a hut; a thatched house.

| 草 grass; thatch; rushes.

**蝥**<sup>2</sup> A grub which eats grain.

3629

(From Nos. 1079; 3693; 3627.)

**冒**<sup>4</sup> To feign. To risk; to rush upon. The introductory part of an essay. A covering for the head.

(From No. 3799; see No. 325.)



| 名 to take another's name falsely.  
 | 死 to brave death.  
 | 烟 smokes—as a chimney.  
 | 險 to dare danger.  
 | 犯 or 冒 觸 to insult; to offend;  
 to behave rudely to.  
 | 雨 indifferent to rain.  
 | 味 ignorant; rash; headstrong.  
 | 認 to lay a false claim to.  
 | 失 rash; reckless; rude.  
 | 瀆 to annoy with communica-  
 tions—as a petitioner.  
 | 替 or 昌 頂 or 昌 充 to assume;  
 to pretend to be.  
 | 籍 to enter for an examination  
 under false pretences; to pre-  
 tend to be of a different district.  
 | 失 鬼 a rash fellow; a blunderer.  
 | 猛 的 hastily; rashly.  
 | 往 遭 禍 to go rashly and meet  
 with calamity.  
 | 裡 昌 失 的 heedless; inconsider-  
 erate.

媚<sup>4</sup> Envious; jealousy; dis-  
 like. Distinguish 媚 No.  
 3631 193.

(From Nos. 3921; 3630.)

帽<sup>4</sup> A cap; a hat.

3632 (From Nos. 863; 3630.)

| 頂 or 帽 結 兒 the button on a  
 cap.  
 | 盒 a hat-box.  
 | 店 or 帽 舖 a hatter's.  
 | 襷 a hat-band.  
 | 帶 hat-strings.  
 | 子 a hat, cap, turban, or bonnet.

毛<sup>2</sup> The hair of an animal;  
 fur; down; feathers; nap.  
 3633 The 82nd Radical.

| 病 a fault; a defect; a disease;  
 an idiosyncrasy.  
 | 布 sackcloth.  
 | 重 the gross weight; the tare.  
 | 管 a quill.  
 | 血 feathers and blood—offered in  
 sacrifice.

| 道 or 毛 頭 class or quality of fur.  
 | 錐 a Chinese pencil.  
 | 孔 the pores of the skin.  
 | 錢 small, worn cash.  
 | 錐 子 a mere penman; a copyist.  
 | 邊 紙 a quality of Chinese writ-  
 ing paper.  
 | 手 毛 腳 a busybody; a lively  
 boy; a tease.  
 | 骨 竦 然 horror-stricken.  
 | 髮 森 立 the hair standing on  
 end—with fright.

旄<sup>2</sup> The tail of an animal  
 used as a kind of banner.  
 3634 Used for No. 3636.

(From Nos. 3633; 2558.)

| 牛 the yak or grunting-ox.  
 | 頭 a name for the Pleiades.  
 | 倪 old and young.

眊<sup>4</sup> Dim-sighted; dull; be-  
 wildered.

3635

(From Nos. 3799; 3633.)

耄<sup>4</sup> An old man of eighty.  
 Aged.

3636

(From Nos. 3239; 3633.)

| 耄 a very old man.  
 | 期 a centenarian.

髦<sup>2</sup> Hair on the head; long  
 hair. Eminent; excellent.

3637

(From Nos. 4214; 3633.)

| 士 eminent men.

# MEH.

脉<sup>4</sup> The pulse. The veins  
 or arteries. Also read mo.

脉

3638

(From Nos. 4466; 2642;  
 3981.)

| 理 the philosophy of the pulse.  
 | 門 the pulse at the wrist.  
 | 絡 相 連 the veins and arteries  
 are connected—joined; con-  
 tinuous.

麥<sup>4</sup> Wheat. The 199th  
 Radical. Also read mai;  
 3639 mei.

| 秋 the wheat harvest; the 4th  
 moon.  
 | 餅 wheaten cakes.  
 | 田 a wheat field.  
 | 子 wheat or barley.  
 | 場 threshing floor for wheat.  
 | 穗 ears of wheat.  
 | 芽 wheat sprouts.  
 | 芒 the awn of wheat.  
 | 麵 wheaten flour.  
 | 餘 子 chaff.  
 | 麩 子 or 麥 糠 bran; chaff.

墨<sup>4</sup> Ink. Black; dark. A  
 measure of five feet. Also  
 3640 read mo.

(From Nos. 1660; 5371.)

| 水 liquid ink; shoe-blackening.  
 | 壺 an inkstand.  
 | 綠 a blue-black colour.  
 | 魚 the cuttle-fish.  
 | 線 a marking-line.  
 | 池 the hollow for water in a  
 Chinese ink-slab.  
 | 黑 jet black.  
 | 牀 a stand for ink.  
 | 頭 子 stumps of ink.  
 | 斗 兒 a carpenter's marking-cup  
 and line.  
 | 丈 之 間 between five feet and  
 ten feet long.

默<sup>4</sup> Dark; secret. Silent.  
 Also read mo.

3641

(From Nos. 1660; 1340.)

| 示 to instruct secretly; to reveal.  
 | 佑 to protect secretly.  
 | 念 or 默 想 to reflect on.  
 | 寫 to write out from memory.  
 | 許 to vow secretly.  
 | 禱 to pray secretly.  
 | 契 a secret agreement.  
 | 會 to understand intuitively.

| 聖諭 to write a portion of the  
Sacred Edict from memory.  
| 默無聲 perfectly silent.  
| 默無言 silently; not a word.

**驀**<sup>4</sup> To leap on or over.  
Also read *mo*.  
3642  
(From Nos. 3586; 3787.)

| 越 to spring over; to flash past.

**貉**<sup>4</sup> Wild tribes of the north  
and south. Silently; to  
3643 grow up silently. Also  
read *mar*.  
(From Nos. 97; 4069.)

**陌**<sup>4</sup> A raised path going  
east and west between  
3644 fields. A street; a road.  
Also read *mo*.  
(From Nos. 1517; 4069.)

| 上 in the street.  
| 路人 or 陌生人 a stranger.

## MEI.

**袂**<sup>4</sup> A sleeve.  
3645 (From Nos. 2347; 3046.)

**美**<sup>3</sup> Beautiful; comely; ad-  
mirable; delicious.  
3646  
(From Nos. 2448; 4905.)

| 味 well-flavoured; a delicacy.  
| 意 a good intention.  
| 食 excellent food; delicious.  
| 名 a good name.  
| 事 a praiseworthy matter.  
| 人 a beauty.  
| 女 a pretty girl; a belle.  
| 地 fertile land.  
| 色 or 美貌 handsome.  
| 國 or 大美國 America.  
| 麗 beautiful; excellent.  
| 滿 on the best of terms with.  
| 士 an excellent scholar.

| 辭 excellent speech; choice words.  
| 德 excellent virtue.  
| 備 good and perfect; above  
criticism.  
| 酒肥肉 wine and meat of the  
best quality.  
| 中不足 happiness incomplete.  
| 秀而文 elegant; cultivated;  
talented.  
| 樂不可勝言 inexpressibly  
happy.

**浼**<sup>3</sup> To defile. To request;  
to ask a favour of.  
3647 (From No. 4290; 4900;  
3735.)

| 托 or 拜浼 to be obliged for; to  
ask a kindness of.  
| 求 to implore.  
| 中說合 to invite middlemen  
and arrange a bargain.

**枚**<sup>2</sup> The stalk of a shrub.  
A gag. N. A.  
3648  
(From Nos. 3797; 4377.)

| 卜功臣 to cast lots among  
worthy officers.

**玫**<sup>2</sup> A sparkling red gem  
called 玫瑰  
3649 (From Nos. 5873; 4377;  
5867.)

| 瑰油 attar of roses.

**媒**<sup>2</sup> A go-between; an  
arranger of marriages.  
3650  
(From Nos. 3921; 3688.)

| 婆 a female go-between.  
| 人或媒寶 or 媒妁 a match-  
maker; a go-between.

**煤**<sup>2</sup> Coal; charcoal; fossil  
coal.  
3651  
(From Nos. 1695; 3688.)

| 球 or 炭基子 coal balls—made  
of coal-dust and clay.  
| 廠 a coal-depôt.  
| 精 brimstone.  
| 井 the shaft of a coal mine.  
| 炭 charcoal; coal.  
| 氣 gas.  
| 礦 or 煤窰 a coal mine.  
| 烟 soot.  
| 爐 a stove for burning coal.  
| 油 kerosine.  
| 根石 jet; fossil lignite.

**每**<sup>3</sup> Each; every.  
3652 (From No. 3792; and No.  
226 contracted.)

| 逢 or 每到 on each occasion;  
every time; whenever.  
| 年 every year.  
| 有 there are constantly...  
| 每 always; invariably.  
| 次 on each occasion.  
| 常 whenever.  
| 日 or 每天 every day.  
| 日裏 daily.  
| 到節期 at each recurrence of  
the festival.  
| 人一分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) to each man a  
share.

Read *mei*<sup>3</sup>. Beautiful.

**梅**<sup>2</sup> Plums; prunes.  
3653

(From Nos. 3797; 3652.)

| 嶺 the Plum Range, lying between  
Kiangsi and Kwangtung.  
| 月 the tenth moon.  
| 花骨瘦 slim as a plum blossom.  
| 占百花魁 the plum stands first  
among flowers.

**莓**<sup>3</sup> Edible berries, as the  
blackberry, the straw-  
3654 berry, etc.

(From Nos. 5497; 3652.)

| 苔 moss; lichen.



**霉**<sup>2</sup> Damp; mouldy; mildewed.  
3655

(From Nos. 5893; 3652.)

| 爛 or 霉壞 ruined by damp and mould.

| 氣 damp; mildew.

| 天 the rainy season.

**妹**<sup>4</sup> A younger sister.

3656 (From Nos. 3921; 5813.)

| 子 or 妹妹 or 小妹 a younger sister.

| 夫 or 妹丈 or 妹婿 a younger sister's husband.

**味**<sup>4</sup> Obscure; dark. To suppress; to appropriate.  
3657

(From Nos. 4443; 5813.)

| 心 or 味良 to blind the mind; to go against conscience.

| 爽 dawn.

| 谷 the valley where the sun sets.

**魅**<sup>4</sup> An ogre with a man's face and four legs.

3658 (From Nos. 3128; 5813.)

**寐**<sup>4</sup> To sleep.

3659 (From Nos. 3729; 1199; 5813.)

**眉**<sup>2</sup> The eyebrows.

3660 (Said to be from No. 3799; No. 4239 (originally written 𦇧) and a modified form of 眉. Something hanging down.)

| 壽 eyebrows which indicate long life.

| 目 or 眉眼 eyebrows and eyes.

| 毛 or 眼毛 the eyebrows.

| 間白毫 white hairs between the eyebrows—a mark of every Buddha.

| 清目秀 beautiful; handsome.

**岬**<sup>2</sup> Name of a mountain in Szechuan.

3661 (From Nos. 4686; 3660.)

**媚**<sup>4</sup> To flatter; to fawn on. To love; to coax. Attractive.  
3662

(From Nos. 3921; 3660.)

| 態 the attractive appearance—of a pretty woman.

| 裏媚氣的 good-looking; smiling and smirking.

**楣**<sup>2</sup> The lintel of a door or window.

3663 (From Nos. 3797; 3660.)

**湄**<sup>2</sup> The brink of a stream; the margin of water.

3664 (From Nos. 4900; 3660.)

| 湖 a lake in Honan.

## MEN.

**門**<sup>2</sup> A door; a gateway; an opening. A sect; a school.  
3665 A profession. A family. N. A. The 169th Radical.

| 口 at the door; a doorway; an entrance.

| 風 the reputation of a family.

| 外 outside the door.

| 牌 a door ticket giving particulars of residents, number, occupation, etc.

| 門 the bar or bolt of a gate or door.

| 生 or 門人 or 門徒 a pupil; a disciple.

| 路 an occupation; an opening; an introduction.

| 神 door gods.

| 丁 or 看門的 or 門公 a door-keeper.

| 包 or 門規 or 門敬 fees to door-keepers; perquisites.

| 斗 attendants on a District school-inspector.

| 上 or 門子 an attendant at a yamen.

| 房 gate-room—a porter's lodge.

| 戶 a door; a family.

| 墻 a door-sill.

| 框 the frame of a door.

| 樞 the pivot on which a Chinese door hangs.

| 心 the panel of a door.

| 吏 a petty officer in charge of a gate.

| 楣 the lintel of a door.

| 楹 door post.

| 籠子 posts to bar shop-shutters.

| 簾子 door-screens.

| 環子 door ring, used as a knocker.

| 隙中 a crack in the door.

| 下受業 to study under a certain person; to be a disciple.

| 戶不對 an unsuitable alliance.

| 門曉得 to know something of everything.

| 鎖上了 the door is locked.

| 當戶對 well-matched—of a matrimonial alliance.

**們**<sup>2</sup> Sign of the plural. Used of persons only.

3666 (From Nos. 4406; 3665.)

**悶**<sup>4</sup> Mournful; sorrowful; melancholy; depressed.

| 悶 To cover.

3667 (From Nos. 2167; 3665.)

| 熱 or 燥熱 sultry weather; hot and close.

| 氣 low spirits.

| 得慌 or 悶得很 depressed; dull.

| 死了 in the dumps; to have the blues.

| 悶不樂 melancholy; sad.

**捫**<sup>2</sup> To feel; to lay the hand on; to hold. To cover.

3668 (From Nos. 4769; 3665.)

- | 心 to lay the hand on the heart—  
self-examination.  
| 鼓 to cover a drum.  
| 緊 to stretch tight—as a cover.  
| 紗 to put gauze over.  
| 黑路 to feel the way in the dark.  
| 書皮 to cover a book.

## MENG.

(Commonly read MONG in West  
Central China.)

- 氓<sup>2</sup> The people.  
忙<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 3751; 5792;  
3669 5248.)

- 蠅<sup>2</sup> A gadfly. A plant.  
蚤<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 1079; 5792.)  
3670

| 虫 or 蚊 虫 gadflies and mos-  
quitoes.

- 盟<sup>2</sup> A solemn declaration  
before the gods. An oath;  
3671 a covenant; an alliance;  
a contract. To swear; to  
bind oneself before the  
gods. A Mongol tribe,  
or "League." Also read  
min.

(From Nos. 3758; 3759.)

- | 誓 to swear; an oath; a covenant.  
| 書 or 盟詞 a form of oath; the  
papers signed by the contract-  
ing parties.  
| 心 or 盟情 devoted attachment.  
| 國 allied States.  
| 主 the person who administers  
the oath.  
| 兄 弟 sworn brothers—as the  
members of a secret society.

- 萌<sup>2</sup> The budding of plants;  
the sprouting of seeds.  
3672 To germinate; to shoot  
forth. The first risings of.

(From Nos. 5497; 3759.)

- | 芽 to sprout; to put forth buds.  
| 動 risings of discontent.  
| 作 to sprout.  
| 兆 warnings of coming events.

- 夢<sup>4</sup> A dream. To dream.  
Visionary. Stupid.  
(From Nos. 1975; 3708;  
3673 and 肖 mieh. Sheep's  
eyes; see No. 1083.)

- | 想 empty hopes; day-dreams.  
| 見 to see in a dream.  
| 覺 nightmare.  
| 兆 a prognostic from a dream.  
| 話 bosh; gammon.  
| 洩 or 夢遺 nocturnal emissions.  
| 間 or 夢中 in a dream.  
| 幻 visionary; illusory.  
| 景 dream prospect—things dreamt  
of.  
| 不到 or 夢想不到 I should  
never have dreamt of it.  
| 寐之事 visionary affairs; vague.

- 懵<sup>3.4</sup> Dull; stupid; doltish.  
To cover; to blind.  
(From Nos. 2167; 3673.)  
3674

- | 懂 foolish; stupid.  
| 懵無知 ignorant and dull.

- 孟<sup>4</sup> Great; eminent. Senior;  
eldest; first; chief; head.  
3675  
(From Nos. 5571; 3758.)

- | 侯 the Heir-Apparent at eighteen  
years of age.  
| 浪 exaggeration; to boast; rude.  
| 晉 to exert oneself.  
| 仲 季 first, second, and third.  
| 夫 子 the sage Mencius.  
| 母 三遷 the mother of Mencius  
changed her abode three times.

- 猛<sup>3</sup> Fierce; savage; cruel;  
violent; courageous.  
3676

(From Nos. 1340; 3675.)

- | 省 (hsing<sup>3</sup>) to examine oneself  
thoroughly.  
| 然 suddenly.  
| 勇 valiant; bold.  
| 烈 brave; fierce.  
| 性 a violent disposition.

- 螞<sup>3</sup> A small grasshopper or  
locust.  
3677  
(From Nos. 1079, 3675.)

| 虫 a small fly; a gnat.

- 蒙<sup>2</sup> To cover; to conceal. A  
child. Stupid. To receive  
3678 from a superior. Sign of  
the passive.

(From No. 5497; and 冡 meng.  
Obscured.)

- | 教 to receive instruction—thank  
you for the information.  
| 灰 to cover with ashes.  
| 昧 heedless; wilful; stupid.  
| 蔽 hidden; obscured.  
| 劄 to receive orders—from a su-  
perior.  
| 恩 to be thankful for a favour.  
| 士 or 蒙稚 or 蒙童 an untaught  
child—a pupil.  
| 福 to be blessed; grateful for  
blessing.  
| 混 dull; confused; to hoodwink.  
| 臉 to cover the face.  
| 羞 to screen from disgrace; to  
cover one's shame.  
| 塞 to cover over and stop up.  
| 古 人 Mongolians.  
| 恩 寵 to be greatly favoured.  
| 著 頭 to cover the head.  
| 首 冠 a cap that envelopes the  
head.  
| 昧 無 知 stupid and ignorant.  
| 養 作 聖 early training will make  
a man into a sage.



**幪**<sup>2</sup> A covering; a screen.  
To protect; to cover.  
3679  
(From Nos. 863; 3678.)

**曠**<sup>2</sup> The sun below the horizon.  
3680  
(From Nos. 4443; 3678.)

**朦**<sup>2</sup> To humbug; to deceive.  
Dim; indistinct.  
3681  
(From Nos. 5936; 3678.)

| 上 to cover over; to hoodwink.  
| 混 to cajole; to gammon.  
| 朧 to deceive.  
| 朦亮兒 earliest dawn; getting light.

**濛**<sup>2</sup> Small, drizzling rain;  
**濛** mist.  
3682 (From Nos. 4900; 5893;  
3678.)

| 雨 or 濛濛小雨 a misty rain;  
mist.  
| 鴻 or 鴻濛 nebulous; misty.

**矇**<sup>2</sup> Dim-sighted; blind.  
Ignorant.  
3683  
(From Nos. 3799; 3678.)

| 蔽 to hoodwink.

## MEO.

**牡**<sup>3</sup> The male of animals  
and of some birds. A bolt.  
3684 Also read *mu*.

(From Nos. 3893; 5371.)

| 丹茶 a large variety of the camel-  
lia.

| 丹花 the peony.

**茂**<sup>4</sup> Exuberant; flourish-  
ing; elegant; healthy;  
3685 vigorous; strong. Also  
read *mao*.  
(From Nos. 5497; 5706.)

| 盛 luxuriant; exuberant; abun-  
dant.

| 繁 or 茂衍 numerous—as prog-  
eny.

| 才 fine, varied talents.

| 密 close; rank—as vegetation.

| 生 to grow luxuriantly.

| 林 a dense forest.

| 蔭 shady; umbrageous.

| 正其德 he sedulously cultivated  
his virtue.

**畝**<sup>3</sup> A Chinese acre, which  
varies in different prov-  
inces; it measures 240  
square 步 No. 4352, which  
3686 makes 733½ square yards,  
or 6.6 *meo*, equal to an  
English acre. Fields,  
arable land. Also read  
*mu*.

(From Nos. 5248; 5108; 4549;  
and 畝 *liu*. To plough.)

| 數 acres.

| 丘 a hill cultivated in terraces.

**懋**<sup>4</sup> To exert one's mind;  
to be energetic. To be  
3687 great; to make great.

(From No. 2167; and 懋 *meo*.  
Well wooded.)

| 修 earnest efforts to reform.

**某**<sup>3</sup> A certain person or  
thing. Used to avoid  
giving its proper sound  
to a tabooed character.  
3688 “So-and-so;” “Such-and-  
such.”

(From Nos. 3797; 2751; 4549.)

| 某 certain others; a certain person  
named...

| 人或某甲 a certain person.

| 城 a certain city.  
| 在斯 So-and-so is here.  
| 何爲哉 what does So-and-so do?  
| 月某日 a certain month and a  
certain day.

**謀**<sup>2</sup> To scheme; to plot; to  
devise. A device.  
3689  
(From Nos. 2515; 3688.)

| 生 or 營謀 to plan to get a living.

| 害 to plot to injure.

| 反 or 謀叛 to plot against the  
state.

| 士 a clever adviser; a strategist.

| 略 a plan; military strategy; to  
plot.

| 慮 or 謀計 or 謀議 or 謀畫 to  
plan; to plot.

| 面 to be acquainted with; to  
judge by looks.

| 財 to scheme to acquire wealth.

| 殺 to plot murder.

| 算 to devise; to scheme.

| 爲 power to plan; ability to bring  
a matter about.

| 幹 ability; resourceful.

| 事在人成事在天 man pro-  
poses, God disposes.

**粦**<sup>2</sup> Barley. The second  
character also means, To  
encroach on.

3690 (From Nos. 3639; 3688;  
3893.)

| 麥 barley.

**侔**<sup>2</sup> Equal; similar; alike.  
3691 (From Nos. 4406; 3690.)

**眸**<sup>2</sup> The pupil of the eye;  
the eye.  
3692  
(From Nos. 3799; 3690.)

| 子 the pupil of the eye.

**秋**<sup>4</sup> To put forth effort.  
3693 (From Nos. 3627; 4377.)

**眚**<sup>4</sup> To look at closely.  
Near-sighted; dim; indistinct vision.  
3694

(From Nos. 3799; 3693.)

| 視 confused sight; to see dimly.

**釜**<sup>2</sup> An iron pan; a metal cap.  
3695

(From Nos. 864; 3693.)

MI.

**弭**<sup>3</sup> The ends of a bow. To desist; to stop. To repress.  
3696

(From Nos. 2952; 4439.)

| 量 to stop giddiness.

| 兵 an armistice.

| 盜安良 to put down the seditious, and quiet the law-abiding.

| 止畔端 to allay hostility.

**彌**<sup>2</sup> To fill. To stop; to close up; to complete.  
3697

(From Nos. 2952; 4437.)

| 月 a whole month; the completion of the first month of a child's age.

| 補 to repair; to make good.

| 多 very many.

| 縫 to make up for; to rectify.

| 加 or 彌遠 still further.

| 封 to conceal (a name) by pasting a slip of paper over it.

| 綸 to restore; to repair.

| 昌 to prosper; prosperity.

**糜**<sup>2</sup> Rice gruel. Dissolved. Used for No. 3700.  
3698

(From Nos. 3701; 3583.)

| 爛 reduced to a pulp—as by oppression.

| 費 waste; extravagant.

**縻**<sup>3</sup> A halter for an ox. To tie up.  
3699

(From Nos. 4547; 3583.)

**靡**<sup>3</sup> To divide; to scatter. Not; there is not. Profuse; showy. To be extravagant; to waste.  
3700

(From Nos. 1456; 3583.)

| 費 extravagant expenditure.

| 麗 elegant.

| 有 there are not.

| 草 decayed vegetation.

| 足 not enough.

| 時 to waste time.

| 日不思 to reflect on it each day.

| 然從風 to go with the fashion—as set by the Emperor.

**米**<sup>3</sup> Rice; uncooked rice; used also of other grains.  
3701 The 119th Radical.

| 飯 or 大米飯 cooked rice.

| 牛 a weevil.

| 穀 rice and grain.

| 色 straw colour.

| 粉 or 米麵 rice flour.

| 粒 rice.

| 糧 provisions.

| 珠薪桂 rice as valuable as pearls, and firing as valuable as cassia—in times of famine.

**采**<sup>2</sup> Universal. Deep.  
3702

(From Nos. 3708; 3701.)

| 增兢惶 in the greatest fear.

**救**<sup>3</sup> To soothe; to pacify. To settle; to establish.

**俸**  
3703 (From Nos. 4377; 4406; 3701.)

| 匪 to put down rebels.

**眯**<sup>3</sup> To blind, as dust. Nightmare.  
3704

(From Nos. 3799; 3701.)

| 了眼睛 the eyes blinded—with dust.

**迷**<sup>2</sup> To deceive; to delude; to confuse. To lead or to go astray. Error. Fascinated; infatuated. Distinguish 迷 No. 4872.  
3705

(From Nos. 1036; 3701.)

| 惑 confused; to deceive; deceit.

| 失 lost; astray.

| 離 to leave the right path.

| 罔 stupid; foolish.

| 暗 in the dark.

| 途 or 迷路 the path of error; to lose one's way; in error.

| 蒙 confused; befooled.

| 亂 in a state of confusion.

| 昧 blinded in mind; stupid.

| 謬 false; erroneous.

| 眩 or 迷曠 dazed; giddy.

| 了心 deceived in heart; infatuated.

| 魂陣 infatuated by; fooled; bewildered.

| 迷濛濛 overcast; cloudy; drizzling.

| 拐人口 to drug and kidnap people.

| 失物件 to mislay a thing.

**謎**<sup>2.4</sup> A riddle; a conundrum; to puzzle.  
3706

(From Nos. 2515; 3705.)

| 語 a riddle; puzzle; conundrum.

**麋**<sup>2</sup> The tailed deer. The bank of a river.  
3707

(From Nos. 3522; 3701.)

| 茸 deer's horns.

MIH.

**一**<sup>4</sup> A cover; to cover. The 14th Radical.  
3708



**覓**<sup>4</sup> To search for; to look after.  
**覓** (From Nos. 788; 4366; 3709 202.)

| 索 to demand; to seek to get.  
 | 句 to seek an apt phrase.  
 | 路 to seek the right road.  
 | 人 to look for a person.  
 | 保 to find securities (persons).  
 | 有 to find out.  
 | 飲食 on the lookout for a meal.

**謐**<sup>4</sup> To whisper. Quiet; still; attentive.  
 3710

(From No. 2515; and 盞 *mih.*  
*A utensil.*)

| 然清靜 peaceful and still.

**宓**<sup>4</sup> Still; silent. To stop.  
 3711 (From Nos. 3729; 4178.)

**密**<sup>4</sup> Secret; confidential.  
**密** Intimate. Close; fine, as texture; dense.  
 3712 (From Nos. 4686; 3711.)

| 訪 to make diligent search for  
 | 雲 dense clouds.  
 | 房 or 密室 a private room.  
 | 口 keep silent! hush!  
 | 言 a secret; private talk.  
 | 交 intimate friendship.  
 | 書 or 密函 a private letter.  
 | 友 an intimate friend.  
 | 派 to depute secretly.  
 | 資 to communicate secretly with  
 —of high officials.  
 | 諭 a secret Decree.  
 | 日 a term used in the Amoy  
 almanacks for every seventh  
 day.  
 | 事 a private affair.  
 | 枝 close, as branches; dense—as  
 vegetation.

**蜜**<sup>4</sup> Honey; sweet.  
 3713 (From Nos. 1079; 3711.)

| 房 or 蜜窩 a honey-comb; the  
 cells in a hive.  
 | 糖 or 蜂蜜 honey.  
 | 王 the queen bee.  
 | 餚 confections; preserves.  
 | 蠟 beeswax.  
 | 菓 preserved fruits.  
 | 棗 honey dates.  
 | 餚砒礪 sweetmeats made with  
 arsenic—delusive words.

## MIAO.

**杳**<sup>3</sup> Obscure; dark; mysterious; vague. Also read  
 3714 *iao*. Distinguish 查 No.  
 71.

(From Nos. 3797; 4443.)

| 冥 dark; cloudy; indistinct.  
 | 遠 distant and obscure.  
 | 杳無踪 gone without leaving a  
 trace.

**廟**<sup>4</sup> A temple; a shrine.  
**廟** (From Nos. 2514; 211;  
 3715 2703.)

| 見 a bride's worship of her husband's  
 ancestors.  
 | 祝 a temple curate—one who  
 assists in reading prayers for  
 the dead, etc.  
 | 號 the title conferred upon an  
 Emperor after his death.  
 | 宇 temples.  
 | 謨 the counsels or policy of the  
 Emperor.  
 | 堂之上 in the presence of the  
 Emperor.

**苗**<sup>2</sup> Sprouts. Posterity; progeny. To hunt; a hunting  
 3716 expedition. Name of  
 a wild tribe. A flame of  
 fire; a jet.

(From Nos. 5497; 5248.)

| 裔 descendants; progeny.  
 | 子 the Miaotsi, aborigines in  
 Kueichau and other parts of  
 Western China.

**描**<sup>2</sup> To trace; to draw; to design; to sketch; to depict.  
 3717

(From Nos. 4769; 3716.)

| 眉 to paint the eyebrows—conjugal  
 love.  
 | 情 to describe emotions.  
 | 畫 to paint; to sketch.  
 | 寫 to describe well; word painting.  
 | 金 to gild; to paint in gold.  
 | 摹 to copy; to imitate.  
 | 摹一樣 to take an exact copy.

**藐**<sup>3</sup> To slight; to treat with contempt. Small; petty.  
 3718 Also read *mao*<sup>4</sup>; *moh*<sup>4</sup>.  
 (From Nos. 5497; 3622.)

| 視 to look down on; to treat  
 slightly.  
 | 小 insignificant.  
 | 法 to despise the law.

**邈**<sup>3</sup> Far off; remote. Profound; abstruse. Also  
 3719 read *moh*<sup>4</sup>.  
 (From Nos. 1036; 3622.)

| 邈 sorrowful.  
 | 然不可復求 irrecoverably gone.

**妙**<sup>4</sup> Beautiful; excellent; wonderful. Mysterious;  
**妙** subtle.  
 3720 (From Nos. 3921; 2280;  
 4718.)

| 用 admirably suited for use;  
 marvels.  
 | 事 a fine affair.  
 | 化 a subtle or divine influence.  
 | 蹟 marvels.  
 | 計 or 妙法 or 妙術 a capital  
 scheme; an excellent plan.

**銑**<sup>3</sup> A small chisel. Bur-nished; bright.  
2139

(From Nos. 864; 2138.)

**閑**<sup>2</sup> A bar; a barrier; a fence; an inclosure. To be trained. Large. Used for No. 2161.

(From Nos. 3665; 3797.)

| 阻 to embarrass; to hinder; to prevent.

| 習 trained; used to; broken in.

| 邪存誠 bar out depravity and foster sincerity.

| 先聖之道 to defend the doctrines of the ancient sages.

**鵬**<sup>2</sup> The silver pheasant. The badge worn by civil officials of the 5th grade.  
2141

(From Nos. 3855; 2140.)

**𣎵**<sup>3</sup> Minute; impalpable. Fibrous. Bright.  
2142

(From Nos. 4443; 4547.)

**顯**<sup>3</sup> To manifest; to display. To be illustrious. Evident. To seem; to appear.  
2143

(From Nos. 2504; 2142.)

| 明 or 顯然 or 顯著 to set forth clearly; manifest.

| 揚 to spread abroad; notable; famous.

| 現 to display; to manifest.

| 示 to manifest.

| 達 illustrious; successful in life.

| 考 a deceased father.

| 親 to shed honour on one's kindred.

| 妣 a deceased mother.

| 應 or 靈顯 a divine manifestation.

| 係 it is evidently...

| 達 to show disregard of.

| 弄 or 顯排 to show off.

| 露 to disclose; to be apparent.

| 榮 honours; tokens of distinction.  
| 威 to manifest severity; to display.

| 職 to fulfil the duties of an office.

| 亮 clear; evident.

| 微鏡 a microscope.

| 手段 to show off one's skill; to brag.

| 現日 the Epiphany.

| 而易 (i<sup>4</sup>) 見 self-evident.

| 出榮耀 to manifest glory.

| 顯令德 how illustrious is his virtue!

**銜**<sup>2</sup> A bit. To hold in the mouth; to control. Rank; official power or title.  
2144

(From Nos. 864; 2182.)

| 命 to receive the Imperial commands.

| 恨 to restrain one's anger.

| 枚 to keep still; to refrain from talking; to gag; to make one keep quiet.

| 感 or 銜恩 to feel grateful.

| 繮 bit and bridle.

| 名 or 官銜 or 職銜 the full official title of an officer.

**啣**<sup>2</sup> To hold in the mouth. Also read *han*.

**啣**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 2881; 2144; 2145 2102.)

| 糖欖 to suck a sugared olive—to be pleased.

| 在嘴裏 to hold in the mouth.

**檻**<sup>4</sup> A railing; bars. A cage. Also read *k'an*<sup>3</sup>.  
2146

(From Nos. 3797; 794.)

| 車 or 囚車 a cart with a cage upon it for holding prisoners; a prison.

**艦**<sup>4</sup> A war-junk; a large vessel. N. A.  
2147

(From Nos. 314; 794.)

**陷**<sup>4</sup> A pit; a hole. Distinguish 昏 No. 2468.  
2148

(From Nos. 4048; 1012.)

**陷**<sup>4</sup> To sink. To involve; to beguile; to betray.  
2149

(From Nos. 1517; 2148.)

| 害 to betray; to get another into trouble; to involve.

| 罪 to lead others into crime; to be involved in sin.

| 阱 or 陷坑 a trap or pit; to entrap.

| 溺 overwhelmed in; reprobate; sunk in—as vice.

| 給 to submit—as a city.

| 入 to sink into.

| 於李 it submitted to Li.

| 沙河 to sink in the quicksands.

| 地獄 to sink into hell.

| 在罪裏 to involve in sin.

| 阱之中 fallen into the pit—sunk in vice.

| 人不義 to seduce men to do wrong.

**餡**<sup>4</sup> The fruit, meat, sugar, etc., put in pastry; stuffing.  
2150

(From Nos. 4835; 2148.)

**咸**<sup>2</sup> Together; all; completely. Also read *han*;  
2151 *hsien*.

(From Nos. 2881; 2260.)

| 豐 Hsien-feng—name of the reign of the Emperor who ruled China from 1851-1862.

| 共 all; altogether.

| 漢 name of a northern star.

| 同 all alike.

| 思 a general wish or thought.

| 見 all saw it.

| 知咸聞 everybody knows it.



**誠**<sup>2</sup> Sincerity; union. To bring into accord. Distinguish 誠 No. 308.

(From Nos. 2515; 2151.)

**鹹**<sup>2</sup> Brackish; salt; bitter. Also read *han*. 2153

(From Nos. 3496; 2151.)

| 菜 pickled cabbage; salted vegetables.

| 土 salt land.

| 淡 salt and fresh.

| 水 salt water.

| 魚 salt fish.

| 酸 a salt and sour flavour.

**鮮**<sup>1</sup> Fresh; just killed, as meat, etc. New.

**鱻** (From Nos. 5897; 2448.) 2154

| 花 fresh-cut flowers.

| 魚 fresh fish.

| 明 new; fresh.

| 甜 fresh and sweet.

| 衣 new clothes.

| 食 fresh food.

| 紅 fresh red.

| 菓子 fresh fruit.

| 明貨物 brand-new goods.

| 湛湛的 perfectly fresh.

Read *hsien*<sup>3</sup>. Seldom; rare; few.

| 乏 impoverished; not enough.

| 覿 seldom seen.

| 少 very few.

| 卑 a Turkic tribe which founded the Liao 遼 dynasty; also called Kitan 契丹 Tartars.

| 矣仁 humane people how few!

**癬**<sup>3</sup> Ringworm. Used for skin disease of various kinds. Also read *hsüen*. 2155

(From Nos. 3844; 2154.)

**蘚**<sup>3</sup> Mosses on damp walls. 2156 (From Nos. 5497; 2154.)

| 痕 a moss scar—a vestige.

**現**<sup>4</sup> Now; at present. To manifest; to appear. The glitter of gems. 2157

(From Nos. 5873; 788.)

| 在 or 現今 or 現時 or 現當 or 現刻 now; at this time; at present.

| 形 to show its form; to become manifest—as a supernatural being.

| 銀 or 現錢 ready money.

| 買 to buy as wanted.

| 露 to disclose; to divulge.

| 醜 to show deformity—to make an object of oneself.

| 成的 ready-made.

| 出來 or 現出 to appear; to manifest.

| 成物 a ready-made article.

| 世報 retribution in this life.

| 身說法 he was made manifest and explained the law—as Buddha.

| 錢不賒 no credit given.

| 了原形兒 he has shown his real feelings.

**覷**<sup>3</sup> To look at with fear. 2158 (From Nos. 3799; 788.)

| 惡 dangerous; treacherous.

| 皖 pleasant; melodious.

**莧**<sup>4</sup> Edible greens of various sorts, as spinach, etc. 2159

(From Nos. 5497; 788.)

| 菜 spinach.

**蜆**<sup>3</sup> Small, smooth bivalves. 2160 (From Nos. 1079; 788.)

| 肉 shelled mussels or clams,

| 塘 a pond for rearing mussels.

| 蛤 raw clams seasoned.

| 殼字 clam-shell phrases, a term for characters used always in pairs—as 窰 窰 or 縹 縹

**閒**<sup>2</sup> Leisure; idleness; unoccupied. Distinguish 閒 2161 No. 814; 閑 No. 2140.

(From Nos. 3665; 5936.)

| 事 unimportant matters; private affairs.

| 近 proximate; adjoining.

| 要 to waste time.

| 地 or 閒田 vacant land.

| 站 to stand idle.

| 居 or 閒住 living alone; unemployed.

| 散 to take relaxation; to play truant; disbanded—as troops.

| 門 a side or private door.

| 人 or 閒民 loafers; intruders; unemployed persons.

| 暇 unoccupied; at leisure.

| 手 an idler; a lazy fellow.

| 話 chit-chat; gossip; pleasant talk.

| 氣 anger at what does not concern one.

| 書 light literature.

| 隙 a slight cause of disagreement.

| 談 to chat.

| 時 leisure; spare time.

| 飯 rice for which one gives no equivalent; rice provided by others.

| 靜 leisure and quiet.

| 空 (*k'ong*<sup>4</sup>) or 清閒 or 閒常 or 得閒 or 有閒時 at leisure; nothing to do.

| 懶人 a loafer; an idler.

| 不住 or 不閒 or 不得閒 busy; no spare time; much occupied.

| 言閒語 idle talk.

| 居獨處 while I was quite alone.

| 是閒非 it is no business of mine; I'll take no responsibility for it.

| 雜人等 loafers; idlers.

憊<sup>3</sup> Courageous; martial.  
2162 (From Nos. 4406; 2161.)

嫻<sup>2</sup> Elegant; accomplished;  
refined.  
2163  
(From Nos. 3921; 2161.)

| 雅 polished; apt; cultured.  
| 熟 skilled in.  
| 於禮 well versed in etiquette.

憊<sup>3</sup> Composed; contented.  
Peaceful.  
2164  
(From Nos. 2167; 2161.)

| 然 pleased; tranquil.  
| 念人之非 quietly reflecting on  
the vices of others.

癇<sup>3</sup> Fits; convulsions.  
2165 (From Nos. 3844; 2161.)

瞞<sup>3</sup> To watch narrowly; to  
spy.  
2166  
(From Nos. 3799; 2161.)

## HSIN.

心<sup>1</sup> The heart. The moral  
nature; the mind; the  
affections. The centre.  
Intention. The 61st  
Radical. Also read *sin*.  
2167

| 察 the intellect; power of com-  
prehension; understanding.  
| 腸 the affections; sympathies.  
| 意 ideas; aims.  
| 機 expedients; powers of the  
mind; anxiety; trouble.  
| 地 or 心田 ground or motive;  
the moral nature.  
| 思 thoughts; anxieties; opinions  
| 酸 sick at heart.  
| 術 devices of the mind; schemes.

| 定 the mind at rest; calm; cool.  
| 跳 fearful; palpitation of the  
heart.

| 印 the heart's seal—the *svastika*  
卐 image on Buddha's heart.

| 領 my heart receives it—an ex-  
pression used in declining an  
invitation, present, etc.

| 多 capricious; suspicious.

| 願 wish; desire; aspiration.

| 腹 confidential; secret.

| 眼 disposition; character.

| 坎 or 心口 or 心窩 the pit of  
the stomach; the recesses of  
the mind.

| 事 matters of the mind; cares;  
concerns.

| 灰 disheartened; discouraged.

| 怯 fearful; timid.

| 脉 pulsations of the blood.

| 情 affection.

| 性 disposition; the moral nature.

| 高 ambitious.

| 志 the will; determination.

| 焦 worried; vexed.

| 氣 mind; temper; disposition.

| 慌 flurried; confused.

| 裡 or 心內 or 心中 or 心上 in  
the mind; at heart.

| 頭 or 心胸 the heart; the mind.

| 亂 confused in mind.

| 軟 tender-hearted; lenient;  
credulous.

| 不正 a depraved mind.

| 不死 not "dead" to anything—  
the intention not given up.

| 花開 in hope of; expectations  
realized.

| 裏想 to think of; to be of opinion.

| 不平 disquieted; anxious.

| 死了 indifferent to; "dead" to  
a thing.

| 狠性悍 fierce and obstreperous.

| 裏明白 clear-minded; intelli-  
gent.

| 如刀扎 pierced to the heart;  
convicted.

| 驕氣傲 haughty; arrogant.

| 懷意念 thoughts of the heart.

| 裏不安 unrestful in mind; dis-  
quieted.

| 腹腎腸 heart, belly, kidneys,  
bowels—the "inner man."

| 心相印 our views tally exactly.

| 不在肝 absent-minded.

| 心懷念 or 心心念念 constant-  
ly thinking of; set on doing;  
persevering.

| 裏難過 distressed in mind.

| 酸起來 began to feel sick at  
heart—from sorrow.

| 灰意冷 dispirited; discouraged.

| 焦起來 he fired up.

| 神不定 of a changeable spirit;  
restless.

| 廣體胖 a liberal mind and a  
well-nourished body.

| 滿意足 mind and heart perfect-  
ly satisfied.

| 直的人 a straightforward man.

| 寒膽怯 dispirited and afraid.

| 饕珍饈 the mind set on good  
living; gluttonous.

| 強命不強 his will is strong,  
but fate is against him.

| 如虎面如豺 a tiger-like heart,  
a wolf-like face—smiling and  
treacherous; a wolf being said  
to smile on seeing a man.

| 有餘力不足 more than willing,  
but lacking power.

駢<sup>1</sup> A large crowd. Also  
read *shen*.

僉<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 3586; 4406;  
2168 2138.)

| 駢往來 many coming and going.

信<sup>4</sup> To believe in; to trust.  
A letter; news. Sinceri-  
ty. Truth; confidence.  
A pledge. Also read *sin*.  
(From Nos. 4406; 2515.)

| 服 to trust; to accept in faith.  
| 心 faith.

| 息 news; intelligence.

| 從 to believe and obey.

| 靠 or 信準 to believe and trust.



| 使 an envoy; a faithful messenger.

| 德 faith; sincerity.

| 奉 to believe and serve.

| 實 trustworthy.

| 納 to believe and receive.

| 筒 or 信封 or 信皮 or 信套 an envelope.

| 石 arsenic.

| 函 or 書信 a letter.

| 驗 heart proof—experience.

| 真 credence; belief.

| 經 the Christian creed.

| 物 a pledge.

| 行 verified or approved.

| 局 a post office.

| 票 a warrant to arrest; postage stamps.

| 差 a postman; a courier.

| 約 a covenant.

| 紙 letter paper; note paper.

| 乎 is it true?

| 片 a post card.

| 步行 or 信脚走 to wander aimlessly; to gad about.

| 筆寫 to write off without hesitation.

| 口說 to say whatever comes first.

| 口胡言 to talk at random.

| 了耶穌可以得救 if you believe in Jesus you may be saved.

**尋**<sup>2</sup> To seek for; to search. Commonly; ordinary; 2170 usual. Also read *hsün*; *ts'in*.

(From Nos. 5684; 345; and 卬 or 珣 *kong*<sup>4</sup>. To embrace.)

| 事 to seek an occasion for meddling.

| 找 or 尋覓 to seek; to look for.

| 見 found.

| 常 ordinary; commonplace.

| 訪 to make enquiries about.

| 求 to seek after; to entreat.

| 死 to commit suicide.

| 仇 or 尋隙 to seek a quarrel; to take the offensive.

| 思 or 尋想 to reflect; to consider.

| 情 to request a favour.

| 討 to worry; to make trouble.

| 索 to demand.

| 查 or 尋察 to investigate thoroughly; to look into; to examine.

| 奪 to seek for and seize.

| 究 to search into; to follow up.

| 繹 to investigate.

| 不著 or 尋不見 unable to find.

| 東西 to look for a thing.

**歆**<sup>1</sup> To accept the fragrance of sacrifice. To conceive. 2171 To like.

(From Nos. 2585; 839.)

| 享 to be pleased with—as an offering.

| 饗 grateful odours.

| 羨 to long for; to desire earnestly.

**釁**<sup>4</sup> To offer blood in sacrifice; to smear sacrificial vessels with blood. A cause of quarrel; a grievance; a wrong. To anoint oneself for ancestral worship. To embalm.

(From Nos. 2680; 2267; 2185; 1475; 3995.)

| 浴 to perfume and wash—as for religious rites.

| 隙 a pretext for strife.

| 端 an offence; a cause of enmity; an act of violence.

| 瑕 a defect; a cause of offence.

**汛**<sup>4</sup> A military post. To guard. Also read *hsün*. 2173 Distinguish 汛 No. 1409.

(From No. 4900; and 汛 *hsin*. Quick.)

| 地 or 汛所 a military post; a guard station.

| 掃 to sprinkle and sweep.

| 官 police officials of a district.

| 兵 the police.

| 城 to guard a city.

| 弁 petty officials of the police.

**迅**<sup>4</sup> Quick; swift. Also read *hsün*. 2174

(From No. 1036; see No. 2173.)

| 速 fleet; quickly.

| 雷 quick as thunder.

| 卽 immediately.

| 捷 prompt.

| 風 a swift wind.

| 步追踪 hurry your pace and pursue him.

| 逝如飛 to fly past.

| 雷不及掩耳 swift as a clap of thunder which gives no time to stop the ears.

**辛**<sup>1</sup> Distressing. Bitter; grievous. Toilsome. The 2175 160th Radical. Also read *sin*. Distinguish 幸 No. 2192.

| 苦 tired; suffering; hardship.

| 辣 biting; peppery.

| 味 acrid; bitter.

| 酸 unhappy; grievous.

| 痛 sad and painful.

| 金 or 辛俸 or 辛工 workmens' wages; pay.

| 勤 exertions; pains; troubles.

**莘**<sup>1</sup> A marshy plant. Long. Also read *sin*. 2176

(From Nos. 5497; 2175.)

**新**<sup>1</sup> New. Recent. Fresh. Also read *sin*. Distinguish 親 No. 904. 2177

(From Nos. 881; 252.)

| 約 the New Testament.

| 娘 or 新婦 or 新人 a bride.

| 聞 news; intelligence.

| 近 or 新來 near to; adjacent; recent.

| 鮮 fresh; new.

| 民 to renew the people.

| 布 new cloth.

| 樣 new-fashioned.

| 喜 or 新春 the New Year.

- | 手 a skilled artist or physician.  
 | 年 a youth; young.  
 | 藥 a wonderful remedy; an excellent medicine.  
 | 義 of excellent purport; an admirable idea.  
 | 音 sweet sounds; harmony.

**杪**<sup>3</sup> The end of a small branch; the limit; the tip.  
 3721 (From Nos. 3797; 4718.)

- | 末 the small end; the tip.

**眇**<sup>3</sup> One-eyed. Subtle.  
 3722 (From Nos. 3799; 4718.)

- | 靶 to aim at a target.  
 | 身 my unworthy self.  
 | 能視 a one-eyed man can see.  
 | 一目 one-eyed.  
 | 然有身 most minute is the individual—amid the vast creation.  
 | 中(chong<sup>4</sup>) 紅心 to hit the bull's-eye.

**秒**<sup>3</sup> The beard of grain. Minute; a second of time or of a degree. A ten-thousandth.  
 3723 (From Nos. 1697; 4718.)

**渺**<sup>3</sup> Vague; vast; boundless.  
 3724 (From Nos. 4900; 3722.)

- | 茫 misty; not susceptible of proof; doubtful; vague; indistinct.  
 | 小 small; minute.  
 | 渺乎 how boundless!

## MIEH.

**乜**<sup>4</sup> To squint. Distinguish  
 3725 乜 No. 2495.

**滅威**<sup>4</sup> To destroy; to exterminate. To extinguish fire. Distinguish 威 No. 5807.  
 3726

(From Nos. 4900; 2260; 1695.)

- | 掉 destroyed utterly—as banditti.  
 | 亡 to destroy.  
 | 絕 to exterminate.  
 | 門 to exterminate a family.  
 | 火 to put out a fire.  
 | 了 destroyed.  
 | 沒 to kill; destroyed.  
 | 燈 to put out a lamp.  
 | 跡 to destroy all traces of.  
 | 罪 to do away with sin.  
 | 族 to cut off a clan.  
 | 頂 to be covered with water; level with the top of the head.

**篾**<sup>4</sup> Splints; slats; laths; strips.  
 3727

(From Nos. 1129; 5789; 2260.)

- | 青 or 竹篾 bamboo-splints.  
 | 蓆 bamboo mats.  
 | 匠 a worker in bamboo.  
 | 箱 a bamboo box.  
 | 片子 a "sponge;" a hanger-on.

**蔑**<sup>4</sup> Not; to be without. Minute; worthless. To throw away.  
 3728

(From No. 2260; see No. 3673.)

- | 星 minute stars; fine; small.  
 | 禮 without manners.  
 | 法 in contempt of the law.  
 | 有 none at all.  
 | 然無言 he did not utter a word.

## MIEN.

**厶**<sup>2</sup> A roof. The 40th Radical.  
 3729

**眠**<sup>2</sup> To sleep; to close the eyes.  
 3730 (From Nos. 3799; 3751.)

- | 卧 to lie down to sleep.  
 | 牀 a couch; a sofa.  
 | 睡 to sleep.  
 | 牛地 a sleeping cow's form—regarded as a lucky spot for a grave.

**丐**<sup>3</sup> A curtain to ward off arrows; hidden. Distinguish 丐 No. 2721.  
 3731

**洒**<sup>3</sup> A flood. A branch of the River Han.  
 3732 (From Nos. 4900; 3731.)

**棉**<sup>2</sup> Cotton; the cotton plant. Used with No. 3733 3734.

(From Nos. 3797; 4071.)

- | 胎 or 棉花胎子 a cotton quilt.  
 | 羊 a sheep.  
 | 襖 a wadded jacket.  
 | 花 cotton; cotton wadding.  
 | 綫 cotton thread.  
 | 絮 waste cotton.  
 | 衣 wadded clothes.  
 | 褲 wadded leggings.  
 | 花稽 cotton stalks used for fuel.

**綿**<sup>2</sup> Soft; downy. Floss silk. Drawn out; prolonged; continuous. Tough, as pastry, the grain of wood, etc.  
 3734

(From Nos. 4547; 4071; 1950.)

- | 力 or 綿薄 not strong; delicate.  
 | 絮 floss; cotton rags.  
 | 子 silk wadding or quilting.  
 | 柔 or 綿軟 delicate; soft.  
 | 紬 a common kind of silk.  
 | 襖 a wadded coat.  
 | 延 or 綿連 continuous; prolonged, as descendants.



| 長 long drawn out; protracted.  
| 裏針 like a needle in cotton wadding.

| 綿 絕 continuous; unbroken.  
| 蠻黃鳥 there is that little oriole.

**免**<sup>3</sup> To avoid; to escape; to evade. To remit; to spare;  
3735 to excuse; to forego.  
Distinguish 免 No. 5373.

| 得 or 免 致 lest; to avoid; so as not to.

| 罪 to pardon sins; to escape punishment.

| 冠 to take off one's hat.

| 見 to decline to see—a visitor.

| 勞 to avoid trouble.

| 戰 to decline battle; to stop fighting.

| 糧 to remit taxes.

| 却 to decline.

| 收 to exempt from—duty.

| 稅 duty free.

| 不了 unavoidable; no help for.

| 戰牌 or 免戰旗 a flag of truce.

| 不了寫字 you cannot avoid writing.

**俛**<sup>3</sup> To make an effort. Used with No. 3738. Read *fu*.  
3736 To hang down the head.

(From Nos. 4406; 3735.)

| 啄 to stoop and peck.

**冕**<sup>3</sup> A crown; a diadem; a ceremonial cap.  
3737

(From No. 3735; see No. 325.)

| 旒 crown gems.

**勉**<sup>3</sup> To urge; to constrain; to exert oneself.  
3738

(From Nos. 3317; 3735.)

| 強 to compel; to constrain; to force to.

| 屬 to urge; to incite.

| 力 to exert one's strength.

**挽**<sup>3</sup> To bear a son.  
3739 (From Nos. 5571; 3735.)

**面**<sup>4</sup> The surface; the face. Personally; in person;  
3740 verbally. The front; before. A plane surface. N. A. The 176th Radical.

| 目 or 面貌 the face; the countenance; appearance; social status.

| 前 before; in front of.

| 談 or 面商 or 面論 or 面議 to speak face to face; to discuss verbally.

| 見 a personal interview.

| 奏 to state to the Emperor in person.

| 生 unacquainted with.

| 交 to give to personally; casually acquainted with.

| 云 to say to one's face.

| 色 the complexion; countenance.

| 珠 the cheeks.

| 斥 to speak severely to.

| 稟 or 面陳 to report verbally.

| 請 to request in person.

| 軟 bashful; soft-hearted.

| 子 a surface; character; social status; the outside, or facing of a garment.

| 熟 known by sight; familiar with.

| 東 facing the east.

| 容 or 面光 appearance; countenance.

| 牆 face to a wall—unable to see through anything—as a person with no education.

| 對面 face to face.

| 皮厚 thick-skinned; shameless.

| 向上 this side up.

| 皮皺 a wrinkled face.

| 面相覷 looking at each other.

| 交之友 a casual acquaintance.

**勸**<sup>3</sup> To stimulate; to urge.  
3741 (From Nos. 3317; 3740.)

**酒**<sup>3</sup> Flushed with liquor; drunk.  
3742 (From Nos. 4900; 3740.)

**緬**<sup>3</sup> Fine silk thread. To think of; to remember.  
3743 (From Nos. 4547; 3740.)

| 思 or 緬想 to think fondly of.

| 訴 to describe in detail.

| 甸國 Burmah.

**麵**<sup>4</sup> Flour; vermicelli. Dough.  
3744 (From Nos. 3639; 3740; 3731.)

| 粉 or 麥麵 wheaten flour.

| 酵 yeast; leaven.

| 食 wheaten diet.

| 包 a loaf of bread.

| 湯 gruel.

| 灰 slaked lime.

| 片 or 麵條 dough strips; dough slices.

## MIN.

**旻**<sup>2</sup> The appearance of the sky in autumn. Merci-  
3745 ful. Distinguish 昊 No. 1640.

(From Nos. 4443; 5867.)

**敏**<sup>3</sup> Active; clever; prompt; witty; sharp. Earnest; diligent.

3746 (From Nos. 4377; 3317; 3652.)

| 辯 able to dispute or argue.

| 捷 quick-witted; sharp.

| 力 energetic.

| 慎 clever and careful.

| 求 to earnestly beg.

| 慧 discerning; sagacious.

| 而好 (*hao*<sup>4</sup>) 學 clever and fond of study.

**鼃**<sup>3</sup> A toad. The 205th Radical.  
3747

**閩**<sup>3</sup> A sort of snake. The province of Fuhkien.  
3748 (From Nos. 3665; 1079.)

| 浙 Fuhkien and Chehkiang.

| 江 the river Min.

| 粵 Fuhkien and Kuangtung.

**閔**<sup>3</sup> To mourn; to grieve. To encourage.  
3749 (From Nos. 3665; 5867.)

| 勉從事 to urge to duty.

**憫**<sup>3</sup> To sympathize with; to pity; to grieve.  
**愍**<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 2167; 3749; 3750 3754.)

| 恤 or 憐 憫 to befriend; to pity.

| 不畏法 grieved that they did not fear the laws.

**民**<sup>2</sup> The people; mankind. Distinguish 氏 No. 4792.  
3751

| 人 the people—Chinese, as opposed to Manchus.

| 稅 land tax.

| 風 popular customs; national character.

| 籍 a register of the people.

| 船 native craft.

| 部 a name of the Board of Revenue.

| 壯 militia; volunteers.

| 勇 volunteers.

| 父母 magistrates.

**刮**<sup>3</sup> To scrape; to pare.  
3752 (From Nos. 5040; 3751.)

| 子 or 油 刮 a narrow spatula of horn used by women in dressing their hair.

**搯**<sup>3</sup> To smooth; to stroke.  
**拊**<sup>3</sup> To pucker; to contract.  
3753 (From Nos. 4769; 1923; 3751.)

| 嘴 or 搯 口 to purse up the lips.

**啓**<sup>3</sup> Strong; robust; vigorous.  
**敗**<sup>3</sup> ous.  
3754 (From Nos. 4443; 3751; 4377.)

| 不畏死 the brave man does not dread death.

Read *min*<sup>3</sup>. Sorry; anxious.

**泯**<sup>3</sup> A sheet of water. To flow. To be destroyed;  
3755 to put an end to. Confused; confusion.  
(From Nos. 4900; 3751.)

| 沒 or 泯滅 dead and forgotten; destroyed.

| 亂 anarchy; misrule.

| 泯 莽 莽 all in confusion.

**湍**<sup>3</sup> Turbid; foul. Read *huen*<sup>1</sup>. In confusion.  
3755<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 4900; 1923.)

**珉**<sup>2</sup> Alabaster; fine and coarse stones.  
**砮**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 5873; 4829; 3751; 5867; 1923.)  
3756

| 石 common alabaster.

| 玉 雜 湍 stones and gems mixed together—scholars of various talents.

**緝**<sup>2</sup> A line; a cord. A string of cash. To cover, as  
3757 bedding. Name of an ancient town in Shansi.  
(From Nos. 4547; 1923.)

## MING.

(Also read MIN in West and West Central China.)

**皿**<sup>3</sup> A vessel; a utensil. The 108th Radical. Distinguish 血 No. 2267.  
3758

**明**<sup>2</sup> Bright; clear; intelligent; light; brilliant.  
**明**<sup>2</sup> To understand.  
3759 (From Nos. 4443; 5936; see No. 992.)

| 天 or 明日 or 明朝 (*chao*<sup>1</sup>) or 明兒 個 to-morrow.

| 處 in the light; openly.

| 鑑 perspicacious; to examine clearly.

| 顯 clearly manifest; evident.

| 睿 clear wisdom.

| 透 perspicuous; to understand thoroughly.

| 鏡 a clear mirror.

| 白 to understand; clear; plain

| 通 intelligent.

| 證 clear evidence.

| 曉 to clearly understand; to have a clear perception of.

| 星 the morning star.

| 淨 clear; bright.

| 亮 or 明 光 or 明朝 clear; evident; brilliant.

| 哲 sagacious; shrewd.

| 朝 or 大明 the Ming dynasty; A. D. 1368—1644.

| 發 the day is dawning.

| 礬 alum.

| 斷 to decide openly.

| 達 or 明 悉 to understand thoroughly.

| 年 or 開 年 or 來 年 next year.

| 知 to know quite well.

| 溝 an open sewer.

| 月 the bright moon.

| 公 a master of an art or science; a professor of *feng-shui*; a term of respect.

| 輪 a paddle-wheel steamer.

| 理 to understand reason—intelligent.



| 悟 talent; intellect; intelligent.  
 | 早 to-morrow morning.  
 | 示 to issue explicit instructions.  
 | 見 clear view—your opinion.  
 | 燈 a light; fires.  
 | 倫堂 a hall in the Confucian temple.  
 | 明是你 it was you without a doubt.  
 | 明上天 the bright and high Heaven.  
 | 知故犯 to commit a crime wilfully.  
 | 知故問 to feign ignorance and ask questions; to “draw” a person.  
 | 買明賣 an open transaction.

**命**<sup>4</sup> Life. A command; a decree. To command.  
 3760 Fate; destiny.

(From Nos. 2881; 3423.)

| 資 means of livelihood; a fortune-teller's fees.  
 | 令 a command; orders.  
 | 案 a law case involving life.  
 | 運 a horoscope; destiny.  
 | 定 destiny; fixed fate.  
 | 根 or 命本 one's own life; inmost self.  
 | 門 the gate of life—the womb; the right kidney.  
 | 婦 wives of officials.  
 | 也如何 alas! such is destiny.  
 | 薄如紙 my luck is as thin as paper.

**鳴**<sup>2</sup> To sound; a sound. The cry of a bird, or animal.  
 3761

(From Nos. 2881; 3855.)

| 冤 to cry out for redress.  
 | 鼓 to beat a drum.  
 | 鑼 or 鳴金 to beat a gong.  
 | 嘶 or 鳴叫 to neigh.

**名**<sup>2</sup> A name. Reputation; fame. N. A. Distinguish  
 3762 各 No. 2922.

(From Nos. 2881; 1975.)

| 聲 or 名望 or 名色 reputation; fame.

| 叫 name called; named.  
 | 分 (fen<sup>4</sup>) obligations; relative rank.

| 山 celebrated mountains.  
 | 目 name; reputation; designation.  
 | 帖 or 名片 a visiting-card.  
 | 醫 a famous doctor.  
 | 號 a designation; an epithet.  
 | 家 celebrated families.  
 | 義 notable laws or duties.  
 | 字 a person's “style” or official name.

| 籍 name and native place.  
 | 場 an examination for degrees.  
 | 子 a name.  
 | 官 officials of distinction.  
 | 下 under the name—in the name of.

| 氏 surname; family name.  
 | 內具 the name is written inside.  
 | 另泐 my name is separately written—my card is inclosed.

**茗**<sup>2</sup> Tea; the tea-plant.  
 3763 (From Nos. 5497; 3762.)

**銘**<sup>2</sup> To engrave; to carve.  
 3764 (From Nos. 864; 3762.)

| 謝 or 銘感 deeply grateful.  
 | 刻 to engrave.  
 | 心 engraven on the heart.  
 | 旌 a flag bestowed on worthy people.  
 | 功 to record merit.  
 | 鼎相傳 carved on a tripod and handed down.

**冥**<sup>2,3</sup> Dark; obscure. The unseen world. Hades.  
 3765 Dull; stupid.

(From Nos. 3708; 4443; 3517.)

| 府 or 冥間 Hades; the underworld.

| 吏 messengers from Hades.

| 衣 paper clothes burnt for the use of the dead.

| 錢 paper money burnt for the use of the dead.

| 冥 distant and obscure.

**溟**<sup>2</sup> Boundless; vast; deep.  
 Drizzle.  
 3766

(From Nos. 4900; 3765.)

**瞑**<sup>2</sup> To close the eyes.  
 3767 (From Nos. 3799; 3765.)

| 目 to close the eyes; death.

## MIU.

**繆**<sup>4</sup> To mislead; in error; errors. Also read *niu*.  
 3768

(From Nos. 4547; 3347.)

Read *chiu*<sup>1</sup>; *liao*<sup>3</sup>. To wind round.

**謬**<sup>4</sup> Falsehood; error; exaggeration. Also read  
 3769 *niu*; *miao*.

(From Nos. 2515; 3347.)

| 妄 untrue; unfounded.  
 | 傳 a false report.  
 | 悞 an error; a blunder.  
 | 言 lies.  
 | 愛 to love wrongly.

## MO.

**麼**<sup>3</sup> An interrogative particle. Read *ma*<sup>1</sup>. Insignificant.

3770 (From Nos. 3583; 2470.)

**摩**<sup>2</sup> To rub; to scour. To polish; to grind. To act upon; to destroy.

(From Nos. 4769; 3583.)

| 耶 Maya, the mother of Buddha.  
| 邊 operations of nature.  
| 拏 to stroke; to fondle.  
| 弄 to handle; to play with.  
| 一摩 give it a rub.  
| 揭佗 the kingdom of Magadha in India.

**磨**<sup>2</sup> To grind; to rub; to sharpen. Read *mo*<sup>4</sup>. A 3772 mill. To turn.

(From Nos. 4829; 3583.)

| 難 (*nan*<sup>4</sup>) tribulation; suffering.  
| 利 or 磨快 to sharpen.  
| 石 a whetstone.  
| 煉 to discipline.  
| 勘 to revise selected essays.  
| 勵 to encourage.  
| 光 or 磨明 to burnish.  
| 牙 to grind the teeth.  
| 房 or 磨坊 a mill.  
| 煩 to worry; to annoy.  
| 墨 to rub ink—on an ink-slab.  
| 盤石 a mill-stone.  
| 過來 to turn round.  
| 顏色 to grind colours.  
| 嘴磨舌的 to haggle; to bandy.

**饜**<sup>2</sup> To feed an infant by hand. Steamed bread; bread.

3773 (From Nos. 4835; 3583; 3772.)

| 饜 steamed loaves.

**魔**<sup>2</sup> A malignant spirit; a demon.

3774

(From Nos. 3128; 3583.)

| 氣 demoniacal afflatus—demon possession.  
| 王 the prince of evil.  
| 鬼 the devil.  
| 羅 or 天魔 the evil one of Buddhism—Mara.  
| 民 subjects of the above.

**募**<sup>4</sup> To summon; to levy; to raise. Also read *mu*. 3775

(From Nos. 3317; 3787.)

| 化 to collect subscriptions—as priests do.  
| 勇 to enlist irregular troops.  
| 兵 to raise troops.  
| 緣 to ask for subscriptions to idolatry.  
| 捐 to appeal for subscriptions.  
| 化重修 to collect subscriptions for the repair of a temple.

**墓**<sup>4</sup> A grave; a tomb. Also read *mu*. 3776

(From Nos. 5371; 3787.)

| 門 the door of a tomb.  
| 碑 a tombstone.  
| 域 the limits of a grave.  
| 誌 an epitaph.  
| 道 the path before a grave.

**幕**<sup>4</sup> A curtain; a screen. **幙**<sup>4</sup> A secretary. Also read *mu*.

3777 (From Nos. 863; 3787.)

| 府 an encampment; a military secretary.  
| 友 or 幕賓 or 遊幕 a private secretary; the adviser of an official.  
| 幃 or 幃幕 a curtain.

**慕**<sup>4</sup> To desire; to long for; to be fond of. Also read 3778 *mu*.

(From Nos. 2167; 3787.)

| 名利 to long for fame and fortune.  
| 父母 affection for one's parents.

**摸**<sup>1</sup> To feel for or after; to grope. To guess. 3779

(From Nos. 4769; 3787.)

| 水 to grope about in water.  
| 著 groping; feeling for.  
| 不著 I cannot find it out.  
| 一摸 to rub or feel; to give a rub.  
| 着黑走 groping one's way in the dark.  
| 東摸西 feeling about for.

**摹**<sup>2</sup> To follow a pattern; to copy. A pattern. Also 3780 read *mu*.

(From Nos. 4769; 3787.)

| 寫 to write from a copy.  
| 古 to copy the old style.  
| 仿 to copy a pattern.

**暮**<sup>4</sup> The evening; sunset; the end of a period of 3781 time.

(From Nos. 4443; 3787.)

| 年 aged; in the evening of life.  
| 春 the end of spring.  
| 景 a sunset sky.  
| 歲 or 歲暮 the end of the year.

**模**<sup>2</sup> A mould; a pattern; a style. 3782

(From Nos. 3797; 3787.)

| 範 or 模子 a mould; a pattern; an example.  
| 樣 a style; a manner; fashion.  
| 結 a deed on which a man has placed the print of his inked hand or foot.

**模**<sup>2</sup> Blurred; indistinct. An unauthorised character. 3782<sup>a</sup> Also read *ma*.

(From Nos. 3701; 3787.)

| 糊 blurred; dim.

**謨**<sup>2</sup> A plan; a course of action. To imitate. False; 3783 unreal. Also read *moh*<sup>4</sup>.

(From Nos. 2515; 3787.)

| 先聖之大猷 to practise the maxims of the ancient sages.



## MOH.

**末**<sup>4</sup> The end; finally, as opposed to 本 No. 4117; 3784 mean; insignificant. Dust; powder. A negative. Distinguish 未 No. 5813.

(From Nos. 3797; 2383.)

| 日 or 末世 the last day; the last age; the end of.

| 後 or 過後 afterwards; finally.

| 位 the lowest seat.

| 回 the final occasion.

| 尾 at the last; in the rear.

| 弁 petty military officials.

| 子 dust; fragments.

| 末了 finally; in the end.

**沫**<sup>4</sup> Spittle; froth. To finish. 3785 (From Nos. 4900; 3784.)

| 子 or 浮沫 foam; froth; scum.

**茉**<sup>4</sup> The white jasmine. 3786 (From Nos. 5497; 3784.)

| 莉花 jasmine-flowers.

**莫**<sup>4</sup> A negative; not; do not; there is not. To 3787 decide.

(From Nos. 5497; 4443; 4905.)

| 說 do not say; not to mention; it is needless to remark.

| 若 better; not do better than.

| 定 it is uncertain.

| 爲 or 莫作 do not do it.

| 來 you need not come.

| 如 cannot do better than; rather.

| 非 a strong affirmative.

| 不 perhaps; probably; absolutely.

| 過於 nothing more than...

| 不成 can it be that...?

| 不是 it must be so; is it not so? surely it is.

| 須有 it is not certain that there is; is there not?

| 非 he it can be nobody else.

| 大於天 nothing greater than heaven.

| 非王臣 the king's power and officers reached everywhere.

| 非寫錯 you must have written it wrong.

| 往莫來 no intercourse; he neither goes nor comes.

Read *mu*. Late; evening.

**寞**<sup>4</sup> Still; silent; lonely. 3788 (From Nos. 3729; 3787.)

**漠**<sup>4</sup> A sandy desert. Careless; indifferent. 3789 (From Nos. 4900; 3787.)

| 漠然 vast; boundless.

| 不相關 of no consequence to.

**瘼**<sup>4</sup> Sickness; distress. 3790 (From Nos. 3844; 3787.)

| 此下民 to distress the people.

**膜**<sup>4</sup> Any thin membrane in plants or animals. 3791 (From Nos. 4466; 3787.)

| 子 a membrane; the inner lining of the bamboo.

Read *mo*<sup>2</sup>. To prostrate.

| 拜 to prostrate oneself; to make a pilgrimage.

## MU.

**母**<sup>3</sup> A mother; a dam; female. Distinguish 毋 3792 No. 5710.

| 后 or 國母 the Empress.

| 親 a mother.

| 舅 a mother's brother.

| 雞 a hen.

| 胎 a mother's womb.

**姆**<sup>3</sup> A matron; a dame. 3793 (From Nos. 3921; 3792; 3239.)

| 師 a governess; a matron.

## MUH.

**牧**<sup>4</sup> To tend as a shepherd. 3794 The official designation of a Department Magistrate 知州. (From Nos. 3893; 4377.)

| 牛 to tend cattle; a cowherd.

| 師 a pastor.

| 童 or 牧羊的 a shepherd.

| 養 to shepherd.

| 野 name of the battle ground where Wu Wang 武王 defeated Cheo Hsin 紂辛.

| 人 herdmen.

| 伯 an overseer; a governor.

| 放 to take to pasture; to tend animals.

**睦**<sup>4</sup> Friendly; peaceful; harmonious; kind. To 3795 promote peace. (From Nos. 3799; 3518.)

| 誼 friendly feelings.

**穆**<sup>4</sup> Majestic; reverent; profound; solemn. 3796 (From No. 1697; and 穆 *muh*. Veined; streaked.)

| 穆 exciting wonder; to be profound.

| 民 Mahommedans.

| 迦 Mecca.

| 罕 默德 Mahommed.

**木**<sup>4</sup> Wood; wooden; timber.  
The 75th Radical.  
3797

- | 匠 or 木工 or 木作 a carpenter.
- | 頭 wood; timber.
- | 星 or 危星 the planet Jupiter.
- | 料 timber; lumber.
- | 香 putchuck, the root of a species of thistle found in Cashmere.
- | 訥 inflexible; honest.
- | 部 trees—in botany.
- | 瓜 the quince; the papaya.
- | 炭 or 柴炭 charcoal.
- | 魚 the wooden fish—a skull-shaped block on which priests beat time when chanting.
- | 了 or 麻木了 numb; palsied.
- | 廠 a timber yard.
- | 狗 “wooden dogs”—the stocks.
- | 架 wooden framework.
- | 偶 an idol; a wooden image.
- | 簡 wooden tablets or slips.
- | 鐸 a bell with a wooden clapper used to call people together.
- | 板 planks; boarding.
- | 偶人 a “wooden” fellow; a block-head.

**沐**<sup>4</sup> To wash; to cleanse; to bathe. To enrich by kindness; to receive favours; to be steeped in. A branch of the river Han.

(From Nos. 4900; 3797.)

- | 浴 or 洗浴 to wash; to bathe.
- | 恩 steeped in your bounty.
- | 手謹亭 I washed my hands and respectfully wrote this.

**目**<sup>4</sup> The eyes. An index. To regard. Chief; most important. The 109th Radical.

- | 仁 or 瞳人 the pupil of the eye.
- | 眶 the eye-socket.
- | 錄 an index.
- | 力 power of sight.
- | 下 or 目前 or 目今 before the eyes—now.

| 親眼見 to see with one's own eyes.

| 中無人 supercilious; contemptuous.

| 無法紀 he does not regard the laws.

**苜**<sup>4</sup> Clover. Distinguish 苜  
3800 No. 3673.

(From Nos. 5497; 3799.)

| 蓿 clover.

**没**<sup>4</sup> To dive; to disappear.  
3801

**殁**<sup>4</sup> To end; to die. The dead. Used for No. 3803.  
3802

(From Nos. 4935; 3801.)

- | 於陣 died in battle.
- | 世不忘 I shall never forget.
- | 存均感 the dead and living will both thank you.

**沒**<sup>4</sup> No; not. To die. Dead; sunk; gone. Also read 3803 *moh*<sup>4</sup>; *mei*<sup>2</sup>.

(From Nos. 4900; 3801.)

- | 有 there is not; (he) has not; (they) have not.
- | 藥 myrrh.
- | 用 or 無用 useless.
- | 有臉 no “face”; ashamed.
- | 味兒 insipid; to have no pleasure in.
- | 有事 nothing the matter.
- | 奈何 no help for it; no alternative.
- | 法子 or 法無 no help; no remedy; it can't be helped.
- | 規沒矩 without manners.
- | 有空兒 I have no time; I am busy.
- | 有甚麼 nothing important; not much.
- | 禮犯分 without manners and going beyond a proper position.

| 有准兒的 not at all certain; not sure; undecided.

| 有這個道理 no such thing; nothing of the sort.

~~~~~  
NA.

**拏**<sup>2</sup> To bring; to take; to apprehend; to grasp. Sign of the objective. With; by.

(From Nos. 4769; 3911; 3804 1711; 4458.)

- | 取 to select; to take out of.
- | 住 to lay hold of.
- | 獲 to apprehend.
- | 來 bring it here.
- | 私 to seize smugglers.
- | 去 to take away.
- | 出來 to take out.
- | 大價 to overcharge; to raise the price of.
- | 不着 I cannot get it.
- | 不穩 unable to get firm hold.
- | 不住 cannot be grasped.
- | 不準 uncertain.
- | 得定 certain; assured.
- | 盜賊 to arrest robbers and thieves.
- | 事人 a manager.
- | 他的錯 availed himself of his mistake.
- | 定主意 to resolve upon; to make up one's mind; to decide.
- | 錢不當 (*tang*<sup>4</sup>) 錢用 to use money recklessly.
- | 小事當 (*tang*<sup>4</sup>) 大事辦 much ado about nothing.
- | 衣食養活他 to feed and clothe him.

**那**<sup>4</sup> That; there; where.  
3805 (From Nos. 2406; 4389.)

- | 些 those.
- | 個 that; used indefinitely to avoid the use of a name or something unpleasant, etc.



| 還問 why ask that? of course not.

| 麼多 as much as that.

| 麼樣 thus; in that way.

| 處 or 那兒 or 那邊兒 or 那裏 there.

| 一塊兒 there; that spot.

| 樣不妥 that kind is not satisfactory.

| 是一定的 that's a fact; that's so.

| 是自然的 that is a matter of course.

| 是不用說的 that goes without saying; of course.

Read *na*<sup>3</sup>. Where? Which? What? Who?

| 裏 or 那塊 or 那一塊 where? in which place?

| 怕 no matter if...; never mind how...

| 裏去 or 那兒去 or 上那兒 where are you going?

| 能殼 how can it be? how is it possible?

| 兒的話 what nonsense! what do you mean by such talk?

| 一個人 which man?

| 年那月 which year and month?

| 兒來的 where is it from?

| 一件事 which affair?

| 裏知道他必來 who could know that he would come?

Read *no*<sup>3</sup>. Name of an ancient State in the present P'ing-liang fu 平涼府 in Kansuh. Peaceful. Much; many. How then?

哪<sup>1</sup> A final particle.

3806 (From Nos. 2881; 3805.)

Read *no*<sup>3</sup>. The name of a supernatural being.

## NAH.

捺<sup>4</sup> To press down heavily. A downstroke.

3807 (From Nos. 4769; 3813.)

諾<sup>4</sup> To respond; to answer. To promise. Also read 3808 *noh*<sup>4</sup>; *nioh*<sup>4</sup>.

(From Nos. 2515; 4445.)

訥<sup>4</sup> To speak cautiously. 訥<sup>4</sup> To raise the voice; to blurt out.

3809 (From Nos. 2515; 2881; 3919.)

| 嘴 to pout.

| 一聲喊 to burst out in a loud voice.

納<sup>4</sup> To give. To receive. To enter; to be appointed. 3810 To insert.

(From Nos. 4547; 3919.)

| 稅 or 納錢糧 or 納餉 to pay taxes.

| 糧 to pay taxes in grain.

| 妾 or 納寵 to take a concubine.

| 賂 to receive bribes.

| 悶 in sorrow; melancholy.

| 職 to buy official rank.

| 福 to enjoy oneself; may you be happy!

| 涼 to get the cool breeze.

| 女 to present a daughter to the Emperor.

| 諫 to receive a reprimand.

| 貢 to pay tribute.

| 采 to send presents.

| 幣 to send silk as a betrothal present.

衲<sup>4</sup> To patch; to line; to quilt. A robe; a cassock.

3811 (From Nos. 2347; 3919.)

| 子 a Buddhist cassock; a priest.

## NAI.

乃<sup>3</sup> But; if; namely. Also; and; however. That; those. Your; their.

(From Nos. 4239; 2570; 1036; 1948; and 3. An old form of the character.)

| 如 or 乃若 but; as to.

| 是 but; which is.

| 可 it will then do.

| 因 but; because of.

| 聖乃神乃武乃文 he was altogether wise and divine, brave and accomplished.

奈<sup>4</sup> But; how. A remedy; a resource. The crab-apple. To bear; to endure.

3813

(From Nos. 4782; 4905; 3797.)

| 何 what remedy or alternative is there?—there is none.

| 何橋 a bridge in Purgatory which all departed spirits are forced to cross.

| 不過 or 奈不住 unable to bear it.

| 何天 to feel angry with Providence.

| 隔一水 but alas! the stream lies between us.

| 甚麼何 what can you do to help yourself? what remedy is there?

耐<sup>4</sup> Patient. To bear; to endure. To last.

(From Nos. 4435; 5684.)

3814

4682.)

| 慣 to be used to; to be accustomed to endure.

| 性 a patient disposition.

| 冷 to bear the cold.

| 久 or 耐長 durable; to last long.

| 心 patience.

| 不得長 it cannot last long.

| 守時候 bear the present times patiently.

**奶**<sup>3</sup> Milk; the breasts of a woman. To suckle.  
**孀** A title of respect for women.  
**妳** (From Nos. 3921; 3812; 3815 4437.)

- | 媽 or 乳母 or 奶娘 a wet-nurse; a foster-mother.
- | 皮 cream.
- | 奶 a grandmother; a lady; a woman.
- | 頭 the nipple; the breasts.
- | 油 butter.
- | 子 the breasts; a wet-nurse.
- | 頭 腐 cheese—as made by the Mongols.

~~~~~

NAN.

**男**<sup>2</sup> Man; male, as distinguished from 女 No. 3921.  
3816 A son. A baron.

(From Nos. 5248; 3317.)

- | 人 a husband; a man.
- | 胎 to be with man child.
- | 爵 the rank of baron.
- | 家 the husband.
- | 女 men and women.
- | 兒 a son.
- | 子 漢 men, as distinguished from women.
- | 盜 女 娼 may your sons be robbers, your daughters harlots!
- | 女 授 受 不 親 men and women should not touch each other when giving and taking things.

**赧**<sup>3</sup> To blush; to turn red.  
3817 (From No. 601; see No. 1565.)

- | 顏 blushing.

**難**<sup>2</sup> Difficult; grievous; troublesome. To over-tax. Read *nan*<sup>4</sup>. Trouble; adversity; difficulty;  
**难** 3818 suffering.

(From No. 1217; see No. 784.)

- | 道 is it possible? is it conceivable?
- | 做 difficult to do.
- | 得 hard to meet with; hard to get; rare.
- | 爲 to trouble; to vex; "I have put you to trouble."
- | 明 difficult to clear up; obscure.
- | 擔 difficult to bear.
- | 保 hard to say; difficult to guarantee.
- | 處 suffering; difficulty.
- | 成 hard to bring about.
- | 看 repulsive; obscene; painful to witness.
- | 產 difficult labour.
- | 怪 no wonder; difficult to blame for.
- | 受 or 難 耐 or 難 忍 hard to bear.
- | 辦 difficult to manage.
- | 走 difficult to travel over—as a bad road.

- | 事 an awkward business.
- | 聽 unpleasant to hear; discordant.
- | 以 hard; difficult to...
- | 容 inexcusable; hard to put up with.
- | 當 or 難 堪 intolerable; insupportable.
- | 過 sad; troubled; in difficulty.
- | 民 people in distress.
- | 計 其 數 a vast number; beyond computation.
- | 以 測 度 difficult to comprehend.
- | 以 爲 情 to regard as unsatisfactory; difficult to regard as the correct thing.
- | 道 你 忘 了 can you have forgotten it?

- | 手 免 於 今 之 世 矣 it is very hard to escape in the present age.

**南**<sup>2</sup> The south; the region of fire and vegetation.  
3819

(From 市 *fu*. Knee-pads; see No. 2192.)

- | 方 or 南 邊 the south.
- | 京 Nanking.

- | (na<sup>3</sup>) 無 (mo<sup>2</sup>) or 南 謨 the "ave" of Buddhism; to trust in.
- | 極 the south pole.
- | 海 the southern sea, or Indian Archipelago.
- | 面 facing the south—the sovereign; the officials.
- | 瓜 a pumpkin.
- | 闈 the examinations held in the Provinces.
- | 無 師 priests who use formulas and spells.
- | 洋 大 臣 the Superintendent of Southern Trade.
- | 柯 一 夢 the dream of Nan-k'o—of a man who thought he was Governor of Nan-k'o, a place which existed in imagination only.
- | 無 阿 彌 陀 佛 to trust in Amida Buddha.

**楠**<sup>2</sup> An even grained, yellowish, fine wood used for furniture; commonly known as "cedar."  
3820

(From Nos. 3797; 3819; 4967.)

- | 木 a fine yellow kind of wood.

**蝻**<sup>3</sup> Immature locusts. Also read *na*.  
3821

(From Nos. 1079; 3819.)

- | 子 or 蝗 蝻 unfledged locusts.

~~~~~

NANG.

**囊**<sup>3</sup> In former times; previously; of old.  
3822

(From Nos. 4443; 2057.)

- | 昔 or 曩 日 anciently; formerly; in days gone by.

**囊**<sup>2</sup> A bag; a purse; a sack; a case.  
3823



| 袋 a bag; a sack; a skin.  
| 螢映雪 they bagged the fireflies  
and reflected the snow—in  
order to study.

## NAO.

呶<sup>2</sup> Clamour; hubbub.

3824 (From Nos. 2881; 3911.)

| 讓子道 to brawl in the street.

擗<sup>4</sup> To handle; to play with.

3825 (From Nos. 4769; 4467.)

鬧<sup>4</sup> To make a disturbance.  
Noise; bustle.

鬧開 (From Nos. 5095; 3665;  
3826 4794.)

| 熱 or 熱鬧 busy; bustling; in-  
teresting; lively.

| 玩 to play; to romp.

| 酒 a carouse; a drunken rout.

| 人 to scold; disturbing—as a noise.

| 事 to make trouble.

| 鬼 to have devils about; to play  
tricks; to humbug.

| 鐘 a striking clock; an alarm.

| 嚷 noisy; clamorous.

| 駕子 to play the fop.

| 脾氣 to shew temper; to get  
into a passion.

| 起來 to begin to make trouble.

| 饑荒 to quarrel about debt or  
accounts.

| 出事來 to cause a disturbance;  
to make trouble.

| 了一身的水點 spattered all  
over.

惱<sup>3</sup> Vexed; grieved; irrita-  
ted. To dislike. Anger.

3827

(From No. 2167; and 惱. The  
original form of No. 2188.)

| 恨 annoyed at; to be vexed at;  
to hate.

| 怒 rage; angry.

| 心 irritation.

| 悶 grieved and sad.

瑙<sup>3</sup> Agate; cornelian.

瑙 (From Nos. 5873; 4829;  
3828 see No. 3827.)

| 威 Norway.

腦<sup>3</sup> The brain.

腦 (From Nos. 4466; 4146;  
3829 see No. 3827.)

| 袋 or 腦瓜子 the head; the wits.

| 蓋 the top of the skull.

| 骨 the skull.

| 漿 or 腦子 or 腦髓 brains.

| 門子 the forehead.

| 後見腮 to see the jaws from  
behind—is a bad phrenological  
sign.

撓<sup>2</sup> To scratch. To vex;  
搨 to disturb.

3830 (From Nos. 4769; 2474;  
2188.)

| 頭 to scratch the head—at a loss  
what to do.

| 心 to annoy the mind.

| 亂 to confuse.

| 癢 to scratch an itching spot.

讒<sup>2</sup> Wrangling; conten-  
tion. To dispute.

3831

(From Nos. 2515; 2474.)

| 讒者天下皆訟也 the whole  
country was filled with the  
wrangling of the disputants.

鐃<sup>2</sup> Hand-bells, used in the  
army to stop the sound  
of the drum. Cymbals.

3832

(From Nos. 864; 2474.)

| 鈎 a double-pronged hook.

## NENG.

能<sup>2</sup> Able to; may; can.  
Power; talent; ability.

3833

(From No. 4466; No. 4146 doubled;  
see No. 2315.)

| 幹 or 能 為 or 才能 ability;  
talent; capacity.

| 做 able to do.

| 穀 able; able to; competent.

| 力 power; ability.

| 否 is it possible?

| 人 or 能手 a capable person.

| 官 an able official.

| 耐久 able to continue; the gift  
of continuance.

| 一不能二 capable in one direc-  
tion only.

| 說不能行 able to say but not  
to perform; to brag.

## NI.

你<sup>3</sup> Thou; you.

你你

3834

(From Nos. 4406; 4437.)

| 們 you—often used for 你.

| 的 thine; your.

| 先生 or 你納 you, Sir.

| 們的 yours.

| 自己 yourself.

| 走你的 you go your way; mind  
your own business.

| 敬我愛 mutual respect.

| 老人家 my dear sir; you, my  
worthy friend.

| 這個東西 you thing! you  
fellow!

| 我兩個人 we two persons.

膩<sup>4</sup> Grease; fat. Oily;  
smooth; glossy.

3835

(From Nos. 4466; 4433.)

| 滯 indigestion.  
| 子 grease; composition.  
| 細 smooth; glossy.  
| 粉 to paint—the face.  
| 味 to loathe.  
| 煩 tired with; sick of; disgusted.

**涌**<sup>3</sup> To overflow.  
3836 (From Nos. 4900; 4437.)

**禭**<sup>3</sup> A term applied to a deceased father when his tablet has been placed in the ancestral temple.  
3837 (From Nos. 4782; 4437.)

**尼**<sup>2</sup> To stop. A nun.  
3838 (From Nos. 4808; 4146.)

| 姑 or 尼 僧 or 女 尼 a nun.

**倪**<sup>3</sup> Used in parts of Kiangsu for “I”; “me.”  
3839 (From Nos. 4406; 3838.)

| 自 家 I, myself.

**呢**<sup>1,2</sup> An interrogative and emphatic particle.  
3840 (From Nos. 2881; 3838.)

**妮**<sup>2</sup> A slave girl; a maid-of-all work.  
3841 (From Nos. 3921; 3838.)

**昵**<sup>2,4</sup> To blush; to look ashamed.  
3842 (From Nos. 2167; 3838.)

**泥**<sup>2</sup> Mud; mire. To paste; to plaster.  
3843 (From Nos. 4900; 5371; 3838.)

| 巴 or 泥 土 mud; earth.  
| 墙 mud walls.

| 首 to dirty one's head—by kotowing.  
| 封 to seal; to paste.  
| 金 splashed with gold—as fancy paper, etc.  
| 磚 mud bricks.  
| 刀 a trowel.  
| 塗 in the mire—out of office; in troubles, etc.  
| 瓦 匠 a bricklayer.  
| 塑 木 雕 modelled in clay and graven in wood—idols.  
| 渚 諸 澤 mire in all the marshes.  
Read *ni*<sup>4</sup>. Bigoted; firmly attached to.

| 於 風 水 a firm belief in geomancy.

## NIH.

**疒**<sup>4</sup> Disease. The 104th Radical.  
3844

**溺**<sup>4</sup> To sink; to drown; to be given over to.  
3845 (From Nos. 4900; 4446; 4406.)

| 魂 the spirit of a drowned person.  
| 愛 lovesick; to doat on.  
| 酒 given to drink.  
| 水 submerged; drowned.  
| 女 female infanticide.  
| 死 to drown a person.  
| 於 名 利 ambitious of fame and wealth.  
| 愛 不 明 to love foolishly; foolishly fond.

**翻**<sup>4</sup> Glue. A kind of cement made of hemp, lime, and oil.  
3846 (From Nos. 4852; 4416; 4443.)

| 封 to paste or seal.

**逆**<sup>4</sup> Disobedient.  
3847

**逆**<sup>4</sup> To disobey; to rebel; to oppose. Refractory; contrary; rebellious.  
3848 (From Nos. 1036; 3847.)

| 料 to conjecture; to decide about.  
| 風 a contrary wind.  
| 處 obstinacy; perverseness.  
| 倫 atrocious; unnatural; to violate human obligations.  
| 水 a head tide; against the stream.  
| 知 to know beforehand.  
| 行 perverse; to go backwards.  
| 子 a disobedient child.  
| 命 to rebel.  
| 匪 or 逆 黨 rebels.  
| 謀 to plot rebellion; seditious schemes.  
| 詐 to anticipate deception.

**匿**<sup>4</sup> A wine jar. To hide; to abscond. Hidden;  
3849 clandestine.

(From Nos. 1431; 4445.)

| 喪 to conceal a parent's death.  
| 避 or 逃 匿 or 藏 匿 to hide; to run away.  
| 名 帖 an anonymous placard.  
| 單 少 報 to make a false declaration of quantity by withholding a document.  
| 怨 而 友 其 人 to cherish a grudge, and yet pretending to be friendly.

**昵**<sup>4</sup> Familiar; intimate. To approach.  
3850 (From Nos. 4443; 3849; 3838.)

| 近 to be familiar with.  
| 就 寡 人 draw near to Us.  
| 比 罪 人 to be familiar with rascals.



**睜**<sup>4</sup> To blink; to half shut the eyes.  
3851  
(From Nos. 3799; 3849.)

## NIANG.

**娘**<sup>2</sup> A girl; a woman; a mother; a wife.  
3852  
(From Nos. 3921; 3331.)

| 媽 or 天后 the goddess T'ien-heo.  
| 親 a mother.

| 娘 the Dowager-Empress.

| 家 a wife's family.

| 子 a young lady; a wife; a woman.

| 兒 們 women.

| 子 軍 a female general, like Joan of Arc.

| 家 姓 李 her maiden name was Li.

**孃**<sup>2</sup> Troubled; oppressed with care. Fat.  
3853  
(From Nos. 3921; 2057.)

**釀**<sup>4</sup> To brew; to foment. To cause; to excite. Also  
3854 read *rang*.  
(From Nos. 2680; 2057.)

| 酒 to ferment spirits.

| 亂 to excite rebellion.

| 奸 to foment conspiracy.

| 命 to cause loss of life—of persons only.

| 疑 起 衅 to excite suspicion and create strife.

## NIAO.

**鳥**<sup>3</sup> Birds. The 196th Radical. Distinguish 鳥 No.  
3855 5728.

| 道 a winding path.

| 媒 a decoy bird.

| 巢 or 鳥 窩 a bird's-nest.  
| 鎗 a fowling-piece.  
| 嘴 a bird's beak.  
| 雀 or 雀 巢 birds' nests.  
| 蛋 or 鳥 卵 birds' eggs.

**尿**<sup>4</sup> Urine. To urinate. Also read *sui*.  
3856  
(From Nos. 4900; 4808.)

| 壺 or 尿 罐 子 or 尿 盆 a chamber-pot.

| 胞 the bladder.

## NIEH.

**齧**<sup>4</sup> To gnaw; to bite.  
3857  
(From Nos. 582; 2881; see No. 441.)

| 牙 to bite on something hard.

| 噬 to eat; to bite.

| 桑 a grub that eats mulberries.

**捻**<sup>1</sup> To nip with the fingers; to take a pinch; to take up, as with tongs. A pinch. Also read *nien*.  
3858  
(From Nos. 4769; 3878; see No. 228.)

| 綿 to spin thread on a distaff.

| 手 to snap the fingers.

| 匪 or 捻 逆 mounted banditti.

| 花 to pluck flowers.

| 一 捻 take a pinch.

| 着 鼻子 to lead by the nose.

**臬**<sup>4</sup> A rule; a law; a limit. A small post. Distinguish 臬 No. 331.  
3859  
(From Nos. 5558; 3797.)

| 司 or 臬 臺 or 臬 憲 the Provincial Judge.

| 限 an impediment; a boundary.

**闌**<sup>4</sup> A threshold. A side door. Distinguish 闌 No.  
3860 1295.

(From Nos. 3665; 3859.)

| 以 內 寡 人 制 之 I, the Emperor, will manage my domestic affairs myself.

**孽**<sup>4</sup> Sin; evil; retribution. The son of a concubine.  
3861  
(From Nos. 5571; 2175; 2110; and 省 *nich*. A perilous height.)

| 障 retribution for undutiful acts by the evil conduct of one's children.

| 子 son of a harlot—a term of abuse.

| 緣 a predestined connection—of evil.

| 鬼 retribution demon—one who brings retribution for previous misdeeds.

| 債 retribution in kind; curses coming home to roost.

**蘖**<sup>4</sup> The stump of a tree.  
3862  
(From Nos. 3797; 2110; see No. 3861.)

| 木 a large tree, the bark of which furnishes a yellow dye.

**埋**<sup>1</sup> To fill up, as a hole.  
3863

**捏**<sup>1</sup> To fabricate; to trump up. To knead with the fingers.  
3864  
(From Nos. 4769; 3863.)

| 造 or 捏 飾 or 捏 做 to fabricate; to trump up.

| 控 or 捏 稱 to accuse falsely.

| 陷 or 誣捏 to involve by groundless accusations.

| 稟 or 捏報 to present a false petition.

| 像 clay images dressed as dolls.

**涅**<sup>4</sup> Black mud; slime. To defile. Name of a river 3865 in Honan. Also read *ni*.

(From Nos. 4900; 3863.)

| 盤 Nirvana—a Buddhist conception of rest.

**聾**<sup>4</sup> To whisper. To pick up one's skirts. 3866

(From No. 4439 tripled.)

**躡**<sup>4</sup> To tread; to step. To ascend. 3867

(From Nos. 5652; 3866.)

| 踪 to track; to pursue a trail.

| 登 to go up.

| 草履 to wear straw sandals.

| 足不前 not to move a step forward.

| 手躡腳的 to walk gingerly; to tread lightly.

| 足行伍之間 in active service with the army.

**鑷**<sup>4</sup> Forceps; pincers; tweezers. To pull out; to nip. 3868

(From Nos. 864; 3866.)

| 子 a pair of nippers.

| 毛 to pull out hairs.

## NIEN.

**廿**<sup>4</sup> Twenty. Also read *ru*.

3869 (From No. 4827 doubled.)

| 多人 more than a score of people.

**年**<sup>2</sup> A year. Age.

3870

| 代 or 世代 a generation; an age.

| 邁 old; aged.

| 歲 years; age; a harvest.

| 幼 or 年輕 or 少 (*shao*<sup>4</sup>) 年 youthful; juvenile.

| 限 a limit of years.

| 分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) division of years; time.

| 紀 age.

| 景 or 年成 harvest; crops.

| 年 yearly; year by year.

| 底 or 年尾 or 年下 or 年終 close of the year.

| 頭 the beginning of the year; part of a year; crops.

| 號 the style of an Emperor's reign.

| 內 within the year.

| 糕 New Year dumplings of glutinous rice.

| 禮 New Year presents.

| 前 before the last New Year.

| 節 New Year's holiday.

| 荒 a year of scarcity.

| 時 or 去年 last year.

| 等者 of the same age.

| 紀長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) aged; growing old.

| 月日時 seasons; periods.

| 華虛度 I have vainly spent the best of my days.

| 庚八字 the eight cyclic characters of a horoscope—two each for the year, month, day, and hour.

| 將五十 nearly fifty years old.

**妍**<sup>2</sup> Beautiful; elegant; handsome; accomplished. 3871

(From Nos. 3921; 777.)

| 美 fine; pretty.

| 嬌 beauty and ugliness.

**碾**<sup>3</sup> A stone roller used for husking grain, etc. To roll. 3872

(From Nos. 4829; 114.)

| 房 a husking room.

| 船 or 藥碾子 an iron trough wheel, in which medicine is pulverized.

| 穀 or 碾米 to husk grain or rice.

| 碎 to pulverize.

| 盤 the nether mill-stone.

| 柁 a fluted roller.

| 輞子 the roller on a mill.

| 掉他的頭 (a wheel) passed over his head.

**撚**<sup>3</sup> To twist with the fingers; to play with. A twist of paper. Also read *rang*. 3873

(From Nos. 4769; 4387.)

| 緯 to twist silk for a hat-fringe.

| 毛 to twist wool.

| 指間 while you can turn your finger—in a moment.

| 乾手巾 to wring a napkin dry.

| 一個紙撚兒 to roll up a slip of paper—as for a pipe light.

**拈**<sup>2</sup> To draw lots; to pick out; to take in the fingers. 3874

(From Nos. 4769; 124.)

| 香 to offer incense; to worship.

| 闚 to draw lots.

| 鼻 to seize by the nose.

| 筆 to take up a pen.

| 起來 pick it up.

**黏**<sup>2</sup> Sticky; glutinous. Paste. Also read *chan*. 3875

(From Nos. 4852; 124.)

| 附 to append; to paste on something additional.

| 米 common table rice.

| 得很 very sticky.

**輦**<sup>3</sup> A hand-carriage; a long easy-chair. The Emperor's chariot; the Court. To push. 3876

(From No. 95; and 扶 *pan*. To progress.)

| 下 at Court; at the capital.



| 道 paths within the palace grounds.

**攆**<sup>3</sup> To expel; to drive out.  
3877 (From Nos. 4769; 3876.)

| 逐 to drive away.

| 走了 driven away.

| 他出去 to turnout; to drive away.

**念**<sup>4</sup> To think of; to remember; to recall. To  
3878 read; to study; to chant. Twenty.

(From Nos. 2167; 872.)

| 佛 to repeat the name of Buddha.

| 經 to chant prayers.

| 頭 thoughts, desires.

| 誦 to recite, to intone.

| 書 or 讀書 to study; to read.

| 珠 to tell beads.

| 法 a plan of reading.

| 舊惡 to cherish the memory of an old injury.

| 聖書 to read the Bible.

| 口供 to read over depositions.

| 書的 or 讀書人 scholars.

| 咒治鬼 to utter charms in order to exorcise demons.

| 念念不忘 in constant remembrance.

| 着父母 to remember father and mother.

| 茲在茲 fix your attention on what you are doing.

| 給我聽 read to me; let me hear you read.

**脰**<sup>3.4</sup> A tow-rope. To  
caulk.

**綫** (From Nos. 314; 4547;  
3879 3878.)

| 船 to caulk a vessel.

| 索 a hawser.

**趁**<sup>3</sup> To pursue; to follow up.  
3880 (From Nos. 5545; 3878.)

| 他回來 follow him and bring him back.

| 不上他 unable to catch him.

## NIN.

**您**<sup>3</sup> A respectful form of 你.  
3881 No. 3834.

(From Nos. 2167; 3834.)

| 納 you, Sir.

## NING.

(Commonly read NIN in West  
Central China.)

**佞**<sup>4</sup> Eloquent; persuasive;  
insinuating. Artful talk;  
3882 flattery; fluent.

(From No. 5108; and 佞. An  
ancient form of No. 3911.)

| 口 eloquent; plausible.

| 婦 an artful-tongued woman.

| 黨 traitors.

| 臣 a deceitful official.

**凝**<sup>2.4</sup> To freeze; to congeal;  
to coagulate; to curdle.  
3883 Frozen; stiffened. To ac-  
complish; to fulfil.

(From Nos. 4290; 2343.)

| 結 or 凝住 or 凝聚 to freeze;  
to congeal; to curdle.

| 喜 or 凝祥 may felicity collect  
here!

| 寒 very cold; freezing.

| 據 stern; rigorous; adhering to  
old usage; unaccommodating.

| 固 congealed; hard.

| 神遠視 to look afar with fixed  
gaze.

| 思默想 to meditate profoundly.

**甯**<sup>2</sup> Peaceful.

**甯** (From Nos. 3711; 4389;  
3884 2640.)

| 靜 tranquil; in peace.

| 波 Ningpo.

**寧**<sup>2</sup> Peace; rest; repose.  
Used as a term of com-  
parison = "rather;" "it  
is better;" "would  
that..." Interchanged with  
No. 3884. The second  
form is altered from the  
first, which formed part  
of the personal name of  
the Emperor *Tao Kuang*.

(From Nos. 3711; 3758; 5261.)

| 綢 a silk of good quality from  
Kiang-ning.

| 願 I had rather; I prefer.

| 可 rather.

| 肯 or 寧自 would rather; would  
prefer to.

| 死不辱 to prefer death to dis-  
grace.

| 死不去 to rather die than go.

| 可濕衣不可亂步 rather wet  
one's robes than hasten in an  
undignified manner.

| 可信其有不可信其無 it is  
better to believe that it exists  
than that it does not.

**嚀**<sup>2</sup> To enjoin; to charge;  
to order.

3886 (From Nos. 2881; 3885.)

**擰**<sup>2.3</sup> To pull about; to throw  
into confusion. To twist;  
3887 to sprain.

(From Nos. 4769; 3885.)

| 壞 to spoil by twisting.

| 手 to sprain the wrist.

| 脚 to sprain the foot.

| 一下子 or 擰一把 give it a  
twist.

**檸**<sup>2</sup> A tree, from the bark of  
which a medicinal tincture  
3888 is made.

(From Nos. 3797; 3885.)

| 檬 the lemon.

| 頭 a tenon.

**寧**<sup>4</sup> Miry; mud.

3889 (*From Nos. 4900; 3885.*)

~~~~~  
**NIOH.**

**虐**<sup>4</sup> Unfeeling; harsh; cruel; tyrannical. To maltreat; 3890 to oppress.

(*From No. 1754; see No. 2571.*)

| 政 a tyrannical government.

| 民 to maltreat the people.

| 打 maltreatment.

| 取 to extort unjustly; to fleece.

**瘧**<sup>4</sup> Fevers—remittent or intermittent. Also read *iao*. 3891

(*From Nos. 3844; 3890.*)

| 疾 intermittent or remittent fevers.

**謔**<sup>4</sup> To ridicule; to jest; to mock. Also read *hsioh*. 3892

(*From Nos. 2515; 3890.*)

| 浪笑教 with scornful words and jeering smiles.

~~~~~  
**NIU.**

**牛**<sup>2</sup> An ox; a cow. Distinguish 午 No. 5720. 3893

| 羊 oxen and sheep; cattle.

| 肉 mutton.

| 公 or 牡牛 a bull.

| 犢 a calf.

| 奶 cow's milk.

| 車 an ox cart.

| 黃 cow bezoar.

| 郎 or 牽牛 the constellation of the Herdboy.

| 油 butter.

| 痘 vaccine lymph.

| 莊 Newchwang.

| 性 stubborn; obstinate.

| 椎 or 椎牛 to kill a cow.

| 奶餅 cheese.

| 皮膠 cow's glue.

| 奶皮 cream.

| 眠地 a lucky spot for a grave.

| 膝草 hyssop.

| 皮燈籠 a leather lantern—a stupid fellow.

| 百葉窗 venetian blinds.

**忸**<sup>3</sup> Perverse; obstinate.

3894 (*From Nos. 2167; 329.*)

| 惡 set on doing evil.

Read *noh*<sup>4</sup>. To be ashamed.

| 忸 to blush.

**扭**<sup>3</sup> To wrench; to twist; to turn round. To seize; 3895 to grasp.

(*From Nos. 4769; 329.*)

| 轉 to turn over; to twist about.

| 壞 spoilt by a wrench.

| 鎖 a door-knob.

| 頸 to crick one's neck.

| 稟 or 扭送 to seize a man and bring him to justice.

| 毆 to squabble.

| 肚 colicky pains.

| 乾 to wring dry.

| 紋木 wood with a crooked grain; cross-grained.

| 轉心腸 to reform; to change one's feelings.

**扭**<sup>3</sup> Inclined to evil; perverse. Familiar with; 3896 accustomed to.

(*From Nos. 1340; 329.*)

| 習 used to; versed in.

| 於姦先 practised in guile.

**紐**<sup>3</sup> A knot; a fastening. To tie. 3897

(*From Nos. 4547; 329.*)

| 結 to fasten, so as to easily untie.

| 別 perverse; contrary; unhappy; cross-grained.

**衄**<sup>4</sup> To bleed at the nose.

3898 (*From Nos. 2267; 329.*)

**鈕**<sup>3</sup> A knob; a button.

3899 (*From Nos. 864; 329.*)

| 扣 a button hole.

| 子 buttons.

| 攀 a button-loop.

~~~~~  
**NO.**

**難**<sup>2</sup> To exorcise demons; to drive away pestilence. Soft; delicate. Also read *na*. 3900

(*From Nos. 4406; 3307; 3818; see No. 606.*)

| 神 the gods of pestilence.

**娜**<sup>3</sup> Elegant; courteous; winning. 3901

(*From Nos. 3921; 3805.*)

**挪**<sup>2</sup> To move; to shift on one side. To rub. Also 3902 read *na*.

(*From Nos. 4769; 3805.*)

| 移 to move from one place to another.

| 借 to borrow of; to appropriate wrongfully.

| 開 to set aside; to move.

**懦**<sup>4</sup> Weak; timid; imbecile. Also read *lo*. 3903

(*From Nos. 2167; 2245.*)

| 弱 without energy.

**糯**<sup>4</sup> Glutinous; sticky.

**稞** (*From Nos. 3701; 1697; 2245; 4472.*)

3904



- | 米 譬 epithet for a lazy man who sticks to his seat.  
| 米 糕 a cake made from glutinous rice.  
| 米 酒 a kind of sweet spirit.

## NONG.

- 農**<sup>2</sup> To farm; a farmer.  
**農**<sup>2</sup> Agriculture.  
(From Nos. 279; 5497;  
3905 1297.)

- | 忙 the busy season in farming.  
| 事 or 農 工 husbandry.  
| 夫 or 農 丁 or 農 人 a farmer; agriculturists.  
| 殖 嘉 穀 to cultivate widely the best kinds of grain.

- 儂**<sup>2</sup> I; me; thou; you.  
3906 (From Nos. 4406; 3905.)

- | 自 家 you yourself; I, myself

- 儂**<sup>1</sup> Garrulous. To chatter;  
to gabble.  
3907 (From Nos. 2881; 3905.)

- 濃**<sup>2</sup> Thick; strong—of liquids. Dark, deep—of tints. Dense.  
3908 (From Nos. 4900; 3905.)

- | 粧 a rich attire—as of a bride.  
| 酒 strong wine.  
| 陰 a dense shade.  
| 密 close; dense.  
| 睡 deep sleep.  
| 厚 thick—as fluids.  
| 湯 thick soup.  
| 茶 strong tea.  
| 淡 light and shade; rich and thin; strong and weak.

- 膿**<sup>2</sup> Pus; matter. Also read *neng*.  
3909 (From Nos. 4466; 3905.)

- | 水 pus; matter.  
| 血 bloody pus.

- 醲**<sup>1,2</sup> Generous, as wine; strong; rich.  
3910 (From Nos. 2680; 3905.)

- | 酒 rich wine.

## NU.

- 奴**<sup>2</sup> A slave; a servant; a depreciatory term.  
3911 (From Nos. 3921; 2674.)

- | 婢 female slaves.  
| 僕 a slave.  
| 才 a bondman; a slave; used by officials in addressing the Emperor.

- 倣**<sup>2</sup> To make a great effort; to strive.  
3912 (From Nos. 4406; 3911.)

- | 力 爭 强 to strive with one's utmost strength.

- 努**<sup>3</sup> To exert; to strive.  
3913 (From Nos. 3317; 3911.)

- | 力 to put forth effort.  
| 力 行 善 to do good with all one's energies.

- 孥**<sup>2</sup> A child; children.  
3914 (From Nos. 5571; 3911.)

- 弩**<sup>3</sup> A crossbow.  
3915 (From Nos. 2952; 3911.)

- | 弓 a crossbow.

- 怒**<sup>4</sup> Anger; passion; rage. Distinguish 恕 No. 4849.  
3916 (From Nos. 2167; 3911.)

- | 目 angry looks; to look angrily.  
| 氣 wrath; anger.  
| 色 flushed with rage.  
| 恨 to be full of rage and spite.

- | 罵 to curse angrily.  
| 忿 忿 的 full of anger; highly wroth.  
| 氣 傷 肝 anger hurts the liver.  
| 氣 冲 冲 in a great rage.  
| 氣 衝 冠 his rage lifted his cap.  
| 目 相 視 they eyed each other angrily.  
| 氣 填 胸 anger filled his breast.

## NUAN.

- 煖**<sup>3</sup> Warm; genial, of weather.  
3917 (From Nos. 1695; 4443; 5950.)

- | 氣 warm vapour.  
| 和 warm; genial.  
| 帽 official winter hats.

## NUEN.

- 嫩**<sup>4</sup> Tender; delicate; immature; young. Lightly-boiled, as an egg. Also read *nen*.  
3918 (From Nos. 3921; 602.)

- | 芽 a tender shoot.  
| 細 small and delicate.

## NUI or NEI.

- 內**<sup>4</sup> Within; inside; inner; among. A wife.  
3919 (From Nos. 4465; 985.)

- | 丹 a pill supposed by the Taoists to confer immortality.  
| 中 among; within.  
| 外 outer and inner; internal and external; native and foreign; home and abroad; inclusive and exclusive, etc.

| 云 or 內開 or 內稱 in which it is said; the above mentioned—of a despatch under acknowledgment.

| 地 the interior—of a country.

| 人 or 賤內 my wife.

| 傷 an internal injury.

| 心 the affections.

| 痔 and 外痔 internal and external piles.

| 房 the female apartments

| 症 internal ailments.

| 行 (*hang*<sup>2</sup>) skilful; versed in; an expert.

| 科 and 外科 clinical and surgical practice.

| 閣 the Inner Cabinet; the Grand Secretariat.

| 奸 disaffection; disloyalty.

| 臣 or 內監 a eunuch.

| 室 or 內幃 female apartments.

| 應 treachery in the camp.

| 帑 the Imperial treasury.

| 嬖 concubines; favourites.

| 務府 Office of the Imperial Household.

| 侍臣 a chamberlain; an official in waiting.

| 眷止步 stop at the female apartments.

| 中有幾個 there are some among them.

餒<sup>3</sup> Hungry; famished.  
餒 Putrid.

餒 (From Nos. 4835; 5293; 3920 5832.)

| 爛 rotten; spoiled.

## NÜ.

女<sup>3</sup> A woman; feminine.  
The 38th Radical.  
3921

| 人 or 婦人 a woman; females.

| 兒 or 女子 a daughter; a damsel.

| 徒 or 女弟子 a female disciple.

| 弟 a younger sister.

| 流 females; women.

| 君 or 女主 a superior woman; a queen.

| 冠 a Taoist nun.

| 僧 a Buddhist nun.

| 婿 a son-in-law.

| 工 or 女紅 womens' employments.

| 巫 a witch.

| 人心 weak-minded; feminine.

| 孩兒 a daughter.

| 媼氏 the sister and successor of Fu Hsi 伏羲.

| 中丈夫 a masculine woman.

| 生外向 a woman is born with a tendency outwards—she leaves home to be married.

Read nü<sup>4</sup>. To give a daughter in marriage.

| 于鄰國 he married her into a neighbouring State.

Read ru<sup>5</sup>. Used for No. 4456. Thou; you.

| 何人 who are you?

| 則異乎彼 are you, then, different from them?

## O.

臥<sup>4</sup> To lie down; to rest.

3922 (From Nos. 264; 4406.)

| 兔 a fur-lined cap worn in the north.

| 息 to rest; to lie down.

| 內 in the bedchamber.

| 房 a bedroom.

| 榻 or 臥床 a bed or a couch; to lie on a bed.

| 月明 to sleep in the moonlight.

| 名利 to cease from pursuit of fame and wealth.

倭<sup>1</sup> The Japanese.

3923 (From Nos. 4406; 5832.)

| 國 Japan.

| 奴 dwarf slaves—a term of contempt for Japanese.

Read wei<sup>4</sup>. To yield; to bend.

扇<sup>1</sup> To ease nature.

3924 (From Nos. 4808; 1.)

| 血 to pass blood.

| 尿 to urinate.

嫋<sup>3</sup> Delicate; winning; beautiful. A waiting-maid.  
3925 Also read lo.

(From Nos. 3921; 2912.)

訛<sup>2</sup> To extort; to cheat; to deceive. To change; to move. False; erroneous.

3926

(From Nos. 2515; 1794; 5817.)

| 索 to defraud; to extort money from.

| 言 or 訛語 false stories; lies.

| 謬 erroneous.

| 詐 to deceive; to cheat.

| 錯 an error.

| 詐人錢 to extort money by false pretences.

窩<sup>1</sup> A nest; a hole; a haunt; a den. To shelter; to receive secretly. To bend round. Also read uo.

(From Nos. 2266; 3030.)

| 家 or 窩主 a receiver of stolen goods.

| 逃 to shelter runaways.

| 藏 or 窩留 to harbour.

| 子 a nest; a lair.

| 巢 a nest; a den of thieves.

| 棚 or 窩鋪 a shanty; a shed.



**我**<sup>3</sup> I; my; me; we; our.  
Subjective. Distinguish  
3928 **找** No. 197. Also read  
ngo; uo.

(From Nos. 2904; 4769.)

| 們 or 我等 or 我曹 we; us.  
| 的 my; mine.  
| 兄弟 a polite phrase for "I."  
| 們的 ours.  
| 自己 I myself.  
| 同你去 I will go with you.  
| 講給你聽 I will speak for you  
to listen; I will tell you.

**俄**<sup>2</sup> Suddenly; momentarily;  
sudden.

3929

(From Nos. 4406; 3928.)

| 傾 a short time; in a moment;  
presently.  
| 國 or 俄羅斯國 Russia.  
| 然 or 俄爾 suddenly.  
| 倫袋 a kind of overcoat which  
buttons on the side.

**娥**<sup>2</sup> Good; beautiful.

3930 (From Nos. 3921; 3928.)

| 皇 one of the two daughters of  
the Emperor Yao.

**峨**<sup>2</sup> High; commanding.

(From Nos. 4686; 3928.)

3931

| 眉山 Mount Omi—a Buddhist  
resort in Sechuan.

**蛾**<sup>2</sup> A moth.

3932 (From Nos. 1079; 3928.)

| 眉 moth eyebrows—the eyebrows  
of a beautiful woman.  
| 子 or 蛾虫 a moth.  
| 眉月 the crescent moon.

**餓**<sup>4</sup> Hungry; starved.

3933 (From Nos. 4835; 3928.)

| 鬼 hungry ghosts, who are pro-  
pitiated on the 15th of the 7th  
moon.

| 倒 to fall down from hunger.

| 了 hungry.

| 殍 the bodies of the starved.

| 眼 a hungry eye.

| 死了 famished; dead through  
hunger.

| 了一日 went hungry a whole  
day.

| 肚子吃 to be taken fasting.

| 蚊子見了血 the hungry mos-  
quito has seen blood.

**鵝**<sup>2</sup> The domestic goose.

3934

(From Nos. 3855; 3928.)

| 眼 small cash; small.

| 筆 a quill-pen.

| 掌 goose-feet.

| 毛片 flakes of snow.

| 酒禮 the present of a goose and  
jar of wine—at a wedding.

## OH.

(Commonly read NGOH in West  
Central China.)

**惡**<sup>4</sup> Evil; wicked; wrong;  
foul. Read u<sup>4</sup>. To dislike;  
3935 to hate; hateful.

(From Nos. 2167; 2424.)

| 意 evil-minded; bad intention.

| 言 bad language.

| 念 evil thoughts; malice.

| 毒 viciousness.

| 貫 the measure of wickedness.

| 名 ill fame.

| 態 an evil appearance.

| 欲 evil desires.

| 報 an evil recompense.

| 棍 or 惡徒 roughs; rowdies.

| 疾 an incurable complaint—usual-  
ly denotes leprosy.

| 事 malpractices.

| 衣 tattered clothes.

| 草 or 野草 weeds; brush.

| 俗 an evil custom.

| 打 to beat cruelly.

| 有惡報 evil has an evil recom-  
pense.

| 貫滿盈 (when their) iniquity is  
full.

| 巴巴的 very evil.

Read u<sup>1</sup>. Where? How? In  
what? An interjection.

| 手 how? wherein? by what  
means?

| 得賢 how can he be deemed  
worthy?

| 是何言也 why, what kind of  
talk is this?

| 在其爲民父母也 wherein can  
he be called the people's par-  
ent?

**遏**<sup>4</sup> To stop; to check; to  
prevent. To ruin; to ex-  
tinguish.

(From Nos. 1036; 1667.)

| 絕 to cut off—as a retreat.

| 病 to check disease.

| 糴 to stop the purchase of rice.

| 禁 to prevent.

| 慾難 it is hard to curb one's  
lusts.

| 惡揚善 to repress evil and en-  
courage good.

**齷**<sup>4</sup> Small; paltry; mean.  
Dirty.

3937

(From Nos. 582; 5749.)

| 齷 narrow-minded; dirty.

**扼**<sup>4</sup> To clutch; to grasp.

**扼**

3938 (From Nos. 4769; 1393.)

- | 守 to hold—as a strategical position.  
| 要 a commanding strategical position.  
| 險 to hold the key of a position.

**阨**<sup>4</sup> Distress; difficulty.  
Also read *ngoh*.  
3939 (From Nos. 1517; 1393.)

Read *ai*<sup>4</sup>; *iai*<sup>4</sup>. A defile; a pass.

- | 狹 a defile; a mountain pass.

**噩**<sup>4</sup> Serious; startling.  
3940 (From No. 5795; see No. 449.)

- | 夢 a dreadful dream.

**鱷**<sup>4</sup> The crocodile; the alligator. Rapacious; cruel.  
3941 (From Nos. 5897; 3940; 3942.)

- | 魚 an alligator, or crocodile.

**𦔻**<sup>4</sup> To beat a drum. To startle.  
3942 (From No. 714, see No. 606.)

**鄂**<sup>4</sup> Name of an ancient State which occupied the site of the modern Hupeh. Also read *ngoh*.  
3943 (From Nos. 2406, 3942.)

- | 王 Prince Ngoh of the Song dynasty.

**鶚**<sup>4</sup> The osprey or fish-eagle. Also called 鶚鷂 and 魚鷹.  
3944 (From Nos. 3855; 3942.)

- | 立 to wait patiently—as this bird does for its prey.

- | 展鵬程 the osprey has spread his wings, and the rukh begun his journey—of a successful graduate.

**腭**<sup>4</sup> The roof of the mouth.  
**𦔻**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 4466; 582; 3945 3942.)

## PA.

**叭**<sup>1</sup> The mouth open. A trumpet.  
3946 (From Nos. 2881; 3964.)

**罷**<sup>4</sup> To cease; to finish; finished. Sign of the imperative. A final particle.  
3947 (From Nos. 5789; 3833.)

- | 了 finished; that is enough; an expression of satisfaction.

- | 工 to strike; to stop labour.

- | 試 to foreclose an examination by the students refusing to attend.

- | 官 to be dismissed from office; to resign office.

- | 市 to refuse to trade; to withdraw from the market.

- | 手 to cease; to discontinue.

- | 休 or 罷息 to finish; to have done with.

**霸**<sup>4</sup> To be chief. To rule by force rather than by right.  
3948 A tyrant; a usurper.  
(From Nos. 5893; 2820; 5936.)

- | 道 to act unreasonably or violently; to intimidate.

- | 佔 to infringe on; to usurp.

- | 氣 audacious; fearless.

- | 王 one who rules by force.

- | 市 to control the market.

- | 天下 to rule over a country by force.

**壩**<sup>4</sup> An embankment; a breakwater; a slope over which boats pass. Distinguish 埧 No. 1245.  
3949 (From Nos. 5371; 3948; 4090.)

- | 頭 a mart; a port

**灞**<sup>4</sup> Name of a small river in Shensi.  
3950 (From Nos. 4900; 3948.)

**巴**<sup>1</sup> A clamp. An expression of desire. Name of an ancient State. Distinguish 邑 No. 4510.  
3951

- | 結 to curry favour; to toady; to flatter.

- | 蜀 two ancient States, now used to denote Szechuan.

- | 理 Paris.

- | 蛇 a python—fabled to swallow elephants.

- | 豆 the croton-oil bean.

- | 禮 a Romish *padre*.

- | 圖簪 *Baturu*—an order conferred for military service.

- | 不得 or 巴不能 would that! may it be!

- | 結到手 to gain some object by means of toadying.

**吧**<sup>1</sup> Large-mouthed.  
3952 (From Nos. 2881; 3951.)

- | 國 Java.

- | 嗎油 *dammarr*, a sort of pitch brought from Borneo.

**𦔻**<sup>4</sup> The part of a bow grasped when shooting.  
3953 (From No. 2952; 3951.)

**把**<sup>3.4</sup> To take; to hold. A handle. Sign of the object.  
3954 Used as the colloquial equivalent of 將 No. 658. N. A.

(From Nos. 4769; 3951.)

- | 柄 a handle; an occasion for; evidence.

- | 持 to use undue influence; to control; to monopolise.

- | 關 a high officer guarding a pass.



| 總 a sergeant in the Chinese army.

| 守 to stop; to guard; to hold fast.

| 子 or 把兒 a handle.

| 衙人 a kind of superintendent in a yamen.

| 家人 a housekeeper.

| 手撥開 push it aside with your hand.

| 袂之 times of friendly intercourse.

| 怨報怨 to recompense evil with evil.

| 這個給他 give this to him.

**耙**<sup>1</sup> A kind of rake without teeth, used to level ground where seeds have just been sown.

3955

(From Nos. 3797; 3951; 3964.)

**爸**<sup>1.3</sup> A father—a Mahomedan term.

3956

(From Nos. 1529; 3951.)

| 爸 or 阿爸 papa.

**琶**<sup>1</sup> A guitar. Also read *p'a*.

3957

(From No. 3951; see No. 905.)

**疤**<sup>1</sup> A scar; a birth-mark.

3958 (From Nos. 3844; 3951.)

| 痕 or 疤痕 a scar.

| 眼兒 a scar from a sore on the eyelid.

**笆**<sup>1</sup> A fence. A kind of bamboo.

3959

(From Nos. 1129; 3951.)

| 斗 a conical basket used to take up rice.

| 城 a stockade.

**耙**<sup>4</sup> A drag; a harrow.

Also read *p'a*.**耙**

(From Nos. 3558; 864; 3960 3951.)

| 子 or 犁耙 a rake; a harrow.

| 地 to harrow.

**芭**<sup>1</sup> A fragrant plant. Plantain.

3961

(From Nos. 5497; 3951.)

| 蕉 or 香蕉 the banana; the plantain.

| 蕉扇 or 芭蕉葉 a palm-leaf fan.

**靶**<sup>4</sup> A target. The splash-board of a chariot.

3962

(From Nos. 2820; 3951.)

| 子 a target.

**把**<sup>4</sup> A handle.

**把**

(From Nos. 3005; 3797; 3963 3951; 3948.)

## PAH.

**八**<sup>1</sup> Eight. The 12th Radical. Distinguish 入 No. 4465.

**捌**

3964 (From Nos. 4769; 4235.)

| 卦 the Eight Diagrams; a charm.

| 十 eighty.

| 旗 the Eight Banners in the Manchu army.

| 音 instrumental music; a band.

| 個 eight.

| 字 the character "eight"; the cyclic characters for the year, month, day, and hour of betrothed persons.

| 八 sixty-four.

| 寶 the Eight Treasures—carried in the hands of the Eight Genii 八仙.

| 面 or 八方 the eight points of the compass.

| 角 octagonal; star-aniseed.

| 佾 the eight rows of dancers. Title of the second book of the Analects.

| 仙 the Eight Genii.

| 成 or 八分 or 八就 eight-tenths; probably.

| 行 (*hang*<sup>2</sup>) 書 Chinese note-paper.

| 角油 aniseed oil.

| 音琴 or 八音盒 a musical box.

| 字形 shaped like the character "eight;" spreading fan-like; slanting.

| 角渣 broken aniseed.

| 座轎 a sedan-chair with eight bearers.

| 擡八擡 eight bearers and eight out-riders.

| 仙桌子 an octagonal table.

| 字沒見一撇 the first stroke of the character "eight" not yet visible—nothing has been done so far.

**拔**<sup>2</sup> To pluck up; to root up.

3965

(From Nos. 4769; 1567.)

| 寨 or 拔營 to break up a camp.

| 根 to pull up the roots.

| 除 to pull out.

| 刀 or 拔劍 to draw a sword.

| 草 to weed.

| 力 to exert one's strength.

| 城 to capture a city.

| 椿 to pull up stakes—to have done with; to return home.

| 隊 to withdraw troops.

| 秧 to transplant young rice.

| 擢 or 拔取 or 提拔 to raise; to promote; to bring forward.

| 出來 to pluck up.

| 貢生 senior licentiates chosen at an examination held once every twelve years.

## P'A.

**爬**<sup>2</sup> To scratch; to scrape.  
To crawl; to creep; to  
3966 climb; to clamber; to scale.  
Used with No. 3967.

(From Nos. 202; 3951.)

| 上 to climb up.  
| 行 to crawl.  
| 山虎 the Virginia creeper.  
| 起來 to creep.

**趴**<sup>2</sup> To crawl; to creep.

3967 (From Nos. 5652; 3964.)

| 兒手 a pickpocket.  
| 在地下 to crawl on the ground.

**帕**<sup>4</sup> A turban; a kerchief;  
a veil.

3968

(From Nos. 863; 4068.)

| 子 a kerchief; a veil.

**怕**<sup>4</sup> To fear; to apprehend;  
to dread. Lest; perhaps.

3969

(From Nos. 2167; 4068.)

| 死 to be afraid of death; to be  
scared.  
| 羞 to fear shame; bashful.  
| 甚麼 what are you afraid of?  
don't be afraid.  
| 的是 it is to be feared that...  
| 他不來 I fear he will not come.  
| 前怕後 afraid of every thing.

**葩**<sup>1</sup> The corolla of a flower.

3970 (From Nos. 4068; 3961.)

| 經 the Book of Odes.

**筴**<sup>2</sup> A bamboo rake with  
teeth.

3971

(From Nos. 1129; 3954.)

| 子 or 九齒竹筴 a bamboo rake.

**港**<sup>1</sup> Name of a certain water.  
3972 (From Nos. 4900; 3957.)

## PAI.

**拜**<sup>4</sup> To worship; to pay one's  
respects to; to visit. To  
3973 salute.

(Said to be from No. 4769 doubled,  
and 丁. An old form of No.  
4706 inverted.)

| 手 to salute with the hands raised  
together.

| 年 to pay New Year calls.

| 服 to submit to; to own alle-  
giance to.

| 廟 to worship at temples.

| 匣 a card-case.

| 神 to worship the gods.

| 墳 or 拜掃 to worship at the  
graves.

| 託 to request—as a favour.

| 相 (hsiang<sup>2</sup>) a minister of state.

| 本 to salute a memorial to the  
Emperor by burning incense,  
etc., before sending it off.

| 墊 mats to kneel on.

| 謝 to thank.

| 客 or 拜見 or 拜會 or 拜望 to  
pay a visit; to make a call.

| 跪 to kneel in worship.

| 旗 to salute the flag.

| 佛 to worship Buddha.

| 印 to salute the official seal—in  
taking over charge.

| 不得 must not be worshipped.

| 上帝 to worship God.

| 天地 to worship Heaven and  
Earth.

| 祖宗 to worship ancestors.

| 萬壽 to perform homage on the  
Emperor's birthday.

**敗退**<sup>4</sup> To ruin; to destroy;  
to spoil. Defeat; to be  
defeated. Bad, as meat.

3974 (From Nos. 4377; 1036;  
4090.)

| 落 in reduced circumstances; de-  
feated.

| 類 a bad class; to disgrace.

| 壞 ruined; to corrupt.

| 家 to ruin a family.

| 北 or 敗陣 or 敗仗 defeated.

| 亡 loss; disgrace; dead.

| 滅 or 敗盡 ruined; destroyed;

| 子 a spendthrift.

| 露 (leo<sup>4</sup>) to be ruined by discov-  
ery—as a plot.

| 門風 to disgrace the good name  
of the family.

| 風俗 to corrupt public morals.

| 家蕩產 to squander one's pat-  
rimony and ruin one's family.

**稗**<sup>4</sup> Tares; weeds.

3975 (From Nos. 1697; 4093.)

| 草 darnel; weeds.

| 子 tares.

| 販 a huckster.

| 說 or 稗官野史 vicious books;  
fables; scurrilous publications.

**憊**<sup>4</sup> Exhausted; worn out.

3976 (From Nos. 2167; 4084.)

| 倦 tired; fatigued.

| 累得很 utterly exhausted.

**擺**<sup>3</sup> To place; to spread;  
to set in order. To wave  
3977 to and fro; to shake; to  
move.

(From Nos. 4769; 3947.)

| 開 or 擺列 or 擺布 or 擺設 to  
display; to place; to exhibit.

| 手 to wave the hand.

| 渡 to ferry across; a ferry.

| 唆 to induce; to coax.

| 針 the pivot of scales; the balance  
in machinery; the axis.

| 飯 to spread a meal.

| 弄 to do; to manage; to play with.

| 尾 to wag the tail.

| 陣 to draw up in line of battle;  
to arrange troops.



- | 上酒 to put wine on the table.  
 | 酒席 to make a feast.  
 | 布他 to "do" him; to injure him; to throw difficulties in another's way.  
 | 隊伍 to parade troops.  
 | 架子 to make a display; to put on airs; to put on "side."  
 | 執事 to arrange paraphernalia—for a procession.  
 | 花街 to dress out a street.  
 | 空架子 to make an empty show; to vapour.

## P'AI.

**排**<sup>2</sup> A row; a line; a rank.  
 To place in order; to dispose. To push.

(From Nos. 4769; 1456.)

- | 卦 to arrange the Diagrams—for divination.  
 | 兵 or 排隊 to draw up troops.  
 | 著 placed; arranged.  
 | 字 to set type; to compose.  
 | 陣 to deploy or post troops.  
 | 塲 stylish; elaborate; showy.  
 | 難 to arrange difficulties.  
 | 遣 to push away.  
 | 解 to explain; to make peace.  
 | 排坐 to seat in rows.  
 | 列兩行 (*hang*<sup>2</sup>) arranged in two rows.  
 | 難解紛 to settle difficulties; to clear up misunderstandings.  
 | 闢而入 he pushed open the door and went in.

**牌**<sup>2</sup> A sign-board; a placard; a tablet. A permit; a warrant. A shield.

(From Nos. 4265; 4093.)

- | 長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) head of ten households.  
 | 位 or 靈牌 an ancestral tablet.  
 | 票 or 火票 or 牌單 a warrant.  
 | 照 a commission; a certificate.  
 | 坊 or 牌樓 an honorary portal.  
 | 子 or 牌號 a label; a trademark.

**湃**<sup>4</sup> The sound of waves.  
 Also read *pai*.

3980

(From Nos. 4900; 3973.)

**辰**<sup>4</sup> To branch off.

3981

**派**<sup>4</sup> To depute; to send. A clan. To branch off; to distribute.

3982

(From Nos. 4900; 3981.)

- | 立 to send and appoint; to depute.  
 | 兵 to despatch soldiers.  
 | 籌 to give out tickets.  
 | 委 to depute; to send on official duty.  
 | 員 to appoint an officer.  
 | 差 to send runners.  
 | 撥 to allot; to apportion; to detach troops.  
 | 定 to decide upon.  
 | 名 a name given to the members of a clan.  
 | 頭 the "scale" of a household.  
 | 他去 depute him to go.

## PAN.

**板**<sup>3</sup> Boards; planks; a block for printing from. A slab; a plate of iron, etc. Stiff.

3983

(From Nos. 3797; 1415.)

- | 子 board; a flat bamboo used in punishing criminals.  
 | 片 pieces of plank.  
 | 眼 or 板路 a rest in music.  
 | 滯 not apt to take a hint; formal; precise.  
 | 凳 or 長凳 a bench; a form.  
 | 壁 a wooden partition.  
 | 石 or 石板 slabs of stone.  
 | 牙 or 槽牙 back teeth; grinders.  
 | 子好 the typography is good.  
 | 執不通 obstinate.

**版**<sup>3</sup> A schedule; a register.

3984

Used with No. 3983.

(From Nos. 4265; 1415.)

- | 籍 a census; a register of population; jurisdiction.  
 | 部 the Board of Revenue.  
 | 圖 a plan; a map.  
 | 法 laws of planetary motion.

**扮**<sup>4</sup> To dress; to dress up; to disguise. Dress; style of dress.

3985

(From Nos. 4769; 1475.)

- | 作 to dress up; to feign to be.  
 | 戲 to dress up—as an actor.  
 | 故事 to dress up in the old style—as in processions.  
 | 樓閣 to carry dressed-up children in processions.  
 | 民核訪 to dress as a commoner and make inquiries.

**頒**<sup>1</sup> To bestow; to make known.

3986

(From Nos. 2504; 1475.)

- | 發 or 頒下 to make known to subordinates; to issue orders.  
 | 行 to publish by authority.  
 | 指 a thumb-ring.  
 | 詔 an Imperial proclamation.  
 | 賜 or 頒給 to confer upon—by the Emperor.  
 | 諭 to decree—as the Emperor.  
 | 白者 a white head—an old man.

**班**<sup>1</sup> A class; a company. To distribute.

3987

(Said to be from No. 5040; see No. 905.)

- | 子 or 戲班 a company of actors.  
 | 鳩 the turtledove.  
 | 師 to retreat with troops.  
 | 次 or 班位 relative rank; order.  
 | 頭 a headman; a "boss."  
 | 列 to be arranged according to rank.  
 | 門弄斧 to wield an axe before Lu-pan 魯班, the god of Carpenters—to be conceited.

**斑**<sup>1</sup> Variegated; striped; streaked; mottled.  
3988

(From No. 5867; see No. 905.)

- | 點 spotted; mottled.
- | 竹 mottled bamboo.
- | 色 variegated.
- | 衣 theatrical costumes.
- | 文 mottled; streaked.

**辦**<sup>4</sup> To manage; to do business; to transact; to do; 3989 to provide. Distinguish 辨 No. 4255.

(From Nos. 3317; 4254.)

- | 事 to manage an affair; to transact business.
- | 理 to undertake; to do.
- | 罪 to punish.
- | 貨 to buy or import goods.
- | 酒 to prepare a feast.
- | 案 to deal with cases, lawsuits, etc.
- | 法 the way to manage; the conditions; a measure.
- | 不到 unable to accomplish.
- | 得好 well managed.
- | 不來 cannot be obtained; cannot be done; impracticable.
- | 公事 to transact official business.
- | 得妥當 well arranged; managed satisfactorily.
- | 得不好 badly managed; muddled—as a job.

**瓣**<sup>4</sup> A division; a section. Petal of a flower.  
3990

(From Nos. 3023; 4254.)

**般**<sup>1</sup> Sort; manner; class; kind.  
3991

(From Nos. 314; 4846.)

- | 般 or 百般 or 萬般 all kinds; every sort.
- | 分 to distribute.

**搬**<sup>1</sup> To remove; to shift; to transport.  
3992

(From Nos. 4769; 3991.)

- | 家 or 搬屋 to move from one dwelling place to another.
- | 嘴 to wrangle.
- | 駁 to overcome in argument; to argue.
- | 撥 to arrange.
- | 移 or 搬挪 to remove; to transfer.
- | 指 a thumb-ring.
- | 動 to move; to shift.
- | 弄是非 to carry tales; to make mischief.
- | 運糧餉 to transport stores—for the army.
- | 來搬去 to carry hither and thither.

**癍**<sup>1</sup> A mark or scar on the skin.  
3993

(From Nos. 3844; 3991.)

- | 疹 a sort of carbuncle.
- | 痕 a scar.

**蟹**<sup>1</sup> A striped, poisonous fly.  
3994

(From Nos. 1079; 3991.)

- | 蟹 or 斑蟊 the Chinese cantharides.

**半**<sup>4</sup> Half; to halve. Distinguish 平 No. 4310.  
3995

- | 晌 for the most part; half a day; a long time.
- | 夜 midnight.
- | 死 half dead.
- | 稅 half-duty—coast duty; transit dues.
- | 刻 a little while.
- | 子 a son-in-law.
- | 夏 *Penella tuberifera*—used as a medicine.
- | 截 half; half-way.
- | 世人 or 半輩子 or 半生 middle-aged.

| 癡子 or 半獸子 a fool; an eccentric person.

| 個月 half a month.

| 月形 crescent-shaped.

| 吊子 a half-witted person; a scoundrel; a profligate.

| 塊錢 half a dollar.

| 點鐘 half an hour.

| 空中 space; the firmament.

| 語子 a stammerer.

| 個時辰 half a Chinese hour; an hour.

| 信半疑 in doubt; suspicious.

| 人半鬼 ugly; deformed.

| 路棄妻 to divorce a wife in the middle of life's journey.

| 途而廢 to stop half-way; to fail to complete a thing.

| 不道兒 not half-way.

| 有半無 half visible and half invisible.

| 吞半吐 to hum and haw; to tell a part only.

| 軟半硬 an appearance of severity; half soft and half hard.

| 生半熟 half raw half cooked.

| 明半暗 half light; obscure; veiled.

**伴**<sup>4</sup> A comrade; an associate. To keep another company.  
3996

(From Nos. 4406; 399.)

| 耦 or 伴侶 or 同伴 a partner; a companion.

| 靈柩 to keep watch by a corpse the night before burial.

| 君如伴虎 to company with a prince is like accompanying with a tiger—dangerous.

**拌**<sup>4</sup> To separate; to throw away. To mix. Also read 3997 *p'an*.

(From Nos. 4769; 3995.)

| 石 to throw a stone.

| 嘴 bickerings; to wrangle.



| 勻 to mix properly.  
| 麩子 to mix bran with other fodder.  
| 上草料 to mix fodder.

**畔**<sup>4</sup> A path dividing fields; a side-walk; a bank. To 3998 leave; to reject. To rebel.  
(From Nos. 5248; 3995.)

| 援 to turn from evil.  
| 道 a path by the side of the road.

**絆**<sup>4</sup> A fetter; a loop; a catch. To trip over; to 3999 be hindered by.  
(From Nos. 4547; 3995.)

| 脚 to trip over; to be hindered.  
| 住 detained; hindered.  
| 倒 to trip and fall.  
| 馬索 a rope for tying a horse's legs when training him to amble.



## P'AN.

**拚**<sup>1</sup> To brush away; to reject. Distinguish 拚 No. 4000 3997.  
(From Nos. 4769; 4241.)

| 去 or 拚棄 or 拚除 to reject.  
| 財 to speculate rashly.

Read *p'in*<sup>1</sup>. To risk; to disregard.

| 命 to risk one's life.  
| 爛 to act recklessly; to venture.

**盼**<sup>4</sup> To hope; to expect. The black and white of 4001 the eye clearly defined. Distinguish 盼 No. 1947.  
(From Nos. 3799; 1475.)

| 望 or 盼念 or 盼想 to long for; to hope for.  
| 盼雨 hoping for rain,

| 切 to hope for anxiously.  
| 禱 to entreat.  
| 慕 to look for; to desire.

**攀**<sup>1</sup> To drag down; to seize. To implicate. To 4002 climb up.  
(From Nos. 4769; 1405; 1415.)

| 扯 or 攀累 to implicate; to involve.  
| 扶 to hold on for support.  
| 索 to heave on a rope.  
| 桂 to take the master's degree; to marry a wife.  
| 陪 to accompany.  
| 留 to detain—as a friend.  
| 下來 pull it down.

Read *pan*. To take away; to pull out.

| 弓 to draw a bow.

**攀**<sup>4</sup> A loop; a belt; a band. 4003  
(From Nos. 2347; 4002.)

| 帶 a girdle.

**判**<sup>4</sup> To cut in two. To divide; to judge; to 4004 decide.  
(From Nos. 5040; 3995.)

| 斷 or 判定 to decide; to judge; to give judgment.  
| 書 a record of cases.  
| 合 to join; to separate and unite.  
| 官 the judges in Hades.  
| 半 to divide.  
| 語 or 判言 a sentence; a judgment.  
| 別 to distinguish; to divide.

**叛**<sup>4</sup> To rebel; to revolt. Brilliant. 4005  
(From Nos. 3995; 1415.)

| 逆 to revolt.  
| 賊 or 叛匪 rebels.

| 臣 a rebellious official.  
| 亂 rebellion.

**泮**<sup>4</sup> A semi-circular pool within the precincts of a 4006 provincial college. The chief college of a State. A shore. To be melted.  
(From Nos. 4900; 1415.)

| 宮 the outermost of the three courts in the Confucian temple.  
| 池 the pool in the Confucian temple.

**潘**<sup>1</sup> An affluent of the river Han. 4007  
(From Nos. 4900; 1421.)

**潘**<sup>2</sup> A tributary of the river Wei 渭 in Shensi. 4008  
(From Nos. 4829; 1421.)

**蟠**<sup>2</sup> To coil; to curl round. Curling; encircling. 4009  
(From Nos. 1079; 1421.)

| 踞 to occupy—as squatters; to sit cross-legged.

| 繞 to encircle; spirally.  
| 桃核 stones of the flat peach.  
| 桃會 the festival held in honour of the goddess 王母 on the 3rd of the 3rd moon.

Read *fan*. Insects found in damp places.

**嫵**<sup>2</sup> Extravagant. An old woman. To move. 4010  
(From Nos. 3921; 3991.)

| 嫵 going to and fro.  
| 數天 a Buddhist name for the Hindu Vishnu.

**盤**<sup>2</sup> A plate; a dish; a tray. To interrogate. Expen- 4011 ses; costs. To wriggle.  
(From Nos. 3758; 3991.)

- | 費 or 盤纏 or 盤資 or 盤川  
travelling expenses.  
| 繞 coiled round.  
| 查 to examine judicially; to search  
out.  
| 屈 to coil up.  
| 桓 to take relaxation; to stroll  
about.  
| 問 to interrogate officially.  
| 詰 to interrogate.  
| 運 to convey; to remove.  
| 駁 to tranship.  
| 子 a dish; a plate; a tray.  
| 辟 coiled; perverse.  
| 古氏 Panku, reputed to be the  
first man.  
| 起辮子 to wind the queue round  
the head.  
| 根錯節 twisted roots and gnarled  
branches.  
| 旋交互 interlaced; interlocked.  
| 旋竹林路 to go round by the  
bamboo grove.

**磐**<sup>2</sup> A rock. Firm; stable.  
4012 (From Nos. 4829; 3991.)  
| 石 a large rock.

**蹙**<sup>2</sup> To bend the feet  
under one.  
4013 (From Nos. 5652; 3991.)  
| 膝而坐 to sit cross-legged.

## PANG.

**棒**<sup>4</sup> Cudgels. A staff; a  
stick. The "bang" of a  
4014 gun.  
(From Nos. 3797; 1494.)  
| 子 Indian corn; a drumstick; a  
cudgel.  
| 槌 a washerman's stick.  
| 他出 drive him out with a stick.  
| 子麵 Indian meal.  
| 頭出孝子 out of the stick comes  
the filial son.

**蚌**<sup>4</sup> Oysters; mussels. Also  
4014<sup>a</sup> read peng<sup>3</sup>.  
(From Nos. 1079; 1490.)  
| 蛤 an oyster.

**幫**<sup>1</sup> To help. To defend.  
A class; a guild. A fleet.  
(From Nos. 863; 1491;  
4017; 4071.)  
4015

| 助 or 幫扶 to assist; to lend a  
hand; to aid.  
| 補 or 幫貼 or 幫錢 to eke out;  
to give monetary help; to aid.  
| 口 one who speaks for another.  
| 手 a helper; one who lends a hand.  
| 佐 an accomplice.  
| 嘴 to help in an altercation.  
| 護 to help and protect.  
| 套 an extra animal to a team.  
| 腔 a chorus; a choir.  
| 觀 to patronize; to assist.  
| 幫忙 to help; to give assistance.

**幫**<sup>1</sup> The lining of a shoe;  
the vamp or upper part  
4016 of a shoe or boot.  
(From Nos. 2820; 3603.)

**邦**<sup>1</sup> A State; a country;  
a nation.  
4017  
(From Nos. 2406; 1490.)

| 家 the State; the country.  
| 國 States; nations.  
| 畿 the Imperial domain.  
| 人 the people.  
| 有道則見 a state prospers by  
observing righteousness.

**梆**<sup>1</sup> A watchman's rattle.  
4018 (From Nos. 3797; 4017.)

| 鼓 a kettle-drum.  
| 子 or 更梆 a watchman's rattle.

**綁**<sup>3</sup> To bind; to tie.  
4019 (From Nos. 4547; 4017.)

| 緊 tie it tight.  
| 上 to bind.  
| 腿子 womens' leggings or gaiters.  
| 起來 to tie up.  
| 赴市曹 bind him and take him  
to the execution-ground.

**榜**<sup>3</sup> An example. A list of  
successful candidates; a  
4020 placard. To beat. To  
row a boat.  
(From Nos. 3797; 4027.)

| 樣 an example; a model; a pat-  
tern.  
| 掠 to beat; to flog.  
| 名 what is your name?—to a  
literary man.  
| 文 a notice; a placard.  
| 眼 the "eye of the list"—a  
graduate who comes out second  
at the palace examination 殿  
試  
| 示 to notify publicly.  
| 上無名 or 落榜 to fail in an  
examination.

**榜**<sup>3</sup> A tablet; a register.  
4021 (From Nos. 4265; 4027.)

**謗**<sup>4</sup> To speak ill of; to de-  
tract; to slander.  
4022  
(From Nos. 2515; 4027.)

| 謔 or 毀謗 to defame; to slander.  
| 佛 to villify Buddha.  
| 書 a scurrilous book.  
| 是非 to talk of the faults of  
others; to defame.

**膀**<sup>3</sup> The arm; the shoulder.  
4023 (From Nos. 3005; 4027.)



## P'ANG.

**胖**<sup>4</sup> Fat; stout.

4024 (*From Nos. 4466; 3995.*)

| 子 a fat person.

**降**<sup>2</sup> To swell.

4025 (*From Nos. 4466; 648.*)

| 腫 to swell up.

| 不起來 it will not swell.

**龐**<sup>2</sup> A high house. Con-  
fused.

4026

(*From Nos. 2514; 3480.*)

Read *long*<sup>2</sup>. Great; fat; full.

**旁**<sup>2</sup> By the side of. Near.  
Other. Used with No.  
4027 4028.

| 通 running into from the side—as  
a road; a by-way.

| 觀 a looker-on; to look on.

| 邊 by the side of

| 人 a bystander; an outsider.

| 午 in confusion; crosswise; trans-  
verse.

| 近 adjoining; near.

| 門 a side-door.

| 求 to look round—for good men,  
etc.

| 若無人 as if nobody were near  
by—proud.

| 招俊父 to seek for able men.

| 岔的話 a digression; irrelevant  
talk.

| 的不要嗎 do you want nothing  
else?

**傍**<sup>2</sup> The side; the side of.  
Near. To depend on. Used  
4028 with No. 4027.

(*From Nos. 4406; 4027.*)

| (*pang*<sup>4</sup>) 晚 dusk; evening.

| 明 near dawn.

| (*pang*<sup>4</sup>) 人門戶 to follow in  
the steps of others.

**滂**<sup>2</sup> Heavy rain.

4029 (*From Nos. 4900; 4027.*)

| 洋 extensive; vast.

| 沛 or 滂沱大雨 copious rains.

**磅**<sup>1</sup> The noise of stones  
crashing.

4030

(*From Nos. 4829; 4027.*)

| 唐 to occupy great space.

Read *pang*<sup>4</sup>. A pound ster-  
ling, or avoirdupois, in imitation  
of the word.

| 金 pounds sterling.

**膀**<sup>2</sup> The groin; the loins.  
Also read *pang*.

4031

(*From Nos. 4466; 4027.*)

| 脇 the lower ribs.

| 胱 the bladder.

**螃**<sup>2</sup> A crab.

4032 (*From Nos. 1079; 4027.*)

| 蟹 the swimming crab.

## PAO.

**豹**<sup>4</sup> A leopard; a species of  
wild cat; a panther.

4033

(*From Nos. 97; 4720.*)

| 子 or 金錢豹 the leopard.

| 眼 to look fierce.

**報**<sup>4</sup> To announce. To rec-  
ompense. To inform; to  
4034 report to; to declare. A  
reward. A newspaper.

(*From No. 2192; see No. 1565.*)

| 答 or 報應 or 報冤 to requite;  
to recompense; a recompense;  
retribution; to pay off a  
grudge.

| 仇 to avenge a grievance.

| 信 to notify; to give information.

| 老 to plead age for retiring from  
office.

| 復 to revenge; to pay out.

| 官 to notify an official.

| 明 to state clearly.

| 子 a messenger; a hand-bill; a  
placard.

| 條 a notice; an advertisement.

| 馬 a courier.

| 稅 to declare goods for the pay-  
ment of duty.

| 喜 to announce good news.

| 病 to plead sickness for retiring  
from office.

| 關 to declare at the Customs.

| 單 a notice; a report; an applica-  
tion to pass goods through  
the Customs.

| 盜 to report a robbery.

| 客 to announce a visitor.

| 知 to inform.

| 銷 to send in accounts.

| 人 a messenger.

| 喪 to announce a death.

| 告 to inform; to announce.

| 故 to announce a death falsely.

| 覆 to reply.

| 館 a newspaper office.

| 房 the announcement office—a  
department that announces  
the success of students at the  
examinations.

| 得盡 to requite fully.

| 名上冊 to register names; to enroll.

| 本追源 to requite one's ancestors  
by sacrifice.

**寶**<sup>3</sup> Precious; rare; valu-  
able. Treasure; sycee.  
**宝** A jewel. Used conven-  
tionally as "your."

(*From Nos. 4090; 5873;  
4035 1511; 3729; 4437.*)

| 座 or 大寶 a throne; the throne—  
of the Emperor.

| 盒 a casket.

| 石 precious stones.

| 劍 a sword.

| 眷 your family; your wife.

| 善 to esteem the good; to appreciate goodness.

| 貝 or 珍寶 precious; valuables.

| 砂 emery powder.

| 號 what is the style or name of your firm?

| 光 an unusual brightness.

| 塔 a pagoda.

| 重 to set store by; to value.

| 舟 your boat.

| 刹 a monastery; your monastery.

| 箋 your note.

| 貴 valuable; precious.

| 器 or 寶物 precious things; valuable articles.

| 刀 a short sword; a dagger.

| 玉 a precious gem.

| 產 valuable productions—as of a country.

𠂔<sup>3</sup> A tithing.

4036 (From Nos. 4146; 4827.)

鵠<sup>3</sup> A bird said to be like the wild goose. The  
4037 bustard. A procuress.

(From Nos. 3855; 4036.)

| 母 or 老鵠 a procuress.

暴<sup>3</sup> Cruel; passionate. A  
scorching heat.

𤇀<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 4443; 1755;  
4038 2961; 3701; 5714.)

| 躁 hot-tempered; to exasperate.

| 風 a fierce wind.

| 怒 very angry; violent anger.

| 狠 hatred, malice.

| 虎 to attack a tiger; fearless.

| 然 suddenly; severely.

| 病 a sickness that carries one off suddenly.

| 虐 to harry; to treat harshly.

| 烈 terrific—as a storm.

| 雨 a heavy shower; a squall.

| 猛 or 兇暴 savage; cruel.

| 作 to burst forth—as a volume of sound.

| 漲 to rise suddenly—as a flood.

| 戾 fierce; violent.

Read *puh*<sup>4</sup>. To dry in the sun. To exhibit.

| 露 exposed; left uncovered.

| 曬 to dry in the sun.

| 之于民 to show it to the people.

曝<sup>4</sup> To sun; to air. Read  
*puh*<sup>4</sup>; and used with No.  
4039 4038.

(From Nos. 4443; 4038.)

瀑<sup>4</sup> Heavy rain. Read *p'u*<sup>3</sup>;  
*p'u*<sup>4</sup>. A cascade; a water-  
4040 fall. Froth.

(From No. 4900; 4038.)

| 水 or 飛瀑 or 瀑布 a waterfall;  
a cataract.

爆<sup>4</sup> To crackle; to pop; to  
explode. To burst; to  
4041 crack. Crackers.

(From Nos. 1695; 4038.)

| 竹 or 串爆 or 花爆 crackers.

| 火 a crackling fire.

| 裂 chapped; cracked.

保<sup>3</sup> To protect; to nourish.  
To stand as surety; to  
4042 guarantee; to go security  
for; to insure. A guardian.

(From Nos. 4406; 4938.)

| 佑 or 保護 or 保衛 or 保庇 to  
protect; to guard.

| 全 to preserve intact.

| 領 to receive on giving security.

| 養 to nourish.

| 狀 or 保票 or 保單 or 保結 or  
保條子 a bond; a guarantee.

| 守 to maintain; to keep watch  
over.

| 祐 to bless; to care for.

| 舉 or 保升 to promote; to rec-  
ommend.

| 險 to insure against—as fire.

| 商 security merchants; insurance  
business.

| 船 to insure a ship.

| 家 or 保人 a surety; one who  
gives security or goes bail for  
another.

| 障 a defence; to defend the bar-  
riers; a capable minister.

| 師 a surety for candidates at a  
public examination.

| 正 or 保長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) the head-  
man of a ward.

| 甲 the tithing system.

| 奏 to recommend to the Throne—  
for reward.

| 火 to insure against fire.

| 惠師 the Comforter.

| 不住 or 保不定 unable to guard  
or answer for.

| 標的 escorts; guards who convoy  
travellers.

| 甲局 the tithing office—an office  
charged with the maintenance  
of public order.

| 出來 to bail out—of custody.

| 重身體 to take care of one's  
health.

堡<sup>3</sup> A walled village. An  
earthwork; a petty mili-  
4043 tary station. A sub-  
division of a township; a  
ward in a city.

(From Nos. 5371; 4042.)

| 障 a defence; a wall.

| 寨 a fort; a camp.

| 內升平 peace be within thy  
walls.

保<sup>1</sup> To heat; to boil. A  
saucepan.  
4044

(From Nos. 1695; 4042.)

| 水 to heat water.

葆<sup>3</sup> Luxuriant foliage. To  
cover.  
4045

(From Nos. 5497; 4042.)

| 其天與 to care for the divine  
element within one.



**襍**<sup>3</sup> A swaddling-cloth.

**綵**<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 2347; 4547; 4046 4042.)

**褒**<sup>1.4</sup> To praise; to overlook a person's defects. Long robes conferred upon deserving officials by the Emperor.

(From Nos. 2347; 4042.)

| 獎 or 褒美 to praise; to be lenient toward.

| 貶 to criticise.

| 拜 to salute again; to prostrate oneself twice.

**包**<sup>1</sup> A parcel. To wrap; to include. To undertake; to contract; to manage. The 20th Radical.

| 庇 to screen; to countenance; to harbour.

| 辦 or 承包 to undertake.

| 腳 to bind the feet.

| 金 to gild; to plate.

| 容 to be patient with; to make allowance for.

| 總 included; contained in.

| 頭 a fillet; a headband.

| 子 a meat patty or steamed dumpling.

| 袱 a small cloth wrapper.

| 裹 to wrap up.

| 換 to guarantee to charge it—of goods.

| 管 to guarantee that....

| 含 or 包涵 to contain; enclosed in; to be lenient; to make allowances for; to endure wrong; magnanimous.

| 賠 to make good.

| 飯 to contract for one's food at a fixed sum.

| 羅 to wrap up; to monopolise.

| 皮 the wrapper or packing of merchandise.

| 醫 to guarantee or assure a cure.

| 攬 to take the responsibility.

| 衣 the placenta.

| 藏 to conceal; to store up.

| 米 Indian corn.

| 起來 to wrap up.

| 得廣 wide embracing.

| 工料 to contract for labour and materials.

| 種茶 Powchong tea.

| 來回 (goods) will be exchanged if not satisfactory.

| 著帕子 wrapped in a napkin.

| 在裏面 included in.

| 攬詞訟 to conduct a lawsuit.

| 完錢糧 to farm or contract for the payment of the land-tax.

| 括下文 it includes the following text.

**鉋**<sup>2.4</sup> A plane. To plane; to level off.

**刨**<sup>2.4</sup> (From Nos. 864; 5040; 4049 4048.)

| 子 a plane; a curry-comb.

| 花 or 鉋柴 shavings.

| 木 to plane wood.

| 削 to correct; to polish—as a style.

| 煙 to shave tobacco.

Read *p'ao*<sup>3</sup>. To deduct; to dig.

| 挖 to excavate.

| 地 to dig the ground.

**抱**<sup>4</sup> To embrace; to enfold; to carry in the arms. To harbour; to cherish.

(From Nos. 4769; 4048.)

| 住 to embrace; enfolded.

| 著 embraced; embracing.

| 膝 to nurse the knees.

| 告 to present a petition on behalf of another.

| 義 to maintain the right; to cherish righteousness.

| 愧 ashamed; to feel ashamed.

| 怨 or 抱恨 or 抱屈 to bear a grudge against.

| 病 or 抱恙 sick; to be ill.

| 歉 to be deficient.

| 呈 to present a petition for another.

| 養 to adopt and bring up.

| 關 to guard or hold the gates.

| 孩子 or 抱娃子 to nurse a child.

| 不平 willing for a quarrel; indignant; dissatisfied.

| 屈含冤 to cherish wrongs.

| 恨終身 I shall hate him as long as I live.

| 憾終身 he regretted it all his life.

| 負不凡 a clever man; a genius.

**胞**<sup>1</sup> The womb. A bladder. 4051 (From Nos. 4466; 4048.)

| 姪 one's own brother's sons.

| 衣 the after-birth.

| 胎 the womb.

| 兄 or 胞弟 brothers by the same mother.

**苞**<sup>1</sup> The husk of grain. A kind of rush. Rank; luxurious. Firm; enduring. 4052 (From Nos. 5497; 4048.)

| 直 presents of food; bribes; to wrap up.

| 屨 mourning-sandals of straw.

| 桑永固 enduring for ever.

**苞**<sup>4</sup> To incubate; to brood; to hatch.

**匏**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 5497; 4048; 3633; 4050; 4406; 4053 1237.)

| 蛋 to hatch an egg.

| 窩 to sit on a nest.

**雹**<sup>2.4</sup> Hail. Also read *p'ao*<sup>4</sup>; *poh*<sup>4</sup>. 4054 (From Nos. 5893; 4048.)

| 子 or 冰雹 hail-stones.

**飽**<sup>3</sup> To eat to the full; satiated.  
4055

(From Nos. 4835; 4048.)

- | 飲 satisfied with food; satiated.
- | 足 having eaten enough.
- | 脹 swollen; a sense of fulness.
- | 煖 well fed and well clad.
- | 德 a phrase used on a card sent after dinner=Thanks!
- | 滿 full—as a face; inclusive; complete.
- | 看一回 I have seen enough of it.

**鮑**<sup>4</sup> Dried fish; pickled or salted fish.  
4056

(From Nos. 5897; 4048.)

- | 魚 shell-fish; dried fish.

P'AO.

**脬**<sup>1</sup> A bladder. Used with No. 4051.  
4057

(From Nos. 4466; 1535.)

**拋**<sup>1</sup> To cast; to throw; to throw away; to reject.  
4058 To deduct.

(From Nos. 4769; 1009; 3317.)

- | 棄 or 丟棄 or 拋捨 to reject; to cast aside; to abandon.
- | 錨 to cast anchor.
- | 梭 or 擲梭 to throw the shuttle.
- | 別 to leave; to desert.
- | 毬 to play ball; to throw a ball.
- | 撒 to strew; to cast abroad.
- | 費 to spend recklessly; extravagant.
- | 荒 to discard; to abandon.
- | 碎 to throw down and break.
- | 擲 to cast; to throw.
- | 除多少 how much do you deduct?
- | 頭露面 to appear in public—said of women.

| 磚引玉 cast a brick to get a gem; throw a sprat to catch a mackerel.

| 撇父母 to leave one's parents.

**咆**<sup>2</sup> To roar; to bluster.

4059 (From Nos. 2881; 4048.)

- | 勃 to put on bravado.
- | 哮 to roar.
- | 哮公堂 disorderly behaviour in court.

**庖**<sup>2</sup> A kitchen; shambles.

4060 (From Nos. 2514; 4048.)

- | 人 or 庖丁 a cook.
- | 廚 a kitchen.

**泡**<sup>2.4</sup> To soak; to dip; to infuse. Bubbles; froth.  
4061 A blister.

(From Nos. 4900; 4048.)

- | 茶 to infuse tea.
- | 製 to decoct—as medicines.
- | 濕 to dip; to soak.
- | 子 blisters; bubbles.
- | 兒瘡 a blister sore; blisters.

**炮**<sup>2</sup> To bake or roast. Used for No. 4063.

4062 (From Nos. 1695; 4048.)

- | 製 to mix—as medicines.
- | 烙之刑 the punishment of the hot pillar—in the Chinese hell.

**砲**<sup>4</sup> A machine for throwing heavy stones in warfare. A piece in Chinese chess. A cannon; a gun.

4063 (From Nos. 4829; 4325; 4048.)

- | 眼 a touch-hole; a port-hole.
- | 隊 a company of artillery.
- | 手 a gunner.
- | 車 or 砲架 a gun-carriage.
- | 臺 a fort.
- | 門 port-holes—of a man-of-war.

| 子 or 砲碼 shot; cannon-balls.

| 兵 artillery.

| 樓 the turret of a turret-ship.

| 械 guns and equipments.

| 局 an arsenal.

| 船 or 砲划子 small native gun-boats.

**袍**<sup>2</sup> A gown; a robe.

4064 (From Nos. 2347; 4048.)

- | 子 a robe; a thick gown.
- | 料 material for a gown.

**跑**<sup>2.3</sup> To run; to gallop; to hurry.

4065 (From Nos. 5652; 4048.)

- | 路 or 跑外 or 跑道 to journey.
- | 來 to come running.
- | 風 to run before the wind.
- | 堂 a waiter.
- | 馬 to canter; to race horses.
- | 走 to run.
- | 開 or 跑脫 or 逃跑 to abscond; to run away.
- | 肚 or 屙肚 looseness; diarrhoea.
- | 冰 to skate.
- | 報 to carry news or letters.
- | 得快 to run fast.
- | 不動 unable to move.
- | 文書 to carry official despatches; a courier.
- | 信的 a letter carrier.
- | 來跑去 to run to and fro.

**匏**<sup>2</sup> The bottle-gourd.

4066 (From Nos. 4048; 3042.)

- | 瓜 a bitter gourd.

PEH.

**北**<sup>3</sup> The north. To be defeated. Also read *pei*.  
4067

(Said to be from No. 4146; and No. 4406 reversed.)



| 邊 or 北方 in the north; the northern regions.  
| 直 the province of Chihli.  
| 極 the north pole.  
| 京 or 京都 or 北關 Peking.  
| 斗 the Dipper.  
| 星 the north star.  
| 口外 beyond the Great Wall.  
| 面而朝 to have an audience of the Emperor.  
| 洋大臣 Superintendent of Trade for the northern ports.

**白**<sup>2</sup> White; clear. In vain; empty. Obvious; simple.  
4068 Free; gratis. Vulgar; ordinary. The 106th Radical. Also read *pai*. Distinguish 白 No. 1012.

| 佔 to take without payment; to occupy without adequate return  
| 晝 or 白日 daylight; in the daytime; broad daylight.  
| 金 or 白銀 silver.  
| 人 or 白衣人 or 白丁 a commoner; a non-official.  
| 食 a free meal.  
| 文 the simple text—without commentary.  
| 瞧 to have a look for nothing.  
| 刃 naked blades.  
| 色 a white colour.  
| 頭 or 白首 white-haired.  
| 撞 a loafer.  
| 抄 or 白頭帖子 a libel; an anonymous placard.  
| 礬 alum.  
| 門 or 白下 a name for Nanking.  
| 腊 insect wax.  
| 是 or 明是 it is clear that...; evidently.  
| 說 to speak in vain.  
| 坐 to sit idle.  
| 字 characters wrongly read for others of the same sound.  
| 藏 the autumn.  
| 事 a funeral—from the colour worn in mourning.

| 話 or 土白 local dialect; *patois*.  
| 麵 the best flour.  
| 露 white dew—a solar term.  
| 毛 mould; mildew.  
| 瘰 leucorrhœa; whites.  
| 菜 cabbage.  
| 濁 gonorrhœa; gleet.  
| 蓮教 the White Lotus sect.  
| 白的 freely; in vain.  
| 長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) 了 to grow old uselessly; to do nothing in life.  
| 色人 or 白屑 an albino.  
| 効勞 to toil for another without reward.  
| 得了 I got it for nothing.  
| 勞神 labour in vain; useless effort.  
| 衣道 a temperance society common in the north of China.  
| 來了 to have come in vain.  
| 充數 to fill up the number for nothing—as with those who are incompetent.  
| 手成家 to rise in life by one's own efforts—self-made.  
| 白給你 I freely give it to you.  
| 眼視之 to regard superciliously.  
| 髮蒼蒼 hair streaked with grey.  
| 屋出公卿 a commoner's family has produced a high statesman.

**百**<sup>3</sup> A hundred. All; every; etc. Also read *pai*; *po*<sup>2,4</sup>.

4069 (From Nos. 4068; 4406; 2383.)

| 體 all the members of the body.  
| 穀 all grains.  
| 姓 the people; population.  
| 凡 all; the whole of.  
| 般 all sorts; every kind.  
| 工 all sorts of mechanics; craftsmen.  
| 足 the centipede.  
| 官 all officials; rulers generally.  
| 物 all things.  
| 會 the sea.  
| 盤 all kinds—as of speculations.

| 虫 insects generally; all small animals.  
| 獸 all animals.  
| 揆 a high statesman; a general supervisor.  
| 鵲 the Mongolian lark.  
| 菓 all kinds of fruit.  
| 五 the day before 清明, it being 105 days after the winter solstice.  
| 則 a little under a hundred.  
| 六 the festival of 清明.  
| 事 all sorts of things.  
| 巧 the various laws or regulations; all kinds of devices; "every move on the board."  
| 摺裙 a plaited skirt.  
| 合花 the lily.  
| 里侯 a District Magistrate.  
| 夫長 a centurion.  
| 千萬 hundreds of thousands—a vast number.  
| 家姓 the *Family Names*.  
| 葉窗 venetian blinds.  
| 計圖謀 to devise all sorts of devices.  
| 口難辨 difficult to get at the truth.  
| 中無一 not one in a hundred.  
| 發百中 (*chong*<sup>4</sup>) to hit the mark every time.

| 計叢生 all sorts of ability collected together.  
| 年之後 after death.  
| 福駢臻 may all blessings settle here!  
| 無禁忌 nobody forbids you; no restrictions of any kind.  
| 事不問 he concerned himself about nothing—took no responsibility.

**伯**<sup>4</sup> A father's elder brother; an uncle. Senior; elder.  
4070 An earl. A title of respect.

(From Nos. 4406; 4068.)

| 叔 uncles on the father's side.

- | 母 a father's elder brother's wife.  
 | 勞 a shriek.  
 | 公 or 伯父 a paternal uncle.  
 | 爺 an elder brother.  
 | 氏 the elder of two friends.  
 | 姊 an elder sister.  
 | 主 chief; the leading one.  
 | 雷 the rank of earl.  
 | 相 (*hsiang*<sup>4</sup>) earl and Grand Secretary.  
 | 父叔父 uncles.  
 | 牛之疾 a fatal illness.  
 | 仲叔季 first, second, third, and fourth—of brothers.

**帛**<sup>4</sup> Silk. Wealth; property.  
 Also read *pai*<sup>2</sup>.  
 4071 (From Nos. 863; 4068.)

**柏**<sup>4</sup> The cypress; the cedar.  
**栢**<sup>4</sup> To crowd. Also read *pai*<sup>3</sup>.  
 4072 (From Nos. 3797; 4068.)  
 4069.)

- | 操 (*tsao*<sup>4</sup>) chaste.  
 | 府 the Censorate.  
 | 香樹 the cedar—used for incense.  
 | 子油 oil from juniper seeds—used in the red ink for stamps.

## P'EH.

**拍**<sup>4</sup> To strike with the hand; to pat; to clap.  
 4073 Also read *p'ai*<sup>1</sup>.  
 (From Nos. 4769; 4068.)

- | 肩 to slap on the shoulder.  
 | 賣 to sell by auction.  
 | 胸 to smite the breast.  
 | 手 to clap the hands.  
 | 案 to slap the table.  
 | 和 to act as a peacemaker; to make peace.  
 | 掌 to clap the hands.  
 | 門 to knock at a door.  
 | 去 to inveigle away.

- | 醒了 to awaken by a blow.  
 | 花的拐子 kidnappers of small boys and girls.

**泊**<sup>4</sup> To anchor a vessel. To be at leisure. Also read *peh*.  
 4074 (From Nos. 4900; 4068.)

- | 船 or 灣泊 to anchor a vessel.  
 | 界 harbour limits.  
 | 船章程 regulations for mooring vessels.

**珀**<sup>4</sup> Amber.  
 4075 (From Nos. 5873; 4068.)  
 | 末 amber-dust—used as medicine.

**迫**<sup>4</sup> To persecute; to oppress. In difficulties; embarrassed. Also read *peh*.  
 4076 (From Nos. 1036; 2570; 4068.)

- | 害 to persecute and injure; to annoy.  
 | 切 or 急迫 urgent; pressing; to urge a point; to press.  
 | 得 forced to...  
 | 促 to urge on; to hurry.  
 | 著他要 compelled him to take it.

**魄**<sup>4</sup> The animal or inferior soul, of which the Chinese popularly believe there are seven. The animal spirits. Figure; form. The disc of the moon.  
 4077 (From Nos. 3128; 4068.)

## PEI.

**邶**<sup>4</sup> Name of a feudal State in the north of Honan.  
 4078 (From Nos. 2406; 4067.)

**悖**<sup>4</sup> Perverse; contrary to what is right. To rebel.  
 4079 (From Nos. 2167; 4337.)

- | 禮 uncivil; contrary to etiquette.  
 | 逆 rebellious; refractory.  
 | 理 opposed to principle.  
 | 棄 to reject; to break off—as friendship.  
 | 亂 rebellion; sedition.  
 | 謬 perverse and erroneous; false.  
 | 入悖出 gains which come in a wrong way will leave in a wrong way.

**盃**<sup>1</sup> A cup; a tumbler.  
 4080 (From Nos. 3758; 3797; 4366.)

- | 盤 a salver; a waiter.  
 | 子 a cup; a wine-cup.  
 | 爵 盞 盞 cups, goblets, basins, and plates.  
 | 若 候 叙 with cups (for wine) and tea I await your conversation—a phrase used in invitations.  
 | 中 蛇 影 he sees a snake's shadow in the cup—said of a very suspicious person.

**背**<sup>1</sup> To carry on the back; to bear. To repeat a lesson. Read *pei*<sup>4</sup>. The back; the back side; behind. To turn the back on; to disavow. Distinguish 貨 No. 1699.  
 4081 (From Nos. 4466; 4067.)

- | 負 to bear; to carry on the back.  
 | 馬 to saddle a horse.  
 | 軍 to desert from the army.  
 | 主 to desert a master.  
 | 棄 to reject; to desert.  
 | 著 to turn the back upon; to carry on the back.  
 | 叛 to rebel.  
 | 道 to forswear; to renounce.



- | 脊 or 脊梁背 the back; the backbone.  
 | 心 a vest; a sleeveless jacket.  
 | 後 behind the back.  
 | 約 to be unfaithful to an agreement; to discard treaty obligations.  
 | 誓 to be false to an oath.  
 | 謬 falsehood; error.  
 | 理 unreasonable; contrary to reason.  
 | 書 or 背出來 to repeat a lesson; to repeat from memory.  
 | 教 to apostatize.  
 | 陰 a shady spot not reached by the sun.  
 | 兒 or 錢背 the reverse of a coin.  
 | 面 the back; the rear.  
 | 地裏 on the quiet; in secret.  
 | 口言 to talk of one behind his back.  
 | 着手 to place the hands behind the back.  
 | 負肩挑 manual labour.  
 | 却前言 to go back on one's previous word.  
 | 不出來 unable to repeat it by heart.

**被**<sup>4</sup> Sign of the passive. To suffer. A coverlet; a quilt.

(From Nos. 2347; 4193.)

- | 告 a defendant in a law suit; the accused.  
 | 單 sheets—as for a bed.  
 | 請 to be invited.  
 | 害 injured; misused.  
 | 胎 or 被綿 a cotton-wool quilt without a cover.  
 | 具 all is ready.  
 | 累 harassed; careworn.  
 | 褥 bedding.  
 | 套 a large bag or wallet for holding bedding or clothing.  
 | 殺 to be killed.  
 | 逼 to be compelled.  
 | 搶 to be robbed.  
 | 窩 or 綿被 a quilted coverlet.

| 祿 or 回祿 to have had a fire; to suffer from a fire.

- | 拿 to be arrested.  
 | 水災 to suffer by a flood.  
 | 了盜 robbed.  
 | 風吹着 blown on by the wind.  
 | 人欺負 cheated by others.

**葦**<sup>1</sup> The castor-oil plant.  
**蒹** Plants of various kinds.  
 (From Nos. 5497; 4093; 4083 and 肫 *pi.* Substantial; important.)

- | 蒹油 oil used in making vermilion ink for seals.  
 | 蒹草 the castor-oil plant.

**備**<sup>4</sup> To prepare; to provide.  
**脩** To complete; to put in order. Perfection; completeness; ready.

4084

(From Nos. 4406; 495; 5248; and 肫 *pi.* Ready.)

- | 辦 to make ready; to be in readiness to act.  
 | 考 to submit for investigation.  
 | 虞 preparedness.  
 | 下 or 預備 or 准備 to prepare; to make ready.  
 | 全 to prepare for the whole of; completely prepared.  
 | 官 to act as, or fulfil the duties of, an official.  
 | 送 to get ready for sending.  
 | 兵 or 備戰 to prepare for war.  
 | 文 to prepare a despatch.  
 | 案 to keep on record.  
 | 移 to write a despatch to.  
 | 情由 to draw up a statement of details.  
 | 悉纖微 he knows it all minutely.  
 | 歷安危 he knows both prosperity and misfortune.

**臂**<sup>4</sup> The arm.

4085 (From Nos. 4466; 4208.)

- | 助 a helping hand.  
 | 肘 the arm.

**倍**<sup>4</sup> Double; to double. Joined to a numeral=a 4086 time; a "fold."

(From Nos. 4406; 5110.)

- | 道 double stages; forced marches.  
 | 利 double profit.  
 | 益 to increase; to add to.  
 | 叛 to rebel.  
 | 稱之息 cent per cent.

**焙**<sup>4</sup> To dry over a fire in a utensil. To hatch artificially.

(From Nos. 1695; 5110.)

- | 乾 to dry; to cure by drying.  
 | 茶 to fire tea.  
 | 鴨苗 to hatch ducklings.

**悲**<sup>1</sup> Grieved; sorry; sad. To lament.

4088

(From Nos. 2167; 1456.)

- | 憫 to commiserate; to feel for.  
 | 慟 sad; mournful; to pity.  
 | 傷 or 悲哀 or 悲慘 or 悲切 or 悲愁 or 悲淒 or 悲悼 grieved; to be mournful; to be sad; grievous.  
 | 哉 or 悲夫 alas! how sad!  
 | 嘆 to sigh sadly.  
 | 秋 to lament the autumn—regret at passing the summer of life.  
 | 戚 mournful; grieved.  
 | 號 (*hao*<sup>3</sup>) to weep grievously; to cry bitterly.  
 | 痛之懷 to suffer with others in their griefs.

**輩**<sup>4</sup> A generation. A class; a series; a kind.

4089

(From Nos. 95; 4067; 1456.)

- | 輩 generation after generation.  
 | 數 scale or degree of generation.

**貝**<sup>4</sup> Precious; valuable. A cowry; a shell. Valuable; money. Buddhist books. Distinguish 具 No. 1243. The 154th Radical.

- | 胄 a helmet ornamented with shells.  
| 錦 rich brocade.  
| 勒 *beileh*, a Manchu title bestowed on the sons of the Imperial princes of China.  
| 子 the sons of a *beileh*.  
| 玉 or 寶貝 valuables; gems.  
| 資 wealth; property.  
| 業 Buddhist religious books.

**榭**<sup>4</sup> A palm tree.

4091 (From Nos. 3797; 4090.)

**狽**<sup>4</sup> An animal with short fore legs.

4092

(From Nos. 1340; 4090.)

**卑**<sup>1</sup> Low; lowly; humble. Inferior. Used conventionally for "I;" "my."

4093 (Said to be from No. 623; see No. 1881.)

- | 賤 or 卑陋 or 卑污 or 卑鄙 or 卑下 base; mean; vulgar; humble.

| 遜 modest; retiring.

| 職 I, the magistrate.

| 幼 a junior.

| 小 inferior; low; insignificant.

| 微 lowly; mean.

| 屈 cringing; servile.

| 弱 lowly and weak.

| 卑不足道 not worth mentioning.

**俾**<sup>1</sup> To cause; to enable; that; so that; to the end that. To follow; to accord; to employ.

(From Nos. 4406; 4093.)

| 得 or 俾之 so that; so as to enable.

| 知 for the information of.

| 不通 to cause others not to advance or get on.

| 予從欲 so that I follow my own desires.

| 爾職守 to enable you to fulfil your official duties.

| 得安焉 that he may be quieted.

**婢**<sup>4</sup> A female slave; a maid servant. Also read *pi*.

4095

(From Nos. 3921; 4093.)

| 子 a term used by women when speaking of themselves.

| 女 a maid; the maids.

**庫**<sup>3</sup> Low; mean; short Also read *pi*<sup>4</sup>.

4096

(From Nos. 2514; 4093.)

**碑**<sup>1</sup> A large stone tablet; a grave-stone.

4097

(From Nos. 4829; 4093.)

| 記 or 碑文 the inscription on a tablet.

| 碣 stone tablets.

| 銘 carved on stone.

| 墓 a tombstone.

| 帖 rubbings from tablets.

**裨**<sup>1</sup> To benefit; to assist. Advantageous.

4098

(From Nos. 2347; 4093.)

| 輔 to second; to support; to aid; to make up a deficiency.

| 冕 a little crown.

| 益 of great advantage.

| 將 (*chiang*<sup>4</sup>) an Adjutant General.

Read *p'i*<sup>2</sup>. Small.

## P'EI.

**佩**<sup>4</sup> To wear at the waist. To respect. To remember.

4099

(From Nos. 4406; 1407; 863.)

| 服 to respect; to have confidence in.

| 身 to wear on the person.

| 劍 or 佩刀 to wear a sword.

| 戴 to wear; to adorn.

| 慰 gratefully to appreciate.

| 帶 to wear at the girdle; to wear—as an order.

**配**<sup>4</sup> Worthy; fit. To match; to pair. To be charged with. To suffer punishment.

4100

(From Nos. 2680; 738.)

| 享 to be admitted to membership in the Confucian temple.

| 合 to mate; to pair.

| 色 to match in colour.

| 偶 to mate; to make a pair.

| 用 fittings; gear.

| 運 to carry a cargo of.

| 對 to couple; to mate.

| 不上 it does not match; unsuitable.

| 天地 the equal of Heaven and Earth.

| 婚姻 to consummate a marriage.

**徘徊**<sup>2</sup> To walk. Also read *p'ai*.

4101

(From Nos. 597; 1456.)

| 徊 flying about, like swallows; walking to and fro; irresolute.

**裴**<sup>2</sup> Dressed in long and beautiful robes. An old name of the District of 合肥 in An-huei. Distinguish 裴 No. 1460.

4102

(From Nos. 2347; 1456.)



**轡**<sup>4</sup> Reins; a bridle.

4103 (From Nos. 95; 4547; 2881.)

| 頭 reins; a halter.

**旆**<sup>4</sup> A pennon; a streamer.

**旆** Also read *pei*.

4104 (From Nos. 2558; 4794; 863.)

| 旆 waving—as a flag in the wind.

**沛**<sup>4</sup> Copious. To flow. Pros-  
trate; to fall. Sudden.

4105 (From Nos. 4900; 4794.)

| 澤 beneficent; fertilizing.

| 艾 graceful; pleasing.

| 然自大 vain-glorious; self-con-  
ceit.

| 然下雨 it rained copiously.

**霈**<sup>4</sup> Copious rain.

4106 (From Nos. 5893; 4105.)

**丕**<sup>1</sup> Great; distinguished.

4107 (From Nos. 2383; 4366.)

| 績 a vast achievement.

| 丕 vast.

| 子 the Emperor.

| 時 a time of great prosperity.

**坯**<sup>1</sup> Sun-dried bricks; tiles;

**坯** etc. Also read *p'i*.

4108 (From Nos. 5371; 4107; 4366.)

| 模子 a mould for making bricks.

**胚**<sup>1.3</sup> An embryo; a foetus  
a month old. Also read  
**胚** *p'i*.

4109 (From Nos. 4466; 4107;

| 搶 4366.)

| 窩 or 結 孕ant womb; in embryo.

**郅**<sup>1</sup> A Department in the  
State of Lu.

4110 (From Nos. 2406; 4107.)

**培**<sup>2</sup> To manure. To nourish;  
to strengthen.

4111 (From Nos. 5371; 5110.)

| 土 or 培 壅 to bank up with  
earth.

| 養 or 培 補 to invigorate; to  
nourish.

| 磚 to bank up with bricks.

| 植 to till.

| 植 起來 to straighten up; to  
assist.

**梔**<sup>1</sup> A flail; a plank.

4112 (From Nos. 3797; 5110.)

**賠**<sup>2</sup> To make good; to re-  
store; to indemnify. To  
4113 apologize.

(From Nos. 4090; 5110.)

| 罪 or 賠 情 or 賠 錯 to make an  
apology.

| 還 or 賠 償 or 賠 繳 to repay;  
to make good a loss; to com-  
pensate.

| 填 to pay—as a surety; to make  
up, as an officer the losses of  
government.

| 禮 or 賠 不是 to own oneself in  
the wrong; to apologize.

| 本 to lose one's outlay; to get  
less than the capital invested.

| 送 to give without a return.

| 補 or 賠 墊 to compensate; to  
make up a deficiency.

| 錢 貨 goods sold at a loss.

| 不起 unable to make good.

| 反 定 銀 to restore the earnest  
money.

| 償 兵 費 to pay a war indemnity.

**陪**<sup>2</sup> To accompany; to keep  
one company. To double;  
4114 to match.

(From Nos. 1517; 5110.)

| 客 or 陪 賓 to entertain a visitor.

| 笑 to greet with a smile.

| 送 to see a guest out; to escort.

| 伴 a companion; to bear company  
to

| 襯 to praise or blame by allusions;  
to bring forward an illustra-  
tion.

| 審 to act as assessor in a case.

| 房 a maid who accompanies a  
bride to her new home.

| 臣 an officer of a tributary State.

| 貳 an assistant; a deputy.

| 你 出 門 I'll go out with you.



## PEN.

**畚**<sup>3</sup> A basket or hod used by  
bricklayers and farmers  
4115 for earth, manure, grass,  
etc. A bin.

(From Nos. 5248; 4241.)

| 斗 a dust-basket.

| 甬 之 勞 the toil of a farmer.

**賁**<sup>1</sup> Energetic; strenuous.

4116 (From Nos. 4090; 1868.)

Read *pi*<sup>4</sup>. Bright.

| 然 brightly.

| 若 草 木 beautiful—as trees and  
plants.

Read *fen*<sup>1</sup>. Great.

| 鼓 large drums.

**本**<sup>3</sup> Root; source; origin.  
Rooted in; to find the  
4117 origin in. Essential; nat-  
ural, as colour. I; my;  
our; we. Capital or prin-  
cipal—of money. N. A.

(From Nos. 3797; 2383.)

| 來 originally; properly; the truth is; in fact.  
 | 事 ability; capacity; resources.  
 | 國 one's country.  
 | 自 naturally; as a matter of course.  
 | 地 native; local.  
 | 章 the fair copy of a memorial.  
 | 錢 capital in trade.  
 | 業 original hereditary occupation; one's business.  
 | 乎 inherent in; consisting in.  
 | 年 the present year.  
 | 行 or 本號 our firm; my *hong*.  
 | 家 one's own family.  
 | 罪 one's own sin; acquired evil.  
 | 族 one's own clan.  
 | 分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) duty; obligation.  
 | 著 according to.  
 | 末 first and last; essential and non-essential, etc.  
 | 性 natural disposition.  
 | 位 the place originally occupied.  
 | 院 I, the Governor.  
 | 身 I, myself.  
 | 屬 really is or belongs to; comes under the category of...; on the basis of...  
 | 心 or 本意 my first intention; my original idea.  
 | 應 or 本當 or 本該 or 本合 what is proper; requisite; it is properly my duty to...  
 | 處 I the officer; I who write; the writer.  
 | 人 oneself; the person in question; in person.  
 | 洋 the Spanish dollar.  
 | 利 or 本息 principal and interest.  
 | 商 we, the merchants.  
 | 月 the current month.  
 | 是 was originally...; always was.  
 | 可 may certainly...  
 | 要 my original intention was to...; I was going to...  
 | 領事 I, the Consul.  
 | 大臣 I, the high official—used only by high officials.  
 | 地人 natives of a place; aborigines.

| 乎 此 it has its origin in this.  
 | 息 對清 to square all capital and interest accounts.  
 | 來 面目 the original expression; the natural form.  
 | 屬 可惡 (*u*<sup>4</sup>) it is truly detestable.  
 | 木 水源 or 木本水源 the root of wood and source of water—ancestors.  
 | 利 之 盈虧 profit and loss on capital and interest.

笨 }<sup>4</sup> Awkward; clumsy.  
 体 } Stupid; doltish.  
 4118 (From Nos. 1129; 2167; 4117.)

| 工 an unskilled workman.  
 | 人 or 笨才 a dolt; a stupid.

奔 }<sup>1</sup> To run away; to be in  
 犇 } a hurry; urgent.  
 4119 (From Nos. 4905; 1868; 3893.)

| 馳 or 奔走 or 奔逃 or 奔跑 to travel quickly; to hasten.  
 | 波 fog; toil; disquieted.  
 | 喪 to hasten home to bury a deceased relative.  
 | 告 an urgent notice; to inform without delay.  
 | 忙 busy; to fog; to toil.  
 | 北 or 奔逸 or 奔敗 to flee; routed—as soldiers.  
 | 投 to repair to; to fly to—for help.  
 | 騰 to scatter—as beasts and birds.  
 | 散 to scatter hurriedly in all directions.  
 | 竄 to fly and hide; to be routed.  
 | 天涯 to travel everywhere.  
 | 波勞苦 the toil and anxiety of life.  
 | 蹣不邁 untamed; wild.  
 | 來奔去 running about; busy.

遶<sup>4</sup> To run quickly. Used with No. 4119.  
 4120 (From Nos. 1036; 4119.)

| 命 to run for one's life.

鑿<sup>1</sup> An adze; to adze.  
 4121 (From Nos. 864; 4119.)

| 子 an adze.

| 了去 to cut away with an adze.

## P'EN.

盆<sup>2</sup> A basin; a tub; a pot; a bowl.  
 4122 (From Nos. 3758; 1475.)

| 堂 a bath-house where the bathers have separate tubs in the same room.

| 頭 the percentage levied by gambling-house keepers.

| 孟 a bowl; a tub.

| 景 or 盆花 flowers in a pot.

| 兒匠 or 箍桶匠 a cooper.

噴 }<sup>1,4</sup> To spurt; to blow out;  
 歎 } to puff out. To snort.  
 昧 } Also read *fen*.  
 (From Nos. 2881; 839; 4116; 4117.)  
 4123

| 布 to spurt water over cloth—as tailors do.

| 糞 to abuse people with foul language.

| 氣 to snort; to fume.

| 水 to spurt water out of the mouth—as the Chinese do over clothes.

| 壺 a watering-pot.

| 符水 to spurt holy water.

| 雲吐霧 to smoke opium.



## PENG.

**浜**<sup>1</sup> A creek; a ditch; a canal. Also read *pin*.  
4124

(From Nos. 4900; 4291.)

**踴**<sup>4</sup> To jump; to bound.  
4124<sup>a</sup> An unauthorised character.

(From Nos. 5652; 1494.)

| 跳 to skip; to frisk.

**幘**<sup>1</sup> A screen; an awning; a shelter.  
4125

(From Nos. 863, 4294.)

| 幘之下 under your protection.

**迸**<sup>4</sup> To scatter; to expel.  
4126 To crack; to split. To jump. Also read *pen*.

(From Nos. 1036; 4294.)

| 散 or 逃迸 to dissipate; to flee in all directions.

| 逐 to drive away.

| 開 to split open.

**崩**<sup>1</sup> Death of an emperor.  
4127 To fall in ruins; to slip down, as a bank of earth.

(From Nos. 4686; 4138.)

| 裂 to fall in—as a landslip; to break open.

| 滅 destroyed.

| 坍 the collapse of a wall or a bank.

| 敗 to be ruined.

| 駕 or 崩殂 the death of an Emperor.

| 騰 furious—as a hurricane.

| 症 or 崩漏 menstrual disease.

**绷**<sup>1</sup> A cloth to carry an infant on the back. A  
4128 mattress-frame.

(From Nos. 4547; 4127;  
4138.)

| 子 a native mattress-frame.

| 緊 to stretch taut.

**弮**<sup>1</sup> A stiff or stretched bow.  
4129 Full; substantial. To stretch.

(From Nos. 2952; 4138.)

| 弓 to stretch a bow to the full.

| 中彪外 a man of talent and fine exterior.

## P'ENG.

(Commonly read P'ONG in West Central China.)

**烹**<sup>1</sup> To boil; to cook.

4130 (From Nos. 1695; 1679.)

| 調 to boil and mix ingredients.

| 茶 or 烹茗 to make tea.

| 煉 to seethe; to decoct.

| 宰 to dress and cook food.

| 飪之事 the business of a cook.

**碰撞**<sup>4</sup> To run against; to collide with. To meet; to come across.

(From Nos. 4769; 4829;  
4294; 4135.)

| 着 to hit against; take care we don't collide—a street cry.

| 撞 to run up against.

| 見 to meet—as an acquaintance.

| 壺 to play cards.

| 壞 or 碰破 to damage by running into.

| 不着 not to come across a person.

| 機會 to meet with an opportunity.

| 運氣 it depends on my luck.

| 釘子 to get into trouble.

| 命兒 to run the risk; to take one's chance.

| 鼻轉灣 turn when you get to the cross street.

| 頭聚飲 to meet together and drink—as friends.

**捧**<sup>3</sup> To hold up in both hands. To offer respect-  
4132 fully. To scoop up. Also read *feng*.

(From Nos. 4769; 1494.)

| 讀 to hold up and read; to read carefully.

| 住 grasp it carefully, hold it firmly.

| 托 to hold up with both hands.

| 着力 to hold firmly.

| 水飲 to drink out of the hands.

**蓬**<sup>2</sup> A species of *Rubus* or raspberry growing spor-  
4133 adically among hemp. Overgrown; tangled; luxuriant. Dishevelled, as hair.

(From Nos. 5497; 1508.)

| 星 a baleful star.

| 戶 or 蓬門 a poor scholar's house.

| 鬆 dishevelled.

| 萊仙境 or 蓬萊山 fairy-land.

**篷**<sup>2</sup> A sail; an awning; a covering. Mats woven  
4134 from bamboo and other leaves.

(From Nos. 1036; 314; and 篷  
*p'eng*. A mat covering for a boat.)

| 廠 a mat shed erected for a temporary use.

| 褲 the covering of a sail.

| 船 a sailing-vessel.

| 帆 sails; sail-cloth.

| 寮 mat huts or shanties.

| 過脚 to gibe a sail.

| 脚索 the sheet of a sail.

**彭**<sup>2</sup> To be strong and hand-  
4135 some.

(From No. 4682; see No. 616.)

| 祖 or 老彭 P'eng-tsu—the Methusaleh of China.

| 年 an advanced age.

| 亨 proud; contemptuous.

Read *p'ang*<sup>1</sup>. To be numerous.

**澎**<sup>2</sup> The sound of waves.

4136 (*From Nos. 4900; 4135.*)

| 湃 the roaring of waves.

**膨**<sup>2</sup> Fat; bloated; swollen.

4137 (*From Nos. 4466; 4135.*)

| 臃 or 膨 脹 obese; puffed out; swollen.

**朋**<sup>2</sup> A friend; an acquaintance; a companion. To

4138 match; to pair.

(*From No. 5936 repeated.*)

| 黨 a cabal; a clique.

| 友 a friend.

| 比爲奸 to associate to plot treason.

**棚**<sup>2</sup> A tent; a booth; a shed. An awning. Used

4139 with No. 4134.

(*From Nos. 3797; 4138.*)

| 廠 a shed for storing things.

| 匠 an awning-maker.

| 民 people who live under booths—woodcutters, etc.

**硼**<sup>2</sup> Borax.

4140 (*From Nos. 4829; 4138.*)

| 砂 impure soda, or natural borax from Tibet.

**湍**<sup>1</sup> The noise of dashing water.

4140<sup>a</sup>

(*From Nos. 4900; 4127.*)

**鵬**<sup>2</sup> A fabulous bird of enormous size; the rukh.

4141

(*From Nos. 3855; 4138.*)

| 程萬里 the rukh's journey of 10,000 li—said of those who early attain office.

## PEO.

**抔**<sup>1</sup> To take up in both hands.

4142

(*From Nos. 4769; 4366.*)

| 飲 to drink from the hands.

| 錢濟貧 to give generously to assist the poor.

**掬**<sup>1</sup> To exact. To get salt from sea-water. Also read

4143 p'eo; p'ei.

(*From Nos. 4769; 5110.*)

| 克 exactors.

| 坑而得鹽 they worked salt-pits and got salt.

## P'EO.

**剖**<sup>3</sup> To split; to cut in two. To lay open; to disclose.

4144 To decide. Also read p'o.

(*From Nos. 5040; 5110.*)

| 開 or 剖割 to rip open; to rive.

| 判 or 剖斷 to give judgment in a case.

| 明 to decide intelligently.

| 符 to divide the token or seal of office, one half being kept by the Emperor and the other given to the officer appointed.

| 白 to explain away—as false reports.

| 析曉諭 a proclamation explaining the minutest details.

| 訴前因 it clearly sets forth the aforesaid details.

| 腹明心 to disclose the real feelings.

**裒**<sup>1</sup> To collect; to assemble. Distinguish 裒 No. 4884.

4145

(*From Nos. 2347; 1012.*)

| 聚 to gather together.

| 多益寡 decrease the surplus to supply the deficit.

## PI.

**匕**<sup>3</sup> A spoon; a ladle. The 21st Radical. Distinguish

4146 匕 No. 483.

| 首 a small knife.

**戾**<sup>1</sup> The vagina.

4147 (*From Nos. 4808; 2266.*)

**閉**<sup>4</sup> To close; to stop up; to obstruct.

4148

(*From Nos. 3665; 5440.*)

| 眼 or 閉目 to close the eyes; to die.

| 歇 or 倒閉 to become bankrupt.

| 口 to shut the mouth.

| 塞 to close up.

| 靈 a notice of death indicating that visitors are not received.

| 藏 stored up; laid by.

| 經 obstruction of the menses.

| 門思過 to shut one's door and reflect on one's misdeeds.

| 關不通 to prevent communication by closing the passes.

| 口無聲 nothing to say.

| 門造車, 出門合轍 please yourself in private, but follow the beaten track in public.

**閤**<sup>4</sup> To hide. Hidden; close; secret.

4149

(*From Nos. 3665; 4178.*)

| 匿 to abscond; to keep out of the way.

| 慎無洩 be very careful not to let the matter leak out.

**鄙**<sup>3</sup> Rustic; low; mean; vile. To despise. A

4150 border town. Also read

p'i.

(*From No. 2406; and 鄙 pei. Avaricious; mean.*)



| 吝 or 鄙 嗇 parsimonious; niggardly.

| 薄 to despise; to speak ill of.

| 夫 a rustic.

| 意 my humble opinion.

| 劣 mean; base.

| 誠 my sincere—desire.

| 俚 之 伺 vulgar expressions.

**髀**<sup>3</sup> The buttocks.

4151 (From Nos. 3005; 4093.)

**繡**<sup>4</sup> Food for a journey; cakes.

4152

(From No. 3701; see No. 4084.)

**輔**<sup>4</sup> To harness a horse. The second form is read *fu*<sup>2</sup>. A board in front of a carriage for the driver to lean on.

4153

(From Nos. 2820; 4547; 4375; 1570.)

**彼**<sup>3</sup> That; the other; another; those; there.

4154

(From Nos. 597; 4193.)

| 此 that and this; there and here; then and now; you and I; both parties, etc.

| 時 at that time.

| 人 that person.

| 處 there; in that spot.

| 自 he himself.

| 此 相 愛 to love one another.

**訛**<sup>4</sup> To flatter. Half the truth; one-sided.

4155

(From Nos. 2515; 4193.)

| 辯 to argue for the wrong; to toady.

| 辭 知 其 所 蔽 when words are partial, I know (his ideas) are clouded.

**泌**<sup>4</sup> To gush forth, as water. Also read *mih*.

4156

(From Nos. 4900; 4178.)

| 之 泮 泮 a whirling stream.

**秘**<sup>4</sup> } Mysterious; secret; abstruse. Also read *mi*.

**祕**

4157 (From Nos. 1697; 4782; 4178.)

| 傳 privately handed down—as a recipe; secretly made known.

| 密 or 隱 密 close; secret.

| 書 or 秘 文 writings of a secret or mysterious character.

| 訣 a secret; a mystery.

| 製 prepared from a secret recipe.

| 授 神 方 privately to receive an infallible recipe.

**鼻**<sup>4</sup> To give to; to confer on.

4158

(From 田 *fu*. A ghost's head; see No. 474.)

**鼻**<sup>2.4</sup> The nose. The 209th Radical.

4159

| 塞 the nose stuffed up—as with a cold.

| 樑 the bridge of the nose.

| 子 the nose.

| 孔 or 鼻 竇 the nostrils.

| 泣 to snivel.

| 準 the tip of the nose.

| 涕 mucus from the nose; snivel.

| 痔 nose polypi.

| 界 the cartilage of the nose.

| 烟 snuff.

| 祖 the first ancestor of a family.

**嬖**<sup>4</sup> Partial to. A favourite; a parasite. Lecherous; depraved.

4160

(From Nos. 3921; 4208.)

| 妾 a favourite concubine.

| 童 or 嬖 倖 a catamite.

| 人 or 愛 嬖 a favourite.

| 子 配 嫡 for the sons of concubines to be reckoned legitimate.

**避**<sup>4</sup> To avoid; to hide; to shun; to evade.

4161

(From Nos. 1036; 4208.)

| 熱 or 避暑 to avoid the heat; to take a summer holiday.

| 難 (*nan*<sup>4</sup>) or 避 禍 to hide from or escape calamity.

| 債 to avoid one's creditors.

| 世 to go into retirement.

| 罪 to avoid punishment—for a crime.

| 稅 to evade payment of duty.

| 匿 to abscond.

| 邪 to avoid evil influences.

| 事 to shirk work.

| 是 非 to avoid criticism.

| 嫌 疑 to avoid the appearance of evil.

| 重 就 輕 to shirk the difficult and take the easy.

| 諱 之 字 characters to be avoided.

| 過 一 次 險 he escaped the danger this time.

**敝**<sup>4</sup> Poor; unworthy; vile. Worn-out. A modest term for "my"; "our."

4162

Distinguish 敝 No. 181.

(From No. 4377; and 俗 *pi*.

*Petty; mean.*)

| 俗 our native customs.

| 鄉 my poor village.

| 東 my master.

| 國 my country.

| 蹣 worn-out shoes.

| 壞 ruined.

| 姓 王 or 賤 姓 王 my humble name is Wang.

| 前 任 my predecessor in office.

**幣**<sup>4</sup> Silk; presents; wealth. Coin; a token.

4163

(From Nos. 863; 4162.)

| 鐘 an ancient coin shaped like a spade.

| 帛 presents—of silk.

**弊**<sup>4</sup> Distressed. Fraud; corruption; evil practices.  
**弊**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 2946; 4905; 4164 4162.)

| 病 or 弊端 or 弊混 abuses; corrupt practices.

**蔽**<sup>4</sup> To conceal; to hide. Undergrowth.  
4165 (From Nos. 5497; 4162.)

| 障 to keep in obscurity.

| 賢 to conceal the virtuous.

| 膝 an apron.

**斃**<sup>3</sup> To die a violent death; to kill. To fall down dead.  
4166 (From Nos. 4537; 4162.)

| 而後已 to continue till death.

**比**<sup>3</sup> To compare with. Than. A group of five families.  
4167 To effect a union. The 81st Radical. Distinguish 北 No. 4067.

| 喻 or 比語 a comparison; an illustration.

| 方 or 比如 for instance; let us suppose...

| 較 to compare; to classify.

| 差 or 比捕 to punish policemen for failing to produce thieves or stolen property.

| 體 of equal rank.

| 對 to pair; to match.

| 照 or 比依 according to; analogous to.

| 並 or 比擬 or 比類 or 比例 or 比作 to compare, to treat in a similar manner.

| 試 to compete with.

| 賽 to compete—as at an exhibition.

| 國 or 比利時固 Belgium.

| 評 to criticise.

| 不上 not to be compared with; inferior to.

| 他大 greater than he.

| 不得 incomparable; not be compared with.

| 我强 he is better or stronger than I.

| 一比 to make a comparison.

| 得不好 poorly compared; inaptly illustrated.

| 出意思來 to bring out the meaning by illustration.

Read *pi*<sup>4</sup>. To harmonize; to sympathize. Each; every. To assemble; to meet. To follow.

| 丘 or 比邱 a mendicant Buddhist priest.

| 于 as to; respecting; in regard to.

| 及 when; by the time.

| 年 the year of the triennial examinations for the 3rd degree; successive years; yearly.

| 匪 to associate with criminals.

| 到 continuously to...

| 物 matched in strength—as horses.

| 丘尼 a female Buddhist mendicant.

| 其反也 when he had returned.

| 經札行 and then I instructed...

| 戶慶賀 every household visits and congratulates—as at the New Year.

**妣**<sup>3</sup> A deceased mother. Also read *p'i*.  
4168

(From Nos. 3921; 4167.)

**埜**<sup>4</sup> To compare; to match; to equal.  
4169

(From Nos. 5371; 4167.)

**庇**<sup>4</sup> To protect; to shelter; to screen.  
4170

(From Nos. 2514; 4167.)

| 護 or 護庇 secretly to help; to shelter.

| 祐 divine aid; to countenance.

**篦**<sup>4</sup> A fine-toothed comb. To comb.

4171 (From Nos. 1129; 4202; 4167.)

| 髮 to comb the hair.

| 子 a fine-toothed comb.

**陛**<sup>4</sup> The steps to the Throne. The Emperor.  
4172

(From Nos. 1517; 4169.)

| 下 under the steps—the Emperor.

| 見 to have an audience of the Emperor.

| 殿 the audience chamber.

| 辭 to retire from an audience.

## PIH.

**逼**<sup>1</sup> To annoy. To press; to compel. To crowd.

**逼**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 1036; 4406; 4173 1574.)

| 勒 or 逼令 to compel by force; to constrain.

| 近 bordering on; to draw near.

| 嫁 to force to marry—of a woman.

| 迫 to persecute.

| 死 or 逼命 to ill-use so as to cause death.

| 索 to get by threats.

| 取 to extort.

| 壓 to browbeat; to keep down.

| 姦 rape.

| 供 to extort evidence.

| 鄰 neighbouring.

| 窄 narrow; confined.

| 問 to interrogate; to demand an answer.

| 他要 compelled him to take it.



| 令改嫁 to force a widow to marry again.  
| 于無奈 forced into a position in which there is no alternative.

**悞**<sup>4</sup> Perverse; self-willed; obstinate.  
4174  
(From Nos. 2167; 1580.)

| 諫 to reject advice.

**弼**<sup>4</sup> To aid; to assist, as in government.  
4175  
(From No. 4069; see No. 1125.)

**碧**<sup>4</sup> Jade. Green and blue.  
4176 (From Nos. 4829; 4075.)

| 樹 a tree of jade, said to grow in the K'unlun Mountains.  
| 玉 green jade.  
| 落 or 碧霄 the blue sky.  
| 雲 azure clouds.  
| 綠 the very green; bright green.

**癯**<sup>3</sup> Shrivelled up; empty; limp. Also read *pieh*<sup>3</sup>.  
4177  
(From Nos. 3844; 5558; 3544.)

| 嘴子 a person whose cheeks have fallen in from loss of teeth.

**必**<sup>4</sup> An emphatic particle. Certainly; must; will;  
4178 necessary.

(Said to be from Nos. 2385; 3964.)

| 定 or 必須 or 必要 or 必然 or 必得 certainly; must; bound to; it is necessary.

| 祭 he would certainly offer it.  
| 要來 he will certainly come.  
| 殺不赦 certain death without respite.

**玢**<sup>4</sup> A gem or ornament on a scabbard.  
4179  
(From Nos. 5873; 4178.)

**筆**<sup>3</sup> A pen; a pencil. A stroke of the pen. Straight; direct. To write.  
4180

(From Nos. 1129; 2708; 3653)

| 下 under the pen—in the power of the pen; what one writes.

| 墨 pen and ink; stationery.

| 鋒 or 筆尖 the tip of a pencil.

| 直 perfectly straight; straight as a line.

| 帽 or 筆筒 a sheath for a pencil point.

| 跡 or 筆法 or 筆意 handwriting; style of writing.

| 札 stationery; writing materials.

| 畫 strokes—in writing.

| 據 a written evidence; "in black and white."

| 竿 the shaft of a pen or pencil.

| 資 a writer's fees.

| 硯 pen and ink-slab—pen, ink and paper.

| 直走 go straight ahead.

| 套子 a case for pens.

| 墨生涯 the teaching profession.

**滗**<sup>4</sup> To strain off liquid.  
4181 (From Nos. 4900; 4180.)

| 藥 to strain decoctions of drugs.

| 乾了 to drain dry—as by pouring off liquid.

**畢**<sup>2,4</sup> To finish; concluded. All; together. A net.  
4182

(From No. 5248; and 華 pen. A wicker-work scoop.)

| 竟 after all; at last; finally.

| 命 to end one's life.

| 世 a lifetime.

| 來 they have all come.

**華**<sup>4</sup> A variety of pulse; beans.  
4183

(From Nos. 5497; 4182.)

**蹕**<sup>4</sup> To keep persons off the route of the Emperor.  
4184 An Imperial halting-place.

(From Nos. 5652; 4182.)

| 臨 the approach of the Emperor.

**驛**<sup>4</sup> A syllable used in Buddhist books.  
4184<sup>a</sup>  
(From Nos. 3586; 4182.)

**壁**<sup>4</sup> A partition wall; the wall of a house; a screen;  
4185 a cliff.

(From Nos. 5371; 4208.)

| 子 a partition; a party wall.

| 立 to stand bolt upright; poor.

| 墨 a military breast-work.

| 虫喜 a species of flat spider.

**璧**<sup>4</sup> A piece of jade with a round hole in it.  
4186

(From Nos. 5873; 4208.)

| 謝 to return (a present) with thanks.

| 璽 or 玉璽 the State seal.

**襞**<sup>4</sup> Folds; plaits.  
4187 (From Nos. 2347; 4208.)

| 褶 the folds or plaits in a skirt.

| 衣中有刀斧手 some armed men were concealed among the women.

## P'I.

**圮**<sup>3</sup> Destroyed; ruined. To subvert; to injure. Dis-  
4188 tinguish 圮 No. 2317.

(From Nos. 5371; 378.)

| 毀 ruined; destroyed.

**痞**<sup>3</sup> A stoppage; constipation; indigestion.  
4189

(From Nos. 3844; 1515.)

- | 匪 rebels or marauders; obstructives.
- | 滿 indigestion.
- | 塊 or 痞症 a swelling of the belly from constipation.
- | 積 constipation.

**脾**<sup>2</sup> The spleen; the stomach. Temper; disposition.  
4190

(From Nos. 4466; 4093.)

- | 胃 the stomach; appetite.
- | 寒 a chill; ague.
- | 氣 temper; disposition.

**熊**<sup>2</sup> A species of bear.

4191 (From Nos. 1695; 3947.)

**譬**<sup>4</sup> To compare; to suppose. A simile.  
4192

(From Nos. 2515; 4208.)

- | 如 or 譬若 for instance; may be compared with; is like.
- | 喻 a simile; for instance.

**皮**<sup>2</sup> Skin; leather; bark; fur; peel; outer covering. Tare and tret; weight of wrapper or vessel containing goods. The 107th Radical.  
4193

- | 蛋 or 變蛋 eggs coated with lime.
- | 衣 fur clothes.
- | 板 the leather side of a fur.
- | 子 skin; wrapping.
- | 紙 paper made of bark.
- | 袋 a skin bottle.
- | 匠 a tanner.
- | 帶 a leathern girdle.
- | 油 tallow from the tallow tree.
- | 膚 the skin.
- | 貨 furs; skins.
- | 相 (*hsiang*<sup>4</sup>) the style or appearance of a person.

| 毛 skin and hair; the body—as opposed to the soul.

| 膠 glue.

| 條 leathern thongs.

| 箱 a leathern box.

| 臉 shameless.

| 色 complexion.

| 肉 skin and flesh; the flesh.

**剝**<sup>1</sup> To peel; to pare off; to trim; to split.

**剝** (From Nos. 5040; 4193; 4194 4093.)

| 削 to scrape or shave off.

| 橙 to peel an orange.

| 手甲 to trim the finger-nails.

**披**<sup>1</sup> To wrap; to throw on, as a garment. To open; to unroll; to spread out. Also read *p'ei*.  
4195

(From Nos. 4769; 4193.)

| 展 to open out—as a map or letter.

| 廈 an outhouse; a lean-to.

| 著 to throw on.

| 簑 to throw on a rain-cloak.

| 髮 dishevelled hair.

| 甲 to put on armour.

| 書 to open a book.

| 拂 to wave; to turn over—as the leaves of a book.

| 肩 a kind of cape.

| 上衣服 to throw the clothes on.

| 枷帶鎖 manacled and wearing the cangue.

| 甲帶刀 armed for fighting.

| 星戴月 to cloak oneself with the stars and wear the moon—to travel by night.

| 肝瀝胆 I open my liver and empty my gall-bladder—speak without reserve.

**跛**<sup>1</sup> To split; cracked.

4196 (From Nos. 4167; 4193.)

**疲**<sup>2</sup> Tired; weary; exhausted.  
4197

(From Nos. 3844; 4193.)

- | 軀 or 疲倦 or 疲乏 or 疲困 fatigued; weak; wearied.
- | 馬 a jaded horse.
- | 民 an exhausted population.
- | 玩 or 疲緩 remiss; lazy; dilatory.
- | 敗 wearied; used up.
- | 難缺 wearisome and difficult duties—said of an official post.

**屁**<sup>4</sup> To break wind.

**氣** (From Nos. 4808; 2266; 4198 4167; 452.)

| 股 the buttocks.

| 股眼 the anus.

**批**<sup>1</sup> To criticise; to comment upon. To reply officially to an inferior. To endorse a petition; to make an order of court. An official authorization. To lease. A lease. To arrange for the purchase of. Also read *p'ei*.  
4199

(From Nos. 4769; 4167; 4202.)

| 准 to assent to a petition; to sanction.

| 回 or 批示 or 批覆 or 批繳 an official reply to a petitioner or any subordinate.

| 斷 or 批判 to decide a case; to endorse a judgment.

| 單 an agreement for a time-bargain.

| 駁 to reverse the decision of a lower court; to note disapproval of a course of action.

| 面 to slap the face.

| 評 or 批註 criticisms; to censure; to criticise.

| 明 to comment on; to agree as to a lease; to give clear instructions.



| 正 or 批削 to correct; to revise.  
| 講 to explain.  
| 銷 to write off; to endorse as correct.

| 諭 a rescript; an official authorization.

| 發 to return a petition endorsed.  
| 行 to sanction.

| 飭 to give orders in reply; to sanction.

| 地 to lease land.

| 約 a lease; an agreement.

| 與 to lease to.

| 帖 a deed; a lease.

| 辦 to grant a trading privilege to.

**枇**<sup>2</sup> A fruit called loquat.  
4200 (*From Nos. 3797; 4167.*)

| 把 the loquat.

**琵琶**<sup>2</sup> A musical instrument, known as the "balloon guitar."  
4201

(*From No. 4167; see No. 905.*)

| 琵琶 a species of ray.

| 琵琶精 a louse.

| 琵琶別抱 carrying her guitar on the other arm—of a widow who marries again.

**毗毗**<sup>2</sup> Adjoining; near; having the same boundary. To assist.

(*From Nos. 4167; 2188; 5248.*)

4202

| 陵 an old name of Ch'ang-cheo Fu 常州府 in Kiangsu.

| 連 conterminous; adjacent.

**砒**<sup>1</sup> An ore of arsenic.

**砒**<sup>1</sup> (*From Nos. 4829; 4167; 4203 4202.*)

| 信 or 砒礬 or 砒石 or 砒毒 arsenic.

**糝**<sup>3</sup> Grain not fully grown.  
**糝** Husks; refuse; chaff.  
4204 (*From Nos. 3701; 1697; 4167.*)

| 糠 chaff; husks; annoying; trifling.

### P'IH.

**疋**<sup>3</sup> A roll of cloth. N. A.  
The 103rd Radical.  
4205

| 頭舖 a piece-goods store.

Read *ia*<sup>3</sup>. Used for 雅 No. 2434.

**匹**<sup>3</sup> One of a pair; a mate.  
A common or ignorant man. N. A.  
4206

(*Said to be from No. 2598; and No. 4555 contracted.*)

| 夫 a husband; a man.

| 婦 a married woman.

| 鳥 the mandarin-duck.

| 馬 a single horse.

| 嫡 the first wife.

| 偶 or 匹配 a married couple.

| 配之際 at the time of marriage.

**鳴**<sup>3</sup> A wild duck; a mallard.  
4207 (*From Nos. 3855; 4206.*)

**辟**<sup>4</sup> A prince; a sovereign; the Emperor. Laws; rules.  
4208 To punish; to put to death. To beat the breast. Perverse; specious; partial.

(*From No. 2175; and a vulgar form of No. 5407.*)

| 離 the hall in Peking where the Hanlin graduates are examined.

| 名 nominal; a pretence.

| 易 to flee in all directions.

| 不辟 to be a sovereign in name only.

| 以止辟 to punish in order to prevent further punishment.

Read *pi*<sup>4</sup>. To avoid.

**僻**<sup>4</sup> Mean; low; rustic. Secluded.  
4209

(*From Nos. 4406; 4208.*)

| 見 prejudiced; a partial view.

| 靜 out-of-the-way; lonely.

| 巷 a side lane; a by-street.

| 陋 rustic; untaught.

| 處 (*ch'u*<sup>3</sup>) or 僻居 to reside; to dwell privately.

**劈**<sup>1</sup> To split open; to rend.  
4210 (*From Nos. 5040; 4208.*)

| 破 to break open; to split in two.

| 臉 or 劈頭 from in front of; full in the face.

| 水 the weather-board of a boat.

| 柴 firewood split up for use.

| 開 to split open—as with a hatchet.

**癖**<sup>3</sup> Indigestion. A morbid appetite; a weakness for;  
4211 a craving.

(*From Nos. 3844; 4208.*)

| 疾 dyspeptic; hysteric.

| 病 indigestion; constipation.

**蹩**<sup>4</sup> Lame. Also read *pih*<sup>4</sup>.  
4211<sup>a</sup> (*From Nos. 5652; 4208.*)

| 闕 to stamp with grief—as at the death of a parent.

**闕**<sup>4</sup> To split open; to cleave. To burst forth; to develop.  
4212

(*From Nos. 3665; 4208.*)

| 處海濱 retired to the sea-shore.

**霹**<sup>4</sup> The crash of thunder.  
4213 (From Nos. 5893; 4208.)  
| 簾 a rumbling noise.

## PIAO.

**髻**<sup>1</sup> Hair; shaggy. The  
4214 190th Radical.

**彪**<sup>1</sup> A tiger-cat. Stripes;  
4215 streaks; veins. Orna-  
mental.  
(From Nos. 1755; 4682.)

| 炳 or 文炳 elegant.

**臃**<sup>1</sup> Fat; gross; sleek.  
4216 (From No. 4466; and 臙  
luh. To refine metals.)

| 滿 or 肥臃 plump.

**颶**<sup>1</sup> A whirlwind.  
4217 (From Nos. 1500; 4048;  
and 森 piao. Dogs  
running.)

| 風暴雨 a violent storm of wind  
and rain.

| 影星馳 as rapid as a whirlwind  
or a star.

**標**<sup>1</sup> To strike. To throw  
4218 down; to push off. To  
wave.  
(From Nos. 4769; 4225.)

| 旗 to signal with a flag.

| 出門外 turn him out of doors.

| 落底下 throw it down.

**標**<sup>1</sup> A mark; a beacon; a  
4219 signal; a flag. A warrant;  
a notice. To display. To  
record. A body of troops;  
a naval division. A  
branch.  
(From Nos. 3797; 4225.)

| 竿 a signal post; a beacon-pole.  
| 旗 a signal flag.  
| 記 marks—for navigation.  
| 麵 the finest flour.  
| 格 countenance; appearance.  
| 綴 very pretty.  
| 車 convoy carts—hired to protect  
travellers against banditti.  
| 樣 or 標準 an example.  
| 榜 to publish the list—of success-  
ful candidates.  
| 揚 to exhibit.  
| 名 to publish names—of success-  
ful candidates, etc.

**表**<sup>3</sup> To manifest; to display.  
4220 An index; a signal. A  
watch. A “style” or  
fancy name. Outside. A  
term of relationship.  
(Said to be from No. 2347; and  
3633 altered.)

| 明 to manifest; to make clear.

| 彰 to shew forth clearly.

| 表 noted people; rare things.

| 章 or 表文 or 表本 a memorial  
to the Throne.

| 異 to mark out the difference—  
as between talented and ordi-  
nary people.

| 親 relatives on the mother's side.

| 白 to shew plainly.

| 裏 coat and lining; outside and  
inside.

| 姪 grandchildren of paternal  
aunts.

| 奏 to memorialise the Emperor.

| 著 or 顯著 to manifest.

| 率 an example; a leader.

| 禮 a present given on first seeing  
a child.

| 字 a fancy name or “style.”

| 樣 an example.

| 兄弟 male first cousins of an-  
other surname.

| 姐妹 female first cousins of an-  
other surname.

| 裏如 — outside and inside the  
same—sincere.

| 裏為奸 in treacherous collusion.

**俵**<sup>3</sup> To distribute.  
4221 (From Nos. 4406; 4220.)

| 散 to disperse; scattered.

| 給 to distribute; to divide.

**婬**<sup>3</sup> A prostitute.  
4222 (From Nos. 3921; 4220.)

| 子 or 老婬 a public woman.

| 子養的 you son of a whore!

**裱**<sup>3</sup> To mount maps or  
4223 scrolls; to paste.  
(From Nos. 2347; 4220.)

| 裱 to paste paper together.

| 畫舖 a shop where pictures are  
mounted.

| 糊匠 a paper-hanger.

## P'IAO.

**殍**<sup>3</sup> To die of hunger; to  
4224 perish.  
(From Nos. 4935; 5497;  
1535.)

**票**<sup>4</sup> A warrant. A bill; a  
4225 bank note; a ticket; a  
certificate; a document.  
A slip of bamboo or paper.  
(From Nos. 4782; 1948.)

| 摺 a share certificate and the  
dividend warrant correspond-  
ing.

| 子 a ticket; a cash note.

| 存 cash reserves against notes  
issued.

| 號 a bank.

| 根 the counterfoil of a cheque  
or ticket.

**標**<sup>4</sup> Light; airy; rude.  
4226 (From Nos. 4406; 4225.)

| 狡 artful.



**剽**<sup>4</sup> To stab; to puncture; to cut. To rob. Swift; 4227 alert.

(From Nos. 5040; 4225.)

| 掠 to rob with violence.  
| 疾 or 輕剽 nimble; active.

**嫖**<sup>2</sup> Lewd; lustful; lewdness. Fornication. 4228

(From Nos. 3921; 4225.)

| 客 a frequenter of brothels.  
| 妓 or 嫖娼 prostitutes.  
| 舍 a brothel.  
| 賭 whoring and gambling; prof-  
ligacy.

**漂**<sup>1</sup> To float; to drift; to be tossed about. Used with 4229 No. 4233.

(From Nos. 4900; 4225.)

| 海 or 漂洋 to voyage; to cross the seas.  
| 流 to float to and fro.  
| 沒 floating and sinking—as anything on the water.  
| 撞 to collide with—of ships.  
| 泊江湖 to travel all over the country.  
| 流浪子 a dissipated vagabond.

Read *piao*<sup>3</sup>. To bleach.

| 晒 to bleach in the sun.  
| 布 to bleach linen.  
| 白 to bleach.  
| 得亮 bleached very white.  
| 洋布 white shirtings.  
| 布匠 a bleacher; a fuller.  
| 去顏色 to take out the colour.

Read *p'iao*<sup>4</sup>. Fresh.

| 亮 bright; smart; fresh.

**瓢**<sup>2</sup> A calabash; a gourd; a ladle. 4230

(From Nos. 3023; 4225.)

**瞟**<sup>3</sup> To look askance; to squint; one-eyed. 4231

(From Nos. 3799; 4225.)

| 眇 to see indistinctly.  
| 了一眼 to cast a glance; to "tip the wink."

**鏢**<sup>1,2</sup> The point of a sword; a weapon. 4232

(From Nos. 864; 4225.)

| 鎗 an iron-pointed spear.

**飄**<sup>1</sup> To whirl, as the wind; floating. Graceful. Used with No. 4229. 4233

(From Nos. 1500; 4225.)

| 零 fallen—as leaves from the trees; ruined—as a family.  
| 蕩 to rock; to roll.  
| 動 moved; fluttering—as a flag.  
| 落 blown down—as leaves.  
| 流 floating about; hither and thither.  
| 僻地方 a deserted spot.  
| 潑大雨 to rain excessively.

**驃**<sup>4</sup> A war horse; a charger. 4234

(From Nos. 3586; 4225.)

| 國 a name given in the T'ang dynasty to the eastern part of Burmah.  
| 騎 cavalry.  
| 勇 a valiant horseman.

## PIEH.

**別**<sup>2</sup> To discriminate; to distinguish. To separate; to part. Other; another. Do not. 4235

(From Nos. 5040; 3414.)

| 人 other people.  
| 處 another place.  
| 了 to leave; to say "good-bye."

| 紐 contrary; perverse; stubborn.  
| 樣 other kinds.

| 離 to leave; to depart from.

| 的 other; another.

| 是 it cannot be other than to...

| 後 after we parted.

| 號 or 名號 another name; an alias.

| 異 to discriminate.

| 業 houses or land not personally used by the owner.

| 名 a different name; a separate name.

| 管 I don't interfere with me.

| 生氣 don't get angry.

| 晒着 don't stand in the sun.

| 跟來 don't follow me.

| 字眼 to argue; to dispute; to find fault.

| 下毒手 in some other way he will do injury.

| 有天地 another state of existence altogether.

| 生枝節 other shoots will sprout—disorders will spread; other contingencies may arise.

**慥**<sup>4</sup> Irritable; testy.

**慥**<sup>4</sup> 4236 (From Nos. 2167; 4162.)

| 性 nervous; hasty; irritable.

| 忤 unwilling; surly.

| 腸狗態 an irritable temper and a snappish manner.

Read *p'ing*<sup>1</sup>. Mournful.

| 悶 melancholy; mournful.

**癩**<sup>1</sup> An ulcer which has begun to suppurate. 4237

(From Nos. 3844; 4162.)

| 着一肚子委曲 to brood over a bellyful of grievances.

| 不住 or 忍不住 unable to hold on—of easing nature.

**鼈**<sup>1</sup> A turtle; the fresh-water turtle.  
4238 (From Nos. 3747; 5897; 4162.)

| 蛋 a turtle's egg—a bastard.

## P'IEH.

**丿**<sup>1</sup> A dash; a downstroke to the left in writing. The 4th Radical.  
4239

**撇**<sup>1</sup> To desert; to cast away; to reject; to abandon. A downstroke to the left in writing.  
4240 (From Nos. 4769; 4162.)

| 下 to desert; to leave.

| 開 to set aside; to push away from.

| 清 to leave off; to abandon.

| 油 to skim off fat.

| 沫子 to skim off scum.

| 回馬頭 to turn a horse's head.

## PIEN.

**弁**<sup>4</sup> A conical cap worn under the Cheo dynasty. A military cap. Military officers of a low grade. Hurried; to rub the hands.  
4241 (From Nos. 2946; 4549.)

| 兵 petty officers and privates.

| 行 to move hurriedly.

**采**<sup>4</sup> To separate; to distinguish. The 165th Radical.  
4242

**變**<sup>4</sup> To change; to alter; to transform. Rebellion.  
4243 (From Nos. 4377; 3536; 2403.)

| 化 to transform; to undergo a change; evolution.

| 賣 to turn into money; to sell.

| 臉 to change countenance; to sulk.

| 通 accommodating; to fall in with.

| 心 to alter one's views.

| 卦 to retract; to change; change of circumstances.

| 亂 or 大變 revolution; rebellion.

| 產 to realise property.

| 動 excitement; to alter; to move.

| 換 to change—as money.

| 異 or 災變 a calamity—as flood, etc.

| 成 or 變為 to become; to change into.

| 約 to alter an agreement.

| 多了 to increase in changing.

| 戲法 legerdemain; juggling; sleight of hand.

| 不來 it cannot be changed.

| 壞了 to change for the worse; spoiled.

| 了顏色 or 變色 to change colour.

**砭**<sup>1</sup> A stone probe. To pierce.  
4244 (From Nos. 4829; 1395.)

| 灸 to puncture and cauterize.

**貶**<sup>3</sup> To censure; to disparage. To diminish. To dismiss; to cashier; to send away.  
4245 (From Nos. 4090; 1395.)

| 黜 or 貶退 to dismiss from office.

| 下 or 貶謫 to degrade.

| 損 to disparage.

| 詞 an expression of censure.

| 減 to diminish.

| 官為民 to reduce an official to the ranks of the people.

**邊**<sup>1</sup> A side; a border; an edge; a margin; a bank; a boundary. The frontier.  
4246

(From Nos. 1036; 3317; and 鼻 mien. Unable to see.)

| 疆 or 邊界 or 邊地 or 邊隅 the frontier.

| 患 trouble on the frontier.

| 外 beyond the frontier.

| 側 or 旁邊 at the side.

| 坐 to sit at the side.

| 套 the side mule in a team.

| 防 frontier defence.

| 關 or 邊塞 or 邊隘 a frontier pass.

| 子 braid; fancy trimming.

| 沿 the edge; along the bank.

**籩**<sup>1</sup> A splint basket to contain fruits offered in worship.  
4247

(From Nos. 1129; 4246.)

**卞**<sup>4</sup> Hurried; excitable. A law; a rule. Distinguish  
4248 卡 No. 634.

(From Nos. 4365; 5108.)

| 急 testy; excitable.

**忭**<sup>4</sup> Delighted; pleased.  
4249 (From Nos. 2167; 4443; 4248; 4241.)

| 喜 extreme joy.

| 頌其殷 you have my sincerest wishes for your happiness.

**汴**<sup>4</sup> A branch of the River Han in Hupeh.  
4250 (From Nos. 4900; 4248.)

| 梁 an old name for K'ai-feng Fu 開封府, the capital of Honan.

**便**<sup>4</sup> Convenient; handy; advantageous. Ordinary; plain. Then; in that case; even if. Read *p'ien*<sup>2</sup>. Cheap. Distinguish 使  
4251 No. 4787.

(From Nos. 4406; 2847.)

| 當 convenient; suitable; comfortable.

| (*p'ien*<sup>2</sup>) 宜 cheap; advantage; fitting.



| 衣 undress—as opposed to uniform.

| 飯 ordinary food.

| 了 a final expression—very well, etc.

| 門 a side door.

| 是 or 便可 just so; that is it; just the thing.

| 提 convenient.

| 用 for use as required.

| 溺 to urinate.

| 有 so if there is; and even if there were.

| 壺 a chamber utensil.

| 若 likely as.

| 中就說 say it at your convenience.

| 宜從事 to act as circumstances may require.

| 宜行事大臣 a Minister Plenipotentiary.

Read *p'ien*<sup>2</sup>. To describe.

| 辟 to curry favour; specious.

| 便言 to talk of minutely—as Confucius did.

**縵**<sup>3</sup> To sew. A hem.

4252 (From Nos. 4547; 4251.)

**鞭**<sup>1</sup> A whip. To flog. The penis of a horse.

4253 (From Nos. 2820; 4377; 4251; 4465.)

| 撻 or 鞭答 or 鞭背 to chastise; to whip.

| 子 or 馬鞭 a whip.

| 打 to flog with a whip.

| 杆 a whip-stock.

| 砲 fire-crackers.

| 梢 a riding switch; the end of a whip.

**辯**<sup>4</sup> Recrimination; wrangling.

4254

(From No. 2175 repeated.)

**辨**<sup>4</sup> To discriminate; to distinguish between. Distinguish 辨 No. 4256.

(Said to be from Nos. 5040; 4254.)

| 明 or 辨清 to distinguish clearly.

| 色 to distinguish colours.

| 別 or 分辨 to discriminate; to see the differences between.

| 論 to discuss; to argue.

| 白 to distinguish clearly; to clear up.

| 味 to distinguish between flavours.

| 異 to distinguish between things that differ.

| 認 or 辨識 to recognise; to distinguish.

| 不出來 or 辨不開 not able to discriminate.

| 別高低 to discriminate between good and bad, superior and inferior, etc.

**辨**<sup>4</sup> To plait; to braid. A queue. Distinguish 辨 4256 No. 4255.

(From Nos. 4547; 4254.)

| 子 a queue.

| 綫 silk cord plaited in with the queue.

| 撻子 a false queue.

**辯**<sup>4</sup> To argue; to dispute; to discuss; to explain.

4257

(From Nos. 2515; 4254.)

| 論 or 辯理 to dispute; to debate; to discuss.

| 駁 to argue; to contradict; to criticise.

| 問 to ask in argument.

| 轉 to turn a person by argument.

| 士 a disputer.

| 倒 to overturn in argument.

| 訴 to explain in detail.

| 慧 or 才辯 ability to argue; skilled in argument.

| 明白 to show a matter clearly; to put a matter in a right light.

**扁**<sup>3</sup> A tablet; a sign-board. Flat.

4258

(From Nos. 1748; 5519.)

| 擔 the flat stick—a coolie's carrying pole.

| 食 or 燒餃 a meat dumpling.

| 蟲 tapeworm.

| 擔戲 Punch and Judy.

**匾**<sup>3</sup> A tablet. Used with No. 425.

4259

(From Nos. 1431; 4258.)

| 幅 an inscription tablet and a hanging inscription.

| 額 or 牌匾 a votive tablet.

**遍**<sup>4</sup> Everywhere. The whole. A time; a turn. Also read *p'ien*. Distinguish 偏 No. 4267.

4260

(From Nos. 1036; 597; 4258.)

| 告 or 遍諭 to inform everybody.

| 處 everywhere.

| 身 or 遍體 the entire body.

| 地 the whole earth.

| 走 or 遍行 or 遍歷 to travel extensively.

| 世界 the whole world.

| 國中 to travel through the country.

| 爲爾德 universally practise your virtue.

**編**<sup>1</sup> To plait; to weave. To fabricate. To arrange in order; to compile; to enroll. To register.

4261

(From Nos. 4547; 4258.)

| 造 to fabricate; to make up; to compose.

| 匠 a weaver in bamboo.

| 次 or 編列 to dispose in a series;  
to arrange.  
| 愁 to brood over one's griefs.  
| 成 to compile.  
| 入 to include; to enroll.  
| 排 to vilify.  
| 年 annual registers; to arrange  
under years.  
| 修 to edit; a second-class Hanlin  
compiler.  
| 髮 to braid the hair.  
| 連 to continue; to piece together.  
| 述 to narrate.  
| 冊 a list; a register.  
| 筈 in league; to conspire to-  
gether.  
| 作冕 to plait into a crown.  
| 列字號 to register—as a trading  
firm, etc.

**蝙蝠**<sup>1</sup> The bat, called 蝙蝠.  
4262 (From Nos. 1079; 4258.)

**褊**<sup>3</sup> Cramped; narrow; pet-  
ty; mean.  
4263 (From Nos. 2347; 4258.)

| 窄 cramped; straitened; small.  
| 小 mean; contracted.  
| 心 timid; anxious.  
| 淺 limited; petty; shallow.

**鰱**<sup>1</sup> The bream; the carp.  
4264 (From Nos. 5897; 4258.)

## P' IEN.

**片**<sup>4</sup> A splinter; a slice; a  
strip; a slip; a flake. N.  
4265 A. The 91st Radical.  
Distinguish 片 No. 1199.

| 時 a short space of time; a little  
while.  
| 子 or 名片 a visiting card.  
| 刻 a little while; an instant.  
| 函 a note; a chit—usually written  
on a visiting card.

| 奏 to send in a Memorial.  
| 言 a few words.  
| 段 clauses and sentences.  
| 烟 leaf tobacco.  
| 瓦 broken tiles.  
| 紙隻字 a scrap of written paper.

**駢**<sup>2</sup> A pair of horses. To  
associate. Joined togeth-  
er. Also read *p'in*;  
*p'ing*.

(From Nos. 3586; 4294.)

| 誅 to execute criminals in a batch.  
| 拇 a double thumb.  
| 字 two-word phrases or terms.

**偏**<sup>1</sup> Inclined to one side.  
Partial; prejudiced. De-  
termined, in a bad sense.  
4267 (From Nos. 4406; 4258.)

| 坐 to sit on one side.  
| 倚 to lean on.  
| 私 or 偏向 bias; partiality.  
| 邪 depraved.  
| 愛 or 偏疼 undue partiality; to  
love one more than another.  
| 曲 wilful; a side issue.  
| 房 or 偏室 a concubine.  
| 見 a partial view.  
| 護 to favour; to prefer.  
| 是 is specially.; is notwithstand-  
ing...;  
| 度 degrees of longitude.  
| 值 or 偏遇 or 偏巧 it so hap-  
pened that...; as luck would  
have it...

| 斜 slanting; oblique.  
| 僻 eccentric; out of the way.  
| 要 bent on having.  
| 斷 an unjust decision; a partial  
judgment—as a case at law.  
| 從 to follow a wrong course; un-  
fair.  
| 袒 bias; prejudice.  
| 過了 a polite reply in the  
affirmative to the question  
"Have you taken your food?"

| 待人 to treat others with favour-  
itism.  
| 口魚 the sole fish.  
| 執己見 to hold one's own opinion  
perversely.  
| 學空言 to study words of no  
profit.  
| 側生心 or 偏心 partial, prej-  
udiced.  
| 偏不肯 he was determined not  
to accede.

**副**<sup>4</sup> To pare; to cut into  
slices.  
4268 (From Nos. 5040; 4258.)

**篇**<sup>1</sup> A leaf of a book; a  
section; an essay; a book.  
4269 A tablet of bamboo for-  
merly used for writing  
on. N. A.  
(From Nos. 1129; 4258.)

| 章 sections and chapters.  
| 什所載 it is found in poetical  
books.

**翩**<sup>1</sup> To run to and fro; to  
flutter; fluttering.  
4270 (From Nos. 5874; 4258.)

| 翻 fluttering; moving to and fro.  
| 翻巍巍 imposing, stately.

**騙**<sup>4</sup> To swindle; to cheat.  
To mount a horse.  
4271 (From Nos. 3586; 4258.)

| 局 a plan for cheating.  
| 賴 to repudiate.  
| 人 to cheat people.  
| 子手 a swindler.  
| 了去 swindled out of



## PIN.

**邠**<sup>1</sup> Name of a small prin-  
cipality in Shensi.

(From Nos. 2406; 4686;  
1475; 4785.)

**彬**<sup>1</sup> Ornamental; elegant.  
**斌**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 4682; 5867;  
4273 3403; 5714.)

**賓**<sup>1</sup> A visitor; a guest. To  
submit.

4274 (Said to be from No. 4090;  
and 𡇗 pin<sup>1</sup>. The ancient  
form of the character.)

| 主 guest and host; servant and  
employer; secondary and prin-  
cipal, etc.

| 客 or 賓朋 guests; friends.

| 服 to submit.

| 位 the guest's seat.

| 天 to die—of Emperors.

**儼**<sup>4</sup> To entertain a guest.  
To arrange; to set in  
4275 order.

(From Nos. 4406; 4274.)

| 接 to receive guests respectfully.

| 相 a master of ceremonies.

| 其宗器 to set out the ancestral  
vessels.

**擯**<sup>4</sup> To expel; to reject.

4276 (From Nos. 4769; 4274.)

| 棄 or 擯斥 to reject; to find  
fault with.

| 逐出境 to drive out of the coun-  
try.

**檳**<sup>1</sup> The areca-nut; the  
**榔**<sup>1</sup> betel-nut.

4277 (From Nos. 3797; 4274;  
4291.)

| 資 betel-nut money—postage.

| 榔 or 榔子 the betel-nut.

**濱**<sup>1</sup> A bank; a brink; a  
shore; a beach.

4278 (From Nos. 4900; 4274;  
4286.)

| 死 on the brink of death.

| 臨大海 I had nearly reached the  
ocean.

| 危之際 a crisis; on the verge  
of danger.

**殯**<sup>4</sup> To carry to burial. Fu-  
nerals. To put a corpse  
4279 in the coffin.

(From Nos. 4935; 4274.)

| 殯 to prepare a corpse for burial.

| 天 to die.

| 葬 to inter; to bury.

**臛**<sup>4</sup> The knee-cap.

**臛**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 4466; 3005;  
4280 4274.)

| 脚 to cut off the feet.

**鬢**<sup>4</sup> The hair on the tem-  
**鬢**<sup>4</sup> ples.

4281 (From Nos. 4214; 4291;  
4274.)

## P'IN.

**牝**<sup>3</sup> The female of animals.

4282 (From Nos. 3893; 4146.)

| 羊 a ewe.

| 牡 female and male.

| 馬 a mare.

| 牛 a cow.

| 鷄司晨 the hen rules the morn-  
ing—the wife wears the  
breeches.

**品**<sup>3</sup> Actions; conduct. A  
kind; a class; a series;  
4283 an order. A degree; rank.

(From No. 2881 repeated.)

| 行 (hsing<sup>4</sup>) conduct.

| 評 or 品題 to classify; to ar-  
range; to criticise.

| 物 articles; things classified.

| 味 delicacies; flavour.

| 貌 the countenance; the expres-  
sion.

| 性 temper; feelings; disposition.

| 格 or 品度 carriage; bearing;  
manners.

| 竹 or 品簫 to play on the flute.

| 質 disposition; capabilities.

| 秩 or 品銜 or 品級 or 班秩  
official rank or precedence.

| 藍 a brilliant blue; a blue dye.

| 類 to classify.

| 流 or 流品 classes; grades.

| 紅 aniline red.

| 節 to regulate.

| 之最上者 of the very best sort.

**貧**<sup>2</sup> Poor; impoverished;  
poverty. Distinguish 食  
4284 No. 4986.

(From Nos. 4090; 1475.)

| 人 or 貧民 a poor man; poor  
people.

| 寒 or 貧窮 or 貧乏 poverty-  
stricken; in straits.

| 賤 in humble circumstances.

| 陋 ignoble and poor.

| 士 or 寒士 a poor scholar.

| 而樂 poor yet happy.

**嬪**<sup>2</sup> A concubine; to become  
wife to.  
4285

(From Nos. 3921; 4274.)

| 婦 a wife.

| 御 Imperial concubines.

**頻**<sup>2</sup> Urgent; hurried; in-  
cessant. Imminent. A  
4286 bank; a shore.

(From Nos. 2504; 4352.)

| 速 urgently; hurriedly.  
| 催 incessantly urging.  
| 添 additionally.  
| 頻的 unceasingly.  
| 依於人 always trusting to others.  
| 來頻往 coming and going; hurrying to and fro.

**櫛**<sup>2</sup> Name of a fruit.  
4287 (From Nos. 3797; 4286.)

| 菓 the apple.

**蘋**<sup>2</sup> A water plant common in Kiangnan.  
4288  
(From Nos. 5497; 4286.)

**𨮒**<sup>2</sup> To knit the brows;  
**𨮒** to look distressed.  
4289 (From Nos. 2881; 4286; 4093.)

## PING.

(Also read PIN in West and West Central China.)

**冰**<sup>1</sup> Ice; icicles; cold; crystallized; frost. The 15th Radical—first form only.  
4290

| 冷 or 冰得慌 as cold as ice.  
| 鞋 skates.  
| 解 or 冰消 or 冰化 the ice is melting.  
| 桶 a refrigerator.  
| 脂 the hard fat of animals.  
| 魚 frozen fish.  
| 人或代冰人或冰斧 a marriage go-between.  
| 霜 frost; ice.  
| 雪 ice and snow.  
| 室 or 冰窖 an ice-house.  
| 凍 frozen hard.

| 水 ice-water.  
| 凌 an icicle.  
| 糖 sugar-candy.  
| 片 Baroos camphor.  
| 山 an iceberg.  
| 心 chaste; chastity.  
| 洋 the Arctic ocean.  
| 雹 hail-stones.  
| 床兒 an ice sledge.  
| 清玉潔人 an incorrupt man.  
| 了一下 cool it off with ice.  
| 山不可靠 don't trust to an ice-hill.

**兵**<sup>1</sup> A soldier; troops; military. A piece in Chinese chess.  
4291

(Said to be from No. 881 and an old form of No. 2946.)

| 丁 or 兵役 or 兵卒 or 兵士 soldiers.  
| 船 a gun-boat.  
| 器 or 兵械 or 兵刃 or 兵戈 military weapons.  
| 餉 soldiers' rations.  
| 頭 a commander; a chief of soldiers.  
| 符 a military tally—a seal conferring military power.  
| 戎 military forces.  
| 部 the Board of War.  
| 勇 the military.  
| 甲 armour.  
| 事 or 兵衅 or 兵端 hostilities.  
| 亂 troops in revolt.  
| 威 military prestige.  
| 力 military power.  
| 備道 a Taot'ai with troops at command.

**秉**<sup>3</sup> A handful of grain. An ancient dry measure of two 石 No. 4829. To grasp; to hold; to maintain.  
4292

(From No. 1697; see No. 2571.)

| 權 to wield power; holding full power.  
| 持 to grasp.  
| 政 to hold political power.

| 性愚蒙 his natural disposition was stupid.  
| 國之均 he holds in his hands the balance of the State.  
| 公辦理 to act with justice.  
| 燭待旦 to hold a candle and wait for the dawn.

**稟**<sup>3</sup> To petition; to state. Disposition; natural endowment. Distinguish 稟 No. 3399.

(From No. 4782; see No. 3399.)

| 受 to be endowed with.  
| 報 or 稟呈 or 稟陳 or 稟稱 to report to a superior.  
| 賦 to be endowed by nature.  
| 命 to ask—as of a parent.  
| 官 to notify an official.  
| 性或氣稟 disposition; natural endowment.  
| 神 to pray to the gods.  
| 安 to pay one's respects.  
| 明 to state clearly.  
| 帖 or 稟詞 an official statement; a petition.  
| 辭 to announce one's departure.  
| 告 to petition.  
| 覆 or 回稟 to petition in reply.  
| 見 to apply for an interview.  
| 候 to petition and await—action on the part of the authorities.  
| 准 to request permission.  
| 奉 or 稟蒙 to receive the answer to a petition.  
| 擬 to suggest or propose to a superior.  
| 審 or 稟究 to apply for an investigation.  
| 請 or 稟求 or 稟懇 or 稟叩 to report requesting; to apply for.  
| 辦 to report proceedings.

**並**<sup>4</sup> And; also; or; at the same time; together with. United; two together. Altogether. Used to strengthen a negative.  
4294



- | 力 mutual assistance; with united strength.  
 | 重 equally heavy or important.  
 | 合 united.  
 | 坐 to sit together.  
 | 排 or 並行 to walk abreast; to place in a row.  
 | 頭 in an even row.  
 | 日 two days.  
 | 肩 shoulder to shoulder; side by side; to be an equal or friend.  
 | 且 moreover.  
 | 皆 alike; together.  
 | 起 to rise at once; to begin together.  
 | 成 united together.  
 | 未 by no means as yet...  
 | 蒂蓮 two lotuses on one stalk—united.  
 | 不是 or 並非 by no means; in no sense.

**併**<sup>4</sup> On a level with; even; equal. To contend. Used for No. 4294.  
 4295 (From Nos. 4406; 4294.)

- | 吞 to swallow up entirely.  
 | 進 to advance together.  
 | 地 to absorb territory.  
 | 絕己私 to renounce one's own private views.  
 | 八部爲一部 he reduced the eight books to one.

**拼**<sup>4</sup> To drive off; to expel.  
 4296 (From Nos. 4769; 4294; 4309.)

Read *peng*<sup>1</sup>. To recoil, as a bowstring.

**鉸**<sup>3</sup> A thin plate of gold or silver, formerly used as money in offerings.  
 4297

(From Nos. 864; 4294.)

**餅**<sup>3</sup> Cakes; biscuits; pastry.  
 N. A.  
 4298

(From Nos. 4835; 4294.)

- | 金 cake money—presents to servants.  
 | 食 pastry; cakes.  
 | 餡 the stuffing of pastry.  
 | 子 cakes; pastry.  
 | 乾 dry biscuits or crackers.

**丙**<sup>3</sup> The third of the Ten Stems 天干, referring to fire and to the south. A fish's tail.  
 4299

(From Nos. 2383; 3919.)

- | 丁 John Doe and Richard Roe.  
 | 丁火 the heat of the sun.

**曷**<sup>3</sup> Bright; glorious.

4300 (From Nos. 4443; 4299.)

**柄**<sup>4</sup> A handle; to have control of. Power; authority.

4301 (From Nos. 3797; 4299; 4292.)

**病**<sup>4</sup> Disease; sickness. To be ill. A fault; a defect; a vice. To regard as a defect.  
 4302

(From Nos. 3844; 4299.)

- | 勢 the aspect of a case of sickness.  
 | 人 a sick man.  
 | 痛 suffering; illness.  
 | 症 or 病疾 or 患病 sickness; disease.

- | 故 to die from sickness.  
 | 國 to injure the State.  
 | 根 or 病原 the root or "seeds" of a disease.

- | 容 a sickly appearance.  
 | 民 to oppress the people.  
 | 閒 during a remission of the disease.

- | 甚麼 what disease have you?

- | 愈了 or 病痊 convalescent.  
 | 復發 a relapse.  
 | 臥在牀 sick in bed.  
 | 得狠重 or 病得利害 dangerously sick.  
 | 世之學 a study that injures the age.  
 | 病恙恙 ailing; out of sorts.

**芳**<sup>3</sup> Bright; shining; splendid.  
 4303

(From Nos. 5497; 4299.)

**邴**<sup>3</sup> Name of a city in the ancient State of Sung 宋.  
 4304

(From Nos. 2406; 4299.)

## PING.

(Also read P'IN in West and West Central China.)

**凭**<sup>2,4</sup> To lean against; to rely on; to trust to. Used 4305 with No. 4308.

(From Nos. 358; 4410.)

**瓶**<sup>2</sup> A pitcher; a jug; a vase; a bottle.  
**餅**<sup>2</sup>  
 4306 (From Nos. 5752; 1511; 4294.)

**聘**<sup>4</sup> To invite by presents. To enquire about. To betroth.  
 4307

(From No. 4439; see No. 301.)

- | 定 or 聘下 betrothed; engaged.  
 | 金 money paid at betrothal.  
 | 請 to engage—a teacher.  
 | 賢 to engage worthy men.  
 | 姑娘 or 聘女兒 to betroth a virgin.  
 | 則爲妻 a wife is espoused by betrothal—not bought, as a concubine.

**憑**<sup>2</sup> According to. Evidence; proof. To lean on; to rely on; to depend. No matter what.

(From Nos. 2167; 358; 4308 1492.)

| 據 or 憑證 evidence; guarantee.

| 文 official credentials.

| 中 in the presence of a middle man; through an intermediary.

| 信 trustworthy.

| 帖 a card sent as a sign of having received a thing.

| 單 or 憑照 a certificate; a voucher.

| 依 or 憑附 means of support; to trust to.

| 仗 to lean on; to rely on.

| 票 a note or money order payable to bearer.

| 空 unfounded; without proof.

| 你說 it is as you say.

| 口說 mere talk; an unfounded statement.

| 著自己 according to one's own idea.

| 天發誓 to swear by heaven.

| 著良心 according to conscience; to act conscientiously.

**屏**<sup>2</sup> A screen; an ornamental tablet; a protection. To 4309 screen.

(From Nos. 4808; 4294.)

| 風 or 屏門 a movable door-screen.

| 立 a guard or a servant—one who stands like a screen.

| 衛 to shield; to protect.

| 障 or 屏蔽 to screen; to shield.

| 藩之臣 an officer who guards the frontier.

Read *ping*<sup>3</sup>. To reject; to put aside.

| 除 to get rid of—as a bad habit.

| 逐 to drive out.

| 氣 to hold the breath—as when before a superior.

| 棄 to reject; to dismiss.

| 聲 with bated breath.

| 退左右 to keep back the attendants.

| 斥其非 blamed him for his faults.

| 人耳目 to make people retire—in order to be alone.

**平**<sup>2</sup> Level; even; just; equal. Peaceful; tranquil. 4310 Usual; common. To weigh, as silver. Standard weight.

(From Nos. 2756; 3964.)

| 等 or 平輩 or 平班 or 平品 of equal rank.

| 安 peace; peaceful; contented.

| 空 empty; unfounded.

| 素 or 平常 or 平日 or 平時 usually; in the ordinary course of things; daily; constantly.

| 坦 a level plain.

| 靜 peaceful and quiet; calm.

| 康 quiet and peaceful; prosperous.

| 西 level with the west—sunset.

| 直 level and straight.

| 白 trumped up; false; gratuitously.

| 人 an innocent person.

| 和 at peace; all settled; moderate (of prices).

| 明 the dawn; very early.

| 服 to subjugate; to reduce to order; recovered.

| 聲 the even tone.

| 定 to arrive at a just settlement.

| 分 to divide equally.

| 地 level ground.

| 排 uniformly arranged; placed side by side.

| 允 or 公平 fair; just.

| 生 the whole life.

| 滅 to destroy utterly; to raze.

| 原 a plain.

| 正 level; even; just.

| 兌 to weigh.

| 行 of equal rank; on a footing of equality.

| 善 satisfactory; in good circumstances.

| 治 a peaceful rule; to rule fairly.

| 息 quiet; peaceful.

| 準 a system of grain purchase that enabled the government to retail it cheaply in times of scarcity.

| 坐 to sit on terms of equality.

| 衡 evenly balanced.

| 安撫 an idolatrous service held in an infected region after an epidemic.

| 平的 smooth; tranquil; even.

| 天下 to tranquillize the empire.

| 天冠 the ancient flat-topped caps of the Chinese.

| 肩行 to walk side by side.

| 安無事 perfect tranquillity; freedom from anxiety; in peace.

| 民百姓 the common people.

| 心而論 to discuss candidly.

| 平無奇 very ordinary; nothing remarkable.

| 陽大路 an open, level highway.

| 地起風波 to raise a needless disturbance.

**評**<sup>2</sup> To arrange; to criticise To comment on. A running commentary. 4311

(From Nos. 2515; 4310.)

| 論 or 評量 to discuss; to argue about.

| 註 comments; criticisms.

| 斷 or 評定 to decide; to arbitrate.

| 理 to discuss; to settle.

| 脉 to examine the pulse.

| 閱詩文 to review poems and essays.

**萍**<sup>2</sup> Duckweed. Wander- 4312 ing; travelling.

(From No. 5497; and 萍 *p'ing*. A valley.)



- | 水 a close friendship.  
 | 水相逢 an unexpected meeting of friends abroad.  
 | 蹤無定 it is uncertain where he is now.  
 | 水之人 a chance stranger.

## PO.

**嶓**<sup>1</sup> A mountain in Shensi, 嶓冢.  
 4313 (From Nos. 4686; 1421.)

**播**<sup>1.3.4</sup> To sow. To winnow. To publish; to make known. To cast aside.  
 4314 (From Nos. 4769; 1421.)

- | 棄 to reject; to throw away.  
 | 弄 to dupe; to deceive.  
 | 種 to scatter seed; to sow.  
 | 亂 to throw into disorder.  
 | 散 to flee; scattered.  
 | 揚 to winnow; to promulgate.

**波**<sup>1</sup> Waves; ripples.  
 4315 (From Nos. 4900; 4193.)

- | 累 to involve; to compromise.  
 | 浪 waves.  
 | 濤 waves and billows.  
 | 斯國 Persia.  
 | 稜蓋 or 波羅蓋 the knee-cap.  
 | 羅蜜 the jack-fruit.  
 | 羅菓 the pine-apple.  
 | 及於人 to be involved in.

**菠**<sup>1</sup> A general name for spinach and similar greens.  
 4316 (From Nos. 5497; 4315.)

- | 菜 spinach.

**玻**<sup>1</sup> Glass. Also read p'ō.  
 4317 (From Nos. 5873; 4193.)

- | 璃 or 玻璃片 window glass.

**跛**<sup>3</sup> To walk lame. To lean to; to be partial. Also  
 4318 read p'ō; pei<sup>4</sup>.

(From Nos. 5652; 4193.)

- | 子 or 癩子 a lame person.  
 | 脚 or 跛腿 lame.  
 | 能履 the lame can walk.  
 | 向不明 an unreasoning partiality.

**簸**<sup>4</sup> A winnowing fan. Read po<sup>3</sup>. To winnow.  
 4319 (From Nos. 1129; 474; 4193.)

- | 箕 a winnowing fan; a basket for dust.  
 | 籬 an open basket for grain.  
 | 米 to winnow rice.  
 | 穀 to winnow grain.  
 | 颶 to clean grain in the wind.

## POH.

**𠂔**<sup>4</sup> Back to back. The 105th Radical.  
 4320

**毫**<sup>4</sup> Name of a Department in the north of An-huei.  
 4321 Distinguish 毫 No. 1644.

**剝**<sup>1</sup> To flay; to peel; to strip, as of clothes or badges of office. Used for No. 4325.

(From Nos. 5040; 3525.)

- | 皮 to skin; to flay; to fleece; to extort.  
 | 殼 to strip off the husk.  
 | 削 to fleece; to extort.  
 | 民 to oppress the people.  
 | 船 a cargo-boat; a lighter.  
 | 皮的 a flayer; one who fleeces others; unmerciful.  
 | 下來 to strip off—as clothes.

**鉢**<sup>1</sup> An earthenware basin; a Buddhist priest's alms-bowl.  
 4323

(From Nos. 864; 4117.)

- | 孟 a priest's dish, shaped like a flattened globe.  
 | 子 or 鉢頭 an earthen bowl.  
 | 多羅 the alms-bowl of the Buddhist priest.

**蔔**<sup>1.4</sup> A term applied in combination to such roots as the carrot, turnip, radish, etc.  
 4324

(From Nos. 5497; 1575.)

**駁**<sup>2</sup> To argue; to contradict. To annul; to reverse a decision. To tranship.  
 4325 (From Nos. 3586; 2069; 701.)

- | 罪 to find fault with the punishment awarded.  
 | 詰 to browbeat; to cross-question.  
 | 價 to cavil at the price.  
 | 色 particoloured.  
 | 渡 to transport across a ferry.  
 | 回 or 批駁不准 to reject a petition.  
 | 倒 worsted in argument.  
 | 船 a cargo-boat; a lighter.  
 | 貨 to tranship goods.  
 | 斥 to expose an error; to find fault with.  
 | 雜 unlucky; constantly in trouble.  
 | 口 to contradict.  
 | 飭 to express disapproval.  
 | 語 a reversal of sentence on appeal.  
 | 運 to transport; to tranship.  
 | 樹 to graft trees.  
 | 過去 to tranship into a lighter.  
 | 不倒 unable to overcome in argument.  
 | 然大怒 he suddenly grew angry.

**撥**<sup>1</sup> To distribute; to spread. To get rid of; to expel.  
 4326 To transfer.

(From Nos. 4769; 1397.)

| 轉 altered—for the better.  
 | 弓 to draw a bow.  
 | 亂 to repress rebellion.  
 | 給 to give out; to appropriate to.  
 | 正 to correct.  
 | 開 to reject; to open out.  
 | 交 to hand over to.  
 | 蚊 to drive off mosquitoes.  
 | 兵 to detach troops.  
 | 用 to appropriate to.  
 | 出來 to take out; to extract.  
 | 開烟 to dissipate smoke.  
 | 着火 to stir up—as a fire; to provoke to strife.  
 | 歸一邊 to put on one side; partial.  
 | 雲見日 to dissipate error.

**擘**<sup>4</sup> To break; to open; to tear. Also read *p'ih*.  
 4327  
 (From Nos. 4769; 4208.)

| 開 to break off; to break open.  
 | 紙 to tear paper.  
 | 餅 to break bread.  
 | 交情 to break off friendship.  
 | 父兄面 to make one's elders blush.

**箔**<sup>4</sup> A door-screen of bamboo. Used for No. 4329;  
 4328 4335.  
 (From Nos. 1129; 4074.)

**鉞**<sup>4</sup> A thin sheet of metal; mock-metal.  
 4329  
 (From Nos. 864; 4068.)

**跋**<sup>4</sup> To walk; to travel.  
 The conclusion of a book.  
 4330 The heel. Also read *p'oh*.  
 (From Nos. 5652; 1567.)

| 扈 to tread down legal rights; to threaten reprisals.  
 | 本 the root; the base.  
 | 陀 or 跋達 virtuous and sage—a title applied to every Buddha.  
 | 倒 to stumble and fall.  
 | 涉 to travel.  
 | 涉勞苦 the hardships of travel.

**鈸**<sup>2</sup> A small bell; cymbals.  
 4331 (From Nos. 864; 1567.)

**博**<sup>2,4</sup> Extensive; ample.  
 To gamble. To barter.  
 Distinguish 博 No. 1179.  
**博**  
 4332 (From Nos. 4827; 2167; 1532.)

| 證 to procure evidence to verify.  
 | 士 a well-read scholar.  
 | 學 or 博聞 extensive learning; well informed.  
 | 雅 learned and accomplished.  
 | 弈 to play chess.  
 | 識 to add to one's knowledge.  
 | 物院 a museum.  
 | 古通今 acquainted with things ancient and modern.  
 | 濟于民 universal kindness to the people.  
 | 聞強記 wide learning and a powerful memory.

**搏**<sup>2</sup> To spring upon; to seize; to strike.  
 4333  
 (From Nos. 4769; 1532.)

| 擊 to strike; the office of a censor.  
 | 取 to seize.

**膊**<sup>4</sup> The upper arm; the shoulder. To slice.  
 4334  
 (From Nos. 4466; 1532.)

**薄**<sup>2</sup> Thin; slight; poor; mean. Ungenerous; stingy; contemptuous; careless. To reach. Distinguish 簿 No. 4354.  
 4335  
 (From Nos. 5497; 4368.)

| 情 no sense of gratitude; destitute of right feeling.  
 | 荷 peppermint.  
 | 待 to treat badly.  
 | 惡 contemptuous.  
 | 禮 shabby presents.

| 視 to regard with contempt.  
 | 城 to besiege a city.  
 | 海 the vast sea.  
 | 命 unfortunate in life.  
 | 人 a prostitute.  
 | 產 a small estate.  
 | 弱 weak; sickly; ailing.  
 | 宦 a small official.  
 | 暮 the evening.  
 | 行人 a heartless man.  
 | 荷油 peppermint oil.  
 | 罪於人 to punish a person leniently.

**鐺**<sup>4</sup> A bell suspended from a frame.  
 4336  
 (From Nos. 864; 1532.)

**孛**<sup>4</sup> Plants shooting up. Disobedient; intractable.  
 4337 Distinguish 孛 No. 5573.  
 (From No. 5571; see No. 3819.)

| 星 a sudden star—a comet.

**勃**<sup>4</sup> Suddenly. To change, as the countenance. Also  
 4338 read *p'oh*.  
 (From Nos. 3317; 4337.)

| 然大怒 all at once he flew into a great rage.  
 | 起不戾 he suddenly conceived an evil design.

**淖**<sup>4</sup> Full; bursting, as a plant; copious, as a fountain. Also read *p'oh*.  
 4339  
 (From Nos. 4900; 4337.)

| 瀉 bubbling; gurgling.

**脖**<sup>2</sup> The neck; the back of the neck. The navel.  
 4340  
 (From Nos. 4466; 4337.)

| 臍 the navel.  
 | 梗子 or 脖子 the neck.



**諄**<sup>4</sup> Obstinate; disorderly;  
perverse.  
4341

(From Nos. 2515; 4337.)

| 亂 revolutionary; sedition.

| 謬 wrong; unreasonable.

**饅**<sup>1</sup> Cakes; biscuits.

4342 (From Nos. 4835; 4337.)

| 饅 cakes.

## P'Ō.

**回**<sup>3</sup> Not; cannot. Then;  
forthwith. Following.

**回** Distinguish **E** No. 1253.

4343 (From Nos. 1431; 2881;  
5684.)

| 信 unworthy of belief.

| 島 Port Hamilton.

| 耐 心 煩 I cannot bear the in-  
convenience.

| 欲 討 之 he thereupon wished to  
reduce him.

| 平 諸 國 therefore he reduced  
the feudal barons to subjec-  
tion.

**鄱**<sup>2</sup> Name of a District in  
the north of Kiangsi.

4344 (From Nos. 2406; 1421.)

| 陽 湖 the Poyang Lake.

**坡**<sup>1</sup> A bank; a slope.

4345 (From Nos. 5371; 4193.)

**破**<sup>4</sup> Broken; ruined. To  
break; to rend; to solve.  
4346 To begin.

(From Nos. 4829; 4193.)

| 綻 a rent; an inconsistency.

| 壞 spoilt by a rent; spoilt.

| 敗 ruined; defeated.

| 財 to squander property.

| 費 to waste; to spend recklessly.

| 裂 cracked; torn; split.

| 碎 smashed; broken to shivers.

| 開 split it open.

| 案 to clear up a case; to find out  
the offenders.

| 板 to cut timber into planks.

| 謎 to guess a riddle.

| 計 to detect a scheme; to break  
up a plan.

| 法 to match and neutralize a  
scheme.

| 腹 to lay bare one's heart; to  
make a clean breast of it.

| 柴 to split fire-wood.

| 題 or 破 云 he broached his  
theme, as follows...

| 口 to speak fully; to abuse.

| 賊 to break the power of the  
rebels.

| 格 to break through the rule.

| 身 to begin sexual indulgence;  
to deflower.

| 爛 ragged—as clothes; broken.

| 家 to break up a family by ex-  
travagance.

| 落 戶 a decayed family.

| 地 獄 to open hell; to get souls  
out of purgatory.

| 解 詳 細 to explain most care-  
fully.

| 家 子 弟 he is the ruin of the  
family.

| 鏡 重 圓 the broken mirror is  
round again—said of a second  
marriage.

| 鈔 幫 人 to help liberally.

| 一 塊 洋 錢 to break into a dollar.

**頗**<sup>1</sup> Inclined to one side;  
partial. Somewhat; a  
4347 little. Very; exceedingly.

(From Nos. 2504; 4193.)

| 可 it will answer very well.

| 有 rather too much.

| 久 rather too long a time.

| 重 rather serious.

| 稱 may be said to...

| 多 too much; a good many.

| 資 affords some ground for...

| 知 一 二 I know a thing or two  
about it.

**陂**<sup>1</sup> Uneven; inclined.

4348 (From Nos. 1517; 4193.)

Read *pei*<sup>1</sup>. A bank; a shore;  
an embankment; a dam. Used  
for No. 4345.

| 池 an artificial pond.

**婆**<sup>2</sup> An old woman; a step-  
mother; a mother-in-law.  
4349

(From Nos. 3921; 4315.)

| 家 a husband's mother's family.

| 娘 or 老 婆 婆 or 婆 子 an old  
woman.

| 婆 a husband's mother.

| 迦 婆 the most meritorious—a  
term applied to every Buddha.

| 心 苦 口 a compassionate heart  
and bitter mouth—"frosty but  
kindly."

## P'OH.

**渤**<sup>4</sup> An arm of the sea.

4350 (From Nos. 4900; 4338.)

| 海 the Gulf of Chihli.

**潑**<sup>1</sup> To sprinkle; to scatter.  
To dissipate; to waste.  
4351 Vigorous.

(From Nos. 4900; 1397.)

| 婦 a shrew; a termagant.

| 墨 to scribble.

| 街 to water the street.

| 天 drenching rain.

| 怪 malicious; noxious.

| 鬼 a fearless demon.

| 失 生 意 to lose custom—as by  
rudeness.

| 水 難 收 water thrown out cannot  
be gathered up.

## PU.

**步**<sup>4</sup> A step; a pace. A land measure of five local feet; 4352 240 square *pu* being equal to one 畝 3686. To follow in the footsteps of. On foot. N. A.

(From Nos. 543; 4718.)

| 兵 or 步軍 or 步勇 or 步隊 infantry; foot-soldiers.

| 位 space; room.

| 弓 a land measure of five feet, shaped like a fork.

| 道 a footpath.

| 金 or 謝 步 a doctor's or geomancer's fees.

| 頭 a landing-place.

| 武 to walk with a military step.

| 跑 or 步行 or 步履 or 步下 to go on foot.

| 師 to move an army.

| 水 to walk on water.

| 箭 foot-archery.

| 步 or 一步 一步 a step at a time; gradually.

| 從 人 attendants.

| 輩 兒 on foot.

| 步高陞 he gradually rose to eminence.

| 軍統領 Commandant of Gendarmerie in Peking.

| 他父親的後塵 he followed in his father's steps.

**部**<sup>4</sup> A class; a division; a section; a sort; a genus. 4353 A public court; a Board. N. A.

(From Nos. 2406; 5110.)

| 堂 a Governor-General or Viceroy; title of President of one of the Boards.

| 院 the Governor of a province; the Vice-President of a Board.

| 屬 the *personnel* of a Board.

| 照 a commission—issued by the Board of Civil Office.

| 將 (*chiang*<sup>4</sup>) subordinate officials.

| 首 or 字部 a Chinese "radical," or key to a character.

| 曹 a member of one of the Six Boards

| 頒 issued by a Board.

| 臣 a ministry; a government.

**簿**<sup>4</sup> A register; a memorandum book; a blank 4354 book; an account book. Distinguish 薄 No. 4335.

(From Nos. 1129; 4368.)

| 籍 books and records.

| 子 an account book.

| 冊 lists; registers.

| 書 books in general.

**布**<sup>4</sup> Calico; cotton cloth; 4355 shirtings; linen. To notify; to publish; to spread out. Distinguish 市 No. 4794; 希 No. 1964.

(From No. 863; see No. 1881.)

| 疋 cloth or cotton goods; piece-goods.

| 列 to arrange in order.

| 衣 cotton clothes; common people.

| 施 to give liberally; charitable gifts.

| 國 or 布路斯國 Prussia.

| 穀 the cuckoo.

| 訂 to name a date or time.

| 散 to distribute.

| 達 to announce—as by a notice; to advise.

| 政司 (or 使) Provincial Treasurer.

| 告天下 to publish throughout the empire.

| 列左右 to arrange in position.

| 置得宜 well arranged; all done properly.

**佈**<sup>4</sup> To extend; to diffuse; to inform. Used for No. 4356 4355.

(From Nos. 4406; 4355.)

| 請 to present one's best wishes for...

| 覆 an answer in return; in reply.

| 寢 to give hush money.

| 散 謠言 to scatter evil reports.

**怖**<sup>4</sup> Afraid; surprised. To 4357 frighten.

(From Nos. 2167; 4355.)

**哺**<sup>4</sup> To feed by hand; to 4358 chew food and give it to infants; to feed as a bird does. Also read *p'u*.

(From Nos. 2881; 1540.)

| 乳 to suckle.

**圃**<sup>3.4</sup> A vegetable garden; 4359 an orchard. Also read *p'u*.

(From Nos. 1908; 1540.)

**埔**<sup>3</sup> A plain; an arena. A 4360 port; a mart. Used for 浦 No. 4372.

(From Nos. 5371; 1540.)

| 頭 a mart; a port.

**捕**<sup>3</sup> To apprehend; to catch; 4361 to seize.

(From Nos. 4769; 1540.)

| 廳 or 典史 or 右堂 Police Master and Jail Warden.

| 官 a criminal officer.

| 差 or 捕役 or 捕快 constables.

| 盜 to arrest thieves.

| 鳥 to catch birds.

| 拿 or 捕緝 or 捕獲 to arrest; to catch.

| 房 a police station.

| 風捉影 to grasp at shadows; to trump up a story.

| 盜通判 Police Sub-Prefect.

**補**<sup>3</sup> To repair; to patch; 4362 to add to; to mend. To help. To fill a vacancy.

(From Nos. 2347; 1540.)



- | 滿 to make up the full amount.  
 | 網 to mend nets.  
 | 足 to make up a deficiency.  
 | 藥 tonics; restoratives.  
 | (p'u<sup>8</sup>) 服 the embroidered official robe.  
 | (p'u<sup>8</sup>) 子 insignia of office; official badges.  
 | 益 or 補助 to help; to benefit.  
 | 漏 to stop a leak.  
 | 領 to issue anew—as a lost document.  
 | 增 to make a supplementary payment.  
 | 缺 or 補放 to supply a vacancy.  
 | 力 to strengthen.  
 | 報 to repay—as a kindness.  
 | 築 to repair—a wall.  
 | 用 to employ as a supernumerary; expectant.  
 | 筆 to give further details.  
 | 救 to rectify shortcomings and reform abuses.  
 | 授 to fill an appointment.  
 | 路 to repair roads.  
 | 還 or 補償 to make good; to restore; to compensate.  
 | 發 to issue; to pay.  
 | 綻 or 補修 or 打補 to patch; to mend.  
 | 補釘 to put on a patch.  
 | 窮的 an itinerant seamstress.  
 | 衣服 to mend clothes.  
 | 血氣 or 補身 to recruit the vital energies; to strengthen the powers.  
 | 銀水 or 補色 to make up the difference between an inferior silver and pure silver.  
 | 平頭 to make up for light-weight money.  
 | 諫君王 to aid and reprove a ruler.  
 | 直率漏 to make good omissions; to correct; to repair.

**通**<sup>1</sup> To flee; to abscond. To owe to the Government.  
 4363 (From Nos. 1036; 1540.)

- | 負 or 逋欠 a debt; to owe.  
 | 逃 or 逋竄 to abscond; to skulk.  
 | 臣 disloyal officials.  
 | 逃數 a refuge for criminals.

**舖**<sup>1</sup> To eat.  
 4364 (From Nos. 4835; 1540.)

## PUH.

**卜**<sup>3</sup> To divine; to foretell.  
 The 25th Radical.  
 4365

- | 魚 a wooden block like a skull, used by priests to beat time when chanting.  
 | 龜 to divine by the tortoise.  
 | 宅 to divine about a locality.  
 | 人 or 卜士 a fortune-teller.  
 | 課 the diviner's art; fortune-telling.  
 | 卦 to divine by the Diagrams.  
 | 筮借止 I have divined by the shell and the straws.

**不**<sup>1</sup> Not; a negative. In some parts of W. China  
 4366 read *po*, and=嗎, 罷, as an interrogative particle.

(From Nos. 4365; 2383; 4239; the lower part is said to represent a bird flying upward.)

- | 行 cannot be done; out of the question; dying.  
 | 不 in response to a question often=By no means; not at all.  
 | 理 or 不睬 to disregard; to despise.  
 | 覺 unconscious; unawares.  
 | 容 to disallow.  
 | 要 must not; do not; not to want.  
 | 能 unable; cannot.  
 | 義 unjust; unfair.  
 | 配 unworthy; unfit; incongruous.

- | 順 disagreeable; non-compliant.  
 | 錯 right; very well.  
 | 敢 not to dare—a polite phrase.  
 | 但 or 非但 not only; but.  
 | 合 to disagree.  
 | 稱 (ch'eng<sup>4</sup>) unsuitable; out of correspondence.  
 | 允 not to grant; to refuse—as a petition.  
 | 顧 to neglect; not to care for.  
 | 足 or 不敷 insufficient.  
 | 料 unforeseen; unexpected.  
 | 然 not so; if otherwise.  
 | 如 not equal to; cannot do better than.  
 | 對 to disagree; not to tally.  
 | 才 devoid of talent.  
 | 符 to disagree; not to accord with.  
 | 法 unlawful.  
 | 服 not to submit; to decline to acquiesce.  
 | 日 ere long; in a few days; quickly.  
 | 惜 not to spare—labour.  
 | 在 not present; not at home; dead.  
 | 靈 inefficacious; unresponsive; dull of apprehension.  
 | 少 not a few; many; enough.  
 | 論 no matter.  
 | 肖 not like; degenerate—as a son; to fall short of a conventional standard.  
 | 便 or 不便當 inconvenient.  
 | 等 unlike; a variety.  
 | 得 unattainable; very difficult; following a verb=may not; must not.  
 | 齊 incomplete; deficient; uneven.  
 | 晚 not late; in good time.  
 | 致 not so as to...  
 | 問 no matter; no matter whether.  
 | 犯 not worth while.  
 | 及 not so good as; not so good.  
 | 怕 don't be afraid; fearless.  
 | 消 not needed; no need to.  
 | 中 (chong<sup>4</sup>) won't do; useless.  
 | 堪 unendurable.  
 | 依 to disallow; to withstand; to demand satisfaction.

| 成 forms an interrogative phrase; incomplete.  
 | 拘 or 不用拘 no matter; no matter whether; don't be formal.  
 | 濟 not up to the mark; worthless.  
 | 遂 not to comply with.  
 | 是 not; no; a fault; a failing.  
 | 過 only; merely; but.  
 | 外 not beyond; included in; nothing more; nothing more than.  
 | 同 different; unlike.  
 | 和 unfriendly; at enmity.  
 | 一 or 不宣 or 不備 or 不盡 or 不莊 phrases used at the end of letters, indicating that many things have been left unsaid and must be taken for granted.  
 | 必 needless.  
 | 許 to forbid; to refuse; "thou shalt not."  
 | 離 not far out; about the thing; nearly right.  
 | 已 endless; without ceasing.  
 | 特 not alone; not only.  
 | 定 or 不一定 or 未定 uncertain; not yet settled.  
 | 用 or 不用得 no need to; unnecessary; no occasion for.  
 | 妨 of no consequence; no matter.  
 | 止 not only; not to stop at.  
 | 久 before long; in a short time.  
 | 音 not less than; not otherwise than.

## 3.

| 必要 you need not want it; no need for it.  
 | 要忙 don't be in a hurry; all in good time.  
 | 要臉 shameless; without self-respect.  
 | 般本 less than cost price; I shall lose on it.  
 | 般用 not enough for use; insufficient.  
 | 相干 of no moment; beside the question.  
 | 相宜 unsuitable; unfitting.  
 | 忍的 unendurable.

| 自愛 to lack in self-respect.  
 | 上算 it does not pay.  
 | 成話 or 不成句 it makes no sense.  
 | 像話 improper talk; blarney; without rhyme or reason.  
 | 服教 headstrong; intractable.  
 | 相符 the parts do not match; a discrepancy.  
 | 成器 unfit for anything; good-for-nothing.  
 | 殖貨 do not be avaricious.  
 | 知醜 brazen-faced; hardened.  
 | 在了 dead.  
 | 敢當 not equal to the honour—a polite phrase.  
 | 要緊 unimportant; never mind.  
 | 見好 to be no better.  
 | 在意 neglectful; unconcerned.  
 | 作聲 to keep silence.  
 | 聽勸 not to listen to advice.  
 | 得已 no alternative; the only thing possible; inevitable.  
 | 住的 incessantly.  
 | 得時 out of favour; out of season.  
 | 是麼 is it not so?  
 | 足道 inadequate; incompetent; not up to the mark.  
 | 甚好 only tolerable; not very good.  
 | 由得 unconsciously; involuntarily.  
 | 消題 don't speak of it; let that pass.  
 | 在乎 not included; irrelevant.  
 | 值錢 of no value.  
 | 得不 or 不得不 然 cannot but...; bound to...  
 | 是的 no; not so; in the wrong.  
 | 成才 useless; stupid.  
 | 中 (chong<sup>4</sup>) 用 or 無用 useless; not useful for the purpose.  
 | 如意 not to one's liking; dissatisfied.  
 | 耐煩 impatient; can't be bothered.  
 | 知道 or 不曉得 or 知不到 I don't know; unacquainted with.

| 勝任 inadequate to the post.  
 | 成常 profligate; dissipated.  
 | 碍事 it is no matter; don't be alarmed.  
 | 見得 or 不見其 by no means certain; not at all evident.  
 | 大離 or 不大支離 or 不大訛 or 不大離經 not far out; about the thing.  
 | 好過 unwell; out of sorts.  
 | 至於 so as not; not needful to come to...  
 | 隨和 contrary; to refuse to agree with others.  
 | 答應 not to reply; not to agree to.  
 | 想吃 no liking for food; no appetite.

## 4.

| 可勝言 it cannot all be told; beyond description.  
 | 要見怪 don't feel angry; don't be annoyed.  
 | 共戴天 irreconcilable enemies; not able to live together beneath the (same) heaven.  
 | 得受用 uncomfortable; out of sorts.  
 | 三不四 neither one thing nor the other; insolent; saucy.  
 | 一而足 not satisfied with one, or at once.  
 | 無辛苦 to take great trouble; it was very difficult.  
 | 即不離 neither instantly nor remotely—reasonably; moderately; a middle course.  
 | 亦樂乎 will not that also be pleasant?  
 | 知不覺 unconscious; unawares.  
 | 能不說 cannot but speak; bound to say.  
 | 要作聲 keep silence; don't tell.  
 | 法的事 unlawful matters.  
 | 必生氣 no need to get angry.  
 | 虔不義 irreligious and unjust.  
 | 在其內 not included.  
 | 以爲然 to come to a different conclusion.



- | 得不受 no alternative but to accept.  
 | 以爲恥 not to be ashamed of.  
 | 多幾日 in a few days.  
 | 伎不求 neither perverse nor fawning.  
 | 知死活或不顧死活 heedless of consequences; reckless of life; no idea of the fitness of things.  
 | 好意思 ashamed to; embarrassed; reluctant to.  
 | 亢不卑 a happy mean; neither cringing nor rude.  
 | 分高低 unable to distinguish between; obtuse.  
 | 足介意 of no consequence; not worth a thought.  
 | 惜工本 to spare neither labour nor money.  
 | 知好歹 not to know good from bad.  
 | 第如此 not merely thus.  
 | 離左右 never to leave; to be in close attendance.  
 | 定早晚 uncertain as to when; at some time or other.  
 | 計其數 unable to tell the number.  
 | 意之中 in a moment of carelessness.  
 | 差左右或不差甚麼 not very much unlike; not far out.

## P'U.

**菩**<sup>2</sup> A sacred tree of the Buddhists, the 菩提樹.  
 4367 Transliteration of a Buddhist sound.

(From Nos. 5497; 5110.)

- | 提 intelligence; enlightenment.  
 | 薩 an idol; a god.  
 | 提子 raisins.  
 | 提紗 macerated grape or other leaves used for painting.  
 | 提畫 leaf pictures.  
 | 薩是假的 idols are false.

**溥**<sup>3</sup> Extensive; pervading; universal.  
 4368  
 (From Nos. 4900; 1532.)

- | 仁 universal benevolence.  
 | 漠 vast—as the sea.  
 | 博 extensive and vast.  
 | 徧 to extend on all sides.

**普**<sup>3</sup> General; universal; everywhere. All. Distinguish 晉 No. 878.  
 4369  
 (From Nos. 4443; 4294.)

- | 照 to illuminate all things; to shed light on.  
 | 遍 generally diffused; universal.  
 | 施 to disburse to all.  
 | 揚 or 普告 to make widely known.  
 | 同 one and all.  
 | 度 to get souls out of torment.  
 | 旱 a general drought.  
 | 濟院 a hospital; a poor-house.  
 | 陀山 the island of Pootoo in the Chusan Archipelago.  
 | 天下 all under heaven—the whole empire; the world.  
 | 渡慈航 all may cross in the barge of mercy.  
 | 救衆生 to save all living beings—said of Kwan Yin.

**譜**<sup>3</sup> A register; a genealogical table. A treatise.  
 4370  
 (From Nos. 2515; 4369.)

- | 錄 scientific repertories and similar works.  
 | 系 or 家譜 a family genealogy.  
 | 子 a standard; something to go by; a general idea of; after numbers=about; nearly.

**匍**<sup>2</sup> To crawl; to lie prostrate.  
 4371  
 (From Nos. 4048; 1540.)

- | 行 to crawl.  
 | 匍哀求 to fall prostrate and beseech earnestly.

**浦**<sup>3</sup> The bank of a river; a reach of a river.  
 4372  
 (From Nos. 4900; 1540.)

**蒲**<sup>2</sup> A kind of rush from which mats, bags, etc., are made.  
 4373  
 (From Nos. 5497; 4372.)

- | 劍 the rush sword, hung up at the doors of houses on the 5th of the 5th moon.  
 | 草 rushes.  
 | 墊 rush mats for kneeling on.  
 | 包 rush baskets.  
 | 月 the 5th month.  
 | 扇 rush leaf fans.  
 | 節 the rush festival on the 5th of the 5th moon.

**鋪**<sup>4</sup> A shop; a store.  
 4374 (From Nos. 4668; 1540.)

- | 子 a shop; a place of business.  
 | 面 a shop-front.  
 | 家 shopkeepers; tradesmen.  
 | 底 shop fixtures.  
 | 東 or 財東 the moneyed partner.  
 | 夥 shop assistants.  
 | 戶 shop-people.  
 | 保 a tradesman's guarantee.

**葡**<sup>2</sup> The vine; a grape.  
 4375 (From Nos. 5497; 4371.)

- | 萄 grapes.  
 | 萄酒 or 葡萄汁 juice or wine of the grape.  
 | 萄果 the cherry-apple.  
 | 萄乾子 raisins; sultanas.

**鋪**<sup>1</sup> To spread out; to arrange. Used for No. 4376 4374.  
 (From Nos. 864; 1540.)

- | 牀 to make a bed.  
 | 席 to spread a feast.

| 設 or 鋪陳 or 鋪排 to lay in order; to arrange; to set out; to plan.

| 敘 to state in detail.

| 蓋 bedding.

| 墊 to spread a cushion; household furniture.

| 開 to spread out.

| 張 to extend; to make much of a little.

| 華石 the Pavement.

Read *p'u*<sup>4</sup>. A bed; a sleeping-place; a bunk; a berth; a shop.

## P'UH.

支<sup>3</sup> To rap; to tap. The 66th Radical.  
4377

仆<sup>4</sup> To fall to the earth. Also read *fu*<sup>4</sup>.  
4378  
(From Nos. 4406; 4365.)

| 倒 to fall down; dead.

| 斃 to fall dead.

美<sup>2</sup> A thicket; a copse.  
4379  
(See No. 2512.)

僕<sup>2,3</sup> A slave; a servant. Used conventionally for oneself.  
4380

(From Nos. 4406; 4379.)

| 隸 the lictors in a *yamen*; servants; retainers.

| 人 a slave; a menial; I.

| 婢 male and female slaves.

| 婦 women-servants.

| 之先人 my ancestors.

撲<sup>1</sup> To beat; to pound. To strike; to rush on.  
4381  
(From Nos. 4769; 4379; 4365.)

| 鼻 to strike the nostrils—as a smell.

| 翼 to clap the wings.

| 馬 to whip a horse.

| 滅火 to tread or beat out a fire.

| 了來 they came rushing on.

| 過來 to rush on; to close in upon—as a robber.

| 作教刑 the rod is the punishment in teaching.

樸<sup>2,4</sup> Sincere; plain; simple. The substance or material of things.

4382 (From Nos. 3797; 4365; 4379.)

| 實 or 樸厚 simple-minded; honest; sincere.

| 儉 or 簡樸 frugal.

| 素家風 simple family habits.

璞<sup>3</sup> The crust of a gem; an unpolished gem. Also  
4383 read *p'oh*<sup>4</sup>.

(From Nos. 5873; 4379.)

| 玉 a gem in the rough.

濮<sup>2</sup> Name of a river in Shantung. Name of an  
4384 ancient tribe in Hupeh.

(From Nos. 4900; 4380.)

## RÆ.

惹<sup>3</sup> To provoke; to exasperate. To rouse; to induce.  
4385

(From Nos. 2167; 4445.)

| 事 to make trouble gratuitously.

| 動 to provoke; to stir up.

| 氣 or 惹怒 or 惹惱 to provoke a quarrel; to irritate.

| 禍 to bring evil on oneself.

| 人笑 to provoke one to laughter.

| 他不起 or 我不敢惹他 I dare not provoke him.

| 我相思 to provoke desire.

| 出事來 to cause trouble; to provoke mischief.

| 是招非 to make mischief.

## RAN.

染<sup>3</sup> To dye. To affect; to infect. To “catch,” as a  
4386 disease.

(From No. 3797 and 汎 *kuei*. A stream issuing from the side of a cave.)

| 票 a dyer's receipt for goods left.

| 著 dyed; affected by.

| 綱 a dyer's vat.

| 店 or 染坊 a dyer's shop.

| 耦 harmony.

| 指 to dye the finger; to receive bribes.

| 痘 to catch small-pox.

| 汚 to get a bad name; soiled; dirtied—as a dress.

| 色 or 沾染 to dye.

| 患 to be infected with; to suffer from.

| 布 to dye cloth.

| 綱拿不出白布來 white cloth cannot be taken out of a dyer's vat—a good name is ruined by evil associations.

然<sup>2</sup> Yes; certainly. Really. Still; nevertheless; but;  
4387 although; on the other hand. An adverbial particle.

(From Nos. 1695; 4466; 1340.)

| 而 still; notwithstanding; however.

| 後 afterward; by and by.

| 猶 but; still.

| 亦 yet also; nevertheless.

燃<sup>2</sup> To burn; to light a fire.  
4388 (From Nos. 1695; 4387.)

| 燒 to catch fire; to burn.

| 眉之急 urgent; in utmost need.



**冉**<sup>3</sup>  
**冉**<sup>3</sup>  
4389

Tender; weak.

| 有 also called 冉子, a favourite  
disciple of Confucius.

| 冉 gradually; imperceptibly.

**苒**<sup>3</sup> Luxuriant herbage. By  
turns; successively.  
4390  
(From Nos. 5497; 4389.)

**鬚**<sup>2</sup> The whiskers; the  
beard.  
4391  
(From Nos. 4214; 4389.)

~~~~~

RANG.

**嚷**<sup>3</sup> To make an uproar;  
to brawl.  
4392  
(From Nos. 2881; 2057.)

| 道 to shout; to bawl out.

| 鬧 to quarrel.

| 罵 to scold; to abuse.

**壤**<sup>3</sup> Rich, as soil; mould;  
soil; earth. A place; a  
4393 region; land.  
(From Nos. 5371; 2881.)

**襄**<sup>2</sup> Urgent; in haste. Also  
read *hsiang*.  
4394  
(From Nos. 3317; 2881.)

| 執 to support oneself by means  
of—as a trade.

**攘**<sup>2</sup> To reject; to expel.  
To seize; to take; to  
4395 steal. To lay bare.  
(From Nos. 4769; 2881.)

| 奪 to seize; to snatch.

| 臂 to bare the arms.

| 羊 to seize a sheep.

| 災 to drive off evil—as by in-  
cantations.

| 竊 to steal; to pilfer.

| 除 to reject; to discard.

Read *rang*<sup>3</sup>. To throw into  
confusion.

**瓤**<sup>2</sup> The pulp; the pith;  
the core; the kernel.  
4396 Cartilage; membrane.  
(From Nos. 3023; 2881.)

| 子 a letter or despatch; inside;  
core; pulp.

**禳**<sup>2</sup> To pray; to entreat.  
4397 (From Nos. 4782; 2881.)

| 禱 or 禳 災 to seek to avert  
calamities by prayer.

| 解 to get release from calamity  
by prayer to the gods.

| 除 癘殃 to pray for the removal  
of pestilence.

| 星 禮斗 to pray to one's natal  
star and to worship the Dipper.

**穰**<sup>2</sup> The stalk of grain.  
Luxuriant; abundant.  
4398 Ten billions.  
(From Nos. 1697; 2881.)

**讓**<sup>4</sup> To yield; to resign; to  
cede. Polite; yielding.  
4399  
(From Nos. 2515; 2881.)

| 位 to give up a seat; to take a  
lower place; to abdicate.

| 路 or 讓 開 to yield the road; to  
make way.

| 走 to request one to go—as by a  
host raising his tea-cup to his  
lips.

| 坐 to invite to take a seat.

| 與 to cede to.

| 多少 how much will you take  
off—the price?

| 我過去 allow me to pass.

RAO.

**擾**<sup>3</sup> To disturb; to annoy;  
to give trouble. To train  
4400 to obedience.

(From Nos. 4769; 2692.)

| 亂 or 擾 累 or 擾 害 or 騷 擾 to  
disturb; to give trouble; to  
annoy; to vex.

| 兆 民 to train the masses to obe-  
dience.

**橈**<sup>2</sup> An oar. To row. Crook-  
ed; bent. To disperse.  
4401 To be defeated. Weak.

(From Nos. 3797; 2474.)

| 船 to row a boat.

| 敗 defeated—as troops.

**繞**<sup>3</sup> To surround; to wind  
round. To go a round-  
about way.

4402 (From Nos. 4547; 1036;  
2474.)

| 路 or 繞 道 or 繞 行 to make a  
detour.

| 纏 to bind; to encircle.

| 越 circuitous; to evade—as the  
law.

| 遠 a long way round.

| 起來 to wind up.

| 住了 made fast—as by binding  
something round.

**蕘**<sup>2</sup> Grass; rushes; stubble;  
fuel. Also read *nao*.  
4403  
(From Nos. 5497; 2474.)

**饒**<sup>2</sup> To forgive; to spare;  
to overlook. To be liber-  
4404 al; to be indulgent.  
Abundance.

(From Nos. 4835; 2474.)

| 裕 or 富 饒 or 豐 饒 abundant;  
plentiful.

| 恕 to forgive; to pardon.

| 手 no more fighting; to let an adversary get the game.  
| 命 to spare life.  
| 舌 to wrangle; to complain.  
| 足 the feet entangled.  
| 棋子 one or two chessmen given to an opponent.  
| 了他罷 let him off this time! pardon him!

REH.

**熱**<sup>4</sup> Hot; fever. To heat.  
**熱**<sup>4</sup> Earnest. Distinguish 塾  
No. 5227; 熱 No. 4875.  
4405 (From Nos. 1695; 566;  
2334.)

| 心 or 熱腸 or 熱心腸 earnest-hearted; zealous.  
| 病 fever.  
| 河 Jeehol—a summer retreat of the Emperors of China, north of Peking.  
| 天 hot weather.  
| 鬧 or 鬧熱 bustling; noisy; busy; interesting.  
| 水 hot water.  
| 氣 蒸 人 the heart steams one.

REN.

**人**<sup>2</sup> Man; mankind. When used in contrast=others.  
**イ**<sup>2</sup> The 9th Radical; last form only, the 10th Radical.  
**儿**<sup>2</sup> ical.  
4406

| 人 or 人民 all men; everybody; mankind in general.  
| 家 people; persons.  
| 煙 people; many people together.  
| 命 life; human life.  
| 才 talents; abilities; men of ability.

| 情 human feelings; favour; kindness; sympathy; human nature; the expression of goodwill.  
| 口 members of a family; individuals.  
| 犯 criminals awaiting trial.  
| 子 the Son of Man; a man; a son of man.  
| 品 a man's disposition; character; standing.  
| 緣 influence; luck; affinity; destiny.  
| 物 men and things; people; men of mark; physique.  
| 中 the upper lip.  
| 間 among men; in the world.  
| 丁 a man; an individual.  
| 言 or 信 石 arsenic.  
| 倫 human relationships.  
| 文 human knowledge or enquiry.  
| 事 human affairs.  
| 理 human experience.  
| 參 ginseng, used by the Chinese as a tonic medicine.  
| 日 a name for the 1st day of the 7th moon.  
| 心 opinion; sentiment; conviction.  
| 生 如 夢 man's life is like a dream.  
| 之 常 事 an ordinary matter.  
| 煙 稠 密 people closely crowded.  
| 工 火 食 labour and subsistence—of labourers.  
| 地 相 宜 the right man in the right place.  
| 身 一 小 天 地 man is the universe in miniature.

**仁**<sup>2</sup> Benevolence; humanity. Charity. Humane; kind.  
4407 Sensitive to touch. A kernel.

(From Nos. 4406; 4433.)

| 義 or 仁愛 or 仁惠 or 仁慈 or 仁德 merciful and just; mercy; kindness; benevolence and justice; humanity.

| 兄 or 仁台 kind Sir! my good Sir!  
| 政 a good rule; a merciful administration.  
| 父 an adopted father.  
| 心 kind-hearted; benevolent.  
| 子 a kernel.  
| 懷 compassion; good-will.  
| 里 a well-disposed neighbourhood.  
| 聞 famed for benevolence.  
| 義 充 塞 full of humanity and justice.  
| 義 禮 知 信 the Five Virtues—kindness, justice, propriety, knowledge, and good faith.

**稔**<sup>3.4</sup> Ripe grain. A harvest; a season; a year.  
4408 To lay up; to accumulate. Practised in; familiar with. Also read *shen*<sup>3</sup>; *nien*<sup>3</sup>.

(From Nos. 1697; 3878.)

| 年 or 歲 稔 a good harvest.  
| 頭 sorghum with mildew on it.  
| 惡 very bad; apt in evil.  
| 熟 a ripe and abundant harvest; familiar.  
| 穀 harvest; grain in the ear.

**壬**<sup>2</sup> The ninth of the Ten Stems. The north. Great.  
4409

(Said to be from Nos. 4406; 5371.)

| 丙 坐 向 facing north and south—as a house or grave.

**任**<sup>4</sup> An official position. An office. To allow; to tolerate. To employ; to put in office. To be responsible for.

(From Nos. 4406; 4409.)

| 憑 or 任聽 (*t'ing*<sup>4</sup>) to let a person take his own course.  
| 意 according to one's wish.  
| 性 to follow one's own will; headstrong; to do as one likes.



| 事 to perform the duties of a post.  
 | 用 to engage; to employ.  
 | 恤 endurance and kindness.  
 | 重 a responsible trust.  
 | 償 to be responsible for payment.  
 | 由 at the option of.  
 | 便 to use one's own convenience;  
     at liberty to.  
 | 甚麼 or 管甚麼 no matter what;  
     anything at all.  
 | 從 you as you please.  
 | 意往來 to come and go at pleasure.  
 | 氣敢爲 or 任性妄爲 to give  
     the reins to one's passion; to  
     act recklessly.  
 | 便隨時 at one's own discretion  
     and convenience.  
 | 你是誰 不能依從 I don't care  
     who you are, I cannot allow it.

妊<sup>2</sup> Pregnant—used of  
 妊 women only.  
 妊 (From Nos. 3921; 4409;  
 4411 4410.)

恁<sup>3</sup> Thus; so; in this way.  
 恁 To consider; to think.  
 4412 Distinguish 您 No. 3881.  
 (From Nos. 2167; 4410.)

| 樣 or 恁生 in this way.

荏<sup>4</sup> A large kind of bean.  
 荏 Kind-hearted; gentle;  
 4413 soft.  
 (From Nos. 5497; 4410.)

| 桐 a name for the 梧桐 tree.

| 菽 large beans.

| 柔 elastic; soft.

| 苒至今 we have gradually come  
     to this day.

衽<sup>4</sup> The lapel of a coat,  
 衽 buttoned under the right  
 衽 arm. A mat, to sleep  
 4414 on.  
 (From Nos. 2347; 4409; 4410.)

| 席之安 a comfortable mat—the  
     blessings of peace.

飪<sup>3</sup> To cook food thorough-  
 飪 ly.  
 飪 (From Nos. 4835; 4466;  
 4415 4409.)

| 熟 well cooked.

刃<sup>4</sup> An edge. A two-edged  
 刃 tool or weapon; a sword.  
 4416 To kill.  
 (From Nos. 5040; 1114.)

| 牛 to kill an ox.

仞<sup>4</sup> A measure of eight feet.  
 仞 To measure. To fill.  
 4417 (From Nos. 4406; 4416.)

| 溝洫 measured the depth of the  
     moats and ditches.

忍<sup>3</sup> To endure; to bear;  
 忍 to forbear; to repress.  
 忍 (From Nos. 2167; 4416.)  
 4418

| 耐 to bear with; to put up with.

| 受 to endure patiently.

| 心 unfeeling; hard-hearted.

| 餓 to bear hunger.

| 性 patient; a patient disposition.

| 笑 to repress laughter.

| 情 to restrain the emotions.

| 氣 to keep one's temper; to re-  
     strain anger.

| 於言 to forbear speaking.

| 不住 unable to bear it.

| 辱報仇 to bear disgrace and  
     revenge it—in the future.

| 氣吞聲 to restrain one's anger;  
     to refrain from.

| 耐一下 wait awhile; put up  
     with it for the present.

| 字家中寶 forbearance is a  
     family treasure.

刳<sup>4</sup> To stuff; to fill up.  
 4419 (From Nos. 3893; 4416.)

紉<sup>4</sup> To thread, as a needle;  
 紉 to join together; to string.  
 4420 To sew; to stitch.  
 (From Nos. 4547; 4416.)

| 絲 to make floss silk into thread.

| 謝 grateful thanks.

| 荷 to bear in remembrance.

| 佩 to appreciate fully; to wear  
     as an amulet.

| 針 or 穿針 to thread a needle.

𢱿<sup>4</sup> Tough; strong; hard.  
 4421 (From Nos. 4466; 4416.)

| 皮 tough skin or hide.

| 心腸 obdurate; hard-hearted.

訥<sup>4</sup> Slow of speech; to  
 訥 hesitate in speech. Cau-  
 4422 tious.  
 (From Nos. 2515; 4416.)

| 訥 slow of speech; to stammer.

輶<sup>4</sup> To skid a wheel; to  
 輶 stop. A catch; an im-  
 4423 pediment. A length of  
     eight feet.  
 (From Nos. 95; 4416.)

認<sup>4</sup> To recognise; to know.  
 認 To confess; to acknowl-  
 4424 edge.  
 (From Nos. 2515; 4418.)

| 識 or 認得 to recognise; to  
     know; to be acquainted with.

| 罪 to confess sin.

| 還 to be responsible for the pay-  
     ment of.

| 真 to take in earnest.

| 錯 to confess a fault.

| 賬 to acknowledge an account or  
     debt.

| 作 to agree to act as.

| 繳 to agree to pay over—a fixed  
     sum.

| 明 to acknowledge; to let it be  
     clearly understood.

| 定 to be confident; certain; sanguine; to recognise for a certainty.

| 保 to guarantee; to go surety for.

| 親 to own one's relatives.

| 左了 to take one (man) for another.

| 不清 or 認不真 unable to recognise clearly.

| 不出來 unable to recognise.

| 餉接辦 to farm a tax—to pay a given sum for the privilege of collecting a tax.

| 一個不是 to make an apology.



## RENG.

(Also read REN in West and West Central China.)

仍<sup>2</sup> As before; usual. Still; yet again.  
4425

(From Nos. 4406; 3812.)

| 舊 or 仍然 as before; as usual.

| 似 as before; similar to.

| 蹈前轍 he continues at his old practices.

扔<sup>1.3</sup> To throw away; to reject.  
4426

(From Nos. 4769; 3812.)

| 掉了 to throw away.



## REO.

肉<sup>2</sup> A footprint. The 114th Radical.  
4427

耨<sup>4</sup> To hoe; to weed. Also read neo.

耨<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 3558; 864; 4428 4467.)

| 草 to hoe up weeds.

柔<sup>2</sup> Soft; pliant. Yielding; gentle.

4429

(From Nos. 3797; 3627.)

| 媚 attractive; beautiful.

| 和 soft; gentle.

| 嫩 tender—as plants.

| 順 yielding; agreeable.

| 軟 mild; soft; meek.

| 弱 gentle and weak.

| 遠人 be gracious to strangers.

揉<sup>3</sup> To bend; to twist. To subdue. To rub.

4430

(From Nos. 4769; 4429.)

| 搓 to crumple in the hand; to bully.

| 碎 to twist to pieces.

| 球 to roll metal balls in the hand to keep the fingers supple.

| 眼睛 to rub the eyes—as on awaking.

| 此萬邦 to subdue all these countries.

蹂<sup>2</sup> To tread out grain; to trample.

4431

(From Nos. 5652; 4429.)

| 躐 the trampling of animals; oppressive exactions; the devastations of troops.

| 踐 to trample under foot.

| 去粃糠 to tread the grain from the chaff.



## RĬ.

兒<sup>2</sup> A son; a child. Added to many nouns. Distinguish 兒 No. 3622.

4432

(From Nos. 4406; 1012.)

| 孫 children and grandchildren; posterity.

| 子 sons.

| 女 sons and daughters.

| 媳 or 兒婦 a daughter-in-law.

| 童 a boy.

| 茶 catechu or cutch.

| 夫 a husband.

| 葵 the sunflower.

| 郎 a son; a young gentleman; a husband.

二  
貳  
式

4433

Two; the second; twice; to divide in two. The 7th Radical.

| 更 or 二砲 the second watch.

| 十 twenty.

| 則 or 二來 in the second place; next.

| 過 to repeat a fault.

| 比 both parties being mutually...

| 具 both.

| 三 two or three.

| 次 or 二回 twice; the second time.

| 月 the second moon.

| 帝 Yao and Shuen.

| 皇 Fuh Hsi and Shen Nong.

| 府 a sub-Prefect.

| 百五 a fool; a ninny.

| 五眼子 mean; soft; credulous.

| 十四孝 the Twenty-four Filials.

臧<sup>4</sup> An acid variety of jujube plum.

4434

(From Nos. 3797; 4433.)

而<sup>2</sup> And; and yet; also; but; nevertheless. Like; as. You; your. A final particle. The 126th Radical.

| 且 moreover; besides; in addition.

| 今 or 此而今 now; at the present time.

| 益 still more; again.

| 后 after that; then.

| 况 with still stronger reason; still more.



| 已 that is all; nothing more; a final phrase.

| 竟 and yet; still.

| 乃 and then; withal.

**輒**<sup>2</sup> A hearse.

4436 (From Nos. 95; 4435.)

**爾**<sup>3</sup> You; your. A final particle.

(From Nos. 202; 2068; 4406; 985; and No 4437 2069 repeated.)

| 曹 or 爾等 you all; you.

| 爾 plentiful; alike; repeatedly.

| 衆士 all you scholars.

**邇**<sup>3</sup> Near; close; proximate.

4438 (From Nos. 1036; 4437.)

| 來 hitherto; recently.

| 近 near; close at hand.

**耳**<sup>3</sup> The ear. That which is at the side. A final particle. The 128th Radical.

| 目 ears and eyes; the senses.

| 聾 deaf.

| 垂 the lobe of the ear.

| 朵 the ear.

| 孫 a great-grandson's grandson—a descendant who can only hear of his ancestor.

| 房 a side-room.

| 食 credulous.

| 聞 to hear—as a report.

| 環 an ear-ring.

| 門 a side door.

| 子 the nuts of a violin; the trunnions of a gun; small ear-like projections.

| 朵軟 soft ears—credulous.

| 朵帽 or 耳包 ear-tippets; ear-tabs.

| 旁風 a mere rumour; a matter of no concern.

| 朵長 long-eared—to hear all that is said.

| 巴子 or 耳瓜子 the cheek bones; the side face.

| 目口鼻 ears, eyes, mouth and nose.

| 聰目明 observant; wide-awake.

| 目之官 the Censors.

| 目之官不思 the organs of hearing and seeing do not think.

**伺**<sup>4</sup> A second; an assistant. Also read *ni*.

4440 (From Nos. 4406; 4439.)

**珥**<sup>3</sup> Ear ornaments.

4441 (From Nos. 5873; 4439.)

**餌**<sup>3</sup> Cakes; meat dumplings.

4442 (From Nos. 4835; 4439.)

Read *ni*<sup>4</sup>. A bait.

# RĪH.

**日**<sup>4</sup> The sun. A day. The 72nd Radical.

4443

| 久 in process of time; at length; as time goes on.

| 頭 or 太陽 the sun.

| 國 or 日斯巴尼亞 Spain.

| 子 a day.

| 進 daily advancement; to improve.

| 期 a period; a date.

| 用 or 日給 or 日費 daily expenses.

| 落 or 日平西 or 日入 or 日暮 sunset.

| 晷 a sun-dial.

| 角 the protuberances on the crowns of Buddhist saints.

| 下 the Emperor; the past few days; a name for Peking.

| 輪 the disc of the sun.

| 課 a daily exercise or lesson.

| 新 daily renewal.

| 蝕 or 日食 a solar eclipse.

| 陽 or 日光 sunshine.

| 日 or 連日 day by day.

| 人 a Spaniard.

| 字 the character *rĭh*; oblong.

| 甚 worse every day.

| 前 formerly; in the past.

| 後 after; in the future; by and by.

| 記錄 a diary.

| 子短 the days are short.

| 本國 or 東洋 Japan.

| 圍主水 a halo round the sun indicates rain.

| 月星辰 sun, moon, and stars.

| 重一日 he is daily becoming worse.

| 就月將 (work as) the sun and moon gradually rise—be diligent in your calling.

| 月如梭 days and months fly like a shuttle.

| 行事宜 daily routine; daily business.

| 增月益 the increase of months and days—the flight of time.

# ROH.

**𠂔**<sup>4</sup> Obedient; united.

4444 (From No. 2674; repeated.)

| 木 a tree, supposed to grow in Fu-sang 扶桑, the land where the sun rises.

**若**<sup>4</sup> If; as if; as to; supposing. To conform to; to be like. To be in sympathy with. To approve. Also read *iao*. Distinguish 苦 No. 3014.

(From Nos. 5497; 2686.)

- | 干 a certain amount; so much.  
 | 是 if; if so.  
 | 何 how then? then what?  
 | 論 if we speak of...  
 | 輩 of, or the same sort; thus.  
 | 許 so long; so many.  
 | 人 or 若而人 the said man.  
 | 要 if it is to be; in case of.  
 | 不是 if it were not for...; had it not been for...  
 | 不然 or 若不及 if not so; if otherwise.  
 | 果然 if really.  
 | 民則喜 as to the people, they were pleased.  
 | 老若幼 both old and young.  
 | 彼若此皆可為也 either this way or that way will do.  
 | 是不好就不買 if it is not a good one, then don't buy it.

Read *ro*<sup>5</sup>. Frequently used in the transliteration of Sanskrit words.

**弱**<sup>4</sup> Weak; yielding. To treat as weak. To weaken.  
 4446

(From No. 2952 repeated; and No. 4682 doubled.)

- | 質 weak; thin in substance.  
 | 水 a fluid between air and water—found in fairy-land.  
 | 弟 a little brother.  
 | 冠 a young man of twenty.

~~~~~  
**RONG.**

**冗**<sup>3</sup> Scattered; mixed. Affairs; duties; occupation; business. Extra. Tramps.

4447 (From Nos. 3708; 3729; 4406.)

- | 雜 mixed; confused; miscellaneous.  
 | 從 (*tsong*<sup>4</sup>) a great retinue.  
 | 食 a sinecure.  
 | 兵 extra troops.  
 | 官 or 冗吏 officials who are out of office; supernumeraries.

**茸**<sup>2</sup> The luxuriant growth of plants. Soft; downy.  
 4448 Horns; young shoots; antlers.

(From Nos. 5497; 4439.)

- | 膠 hartshorn jelly or glue.  
 | 片 horn shavings.  
 | 墊 the base of the horn.  
 | 成 repairs completed.

**鬣**<sup>3</sup> Down, or fine hair; nap; floss. Used for No. 4453.  
 4449

(From Nos. 3633; 2711.)

- | 鷄 a fledgling.  
 | 羽 down.  
 | 毛 fine soft fur.

**熒**<sup>2</sup> Lights shining; sparkling; twinkling; shimmering. Also read *ing*; *üin*; *iong*.  
 4450

(From Nos. 1695; 2617.)

- | 臺 or 火山 a volcano.  
 | 惑星 the planet Mars.  
 | 熒鬼火 the glimmering will-o'-the-wisps.

**縈**<sup>2</sup> To wind round; to reel; to entwine; to coil. Also  
 4451 read *iong*; *üin*.

(From Nos. 4547; 2617.)

- | 繞 to bind round; to encompass.  
 | 回 to go round and round.

**戎**<sup>2</sup> Weapons of war; war-like; war; military; soldiers. Great. Your. To assist. Wild tribes of the West.  
 4452

(Said to be from No. 2904; and No. 623 contracted.)

- | 功 distinguished for martial bravery.  
 | 行 warfare; the army.  
 | 伍 or 軍戎 the army; the ranks.

- | 機 the needs of the army.  
 | 兵 weapons.  
 | 政 military organization.  
 | 車 a war-chariot.  
 | 衣 armour.  
 | 裝打扮 martial array; in military dress.

**絨**<sup>2</sup> Fine, soft fur or hair; down. Felt. Camel's hair.  
 4453

(From Nos. 3633; 4452.)

- | 鞋 felt shoes.  
 | 毯 felt rugs.  
 | 帽 felt caps.

**絨**<sup>2</sup> Sponge; velvet. Wool; woollen. Floss; nap;  
 4454 down.

(From Nos. 4547; 4452.)

- | 頭 a floss or rough surface.  
 | 子 flannel; velvet.  
 | 線 woollen yarn.  
 | 字 characters of velvet.  
 | 車 a silk reel.  
 | 毛 wool.  
 | 絨布 woollen and cotton mixtures.

**羖**<sup>2</sup> The wool of sheep.  
 4455 (From Nos. 2448; 4425.)

~~~~~  
**RU.**

(Commonly read *Ü* in West Central China.)

**汝**<sup>3</sup> You; your. Name of two tributaries of the river  
 4456 *Huai* 淮. Used for No. 3921.

(From Nos. 4900; 3921.)

**乳**<sup>3</sup> Milk. The breasts; a teat; a nipple. To suckle.  
 4457

(From No. 2384; see No. 2967.)



| 金 liquid gold—used in painting.  
 | 香 frankincense.  
 | 母 or 乳娘 a wet-nurse.  
 | 哺 to suckle.  
 | 養 to rear—as a young child.  
 | 子 a sucking child.  
 | 鉢 to triturate in a mortar.  
 | 汁 or 乳奶 milk.  
 | 名 the first name given to children.  
 | 碎了 to bray with a pestle.

**如**<sup>2</sup> Like; if; as. As good as; equal to. As an initial particle = if; supposing; etc.

(From Nos. 3921; 2881.)

| 果 or 如若 or 如然 if; what if.  
 | 來 a term applied to every Buddha.  
 | 同 like to; resembling.  
 | 今 or 目今 now; at this time.  
 | 何 how? why?  
 | 有 if there be; if any one has; should it happen that...  
 | 此 thus; like this.  
 | 常 or 照常 as customary; according to routine.  
 | 故 as before; as of old.  
 | 約 according to the Treaty; as agreed on.  
 | 意 as you wish; the name of a kind of sceptre, used as a symbol of Buddha and his doctrines.  
 | 願 to fall in with one's wishes.  
 | 之 the like; such as this.  
 | 詳 like the details; like the report.  
 | 數 like the amount; in full.  
 | 遇 whenever; if ever; should it happen.  
 | 或 if perchance; or if.  
 | 初 as at the first.  
 | 左 as follows; as below—of writing.  
 | 矢 straight as an arrow.  
 | 所擬 as suggested.  
 | 一日 as at the present time.

| 饑如渴 resembling hunger and thirst.

| 膠似漆 like glue and varnish—on the most intimate terms with.

| 話而成 completed according to the command.

| 月之恒 like the waxing moon.

| 此看來 looked at in this way.

**茹**<sup>2</sup> To eat. To receive. To reckon. Putrid. Maddening.  
 4459 Also read 𩚑.

(From Nos. 5497; 4458.)

| 草 to eat herbs.

| 葷 to eat meat.

| 素念經 fasting and praying—as a Buddhist.

| 毛飲血 to eat the hair and drink the blood—as savages do.

**鴛**<sup>2</sup> A bird resembling a quail.  
 4460

(From Nos. 3855; 4458.)

**儒**<sup>2</sup> The learned; a scholar. Confucianists.  
 4461

(From Nos. 4406; 2245.)

| 者 or 儒士 or 儒生 or 儒家 a scholar.

| 醫 a learned physician.

| 雅 elegant; stylish.

| 教 Confucianism.

| 學 a Director of Studies.

**孺**<sup>2.4</sup> A suckling; a child; dependant, as a child.  
 4462

(From Nos. 5571; 2245.)

| 人 titles of wives of officials of the seventh grade. Used on tombstones for “a deceased wife.”

| 慕之私 my longing affection.

**濡**<sup>2</sup> To immerse; to moisten. Damp; wet; glossy. Patient; enduring.  
 4463

(From Nos. 4900; 2245.)

| 鷄 to scald a fowl to enable the feathers to come off easily.

| 染 or 沾濡 to dye.

| 滯 embarrassed; undecided; dilatory.

| 溺 immersed in; to dip; to soak.

**褸**<sup>2</sup> A short coat; a jacket.  
 4464

(From Nos. 2347; 2245.)

| 袴 jacket and trousers.



## RUH.

(Also read UH in West and West Central China.)

**入**<sup>4</sup> To enter; to make to enter; to put in. The 11th Radical. Distinguish 人 No. 4406; 八 No. 3964.

| 教 to become a church member.

| 聲 one of the Chinese tones.

| 門 to enter the door; to make a beginning.

| 信 credible; worthy of trust.

| 理 reasonable; proper.

| 官 to be confiscated; to enter official life.

| 數 to put in the account; to reckon among the number.

| 定 to enter into the contemplative state—as a Buddhist priest.

| 夜 at night; nightfall.

| 穀 well enough; done well—as a piece of work; capable; adequate to.

| 闡 to compete at the public examinations.

| 奏 to present a memorial to the Throne.

| 骨 to enter the bone; to be influential with.

- | 選 to be placed on the selected list.  
 | 聖 to be of the orthodox faith.  
 | 寇 to invade—of rebels.  
 | 欸 or 入賬 or 入銀 receipts.  
 | 泮 to take the first degree.  
 | 華 to enter China; to invade China.  
 | 贅 to marry and live with the wife's family.  
 | 班 to enter the ranks of; to become a member of.  
 | 籍 to be enrolled as a resident; to acquire citizenship.  
 | 口貨 imports.  
 | 英籍 to be naturalized as a British subject.  
 | 耳之言 excellent sayings; words of wisdom.

**肉**<sup>4</sup> Flesh; meat. **肉月**<sup>4</sup> The pulp of fruit. The 130th Radical. Also 4466 read *ro*; *reo*.

- | 頭 a flesh head—a lout; a booby.  
 | 桂 cinnamon.  
 | 體 or 肉身 the body; the person.  
 | 瘤 a fleshy tumour; a wen.  
 | 片 slices of meat.  
 | 丸 or 肉圓 or 肉餅子 meat balls.  
 | 眼 flesh-eyed—stupid; a carnal view of things.  
 | 菓 or 荳蔻 nutmegs.  
 | 跳 flesh jump—to have the “creeps;” apprehensive.  
 | 疔 an ulcer.  
 | 案子 or 肉架子 a butcher's stall.  
 | 癢討打 your flesh itches for a thrashing.  
 | 眼無珠 stupid; dull.  
 | 動眼跳 palpitation; an “eerie” feeling; to thrill.  
 | 眼不識英雄 his fleshy eyes cannot tell a hero.

**辱**<sup>4</sup> To disgrace; to defile. To abuse. Disgrace; to 4467 be disgraceful.

(From Nos. 279; 5684.)

- | 沒 to reproach; to insult; to scold.  
 | 罵 to revile.  
 | 親 to disgrace one's parents.  
 | 身 to disgrace oneself.  
 | 家敗門 to bring disgrace on a family.  
 | 承見召 I have been honoured by your invitation.

**溽**<sup>4</sup> Damp; muggy. Rich; savoury; greasy. 4468

(From Nos. 4900; 4467.)

- | 暑 humid; hot weather.  
 | 氣蒸騰 the muggy vapour rises.

**縵**<sup>4</sup> Adorned; beautiful; gay; elegant. To reckon 4469 with.

(From Nos. 4547; 4467.)

**蓐**<sup>4</sup> Suckers; shoots; sprouts. Rushes. A silkworm 4470 frame. Name of an ancient State.

(From Nos. 5497; 4467.)

**褥**<sup>4</sup> A thick, stuffed mat; a mattress; a cushion; 4471 bedding.

(From Nos. 2347; 4467.)

- | 子 or 床褥 or 晒褥 a mattress.

## RUAN.

**奘**<sup>3</sup> Soft; weak.

4472 (From Nos. 4905; 4435.)

**軟**<sup>3</sup> Soft; yielding; pliable; weak.

4473 (From Nos. 95; 4472; 839.)

| 身 lissome; supple; weakly; delicate.

| 硬 stiffness; hardness.

| 弱 weak; sickly.

| 和 comfortable; pliable; easy; accommodating.

| 飽 light refreshment.

| 包 a “soft” person.

| 片子 a silk robe; materials that can be folded without spoiling them.

**蠕**<sup>3</sup> To wriggle, as a worm. 4474 (From Nos. 1079; 2245.)

| 動 wriggling.

## RUEN.

**閏**<sup>4</sup> Extra; inserted between others, as a day or 4475 a month; intercalary. To intercalate. Also read *üin*.

(From Nos. 3665; 5795.)

| 日 the intercalary day in leap-year—February 29th.

| 壽 a birthday in an intercalary moon.

| 月 an intercalary moon.

**潤**<sup>4</sup> To moisten; to enrich; to fatten; to benefit; to 4476 adorn. Shining; sleek. To imitate; to follow. Also read *üin*.

(From Nos. 4900; 4475.)

| 澤 agreeable; kind-hearted; to enrich by favours; glossy; moist.

| 滑 smooth; shining; slippery.

| 筆 a present given for writing.

| 雨 a moistening rain.

| 心養眼 to comfort the heart and please the eye—as with good cheer.



## RUI.

**耑**<sup>3</sup> Drooping leaves; fringe. Soft; delicate. Also read *sui*.

4477 (From Nos. 4785; 4519.)

| 賓 the fifth moon; luxuriant vegetation; a musical note=F. sharp.

**睿**<sup>4</sup> Shrewd; discreet; astute; quick of perception; the divine sagacity of sages.

4478

(From Nos. 2674; 3799; see No. 1662.)

| 智 intuitive wisdom.

| 哲 profoundly wise.

**銳**<sup>4</sup> A sharp-pointed weapon. Acute; zealous; 4479 valiant. Small; trifling.

(From Nos. 864; 5409.)

| 兵 or 銳師 or 銳卒 well-drilled troops.

| 氣 ardent; ready for a fight.

| 利 sharp and pointed.

| 身去救人 to rush forward and save another.

**蕊**<sup>3</sup> The stamen or pistil of a flower. Buds; unopened flowers. Sap; juice.

4480

(From No. 5497; an old form of No. 4514; and 蕊 so. A suspicious mind.)

| 心 stamens and pistil.

**芮**<sup>3.4</sup> Small plants budding. The thongs of a shield.

4481

(From Nos. 5497; 3919.)

| 芮 flourishing vegetation.

**蚋**<sup>4</sup> A musquito; a gnat.

**蝮**<sup>4</sup> A venomous snake.

4482 (From Nos. 1079; 3919; 4481.)

## SA.

**灑**<sup>3</sup> To sprinkle; to scatter; to throw. Distinguish 洒 No. 1002.

4483 (From Nos. 4900; 3285; 1948.)

| 脫 untrammelled; reckless; free and easy.

| 釣 to cast a hook.

| 金 sprinkled with gold—as fancy paper.

| 花 flowered—as material.

| 淚 to shed tears.

| 綉衣 embroidered robes.

| 點水 to sprinkle a little water.

## SAH.

**卅**<sup>4</sup> Thirty.

4484

**跣**<sup>1</sup> To tread on; slipshod.

4485 (From Nos. 5652; 431.)

| 脚鞋 slippers with open-heels.

| 拉着鞋 to wear the shoes slipshod.

**撒**<sup>1.3</sup> To cast away; to sow; to distribute; to disperse; 4486 to let loose. Distinguish 撒 No. 230.

(From Nos. 4769; 4492.)

| 開 to disperse; to let go; to quit; to arrange amicably.

| 潑 to make a disturbance.

| 種 (*chong*<sup>3</sup>) to sow seed.

| 手 to let the hand go; to lose control of.

| 米 to throw rice on a bridal chair.

| 村 to blackguard; to abuse; to retail scandal.

| 災 to scatter calamity.

| 尿 or 屙尿 to urinate.

| 賴 to implicate another; to trump up a charge; to pretend to be injured.

| 放 to let loose—as a bird.

| 謊 or 扯謊 to lie.

| 野 to act impudently; to bluster.

| 歡 to frisk—as a horse.

| 嬌 to tease—of spoilt children.

| 出來 to leak out.

| 不得嬌 not to act pettishly.

| 下網去 to cast a net.

| 手不理 to wash the hands of a matter.

| 手不及 unexpectedly; before he had time to let go.

**颯**<sup>3.4</sup> The sound of the wind. A gust; suddenly.

4487

(From Nos. 1500; 3322.)

| 然來了 he came suddenly.

**薩**<sup>1</sup> A Sanskrit syllable introduced by the Buddhists.

(From No. 5497; and No. 3478 altered.)

| 布 sabu—the neutral strip between the two lines of boundary stones on the Mongolian frontier.

## SAI.

**腮**<sup>1</sup> The lower part of the face; the jaws; the gills of fish.

4489 (From Nos. 2504; 4466; 4558.)

| 頰 or 腮臉 or 腮巴子 the cheeks.

**賽**<sup>4</sup> To compete; to contend for mastery. To emulate; 4490 to rival.

(From No. 4090; see No. 100.)

- | 神 or 賽會 processions got up to thank the gods; an idolatrous procession in which the gods are carried.
- | 燈 to show off lanterns—as at the feast of lanterns.
- | 雪 (its colour) rivals the snow.
- | 跑 to race; to run a race.
- | 勝 or 賽比 or 對賽 to compete with.
- | 馬 or 賽走馬 to race horses.
- | 船 to race boats; a regatta.
- | 奇公會 or 賽會 an exhibition—as of goods.
- | 真兒的珠子 it rivals the real pearl.

## SAN.

**三**<sup>1</sup> Three. Vulgarly read *sa*<sup>1</sup>.  
4491

- | 番 or 三次 or 三回 three times.
- | 斗 three bushels.
- | 光 the three lights—sun, moon, and stars.
- | 教 Confucianism; Buddhism; Taoism.
- | 歸 three times he retired from office.
- | 結 thrice dismissed from office.
- | 萬 thirty thousand.
- | 伏 the three decades of summer; the “dog-days.”
- | 十 thirty.
- | 綱 the three net-ropes—the duties of a prince, father, and husband; the bands of human society.
- | 國 the Three States which divided China from A. D. 222 to 265.

| 牲 poultry, pork, and fish (or mutton)—used in idolatrous ceremonies.

| 旬 the three decades of a month.

| 清 the Taoist trinity.

| 星 happiness, emolument, and long life.

| 場 the three divisions of the public examinations.

| 板 a sampan; a small boat.

| 叉 a trident.

| 司 the Provincial Treasurer, Provincial Judge, and Salt Commissioner.

| 才 the Three Powers—heaven, earth, and man.

| 寶 the Buddhist trinity.

| 皇 the Three Emperors—伏羲 Fuh Hsi, 神農 Shen Nong, 黃帝 Huang Ti. Also 天皇 T'ien Huang, 地皇 Ti Huang, 人皇 Ren Huang.

| 更 or 三鼓 the third watch.

| 個 three.

| 界 the three Buddhist divisions of every universe into the regions of lust, form, and formlessness.

| 台 the Three Terraces—six stars forming part of the constellation in Ursa Major.

| 代 the Three Dynasties—夏 Hsia, 商 Shang, 周 Cheo.

| 岔路 junction of three roads.

| 四丈 thirty or forty feet.

| 尺法 the laws.

| 國志 annals of the Three States.

| 隻手 a pickpocket.

| 兩日 in two or three days; shortly.

| 摩提 an earthly Nirvana of the Buddhists.

| 字經 the Three-Character Classic.

| 五天 four or five days.

| 大憲 the three highest provincial officials.

| 合會 the Triad Society.

| 連單 or 三單 a transit-memorandum or transit pass.

| 合土 concrete.

| 生有幸 the good fortune of three lives; a stroke of good luck; a fortunate meeting.

| 分之一 three-tenths.

| 仕三已 he thrice held office and thrice resigned.

| 姑六婆 a bevy of strolling women.

| 位一體 the Trinity.

| 陽開泰 the opening of nature in spring; lucky; happy.

| 元及弟 the three highest graduates of the 3rd degree.

| 羣二隊 small groups of people.

| 心二意 undecided; changeable.

| 魂七魄 the three souls and seven spirits—of a man.

| 令五申 repeated orders and injunctions.

| 綱五常 the whole duty of man.

| 千兩吊 two or three thousand cash.

| 言兩語 a few words; in short.

| 還九轉 or 三灣九轉 adaptation to circumstances; resources.

| 跪九叩首 prostrations before the Emperor.

| 七十二一 three-sevens are twenty-one—six of one and half a dozen of the other.

| 位一體主日 Trinity Sunday.

Read *san*<sup>4</sup>. Thrice.

| 思而行 think thrice before you act.

**散**<sup>4</sup> To scatter; to disperse; to break up; to separate; 4492 to dismiss.

(From Nos. 4377; 1988.)

| 放 or 發散 to scatter; to distribute.

| 住 scattered.

| 場 to separate—as an audience; to break up a meeting.

| 開 to scatter.

| 班 to break up—as a company; to go off duty.



- | 步 to refresh oneself by a walk; to stroll.  
 | 悶 to dissipate care; to get rid of melancholy.  
 | 學 to dismiss school.  
 | 會 to dismiss a meeting; to close a conference.  
 | 勇 disbanded troops.  
 | 心 to cheer up; to take recreation.  
 | 地 to resign office; to live in retirement.

Read *san*<sup>3</sup>. To fall to pieces; to break up. A medicinal powder.

- | 工 odd jobs; desultory employment.  
 | 藥 medicinal powders.  
 | 州 a Department dependent on a Prefecture.  
 | 列 to distribute in a scattered fashion; scattered.  
 | 布村落 scattered villages and houses.

**傘**<sup>3</sup> An umbrella; a parasol.  
**繖**<sup>3</sup> sol.  
 4493 (From Nos. 4406; 4547; 4492; see No. 1797.)

## SANG.

**喪**<sup>4</sup> To lose; to die. To destroy.  
 4494  
 (From No. 2347; see No. 606.)

- | 師 to lose the confidence of the people.  
 | 命 or 喪亡 to lose life; to die.  
 | 膽 to lose heart; to be discouraged.  
 | 失 to lose by death.  
 | 明 blind; to lose sight.  
 | 氣 melancholy; down-cast.  
 | 國 he lost his kingdom.

- | 良心 to lose conscience; to be dead to right feeling.  
 | 心病 to be out of one's mind.  
 | 家失業 to bring a family to ruin.

Read *sang*<sup>1</sup>. To mourn for parents.

- | 事 funeral affairs.  
 | 服 mourning clothes.  
 | 葬 a funeral.  
 | 與其易也寧戚 in mourning deep sorrow is worth more than minute observances.

**桑**<sup>1</sup> The mulberry tree.  
 4495 (From Nos. 3797; 4444.)

- | 子 or 桑 豎 or 桑 棗 or 桑 椹 mulberries.  
 | 蠶 or 蠶 桑 silkworms.  
 | 梓 one's native place.  
 | 榆 old age.  
 | 樹 the mulberry tree.  
 | 白皮 bark of mulberry roots—a diuretic.  
 | 梓之情 the friendship of fellow-countrymen.  
 | 榆 暮景 the evening of life.  
 | 中之約 illicit intercourse.

**嗓**<sup>3</sup> The throat; the larynx.  
 4496 (From Nos. 2881; 4495.)

- | 門 or 嗓子 the throat; the voice.

**揉**<sup>3</sup> To push over; to push back.  
 4497  
 (From Nos. 4769; 4495.)

- | 在地下 he tipped it on the ground.

**磽**<sup>3</sup> The stone base or plinth of a pillar.  
 4498  
 (From Nos. 4829; 4495.)

- | 柯 the stone base on which a pillar rests.

**額**<sup>3</sup> The forehead.  
 4499 (From Nos. 2504; 4495.)

## SAO.

**掃**<sup>3</sup> To sweep; to clear away. To exterminate.  
 4500 Read *sao*<sup>4</sup>. A broom.

(From Nos. 4769; 316.)

- | 鎗 the sweepings of the hold—as the leakings of rice bags.  
 | 落 swept down; to fall from.  
 | 興 (*hsing*<sup>4</sup>) to disappoint one's hopes.  
 | 把 a large broom, usually made of bamboo.  
 | 墳 or 拜墳 to worship at the tombs; to sweep the graves.  
 | 帚 a broom.  
 | 地 to sweep the ground.  
 | 房 to sweep the house—at the New Year.  
 | 平 or 掃清 to sweep level—to quell disturbance, to bring about general peace.  
 | 把星 or 掃帚星 a comet.  
 | 乾淨 to sweep clean.  
 | 邊關 to clear the frontiers—of enemies.  
 | 除奸黨 to make a clean sweep of sedition.  
 | 靖海氛 to sweep off the sea-mist—to destroy pirates.

**繅**<sup>1</sup> To reel silk from cocoons. Also read *ch'ao*.  
 4501  
 (From Nos. 4547; 213.)

- | 繭 to wind off cocoons.  
 | 絲 to reel off silk.

**嫂**<sup>3</sup> An elder brother's wife; a married woman.  
 4502  
 (From Nos. 3921; 4527.)

- | 子 or 嫂嫂 an elder brother's wife.

**艘**<sup>1</sup> A boat; a junk. N. A.  
4503 (From Nos. 314 4527.)

**搔**<sup>1</sup> To scratch; to irritate.  
4504 (From Nos. 4769; 5487.)

| 破臉 to scratch the face till it bleeds.

| 首踟躕 to scratch the head in perplexity.

| 首問青天 to scratch the head and appeal to Heaven—in a dilemma.

**騷**<sup>1</sup> To annoy. Sad; grieved.  
4505 Poetic; clever; elegant.  
(From Nos. 3586; 5487.)

| 動 to stir up; to excite.

| 人 a poet.

| 擾 to vex; to irritate.

**噪**<sup>4</sup> The chirping of birds;  
the hum of voices.  
(From Nos. 4283; 3797;  
4506 2881; 316.)

**燥**<sup>4</sup> Dry; scorched; parched.  
Also read *tsao*; *ts'ao*.  
4507 (From Nos. 1695; 4506.)

| 烈 fierce; raging.

| 熱 fiery; very hot.

**臊**<sup>1</sup> Rank-smelling; rancid; reeking; fetid. Also read *tsao*.  
4508 (From Nos. 4466; 4506; 5487.)

| 氣 rank; the smell of sweat.

| 肉 tainted meat.

Read *sao*<sup>4</sup>. To be ashamed; bashful.

| 死 utterly ashamed.

**譟**<sup>4</sup> The noise of a crowd; a disturbance. Also read  
4509 *ts'ao*.

(From Nos. 2515; 4506.)

| 擾 to disturb.

| 讓 (*rang*<sup>3</sup>) altercation; a row.

## SEH.

**色**<sup>4</sup> Colour. Beauty; looks; appearances. Lust; lewdness. Sort; kind; quality. The "touch" of silver. The 139th Radical.

| 相 (*hsiang*<sup>4</sup>) form and substance; aspect and reality.

| 鬼 or 色中餓鬼 a whoremonger.

| 身 a material body.

| 迷 given up to lust.

| 氣 or 色樣 or 顏色 colour; tint; shade.

| 慾 passion; lust.

| 難 (*nan*<sup>2</sup>) it is difficult to govern the countenance.

| 水低 alloyed; an inferior colour—said chiefly of sycee.

| 色俱全 every sort is kept in stock.

| 膽如天 heaven-daring in his lewdness.

| 卽是空空卽是色 everything is emptiness, and emptiness is everything.

**虱**<sup>1</sup> A louse; parasites of various kinds. Also read *shī*.

4511 (From No. 1079; see No. 2173.)

| 子 or 人虱 a louse.

**瑟**<sup>4</sup> A large guitar with 25 strings. Massive; dense.  
4512 To be dignified.

(From No. 4178; see No. 905.)

| 兮 兮 兮 how grave and dignified!

**塞**<sup>4</sup> To stop up; to cork; to block. A cork; a stopper.  
4513 A pass; frontiers on N. and E. Also read *sai*; *chai*.

(From No. 5371; see No. 100.)

| 口 to stop a hole; to gag or bribe; to put down by argument; a pass on the frontier.

| 住 to stop up.

| 外 or 塞北 beyond the borders; Mongolia.

| 子 a stopper; a cork.

| 實 to fill full; stuffed.

| 著心 to resist conviction; to harden the heart.

| 了鼻子 the nose stuffed up.

**澹**<sup>4</sup> Rough; harsh; astringent. Uneven.

(From Nos. 4900; 4515;  
4514 and an old form of the character.)

| 滯 stopped; obstructed.

| 肚 constipation.

| 味 a harsh flavour.

| 著嘴 to leave an astringent taste in the mouth.

**嗇**<sup>4</sup> Miserly. The harvest.  
4515 (Said to be from No 3210; see No. 3399, both contracted.)

| 夫 a petty official; a miser.

| 言 sparing of words.

| 刻 or 嗇吝 or 省嗇 stingy; mean; grasping.

**穡**<sup>4</sup> To gather in the harvest. Husbandry.  
4516 (From Nos. 1697; 4515.)

| 事 harvesting; reaping.

| 夫 a husbandman.



## SEN.

**森**<sup>1</sup> Luxuriant vegetation; overgrown. Dark. Dignified. Also read *shen*.  
4516<sup>a</sup>

(From No. 3797 tripled.)

| 羅 rigorous; majestic; severe.  
| 嚴 abundantly.

## SENG.

(Also read SEN in West and West Central China.)

**省**<sup>3</sup> A province. Frugal. To diminish; to save; to reduce. Also read *sheng*.  
4517

(From Nos. 3799; 4718.)

| 事 or 省工 to save trouble; to prevent doing over again.  
| 費 to save outlay.  
| 約 to abridge; to be sparing of  
| 得 lest; to avoid.  
✓ | 錢 to save money.  
| 文 terse; an abridged expression; elliptical.  
| 料 to save material.  
| 減 to reduce; to lessen; to diminish.  
| 分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) a province.  
✓ | 城 or 省會 a provincial capital.  
| 釋 to release.  
| 力 to save strength.  
| 刑罰 to be sparing of punishment.  
✓ | 費心 to save oneself trouble.  
| 得我去 to save my going there.

Read *sing*<sup>3</sup>. To examine; to watch.

| 悟 or 省心 or 省覺 to comprehend; to be sensible of.  
| 察 to look into; to scrutinize.  
| 親 to visit one's parents.  
| 安 to keep the country quiet.  
| 省 uneasy.  
| 自己過 self-examination.  
| 于其君 to report everything to one's sovereign.

**僧**<sup>1</sup> A Buddhist priest; the Buddhist religion.

4518

(From Nos. 4406; 5542.)

| 俗 the Buddhist clergy and laity.  
| 人 a Buddhist priest.  
| 家 or 僧門 the Buddhist priesthood; Buddhism.  
| 伽 the assembly of priests.  
| 房 or 僧伽藍 a monastery; a nunnery.  
| 尼 Buddhist priests and nuns.  
| 教 Buddhism.  
| 帽 a priest's head-dress.  
| 伽裪 the double robe of a priest.  
| 錄司 an office in Peking for the general control of the Buddhist priesthood.  
| 綱司 a Buddhist bishop.  
| 伽婆羅 Samghapala, a Burmese priest, who in A. D. 506 introduced into China the first alphabet for the transliteration of Sanskrit.  
| 道無緣 no affinity with Buddhists or Taoists.

**生**<sup>1</sup> To produce; to bring forth; to beget. To be born. Life; living. Raw; fresh. Unfamiliar with; barbarous. The 100th Radical. Also read *sheng*.  
4519

| 疏 estranged; at variance; out of practice.  
| 亂 to create a disturbance.  
| 命 life.  
| 來 from birth; to produce.  
| 產 to give birth to.  
| 日 or 生辰 a birthday.  
| 育 to bear; to rear.  
| 養 to bring up; to beget.  
| 氣 to get angry.  
| 瘡 to break out in sores.  
| 火 to light a fire.  
| 子 to beget children.  
| 理 or 生活 or 生涯 or 生意 trade; business; a livelihood.

| 發 to get on in life; to develop; to put forth new...

| 分 at variance; estranged.

| 下 begotten.

| 成 second nature; innate; to grow to; to become.

| 長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) to be born and grow up.

| 病 to fall ill.

| 事 to make a disturbance.

| 薑 ginger.

| 平 or 平生 habitually; through life.

| 息 or 生利 to produce interest; to make profit.

| 菓 unripe fruit; raw fruit.

| 靈 living things.

| 鉄 raw iron; unmanufactured iron.

| 員 a licentiate of the first degree; a 秀才.

| 菜 raw greens; lettuce; salad.

| 番 wild savages.

| 手 a raw hand; a new comer.

| 油 peanut oil.

| 葯 herbs; simples.

| 銅 copper ore, unmanufactured copper.

| 質 the natural constitution of.

| 擒 to take alive.

| 心 the passions and emotions; mental activity.

| 書 a book or portion of a book that has not been previously learned.

| 民 or 民生 people; population.

| 業 occupation; calling.

| 人 or 生臉 人 or 生面 a stranger.

| 敗子 to bear a profligate son.

| 來的 spontaneous; naturally; newly arrived.

| 華陀 a famous doctor who lived in the 3rd century A. D.

| 得很 very unfamiliar with; very much out of practice.

| 殺之權 the power of life and death.

| 平之力 the entire strength.

| 理冷淡 business is dull.

| 沒遷徙 births, deaths and removals.

| 而知之 knew it when he was born—intuitive knowledge.

| 辰八字 the eight horoscope characters.

| 生不已 age after age; unceasing succession.

| 得天然 made so naturally; born so.

| 前死後 during life and after death.

| 旦淨末丑 five classes of actors.

**牲**<sup>1</sup> Animals; sacrificial animals; cattle. Also read 4520 *sheng*.

(From Nos. 3893; 4519.)

| 畜 or 牲 口 animals; cattle.

**牲**<sup>1</sup> A multitude; a crowd; numerous. Also read 4521 *sheng*.

(From No. 4519 repeated.)

| 衆 numerous.

**眚**<sup>3</sup> A disease of the eye; a film. A crime; a fault. 4522 To injure. Also read *sheng*.

(From Nos. 3799; 4519.)

| 病 a disease in which the hands, nails and lips turn green; to be possessed by demons.

| 災肆赦 inadvertencies and crimes caused by misfortune might be forgiven.

**甥**<sup>1</sup> The children of a sister. A son-in-law. Also read 4523 *sheng*.

(From Nos. 4519; 3816.)

| 兒 or 甥女 the son and daughter of a sister respectively.

## SEO.

**藪**<sup>3</sup> A marshy preserve for game and fish. A place 4524 of concourse.

(From Nos. 5407; 4596.)

| 盜 a retreat for robbers.

**嗽**<sup>4</sup> To cough. To expectorate. A cough.

**嗽**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 2881; 3844; 4525 602; and 嗽 *soh*. To pant.)

| 口 to rinse the mouth.

**漱**<sup>4</sup> To rinse; to rinse the mouth; to scour.

4526 (From No. 4900; see No. 4525.)

| 口 to rinse out the mouth.

| 盂 a hand spittoon.

| 浣 to wash and purify oneself.

**叟**<sup>3</sup> An old person.

(From Nos. 1012; 3729; 4406; 2674; 1695.)

4527

**廋**<sup>1</sup> To secrete; to be concealed. To search; to examine into. Distinguish 4528 瘦 No. 4530.

(From Nos. 2514; 4527.)

| 人 a superintendent of education in the Cheo dynasty.

| 求 to search for; to investigate.

**搜**<sup>1</sup> To search for; to inquire into; to investigate. Swift; the whiz of an arrow.

4529

(From No. 4769; 4527; and 窶 *iao*. Deep; sombre.)

| 尋 or 搜查 to search for.

| 驗 to examine—as at the Customs.

| 緝 or 搜拿 or 搜捕 or 搜獲 to search for and seize.

| 票 a search warrant.

| 搜身 to search the person.

| 出來 to search out; to find.

**瘦**<sup>4</sup> Lean; poor; thin; emaciated.

4530

(From Nos. 3844; 4527.)

| 貨 goods on which no profit can be made.

| 田 or 瘦地 poor land.

| 肉 lean meat.

| 影 lean as a shadow.

| 弱 wasted away.

| 小 or 瘦削 or 瘦損 thin; emaciated.

**瞽**<sup>3</sup> Blind; having no pupil to the eye.

4531 (From Nos. 3799; 4527; see No. 4529.)

**鏤**<sup>1</sup> To engrave on metal or wood.

4532

(From Nos. 864; 4527.)

**颼**<sup>1</sup> To blow chilly, as a wind. A whizzing sound.

4533 (From Nos. 1500; 4527; see No. 4529.)

| 颼 the whizzing of an arrow; rustling made by the wind.

| 得慌 (the wind) makes me shiver.

**餿**<sup>1</sup> Tainted; sour, as food.

4534 (From Nos. 4835; 4527.)

| 味 a frowsy smell; sour—of rice.



## Sĭ.

**士**<sup>4</sup> A scholar; a gentleman. An officer; a soldier.

4535 A piece in Chinese chess. Also read *shĭ*. The 33rd Radical. Distinguish **士** No. 5371.

| **卒** foot soldiers; infantry.

| **師** the chief criminal judge; the Judges.

| **馬** infantry and cavalry.

| **女** men and women.

| **子** or **士人** a scholar.

| **林** the literati.

| **大夫** gentry; officials; the upper classes.

| **農工商** all classes of people.

**寺**<sup>4</sup> A hall; a court; a public office. A Buddhist monastery. A mosque. A eunuch.

(Said to be from an altered form of No. 2674; and No. 506.)

| **丞** a secretary in one of the Imperial courts.

| **院** temples; mosques.

| **觀** monasteries and temples.

| **人** or **宦寺** eunuchs.

| **門** Buddhism; a Buddhist temple.

**死**<sup>3</sup> To die; dead; inanimate; death. Used at times to form the superlative.

(From Nos. 4935; 4146.)

| **地** place of execution; place of death.

| **亡** to die; death.

| **喪** funeral; death and burial.

| **罪** a capital crime.

| **的** dead; inert.

| **守** to defend to the last—as a fort; to remain unmarried—as a widow.

| **水** stagnant water.

| **樣** stupid; doltish; boorish; stereotyped.

| **路** a dangerous road; deadly habits.

| **纈** a hard knot—as opposed to a slip-knot.

| **肉** dead flesh; a dull fellow; a bore.

| **胎** still-born.

| **生** death and life; dead or alive.

| **尸** a corpse.

| **巷** a *cul-de-sac*; a blind alley.

| **鹹** intensely salt.

| **辣** intensely pungent.

| **色** deadly pale.

| **口話** that which is said definitely; for certain.

| **節臣** an officer who dies for his country.

| **工夫** a work to which one is devoted; intense application.

| **不明** the cause of death not clear—as when foul play is suspected.

| **而復活** to die and rise again.

| **心眼兒** wedded to his own way; obstinate.

| **去活來** he revived when nearly dead.

| **性不改** death won't make him change; of an unchangeable disposition.

| **於非命** to die a premature death.

| **也不肯** to die rather than...

**兕**<sup>4</sup> A rhinoceros.

(From Nos. 5753; 4406.)

4538

| **觥** a cup of rhinoceros' horn.

| **牛** the rhinoceros.

**事**<sup>4</sup> An affair; a matter; an undertaking; business.

4539 To serve. Also read *shĭ*.

(From No. 3263; see No. 2571.)

| **情** matters; business; circumstances; details.

| **奉** to serve; to attend; to wait on.

| **業** calling; occupation; profession.

| **務** business; affairs.

| **體** concerns; matters; affairs.

| **急** the matter is urgent; no time to lose.

| **禮** the conventionalities of business.

| **主** the principal person concerned in any matter.

| **端** or **事故** occasion of trouble.

| **權** power; authority.

| **宜** the fitness of things; conditions; interests; requirements; the necessary arrangements.

| **機** policy; political motives.

| **前** before the event; before something happens.

| **由** an affair; the origin of a matter; circumstances; particulars.

| **理** the underlying principles of matters; facts and principles involved; way of doing business.

| **父母** to serve one's parents.

| **事周** to everything is well done.

| **情黃** the business has miscarried.

| **事如意** may everything be as you wish!

| **關約** the matter is one which involves the Treaty and the Tariff.

| **出權** a course of action dictated by circumstances.

| **如屬實** the affair seems genuine; if these things are so.

| **不干己** no concern of mine.

**耜**<sup>4</sup> A plough; a ploughshare.

4540

(From Nos. 3558; 2315.)

**貫**<sup>4</sup> To buy on credit; to borrow; to let on hire.

4541

To pardon. Also read *shĭ*.

(From Nos. 4090; 4781.)

| 酒 to get wine on trust.  
| 赦 to pardon.  
| 貸 to borrow.  
| 器 皿 to let out furniture.

**虎**<sup>1</sup> An amphibious beast resembling a tiger, having  
4542 one horn.

(From No. 1755; and } i.  
To drag.)

**廁**<sup>1</sup> A privy; a night-stool.  
**廁** Order; series.  
4543 (From No. 2514; 1606;  
5508.)

| 所 or 廁 坑 or 茅 廁 or 東 廁  
a privy.

**肆**<sup>1</sup> To set forth. Greatly;  
**肆** excessive. Reckless;  
**肆** dissolute. To be at ease;  
4544 to take heart. To let  
go. A market place; a  
shop in a bazaar. To  
arrange. An initial par-  
ticle; now; although;  
thus; so; thereon; there-  
fore. Distinguish 肆 No.  
2326.

(From Nos. 186; 2708; 4941.)

| 掠 or 肆 劫 to rob with violence.  
| 力 to exert one's strength.  
| 舍 or 四 舍 the four divisions of  
the 28 constellations.  
| 意 recklessly; unscrupulously.  
| 伸 to stretch out.  
| 陳 to dispose in order; to arrange.  
| 念 to reflect upon deeply.  
| 德 to display virtue.  
| 虐 reckless and oppressive.  
| 口 大 罵 abused him outrageous-  
ly.  
| 行 無 忌 to care for nobody, to  
act outrageously.  
| 筵 設 席 to make a great feast.  
| 類 於 上 帝 sacrifice to Shang-ti.

**似**<sup>4</sup> Resembling; like; as  
if; to seem. To continue  
4545 by inheritance. Also read  
shī.

(From Nos. 4406; 2315.)

| 宜 perhaps it might be as well...  
| 形 resembling in form.  
| 乎 as though; as if; fancy!  
| 非 apparently not.  
| 無 there would probably not be...  
| 此 thus; like this.  
| 可 might; it might be as well  
to...; it appears that...  
| 不 能 走 as if he could not walk.  
| 是 而 非 like the reality, but not  
so; apparently; seemingly.  
| 乎 有 理 or 似 覺 合 宜 it looks  
somewhat reasonable.  
| 續 妣 祖 he took the inheritance  
of his ancestors.  
| 這 等 看 來 judging by these.

**姒**<sup>4</sup> An elder brother's wife.  
An elder sister.  
4546

(From Nos. 3921; 2315.)

| 娣 sisters-in-law; wives of elder  
and younger brothers.

**糸**<sup>1</sup> Silk. Thread; wire;  
fibre; strings of musical  
instruments. The hun-  
dred thousandth part of  
an ounce 兩; small; mi-  
nute. The 120th Rad-  
4547 ical.

| 音 stringed musical instruments.  
| 衣 the gentry.  
| 髮 silk goods.  
| 綿 silk wadding.  
| 綫 silk thread.  
| 斤 silk in bulk—as cargo, etc.  
| 羅 gauze; silk crape.  
| 經 thrown silk.  
| 緞 silk and satin.  
| 忽 之 間 in the slightest possible  
degree.

| 毫 不 錯 or 分 糸 不 差 without  
error; exact; no difference  
at all; absolutely right.

**鷺**<sup>1</sup> The egret.

4548 (From Nos. 3855; 4547.)

**厶**<sup>1</sup> Selfish; private. Used  
as the sign of a blank to  
4549 be filled up. The 28th  
Radical.

**私**<sup>1</sup> Private; personal. Sel-  
fish; partial; unfair.  
4550 Secret; contraband; un-  
derhand; illicit.

(From Nos. 1697; 4549.)

| 情 private feelings; personal pref-  
erence; illicit love.  
| 心 partial; unfair; selfish.  
| 自 privately.  
| 和 to arrange a case privately.  
| 鑄 to coin base coin.  
| 派 self-sent; sent secretly.  
| 貨 smuggled goods.  
| 衷 my private opinion; my hum-  
ble opinion.  
| 合 illicit intercourse.  
| 阿 or 阿 私 favouritism; par-  
tiality.  
| 通 illicit intercourse; treacher-  
ous; to secretly inform.  
| 的 secretly; secret.  
| 銷 to dispose of without a license.  
| 欲 lust; desire.  
| 下 privately; secretly.  
| 意 private idea; a secret purpose.  
| 鹽 smuggled salt.  
| 弊 bribery and corruption.  
| 逃 to abscond.  
| 起 to land goods without a per-  
mit.  
| 行 privately; illicitly.  
| 帶 to smuggle; to carry contra-  
band goods.  
| 話 private talk.



| 訪 to make secret enquiries.  
| 事 private affairs.  
| 同 in collusion.  
| 覲 a private audience.  
| 錢 base coin.  
| 兒子 or 私貨子 a bastard.  
| 通別國 in treacherous collusion with another State.  
| 鹽越禁越好賣 the stricter the injunctions against smuggling salt, the better the article sells.

俟<sup>4</sup> To wait for, or until;  
埃<sup>4</sup> to await. Until; when;  
as soon as.

4551 (From Nos. 4406; 3322;  
2320.)

| 候 or 等候 waiting for.  
| 卽 when... then...  
| 下月 wait till next month.  
| 至于後 by and by.

巳<sup>4</sup> One of the Twelve Branches 地支. The period  
4552 from 9 a.m. to 11 a.m.  
Distinguish 己 No. 378; 巳  
No. 2314.

| 初 9 to 10 a.m.

汜<sup>3</sup> A stream which leaves  
the main branch, and  
4553 afterward flows into it.  
Distinguish 汎 No. 1411.

(From Nos. 4900; 4552.)

祀<sup>4</sup> To sacrifice; sacrifices  
to the dead. A year.  
4554

(From Nos. 4782; 4552.)

| 神 to the gods.  
| 祖 or 祀先人 to sacrifice; to  
worship one's ancestors.  
| 典 sacrificial rites.

四<sup>4</sup> Four.  
肆<sup>4</sup>  
4555 (From Nos. 1908; 3964;  
see No. 4544.)

| 境 or 四界 four boundaries; all  
sides.  
| 極 four points of the compass;  
N., S., E. and W.  
| 面 four sides; everywhere.  
| 圓 all round.  
| 維 the four social bonds 禮義廉  
恥; the four points of the com-  
pass.  
| 民 the four classes of society;  
everybody.  
| 端 the Four Principles—仁 hu-  
manity, 義 rectitude, 禮 pro-  
priety and 知 wisdom.  
| 川 the province of Szechuan.  
| 起 rising up from all sides.  
| 教 the Four Studies—literature  
文, conduct 行, loyalty 忠, good  
faith 信.  
| 德 of women—right behaviour 德,  
proper speech 言, proper de-  
meanour 容, proper employ-  
ment 功.  
| 方 on all sides; foursquare.  
| 個 four.  
| 真 the four disciples of Lao-tsi  
老子—Chuang-tsi 莊子, Wen-  
tsi 文子, Lieh-tsi 列子 and  
Keng-sang-tsi 庚桑子.  
| 肢 the four limbs.  
| 址 the four boundaries; the area.  
| 乳 four births.  
| 至 all around; the four sides; N.,  
S., E., W.  
| 季 or 四時 or 四令 the four  
seasons.  
| 合 the four quarters.  
| 下 or 四處 the four quarters;  
on all sides.  
| 四 four times four.  
| 直 straight on all sides; quite  
straight.  
| 週 all round; on every side.  
| 角 four-cornered.  
| 鄰 the neighbourhood; the neigh-  
bours on all sides.  
| 隅 four corners.  
| 散 scattered in all directions;  
routed.

| 濱 the Four Streams—the Yellow  
River, the Yang-tze, the Huai  
and the Tsi 濟.

| 寶 the Four Treasures—pencil,  
paper, ink and ink-slab.

| 方的 four-sided; square.

| 不象 unlike everybody; a mons-  
trousity; nondescript; out-  
landish.

| 眼人 a pregnant woman.

| 書五經 the Four Books and  
the Five Classics.

| 更時分 the fourth watch.

| 十多歲 more than forty years  
old.

| 分之一 one-fourth.

| 海得很 hail-fellow with every-  
body; an agreeable man.

| 路無門 no resource in any  
direction.

| 平八穩 very firm; well done;  
satisfactory.

| 通八達 to open out on all sides;  
communicating in all direc-  
tions.

| 大天王 or 四天王 the Four  
Demon Kings whose images  
are placed at the entrance of  
the doors of Buddhist temples.

| 面八方 on all sides.

| 肢百體 the body; all the mem-  
bers of the body.

| 望無人 nobody in sight.

泗<sup>4</sup> Mucus. Name of a  
river in Shantung.

4556

(From Nos. 4900; 4555.)

| 明 an old name for Ningpo.

駟<sup>4</sup> A team of four horses.

4557 (From Nos. 3586; 4555.)

思<sup>1</sup> To think; to contem-  
plate; to consider. A  
4558 final particle. Distinguish  
恩 No. 1379.

(From Nos. 2167; 5248.)

| 想 or 思維 or 思念 or 思量 to meditate; to think; to consider; to take into consideration.

| 慮 anxiety; to consider; to brood over.

| 家 to think of home; homesick.

| 前 to think of former days.

| 服 to cherish in the heart.

| 索 to meditate on; to think over.

| 患 to be anxious for.

| 悟 to understand as a result of thought; to comprehend.

| 付 to consider; to turn over in the mind.

| 慕 or 思戀 to long for.

| 念之間 in a moment; while meditating.

Read *sĭ*<sup>4</sup>. Thoughts; ideas.

Read *sai*<sup>1</sup>. The chin.

**僣**<sup>1</sup> Talented; urgent.

4559 (From Nos. 4406; 4558.)

**總**<sup>1</sup> Coarse cotton cloth, used for mourning.

4560

(From Nos. 4547; 4558.)

| 麻 or 總麻服 a degree of mourning, to be worn three months.

**師**<sup>1</sup> The people; a multitude; all. An army. A capital city. A teacher; an instructor. To imitate. Also read *shĭ*. Distinguish

帥 No. 4883.

(From Nos. 5423; 5411.)

| 傅 a teacher; an expert; a master workman.

| 尊 a teacher; a chief.

| 長 (*chang*<sup>8</sup>) a teacher; a superintendent.

| 公 a male instructor.

| 婆 a female instructor.

| 表 patterns to be imitated—good men.

| 筭 secretaries in a *yamen*.

| 娘 or 師母 a wife; the wife of one of the middle class.

| 旅 forces; troops; a body of 2,500 men.

| 父 a teacher; a master; a term of respect applied sometimes to women.

| 兄弟 schoolmates; fellow-students.

| 心自用 self-opinionated.

**獅**<sup>1</sup> A lion. Also read *shĭ*.

4562 (From Nos. 1340; 4561.)

| 子 a lion.

| 子吼 the lion's roar—Buddhist preaching.

| 子國 Ceylon.

| 子狗 Peking dogs.

**蛸**<sup>1</sup> A spiral shell. Also read *shĭ*.

4563

(From Nos. 1079; 4561.)

| 蚶 scallop ribbed shells.

**斯**<sup>1</sup> This; these; thus; such. A particle. Distinguish

4564 期 No. 475.

(From Nos. 881; 474.)

| 文 or 斯斯文文 or 文雅 elegant; courteous; scholarly; polished.

| 人 this person.

| 時 this time.

| 事 this affair.

| 須之間 in a twinkling.

| 文掃地 to disgrace oneself.

**厮**<sup>1</sup> A servant; a menial.

To divide; to split.

(From Nos. 1606; 2514; 4406; 4564.)

4565

| 殺 or 厮打 a *melée*; a scrimmage; to kill.

| 吵 altercation.

| 徒 or 厮僕 or 厮隸 servants; menials.

| 守 to wait for; to wait on.

| 會 to meet.

| 混 to romp; horse-play.

| 養卒 a servant; a menial.

**撕**<sup>1</sup> To rip; to tear; to rend.

4566 (From Nos. 4769; 4564.)

| 臉 to tear the face—as in a brawl.

| 開 torn; to rip open.

| 殺 to fight fiercely; to fight to the death.

| 破 or 撕爛 to tear up.

| 攪 to tear; to rend.

| 口 to wrangle.

| 撕拉拉的 gripping—as in fight; struggling together.

**司**<sup>1</sup> An officer. To control; to manage; to preside.

4567 A sub-division of a District.

(Said to be from Nos. 2383; 2881 and } reversed; see No 5392.)

| 員 or 司官 secretaries to the Six Boards, etc.

| 獄 a gaoler at the Board of Punishments.

| 鐸 a Roman Catholic priest.

| 徒 the minister of Education under the Cheo dynasty.

| 理 to oversee; to manage.

| 道 the Provincial Treasurer, the Provincial Judge, the Salt Commissioner and the Grain Commissioner.

| 業 a tutor in the Imperial academy of learning.

| 匠 overseer to the Board of Works.

| 簿 a book-keeper.

| 馬 the Minister of War under the Cheo dynasty; a designation of a sub-Prefect and a Department Magistrate.



| 教 District Director of Studies.  
| 事 a manager.  
| 寇 Minister of Crime; Criminal Judge.  
| 金神 the god of the kitchen.

**筥**<sup>4</sup> A hamper; a box; a trunk.  
4568  
(From Nos. 1129; 4567.)

**飼**<sup>4</sup> To feed; to nourish.  
**飮** Provisions; food.  
4569 (From Nos. 4835; 4567; 4406.)

**嗣**<sup>4</sup> To connect; to inherit.  
Heirs; posterity. After-  
4570 wards.  
(From Nos. 2881; 5519; 4567.)

| 子 heirs; an adopted son.  
| 位 to succeed to the throne.  
| 王 the new king.  
| 後 hereafter; subsequently.  
| 續 or 後嗣 descendants; posterity.  
| 侯 or 小侯 a marquis by inheritance.  
| 徽音 to inherit a good reputation.  
| 因別故 following from other causes.

## SO.

**所**<sup>3</sup> That which; who; what; whatsoever. A  
4571 cause; whereby. A place.  
A land measure of 180 畝  
meo. N. A.  
(From Nos. 1748; 881.)

| 以 hence; therefore; that by which certain things are effected.  
| 在 or 處所 or 方所 a place.

| 自 or 所從 whence it comes; the cause or origin of a thing.  
| 有 the; the subject under consideration; whatever there is.  
| 謂 as it is said.  
| 得 what one gets or attains; must.  
| 之 a tendency; a direction.  
| 長 the merits; the strong points.  
| 部 under the command of.  
| 須 that which is necessary.  
| 屬 all under one; all one's subordinates.  
| 以然 for this cause; the reason why; the why and the wherefore.  
| 當辦 that which should be done.  
| 有的 whatever there is.  
| 為何來 how comes this about?  
| 有章程列後 the regulations are as follows...

**娑**<sup>1</sup> To dance; to frisk. To lounge; to saunter.  
4572  
(From Nos. 3921; 4651.)

| 訶 a Buddhist amen.  
| 羅王 a title given to every Buddha, meaning most victorious over vice and passion.

**蓑**<sup>1</sup> A rain-cloak of leaves, grass, coir, etc.  
4573  
(From Nos. 5497; 4884.)

| 笠 a rain coat and leaf hat.  
| 衣 rain clothes.  
| 衣鶴 a crane with pendent neck-feathers.

**鍊**<sup>3</sup> Wire; chains.  
4574 (From Nos. 864; 4579.)

| 子 chains; the mainspring of a watch.

**唆**<sup>1</sup> To make mischief; to incite.  
4575  
(From Nos. 2881; 1375.)

| 使 or 使唆 to instigate to evil.  
| 訟 to stir up litigation.  
| 慫 or 唆哄 to enrage; to provoke.

**梭**<sup>1</sup> A weaver's shuttle. To and fro; swift.  
4576  
(From Nos. 3797; 1375.)

| 布 a kind of native cloth.  
| 巡 to patrol.  
| 織飛報 to keep up constant and rapid communication with.

**瑣**<sup>3</sup> Fragments. Petty; troublesome; annoying.  
4577  
(From No. 5873; and 貨 soh. The sound of shells rubbing together.)

| 瑣 fidgetty; petty; contemptible.  
| 聞 rumour; tittle-tattle.  
| 碎 or 瑣屑 trifling; vexatious; annoying.  
| 尾流離 people who have "drifted"; a refugee.

**鎖**<sup>3</sup> A lock. To lock. Fetters; chains. Distinguish  
銷 No. 2097.  
4578 (From Nos. 864; 1181; 4090; see No. 4577.)

| 鬚 or 鎖簀 the wards of a Chinese lock.  
| 拏 to apprehend; to manacle.  
| 匙 or 鎖鑰 a key.  
| 押 or 鎖禁 to confine in chains.  
| 頭 or 一把鎖 a lock.  
| 綁 to chain up; to lock up.  
| 門 to lock the door.  
| 眉頭 to knit the brows; to frown.  
| 起來 to lock.  
| 不住 unable to keep under restraint; unable to lock.  
| 子甲 chain-armour.  
| 鑰之勳 the merit of keeping well the key of the country—said of high officials.

## SOH.

**索**<sup>3</sup> Rope; cord; string.  
To demand; to ask; to exact. To search into. Distinguish 素 No. 4605.  
(From Nos. 4547; 3729; 4579 see No. 3819.)

- | 思 or 思索 to comprehend; to think out.  
| 謝 to demand a gratuity.  
| 居 to live apart.  
| 命 to demand one's life.  
| 力 tension—as of a rope.  
| 詐 or 索取 or 索討 or 逼索 or 勒索 to extort; to get a thing forcibly; to demand from.  
| 求 to importune.  
| 性 to make a point of; to determine; may as well.  
| 子 rope; cord.  
| 結 or 索連 connected; bound together.  
| 欠 or 索賒 to demand payment of a debt.  
| 賠 to demand compensation.  
| 費 to “squeeze.”  
| 捐 to demand a subscription; to compel payment of the *likin* tax.  
| 擾 to maltreat.  
| 然無味 insipid; flavourless.

**蟀**<sup>4</sup> A cricket. Also read *shuai*; *hsi*.<sup>2</sup>  
4580  
(From Nos. 1079; 4885.)

**縮**<sup>1</sup> To draw in; to draw back. To coil up; to shrink; to shorten. To bind fast. Straight; upright.  
4581  
(From Nos. 4547; 2221.)

- | 手 to pull in the hand; to decline to aid in an affair.  
| 短 to shrink up.  
| 住 relaxed; stopped; drawn in.

- | 成一團 to cuddle up in a heap; to keep close.  
| 不進去 unable to draw in.  
| 印的書 books printed on a reduced scale—as by lithography.  
| 頭縮腦的 faint-hearted; fidgetty.

**踏**<sup>4</sup> To walk carefully.  
4582 (From Nos. 5652; 2221.)

## SONG.

**宋**<sup>4</sup> Name of a feudal State.  
Name of a dynasty. To dwell.  
4583  
(From Nos. 3729; 3797.)

- | 朝 the Song dynasty, A. D. 420 to 479.  
| 國 a feudal State, dating from B. C. 1113 to 285.

**送**<sup>4</sup> To accompany; to escort. To send. To give to; to hand over. An essay in praise of a friend.  
4584  
(From No. 1036; see No. 233.)

- | 客 or 送賓 to escort a visitor to the door.  
| 殯 or 送喪 or 送死 to attend a funeral.  
| 行 or 送別 to see off—as a friend on a journey.  
| 官 or 送案 or 送究 or 送懲 to hand over to the official—for punishment.  
| 貨 to send goods to the buyer.  
| 禮 to send presents.  
| 親 to see a bride to her husband's house.  
| 三 the ceremonies on the third day after death.  
| 電 to dismiss the kitchen god to report to Shang-ti.

- | 老 or 送終 to attend to a parent in the last extremity; to bury a parent.  
| 夢 to appear in a dream.  
| 交 to hand over to.  
| 信 a send a letter or message.  
| 回 or 送還 to send back.  
| 給你 I give this to you.  
| 了命 to give up one's life; to run risks.  
| 一程 to go with one a short distance.  
| 鬼的 a magician; an exorcist.  
| 信的 a letter carrier.  
| 到他口 to convey to his mouth.  
| 子娘娘 the goddess of child-bearing.

**誦**<sup>4</sup> To hum over; to intone; to recite. A song.  
4585  
(From Nos. 2515; 2663.)

- | 習 to get by heart—through repetition.  
| 經 to chant a liturgy.  
| 說 to relate.  
| 讀 to read aloud; to hum over.  
| 論 to discourse.

**聳**<sup>3</sup> To excite; to raise up; to stir up; to egg on.  
4586 Lofty. Ambitious.  
(From Nos. 4439; 5635.)

- | 起 to stick up; to emit; to rise out of suddenly.  
| 惕 to cause to tremble.  
| 肩 high shoulders.  
| 動 to egg on; to stir up.  
| 懼 terrified.  
| 惑 to excite doubt.  
| 人耳目 to arrest one's attention.  
| 慫打仗 to urge on to war.

**悚**<sup>3</sup> Fearful; terrified.  
4587 (From Nos. 2167; 4866; 4891.)



| 慄 or 悚懼 or 悚惶 to tremble at.  
| 惕 trembling; fearful.  
| 然 timorous; affrighted.

**竦**<sup>3</sup> To stand. To raise; to incite. Respect. Horrified; alarmed.  
4588

(From Nos. 3322; 4866.)

| 立 or 竦然 to stand trembling; terrified.  
| 善 to incite to goodness.  
| 動 excited; aroused; agitated.  
| 敬 to respect.  
| 翅而上也 to clap the wings and soar aloft.

**松**<sup>1</sup> The pine tree; the fir tree. An emblem of longevity.  
4589

(From Nos. 3797; 2954.)

| 子 or 松塔 or 松球 pine seed-vessels; fir-cones.  
| 樹 the pine tree.  
| 毛 or 松針 pine needles.  
| 鼠 the squirrel.  
| 香 or 松樹膠 resin.  
| 江府 the Department in which Shanghai lies.  
| 木 or 松板 deal; pine.  
| 香油 turpentine.  
| 兒石 or 綠松石 turquoise.  
| 花江 the Songari River.  
| 柏節操 (*ts'ao*<sup>4</sup>) a vigorous old age.

**嵩**<sup>1</sup> The highest of the Five Mountains 五嶽 situated in Honan. Eminent; lofty.  
4590

(From Nos. 4686; 2803; 4589.)

| 呼萬歲 his Majesty is exalted.  
| 高維嶽 how majestic and grand are the lofty peaks!  
| 嶽效靈 to be hailed Emperor.

**淞**<sup>1</sup> The name of a river.

4591 (From Nos. 4900; 4589.)

**訟**<sup>4</sup> Litigation. To demand justice.  
4592

(From Nos. 2515; 2954.)

| 棍 or 訟師 pettifoggers; those who instigate lawsuits.  
| 詞 an indictment.  
| 告 to accuse.  
| 獄 or 訟事 litigation; law suits.  
| 案 a case at law.

**頌**<sup>4</sup> To praise; to commend. Hymns; odes.  
4593

(From Nos. 2504; 2954.)

| 讚 to commend; to eulogise.  
| 揚 to laud; to praise.  
| 詞 commendatory odes.  
| 言 praises; odes.  
| 德 to commend virtue.  
| 日社 or 時社 or 蕃社 may you have daily joy—forms of salutation at the end of a letter.  
| 揚載道 everybody sang his praises.  
| 祝三多 may you have the three things in abundance—offspring, wealth and a beard.

**鬆**<sup>1</sup> Loose; lax; slack. To let go; to relax.  
4594

(From Nos. 4214; 4589.)

| 爽 or 鬆快 contented; pleased; hilarious.  
| 脆 crisp and doughy.  
| 綁 or 鬆開 to loosen; to untie; to slack.  
| 動 to loosen; to take easy.  
| 手 let go!  
| 些 or 鬆點兒 a little less tight; loosen it a little.  
| 鬆肩兒 rest a while.

## SU.

**酥**<sup>1</sup> Cheese. Flaky; crisp; short.  
4595

(From Nos. 2680; 1697.)

| 餅 short cakes.  
| 酪 koumiss.  
| 脆花生 crisp ground-nuts.

**數**<sup>3</sup> To count; to calculate. To estimate. To enumerate. To reprimand. To discriminate. Also read *shu*.  
4596

(From Nos. 4377; 3254.)

| 九 the nine times nine days following the winter solstice.  
| 算 to count and reckon.  
| 罵 to scold.  
| 點 to reckon up; to count up.  
| 錢 to count coin.  
| 過了 counted; numbered.  
| 數看 to count and see.  
| 錯了 you have counted wrong.  
| 一數 count them.  
| 幾多 how many do you reckon?

Read *su*<sup>4</sup>. A number; several; some. Fate; destiny. An art.

| 目 the amount; number; amounts; accounts.  
| 尾 the balance of an account.  
| 日 several days.  
| 次 several times.  
| 奇 to be in straitened circumstances.  
| 十 several tens.

Read *shoh*; *soh*. Worried; bothered.

| 見 frequently seen.

Read *ts'uh*<sup>4</sup>. Close-meshed, as a net.

**穌甦**<sup>1</sup> To revive; to rise again. To rest. To collect.

4597 (From Nos. 5897; 1697; 4519; 2847.)

| 軟 out of sorts; tired; apathetic; limp.  
| 醒 or 甦轉 to revive; to arouse; to awaken.

**蘇**<sup>1</sup> A species of thyme.  
To revive. Cheerful;  
4598 plentiful. Used for No.  
4597.

(From Nos. 5497; 4597.)

| 相 (*hsiang*<sup>4</sup>) the Soochow type of face.  
| 杭 Soochow and Hangchow.  
| 木 sapan or brazil-wood.  
| 合油 or 蘇合香 rose-maloes, or liquid storax.

**梳**<sup>1</sup> To comb. A coarse comb. Also read *shu*.  
4599  
(From Nos. 3797; 3444.)

| 齒 the teeth of a comb.  
| 頭 to comb the hair.  
| 子 a comb.  
| 粧 the toilet of a lady.  
| 粧臺 a set of toilet requisites—for a bride.  
| 粧盤 the above in paper to burn for the dead.

**疏**<sup>1</sup> Distant. To separate.  
**疎** Careless; lax. Coarse.  
4600 (From Nos. 4205; 3444;  
4866.)

| 遠 distant—in reference to relatives.  
| 懈 or 疎懶 idle; careless.  
| 窓 an open lattice.  
| 薄 indifferent.  
| 眼 a crevice; open-worked.  
| 闊 far apart.  
| 忽 or 疎失 or 疎率 careless; remiss.  
| 林 trees half stripped of foliage.  
| 虞 remiss; careless.  
| 漏 want of care; careless; inaccurate—as history.

| 銷 to dispose of; to carry to other places and sell.

| 縱 or 疏放 lax; remiss.  
| 於防範 remiss; heedless; careless about taking precautions.  
| 財仗義 to give generously.  
| 通舊河 to clear out an old river.

Read *shu*<sup>4</sup>; *su*<sup>4</sup>. To state to a superior; to lay before. A statement.

| 文 or 疏頭 or 疏紙 a prayer written out and burnt before the gods.  
| 請 to pray the Throne to...

**蔬**<sup>1</sup> Vegetable food.  
4601 (From Nos. 5497; 4600.)

| 菜 vegetable diet.  
| 油 a cheap kind of oil.

**訴**<sup>4</sup> To tell; to inform; to state. To accuse; to lay a plaint. Distinguish 訴  
**懇** No. 2181.  
4602  
(From Nos. 2515; 2167; 600;  
4839.)

| 訟 or 訴稟 or 投訴 or 赴訴 to accuse another; to lay a plaint.  
| 辭 to state a case.  
| 毀 to defame; to slander.  
| 詞 or 訴瀝 or 訴呈 or 訴帶 a plea in reply; a counter statement.  
| 說 or 訴情 to state in detail.  
| 狀 to file a plaint.  
| 冤 or 訴苦 to state one's grievances.  
| 稱 to state in answer.  
| 罪 to state one's case in such a way as to escape punishment.  
| 行 accusation; slander.

**溯**<sup>4</sup> To trace up to a source.  
**源** To go against the stream. Water. Used with No.  
4604.  
4603  
(From Nos. 4900; 4839; 600.)

| 查 to inquire into the origin of; I find that...

| 自五月 even since the fifth moon.  
| 自通商征稅以來 ever since duties have been levied on foreign trade.

**溯**<sup>4</sup> To go up; to go against; to trace the source.  
**派** Formerly.

4604 (From Nos. 1036; 4900;  
4839; 600.)

| 自 since then; it appears that ever since...  
| 風 to go against the wind.  
| 溯 to go against the stream.  
| 游 to go down stream.  
| 流而行 to go against the current.

**素**<sup>4</sup> Plain; unornamented; white; ordinary. Simple.  
4605 Formerly; usually; commonly. Distinguish 索  
No. 4579.

(From Nos. 4547; 1115.)

| 性 a uniform character; one's ordinary disposition.  
| 裝 simply dressed.  
| 服 white clothes—mourning.  
| 貧 always poor.  
| 王 the throneless king—Confucius.  
| 餐 to be a vegetarian; to fast.  
| 的 plain; unadorned.  
| 手 empty-handed.  
| 常 or 平素 or 素日 or 素昔 commonly; usually; habitually; generally.  
| 來 or 素本 up till now; originally; heretofore.  
| 珠 or 念珠 a Buddhist rosary.  
| 尺 or 尺素 a letter.  
| 諳 has long known.  
| 識 or 素稔 well acquainted with.  
| 稱 notorious.  
| 祭 the Meal Offering.



- | 聯 or 挽 聯 funeral couplets hung up during mourning.  
 | 不相識 we have not known each other heretofore.  
 | 手無憑 empty-handed and nothing to depend on.  
 | 有不臣之心 he never had the feelings of an officer.  
 | 富貴行乎富貴 if you are rich and noble act accordingly.

**嗟**<sup>4</sup> The crop of a bird.  
**嗟**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 2881; 4466;  
 4606 4605.)

**埭**<sup>4</sup> To model in clay.  
**塑**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 5371; 4605;  
 4607 4839.)

- | 像 to make an idol.  
 | 繪 to model and paint.

**慊**<sup>4</sup> Guileless; sincere; honest.  
 4608 (From Nos. 2167; 4605.)

## SUH.

**夙**<sup>4</sup> Dawn; early in the morning. Of or belonging to a previous state of existence.  
 4609

(From No. 1975; see No. 2173.)

- | 夜 morning and evening; early and late.  
 | 仇 or 夙 恨 enemies in a former life.  
 | 緣 pre-ordained in a former state of existence to be friends.  
 | 興 to rise early.  
 | 早 early in the morning.  
 | 孽 retribution for evil in a previous birth.  
 | 慧 naturally intelligent.  
 | 昔 of old.  
 | 夜在公 at earliest dawn he is at business.

**俗**<sup>2</sup> Vulgar; common; worldly; unrefined. Lay,  
 4610 in contrast to clerical.

(From Nos. 4406; 3003.)

- | 語 or 俗話 a proverb; colloquial; common talk; common sayings.  
 | 人 a vulgar person; a layman.  
 | 事 common affairs.  
 | 謂 there is a common saying...  
 | 套 conventional.  
 | 氣 a nuisance; an annoyance; commonplace.  
 | 字眼 a vulgar phrase; non-classical expressions.  
 | 家姓名 the lay name and surname of a priest.

**粟**<sup>4</sup> Grain; millet; maize or Indian corn. Rent in kind;  
 4611 tithes. Distinguish 粟 No. 3318.

(From Nos. 3701; 1948.)

- | 米 Indian corn.

**菰**<sup>4</sup> Clover; lucerne.  
 4612 (From Nos. 5497; 2221.)

**續**<sup>4</sup> To connect; continuous.  
 To join on; to add to.  
 4613 Also read *hsü*.

(From Nos. 4547; 3599.)

- | 絃 or 續 娶 or 繼 配 to join the guitar string—to marry a second wife.  
 | 領 to renew—as a license, etc.  
 | 嗣 to adopt an heir.  
 | 祀 to continue the ancestral worship.  
 | 信 a supplementary letter.  
 | 麻 to splice a rope.  
 | 增 or 續 添 to add to; supplementary.  
 | 煩 prosy; wearisome.  
 | 議 additionally agreed on—as clauses.  
 | 假 數 日 extended his leave of absence several days.

**速**<sup>2</sup> Hurried; quickly. To urge; to invite.  
 4614

(From Nos. 1036; 4866.)

- | 達 rapidity and freedom—of communication.  
 | 議 speedily to deliberate.  
 | 飭 to give immediate instructions.  
 | 速 來 to come quickly.  
 | 爲 辦理 to put through without delay.

**顫**<sup>4</sup> To start; to tremble with fear.  
 4615

(From Nos. 967; 4866.)

**肅**<sup>4</sup> Respectful; reverential; majestic; awful. To write. The province of Kansuh.  
 4616

(From the original form of No. 5946; and an old form of No. 2674; see No. 2571.)

- | 肅 decorous; stern; quick; severe—as an officer; adjusted.  
 | 衣 to adjust the dress.  
 | 渤 respectfully to indite.  
 | 復 respectfully to reply.  
 | 此 this respectfully.  
 | 函 respectfully to write a note.  
 | 敬 respectful.  
 | 客 而 入 he bowed in his guest and they entered.  
 | 然 起 敬 reverently to rise.

**驢**<sup>4</sup> Name of a famous horse.  
 4617 (From Nos. 3586; 4616.)

## SUAN.

**蒜**<sup>4</sup> Garlic.  
 4618 (From No. 5497; and 蒜 *suan*<sup>1</sup>. To look at clearly.)

- | 瓣 the quarters of a head of garlic.  
 | 頭 or 卯 蒜 heads of garlic.

**算**<sup>4</sup> To reckon; to calculate.  
To consider as. To propose.

4619 (*From Nos. 1129; 3477; and 昇 the original form of No. 1243.*)

| 盤 a reckoning instrument; an abacus.

| 賬 or 計賬 to reckon accounts.

| 計 to calculate; to plan; to devise.

| 除 to deduct.

| 命 or 算卦 to tell fortunes; to divine; to calculate destinies.

| 法 or 算學 or 算術 arithmetic.

| 度 (*toh*) to calculate; to estimate.

| 結 to settle accounts.

| 了 that will do; to have had enough of it.

| 清 or 算明 clearly reckoned—as an account, etc.

| 數 mathematics; may be reckoned as.

| 盤密 or 算盤利害 very sharp; close-fisted.

| 盤珠 the abacus balls; a person who is rather “wooden.”

| 得是 is regarded as...

| 計人 to counterplot; to scheme against one.

| 不得 of no special value; no account.

| 不了 cannot be reckoned as; not to be taken into consideration.

| 進在內 all reckoned in.

| 來算去 full of schemes; taking everything into the reckoning; trying to devise something.

| 得甚麼 or 算不得甚麼 of no special account; it's a mere nothing.

**痠**<sup>1</sup> Aching of the limbs; muscular pains.

4620

(*From Nos. 3844; 1375.*)

| 疼 painful; aching—as from over fatigue, etc.

| 癢 a prickling, aching feeling; uncomfortable.

**酸**<sup>1</sup> Sour; acid. Distressed; grieved; afflicted.

4621

(*From Nos. 2680; 1375.*)

| 鼻 cold; shivering; snuffling; sorrowful; grieved.

| 醋 vinegar.

| 菓 or 酸菜 pickles.

| 心 sick at heart; grieved.

| 辛 misfortunes.

| 牙 teeth on edge.

| 漿氣 a sour smell; a frowzy odour.

| 溜溜的 very sour.

| 甜苦辣 sour, sweet, bitter, as-tringent.

## SUEN.

(*Often read SEN in West and West Central China.*)

**筍**<sup>3</sup> The tender shoots of the bamboo; a sprout; a shoot. A tenon. Conical; pointed.

4622

(*From Nos. 1129; 2571; 2305.*)

| 芽 or 竹筍 bamboo shoots.

**巽**<sup>4</sup> The 5th of the Eight Diagrams. North-east. Mild; bland; insinuating. To resign.

4623

(*From No. 2961; and 巽 chuan. Two seals together.*)

| 言 peaceful words.

**損**<sup>3</sup> To injure; to destroy; to spoil. Injury; disadvantage. Distinguish

4624

損 No. 1331.

(*From Nos. 4769; 5948.*)

| 傷 or 損壞 or 損害 or 損破 to damage; damaged; to injure; to spoil.

| 德 to outrage morality; to injure one's virtue.

| 氣 to destroy the health

| 失 injury or loss.

| 益 diminution and increase; profit and loss, etc.

| 壽 to shorten one's life.

| 人利己 to injure others and benefit oneself.

**飧**<sup>1</sup> An evening meal; supper. To eat. Used for

4625 No. 5460.

(*From Nos. 4935; 4835.*)

**榫**<sup>3</sup> To fit into. A tenon.

4626

(*From Nos. 3797; 4769; and 隼 suen. A bird of prey.*)

| 子 or 榫頭 a tenon; a dovetail; a wooden pin.

| 牙 a dovetailed edge.

| 卯 tenon and mortise.

**孫**<sup>1</sup> A grandson; a grandchild. Descendants; posterity.

4627

(*From Nos. 5571; 1950.*)

| 子 or 孫兒 a grandson.

| 女 a granddaughter.

**遜**<sup>4</sup> To yield; humble. To accord; to be obedient. To withdraw. Also read *suin*.

4628

(*From Nos. 1036; 4627.*)

| 順 yielding; complaisant.

| 讓 to give up to others.

## SUI.

**攷**<sup>1</sup> Moving. The 35th Radical. Distinguish 攷 No. 4629 495.



**崇**<sup>4</sup> Calamities. An evil spirit; an evil influence.  
4630 Distinguish 崇 No. 1080.

(From Nos. 4782; 1154.)

**歲**<sup>4</sup> A year. The harvest.  
Age.

(From Nos. 543; 4636;  
2260; 4718.)

4631

| 次 the order of the year, according to the cyclic characters.

| 數 age.

| 成 harvest; end of the year.

| 時 times and seasons.

| 凶 or 歲荒 a bad year.

| 星 or 太歲 the planet Jupiter.

| 豐 a plentiful year.

| 暮 or 歲底 or 歲杪 the close of the year.

| 首 or 歲律更新 the beginning of the year.

| 考 or 歲試 Prefectural test examinations held once in every three years to test B. A's.

| 稔 a good year.

| 月 times and seasons; years and months.

| 月如流 the months and years run by like a stream.

| 登大有 or 大有年 may you have a prosperous year!

**睢**<sup>1</sup> To gaze at. Distinguish  
睢 No. 1267.

4632

(From Nos. 3799; 1217.)

**雖**<sup>1</sup> Though; even if; still; supposing. To dismiss.

4633

(From Nos. 1217; 2881; 1079.)

| 然 although; notwithstanding.

| 是這樣 though it be so.

| 請退可也 if he does invite, you can decline.

**萎**<sup>1</sup> Coriander.

4634 (From Nos. 5497; 5293.)

**綏**<sup>1</sup> The traces of carriage-harness; a strap to hold on by. To tranquillize; quiet. To retreat, as from a battle; to soothe; to comfort.

4635

(From Nos. 4547; 5293.)

| 定 to establish peacefully; to restore peace.

| 軍 to draw off troops; to retreat.

| 和 peace and quiet.

| 萬邦 there is peace in all the Empire.

**縹**<sup>4</sup> Fine cloth loose in texture.

4636

(From Nos. 4547; 1885.)

**穗**<sup>4</sup> An ear of grain; the flower of grasses.

4637

(From Nos. 1697; 1885.)

| 子 an ear of corn.

**碎**<sup>4</sup> Fragments; small pieces; odds and ends. Broken.

4638

(From Nos. 4829; 5653.)

| 磁 chinaware covered with lines to resemble cracks.

| 工 odd jobs of work.

| 景 small views of scenery.

| 膽 to burst the gall-bladder—from fear.

| 貨 retail goods; dribblets.

| 嘴子 a chatterbox.

| 銀子 silver in small pieces.

**粹**<sup>4</sup> Pure grain. Single; complete; unadulterated.

4639

(From Nos. 3701; 5653.)

**諱**<sup>4</sup> To vilify; to scold; to rail at; to abuse; to accuse.

4640

(From Nos. 2515; 5653.)

| 罵 to vilify; to abuse; to curse.

**隋**<sup>2</sup> The name of a dynasty.

4641

(From No. 1517; and 隋 to. To fall.)

| 紀 the Sui dynasty, A.D. 589-618.

**隨**<sup>2</sup> To follow; to accord with; together; to accompany. Forthwith; instantly. Subsequently; in the course of time.

4642

(From No. 1517; and an ancient form of the character.)

| 便 or 隨意 at your convenience; please yourself; at will; at pleasure.

| 後 by and by; afterwards; in time.

| 你 as you like.

| 手 at once; while the hand is in; without hesitation.

| 時 at all seasons.

| 從 or 隨同 or 隨行 or 相隨 or 追隨 to follow; to obey; to accompany.

| 即 immediately; forthwith.

| 處 in all places.

| 常 common; ordinary.

| 帶 decorated with.

| 機 or 隨事 according to circumstances.

| 護 to escort.

| 辦 to assist in the settlement of

| 員 suite; retinue.

| 他去 let him go! take no notice!

| 風行 to go with the wind.

| 我來 come after me.

| 和兒 to follow the multitude; to act as others.

| 跟之 to follow after; at once.

| 口說 to talk at random.

| 時隨地 at all times and in all places.

- | 事隨在 at home in all things.  
 | 身帶的 carried with one; carried on the person.  
 | 心所出 just as one's fancy suggests.  
 | 寓而安 to feel at ease wherever one dwells.  
 | 下隨凍 it freezes as it falls.  
 | 事酌情 to decide according to circumstances.  
 | 機應變 to adapt oneself to circumstances.  
 | 波逐流 to follow the current—to do as others; a time-server.  
 | 着意思吹 (the wind) bloweth where it listeth.  
 | 處說長道短 everywhere talking of other's faults.

**髓**<sup>3</sup> Marrow.

4643 (From No. 3005; see No. 4642.)

| 海 the brain.

**遂**<sup>4</sup> To comply with; to follow. To proceed to; to  
 4644 prolong. Consequently; and then; thereupon; next. Territory one hundred *li* from the capital. Distinguish 逐 No. 1131.

(From No. 1036; and 家 *swi*. That which accords with one's wishes.)

- | 意 or 遂心 or 遂願 as one likes; agreeable to one's wish.  
 | 卽 thereupon; forthwith.  
 | 至如此 and so it came to this.

**燧**<sup>4</sup> Fire; flame. A beacon-fire of brushwood.

4645 (From Nos. 1695; 4644.)

- | 人氏 a fabulous ruler said to have discovered fire.

**遂**<sup>4</sup> Deep; abstruse; in the rear; far-off.

4646 (From Nos. 2266; 4644.)

- | 遠 far-off; out of sight.

**縫**<sup>4</sup> The hem or border of a garment. A tassel. Used  
 4647 with No. 4636.

(From Nos. 4547; 4644.)

**隧**<sup>4</sup> The path to a tomb. An underground passage; a tunnel; a mine.  
**隧**<sup>4</sup> To turn round.  
 4648

(From Nos. 1517; 5371; 4644.)

- | 道 a way; the tunnel to a grave.

### SHA.

(Also read SA in West and West Central China.)

**杉**<sup>1</sup> A name given to various species of fir and pine.  
 4649 Also read *shan*.

(From Nos. 3797; 4682.)

- | 木 deal; pine boards.  
 | 板 sometimes written for 三板, a small boat.  
 | 樹 the common pine.  
 | 木靈牌 a pine ancestral tablet—a worthless thing.

**傻**<sup>3</sup> Foolish; thoughtless; stupid.

4650 (From No. 4406; and 髮 *mien*. The brainpan.)

- | 子 a simpleton.  
 | 話 nonsense.

**沙**<sup>1</sup> Sand; gravel; pebbles; granulated. To sift. Used  
 4651 with No. 4653.

(From Nos. 4900; 4718.)

- | 灘 quicksand; a sandbank; the bar at the mouth of a river.  
 | 子 sand; small shot.  
 | 土 sandy soil; gravel.  
 | 漠 or 沙河 the desert of Gobi; sandy desert.

| 面 a sandbank; the island of Shameen at Canton.

- | 糖 common or brown sugar.  
 | 尾 or 沙角 a sandspit.  
 | 門 or 桑門 a Buddhist novice or deacon.  
 | 漏 a water filter made of sand.  
 | 猛 the file-fish.  
 | 錐 the sandpiper; the snipe.  
 | 甲 the dragonet fish.  
 | 民 squatters on the uncultivated river foreshores.  
 | 虫 the larvæ of mosquitoes.  
 | 梨 the sweet pear.  
 | 田 sand-flats; shorelands; tidal lands.  
 | 鍋 an earthenware pot.

**痧**<sup>1</sup> The cholera.

4652 (From Nos. 3844; 4651.)

- | 氣丸 cholera pills.  
 | 神娘娘 the goddess prayed to when children have measles.

**砂**<sup>1</sup> Pebbles; coarse sand; gravel; gritty.

4653

(From Nos. 4829; 4718.)

- | 仁 inferior cardamoms or grains of Paradise.  
 | 子 gravel; pebbles.  
 | 淋 stone in the bladder; gravel.

**紗**<sup>1</sup> Gauze; thin silk. Untwisted thread; yarn.

4654

(From Nos. 4547; 4718.)

- | 燈 a gauze lantern.  
 | 窗 a gauze window.

**袈裟**<sup>1</sup> A Buddhist surplice.

(From Nos. 2347; 3633; 4655 4651.)



**鮫**<sup>1</sup> The shark family, including some rays and skates.

4656 (From Nos. 5897; 4718; 4651.)

| 魚 a fresh-water fish with a round body and big head, which buries itself in the mud; a shark.

| 綠色 a bright slate blue.

| 魚皮 shagreen; shark's skin.

## SHAH.

(Commonly read SAH in West Central China.)

**殺**<sup>1</sup> To kill; to destroy; to murder. To add up.

4657 Very; exceedingly.

(From No. 4846; see No. 83.)

| 害 or 殺戮 to destroy; to slaughter.

| 氣 a violent temper; murderous.

| 頭 to behead.

| 罪 the punishment of beheading.

| 尾 the very last.

| 蟲 to drive off worms; to kill bugs.

| 退 to kill and disperse; to rout.

| 手 an executioner.

| 數 to finish an account; to add up accounts.

| 生 to slaughter animals.

| 敗 to kill and defeat; to put to flight in battle.

| 緊 too tight—as a rope.

| 人 to kill people; as a superlative=enough to kill one.

| 斃 death by violence.

| 盡了 exterminated; all killed.

| 個總兒 to bring various items under one general heading.

| 開一條路 to fight one's way through; to cut one's way out—as in a battle.

Read *shai*<sup>4</sup>. To pare off; to reduce; to clip.

| 縫 to cut a piece of the stuff away and then sew up the opening.

**煞**<sup>4</sup> To strike dead, as by evil influences. Baleful; detrimental; noxious; Very. Used with No. 4657.

(Said to be a contraction of No. 4657.)

| 氣 malaria; the active spirit of death; baleful influences which destroy luck.

| 凶 noxious; baleful.

| 星 a malignant star—one that brings pestilence, etc.

**歃**<sup>4</sup> To smear the mouth with the blood of a victim when taking an oath. Also read *ch'a*.

(From Nos. 839; 85.)

**霎**<sup>4</sup> An instant. Passing; for a season. Also read 4660 *sah*; *ha*.

(From Nos. 5893; 768.)

| 時 momentarily; for a little while.

| 然間 in a moment; suddenly.

## SHÆ.

(Commonly read SÆ in West Central China.)

**社**<sup>4</sup> The altars to the gods of the land; the sacrifices to them. A village; a hamlet. A society; a company.

(From Nos. 4782; 5371.)

| 稷 gods of the land and grain; one's country.

| 日 two festivals in honour of local deities, known as 春社 and 秋社.

| 火 illuminations in favour of local deities.

| 會 a sacrificial festival.

| 壇 an altar.

| 廟 a temple to a local deity.

**庫** A surname. Distinguish 庫 No. 3011.

4662 (From Nos. 1606; 95.)

**赦**<sup>4</sup> To forgive; to remit; to pardon.

4663 (From Nos. 601; 4377.)

| 罪 to forgive sins.

| 免 or 赦放 or 赦宥 to forgive; to remit; to let off.

**蛇**<sup>2</sup> A snake.

4664 (From Nos. 1079; 5297.)

| 殼 the slough of a snake.

| 皮 snake's skin.

| 吞象 the snake would swallow an elephant—inordinately greedy.

| 頭鼠眼 a snake's head and rat's eyes—wily; crafty.

| 行而進 he glided in.

| 皮身子 a disease of the skin like leprosy.

Read *i*<sup>3</sup> or *t'o*<sup>1</sup>. Easy; self-possessed.

| 蛇 easy; self-satisfied.

**奢**<sup>1</sup> Extravagant; wasteful.

4665 (From Nos. 4905; 90.)

| 華 showy.

| 侈 or 奢費 wasteful; prodigal.

**余**<sup>2</sup> I; myself. Distinguish 余 No. 5887.

4666 (From Nos. 4406; 4782.)

**賒**<sup>1</sup> To buy or sell on credit. Distant To put off; to shirk.

4667 (From Nos. 4090; 4666.)

| 貨 to get credit for goods.

| 買 to buy on credit.

| 賒 or 賒欠 to give credit.

**舍**<sup>4</sup> A cottage; a shed. To lodge; to reside at. In 4668 speaking of one's junior relatives=my. A neighbour. A stage of 35 li.

(From Nos. 4736; 4406.)

- | 下 or 寒舍 my poor residence.
- | 弟 my younger brother.
- | 利 Buddhist relics.
- | 親 my humble relatives.
- | 息 to rest awhile.
- | 軍 to halt an army.
- | 居 or 舍止 to lodge; to stop.

Read *shæ*<sup>2</sup>. To put away; to set aside. Used for No. 4669.

- | 生 to give up one's life.
- | 匿 to abscond.
- | 矢 to shoot an arrow.
- | 己從人 to yield one's opinions for those of another.

**捨**<sup>3</sup> To give alms; to bestow; to part with; to forsake. To reject. To spend. Distinguish 捨 No. 4818.

(From Nos. 4769; 4668.)

- | 身 to give up the world; to devote the person.
- | 去 to part with; to give away.
- | 掉 parted with; given up.
- | 棄 or 捨了 to forsake; to abandon.
- | 得 to give up; not to withhold from; to part with.
- | 本 to give up one's capital; to fail in business.
- | 臉 to put on a bold face; brazen-faced.
- | 命 to give up life for others.
- | 財 to renounce wealth.
- | 置 to put aside.
- | 不得 or 捨不了 to grudge; to be loth to part with.
- | 身入寺 to give one's person (to the gods) and become a priest.

**射**<sup>4</sup> To project; to shoot out. To aim at. Also 4670 read *shih*<sup>2</sup>.

(From Nos. 5684; 4738.)

- | 中 (*chong*<sup>4</sup>) to hit the bull's eye.
- | 利 to aim at gain.
- | 箭 to shoot arrows; archery.
- | 父 the musk deer.
- | 光 to emit light; luminous.
- | 目 to dazzle.
- | 御 archery and charioteering.
- | 來射去 darting hither and thither.

**麝**<sup>4</sup> The musk deer.

4671 (From Nos. 3522; 4670.)

- | 香 musk.
- | 臍 the bag of the musk deer.

## SHAI.

(Commonly read SAI in West Central China.)

**骰**<sup>3</sup> Dice. Also read *seh*; *ku*.

4672 (From Nos. 3005; 4846.)

- | 子 dice.

**搥**<sup>1</sup> To strike; to beat.

4673 (From Nos. 4769; 5430.)

- | 鑼 to beat a gong.

**篩**<sup>1</sup> A sieve. To sift; to strain.

(From Nos. 1129; 4561; 1955; 4564.)

4674

- | 子 or 篩箕 a sieve.
- | 米 to sift rice.
- | 籬 silk strainers.
- | 錢板 a board with grooves for cash to drop in.
- | 粉雨 a drizzling rain.

**曬**<sup>4</sup> To dry in the sun; to dry. To get a sunstroke.

4675 (From Nos. 4443; 3285; 1948.)

- | 棚 or 晒臺 a drying-terrace or frame, often erected on the housetop.

- | 鹽 to evaporate salt.
- | 黑 sunburnt.
- | 乾 to dry in the sun.
- | 迷糊了 to get a sunstroke.
- | 衣服 to sun garments.

## SHAN.

(Commonly read SAN in West Central China.)

**芟**<sup>1</sup> To mow; to cut down. A scythe.

4676 (From Nos. 5497; 5040; 4846.)

- | 除 to exterminate.
- | 刀 a scythe.
- | 割 to cut down.
- | 草除根 to mow grass and pull up the root.

**陝**<sup>3</sup> Mountain passes. The province of Shensi.

4677 (From Nos. 1517; 4905; 4465.)

- | 西 the province of Shensi.
- | 甘 Shensi and Kansuh.

**閃**<sup>3</sup> To flash, as lightning. A flash. To evade; to 4678 shun; to dodge.

(From Nos. 3665; 4406.)

- | 電 lightning; to flash.
- | 見 to see for an instant.
- | 綢 shot silk.
- | 眼 to dazzle the eyes.
- | 射 to flash; to gleam.
- | 爍 in glimpses; flashing.



| 了脚 to slip.  
| 開些罷 get on one side; move out of the way a little.  
| 在一邊 to slip aside—to avoid any one.  
| 閃縮縮 dodging in and out.

**睽**<sup>3</sup> To glance at; to peep.  
4679 (From Nos. 3799; 2547.)

| 目 to take a look at.  
| 睽 lustrous; glittering.

**摻**<sup>1</sup> A delicate hand; tapering; beautiful.  
4680 (From Nos. 4769; 5462.)

| 摻女手 a lady's beautiful hand.  
Read *ts'an*<sup>1</sup>. To mix; to adulterate.  
| 雜 to mix up; to adulterate.  
| 和 to blend together—as ingredients.  
| 假 to adulterate.

Read *shan*<sup>3</sup>. To grasp.  
| 去 to render pure.

**贍**<sup>4</sup> To give; to supply; to aid. To be sufficient for.  
4681 (From Nos. 4090; 118.)

| 補 to supply deficiencies.  
| 助 to help the poor.

**𪔐**<sup>1</sup> Feathers; streaky. The 59th Radical.  
4682

**衫**<sup>1</sup> A shirt; a robe; a gown.  
4683 (From Nos. 2347; 4682.)

**刪**<sup>1</sup> To cut; to cancel; to efface.  
4684 (From Nos. 5040; 5519.)

| 減 or 刪繁 to abridge.  
| 改 or 刪訂 to erase and alter—to revise.

| 去 or 刪除 to expunge.  
| 詩定禮 (Confucius) edited the Odes and settled the Ritual.

**珊**<sup>1</sup> Coral.  
4685 (From Nos. 5873; 5519.)

| 瑚 coral.  
| 珊頂 a red coral button worn by officials of the 1st and 2nd grades.

**山**<sup>1</sup> A mountain; a hill; a range of mountains. An island. A grave. The 46th Radical.  
4686

| 坡 the slope of a hill; a declivity.  
| 地 hilly country.  
| 東 the province of Shantung.  
| 水 landscape; prospect.  
| 崗 a peak; a summit.  
| 崖 a precipice; a ledge.  
| 頂 or 山頭 or 山尖 a mountain or hill top.

| 貨 wood and bamboo-ware—baskets, tubs, etc.  
| 人 wild tribes; a mountaineer; a hermit.

| 西 the province of Shansi.  
| 禽 wild fowl.  
| 嶽 or 山峯 a lofty mountain peak.  
| 嶺 a range of hills; a mountain pass.

| 洞 or 山穴 or 山窟 a cave.

| 巖 a cliff.  
| 塢 waste places on a hill.  
| 羊 goats.

| 楂 or 山裏紅 or 紅葉子 the hill haw.

| 寨 a temporary defence; a hill fortress.

| 腰 half-way up a hill.

| 川 or 山河 or 江山 hills and streams; the country; one's country; China.

| 左 and 山右 terms for Shantung and Shansi respectively, having reference to Peking

| 門 a temple or Buddhist monastery.

| 脚 or 山根 the base of a hill.

| 茶 wild tea.

| 口 or 山峽 a mountain pass.

| 芋 or 地瓜 the sweet potato.

| 嵐 mountain mist.

| 谷 a valley; a ravine.

| 林 a mountain grove; a wooded hill.

| 影 shadow of the mountains.

| 陵 hills; mounds.

| 楂糕 a jelly made from the hill haw.

| 海關 a town near which the Great Wall touches the sea-coast; the Newchwang Customs.

| 嘴子 the spur of a hill.

| 珍海錯 delicacies of all kinds.

| 呼萬歲 he cried out aloud, Your majesty!

| 水相逢 to meet in the course of one's travels.

**疝**<sup>4</sup> Rupture; hernia.

4687 (From Nos. 3844; 4686.)

| 氣 hernia; stricture.

**訕**<sup>4</sup> To abuse; to revile. Also read *shuan*.  
4688

(From Nos. 2515; 4686.)

| 言 slanders; backbiting.

| 謗 to backbite.

| 上 to revile one's superiors.

**扇**<sup>4</sup> A fan. The leaf of a door. N. A.  
4689

(From Nos. 1748; 5874.)

| 子 or 一把扇 a fan.

| 袋 a fan-case.

| 墜兒 a pendant from a fan-case.

| 面子 the covering of a fan.

| 骨子 the frame of a fan.

**搨**<sup>1</sup> To fan; to strike.  
4690 (*From Nos. 4769; 4689.*)

- | 扇 to fan with a fan.
- | 打 to flog.
- | 風 to move the air.

**煽**<sup>1</sup> To excite. To delude.  
To blaze; to fan a flame.  
4691  
(*From Nos. 1695; 4689.*)

- | 惑 to deceive.
- | 惑人心 to agitate people's minds; to cause suspicion.

**騙**<sup>4</sup> To geld a horse or ass,  
etc.  
4692  
(*From Nos. 3586; 4689.*)

- | 牯 a bullock.
- | 馬 a gelding.
- | 樹 to graft a tree.
- | 羊 a wether.

**墀**<sup>4</sup> A smooth hard spot  
made level for sacrifices.  
4693  
(*From Nos. 5371; 4976.*)

**禪**<sup>2</sup> To sit abstractedly in  
contemplation, as the Bud-  
dhists do. Contempla-  
tion; meditation; abstrac-  
tion. Also read *ch'an*.  
Distinguish 禪 No. 4981.  
(*From Nos. 4782; 4976.*)

- | 廟 or 禪林 a Buddhist temple.
- | 師 Buddhist priests.
- | 法 Buddhism.
- | 定 in fixed contemplation.
- | 機 Buddhist spells.
- | 延 the fabled palace of Indra on Mt. Meru.

Read *shan*<sup>4</sup>. To level an  
area for an altar. To sacrifice  
to the hills and fountains. To  
resign the throne.

- | 讓 to abdicate.
- | 位 to resign the throne.

**蟬**<sup>2</sup> The cicada or broad  
locust. Also read *ch'an*.  
4695  
(*From Nos. 1079; 4976.*)

- | 吟 or 蟬噪 the chirp of the cicada.
- | 鬢 hair on the temples dressed so as to resemble the cicada's eyes.
- | 脫 the exuviae of the cicada.
- | 聯 a pair of scrolls; connected.

**闡**<sup>3</sup> To enlarge. To explain;  
to make clear.  
4696  
(*From Nos. 3665; 4976.*)

- | 註 to illustrate; to comment on.
- | 達 or 闡明 to make clear.
- | 幽 to explain what is obscure.
- | 并天下 to enlarge the bound-aries of empire.

**擅**<sup>4</sup> To act on one's own  
responsibility; to act with-  
out authority. To dare.  
4697  
(*From Nos. 4769; 4964.*)

- | 專 or 擅自 or 擅權 to usurp power; to act on one's own authority; to presume to...
- | 用 to use on one's own account.
- | 定 to take upon oneself to decide.
- | 進 to enter without leave.
- | 加 to make unauthorized additions.
- | 便 to consult one's own convenience only.
- | 敢 to have the presumption to...
- | 自辦事 to dare to act on one's own responsibility.
- | 呼聖諱 to dare to use the private name of the Emperor.

**澶**<sup>2</sup> Still water.  
4698 (*From Nos. 4900; 4964.*)

- | 澶 the name of a branch of the river Huai.

Read *tan*<sup>4</sup>. Self-indulgent.

- | 漫 vast—as an expanse of water.

**禴**<sup>4</sup> To sacrifice to Heaven.  
The Imperial power.  
4699  
(*From Nos. 4782; 4964.*)

**羶**<sup>1</sup> The rank odour of  
sheep or goats; frowzy.  
4700 (*From Nos. 2448; 4964.*)

- | 氣 musty; a rank odour.

**善**<sup>4</sup> Good; virtuous. Apt;  
expert. Familiar with.  
4701 Whole.

(*Said to be from No. 2448; and an abbreviation of No. 2515.*)

- | 果 good fruit; outcome of a good life.
- | 其 well-disposed; loyal; good.
- | 惡 good and evil.
- | 哭 good at weeping; to cry easily.
- | 行 good actions.
- | 人 good people.
- | 事 or 善舉 a good act; virtuous deeds.
- | 法 or 善策 or 善謀 a clever scheme; a good plan.
- | 待 to treat well.
- | 死 or 善終 a peaceful end.
- | 馬 a quiet horse.
- | 後 to make good what comes after; to make rules supplementary to a set of rules not originally complete.
- | 士 an eminent scholar.
- | 手 a good hand—an expert.
- | 理 to manage well.
- | 治 good administration; a good cure for.
- | 走 good at walking.
- | 堂 a benevolent institution; a charity.
- | 後條約 or 善後章程 the rules appended to the tariff.
- | 於施教 apt to teach.
- | 有善報 goodness has a good recompense.



| 善靜靜 fair and serene—as the sky.

| 門難開 it is difficult to begin to do good.

| 會交友 good at making friends.

Read *shan*<sup>3</sup>. To regard as good.

| 善 to approve the good.

**繕**<sup>4</sup> To mend. To copy; to write out.

4702

(From Nos. 4547; 4701.)

| 寫 or 繕錄 or 繕抄 to write out; to transcribe.

| 正 to correct and copy; to make a fair copy.

| 備 or 修繕 to put in repair; to make ready; to prepare.

| 具 to submit a copy of.

| 修 to put in repair; to be prepared.

| 就 effected—as a Treaty.

| 立 to write out; to place on record; to note—as a protest.

**膳**<sup>4</sup> Provisions; viands; savoury food; delicacies.

4703 (From Nos. 4466; 4835; 4701.)

| 房 the Imperial kitchen.

| 夫 or 膳正 or 膳長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) a king's butler; the chief cook.

**蟪**<sup>4</sup> The earthworm.

4704 (From Nos. 1079; 4701; 4964)

**鱖**<sup>4</sup> The eel.

4705 (From Nos. 5897; 4701; 4976; 4972.)

## SHANG.

(Commonly read SANG in West Central China.)

**上**<sup>4</sup> Above; supreme. Top; summit; on; above. First; best. Previous; before. Read *shang*<sup>3</sup>. To ascend. To esteem; to exalt.

(From Nos. 2383; 4365.)

| 帝 the Supreme Ruler—God; applied to many false gods

| 山 to go up a hill.

| 前 to go on in front; go ahead.

| 市 to go to market.

| 進 to make progress; advance.

| 座 the upper seat.

| 面 or 上邊 or 上頭 the upper surface; the top; above; on the one hand.

| 達 to notify; for the information of.

| 天 to ascend to heaven; high heaven; heaven.

| 船 to go on board a vessel.

| 來 to come up.

| 稅 to pay taxes; to pay duty.

| 陣 to go into battle.

| 日 the other day; the first day.

| 糧 to pay taxes in kind.

| 緊 promptly; without delay; urgently.

| 怒 the Emperor was angry.

| 上 or 頂上 the best quality; tip-top.

| 供 to offer in worship.

| 下 above and below; superior and inferior; up and down; about; more or less; on the one hand and on the other hand; heaven and earth; Emperor and people; to go up and come down, etc.

| 貴 to honour superiors.

| 當 to be swindled; taken in.

| 京 to go to Peking.

| 手 to begin; at the outset; a head partner.

| 諭 an Imperial Decree.

| 岸 to go ashore.

| 本 to present a Memorial.

| 學 to enter school.

| 午 or 上半天 the forenoon.

| 古 in remote antiquity.

| 房 the best room; the upper room at the end of a Chinese courtyard.

| 任 to enter on the duties of an office; to take up an official appointment.

| 算 for a thing to “pay”; a good speculation.

| 元 the 15th of the first moon.

| 吊 to hang oneself

| 街 to go to the street; to go to market.

| 蒼 the firmament; heaven.

| 癡 besotted by; habituated to—as the opium habit.

| 月 last month.

| 臃 or 長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) 臃 in good condition; plump.

| 馬 to mount a horse.

| 轎 or 升轎 to get into a sedan chair.

| 水 to go up stream; the “up” steamer.

| 工 to begin work.

| 坐 “take the upper seat;” the place of honour.

| 鏽 to rust; to get rusty.

| 聲 the 3rd of the Peking tones.

| 樓 to go up stairs.

| 旬 the first decade of a month.

| 色 the best quality.

| 司 or 上憲 superior officers; high Government officers.

| 等 first-class.

| 人 a superior—as parents, employers, etc.

| 海 or 上洋 Shanghai.

| 壽 to celebrate an old person's birthday; your birthday.

| 饀 the palate; the roof of the mouth.

| 好的 the best; first class; superior.

| 不來 he cannot come up.

| 銀子 to pay taxes in money.

| 表鏈 to wind a watch.

| 店門 to put up the shutters; to shut up shop.

| 平聲 the upper even tone.

| 下文 the context.

| 禮拜 last Sunday; last week.

| 半夜 before midnight.

| 中下 top, middle, bottom; best, medium, inferior; first, second, third.

| 吐下瀉 vomiting and purging.

| 行下效 the doings of superiors are imitated by inferiors.

| 去下來 ascending and descending.

| 那兒去 where are you going?

| 禮拜四 last Thursday.

| 下通氣 upper and lower classes in accord.

| 虛下實 hypothesis—in composition.

**局**<sup>3</sup> The ring placed upon a front door, used as a 4707 knocker. Distinguish 局 No. 2948.

(From Nos. 1748; 2044.)

**晌**<sup>3</sup> Noon; mid-day. A 4708 piece of arable land set apart for the Gendarmerie of Peking. Also read *hsiang*.

(From Nos. 4443; 2044.)

| 午 or 晌天 noon.

| 午飯 or 中飯 or 午飯 the noon-day meal.

| 午歪 afternoon; past noon.

**商**<sup>1</sup> To discuss; to deliberate. To trade. A merchant; commerce. The 4709 second of the five ancient musical notes. Distinguish 商 No. 5116.

(Said to be from 商 *nah*. Stuttering; see No. 768.)

| 議 or 商量 or 商酌 to deliberate; to talk over; to consult.

| 旅 or 客商 travelling merchants.

| 買 traders; resident and travelling merchants.

| 人 or 商戶 or 商民 merchants.

| 朝 or 商紀 or 殷紀 the Shang dynasty founded by 成湯 T'ang the Completer, B. C. 1766, and destroyed by 武王 Wu Wang, B. C. 1122.

| 情 details of commerce; commercial interests.

| 股 shares; commercial interests.

| 本 capital in trade.

| 擬 to propose to...; to suggest.

| 業 trade; commerce.

| 同 to confer with; to deliberate jointly.

| 辦 to consult and take action; to discuss ways and means of doing.

| 明 to come to a clear understanding after consultation.

| 定 to deliberate and decide; to come to a decision.

| 紂 the last prince of the Shang dynasty, known as 紂王.

| 量停當 satisfactorily arranged.

**謫**<sup>1</sup> To consult; to deliberate. Used with No. 4709. 4710

(From Nos. 2515; 4709.)

**傷**<sup>1</sup> To injure; to wound. 4710<sup>a</sup>

**傷**<sup>1</sup> To injure; to wound. To grieve. Distressed. 4711

(From Nos. 4406; 4710a.)

| 風 or 傷寒 or 傷寒病 to catch cold; sick with a cold.

| 害 to wound.

| 損 to injure; to damage.

| 痕 scars of wounds.

| 心 or 傷情 grieved; grieved in spirit; to wound the feelings.

| 身 to wound the body; to injure the health.

| 亡 to die of one's wounds.

| 掉 to injure.

| 痛 the pain of a wound.

| 壞 to spoil; to ruin.

| 口 the mouth of a wound.

| 財 to waste money.

| 命 to kill; mortal; fatal.

| 性 to lose one's life.

| 時 to injure the (morals of the) age.

| 化 injurious to public morals.

| 病 to be ill.

| 臉 or 傷名 to injure one's reputation.

| 和氣 to cause a breach of the peace.

| 心事 a bad business; a grievous affair.

| 起心來 to be grieved in spirit.

| 及父母 to cause grief to parents.

**殤**<sup>1</sup> To die young; to die.

4712 (From Nos. 4935; 4710a.)

| 丁口 the death of a young person.

**觴**<sup>1</sup> A cup; a goblet. A feast. Also read *ch'ang*. 4713

(From Nos. 967; 4710a.)

**尙**<sup>4</sup> Still; yet; and besides; in addition to. To honour; to esteem. To add; to append to. Abbreviated in combination to 嘗.

(Said to be from Nos. 2044; 3964.)

| 義 to set store by uprightness.

| 德 to respect virtue.

| 享 at the end of a prayer—Mayest thou enjoy or receive this! Let this be accepted!

| 饗 deign to accept sacrifice—the usual end of a prayer to the gods.

| 且 still; however; for all that.



- | 論 fond of discussion; to praise.  
 | 有 still there is...  
 | 衣 the Imperial clothes.  
 | 希 still hopes...  
 | 書 the President of a Board.  
 | 祈 and he would beg...  
 | 志 to set one's mind on.  
 | 節儉 to set store by economy.  
 | 公主 to wed a princess.  
 | 詳洽 clear and satisfactory enough.  
 | 爲周到 may still be considered as complete.  
 | 屬平允 may still be considered as fair and just.

**裳**<sup>1,2</sup> Clothes; garments, especially the lower ones.  
 4715 Also read *ch'ang*.

(From Nos. 2347; 4714.)

**賞**<sup>3</sup> To reward; to grant; to bestow; to give to an inferior. Rewards. To praise. To take pleasure in.

(From Nos. 4090; 4714.)

- | 賜 or 賞給 to bestow; gifts; to bestow a reward.  
 | 月 to celebrate the harvest moon; to enjoy the moonlight.  
 | 花 to enjoy flowers.  
 | 臉 to favour with one's presence; to condescend.  
 | 鑒 to bestow a glance on.  
 | 收 to condescend to accept.  
 | 識 have a favourable knowledge of.  
 | 筵 to give an entertainment.  
 | 還 kindly to return—as something lent.  
 | 功 or 賞勞 to reward merit.  
 | 假 (*chia*<sup>4</sup>) to grant leave of absence.  
 | 玩 to enjoy oneself.  
 | 賚 to reward; a reward.  
 | 帖 or 賞格 a placard offering a reward.  
 | 銀牌 to distribute silver medals.

- | 謝花紅 to pay the reward offered.  
 | 以酒肉 presented him with wine and meats.  
 | 戴藍翎 permitted to wear the Blue Plume.  
 | 罰在我 recompense is Mine.

**嫦**<sup>2</sup> Name of a goddess, supposed to live in the moon  
 4717 in the form of a frog.  
 Also read *ch'ang*.

(From Nos. 3921; 178.)

- | 娥 the goddess Chang-o.

## SHAO.

(Commonly read SAO in West Central China.)

**少**<sup>3</sup> Few; a little. Short of; scarce; seldom; briefly.  
 4718 ly.

(From Nos. 2068; 4239.)

- | 欠 to be wanting; short of the proper number.  
 | 微 in the smallest degree.  
 | 有 there are few; rare; rarely.  
 | 可 it is but seldom...  
 | 候 to wait awhile; I have failed in calling on you—a polite phrase.  
 | 刻 or 少頃 in a little while; a short time.  
 | 算 to cheapen; to reckon less.  
 | 之 to lessen.  
 | 些 a little less; fewer.  
 | 錢 to owe; to deduct from a sum.  
 | 許 a very little; a trifle.  
 | 陪 I have been little company—used at parting; also used as “Excuse me.”  
 | 禮 wanting in manners; rude.  
 | 閒 in a little while.  
 | 待 or 少停 to wait awhile.

- | 不了 or 少不得 indispensable; most likely; probably; bound to...

- | 請安 I have made but few enquiries about your health.  
 | 調失教 ill-bred.  
 | 頭缺尾 imperfect; unfinished.  
 | 說兩句 say a little less.  
 | 見少見 I have seen very little of you—I am glad to see you again.

- | 不了也有件把事兒 doubtless there will be a few matters.

Read *shao*<sup>4</sup>. Young.

- | 爺 a young gentleman; your son.  
 | 子 the youngest son.  
 | 艾 or 少女 a young girl.  
 | 林 the name of a monastery; a bully.  
 | 壯 young and vigorous.  
 | 年人 or 少年 a young person; a juvenile.

**燒**<sup>1</sup> To burn. To heat. To roast; to bake. Fever.  
 4719

(From Nos. 1695; 2474.)

- | 香 or 拈香 or 行香 to burn incense; to worship and burn incense.  
 | 紙 to burn paper at the tombs to the dead.  
 | 酒 *samshoo*—spirits that will burn.  
 | 火 or 生火 or 興火 to light a fire.  
 | 猪 a baked pig.  
 | 山 to burn the grass on hills—to manure them with the ashes.  
 | 窰 a kiln.  
 | 鍋 to light the fire for cooking.  
 | 餅 a baked cake.  
 | 化 or 燒燬 to consume by fire; to melt.  
 | 肉 baked meat.  
 | 紅 to heat to redness—red-hot.  
 | 磚 to burn bricks.  
 | 料 clouded glass.  
 | 烤 to bake and roast; baked and roasted meats.

- | 燼 to burn to ashes.  
| 路頭 to worship or to feast with  
the god of riches.  
| 烟火 (或花) to let off fire-works.  
| 窯的 a potter.  
| 拜香 to supplicate the gods for  
a parent's recovery.  
| 着了 to catch fire; to set on fire.

勺<sup>2</sup> To ladle out with a  
spoon. A spoon; a ladle.  
4720 The tenth of a 合 No.  
1711. Also read *shoh*.

(From Nos. 4048; 1114.)

| 子 a spoon.

芍<sup>2</sup> The Chinese water-  
chestnut.

4721

(From Nos. 5497; 4720.)

| 藥 the roots of the peony.

劭<sup>4</sup> To stimulate to effort.  
Excellent; admirable.

4722

(From Nos. 3317; 204.)

| 農 to encourage husbandry.

| 才 fine talents.

邵<sup>4</sup> Eminent; lofty.

4723

(From Nos. 738; 204.)

紹<sup>4</sup> To connect; to join;  
to hand down; to con-  
tinue.

紹  
4724

(From Nos. 4547; 4406;  
204.)

| 介 or 介紹 one who serves as  
a medium, or go-between.

| 復 to re-establish—as an inher-  
itance.

| 位 to succeed to the throne.

| 興酒 wine from Shao-hsing Fu—  
the best sort.

| 天明 to be put in relation with  
the intelligence of Heaven.

| 筭裘 to carry on the trade of  
one's father.

邵<sup>4</sup> Name of a place.

4725

(From Nos. 2406; 204.)

| 子神數 Shao knew the auguries  
of the gods.

韶<sup>2</sup> The name of the music  
of the legendary Emperor  
Shun. Harmonious; ex-  
cellent.

4726

(From Nos. 2585; 204.)

| 華 or 韶光 splendid; glorious.

| 秀 blooming—of beauty.

哨<sup>4</sup> An encampment; an  
outpost. To patrol. To  
whistle; a whistle.

4727

(From Nos. 2881; 2091.)

| 堡 an intrenchment; an outpost.

| 下 stationed on guard.

| 長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) a petty military officer.

| 人 a sentry.

| 口 or 歪嘴 a wry mouth.

| 探 to spy; to scout; a scout; a  
spy.

| 兒 the mouth of a trumpet.

| 船 a revenue cruiser.

| 總 the officer in command of the  
patrol.

| 官 a military lieutenant.

捎<sup>1</sup> To select; to take; to  
carry.

4728

(From Nos. 4769; 2091.)

| 手 to fold the arms.

| 掠 to seize.

| 信 to send a letter.

| 在背後 to put the arms behind  
the back.

| 帶貨物 to carry goods—as in a  
ship.

梢<sup>1</sup> The tip of a branch; a  
twig. A rudder. The  
stern of a ship.

4729

(From Nos. 3797; 2091.)

| 末 the tip of anything.

| 子 boatmen.

| 公水手 captain and crew; helms-  
man and sailors.

稍<sup>1.3</sup> Slightly; a little. To  
diminish slightly.

4730

(From Nos. 1697; 2091.)

| 能 or 稍可 tolerable; perhaps it  
will do.

| 事 an unimportant matter.

| 微 somewhat; slightly.

| 申 to explain somewhat.

| 涉 to trench upon; to tend to-  
wards.

| 殊 somewhat different.

| 加 to make some additions.

| 上 to touch; to concern.

| 爲 to be somewhat.

| 有不合 not exactly the thing;  
not quite suitable.

| 微不利 rather unlucky.

| 有誤會 a slight misapprehen-  
sion.

簍<sup>1</sup> A basket; a bucket.

4731

(From Nos. 1129; 2091.)

| 箕 a large basket for holding  
cooked rice.

艄<sup>1</sup> The stern of a vessel.

4732

(From Nos. 314; 2091.)

| 工 or 舵工 (或公) a helmsman.

## SHEH.

(Commonly read SÆ in West  
Central China.)

設<sup>4</sup> To establish; to found;  
to arrange; to devise.  
4733 Supposing that; what if?

(From Nos. 2515; 4846.)



立 or 設下 or 設佈 to set up;  
to establish.

擺 to prepare; to spread out; to  
arrange.

法 or 設計 or 設謀 to devise  
means; to scheme; to plan.

宴 or 設酒 or 設席 to make a  
feast.

或 or 設使 or 設若 suppose that;  
if; what if?

教 to open a school; to begin  
teaching.

辭 hypothetical particles; words  
denoting condition or supposition.

饌 to set out food; to give a feast.  
誓 to take an oath.

局 to establish a Board or public  
company.

想 to suppose; to imagine.

伏 to lay an ambush.

疑 to have doubts; to harbour  
suspicions.

序 to arrange in order.

新章 to introduce new regula-  
tions.

有不測 in the event of anything  
unforeseen.

官分職 to establish an official  
post and define its duties.

身處地將若之何 if you were in  
my place, what would you do?

涉<sup>4</sup> To ford a stream. To  
pass through; to be con-  
nected with. To involve;  
to concern; to implicate.

(From Nos. 4900; 4352.)

訟 to involve in legal proceed-  
ings.

水 to wade through water; to ford.

世人 a man acquainted with  
the world; liberal; generous.

于春冰 to cross on spring ice—  
dangerous.

及非禮 involving a breach of  
etiquette.

獵書籍 to wade and hunt  
through books—to read much.

攝<sup>4</sup> To unite in one person.  
To assist. To hold up.  
4735 The hiss of a snake.

(From Nos. 4769; 3866.)

位 to administer the government  
during the Emperor's minority.

石 a loadstone.

政 to be associated in the gov-  
ernment.

事 to attend to an affair; to man-  
age.

理 in the meantime.

行 or 攝篆 to act for another in  
an official capacity.

乎大國之間 harassed between  
two States.

Read *nich*<sup>2</sup>. To pacify.

舌<sup>2</sup> The tongue; the clap-  
per of a bell; the tongue  
4736 of a buckle, etc. The  
135th Radical.

耕 to plough with the tongue—  
to teach.

頭 the tongue.

短 thick of speech; to have no  
answer to make.

苔 fur on the tongue.

尖 the tip of the tongue.

戰 to argue.

本 the root of the tongue—the  
palate.

賄<sup>2</sup> To lose in trade. To  
lose in weight or measure.  
4737

(From Nos. 4090; 4736.)

本 to lose in trade; to fail in  
business.

收 a scanty harvest.

了虧 to be swindled.

分兩 or 虧秤 to lose weight—  
as by shrinkage.

斗斛 to lose measure.

## SHEN.

(Also read SEN in West and  
West Central China.)

身<sup>1</sup> The body; the person;  
the hull. Oneself; I;  
4738 me. A lifetime. The  
158th Radical.

體 or 身材 or 身軀 the person.

子 the body; the trunk; the hull.

量 stature; height.

分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) rank; position; quality.

孕 to be pregnant.

邊 by the side of a person; in  
another's company.

後 or 善後 after death and burial.

命 the body and the life.

長 rather tall; height of the body.

臨 to visit in person.

故 or 身亡 or 身死 to die; dead.

居 he was by rank a...

金 salary; wages; the price of a  
slave.

上 or 身中 on or about the per-  
son.

受 to receive in person; to per-  
sonally endure.

懶肚飽 lazy and gluttonous.

後事宜 funeral affairs.

前身 previous to and sub-  
sequent to the attainment of  
the human form.

家性命 one's person, family  
and life; position in society.

忱<sup>2</sup> Sincere; to be trust-  
worthy.

(From No. 2167; see No.  
236.)

哂<sup>3</sup> To smile; to sneer at.  
(From Nos. 2381; 1948;  
2579.)

4740

之 smiled at him—for his folly.

笑 to smile at.

存 or 哂納 smilingly to retain—  
as a present.

**姚**<sup>1</sup> Name of a small State.  
Also read *hsin*.  
4741  
(From Nos. 3921; 2138.)

**知**<sup>3</sup> Still more; how much more? how much less?  
**訓** The gums.  
4742 (From Nos. 4783; 2515; 2579.)

| 如是乎 how much more then so!

| 伊人矣不求友生 shall a man not seek to have his friends?

**深**<sup>1</sup> Deep; profound; abstruse. Intimate. Long;  
4743 old. Very; extremely.

(From No. 4900; and 果 *meo*.  
A *net*.)

| 與 or 深 微 profound; deep; abstruse.

| 遠 far distant; remote.

| 僻 retired.

| 信 to believe intensely; to have a profound belief in.

| 恩 great kindness.

| 厚 on very good terms with.

| 揖 a profound bow.

| 沉 crafty; scheming.

| 究 or 深 查 to investigate thoroughly.

| 妙 capital; admirable.

| 藍 deep blue.

| 闊 length and breadth—in square measure.

| 久 a very long time.

| 學 profoundly learned; deeply versed in.

| 切 intensely; profound and apposite.

| 蒙 or 深 荷 (*ho*<sup>4</sup>) deeply indebted for.

| 請 earnestly to beg; to make one's petition deep.

| 淺 depth; deep and shallow.

| 訪 to explore.

| 衣 garments that come down longer than the court robe.

| 通 to understand thoroughly.

| 似 海 deep as the sea.

| 銘 五 內 deeply engraved on my heart.

| 信 不 疑 to have implicit faith in; to be profoundly convinced of.

| 宮 之 中 within the palace.

**腎**<sup>4</sup> The kidneys; the testes.  
A gizzard.  
4744

(From No. 4466; see No. 790.)

| 囊 the scrotum.

| 子 the testicles.

| 水 虧 incontinence of urine.

**慎**<sup>4</sup> To act with care; to be cautious. Also read *ch'en*.  
4745

(From Nos. 2167; 241.)

| 重 to be very careful; to give heed to; to attach weight to.

| 言 guarded in speech.

| 終 to render the last duty to the dead.

| 思 carefully to reflect on.

| 密 secret; reticent.

| 勿 怠 荒 take heed, be not idle.

**諗**<sup>3</sup> To consult carefully with; to counsel. To announce.  
4746

(From Nos. 2515; 3878.)

| 告 to conjure; to urge upon.

| 念 to reflect on.

| 諫 百 端 admonish him by every argument.

**滲**<sup>4</sup> To leak; to soak through.  
Also read *ch'en*.  
4747

(From Nos. 4900; 5462.)

| 漏 to leak.

| 瀝 to run off; to flow away.

Read *shen*<sup>1</sup>. The downy appearance of growing feathers.

**甚**<sup>2,4</sup> What? Who? Any.  
Very; extremely.  
4748

(From Nos. 2751; 4206.)

| 麼 or 甚 麼 事 what? what's the matter?

| 至 or 甚 至 於 even to; even as far as to; at the worst; culminating in.

| 屬 or 甚 爲 is indeed; is very...

| 好 very good.

| 如 quite so; very likely.

| 大 big; huge.

| 是 quite right; just the thing.

| 而 so much so that...

| 或 or what is worse...

| 麼 人 what person? who? who is he?

| 麼 話 what talk! bosh!

| 不 相 宜 extremely unsuitable.

| 至 不 然 if in no other way; otherwise; if not... then...

**諫**<sup>2</sup> Sincere; faithful. To trust to.

4749 (From Nos. 2515; 4748;  
see No. 236.)

**審**<sup>3</sup> To judge; to hold an official inquiry; to investigate; to examine.  
4750

(From Nos. 3729; 1421.)

| 量 to deliberate on; to consider.

| 判 judgment; to judge.

| 斷 or 審 結 to hear and decide a case; to give final judgment; final settlement of a case.

| 察 or 審 問 or 審 訊 or 審 究 or 審 明 to investigate; to enquire into a case.

| 定 to decide a case at law; to come to a conclusion.

| 實 a final judgment.

| 卦 to inquire by divination with the Diagrams.

| 賊 to examine a criminal.

| 供 to hear evidence.



- | 解 (*kiai*<sup>4</sup>) to try a case and send on the parties.  
 | 視 to make a close inspection.  
 | 辦 or 審理 to deal with a case.  
 | 追 to get at the truth of a case; to enforce a decision.  
 | 察其源 to trace out the origin of; to find out the cause.  
 | 時度世 to observe the times.

**孀**<sup>3</sup> A father's younger brother's wife.

4751

(From Nos. 3921; 4750.)

- | 母 or 孀娘 wife of father's younger brother.  
 | 孀 aunt—a complimentary title applied by the wife of the elder brother to the wife of the younger brother.

**潘**<sup>3</sup> To pour out water. To leak.

4752

(From Nos. 4900; 4750.)

**申**<sup>1</sup> To state to a superior; to report; to notify. To extend. To give orders. The period from 3 to 5 p.m. Shanghai.

4753

(Said to be from No. 3168; and 曰 *chü*. To clasp the hands.)

- | 江 Shanghai; an old name for the Whangpoo river.  
 | 正 4 p.m.  
 | 飭 to reprimand; to caution.  
 | 初 about 3 p.m.  
 | 訴 to state to a superior.  
 | 月 the seventh moon.  
 | 文 a report to a superior.  
 | 明 to explain clearly.  
 | 覆 to reply to a superior.  
 | 命 to give injunctions.  
 | 詳 or 申呈 or 申達 or 申稱 or 申報 to send up a statement; to report to a superior.  
 | 示 to promulgate.  
 | 請 to request a superior.

- | 送 to forward to a superior.  
 | 斥 to reprimand.  
 | 謝 to beg to thank.  
 | 繳 to hand back a report to a superior.  
 | 解 to explain.  
 | 命記 the Book of Deuteronomy.  
 | 申如也 easy; self-posessed.

**伸**<sup>1</sup> To stretch out; to extend; to straighten out.  
 4754 To redress. To report to. Worth; equal to.

(From Nos. 4406; 4753.)

- | 志 to carry out one's purpose.  
 | 直 to straighten.  
 | 手 to stretch out the hand.  
 | 冤 to redress a grievance.  
 | 陳 to state to a superior officer; a term adopted by the Treaty of Nanking, 1842, and abolished by the Chefoo agreement, 1876.  
 | 謝 to present one's thanks.  
 | 出來 to stretch forth.  
 | 直脚 dead; to die.  
 | 開腿 to stretch the legs.  
 | 懶腰 to stretch—as animals on waking, etc.  
 | 銀多少 how much is it worth?

**呻**<sup>1</sup> To groan. To hum; to drone.

4755

(From Nos. 2881; 4753.)

- | 吟 to hum over—as a lesson book.

**神**<sup>2</sup> A spirit; a god. Spiritual; divine; supernatural.  
 4756 The animal spirits; the mind. Animation; forceful; spirited.

(From Nos. 4782; 4753.)

- | 氣 the vital principle; the expression; the appearance.  
 | 性 divine nature; godhead.

- | 效 wonderfully efficacious—as a medicine.  
 | 仙 immortals; genii; fairies.  
 | 像 an image; an idol.  
 | 佛 a divinity; Buddha.  
 | 妙 supernaturally clever; wonderful.  
 | 魂 the soul; the vital principle; soul and spirit  
 | 明 the gods.  
 | 跡 footprints of divinity; miracles.  
 | 饗 offerings for the gods.  
 | 床 divine care and aid.  
 | 農 the legendary Emperor Shen Long, B. C. 2838, who is supposed to have invented agriculture.  
 | 廟 or 神堂 a temple of the gods.  
 | 巫 or 神父 a Roman Catholic missionary.  
 | 牌 or 神主 an ancestral tablet.  
 | 力 supernatural strength.  
 | 器 a divine utensil; the Throne; the soul.  
 | 誕 the festival of a god.  
 | 人 a shrewd guesser; a prophet.  
 | 奇 very rare or valuable.  
 | 道 the gods; the avenue leading to a grave.  
 | 餘 food that has been offered up to ancestors.  
 | 靈 the soul; spiritual; supernatural; the gods.  
 | 鬼仙佛 gods, demons, genii, and Buddhas.  
 | 出鬼沒 movements of supernatural beings—evil practices.  
 | 人共鑑 for the inspection of gods and men.  
 | 頭鬼腦 outlandish; comic.  
 | 色不定 hesitating; timid; nervous.  
 | 通廣大 supernatural powers; brave; daring.  
 | 不守舍 frightened out of one's wits.  
 | 色慘淡 nervous; energy all dissipated.

**紳**<sup>1</sup> A girdle. To bind. The gentry.  
4757

(From Nos. 4547; 4753.)

| 衿 or 紳耆 or 鄉紳 or 紳董 the gentry; officials out of office; the educated classes.

| 商 gentlemen and merchants; the higher classes.

| 束 to bind.

| 宦 the gentry and retired officials.

## SHENG.

(Also read SENG in West and West Central China.)

**笙**<sup>1</sup> A small musical instrument consisting of a number of pipes of different lengths. Music.  
4758

(From Nos. 1129; 4519.)

| 歌 music and singing.

| 笙迭作 the band struck up.

**剩**<sup>4</sup> A residue; overplus; remains; remnants.

**賸**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 5040; 4090; 4759 304; and 賸 teng. To rise.)

| 貨 remnants of goods; dribblets.

| 下的 left over; surplus.

| 多少 how much is over?

| 了一半 one half remains over.

| 三百個錢 three hundred cash left over.

**勝**<sup>4</sup> To overcome; to vanquish; to excel. Superior to.  
4760 to.

(From No. 3317; see No. 4759.)

| 過 or 勝似 much better than; superior to.

| 如 more than.

| 負 or 勝敗 to win or lose; to succeed or fail.

| 强 much superior; stronger than.

| 意 your valuable opinion.

| 了世界 overcame the world.

Read *sheng*<sup>1</sup>. To be equal to; to sustain; to bear. To be worthy of.

| 任 equal to the duties of an office.

| 選 eligible.

**聖**<sup>4</sup> Holy; sacred; reverend; divine. Used by some missionaries for "saint." Imperial.

4761

(From Nos. 4439; 309; 3016.)

| 書 or 聖經 the Bible; the Confucian Canon.

| 神 or 聖靈 the Holy Spirit.

| 潔 holy; pure.

| 京 the Holy Metropolis—Jerusalem.

| 鑑 or 聖覽 the sacred glance—of the Emperor's eye.

| 人 a sage; Confucius.

| 徒 "a holy follower"—a saint.

| 善 goodness; holy.

| 像 sacred effigies; images; idols.

| 所 the Holy Place.

| 門 the disciples of Confucius; the literati.

| 主 or 聖上 or 聖君 the Emperor.

| 廟 the Confucian temple.

| 王 Yao and Shun.

| 神 sages and spiritual men.

| 諭 the Sacred Edict; an Imperial decree.

| 賢 saints and worthies.

| 誕 or 寶誕 the birthday of a god.

| 母 title of a goddess; a Papist term for the Virgin Mary.

| 牌 holy labels—Papist charms worn on the person.

| 旨 the Imperial will; an Imperial decree.

| 朝 the present dynasty; the Emperor.

| 壽 the Emperor's birthday.

| 安 his Majesty's health.

| 裁 Imperial decision.

| 教 Confucianism.

| 地 holy ground; holy places.

| 主 the holy Lord.

| 誕日 Christmas-day.

| 馬太 "saint" Matthew.

| 靈降臨日 Whitsunday.

**聲**<sup>1</sup> A sound; a voice; a tone; music. Reputation; fame. To state; to make known.

4762

(From No. 4439; see No. 958.)

| 音 a tone; a sound; a voice.

| 響 a sound; report.

| 兒 or 聲氣 voice; sound.

| 名 fame; reputation. \*

| 聞 disciples who listen to the utterances of Buddha; reputation; it is rumoured that...; the sound heard in...

| 稱 to state verbally; to declare.

| 價 honoured; in repute.

| 明 to report clearly about; to state in detail.

| 威 prestige.

| 張 to publish; to noise abroad.

| 勢 display; majesty.

| 請 to request verbally.

| 及 mentioned.

| 色 demeanour; countenance.

| 調 voice; tune.

| 勢大 powerful; influential.

| 聲相應 every sound was re-echoed; to echo the opinions of another.

| 名狼籍 his reputation is ruined.

**繩**<sup>2</sup> A cord; a rope; a marking-line; string. To measure; to estimate. Also read *shuen*.  
4763

(From Nos. 4547; 3747.)

| 墨 a marking-line; a rule of conduct.

| 子 or 繩練 rope; twine.



| 愆 or 糾 繆 to correct faults or shortcomings.

| 其 祖 武 to imitate one's ancestors.

| 之 以 法 to restrain by law.

**盛**<sup>4</sup> Abundant; plenteous; flourishing. Used conventionally for "your."  
4764

(From Nos. 3758; 306.)

| 事 a generous action; a grand affair.

| 德 great virtue.

| 衰 thriving, declining; robust, failing; etc.

| 治 a prosperous administration.

| 大 very great.

| 意 your aim; your intentions.

| 饌 a banquet.

| 惠 or 盛 情 great favour; grace; kindness.

| 業 thriving trade; prosperous.

| 世 a prosperous time.

| 京 Shingking—the province of Liao-tong; Moukden.

| 行 flourishing; in full swing.

| 美 excellent; admirable.

| 典 Imperial favour or kindness.

| 興 prosperous; thriving.

| 心 kindheartedness; good feeling; kindness.

| 名 難 副 his fame is hard to match.

Read *ch'eng*<sup>2</sup>. To hold; to contain.

| 酒 to fill with wine; to contain wine.

| 服 dressed in full robes.

| 飯 to hold cooked rice; to serve up cooked rice.

| 滿 了 filled to the full.

| 不 住 話 unable to keep a secret; to tell all one hears.

| 不 起 來 will not hold it.

| 水 不 漏 close-fisted; trustworthy; able to keep a secret.

**晟**<sup>4</sup> The brightness of the sun; light; splendour.

4765

(From Nos. 4443; 306.)

**升**<sup>1</sup> To ascend; to rise in office; to promote. A pint.

4766 Used with No. 4768. Distinguish 井 No. 924; 弁 No. 4241.

(From Nos. 4827; 857.)

| 斗 pints and pecks; dry measures.

| 天 to go up to heaven.

| 階 to go up steps; an honorary title.

| 遐 to ascend to the distant place—to die.

| 堂 to enter court; to sit on the bench; to enter the inner hall.

| 任 to be promoted to a post.

| 降 to ascend and descend; promotion and degradation.

| 遷 promoted; to transfer on promotion.

| 祉 promotion and happiness.

| 安 promotion and peace.

| 過來 transferred on promotion.

| 天 日 Ascension-day.

| 沈 已 定 promotion and degradation are already fixed.

| 天 後 三 日 Sunday after Ascension-day.

**昇**<sup>1</sup> To ascend. Peaceful.

4767 (From Nos. 4443; 4766.)

| 天 to ascend to heaven.

| 平 盛 世 a tranquil and plenteous age.

**陞**<sup>1</sup> To ascend; to rise, as in office. Used with No.

4768 4766.

(From Nos. 1517; 4766; 5371.)

| 科 to enter (waste land, etc.) for taxation.

| 啓 to be handed up for So-and-so to open—part of the address of a letter.

| 轎 to get into a sedan chair.

| 官 to be promoted.

| 賦 to enter (waste land) for taxation.

| 陞 冠 let us take off our hats—said by a host to his guest.

## SHEO.

(Also read SEO in West and West Central China)

**手**<sup>3</sup> The hand; a "hand."  
**才** The 64th Radical.

4769

| 藝 or 手 工 a trade; handicraft.

| 鑪 a hand-stove.

| 巾 or 手 帕 a handkerchief.

| 鎗 a pistol.

| 下 under the hand; under the power of.

| 足 hands and feet; brothers.

| 段 skill.

| 模 or 手 印 the impression of the thumb or hand as a signature.

| 铐 hand-cuffs.

| 本 or 手 帖 the visiting-card of a subordinate or inferior official.

| 背 the back of the hand.

| 指 or 手 指 頭 the fingers of the hand.

| 笠 or 手 套 gloves; mittens.

| 肘 the elbow.

| 脚 hands and feet; assistants; tricks.

| 掌 or 手 心 the palm of the hand.

| 節 the knuckles.

| 作 an art; a handicraft.

| 臂 the arm.

| 乏 or 手 困 in want of money; hard up.

| 巧 or 手 頭 巧 skilful with the hand.

| 毒 dangerous; vicious.

| 眼 device; wire-pulling.

| 緊 stingy; in money difficulties.

| 鐲 or 手 釧 bracelets.

| 紋 the lines on the hand.

| 腕 子 the wrist.

| 舞 足 蹈 capering about; gesticulating with hands and feet.

| 忙 脚 荒 in a great bustle; busy.

| 不 老 實 light-fingered; given to pilfering.

收  
抖  
取

4770

<sup>1</sup> To receive; to gather together. To collect; to put away. To close.

(From Nos. 4769; 4377; 1006; 2674.)

- | 發 to prepare a corpse for burial.
- | 監 to confine in jail.
- | 留 to detain; to harbour.
- | 稅 to receive taxes.
- | 存 to lay by; to put aside.
- | 回 to take back.
- | 碗 to clear away after a meal.
- | 納 to receive; to accept.
- | 贖 to redeem; to take out of pawn; to raise a mortgage.
- | 工 to stop work.
- | 藏 or 收儲 to put by; to lay in store.
- | 埋 or 收葬 to gather up and bury.
- | 拆 to receive and open—as a letter.
- | 規 to collect fees.
- | 兵 or 收隊 to recall troops.
- | 舖 to shut up shop.
- | 單 or 收字 or 收條 or 收據 a receipt.
- | 賬 to collect accounts.
- | 拾 to make ready; to put in order; to mend; to gather together.
- | 成 harvest; a return—for trouble, etc.
- | 歛 or 收割 or 收穫 to harvest; to gather in the crops.
- | 服 to win back to allegiance.
- | 禁 to keep in confinement.
- | 押 to confine; to imprison; to receive pledges—as a pawn-broker.
- | 錢 to receive money; to take bribes.
- | 管 to take over the management of.
- | 口 to put into port.
- | 復 to recover; to re-capture.
- | 腳 to stop running.
- | 取 to receive and select.

- | 執 to receive as a receipt; to hold in one's possession.
- | 下 or 收入 to receive; to receive from.
- | 生 or 收生婆 or 接生 a midwife.
- | 到 received.
- | 訖 or 收清 or 收明 or 收足 received in full.
- | 領 to receive—an application.
- | 受 to receive; to accept.
- | 科 or 收場 to finish; to complete.
- | 守 to receive and guard.
- | 拾 you I'll fix you off! I'll put you through!
- | 霧氣 to clear up—as fog or mist.
- | 門生 to receive pupils.
- | 稅單 a duty-paid certificate.
- | 教友 to receive church members.
- | 拾起來 to gather together.
- | 買玩器 curios bought here.
- | 買人心 to win peoples' hearts—by presents, etc.
- | 心世務 to withdraw the thoughts from worldly affairs.
- | 不回來 cannot be recalled—as words.
- | 拾行李 to get one's luggage ready.
- | 稅免照 an exemption certificate.
- | 拾三軍回朝 got ready the army and returned to the capital.

首<sup>3</sup> The head. A chief; a leader; first. The 185th Radical. N. A.

- | 級 the decapitated heads of criminals.
- | 縣 the leading District city.
- | 位 the chief seat.
- | 先 first; in the first place.
- | 領 a leader; chief.
- | 惡 or 首罪 the chief sinner; first in evil.
- | 事 one who takes charge of or leads.
- | 名 or 魁首 the first or leading name; chief.
- | 飾 womens' head ornaments.

- | 尾 beginning and end; sum and substance of.
- | 府 the head Prefecture; the capital of a province.
- | 善 the very best; the highest.
- | 功 first-class merit.
- | 生 or 初生的 the first-born.
- | 要 the principal; head; chief.
- | 匪 brigand chiefs.
- | 重 what is of chief importance.
- | 相 or 首宰 the chief Minister of State; a Prime Minister.
- | 尾相應 beginning and end corresponding with each other.
- | 尾相顧 front and rear supporting one another.

Read *sheo*<sup>4</sup>. To come forward; to confess guilt.

- | 告 or 首報 to turn informer.
- | 罪 to confess a crime.
- | 狀 a charge; an accusation.

售<sup>4</sup> To sell; to dispose of.  
4772 (From Nos. 2881; 1217.)

- | 價 or 售值 the price; the proceeds of sale.
- | 主 the purchaser.
- | 賣 or 出售 to sell.

壽<sup>4</sup> Old age; long life.  
4773

- | 數 or 壽元 number of years; old age; length of life.
- | 帳 a scroll given to old people on their birthdays.
- | 誕 or 壽辰 an old man's birthday; a birthday.
- | 衣 grave-clothes.
- | 錢 coin given by old people to children for amulets.
- | 木 or 壽板 or 壽材 or 壽器 a coffin.
- | 物 or 壽禮 birthday presents.
- | 桃 old-age peaches—cakes made in the shape of a peach and presented on birthdays.



- | 麵 vermicelli eaten on birthdays.  
 | 高 of a great age.  
 | 考 or 長壽 long life; old age.  
 | 終 to die in old age.  
 | 星公 or 老壽星 or 壽星公公 or 壽星老兒 the God of Longevity; the star Canopus or 南極 is regarded as his star.  
 | 鈴鐺 long-life bells—worn by children on their caps.  
 | 六十六歲 aged sixty-six—of a dead person.

### 獸<sup>4</sup> Wild beasts; brutes.

4774 (*From No. 1340; and 醫 the ancient form of 1152.*)

- | 醫 a veterinary surgeon.  
 | 馬 wild horses.  
 | 中之王 the tiger.

### 守<sup>3</sup> To guard; to protect. To observe; to keep, as observances; to attend to. To hold on to; to maintain.

(*From Nos. 3729; 5684.*)

- | 節 to keep a holiday; to remain unmarried after the death of a betrothed or a husband.  
 | 候 to wait for a person.  
 | 口 to guard a pass; to close up, as a sore.  
 | 業 to keep to one's calling.  
 | 土 the local authorities.  
 | 禮 to be free from irregularities.  
 | 己 self-control.  
 | 汛 to guard a military post.  
 | 風 to wait for the wind.  
 | 備 or 守府 a second captain in the Chinese army.  
 | 制 or 守孝 to be in mourning for a parent.  
 | 禁 to guard; to keep watch over.  
 | 寡 to remain a widow.  
 | 貞 to remain a virgin—as a girl whose betrothed has died.

- | 領 to receive into one's charge.  
 | 宮 a eunuch.  
 | 約 to attend to that which is of the most importance.  
 | 歲 to see the old year out and the new year in.  
 | 夜 to keep watch at night.  
 | 更 (*keng*<sup>1</sup>) to keep watch.  
 | 邊 to guard the frontier  
 | 城 to guard a city.  
 | 護 or 看守 or 保守 or 守衛 to guard; to protect.  
 | 喪 or 守靈 or 守屍 to watch by a corpse.  
 | 法 to keep the law; to be law-abiding.  
 | 望 to keep watch.  
 | 信 to maintain good faith; to remain faithful.  
 | 定了 to keep to; to persevere in; to maintain firmly.  
 | 得住 able to hold on to.  
 | 禮拜 to observe the Sabbath.  
 | 規矩 to observe propriety; to be well-behaved.  
 | 本分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) to mind one's own duty; to be content with one's station in life.  
 | 業難 it is difficult to keep one's patrimony.  
 | 得緊 to keep close watch over; to guard securely.  
 | 不住 unable to keep, hold, maintain, etc.  
 | 望相助 mutual aid and protection.  
 | 更望夙 to keep watch, and to wait for the dawn.

### 狩<sup>4</sup> A hunting-dog. To hunt.

4776

(*From Nos. 1340; 4775.*)

### 受<sup>4</sup> To receive; to endure; to suffer. Sign of the passive. Distinguish 愛

4777

No. 8.

(*From Nos. 2674; 3708; 202.*)

- | 苦 or 吃苦 to suffer; to be treated badly.

- | 罪 to endure the consequences of sin; to be punished.  
 | 難 (*nan*<sup>4</sup>) to be in difficulties.  
 | 害 to suffer injury.  
 | 辱 to be shamefully treated.  
 | 益 to be benefited.  
 | 洗 or 領洗 to be baptized.  
 | 刑 to be punished.  
 | 用 comfortable; at ease; gratification.  
 | 氣 to suffer indignity; to be scolded; to be the object of a person's anger; abused; ill-treated.  
 | 傷 to be injured; wounded.  
 | 享 to enjoy.  
 | 胎 or 受孕 to become pregnant.  
 | 累 to be involved.  
 | 教 or 受業 docile; to receive instruction.  
 | 屈 or 受委屈 to be deceived; wronged; imposed on.  
 | 看 or 受瞧 worthy of regard; passable.  
 | 戒 to do penance; to be received into the Buddhist priesthood.  
 | 病 to be ill.  
 | 思 to receive grace; to be benefited.  
 | 封 to be ennobled.  
 | 辦 possible to carry out, administer, or rule.  
 | 徒 to receive disciples.  
 | 福 to be blessed.  
 | 損 or 受壞 to gain loss; to sustain damage.  
 | 罰 to be fined.  
 | 熱 to get fever; to suffer from heat.  
 | 寒 to suffer from cold.  
 | 造 to be created.  
 | 命 to be content with one's lot.  
 | 納 to be accepted.  
 | 榮耀 to receive glory.  
 | 不得 or 難受 or 受不住 unendurable; hard to stand.  
 | 賄賣放 to loose prisoners for a bribe.  
 | 吃受喝 eatable and drinkable, respectively.

| 人之託 to be commissioned by another to do something.

| 用慣了 accustomed to comforts.

**授**<sup>4</sup> To give to; to confer.  
To transmit.

4778

(From Nos. 4769; 4777.)

| 受 to give and to receive.

| 職 to confer the rank of

**綬**<sup>4</sup> The cord or ribbon on a seal; a cord; a band.

4779

(From Nos. 4547; 4777.)

## SHĪ.

(Commonly read SĪ in West Central China.)

**仕**<sup>4</sup> To fill an office; to be a government servant.

4780

(From Nos. 4406; 4535.)

| 途 or 仕路 an official career.

| 版 a register of officials.

| 商 officials and merchants.

| 宣行臺 the temporary residence of an official.

**世**<sup>4</sup> An age. The world; society. A generation of thirty years.

4781

(From Nos. 2383; 4484.)

| 務 the affairs of this life; the customs of the world.

| 界 the world; life; society.

| 代 generations; ages.

| 子 the eldest son of a prince.

| 俗 the customs of the world; the ordinary course of affairs.

| 業 a calling; an occupation.

| 兄 or 世弟 terms of address between friends whose fathers have also been friends.

| 姪 an old friend's son—as above.

| 交 or 世族 a friendship of many generations.

| 尊 one honoured by the world—Buddha.

| 家 an old and honourable family.

| 職 hereditary office or title.

| 系 a genealogy; successive generations.

| 道 or 世路 men's manners or morals; the state of society; the times; the course of events.

| 事 the affairs of life.

| 傳 handed down from generation to generation.

| 爵 hereditary rank or nobility.

| 宦 officials whose ancestors were officials.

| 故 or 世情 worldly affairs; ordinary events.

| 人 or 世上人 or 世間人 men of the world; mankind.

| 世無窮 world without end; generation to generation.

| 界不好 a bad state of society.

| 襲罔替 a hereditary rank for ever—a distinction conferred as a reward for military services only.

| 襲子爵 a hereditary viscount.

**示**<sup>4</sup> An omen. To manifest; to proclaim; to exhibit. The 113th Radical.

4782

| 知 or 示明 or 給示 to notify; to inform.

| 威 to awe; to impose on.

| 衆 to make known to the public.

| 遵 to give instructions to.

| 訂 to fix; to indicate.

| 下 or 訓示 to instruct; to order.

| 警 to warn.

| 禁 to proclaim a prohibition.

| 罰 as a warning.

| 諭 or 出示曉諭 to issue a proclamation; to inform.

| 仰 orders (are hereby given) that...; you will be good enough to...

| 悉 to notify; to apprise.

| 期 to fix a date.

| 敬 as a mark of respect; to shew deference to.

**矢**<sup>4</sup> A dart; an arrow. To aim at. To take an oath. 4783 To display. The 111th Radical.

| 石 to throw stones; archery and slinging.

| 直 straight as an arrow.

| 誓 to take an oath.

| 其文德 let him display his civil virtues.

| 志不移 he swore he would not change his mind.

| 口不移 to abide by one's oath.

Read *shī*<sup>3</sup>. Dung.

**弛**<sup>3</sup> To unstring a bow. To relax; to annul; to do away with. 4784

(From Nos. 2952; 2495.)

| 放 or 解 (*hsie*<sup>4</sup>) 弛 to loosen; to weaken.

| 力 slack; to become remiss.

| 禁 to rescind a prohibition; to abrogate.

**豕**<sup>3</sup> A pig; a hog. The 152nd Radical. 4785

| 豕 a root resembling China-root.

**始**<sup>3</sup> The beginning. To start; to begin; to be the first. 4786

(From Nos. 3921; 4958.)

| 終 or 始末 beginning and end; throughout; in any case; sooner or later.



| 創 or 始制 or 始作 to invent;  
to be the first to do or make;  
to initiate.

| 初 or 起初 or 元始 the begin-  
ning; the commencement; at  
first.

| 祖 the founder of a family; the  
first ancestor.

| 基 the basis; the commencement.

| 則 or 始而 at first...

| 來 origin.

| 行 and then proceeded to.

| 可 then only can you...

| 皇帝 the First Emperor—of a  
united China, B. C. 221-209.

| 終如一 the same from begin-  
ning to end; consistent.

**使**<sup>3</sup> To employ; to use. To  
send; to order. To cause;  
4787 to allow. If; supposing.  
Read *shì*<sup>4</sup>. A messenger;  
an envoy. Distinguish 使  
No. 4251.

(From Nos. 4406; 3263.)

| 喚 to use; to call—as a servant.

| 者 a messenger.

| 女 or 使婢 a maid-servant.

| 徒 an apostle.

| 得 or 做得 so that; allowable;  
very well; it will do.

| 用 outlay; needful expenses; to  
employ.

| 令 or 使命 to summon; to order.

| 費 expenditure; outlay.

| 勁 to exert one's strength.

| 知 to acquaint; to cause to know.

| 有 to occasion... to be.

| 利 to cause profit to; to benefit.

| 錢 to use money; to bribe; to  
"squeeze."

| 臣 an envoy; a legate; ministers  
accredited to foreign courts.

| 役 a servant.

| 不得 unserviceable; useless;  
not allowable.

| 脾氣 or 使性子 or 使氣 sulky;  
cross; to act in a contrary  
manner.

| 費大 great outlay.

| 罪得赦 that sin may be for-  
given.

| 乖弄巧 to use cunning or  
trickery.

| 民以時 to employ the people at  
the proper season.

**施**<sup>1</sup> To bestow; to grant.  
To act; to do. To exhibit.  
4788 Used to strengthen the  
verb it precedes.

(From Nos. 2558; 2495.)

| 捨 or 施濟 to do alms; to bestow  
in charity.

| 展 or 施佈 or 施張 to expand;  
to open; to bestow; to display.

| 洗 or 行洗 to baptize.

| 行 grant that it be so; allow it;  
let it be thus; to act; to put  
into operation.

| 恩 to be kind to; to shew favour.

| 食 to feed the poor.

| 擺 to boast; to make a show.

| 與 to grant to; to bestow.

| 主 a benefactor—a title given to  
all who support Buddhism by  
acts of charity.

| 工 to employ labour; to labour.

| 救 to save; to give relief.

| 禮 to perform acts of courtesy.

| 放 to discharge—as a gun.

| 教 to teach; to instruct; to prop-  
agate doctrines.

| 力 to put forth strength; to exert  
oneself.

| 勞 to make a display of merit.

| 散 to distribute.

| 醫院 or 醫館 a hospital.

| 諸己而不願亦勿施于人  
what you do not wish done to  
yourself, do not unto others.  
Also expressed by 己所不欲  
勿施於人.

Read *i*<sup>4</sup> or *i*<sup>2</sup>. To extend to.

| 于中谷 extending to the middle  
of the valley.

| 于中林 (the net is) set in the  
forest.

| 從良人之所之 she privately  
followed her husband wher-  
ever he went.

**視**<sup>4</sup> To look at; to regard;  
to inspect.

**际** (From Nos. 4782; 788;  
4789 3799.)

| 事 to examine; to attend to busi-  
ness.

| 聽言動 to see, to hear, to talk,  
and to move.

| 法古人 to imitate the ancients.

| 人猶己 to regard others as one-  
self.

| 而不見 to look at but not pay  
attention to.

| 死如歸 to look upon death as  
going home.

| 爲具文 to regard as a mere  
form of words; to look upon  
as mere talk.

| 繁若寡 to make a difficult mat-  
ter plain.

**勢**<sup>4</sup> Power; influence; au-  
thority; strength. As-  
pect; circumstances; con-  
ditions.

(From Nos. 3317; 2334.)

| 將 will or may, probably or ap-  
parently...

| 佔 to seize unlawfully.

| 壓 to put down with authority.

| 力 strength; influence.

| 分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) prospect; aspect.

| 饑 fury; ferocity.

| 子 figure; bearing; attitude; the  
male organ.

| 必 necessarily; inevitably.

| 兇 fierce; desperate.

| 熾 their power was fierce.

| 家 influential families.

| 頭好 the prospect is good.

| 不佳 affairs looking serious.

| 派兒 scale—as of living, building, etc.

| 處兩難 to be in an awkward position whichever course one takes; in a dilemma.

| 將成就 it looks like being a success.

| 難從命 circumstances make it difficult for me to accede to your request.

| 所必然 circumstances compel it.

| 利之人 sycophants.

諡<sup>4</sup> A posthumous title conferred upon Emperors and eminent officials. To confer such titles.

4791

(From Nos. 2515; 2412; and 盆 *hsi*. A small basin.)

| 法 rules for posthumous titles.

| 名或諡號 the posthumous title.

氏<sup>4</sup> A family; a clan. A woman's maiden name; a female. The 83rd Radical. Distinguish 民 No. 3751.

| 族或姓氏 of such a family or clan.

舐<sup>3</sup> To lick; to lap.

(From Nos. 4736; 4792; 舐 2495; 2321.)

4793

| 痔 to lick piles—to be a sycophant.

市<sup>4</sup> A market; a fair. To trade. An execution ground. Distinguish 布 No. 4355; 希 No. 1964.

(From Nos. 863; 5108.)

| 井 or 市頭 or 市口兒 or 市門 a market; a market-place.

| 曹 or 菜市口 an execution ground.

| 米 to buy rice

| 價 or 時值 the market price.

| 恩 or 市義 to parade one's goodness.

| 俗 vulgar; unrefined.

| 廛 a bazaar.

| 井匪類 riff-raff of the marketplace.

柿<sup>4</sup> The persimmon or "China fig." Also read *sī*. 4795

(From Nos. 3797; 4794.)

| 霜 sugar obtained from the persimmon.

| 子 persimmons.

| 餅 or 乾柿 dried persimmons.

史<sup>3</sup> History; chronicles; annals. An historian. 4796 Distinguish 吏 No. 3263.

(Said to be from Nos. 2674; 1074.)

| 遷 or 司馬遷 the historian Sī Ma-Ch'ien.

| 官 a historiographer; a censor.

| 書 historical books; annals.

| 記 the Historical Records—one of the Dynastic Histories.

| 臣 a chronicler; a historian.

駛<sup>3</sup> To sail a vessel. To hasten; to proceed to.

4797 (From Nos. 3586; 3263; 4796.)

| 赴 to sail to; to be bound for.

| 船 to sail a ship.

| 法 rules of navigation.

| 行 to go; to run; to proceed.

| 馬 to drive a horse.

| 風 to run before the wind.

| 入 to sail into.

| 勾風 to beat; to sail on a head wind.

| 往何處 where are you bound for?

| 錯港口 to miss reaching port.

是<sup>4</sup> Yes. Right. The verb to be. This; that; which. 4798

(From Nos. 4443; 288.)

| 日 on that day; at the time spoken of.

| 的 or 是了 yes; right; it is so.

| 非 yes and no; right and wrong; positive and negative; tittle-tattle; scandal.

| 以 therefore; by this means; hence.

| 荷 for which I shall be grateful—a closing phrase in letters, etc.

| 要 or 是為至要 which is very important.

| 幸 for which I shall be much obliged.

| 故 on this account; for this reason.

| 為 is; it is.

| 不是 or 是否 isn't it so? is it so or not?

| 非之心 the power of distinguishing right from wrong; conscience.

| 己非人 to consider oneself right and others wrong.

| 真的是假的 is it true or false?

| 這樣是那樣的 is it this way or not? whether it be this way or no...

諱<sup>3</sup> To examine whether a thing is right; to judge; to consider. 4799

(From Nos. 2515; 4798.)

嗜<sup>4</sup> To desire; to lust after; to be fond of.

4800

(From Nos. 2881; 444.)

| 好 (*hao*<sup>4</sup>) to be fond of—as eating; vice; sensuality.

| 欲 addicted to lust.

| 賭 fond of gambling.

| 音 fond of music.

| 慾薰心 the desire for lust beclouds the heart.

著<sup>1</sup> The divining plant.

4801 (From Nos. 5497; 444.)



**誓**<sup>4</sup> An oath; a vow. To take an oath; to swear.  
4802

(From Nos. 2515; 223.)

| 師 to get the loyalty of troops.

| 愿 a vow.

| 約 to contract.

| 不兩立 I swear that both of us shall not stand.

**逝**<sup>4</sup> To pass away; to depart; to die. An initial particle.  
4803

(From Nos. 1036; 223.)

| 水 flowing water.

| 者如斯 it passes away like this.

**弒**<sup>4</sup> To murder a superior  
4804 (From No. 4832; see No. 83.)

| 君 to kill one's sovereign.

| 父 to murder a father.

| 其主 he killed his master.

**試**<sup>4</sup> To test; to try; to experiment. To examine; examination. An initial particle. To use; trained.  
4805

(From Nos. 2515; 4832.)

| 問 let me ask; allow me to put it to you...; to see how.

| 探 to tempt; to test.

| 用 on probation—of an official.

| 看 to take a look at.

| 煉 to prove; experience.

| 演 or 試行 to practise; to try; to test; to essay.

| 驗 to prove; to verify.

| 想 to think; to consider.

| 手 to try; to practise.

| 巧 to shew one's skill.

| 辦 to try tentatively; to make the experiment.

| 思 reflect! just think!

| 一試 or 試試看 to attempt; make a trial and see; try.

| 金石 a touchstone.

| 辦再議 to put into operation experimentally for future decision.

**筮**<sup>1</sup> To divine by stalks of plants.  
4806

(From Nos. 1129; 5712.)

| 人 a fortune-teller.

| 仕 to be appointed by lot to an official post.

**噬**<sup>1</sup> To bite; to gnaw. An initial particle.  
4807

(From Nos. 2881; 4806.)

**尸**<sup>1</sup> A corpse. One who impersonates the dead at sacrifices. To manage. The 44th Radical. Distinguish 戶 No. 1748.  
4808

| 位 or 尸祝 one who personates a deceased person at funerals.

| 首 or 尸身 a corpse.

| 諫 rebuked his prince by means of his corpse.

| 位素餐 to neglect the duties of an office while taking pay.

**屎**<sup>3</sup> Filth; ordure; excrement.  
4809

(From Nos. 4808; 3701.)

| 坑 or 茅棚 a public necessary.

| 桶 a commode.

Read *hst*<sup>1</sup>. To groan.

**屍**<sup>1</sup> A corpse; a carcass.  
4810

(From Nos. 4808; 4537.)

| 首 or 屍身 or 屍骸 a corpse; remains of the dead.

| 所 or 屍場 or 屍棚 the place of death.

| 親 relatives of the deceased.

| 姓 the deceased man...

| 格 a printed form enumerating the parts of a corpse—used at inquests.

| 骨 bones of the dead.

| 圖 the diagram of a corpse—shewing the vital and non-vital spots.

**鳴**<sup>1</sup> The turtle dove or wood-pigeon.  
4811

(From Nos. 3855; 4808.)

| 鳩 the cuckoo; the wood-pigeon.

**侍**<sup>4</sup> To serve; to wait upon.  
4812 (From Nos. 4406; 4536.)

| 奉 or 服侍 or 侍候 to attend on.

| 從 or 侍僕 followers; attendants; servants.

| 郎 Vice-President of one of the Six Boards.

| 親 to attend on one's parents.

| 生 seniors; elders.

| 立 or 侍側 to be in attendance.

| 御 a Censor.

| 女 or 侍婢 or 侍妾 waiting-maids.

| 衛 the Imperial Body-Guards.

| 臣 officials in attendance.

| 衛長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) a chief of the Guards.

| 讀學士 a Reader of the Han-lin College.

| 講學士 an Expositor of the Han-lin College.

**恃**<sup>4</sup> To depend on; to presume upon; to trust to.  
4813

(From Nos. 2167; 4536.)

| 勢 to presume on one's position and influence.

| 刁 or 恃橫 to rely on violence.

| 財 to rely on one's wealth.

| 寵 to presume on being a favourite.

| 藉 or 仗恃 or 依恃 or 倚恃 to rely on; to depend on.

| 強 or 恃力 or 恃蠻 to rely on force; to depend on one's strength.

| 衆 to presume on numbers.

| 強壓制 to intimidate by show of force.

| 有手足 he relies on his brothers.

**時**<sup>2</sup> Time. A season; a period; opportunity.  
**時**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 4443; 4536; 4814 506.)

| 分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) or 時候 time; a period.  
 | 常 constantly; often.  
 | 刻 time; at once; incessantly.  
 | 光 time; opportunity.  
 | 晨 a Chinese hour; two English hours.  
 | 時 habitually; often; from time to time.  
 | 節 occasion; time.  
 | 見 an occasional interview—of a prince.  
 | 君 the princes of that time.  
 | 運 luck; fortune.  
 | 興 or 時 尙 fashionable; in demand; in vogue.  
 | 令 times and seasons; divisions of time.  
 | 日 the date; the time of.  
 | 勢 times; condition of things; circumstances.  
 | 醫 a fashionable doctor.  
 | 雨 seasonable rain; the prevailing style.  
 | 樣 fashion of the day.  
 | 事 current events; the news of the day.  
 | 乖 or 時 衰 inconvenient; awkward; untoward.  
 | 祺 or 時 安 the compliments of the season.  
 | 值 the season (or date) being....; it happened to be the time of...  
 | 有 there are constantly...  
 | 序 seasons; times.  
 | 症 a prevailing disease; an epidemic.  
 | 經 was over and over again...  
 | 文 current literature.  
 | 辰香 incense sticks which mark the hours as they burn away.  
 | 辰表 a watch.  
 | 憲書 the Imperial Calendar.  
 | 時刻刻 continually.

| 其亡也 watched for a time when he was not at home.  
 | 令不好 a bad season—for disease, etc.

**詩**<sup>1</sup> Poetry; an ode.  
 4815 (From Nos. 2515; 4536.)

| 書 the Book of Odes and the Canon of History; literature.  
 | 篇 the Psalms.  
 | 章 poetry; compositions.  
 | 人或詩家 or 詩才 a bard; a poet.  
 | 韻 the rhyme of the verse.  
 | 文 poems and essays.  
 | 經 the Book of Odes.  
 | 以言志 poetry expresses one's feelings.  
 | 詞歌賦 the four orders of Chinese poetry; poetry generally.

**鮐**<sup>2</sup> The time-fish—the shad.  
 4816 (From Nos. 5897; 4814.)

| 魚 the shad.

## SHIH.

(Commonly read SHH in West Central China.)

**失**<sup>1</sup> To lose; to slip; to neglect; to miss; to err.  
 4817 An omission. Distinguish 失 No. 4783.

(Said to be from No. 4769; and No. 2384, altered.)

| 火 or 走水 to catch fire; to have a fire.  
 | 本 to lose capital; to fail in trade.  
 | 守 or 失陷 to lose the command of—as territory; to fall into the enemies' hands.

| 手 to lose control of the hand; accidentally.

| 言 or 失口 a slip of the tongue; an error; to commit oneself by a statement.

| 去 or 失掉 or 失落 lost; to lose.

| 喪 to lose; destroyed.

| 風 foundered; to be wrecked.

| 信 to break faith.

| 節 or 失身 to incur disgrace; to lose caste; to lose one's virtue—as a woman.

| 望 to lose hope; disappointed.

| 錯 fault; mistake.

| 悞 loss and hindrance.

| 事 loss; to lose; to get into trouble; to meet with an accident, etc.

| 主 the loser of property.

| 傳 to lose the record of; to lose the tradition of—as of an art.

| 記 to forget.

| 脚 or 失足 to slip; to lose one's footing.

| 禮 or 失敬 disrespectful; wanting in regard—I beg your pardon, etc.

| 察 or 失覺 to neglect to inquire into; to be careless.

| 位 or 失國 or 失天下 to lose the throne.

| 魂 stupid; inattentive; witless.

| 神 absent-minded; abstracted; inattentive.

| 時 or 失機 to lose the chance; to miss one's opportunity; defeated; thrown off.

| 約 to be unfaithful to an agreement.

| 業 to lose one's livelihood; loss of time—as in business.

| 中 to err on the one side or the other; to lose the happy medium.

| 當 to be irregular; improper—of conduct.

| 於 to be deficient in; to err on the side of.

| 物 to lose property.



| 賊 or 失盜 to have had a robbery committed.

| 色 to change colour.

| 儀 to commit a breach of etiquette.

| 陪 excuse my leaving you.

| 命 to lose life.

| 所 to lose one's home—as of people who have been evicted, etc.

| 和 to disagree; to fall out.

| 迷 lost; astray.

| 明 to lose one's sight.

\* | 寵 to lose favour.

| 體面 disgraced; unbecoming.

| 民心 to lose the affection of the people.

| 和氣 to fail to keep on good terms.

| 了體統 to lose dignity; to be disgraced.

| 而復得 lost and found again.

**拾**<sup>2</sup> Ten. To pick up; to collect; to put to rights.  
4818 The full form of No. 4827.

(From Nos. 4769; 1711.)

| 起來 to pick up.

| 撥 to put in order; to put to rights; to tidy up.

**室**<sup>3.4</sup> A house; a mansion; a home; an apartment. The  
4819 Imperial family. A wife.

(From Nos. 3729; 531.)

| 人 a wife. Used in announcements of death for "my late wife."

| 家 or 家室 household; a home.

**實**<sup>2</sup> Solid; substantial; hard; small hard fruits. Real; true; truly; really. Sincere; genuine. Distin-  
4820 guish **寔** No. 4035.

(From Nos. 3729; 3067; 4798.)

| 價 the fixed price; the true value.

| 在 really; truly; actually.

| 情 the actual facts of the case.

| 事 an actual thing; a real fact.

| 意 the real meaning.

| 數 the full number.

| 實 solid; real.

| 效 results; effects; outcome.

| 心 honestly.

| 任 or 實缺 a substantive appointment.

| 銀 the real amount.

| 濟 real use or advantage.

| 有 has really...; there really is...

| 力 energetically.

| 重 the real weight.

| 屬 or 實係 or 實爲 really is or belongs to...

| 收 official receipts.

| 口 to fill the mouth of a corpse with rice, tea and incense.

| 話 the truth.

| 字 full words—verbs.

| 錄 a true narration; a faithful transcript.

| 是 it truly is...

| 貼 to post up—as a proclamation.

| 心奉行 to carry out honestly.

| 不瞞你 I really do not deceive you.

| 實落落 real; plain; substantial.

| 以蒞彈 loaded it with powder and shot.

| 心實意 unfeigned; with a sincere mind.

| 爲公便 truly both just and expedient.

**適**<sup>4</sup> To go to; to reach.  
4821 A bride going to her husband's house; to marry (of women.) To happen; to suit; to fall in with. Suddenly; just now.

(From Nos. 1036; 5116.)

| 然 or 適爾 suddenly; accidentally.

| 意 agreeable; in good health; in accordance with one's wishes.

| 嫁 to marry a husband.

| 因 just because...

| 用 sufficient for use; just what I want.

| 纔 just now.

| 往 to go to.

| 我願 it meets my wishes.

| 陳家 married into the Ch'en family.

| 從何來 where have you come from now?

| 值其時 happened just right; opportune; precisely at that time.

| 有客來 just then a visitor arrived.

| 竟其事 the affair had just been concluded, when...

| 輕適重 the circumstances being extenuating and aggravating, respectively.

| 因此故 just for this very reason.

Read *tih*<sup>4</sup>. To take the lead. To be bent on. The legitimate heir.

| 士 an eminent scholar.

Read *tseh*<sup>2</sup>. To blame.

**爽**<sup>4</sup> To be angry. Red.

4822 (From No. 4905; and 百百 *pih*. Two hundred.)

**螫**<sup>1</sup> To poison; to sting. Venomous. Troublesome; oppressive. Also read *chæ*.  
4823

(From Nos. 1079; 4663.)

| 虫 a poisonous insect; the scorpion.

| 了手 it has stung my hand.

**溼**<sup>1</sup> Wet; damp; moist.

**濕** (From Nos. 4900; 2383; 4824 5371; 2143; see No. 2639)

| 生 damp birth—insects supposed to be spontaneously generated in damp places.

| 了 wet.

| 氣 humid exhalations; damp air; moist.

| 潤 to moisten; to benefit.

| 透 wet through.

| 禮 or 水禮 moist presents—eatables, not money.

| 熱 damp heat.

| 窪 marshy; swampy.

| 漚 steeped; soaked.

| 水貨 damaged goods.

| 漬漬的 or 濕拉拉的 quite wet; dripping wet.

**識**<sup>4</sup> To recognise; to know; to be acquainted with.  
4825 To distinguish.

(From Nos. 2515; 563.)

| 貨 to know goods—their quality, etc.

| 字 to be able to read.

| 透 or 識破 to be fully aware of; to see through.

| 趣 knowledge.

| 禮 acquainted with the rules of etiquette.

| 面 to know by sight.

**釋**<sup>4</sup> To release; to unloose; to open out. To explain.  
4826 Buddhism.

(From Nos. 4242; 2417.)

| 門 or 釋教 or 釋氏 Buddhism; the Buddhist sect.

| 回 to liberate—as from exile, or from evil.

| 放 or 開釋 to liberate.

| 恨 or 釋冤 to hate no longer; to dismiss ill feeling.

| 手 to unhand; to let go one's hand.

| 道 Buddhism and Taoism.

| 甲 to lay down arms; to surrender.

| 義 to explain the meaning.

| 悶 to shake off melancholy; to get relief of mind.

| 罪 to let off; to pardon.

| 口 to refuse to stop speaking.

| 本末 to explain fully.

| 難攻易 (i<sup>4</sup>) to avoid the difficult and attempt the easy.

**十**<sup>2</sup> Ten; complete. The 24th Radical.  
4827

| 分 (fen<sup>4</sup>) ten tenths; perfectly; the whole; complete; extremely.

| 哲 the ten noted men who were disciples of Confucius

| 一 eleven.

| 足 complete; pure—as gold; 100 per cent dividend.

| 個 ten persons or things.

| 全 entire; perfect.

| 幾個 or 十來 (la<sup>1</sup>) 個 between ten and twenty.

| 甲牌 a register of ten families.

| 不全 incomplete; lacking.

| 字街 cross-streets.

| 字路 or 十字口 cross-roads.

| 分好 superlatively good.

| 字架 the cross—of Christ.

| 多歲 or 十來 (la) 歲 more than ten years old.

| 幾天 between ten and twenty days.

| 死一生 ten to one he will die.

| 分之一 a tenth.

| 字路口 the junction of cross-roads.

| 有八九 eight or nine chances in ten; “ten to one.”

**什**<sup>2</sup> A file of ten soldiers; ten. Sundry; miscellaneous.  
4828 Used for No. 4748.

(From Nos. 4406; 4827.)

| 麼 or 甚麼 what?

| 物 or 什件 or 什貨 or 什器 things; sundries; miscellaneous goods.

| 長 (chang<sup>3</sup>) the corporal of a file of ten.

| 錦小菜 condiments; seasoning.

**石**<sup>2</sup> Stone; rock; mineral. Barren. Read tan<sup>1</sup>. A 4829 picul=133½ lbs. avoirdupois. The 112th Radical.

| 子 or 石頭子 small stones; pebbles.

| 缸 a stone water-butt.

| 頭 a stone.

| 板 “stone planks”—tables of stone.

| 洞 a rock cave.

| 膏 gypsum; plaster of Paris.

| 苔 lichens; moss.

| 聾 stone deaf.

| 灰 stone lime.

| 榴 the flowering pomegranate.

| 匠 a stone-mason.

| 路 a stone-paved road.

| 胎 a barren womb.

| 油 or 煤油 petroleum; kerosene.

| 船 a stone-junk.

| 塊 stone in pieces.

| 柱 stone pillars.

| 穴 a rock tomb; an artificial grotto.

| 隙 a cleft in a rock.

| 礁 hidden rocks.

| 堆子 a heap of stones.

| 人石馬 stone figures of men and horses.

**碩**<sup>4</sup> Great; eminent. Full; ripe. Also read shoh.  
4830

(From Nos. 4829; 2504.)

| 勇 brave; valorous—a term bestowed as a title.

| 輔 an eminent statesman.

| 彥 eminent; talented.

| 苗 grain full in the ear.

| 學高才 of great learning and exalted talents.

| 大無朋 of unequalled ability.



**鼯**<sup>4</sup> The long-tailed marmot.  
4831 (From Nos. 4829; 4855.)

| 鼠 a squirrel.

**式**<sup>4</sup> A form; fashion; rule; pattern; model. To imitate; to set an example to. To reverence.

(From Nos. 2385; 2956.)

| 樣 an example; a pattern; a model.

| 類 a class; a category.

| 爾 purposely.

| 號 (*hao*<sup>2</sup>) 式呼 amid clamour and bawling.

| 如金式如玉 hold them as gems and as gold.

| 微式微胡不歸 all reduced and poor, why do we not go back home?

**拭**<sup>4</sup> To wipe; to rub; to dust; to clean.  
**帨**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 4769; 863; 4833 4832.)

| 桌 to wipe a table.

| 涕 or 拭淚 to wipe away tears.

| 淨 to rub clean.

**軾**<sup>4</sup> A stretcher in a sedan-chair to lean on when bowing.

(From Nos. 95; 4832.)

**食**<sup>2</sup> Food. To eat; to drink. The 184th Radical.  
4835

| 祿 to draw pay; to live on a salary.

| 齋 to fast on vegetables.

| 言 to eat one's words—to retract a promise.

| 物 eatables; food; provisions.

| 烟 to smoke.

| 水 or 吃水 to drink water; to draw water—as a ship.

| 量 capacity for eating.

| 用 provisions.

| 自己 to find oneself in food.

| 管子 the oesophagus or gullet.

Read *st*<sup>4</sup>. Food.

| 采 to enjoy the revenues—as of a city or district.

| 邑 the place from which he derived revenue.

**飾**<sup>1</sup> To adorn; to set off. To gloss over; to deceive. Ornaments.

4836 (From Nos. 4835; 1964; 4406; 863.)

| 言 ornamental words—used to gloss over one's faults, etc.

| 詞 to trump up a story.

| 非 to gloss over one's wrongdoings.

| 辭偷漏 a pretext for evading payment of duties.

**蝕**<sup>2</sup> To eat up slowly. To eclipse.  
4837

(From Nos. 4835; 1079.)

| 損 to injure or diminish by encroaching upon.

| 本 to encroach upon one's capital.

## SHOH.

**說**<sup>1</sup> To speak; to say; to tell; to talk. To scold.  
4838 Also read *shuoh*.

(From Nos. 2515; 5409.)

| 話 to speak; to talk; to converse.

| 道 to speak of; to say.

| 明 to come to an understanding; to explain; to clear up.

| 完 to finish speaking; when he had done talking.

| 開 to explain; to have it out with; to enlarge on.

| 合 to fix; to arrange; to come to a conclusion.

| 文 to explain characters—the *Shoh Wen*, a famous dictionary compiled about A. D. 100.

| 知 to state verbally; to inform.

| 書 to explain books; to tell yarns—as itinerant story-tellers.

| 項 to mention favourably; to say a good word for.

| 人 to scold; to find fault with.

| 到 to mention; to speak of.

| 破 to blab; to divulge.

| 頭 some thing to talk or boast of.

| 法 a way of speaking; an idiom; to preach Buddhism.

| 和 to make up a quarrel; to act as mediator.

| 事人 a mediator; a middleman; an arbitrator.

| 得是 well said; spoken to the point.

| 不得 must not be said; no need to say.

| 白語 to tell "white" lies.

| 不了 it is too long to tell; I cannot settle it.

| 夢話 to tell dreams; to talk nonsense; to gammon.

| 反了 to speak ironically; to say the opposite of fact.

| 相聲 to mimic sounds and voices—as showmen.

| 方便 to say a good word for.

| 成了 or 說定了 settled; agreed upon; engaged to be married.

| 書的 an itinerant story-teller.

| 不來 may not be spoken; it is no use talking.

| 不韋 more than can be said.

| 笑話 to jest; to joke.

| 神說鬼 to talk of gods and demons—to talk wildly.

| 不出來 unable to express—either because of the difficulty of the subject, or the inability of the speaker.

| 謊掉白 to lie and play the fool.

| 說聽聽 talking and listening.

| 長道短 to find fault with; to speak ill of.

| 人是非 to talk of people's failings; to backbite.

| 了一聲 he spoke a little while.

| 得活現 word painting; described to the life.

| 得響亮 to speak with a clear voice.

| 來說去 to repeat over and over again; to talk about a matter without coming to the point; to ramble; to beat about the bush.

| 是那麽樣 it's all very well to say so, but...

| 曹操曹操就到 speak of the devil and he's sure to appear.

Read *shui*<sup>4</sup>. To influence; to persuade. To halt.

| 客 intriguing persons; persuasive politicians.

Read *ieh*. Pleased; to take pleasure in.

Read *t'oh*. To take off. Used with No. 5308.

**朔**<sup>4</sup> The first day of the moon. Northern. Also 4839 read *soh*<sup>4</sup>.

(From Nos. 5936; 3847.)

| 望 the 1st and 15th day of the month.

| 月 the 10th month.

| 風 the north wind.

| 日 the 1st day of the month.

**搨**<sup>4</sup> To daub. To thrust.  
4840 (From Nos. 4769; 4839.)

**燦**<sup>4</sup> Bright; splendid; brilliant.  
4841

(From Nos. 1695; 3468.)

| 閃 or 閃爍 to reflect light.

**鑠**<sup>4</sup> To melt. To polish.  
Lustrous; shining.

4842

(From Nos. 864; 3468.)

| 金 to fuse metals.

| 目 brilliant eyes.

**灼**<sup>2</sup> A go-between; a match-maker.

4843

(From Nos. 3921; 4720.)

**杓**<sup>2</sup> A handle, as of a cup, ladle, etc. Also read *shao*.

4844

(From Nos. 3797; 4720.)

**灼**<sup>2</sup> To burn; to cauterize. Clear; distinct. Also read

4845 *shao*.

(From Nos. 1695; 4720.)

| 艾 to burn moxa—for cauterization.

| 龜 to burn tortoise-shell to use in divination.

| 爛 burnt badly.

| 燦 bright; luminous.

| 然 obviously; clearly.

| 灼 brilliant.

| 知確見 to perceive clearly.

## SHU.

(Commonly read SHŪ in West Central China.)

**爿**<sup>1</sup> To kill. A spear. The 79th Radical.  
4846

**戍**<sup>4</sup> To guard the frontiers. Distinguish 戍 No. 2260; 4847 戍 No. 5706; 戍 No. 4452.

(From Nos. 4406; 2904.)

| 卒 soldiers on guard at the frontier.

| 所 a garrison.

| 邊關 a frontier customs' post.

**殊**<sup>1</sup> To kill; to exterminate. To distinguish; to define.  
4848 Different; unlike. Really; very; extremely.

(From Nos. 4935; 1105.)

| 異 or 殊別 or 迥殊 very different.

| 戰 to kill in battle.

| 深 extremely; profoundly.

| 方 various regions.

| 色 different colours.

| 爲 is greatly.

| 形 is very; seems very.

| 有 is surely.

| 不思 surely does not bear in mind.

| 不然 certainly not so; not at all so.

| 死戰 to fight to the death.

| 死刑 the extreme penalty of the law.

| 無本事 not the least ability.

| 不可解 I really cannot understand—your meaning.

| 不得知 who would have thought it? it was impossible to know...

| 屬可憐 truly lamentable.

| 厥疆里 to define the boundaries of hamlets.

| 堪詫異 most extraordinary.

| 屬不成事體 the arrangement is not at all a proper one.

**恕**<sup>4</sup> To forgive; to excuse; to shew mercy. Mutual obligations. Distinguish 恕 No. 3916.

(From Nos. 2167; 4458.)

| 送 excuse me not accompanying you—to guests on leaving.

| 怪 don't blame; don't think me rude.

| 罪 or 恕過 to forgive a fault.

| 宥 or 赦宥 to excuse; to forgive an error; to reprieve.

| 速 excuse haste! a formal phrase at the end of invitations.

| 己恕人 forgive others as you forgive yourself.



| 報不遇 excuse us if we have not notified any one—of a death. A notice stuck up at the front door.

| 我不陪 excuse me for leaving you—to a visitor.

**書**<sup>1</sup> Books; writings. To write. Distinguish **畫** No. 4850 1790.

(From Nos. 5934; 2708.)

| 信 or 書札 or 書柬 or 書子 a letter; an epistle.

| 卷 books; rolls.

| 房 or 書館 or 書齋 a library; a study.

| 香 literary fame.

| 辦 or 書班 or 書吏 clerks in law courts.

| 經 the Canon of History.

| 上 in a book.

| 契 documents; deeds; contracts.

| 寫 to write.

| 舖 or 書林 or 書坊 a book-store; a book-shop.

| 衣 or 書套子 a book-cover for binding several volumes in one.

| 案 a study table; a writing desk.

| 稟 to write a petition.

| 生 scholars; students.

| 籍 or 書墨 or 書冊 records; books.

| 院 a college; a school.

| 啓 letters; notes; correspondence.

| 名 to sign one's name.

| 奉 to begin writing to...

| 云 the Canon of History states...

| 封 or 書套 envelopes.

| 櫃 a bookcase.

| 氣 or 詩書氣 the air of a literary man.

| 架子 book-shelves.

| 獸子 a bookworm.

| 符念咒 to write charms and recite incantations.

| 生之見 a pedantic view.

| 香之家 a literary family.

| 啟先生 or 書稟師爺 the correspondence secretary in a yamen.

**庶**<sup>4</sup> A multitude; the whole; all; a great number. The 4851 people; the masses. Nearly; about; so; that; thus; it may be. A concubine. Distinguish **度** No. 5346.

(From No. 2514; and 燕 An ancient form of No. 3088.)

| 幾 or 庶乎 or 庶幾乎 not far from; almost; probably; so that to some extent; nearly; it may be.

| 子 the son of a concubine.

| 室 a concubine.

| 物 or 庶類 all things; every kind of creature.

| 民 or 黎庶 the masses; the people.

| 人 commoners; ordinary people.

| 多 very many.

| 可 so that...; so as to enable...

| 保 in order to ensure...

| 士 the various gentlemen.

| 母 a concubine—so called by her sons.

| 務 all sorts of affairs.

| 兄 an elder brother by a concubine.

| 免 in order to prevent.

| 吉士 a Hanlin bachelor, or graduate of the lowest degree.

| 屬允當 so as to be in accordance with justice and right.

**黍**<sup>3</sup> Millet. The 202nd Radical. 4852

| 子 or 黍稷 varieties of millet.

**暑**<sup>3</sup> The heat of summer. Distinguish **署** No. 4861. 4853

(From Nos. 4443; 90.)

| 氣 heat; the rays of the sun.

| 熱 very hot.

| 天 the dog-days.

| 月 the 6th moon.

| 伏 the hot season.

**墅**<sup>4</sup> A villa; a country-house. 4854

(From Nos. 5371; 2499.)

**鼠**<sup>3</sup> A rat; a mouse. The 208th Radical. Also read 4855 *ch'u*.

| 眼 timorous; villainous.

| 輩 thieves.

| 詭 cunning—as a rat.

| 穴 a rat hole.

| 竊狗偷 pilfering—like rats and dogs.

**豎**<sup>4</sup> To set up; to establish. Upright; perpendicular; vertical. A servant. Distinguish **堅** No. 790. 4856

(From Nos. 5098; 3322; see No. 790.)

| 立 or 豎起 to raise; to establish.

| 婢 slave-boys and slave-girls.

| 子 a stupid fellow.

| 儒 a mean worthless scholar.

| 桅 or 起桅 to step the mast.

| 直 perpendicular; upright.

| 幅 an upright hanging inscription.

| 眼 to stare in anger or contempt.

| 旗竿 to plant a flag-staff.

**樞**<sup>1</sup> A pivot; an axis; the central point. Indispensable; fundamental; cardinal. Also read *ch'u*. 4857

(From Nos. 3797; 1291.)

| 機 the controlling power; the moving spirit; the guiding mind.

| 紐 or 樞要 the central part on which a machine works; a pivot; an axis; a focus.

| 密 the Government; the Privy Council of the Song dynasty.  
| 軸 the control of affairs.

**樹**<sup>4</sup> A tree; a plant. To plant; to sow.  
4858  
(From No. 3797; see No. 1147.)

| 子 the Heir-Apparent of a feudal prince.  
| 林 a grove of trees.  
| 屏 to put up a screen.  
| 德 to establish one's virtue.  
| 木 trees; a tree.  
| 枝 branches of trees; boughs.  
| 皮 bark.  
| 頭 or 樹樁 a stump; a bole.  
| 葉 leaves.  
| 根 or 樹本 the root of a tree.  
| 汁 sap; juice.  
| 陰 the shade of a tree.  
| 立 to erect; ability; administrative talent.  
| 脂 or 樹膠 resin; gum.  
| 旗 to set up a flag.  
| 梢 or 樹杪 the tip of a tree; the topmost bough.  
| 掛 or 樹杈 a "fork" of a tree.  
| 椽 trees; a forest.  
| 條子 twigs.  
| 大招風 high trees attract the wind.  
| 其樹以蔭行人 to plant trees to shade wayfarers.

**輸**<sup>1</sup> To pay, as tribute, etc.  
**輸**<sup>2</sup> To lose; to be beaten.  
**輸**<sup>3</sup> To report to a superior.  
4859 To upset.  
(From Nos. 95; 5921.)

| 納 or 輸將 to pay up—as taxes.  
| 氣 to lose caste.  
| 贏 to gamble; a wager.  
| 賭 or 打賭 to bet.  
| 敗 discomfited; defeated.  
| 錢 to lose money.  
| 服 to confess willingly—as a prisoner; to submit to a decision.

| 稅 or 輸餉 to pay duty or taxes.  
| 盡 to exhaust.  
| 誠 to turn State evidence.  
| 了 to lose—as a wager, game, etc.

| 給人家去了 gambled (his wife) away to others.

**攄**<sup>1</sup> To spread; to set forth; to unroll. Distinguish 攄  
4860 No. 3493.

(From Nos. 4769; 3578.)

| 所見 to set forth one's views; to express one's ideas.

**署**<sup>3.4</sup> A public office. Acting; in place of; temporary, as an officer. To write; to engross. Distinguish 署 No. 4853.

(From Nos. 5789; 90.)

| 理 to hold as an acting appointment.  
| 任 an acting appointment.  
| 卷 to draw up a deed.  
| 函 an envelope; a cover.  
| 名 to sign one's name.  
| 欽差 an acting minister; a chargé d'affaires.  
| 領事官 an acting consul.

**薯**<sup>3</sup> A term for plants with tubers; a tuber; a potato; a yam.  
4862 (From Nos. 5497; 4861; 1103.)

| 仔 or 荷蘭薯 the common potato.  
| 粉 sweet-potato flour.  
| 芋 or 大薯 the common yam.

**抒**<sup>1</sup> To strain; to pour out.  
To take out; to exclude.  
4863 To state freely.

(From Nos. 4769; 5883.)

| 恨 to allay anger; to put aside hate.

**紓**<sup>1</sup> Slow; remiss; little by little. To loosen; to free  
4864 from. Used with No. 4865.

(From Nos. 4547; 5883.)

| 難 to give relief in time of difficulty.

| 緩 to procrastinate.

| 革非心 to get rid of evil in one's heart.

**舒**<sup>1</sup> To stretch out; to unroll; to expand. Comfortable.  
4865

(From Nos. 4668; 5883.)

| 服 or 舒坦 easy; in good health; happy; comfortable.

| 暢 in good spirits; cheerful.

| 伸 to stretch out.

| 展 or 舒張 to open; to expand.

| 懷 to put one's mind at ease.

| 散 to dismiss—as care.

| 長 (chang<sup>3</sup>) to expand and grow.

| 蕊 to open—as flowers.

| 舒徐徐 to do anything leisurely and orderly.

## SHUH.

(Commonly read SEOH in West Central China.)

**束**<sup>4</sup> To bind. To control; to restrain; to keep in  
4866 order. Distinguish 束 No. 5590.

(From Nos. 3797; 2881.)

| 脩 or 束金 or 束儀 a teacher's salary.

| 裝 to pack up—for a journey.

| 擱 to put away.

| 縛 to bind; to tie; to control.

| 帶 to wear a girdle.

| 繫 to gird; to bind on.

| 手待斃 with tied hands waiting for death—no resource; nothing further can be done; helpless.

| 手無策 without resource.



**倏**<sup>4</sup> Hastily; suddenly. Dis-  
tinguish 條 No. 5196.  
4866<sup>a</sup>  
(From Nos. 1695; 2682.)

| 忽 suddenly.  
| 爾不見 it suddenly vanished.

**贖**<sup>2</sup> To redeem; to ransom;  
to atone for.  
4867  
(From Nos. 4090; 3599.)

| 回 or 取贖 or 收贖 to redeem  
back.  
| 罪 to atone for sin.  
| 當 to get out of pawn; to redeem  
a pledge.  
| 命 to redeem one's life.  
| 身 to ransom oneself.  
| 愆祭 the Trespass Offering.  
| 罪祭 the Sin Offering.  
| 罪所 the Mercy Seat.  
| 罪的祭 a sacrifice for sin.  
| 不回來 unable to redeem.

**蜀**<sup>3</sup> An insect found in trees.  
Name of an animal. Sze-  
4868 chuan.

(From Nos. 5789; 4048; 1079.)

| 漢紀 the minor Han dynasty—  
one of the "Three Kingdoms"  
established in modern Sze-  
chuan, A. D. 221.

| 犬吠日 Szechuan dogs bark at  
the sun—because they see it  
so rarely. Used of limited ex-  
perience.

**屬**<sup>3</sup> To belong to; to be  
subject to; connected  
with. Depending on.  
**屬**  
**屬**  
**屬**  
Class; kind.

4689 (From Nos. 4868; 5876;  
4299; and No. 5805 contracted.)

| 手 belonging to; of the same  
class.

| 下 subordinates; under the juris-  
diction of.

| 國 a tributary state; colonies.

| 員 or 屬吏 subordinate officials.  
| 地 dependencies.  
| 陰 hidden; dark; female.  
| 民 subjects; nationals.  
| 誰管 under whose jurisdiction?  
| 地的 of the earth.  
| 國於 resigned the kingdom to...  
| 在相好 intimate; friendly.  
| 甚麼的 what (animal) do you  
belong to?—how old are you?

Read *chuh*<sup>4</sup>. To be connect-  
ed with; to be near to.

**朮**<sup>2.4</sup> Name of a plant.  
4870

**術**<sup>4</sup> A device; an artifice;  
a trick; a mystery.  
4871  
(From Nos. 2182; 4870.)

| 士 a conjurer; a magician.  
| 數 magical calculations.  
| 家 a trickster; a geomancer.

**述**<sup>4</sup> To narrate; to tell the  
details; to state. Dis-  
4872 tinguish 迷 No. 3705.

(From Nos. 1036; 4870.)

| 職 the appearance at Court of  
the feudal princes once every  
six years.

| 命 to declare the will—of an  
oracle.

| 說 to give a detailed account.

| 陳 to set forth.

| 古詞 to tell old legends.

| 而不作 recorded but not made.

| 人之言 to speak in the words  
of another.

**孰**<sup>2</sup> Who? Which? What?  
Ripe.  
4873

(From Nos. 2038; 5770.)

| 輕孰重 which is the lighter?

| 爲來哉 why has he come?

| 不可忍也 what can he not  
bear to do?

| 從而聽之 which side is one to  
take—in a controversy?

| 若另籌一法 what better than  
to devise another plan?

**塾**<sup>2</sup> An ante-room or vesti-  
bule. A school. Distin-  
4874 guish 塾 No. 5227.

(From Nos. 5371; 4873.)

| 師 a private tutor.

**熟**<sup>2</sup> Ripe; cooked; expe-  
rienced; apt; accustomed  
4875 to. Intimate; well ac-  
quainted with. Distin-  
guish 熟 No. 4405.

(From Nos. 1695; 4873.)

| 了 ripe; thoroughly cooked; ex-  
perienced.

| 習 or 熟悉 or 熟諳 practised  
in; conversant with; expe-  
rienced.

| 米 to hull rice in a mortar; hull-  
ed rice.

| 練 well tried; accustomed to.

| 路 a familiar route.

| 識 to be well acquainted with; to  
be familiar with.

| 番 savages who have submitted  
to Chinese rule.

| 手 an old hand; an experienced  
person.

| 鐵 manufactured iron; wrought  
iron.

| 思 to ponder well; to consider.

| 烟 prepared tobacco.

| 人 a person one knows well.

| 膏 prepared opium.

| 藥 prepared medicines.

| 視 to look at a long time; to be  
accustomed to the sight of.

| 成 or 成熟 to ripen.

| 人是個寶 a familiar person is  
a treasure.

叔<sup>2</sup> A father's younger brother. To gather.  
 4876 (From Nos. 2674; 4706; 2068.)

| 伯 uncles; a term prefixed to many relationships on the father's side.

| 台 an uncle—used conventionally; a friend.

| 父 or 叔叔 or 亞叔 an uncle; a father's younger brother.

| 公 a father's uncle.

| 姪 uncles and nephews—a father's relatives.

| 母 or 叔 婦 an aunt—wife of father's younger brother.

| 季之世 a time of general decadence; times of decay.

俶<sup>4</sup> To begin; a beginning.  
 4877 (From Nos. 4406; 4876.)

| 載 to commence—as agricultural operations.

淑<sup>2</sup> Clear; pure; virtuous. Skilful. Fine; good.  
 4878 (From Nos. 4900; 4876.)

| 氣 genial; balmy; mild; fine weather.

| 女 a virtuous young lady.

| 德 female virtue.

| 愚 the virtuous and the wicked.

| 秀 modest; virtuous.

| 人 the title of wives of officials of the 3rd grade.

菽<sup>3</sup> Pulse; leguminous plants.  
 4879 (From Nos. 5497; 4876.)

## SHUA.

(Commonly read SUA in West Central China.)

耍<sup>3</sup> To play; to trifle. To loaf. To gamble. Distinguish 耍 No. 2481.

(From Nos. 4435; 3921.)

| 棍 or 耍棒 to fence; to play at quarter-staff.

| 刀 to do sword exercise.

| 戲 or 耍鬧 to sport; to romp; to waste one's time.

| 笑 to joke; to chaff.

| 懶 or 愛懶 to spend time in idleness; to loiter.

| 錢 to gamble for money.

| 脾氣 to create disturbance; to provoke.

| 花鎗 to brandish spears—as a conjuror; to quarrel.

| 默子 to chaff a bumpkin.

| 手藝 to learn a trade; to practise a handicraft.

| 虛子 or 耍匪類 to fall into dissipated habits; to be a rowdy.

| 拳脚 to do gymnastics.

| 猴兒的 to play monkey tricks; to lark.

## SHUAH.

(Commonly read SUAH in West Central China.)

刷<sup>1</sup> A brush. To brush; to cleanse; to scrub. To print, especially from wooden blocks.  
 4881

(From Nos. 5040; 2674; and 刷. An ancient form of No. 4785.)

| 洗 to brush and wash; to clean.

| 子 a brush.

| 恥 to wipe away disgrace.

| 馬 to groom a horse.

| 書 or 刷印 or 刊刷 to print.

| 布 to size or starch cloth.

| 白 to whitewash.

| 刨 a curry-comb.

| 衣裳 to brush clothes.

| 刷的寫 to write at full speed.

## SHUAI.

(Commonly read SUAI in West Central China.)

甩<sup>1.3</sup> To cast away; to throw.  
 4882

| 脫 throw it away.

| 瓦 to toss tiles up.

| 拉外頭 throw it outside.

| 在底下 throw it down.

帥<sup>4</sup> A leader; a commander. A title sometimes applied to a Governor-General. Distinguish 師 No. 4561.

(From Nos. 863; 5411.)

| 旗 the flag of a Commander-in-chief or Admiral.

| 台 the stage for the inspecting officer at reviews, and signal flag-staff stand.

| 領 a leader; a general; a Commander-in-chief.

Read soh<sup>4</sup>. To lead on.

| 師征伐 to lead an army to battle.

| 天下以仁 to lead the country by charity.

衰<sup>1</sup> To decrease; to decline. Small; decayed; weak.  
 4884 Distinguish 衰 No. 3.

(From Nos. 2347; 5934.)

| 微 to decline.

| 殘 or 衰老 or 衰弱 or 衰頹 or 衰邁 or 衰朽 or 衰暮 feeble; debilitated; failing; decayed; decrepit; diseased.

| 敗 to decrease.



- | 彫 died down—as vegetation.  
 | 世 an age of decay.  
 | 喪 failing; dying out.  
 | 沒 faded away.  
 | 枯 withered—as foliage.  
 | 草寒烟 the fading plants and chilly mists—of autumn.

Read *ts'ui*<sup>1</sup>. Mourning clothes.

**率**<sup>4</sup> To lead. To follow and obey. Universally; all.  
 4885 Also read *soh*.

- | 兵 or 率師 or 率部 to lead troops.  
 | 領 to lead; to take with one.  
 | 衆 to lead a mob.  
 | 性 to adhere to one's opinion; to follow one's own disposition; arbitrary.  
 | 然 or 率爾 suddenly; hastily.  
 | 多 in large quantities.  
 | 常 generally; in general.  
 | 錢 to collect money—for an entertainment.  
 | 從 to follow—a leader.  
 | 同 to take with one; accompanied by.  
 | 作 to take the initiative.  
 | 先 to take the lead; to go on before.  
 | 規矩 to follow the established usage.  
 | 由舊章 to observe the old rules.  
 | 由典常 follow and observe the proper statutes.  
 Read *lui*<sup>4</sup>. To calculate.  
 | 更 an officer who attended to the clepsydra or water-clock.

**摔**<sup>1.3</sup> To throw or dash down; to fall down. To  
 4886 cast at.

(From Nos. 4769; 4885.)

- | 打 to dash down; to fling abroad.  
 | 掉 thrown down; cast away.  
 | 倒 thrown over; turned over.

- | 子 or 下子 to lay eggs (of insects); to spawn (of fishes).  
 | 跤 to wrestle.  
 | 筋斗 (*ken<sup>1</sup> t'eo<sup>2</sup>*) to fall head over heels.  
 | 死了 dashed to death.  
 | 破了 broken—as by slamming.  
 | 袖子 to flick the sleeve.  
 | 東西 to flip a thing away.

## SHUAN.

(Commonly read SUAN in West Central China.)

**拴**<sup>1</sup> To tie up; to fasten.

4887 (From Nos. 4769; 1347.)

- | 著 tied up; standing in the stable, as a horse.  
 | 馬 to tie up a horse.  
 | 車 to keep a cart or a carriage.  
 | 捆 to tie up; to bind.  
 | 鎖 to bind; to restrain.  
 | 扣兒 to make a noose or knot.  
 | 住了 made fast.  
 | 娃娃 to tie a string round the neck of a clay baby with a view to secure offspring.  
 | 馬樁 a post for tying a horse to.  
 | 不住心 unable to keep the mind fixed on; wanting in purpose.

**門**<sup>1</sup> The bolt or beam used to bar doors.

**欄** (From Nos. 3665; 3797;  
 4888 2383; and 屢. An ancient form of the character.)

- | 鎖 to lock up—as a door.  
 | 門 bar the door.  
 | 欄 to bar street gates.

**涮**<sup>4</sup> To scour; to rinse; to wash. Also read *shuah*<sup>1</sup>.  
 4889

(From Nos. 4900; 4881.)

- | 蔴 to soak and rot hemp.  
 | 一下 give it a rinse.

## SHUANG.

(Commonly read SUANG in West Central China.)

**爽**<sup>3</sup> Lively; quick. Comfortable; in good health; agreeable. To make a mistake; to fail; to miss.  
 4890

(From No. 4905; see No. 4437.)

- | 快 brisk; in good spirits; comfortable.  
 | 約 to fail to keep an engagement.  
 | 德 distinguished virtue.  
 | 甜 crisp and sweet.  
 | 當 or 爽俐 ready; brisk; smart.  
 | 旦 on the following morning.  
 | 味 or 味爽 at daylight.  
 | 信 or 爽言 to fail in one's promise.  
 | 心 grateful to the heart.  
 | 神 in good health and spirits.  
 | 邁 vigorous; energetic.  
 | 脆 smart; ready; cheerful.  
 | 撒 brisk; vigorous.  
 | 然若失 it flashed upon him that he had made a mistake.  
 | 目悅心 it pleases the eye and gladdens the heart.  
 | 手的事 something that can be done easily.

**雙**<sup>1</sup> A pair; a couple; both; two; double. Even, as opposed to odd.

4891 (From No. 2674; see No. 336.)

- | 胎 or 雙胞 or 雙生 twin birth; twins.  
 | 料 thick; firm—said of goods and people.  
 | 親 both parents.  
 | 刀 two swords in one sheath.  
 | 六 double sixes—dice.  
 | 喜 doubled joys; two happy events; also written 囍.  
 | 姓 a double surname—as 司馬 Si ma.

- | 鉤 outline drawings; small feet—  
of women.  
| 數 an even number.  
| 月 the even moons—4th, 6th,  
etc. Used as a prefix to ex-  
pectant titles=eligible for  
selection in the even moons.  
| 眼 both eyes.  
| 棲 to roost together; marriage.  
| 手 both hands.  
| 全 double perfect—perfect in  
every respect.  
| 亡 both dead—as parents.  
| 身子 pregnant.  
| 的單的 odd and even.  
| 層兒的 doubled; in folds.  
| 目失明 blind in both eyes.

**霜**<sup>1</sup> Frost; crystallized;  
candied, as fruits. Grave;  
4892 frigid. Read *shuang*<sup>4</sup>. To  
kill by.

(From Nos. 5893; 2062.)

- | 菓 frosted fruits; crystallized con-  
fectionery.  
| 威 majestic; awe-inspiring.  
| 殺 to kill by frost.  
| 降 one of the solar terms.  
| 雪 frost and snow.

**孀**<sup>1</sup> A widow.

4893 (From Nos. 3921; 4892.)

- | 婦 or 孀居 a widow.

**礮**<sup>1</sup> Arsenic.

4894 (From Nos. 4829; 4892.)

## SHUEN.

(Commonly read SHÜEN in  
West Central China.)

**純**<sup>2</sup> Pure; simple. Of one  
colour; unmixed; sincere.  
4895 To be decided. Great.  
Used with Nos. 4898, and  
4899.

(From Nos. 4547; 5405.)

- | 正 pure and upright; sincere.  
| 淨 gentle; docile.  
| 色 unspotted; of one colour.  
| 全 pure; spotless.  
| 銅 pure or solid copper.  
| 忠 perfectly loyal.  
| 僕 simple; honest.  
| 粹 or 純麗 unadulterated; clear;  
beautiful; pure.  
| 大 great.  
| 厚 sincere; sound.  
| 是 is simply and solely...  
| 良 good; sincere.  
| 一 unmixed; simple; sincere.  
| 素 pure white.  
| 潔 clean; unadulterated.  
| 孝 truly filial.  
| 品人 a man of high moral  
character.  
| 一不二 unmixed; unadulterated;  
uniform.

**順**<sup>4</sup> Favourable; prosper-  
ous. To obey; to agree.  
4896 In accordance with; to  
go with.

(From Nos. 2504; 1181.)

- | 從 to obey; to comply with; to  
follow the wishes of another.  
| 風 a fair wind.  
| 當 or 順適 prosperous; favour-  
able; proper; smooth.  
| 性 according to nature.  
| 治 the emperor *Shuenchi*.  
| 便 favourable; suitable; when  
convenient.  
| 路 by the way; doing it if con-  
venient; taking it on the  
road—as when passing through  
a place, etc.  
| 逆 direct and inverse; fair and  
foul; mild and perverse, etc.  
| 手 by the way; while the hand  
is in.  
| 利 prosperous; no trouble with;  
easy; manageable; successful.

- | 事 a thing that happens at a  
good time; a satisfactory mat-  
ter.  
| 帶 to take along with one.  
| 水 a fair tide.  
| 緒 the right way; pleasantly.  
| 境 prosperous.  
| 姦 criminal connection, in which  
the woman is a consenting  
party.  
| 候 or 順頌 or 順請 “I avail  
myself of this opportunity to  
present my respects,” etc.—  
used at the end of letters.  
| 耳 an obedient ear.  
| 流 with the tide; prosperous—as  
one would wish.  
| 心 agreeable; to one's mind.  
| 直 perfectly straight.  
| 隨 to agree with; to follow others;  
to comply.  
| 筆寫 to write for another while  
the pen is in hand; to write  
off hand.  
| 口說 to speak heedlessly; to  
babble; to say what comes  
first.  
| 著風 to go with the wind.  
| 德人 a mild person.  
| 道走 to follow the road.  
| 嘴子 one who agrees with every-  
thing said.  
| 頌升祺 I avail myself of the  
occasion to wish you high  
advancement—used in official  
notes.  
| 風相送 may fair winds accom-  
pany you!  
| 其自然 in accordance with its  
natural tendencies.  
| 天者昌 he prospers who obeys  
Heaven.  
| 症, 反症 curable and incurable  
diseases respectively.  
| 水推舟 to drift with the cur-  
rent; to go with the crowd.  
| 情順理 proper; reasonable; reg-  
ular.



**楯**<sup>3</sup> The horizontal bar of a railing; a parapet. A 4897 light shield. To excite.

(From Nos. 3797; 5392.)

**淳**<sup>2</sup> Pure; unmixed; genuine; honest. Salt. A war-chariot. The second form only is in use. Also 4898 read *ch'uen*.

(From Nos. 4900; 2038; and 言. An old form of No. 1679.)

| 清 pellucid; pure.

| 沃 rich; fertile.

| 樸之鄉 a pure and honest neighbourhood.

**醇**<sup>2</sup> Rich, good, as wine. Pure. Also read *ch'uen*. **醅** Used with Nos. 4895, and 4898. 4899

(From Nos. 2680; 2038; 5405.)

| 厚 pure-minded and honest.

| 酒 good wine.

| 謹 careful; observant.

**舜**<sup>4</sup> Name of a legendary Chinese monarch. Wise; 4899<sup>a</sup> good.

(From Nos. 202; 1175.)

**瞬**<sup>4</sup> To glance; to wink.

4899<sup>b</sup> (From Nos. 3799; 4899a.)

| 息之間 or 一瞬眼 in the twinkling of an eye.



## SHUI.

**水**<sup>3</sup> Water. Fluid; liquid. The 85th Radical. Distinguish 氷 No. 4290.

4900

| 路 mode of communication by canals etc

| 旱 flood and drought; wet and dry.

| 泉 or 水源 a fountain; a spring.

| 土 climate.

| 田 fields overflowed—tidal lands; low-lying lands.

| 銀 quicksilver; mercury.

| 族 aquatic animals.

| 瓶 or 水罐子 a water jar; a pitcher.

| 星 or 伐星 the planet Mercury.

| 晶 crystal.

| 菜 vegetables such as greens, melons, etc.

| 牛 a water-buffalo.

| 漲 or 水大 flood tide; the water is rising.

| 退 or 水乾 or 水落 ebb tide; the water is falling.

| 脚 or 水力 freight or passage money.

| 手 or 水手人 a sailor.

| 夫 or 挑水的 a water-carrier.

| 紅 a light red.

| 車 an irrigating water-wheel; a water cart; a fire-engine.

| 波 ripples; waves.

| 閘 an aqueduct; a sluice; a waste-weir with gates.

| 池 or 水塘 a tank; a pool; a pond.

| 桶 a pail; a bucket.

| 烟 or 生烟 smoking tobacco.

| 母 a jelly-fish.

| 龍 a fire engine.

| 缸 or 水甕 a water jar.

| 菓 fresh fruit.

| 禮 presents of food—as opposed to money.

| 災 floods; inundations.

| 賊 pirates.

| 色 the complexion—of women.

| 膠 glue; liquid glue.

| 陸 by land and water.

| 苔 duckweed.

| 溝 a drain; a ditch.

| 泡 or 水漚 bubbles.

| 面 the surface of the water; nautical.

| 澤 submerged; fertilized by water.

| 勢 the appearance of the water.

| 雷船 a torpedo boat.

| 烟袋 a water-pipe; a hubble-bubble.

| 蒼玉 aquamarine or beryl.

| 沫子 froth; foam.

| 長(*chang*<sup>3</sup>) 船高 as the water increases the boat rises—a rise in cost demands a higher price.

| 火無情 water and fire have no sympathy.

| 性楊花 unstable; fickle.

| 土不服 not acclimatised; unused to a place.

| 木兩作 carpenter and brick-layer.

| 盡草枯 bankrupt; resources exhausted.

| 拉拉的 or 水漬漬的 soaking wet.

**稅**<sup>4</sup> Taxes; revenue; duty on goods. 4901

(From Nos. 1697; 5409.)

| 契 official fee; to register documents.

| 吏 tax-gatherers; "publicans."

| 銀 revenue; duties.

| 館 or 稅局 a Customs' station; a revenue office.

| 額 the stated or legal revenue of a place.

| 務 the Custom-house business.

| 則 the Tariff.

| 釐 regular taxes and *likin*.

| 費 fees in general; expenses of taxation.

| 印 to procure the official seal on payment of the regular fee.

| 捐 a duty-paid certificate; a Transit pass for imports.

| 地 land assessed for taxation.

| 單 pass for imports.

| 課銀 a fee paid on the stamping of deeds, etc.

| 關上 the Custom House.

| 口子 a point or station where duties are levied.

| 務司 Commissioner of Customs.

Read *tai*<sup>4</sup>. To change one's dress to mourning.

Read *chuan*<sup>4</sup>. Black, as clothes.

**睡**<sup>4</sup> To sleep; to doze.

4902 (From Nos. 3799; 1223.)

| 臥 to lie down and sleep.

| 覺 (*chiao*<sup>4</sup>) to sleep.

| 熟 to sleep soundly.

| 醒 to awake.

| 不着 unable to sleep.

| 着了死一樣 he sleeps as though he were dead.

**瑞**<sup>4</sup> A jade tablet given to feudal princes on their investiture, as a sign of authority and rank. A keepsake. A happy omen; auspicious; lucky. Also read *rui*.

(From Nos. 5873; 1170.)

| 氣 auspicious influences—of the Emperor.

| 國 or 瑞敦 Sweden.

| 雪 seasonable snow.

| 色 a lovely colour.

| 日 an auspicious day.

**誰**<sup>2</sup> Who? whose? which? Any one.

4904

(From Nos. 2515; 1217.)

| 知 or 誰料 who knows? who would have thought...?

| 敢 who dare?

| 的 whose?

| 想 who would have thought...?

| 阿 who's there?

| 人 or 誰也 who?

| 能做 who can do it?

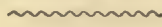
| 不知 who doesn't know that...?

| 不做 anybody can do it.

| 也不敢 no one dares to.

| 都趕不上他 nobody could equal him.

| 家門口能掛無事牌 at whose door can a no-trouble board be hung?—what family has not trouble?



## TA.

**大**<sup>4</sup> Great; big; tall; vast; extensive. Noble; high  
4905 in rank. Very; much. Full-grown. To make great. The 37th Radical. Distinguish 太 No. 4952.

| 人 a mandarin of rank; Your Excellency; a full-grown person.

| 怒 in a great rage.

| 荒 great famine; scarcity.

| 哭 to cry bitterly.

| 旨 the sum of; general drift of.

| 臣 a high official.

| 半 or 多半 the larger half; for the most part.

| 功 nine months' mourning.

| 膽 very courageous.

| 清 title of the present Chinese dynasty.

| 都 or 大概 or 大抵 or 大略 or 大約 probably; for the most part; in general.

| 姓 a noted family or name.

| 凡 all; generally.

| 意 scope; drift of; careless; heedless.

| 題 an important case.

| 呼 or 大叫 great howling; loud-voiced.

| 年 the year of the triennial examinations.

| 禘 an Imperial sacrifice offered once in five years.

| 經 the Five Relationships.

| 話 brag; a big story.

| 氣 genteel; great anger.

| 黃 rhubarb.

| 衣 full-dress; outer garments.

| 考 the triennial examination for 舉人.

| 器 a man of talent.

| 江 or 長江 the Great River—the Yangtse.

| 姐 or 大姐姐 an elder sister.

| 絨 or 大呢 broadcloth.

| 衿 a large lapel.

| 娘 a paternal aunt; Mrs; goody.

| 舅 a wife's elder brother.

| 便 to go to stool.

| 體 the main thing; principle; morality; scope.

| 衆 or 大家 or 大夥 we all; the whole of; people; men generally; all of us.

| 限 the great limit—death.

| 行 progress; the death of a sovereign or parent.

| 車 or 長車 a baggage cart.

| 指 or 巨指 or 手指 公 the thumb.

| 方 liberal; on a large scale; generous-minded.

| 憲 the High Authorities.

| 錢 full-sized cash; Peking cash.

| 麥 or 粗麥 barley.

| 有 abundant; prosperous.

| 腿 the thigh.

| 作 a hubbub—as of a storm.

| 烟 opium.

| 關 the native—as opposed to the foreign customs.

| 宗 mostly; the chief part.

| 事 an important matter.

| 雨 a heavy fall of rain.

| 米 ordinary eating rice; rice as opposed to millet.

| 號 a name or “style” taken by educated men.

| 名 an honourable name; a name given by parents to their boys.

| 端 the main division.

| 兵 or 大軍 Imperial troops.

| 禹 the Great Yu.

| 明 the great Ming dynasty.

| 風 a high wind; a typhoon.

| 筆 a large pencil or brush for writing; large characters.



| 寫 the large style of writing—as opposed to abbreviations; a chief clerk.  
 | 小 large and small; size; of all sizes.  
 | 理寺 the Grand Court of Revision.  
 | 丈夫 a hero; a virtuous man.  
 | 兒子 the eldest son.  
 | 災難 great calamity.  
 | 老爺 the official address of officials below the rank of Taotai or Intendant.  
 | 不可 totally impossible.  
 | 不同 very unlike.  
 | 學士 a Grand Secretary.  
 | 頭菜 salted turnips.  
 | 司務 (*fu*) a cook; a master workman.  
 | 前天 three days ago.  
 | 後天 in three days' time.  
 | 大的 greatly; deeply.  
 | 司馬, 大司空, 大司徒 Presidents of the Boards of War, Work and Revenue.  
 | 棉二棉 first and second quality of cotton respectively.  
 | 張威勢 to assume great authority.  
 | 戶人家 or 大門戶 great households; well-to-do families.  
 | 模大樣 brag; bombast.  
 | 同小異 for the most part alike; not very different.  
 | 齋首日 Ash Wednesday.  
 | 着胆子 to grow bold; to pluck up courage.  
 | 挑一等 an examination of graduates who have been up and failed thrice at the metropolitan examination for the 3rd degree.  
 | 器晚成 great vessels are long in reaching completion—talent matures slowly.  
 | 關節 the principal heads or divisions; the general outline.  
 | 相懸遠 widely different.

| 有名聲 having a great reputation.  
 | 開門做的 do it with open gates; let everybody know it.  
 | 大的福氣 the highest happiness; extreme bliss.  
 | 齋前三主日 Septuagesima Sunday.

Read *t'ai*. Used for No. 4952.

Read *tai*.

| 夫 a physician.  
 | 王 a robber chief.

打<sup>3</sup> To strike; to beat; to hit. To fetch; to buy.  
 4906 To make; to do; to cause. To come or go by way of.  
 (*From Nos. 4769; 5261.*)

| 坐 to sit in meditation—as Buddhists do.  
 | 鬧 to create a disturbance; to fight.  
 | 發 to send.  
 | 傷 wounded by a blow.  
 | 水 to draw water.  
 | 仗 to fight; to go to war.  
 | 算<sup>\*</sup> to calculate; to plan; to reckon; to purpose; to resolve.  
 | 穀 to thresh grain.  
 | 魚<sup>-</sup> to fish.  
 | 瞌 to doze; to snooze.  
 | 雷 to thunder.  
 | 齋 to fast; penance.  
 | 架 to fight. *chi<sup>a</sup>*  
 | 醺 or 建醺 or 設醺 to celebrate the festival of All-Souls; a public idolatrous service.  
 | 鎗 to fire a gun.  
 | 點 to make ready; to look after; to put in order.  
 | 罵 to revile; to abuse. *ma<sup>a</sup>*  
 | 聽 to enquire about; to make enquiries.  
 | 油 to buy oil. *ye<sup>a</sup>*  
 | 眼 to perforate; to make holes.  
 | 樁 to drive piles.  
 | 欠 the noise of yawning; to yawn.

| 滾 to roll on the ground—as an animal.  
 | 開 to break open; to open.  
 | 獵 to hunt.  
 | 劫 to take by force; to plunder.  
 | 箍 to hoop—a bucket.  
 | 裂 to break; to crack; cracked.  
 | 圈 to draw a circle.  
 | 躬 or 打禮 to make a bow.  
 | 卦 or 占卦 or 卜卦 to divine; to cast lots; to draw.  
 | 鑼 or 敲鑼 or 搥鑼 to beat a gong.  
 | 籠 to entrap birds.  
 | 牌 or 鬪牌 to gamble; to play cards. *pai<sup>a</sup>*  
 | 扮 or 裝扮 a style of dress; to dress gaily.  
 | 碎 or 砸碎 to break in bits; to shiver.  
 | 通 to knock through; to bribe; to render pervious.  
 | 閃 to lighten—as lightning.  
 | 千 to bend one knee.  
 | 恭 to salute with folded hands in Chinese fashion. *kung<sup>i</sup>*  
 | 賭 to bet.  
 | 藥 a purgative; to buy medicines.  
 | 破 to smash; to break in pieces.  
 | 掃 to sweep up. *sao<sup>3</sup>*  
 | 落 to knock down—as fruits from a tree.  
 | 造 to work—as in iron.  
 | 鼓 to beat a drum.  
 | 捆 to bind; to make into bundles or sheaves.  
 | 磨 to polish; to rub.  
 | 掉 knocked down; to knock down.  
 | 死 or 打殺 to kill. *si<sup>3</sup>*  
 | 節 to pay by instalments.  
 | 火 to strike a light.  
 | 夥 to form a company; to go into partnership.  
 | 更 (*keng<sup>1</sup>*) to beat the watch.  
 | 倒 to knock down.  
 | 量 to suppose; to estimate; to consider.  
 | 尖 to stop for refreshment when travelling.

- | 場 to thresh out and winnow grain.  
| 門 to knock at a door.  
| 當 or 出典 to sell off unredeemed pledges.  
| 包 to bud.

## 3

- | 算盤 to calculate; to reckon on the abacus.  
| 鑿水 to settle water with alum.  
| 板子 to flog.  
| 不到 (the shot) will not reach.  
| 秋風 to raise the wind.  
| 鐵的 a blacksmith.  
| 石頭 to cut stones; to throw stones at.  
| 暗號 to give a hint; to signal.  
| 噴嚏 to sneeze.  
| 鋪蓋 to put up bedding.  
| 稻子 to thresh rice.  
| 雜的 a man of all work; a coolie.  
| 嘴巴 to beat the lips; to slap the face.  
| 板殿 to strike an iron plate—as to summon to worship, to meals, etc.  
| 前失 or 打碇絆 to slip; to stumble.  
| 夜作 to do night work.  
| 趑趄 to stumble; to trip up.  
| 號子 to signal.  
| 糨子 or 打糨糊 to make paste.  
| 主意 to think of a plan.  
| 更的 a watchman.  
| 不遠 won't carry far—as a gun or a telescope.  
| 辮子 or 梳辮子 to plait the queue.  
| 鞦韆 to swing. *ch'ieh' then'*  
| 高興 (*hsing<sup>4</sup>*) or 打興 (*hsing<sup>4</sup>*)  
頭 to spoil the fun; to take the wind out of one's sails.  
| 個穩 or 打個艮 to hold back; to hesitate.  
| 喳喳 or 打耳啣 to whisper.  
| 贏了 to conquer; to gain the victory.  
| 柴的 a woodcutter; a lumberer.  
| 官司 to go to law.

- | 敗仗 or 敗仗 defeated; vanquished.  
| 烙印 to brand; to burn in.  
| 瞌睡 nodding; sleepy.  
| 冷戰 terrified; scared; to shiver—as with cold.  
| 赤腳 to bare the feet; to go barefooted.  
| 勝伏 or 打勝仗 to gain a victory.  
| 個纈 to tie a knot.  
| 協同 to join with another officer; to co-operate.  
| 稿子 or 打草稿 to take a proof—as from a block; to make a rough draft.  
| 呵氣 to gape.  
| 饑荒 in distress; wanting supplies; borrowing money; to pretend to be in want.  
| 隔饞 or 打隔兒 to hiccough; to belch.

## 4-5

- | 攪打攪 I have incommoded you—said by a visitor on leaving.  
| 他一頓 give him a beating; to give a person a thrashing.  
| 了中火 to have eaten dinner.  
| 這兒走 go by this path.  
| 那裏來 by which road did he come?  
| 箇轉兒 take a turn.  
| 小算盤 to use a little abacus—penurious; mean.  
| 折頭還 to square a debt by paying a percentage of the amount owed.  
| 爺罵娘 to beat father and curse mother—unfilial.  
| 門前經來 he passed by the door.

## TAH.

- 耷<sup>1</sup> Ears which hang down.  
4907 (From Nos. 4439; 4905.)  
| 拉着 dragging; slovenly.

簞<sup>2</sup> A coarse mat of rushes or bamboo. A blow. Also 4908 read *t'ah*.

(From Nos. 1129; 4972.)

答<sup>2</sup> To reply; to respond to; to echo; to return, as a salute, etc. To recompense. Distinguish 答 No. 4913.

(From Nos. 1129; 1711.)

- | 應 to answer; to respond; to assent to.  
| 謝 to return thanks; to send a return present.  
| 對 or 回答 to answer; to reply.  
| 話 a reply.  
| 道 or 答言 or 答曰 said in reply.  
| 情 to return a kindness.  
| 書 a written answer.  
| 禮 to make return presents or salutations.

達<sup>2</sup> Intelligent. Successful. To notify. To pass through; to penetrate. To extend to. To succeed.

(From No. 1036; and 幸 *tah*.  
A lamb.)

- | 權 to understand the art of adapting oneself to circumstances.  
| 知 to inform.  
| 部 to inform the Board.  
| 人 a shrewd fellow.  
| 復 to inform in reply.  
| 子 Tartars.  
| 鑒 to bring to the distinguished notice of.  
| 信 or 函達 to send a letter; to communicate by letter.  
| 道 the great central path.  
| 于河 flowing into the river.  
| 朝廷 to communicate to the Emperor; to make one's way in the world.  
| 不離道 when he has succeeded he does not depart from right.



**噠**<sup>2</sup> Name of a country.  
4910<sup>a</sup> (*From Nos. 2881; 4910.*)

**縫**<sup>2</sup> A knot.  
4911 (*From Nos. 4547; 4910.*)

**韃**<sup>1</sup> A nomadic tribe which formerly dwelt in the north-west.  
4912 (*From Nos. 2820; 4910.*)

| 子 or 臭韃子 the Tartars; a term of contempt applied to the Mongols.

**荅**<sup>1</sup> A species of pulse. To undertake. Distinguish  
4913 荅 No. 4909.  
(*From Nos. 5497; 1711.*)

**搭**<sup>1</sup> To raise; to build—used of temporary structures  
4914 only. To take a passage. To add to; to hang or place over. To lift light things between two or more persons.  
(*From Nos. 4769; 4913.*)

| 夥 to join in partnership; to form "a pool."

| 船 to take passage in a boat.

| 客 passengers.

| 住 to stay at—as a guest; to stay for a time.

| 界 to form a frontier; to bound.

| 單 additions to a list.

| 救 to help.

| 棚 or 搭寮 to put up a shed.

| 伴 to accompany; to go with.

| 手 to assist.

| 架子 to put up scaffolding.

| 桴橋 to throw a floating bridge across.

| 拉着 hanging down.

| 些碎銀 add a few bits of broken silver.

| 在繩子上 hang it on the line.

| 界的地方 limits of a district; a frontier.

**瘡**<sup>2</sup> A sore; a boil.  
4915 (*From Nos. 3844; 4913.*)

**褙**<sup>1</sup> A girdle; a loin-cloth.  
4916 (*From Nos. 2347; 4913.*)

| 子 a sack; a bag sewn up at each end with the opening in the middle.

| 褙 a purse or pouch.

## T'A.

**他**<sup>1</sup> He; she; it. That. Other; another.  
4917 (*From Nos. 4406; 2495.*)

| 意 with another intent; a different opinion.

| 項 another kind; other items.

| 的 his; hers.

| 人 others; another person.

| 們 they; them.

| 故 other reasons.

| 處 another place; elsewhere.

| 國 other countries.

| 往 to go elsewhere.

| 鄉 another neighbourhood.

| 自己 himself.

| 兩個人 those two people.

| 那個人 that fellow!

| 不具論 without bringing forward other examples—let this suffice.

| 們自己的 themselves.

## T'AH.

**怛**<sup>3</sup> Grieved; distressed. Also read *tah; t'an.*  
4918 (*From Nos. 2167; 4972.*)

**渌**<sup>4</sup> Ancient name of a stream in the north of Shantung.  
4919 (*From Nos. 4900; 3560.*)

**塔**<sup>3</sup> A tower; a pagoda; a spire; a lighthouse.  
4920 (*From Nos. 5371; 4913.*)

**獺**<sup>3.4</sup> An otter.  
4921 (*From Nos. 1340; 3198.*)

| 祭魚 the otter sacrifices to the fish—eats him.

| 皮領 otter skin collars.

| 肝十二葉 the otter's liver has twelve lobes.

**沓**<sup>4</sup> Idle talk. Joined; connected. Piled up; crowded together. Distinguish  
4922 沓 3714.  
(*From Nos. 4900; 5934.*)

| 沓 dilatory.

**幪**<sup>4</sup> A covering; a screen; an awning.  
4923 (*From Nos. 863; 4922.*)

| 幔 the tester and curtains of a bed.

**踏**<sup>4</sup> To tread; to plant the feet; to walk.  
4924 (*From Nos. 5652; 4922.*)

| 青 to step on the green grass—to worship at the tombs.

| 踐 to trample on; to trespass.

| 破 to break by stepping on.

| 勘 to investigate carefully.

| 扁了 to tread flat; trodden flat.

| 實地步 a firm foundation; a safe footing.

| 雪尋梅 to go out in the snow looking for plums.

**撻**<sup>4</sup> To strike; to flog.  
4925 (*From Nos. 4769; 4910.*)

**漣**<sup>4</sup> Slippery, as a muddy road.  
4925<sup>a</sup> (*From Nos. 4900; 4910.*)

**蹣**<sup>4</sup> To slip when walking.  
4926 (From Nos. 5652; 4910.)

| 倒 to slip down.  
| 足 to slip; to slide.

**閤**<sup>4</sup> The door of an inner room.  
4927 (From Nos. 3665; 4910.)

**扇**<sup>1</sup> The rushing sound of wings.  
4928 (From Nos. 5874; 5934.)

**塌**<sup>1</sup> To fall in ruins; to collapse.  
4929 (From Nos. 5371; 4928.)

| 陷 to collapse.  
| 下去 sunk down; given way—as a bank of earth.

**搨**<sup>4</sup> To rub; to take a rubbing of an inscription on stone. A fac-simile; an impression.  
4930 (From Nos. 4769; 4928.)

| 冒 stupid; easily imposed upon.  
| 摸 to rub over.  
| 地錢 to levy a duty on produce; a present made to gate keepers or servants; bribes at *yamens*.

**榻**<sup>4</sup> A couch; a bed.  
4931 (From Nos. 3797; 4928.)

**湯**<sup>1</sup> To moisten; to soak through.  
4932 (From Nos. 4900; 4928.)

**蹋**<sup>4</sup> To tread on; to stamp; to walk. Used with No. 4924.  
4933 (From Nos. 5652; 4928; 2004.)

| 伏 to crawl along the ground.  
| 踢 to kick a football.  
| 倒 to slip down in walking.  
| 蹣 to shuffle with the feet.

**邇**<sup>1</sup> Careless; negligent; untidy.  
4934 (From Nos. 1036; 4928.)

| 拉鞋 shoes down at the heel.

## TAI.

**歹**<sup>5</sup> Vicious; depraved; bad. The 78th Radical.  
4935

| 人 a bad man.

**待**<sup>4</sup> To treat; to behave. To wait for; to await.  
4936 (From Nos. 597; 4536.)

| 價 to watch the market.  
| 好 to treat well.  
| 承 to undertake for.  
| 下 to treat inferiors.  
| 要 to be going to...  
| 等 or 等待 to await.  
| 我 wait until I come.  
| 兩天 wait a day or two.  
| 人如己 to treat others as yourself.  
| 時而動 wait until the right time and then act.  
| 人厚道 to treat others generously.  
| 客不周到 to treat a guest improperly.

Read *tai*<sup>1</sup>. To rest.

**帶**<sup>4</sup> A girdle; a tape; a sash, a scarf. A belt; a belt of country. A district. To bear. To carry to or from; to take or bring with. To involve.  
4937

(From Nos. 863; 3708, and 卅 *hsi*. Forty.)

| 壞 to lead astray; to involve in ruin.

| 門 to shut the door on leaving.  
| 累 to involve.  
| 來 to bring; to bring with.  
| 着 to carry; carrying.  
| 領 or 帶同 or 隨帶 to lead; to take with one.

| 手 to do at the same time.  
| 信 or 帶書 to carry letters.  
| 兵 or 帶隊 to lead or have charge of troops.

| 水 to pilot; including water.  
| 候 to keep in charge till...  
| 到 or 帶至 or 帶往 or 帶送 or 帶赴 to take to.

| 見 to introduce to a superior.  
| 子 tape; a girdle.  
| 上 to take with; to concern; to touch.

| 到縣 to take a man to the magistrates.

| 口音 to speak with an accent.  
| 回來 to bring back.  
| 到那邊去 take it over there.

**𡗗**<sup>1</sup> Foolish; silly; simple; idiotic. Also read *ai*<sup>2</sup>. Distinguish 凱 No. 2737.  
4938 (From Nos. 1340; 3797; 442; 2881.)

| 住 to linger about; to loaf in the streets; to foist oneself on another.

| 氣 stupidity.  
| 笑 a silly laugh; an inane smile.  
| 話 nonsense.

| 子 a simpleton; a fool.  
| 臉 gaping; staring.  
| 視 to look at in an absent-minded way.

| 着 to stay; to rest.  
| 𡗗的 vacant; stupid.  
| 進不𡗗出 one who pretends to be a fool for his own profit.

**慄**<sup>1</sup> Alarmed; frightened; scared. Used with No. 4939.  
4939 (From Nos. 2167; 4956.)



**戴**<sup>4</sup> To wear on the head or on the nose. To uphold; 4940 to bear. To honour.

(From Nos. 2325; 5438.)

- | 德 crowned with goodness; thankful for kindness.
- | 日 to have the sun overhead.
- | 勝 the hoopoe.
- | 帽子 to wear a cap or hat.
- | 冠冕 to wear a crown.
- | 眼鏡 to wear spectacles.
- | 頂子 to wear an official button.
- | 翎子 to wear a feather.
- | 不上 unable to wear.
- | 月披星 to wear the moon and wrap in the stars—to travel.

**逮**<sup>4</sup> To reach to. The 171st Radical. 4941

**逮**<sup>4</sup> A dam; a haul-over for boats. 4942  
(From Nos. 5371; 4941.)

- | 格 the scale of charges at a lock.

**怠**<sup>4</sup> Idle; remiss. Disrespectful; insolent. 4943  
(From Nos. 2167; 4958.)

- | 惰 or 怠緩 or 怠玩 negligent; remiss; idle.
- | 慢 disrespectful; to treat rudely.
- | 倦 or 倦怠 tired of a work.

**殆**<sup>4</sup> Dangerous; perilous. 4944 To endanger; to be in danger. About; at the limit; nearly; only; merely; even; almost.  
(From Nos. 4935; 4958.)

- | 及 nearly to; drawing near; until.
- | 哉 perilous indeed!
- | 非也 I should say not.
- | 於不可 this would seem to be improper.
- | 至一載 nearly a whole year.

**迨**<sup>4</sup> Until; when. To reach; to come up to; to catch up.

4945 (From Nos. 1036; 4958; 4941.)

- | 後 until afterwards; subsequently.
- | 經 when afterwards.
- | 繫 to arrest and imprison.
- | 今 until now.
- | 至其時 up to that period.

**代**<sup>4</sup> A generation; a dynasty. To substitute; in place of; instead of; for. 4946 Distinguish 伐 No. 1400.

(From Nos. 4406; 2385.)

- | 筆 a writer; to write for another.
- | 月 a lantern.
- | 書 an attorney; a copyist; a clerk in a *yamen*.
- | 替 on behalf of; in the place of.
- | 署 a deputy official.
- | 印 temporarily to hold the seal of another official.
- | 勞 or 代手 to do something for another; to lend a hand.
- | 辦 to manage for one.
- | 權 to act for another; to hold delegated authority.
- | 訴 to plead on behalf of.
- | 辦 or 代理 or 代作 or 代當 to act for; to take the place of.
- | 客 a broker.
- | 贖 to redeem for another.
- | 換 to exchange; to put one thing in the place of another.
- | 詢 to ask on behalf of.
- | 倩 for; on behalf of; instead of.
- | 明 alternate shinings.
- | 爲辦理 to act on behalf of another.

**岱**<sup>4</sup> The eastern one of the Five Mountains. 4947  
(From Nos. 4636; 4946.)

- | 山 or 岱宗 or 泰山 the above mountain.

**玳**<sup>4</sup> Tortoise-shell.

**瑤**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 5873; 4946; 4948 5356.)

- | 瑤殼 tortoise-shell.

**袋**<sup>4</sup> A bag; a sack; a case; a pocket; a pouch. 4949 (From Nos. 2347; 863; 4946.)

- | 子 or 口袋 a sack; a bag.
- | 鼠 the kangaroo.

**貸**<sup>4</sup> To lend on interest. To forgive. Distinguish 貨 No. 1699. 4950

(From Nos. 4090; 4946.)

**黛**<sup>4</sup> To blacken the eyebrows. Black; sombre. 4951  
(From Nos. 1660; 4946.)

# T'AI.

**太**<sup>4</sup> Very; much; too; excessive. Peace. A term of respect common in titles. 4952  
(From Nos. 4905; 1114.)

- | 平 peace; peaceful; the title chosen by the Long-haired Rebels (*T'ai-p'ings*).
- | 少 too few.
- | 硬 too hard; too firm.
- | 監 a eunuch.
- | 太 a mandarin's wife; a lady.
- | 初 in the beginning.
- | 多 too much.
- | 過 or 太甚 or 太過逾 excessive; excessively.
- | 子 or 儲君 the Heir-Apparent.
- | 守 a Prefect.
- | 古 in very early times; extreme antiquity.

| 乙 Great Unity—the nest-egg of evolution.

| 好 better than I wish.

| 廟 the Imperial ancestral temple.

| 小 too small.

| 公 a grandfather; ancestors.

| 早 too early.

| 爺 your Worship—as when speaking to a District Magistrate; a title of respect to an old gentleman.

| 祖 the first Emperor of a dynasty; the oldest ancestor of a clan.

| 上 heaven; a title of respect.

| 陰 the moon.

| 史 a second-class Han-lin compiler; one who selects lucky days.

| 后 the Emperor's mother.

| 空 the sky.

| 婆 a great-grandmother.

| 陽 the sun.

| 歲 a star god who presides over the year.

| 極 the Great Limit—the ultimate principle of Chinese philosophy—its substitute for an intelligent Creator.

| 虛 the great void; space; the universe.

| 夫人 the mother of an official.

| 平洋 the Pacific Ocean.

| 不及 quite insufficient; will not do.

| 史公 chief astronomer.

| 平錢 coins issued by the T'ai-p'ings, having on them the inscription 太平天國.

| 平鼓 a tambourine.

| 子太保 senior guardian of the Heir-Apparent.

| 上老君 a title of Lao-tsz.

| 不自愛 altogether lacking in self-respect.

| 子少保 junior guardian of the Heir-Apparent.

**泰**<sup>4</sup> Exalted; honourable; extensive; liberal; prosperous. Used with No. 4952.

| 山 Mt. T'ai in the west of Shantung—the 東嶽 which gives fame to Tai-an Fu 泰安府.

| 適 excellent—of health.

| 運 a good destiny.

| 山 or 泰水 terms used in speaking of another man's father-in-law and mother-in-law.

| 平 great peace; peaceful.

| 西國 western or European nations.

| 而不驕 exalted yet not proud.

| 山石敢當 a stone from Mt. T'ai will dare to resist—evil influences.

**態**<sup>4</sup> Manner; bearing; behaviour. Distinguish 熊 4954 No. 2212.

(From Nos. 2167; 3833.)

| 度 behaviour.

**艤**<sup>4</sup> A long narrow vessel with two masts. 4955

(From Nos. 314; 4937.)

| 公 a helmsman.

**臺**<sup>2</sup> A terrace; a platform; a stage; a look-out. A 4956 title of respect. Interchanged with No. 4958. Distinguish 壹 No. 2383.

(From Nos. 531; 3708; 410.)

| 前 or 臺翁 or 臺下 conventional phrases equivalent to "Your Honour."

| 階 steps; a mansion.

| 灣 Taiwan, the island of Formosa.

| 示 your instructions.

| 函 your letter.

| 電 your Honour's clearness of vision.

| 布 a table-cloth.

**擡**<sup>2</sup> To carry between two or more persons. To raise.

**抬**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 4769; 4956; 4957 4958.)

| 舉 to advance; to recommend; to exalt; to extol.

| 愛 your favour.

| 價 or 擡高時價 to raise the price.

| 著 to carry; carrying.

| 扛 to carry on a pole; to quarrel; to wrangle.

| 轎的 or 轎夫 sedan-chair bearers.

| 出去 to carry out.

| 貴手 to own one's error and beg pardon.

| 不動 unable to carry or lift.

| 回去 carry it back.

| 頭字 characters raised above the line as a mark of distinction.

| 雙頭 or 雙擡 to raise two characters—as above.

| 三頭 or 三擡 to raise three characters—as above.

| 起來 to lift up.

| 轎子 to carry a sedan-chair.

| 頭見喜 may you have joy when you raise your head.

**台**<sup>2</sup> Eminent; exalted. Used for No. 4956. 4958

(From Nos. 2881; 4549.)

| 照 for your Honour's inspection.

| 駕 your Honour; you.

| 教 what you have to say.

| 函 your note.

| 安 or 台祺 or 台祉 your welfare—used at the end of letters.

| 甫 your "style"?

| 甫是那兩個字 which two characters form your honoured "style"?

Read 我. I; me.

| 德 my virtue.



**胎**<sup>1</sup> The womb.

4959 (From Nos. 4466; 4958.)

- | 生 born from the womb; viviparous.
- | 動 the quickening of the womb.
- | 產 child-birth.
- | 衣 or 胎盤 the placenta.
- | 瞽 born blind.
- | 元 an embryo.
- | 敗 death in the womb.
- | 胞 the womb.
- | 孕 or 懷胎 or 有胎 or 受胎 to be pregnant.
- | 漏卵化 the four classes of birth, according to the Chinese.

**苔**<sup>2</sup> Moss; lichen.

4960 (From Nos. 5497; 4958.)

- | 菜 an edible sea-weed.

**部**<sup>2</sup> Name of a small feudal State in Shensi.

4961

(From Nos. 2406; 4958.)

## TAN.

**蛋**<sup>4</sup> An egg. A tribe of aborigines.

4962 (From Nos. 1079; 4205; 2544.)

- | 家 or 蛋民 the Tanka people or boat population of Canton.
- | 戶 boat-people.
- | 清 or 蛋白 the white of an egg.
- | 卵 eggs.
- | 黃 the yolk of an egg.
- | 坊 or 蛋行 (*hang*<sup>4</sup>) an egg establishment; an egg purveyor.
- | 壳兒 the shell of an egg.

**淡**<sup>4</sup> Insipid; flavourless; tasteless. Weak, as liquid.

4963 Light in colour. Dull, of trade. Lonely.

(From Nos. 4900; 2547.)

- | 酒 weak wine.

| 薄 insipid; profitless; tasteless; poor.

| 定 or 淡心 indifferent.

| 菜 dried mussels.

| 水 Tamsui—a port in the north of Formosa.

| 收 poor receipts—as in trade.

| 色 a light colour.

| 描 to sketch; painting—as seen on blue China.

| 紅 light red—of “buttons.”

| 氣 nitrogen.

| 食粗衣 simple food and coarse clothes.

**亶**<sup>3</sup> Sincere; real; true.

4964 (From No. 4972; see No. 3399.)

| 父 Tan Fu—the progenitor of the house of Cheo, 14th century B. C.

| 其然乎 will you not find it really so?

**誕**<sup>4</sup> A birthday. To bear children. To increase. To be wide apart. Incoherent; disorderly.

4965 To brag.

(From Nos. 2515; 2544; 4972.)

| 日 or 誕時 or 誕辰 or 壽誕 or 生誕 a birthday.

| 育 to nourish; to bring up.

| 子 to bear a son.

| 大 or 誕闊 to extend; to enlarge.

| 妄 to talk extravagantly.

| 彌厥月 to complete the first moon after birth.

| 告萬方 to proclaim far and wide.

**耽**<sup>1</sup> To delay; to loiter; to hinder.

**耽**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 4738; 3799; 4966 see No. 236.)

| 延 or 耽誤 or 耽擱 to delay; to hinder; to impede; to loiter.

| 時日 to procrastinate; to waste time.

| 悞工夫 to waste time; to impede the execution of work.

| 誤不了 there will be no delay; it will not be neglected.

| 貸一二 make some little allowance.

**丹**<sup>1</sup> A pill. A decoction that confers immortality.

4967 Cinnabar; red.

(Supposed to be a modification of No. 924.)

| 方 an excellent prescription.

| 田 the pubic region.

| 色 or 丹朱 or 丹紅 red.

| 娘 or 丹鳥 a firefly.

| 灶 the pomegranate flower.

| 青 a painting; painters.

| 家 or 丹爐家 alchemists.

| 砂 cinnabar.

| 墀 the Court; the Emperor's palace; an open space in the Confucian temple.

| 國 Denmark.

| 心 a sincere heart.

| 詔 Imperial Decrees—written with the vermilion pencil.

| 穴 the tropics.

| 桂 cinnamon.

| 田不足 his constitution was not strong.

**聃**<sup>1</sup> Ears without rim or lobe.

4968

(From Nos. 4439; 4967.)

**憺**<sup>4</sup> Tranquil; easy; satisfied.

4969

(From Nos. 2167; 118.)

| 然寡欲 satisfied; having few desires.

**擔**<sup>1</sup> To carry with a pole on the shoulder by one person. To take responsibility; to undertake; to sustain. Read *tan*<sup>4</sup>. A burden; a load; a picul.

(From Nos. 4769; 118.)

- | 當 or 擔任 to bear; to take responsibility; to put up with.
- | 子 a load; a burden.
- | 憂 to bear sorrow; to be grieved.
- | 著 to carry.
- | 保 to go bail for; to insure; to be responsible for.
- | 盤 the betrothal presents.
- | 風 to endure the hardships of the weather.
- | 心 or 操心 to be anxious.
- | 錯 to bear the blame.
- | 代 to take on oneself to.
- | 驚 to be alarmed.
- | 險 to brave danger; to run the risk.
- | 事 or 問事 to undertake to do a thing; to bear responsibility.
- | 荷 or 擔承 to undertake.
- | 水 to carry water.
- | 不起 unequal to the burden.
- | 上來 to take up—as a burden.
- | 擔子 to carry a burden.
- | 當不起 unable to bear—as responsibility.
- | 心害怕 anxious and alarmed.
- | 這個箱子 carry this box.
- | 是不擔錯 to accept the credit and repudiate the blame.
- | 得起擔不起 can you take the responsibility?

**膽**<sup>3</sup> The gall, said to be the seat of courage. Bravery.

4791 (From Nos. 4466; 118; 4972.)

- | 水 or 膽青 or 膽汁 or 黃膽 bile.
- | 怯 fearful.
- | 虛 or 膽落 or 喪膽 craven; courage failing; white-livered.

| 識 intelligent and determined; courage and experience.

- | 子 or 胆量 courage.
- | 玩 to venture to trifle with.
- | 敢 to have the audacity.
- | 畧 energy and resource.
- | 戰 to tremble with fear.
- | 志 moral courage; determination.
- | 氣 courage; bravery.
- | 壯 brave; fearless.
- | 量小 or 膽細 timid; fearful.
- | 生毛 his gall produces hairs—dauntless; audacious.
- | 作膽爲 not afraid to do; daring.
- | 戰心驚 in terror.
- | 喪魂消 at one's wit's end through fright.
- | 大心小 brave but cautious.

**旦**<sup>4</sup> The morning; the dawn; day. Actors who take female parts.

(From Nos. 4443; 2383.)

- | 夕 or 旦晚 morning and evening.
- | 旦 every morning.
- | 不保夕 in the morning not to guarantee the evening—not to know what a day may bring forth.
- | 夕之間 between morning and evening; during the day.

**但**<sup>4</sup> Only; but; merely. Yet; still; but.

(From Nos. 4406; 4972.)

- | 是 or 但係 but; but the fact is that; except that.
- | 凡 whoever; whatever; all; however...; whenever.
- | 其 notwithstanding.
- | 願 a formula expressive of desire—oh that! etc.
- | 不知 but I do not know...
- | 願如此 would that it might be so!
- | 坐不妨 you may as well sit down.

- | 說不怕 come, speak out boldly.
- | 是有一件 or 但還有一件 but there is one thing...; it must be borne in mind that...
- | 見人山人海 he saw only mountains and seas (i. e., masses) of people.

**担**<sup>3</sup> To brush off; to dust. A duster.

4974

(From Nos. 4769; 4972.)

- | 子 a feather duster.
- | 灰 to dust.
- | 一担 give it a dusting.
- | 担衣服 to dust clothes.

**疸**<sup>4</sup> Biliousness.

4975 (From Nos. 3844; 4972.)

**鳴**<sup>4</sup> A kind of nightingale.

4975<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 3855; 4972.)

**單**<sup>1</sup> Single; alone; only. Odd, as a number. A cheque; an account; a bill. Unlined.

4976

(Supposed to be from lower part of No. 4182; see No. 606.)

- | 子 or 單帖 a list; a bill; a memo.
- | 要 to want nothing but...
- | 身 or 單丁 or 單住 one alone; to live alone by oneself.
- | 日 the odd days.
- | 寒 or 單薄 thinly dressed; poverty-stricken; insufficient.
- | 式 a blank form.
- | 據 a receipt; documentary proof.
- | 票 a certificate.
- | 獨 or 孤單 alone; solitary.
- | 數 odd numbers.
- | 月 the odd months—as 7th, 9th, etc.
- | 衫 a shirt without lining.
- | 衣裳 unlined clothes.
- | 身漢 a bachelor.
- | 扇門 a single-leaf door.



| 單的 specially; purposely; for one thing only.

| 套車 a one-horse cart.

| 買一樣 buy one kind only.

| 人獨馬 alone; single-handed.

Read *shan*<sup>2</sup>. Name of a chief of the Huns. Used in the sense of chieftain.

| 關 the years of the cycle which have 卯 in them.

**憚**<sup>4</sup> To dread; to shirk; to shrink from.

4977

(From Nos. 2167; 4976.)

| 煩 or 憚勞 to be averse to taking trouble.

**殫**<sup>1</sup> The utmost; entirely; quite.

4978

(From Nos. 4935; 4976.)

| 力 with the whole energy.

| 究 to investigate thoroughly.

| 精 with all one's energies.

| 思極慮 deeply meditated on it.

**瘡**<sup>1.3</sup> Disease arising from over-work; worn-out; wearied; distressed.

4979

(From Nos. 3844; 4976.)

**簞**<sup>1</sup> A small basket for holding cooked rice. A hat-box.

4980

(From Nos. 1129; 4976.)

| 瓢屢空 the baskets and gourds were repeatedly empty—in the famine.

**禪**<sup>1</sup> A garment without a lining; single. Distinguish 禪 No. 4694.

4981

(From Nos. 2347; 4976.)

**鄆**<sup>1</sup> Name of a place.

4982

(From Nos. 2406; 4976.)

## T'AN.

**坍**<sup>1</sup> To fall into ruins; to collapse.

4983

(From Nos. 5371; 4967.)

| 塌 to collapse; to fall into ruins.

| 倒 to fall—as a building.

| 了半截 one face of the wall has fallen—as of walls only faced with brick.

**炭**<sup>4</sup> Coal; charcoal.

4984

(From No. 1695; and 产 nich. A high bank.)

| 火 a coal fire.

| 灰 or 碎炭 charcoal ashes.

| 氣 carbon.

**探**<sup>1</sup> To try; to tempt; to essay.

4985

(From No. 4769; see No. 4743.)

| 湯 to thrust the hand in boiling water.

| 虎口 to tempt Providence.

| 天之威 to bring on oneself the wrath of Heaven.

| 囊取物 (as easy as) to feel for things in a bag.

| 頤索隱 to investigate the hidden mysteries of things.

Read *t'an*<sup>4</sup>. To spy; to search out; to enquire after.

| 聽 or 探詢 or 探問 or 探訪 or 打探 or 探討 to pick up information; to enquire about.

| 馬 or 探子 a spy.

| 試 or 試探 to essay; to experiment; to try.

| 花 the title of the third graduate on the list at the final examination which follows the selection of 進士.

| 友 to ask after or visit friends.

| 水 to take soundings.

| 先 or 探前 beforehand; in anticipation.

| 差 a confidential messenger; a spy.

| 親 to visit one's relatives.

| 捕 detectives and policemen.

| 望 to interview.

| 喪 to make enquiries as to mourning ceremonies.

| 報 to find out and report.

| 病 to enquire after a sick person.

| 知 or 探聞 to ascertain.

| 伺 to spy; to be on the watch.

| 一探 to make inquiries.

| 深淺 to sound; to take soundings.

| 探口氣 to ascertain a person's opinions or feelings.

| 一個確信 to get some authentic news.

**貪**<sup>1</sup> To covet; to desire. Avaricious. The name of a beast painted on the wall outside a yamen.

4986

(From Nos. 4090; 872.)

| 贓 or 貪賄 or 貪墨 to covet booty; grasping.

| 圖 to seek after; to scheme for.

| 戀 to hanker after.

| 心 covetousness; covetous.

| 食 or 貪吃 gluttonous.

| 愛 or 貪想 or 貪望 or 貪慾 or 貪羨 to be fond of; to long for; to desire.

| 婪 or 貪吝 to covet; avaricious.

| 財 greedy of money.

| 利 keen after profit; avaricious.

| 前 eager to get on.

| 頭 the object of desire.

| 酒 fond of drink.

| 贓官 or 貪吏 a corrupt official.

| 睡 fond of sleep.

| 玩 to be fond of play.

| 情 greediness; covetous desires.

| 酷 avaricious and cruel.

| 名 greedy of fame.

| 色 fond of women; lustful.

| 叨 addicted to.

| 食好 (*hao*<sup>4</sup>) 酒 fond of eating and drinking; gluttonous.

| 求無厭 insatiable; no end to his greed.  
| 食醉酒 gluttonous and drunken.  
| 心不足 very covetous.  
| 人敗類 the covetous man injures his fellows.  
| 生怕死 clinging to life.  
| 昵女色 familiar with women; addicted to lust.  
| 天之功爲己功 he covets the merits of Heaven as his own.

歎<sup>4</sup> To sigh; to lament.  
嘆<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 839; 2881; 4987 see No. 784.)

| 美 or 歎羨 or 讚歎 to admire and praise; to commend.  
| 息 or 歎氣 to sigh.  
| 辭 an interjectional word, or phrase implying regret.  
| 一口氣 to heave a sigh.

彈<sup>2</sup> To play on stringed instruments. To snap the fingers. To press down; to accuse.

(From Nos. 2952; 4976.)

| 壓 or 鎮壓 to press down; to repress.  
| 琴 or 拊琴 to play the harp, or organ.  
| 指 to snap the fingers; to fillip.  
| 唱 to play and sing.  
| 料 to bring charges against; to accuse.  
| 章 an accusation against an officer; an impeachment.  
| 瘡 to open an ulcer.  
| 冠 to snap the cap—to shake the dust off it.  
| 染 to dye by sprinkling.  
| 絃 to play the lute.  
| 墨 to sprinkle with black; figured in black.  
| 棉花 to bow cotton.

| 墨線 to strike a line—as a Chinese carpenter or tailor with string.

| 琵琶 to play the guitar.

Read *tan*<sup>4</sup>. A shot; a bullet; a pellet; a pill; a shell.

| 子 a pellet; shot; bullets.

| 丸 a bolus; a pill.

| 丸之地 a small piece of ground; a little country.

醃<sup>3</sup> Brine from pickled meat; condiments.  
膾<sup>3</sup> 4989 (From Nos. 2680; 4466; 3758; see No. 236.)

| 醃 the brine of meat minced small and pickled.

澹<sup>2</sup> Tranquil; placid. To disturb. Also read *tan*<sup>4</sup>.  
4990 (From Nos. 4900; 118.)

| 心 to disturb the mind.

| 容 a placid countenance.

坦<sup>3</sup> Level; smooth. Satisfied; peaceful. Distinguish 坦 No. 5943.

(From Nos. 5371; 4972.)

| 直 open and straightforward.

| 腹 or 坦婿 a son-in-law.

| 然無疑 confidently; without suspicion.

| 平的路 a level road.

| 然無懼 boldly; without fear.

袒<sup>3</sup> To lay bare; to strip; to throw off garments.  
袒<sup>3</sup> Bared; naked. To screen.  
4992 (From Nos. 2347; 4972; 4964.)

| 庇 or 袒護 or 偏袒 to give protection to; to screen.

| 服 partially to slip off a garment.

| 縱 to give license to and screen—subordinates.

| 左袒右 to throw off everything.

| 而示之背 he stripped and showed him his back.

壇<sup>2</sup> An altar. An examination hall; an arena.  
坛<sup>2</sup> 4993 (From Nos. 5371; 4964; 5991.)

| 場 an arena.

檀<sup>2</sup> A hard tough wood; sandalwood.  
4994 (From Nos. 3797; 4964.)

| 越 the benefactors of a convent; an alms-giver.

| 香木 common sandal-wood.

| 香爐 a censer.

| 香山 the Sandwich Islands.

曇<sup>2</sup> Dark clouds.  
4995 (From Nos. 4443; 5995.)

罍<sup>2</sup> An earthenware jar;  
罍<sup>2</sup> a jug.

罍<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 5371; 1511; 4996 4995; 5000.)

攤<sup>1</sup> To open and spread out, as for sale; to apportion;  
4997 to divide amongst; to distribute. A stall or mat on which goods are displayed for sale.  
(From Nos. 4769; 3818.)

| 錢 to divide money; to allot; to share.

| 賠 to make up a loss by assessments

| 分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) to pay a share; to divide up—as money.



| 子 a street stall.  
| 開 to spread out; to unfold.  
| 派 to assess; to rate proportionally; to apportion.  
| 繳 to pay by instalments.  
| 償 to make a composition with creditors.  
| 手攤脚 to gesticulate; to throw the arms and legs about.

**灘**<sup>1</sup> A rapid. A sand-bank; a foreshore.  
4998 (From Nos. 4900; 3818; 4976.)

| 師 or 放灘的 a pilot through rapids.  
| 頭小調 boatmen's songs.

**癱**<sup>1</sup> Palsy; paralysis.  
4999 (From Nos. 3844; 3818.)

| 子 or 癱瘓 a paralytic.  
| 瘋病 paralysis.  
| 手癱脚 palsied hands and feet.

**覃**<sup>2</sup> Enduring; extensive; vast; long; prolonged.  
5000 (From No. 5484; see No. 1586.)

| 恩 great grace; an amnesty.

**撣**<sup>3,4</sup> To feel for with the hand. Used for No. 4974.  
5001 (From Nos. 4769; 5000.)

| 帚 or 撣子 a feather duster.

**潭**<sup>2</sup> The name of a river in Hunan. Deep; vast. A pool; a lake.  
5002 (From Nos. 4900; 5000.)

| 水 deep water.  
| 府 your house.  
| 思下逮 his great kindness reaches to the lowest.

**燂**<sup>2</sup> To dry at the fire; to scorch; to burn; to heat.  
5003 Also read *hsien*<sup>2</sup>.  
(From Nos. 1695; 5000.)

| 船 to get off the barnacles, etc., from a boat's bottom.  
| 水 to heat water.

**譚**<sup>2</sup> To boast; extravagant. The name of a State.  
5004 Used with No. 5008.  
(From Nos. 2515; 5000.)

**啖**<sup>4</sup> To eat; to chew; to bite. To entice; to lure. Also read *tan*.  
5005 (From Nos. 2881; 2547; 2148.)

| 以利乎 can he entice him by gain?

**毯**<sup>3</sup> Rugs; carpets; druggets.  
5006 (From Nos. 3633; 2547.)

| 子 a rug; a carpet.

**痰**<sup>2</sup> Phlegm.  
5007 (From Nos. 3844; 2547.)

| 盂 or 痰罐 or 痰盒 a spittoon.  
| 喘 or 痰氣 asthma.  
| 症 phthisis; consumption.  
| 涎 spittle; phlegm.  
| 壅 the death rattle.  
| 堵住嚔子了 phlegm has blocked up the windpipe.

**談**<sup>2</sup> To chat; to converse; to talk.  
5008 (From Nos. 2515; 2547.)

| 講 or 談論 or 談談 or 談心 to talk over; to discuss; to chat; to discourse.  
| 兵 to discuss military affairs.  
| 笑 to laugh and talk.

| 空 or 空談 to spin yarns; to vapour.  
| 公事 to discuss business matters.  
| 天論地 to talk on all kinds of subjects.

**鄰**<sup>2</sup> Name of a small ancient principality.  
5009 (From Nos. 2406; 2547.)

**餽**<sup>2</sup> To advance; to increase. A cake; a bait.  
5010 (From Nos. 4835; 2547.)

| 餌 a bait; a temptation.

## TANG.

**宕**<sup>4</sup> A covered way; a passage. Used for No. 5015.  
5011 (From Nos. 3729; 4829.)

**党**<sup>3</sup> An ancient family name.  
5012 (From Nos. 4406; 4714.)

**黨**<sup>3</sup> A village. A clique; a faction; a gang; a party; an association.  
5013 (From Nos. 1660; 4714.)

| 正 a headman or village elder.  
| 類 a class; a species.  
| 羽 adherents; partisans.

**盪**<sup>4</sup> To move; to disturb. To oppose; to withstand.  
5014 To allay. To row. Also read *t'ang*.  
(From Nos. 3758; 5024.)

| 舟 to propel a boat on land—an impossibility.  
| 船 to propel a boat.  
| 塞 to keep out the cold.  
| 槳 to row.  
| 意平心 to compose one's mind.  
| 風冒雪 in the teeth of wind and snow.

**蕩**<sup>4</sup> Vast. To squander.  
**蕩** To waste. Dissipated;  
 5015 reckless; licentious.

(From Nos. 5497; 5024.)

- | 產 to squander one's patrimony;  
to run through a fortune.
- | 子 a profligate.
- | 失 lost; squandered—as property.
- | 水 running water.
- | 蕩乎 how vast!
- | 檢 驗 關 to violate rules and  
overstep all bounds.
- | 析 離 居 homeless and wander-  
ing.
- | 然 無 存 all spent; wasted.

**當**<sup>1</sup> Ought; should. Suit-  
 able; correct. To under-  
 5016 take; to act as. To fill  
 an office; to occupy a  
 position. To be equal to;  
 to match. In the presence  
 of. A temporal particle—  
 then; at the time.

(From Nos. 5248; 4714.)

- | 時 at the time in question; now.
- | 中 in the midst; among.
- | 初 or 當 始 in the beginning.
- | 下 at the time; then.
- | 差 to be employed as underlings  
in a yamen.
- | 面 in the presence of; face to  
face.
- | 兵 to enlist as a soldier.
- | 權 to exercise power; to act with  
authority.
- | 然 natural; self-evident.
- | 家 to be head of; to take charge  
of; to oversee; to keep up a  
household.
- | 年 the present year; years ago.
- | 國 to rule a state.
- | 今 or 當 茲 at present; now.
- | 事 to have management.
- | 娼 to be a prostitute.
- | 官 in the presence of the magis-  
trate; by official authorization  
or permission.

- | 天 out of doors; open; the same  
day; the day in question.
- | 街 in the streets; abroad.
- | 真 as a matter of fact; really and  
truly; in good earnest.
- | 塲 at once; on the spot.
- | 兒 or 當 口 an interval; a time;  
a space between two objects;  
an opening; a gap.
- | 地 on the spot; at the place in  
question.
- | 仁 make virtue your burden.
- | 成 to treat or regard as.
- | 衆 or 當 着 衆 人 in the presence  
of all.
- | 堂 in open court; publicly.
- | 月 to take one's month of duty—  
as an official.
- | 卽 thereupon; at once.
- | 日 in those days; in the day  
when...; the said day.
- | 煞 to ward off evil influences.
- | 先 in the front; formerly.
- | 得 起 able to assume respon-  
sibility.
- | 中 人 to act as the middleman.
- | 死 的 worthy of death.
- | 大 事 to manage a great affair—  
a parent's funeral.
- | 不 起 unequal to the responsi-  
bility; unable to endure.
- | 不 了 or 當 不 得 not competent  
to.
- | 家 的 the head of the family.
- | 差 使 to be employed in govern-  
ment business.
- | 死 的 罪 an offence punishable  
with death.
- | 然 之 理 a self-evident principle;  
what ought to be in the nature  
of things; right.
- | 朝 一 品 a high Court functionary.
- | 面 言 明 it was agreed at a  
personal interview that...; it  
was clearly stated in the pres-  
ence of...

Read *tang*<sup>4</sup>. To treat as;  
 to regard as. To pawn. A  
 pledge. To represent; to stand

in the place of. Just; right;  
 fitting.

- | 舖 or 當 店 a legalized pawn-  
broker's shop.
- | 票 a pawn-ticket.
- | 作 to use one thing as the equiv-  
alent for another; to repre-  
sent; to regard as; to consider  
as being.
- | 十 the equivalent of ten; the  
large cash used in Peking.
- | 頭 or 押 頭 a pledge.
- | 當 to put something in pawn.
- | 衣 裳 to pawn clothes.
- | 爲 無 事 to regard as nothing;  
to make light of.
- | 作 上 帝 to make himself equal  
to God.
- | 耳 旁 風 to look on as a wind in  
the ear—as of no importance;  
in at one ear and out at the  
other.
- | 頑 意 兒 or 當 耍 的 to treat as  
a trifle; to look on as un-  
important.
- | 個 成 字 講 it has the same  
meaning as the character  
*ch'eng*.

**擋**<sup>3</sup> To resist; to oppose;  
 to ward off. To stop;  
 to impede.

(From Nos. 4769; 5016;  
 5013; 5012.)

- | 駕 to stop the carriage—of a  
visitor; to decline to receive;  
“not at home.”
- | 路 to obstruct the road; to rob  
on the highway.
- | 眼 to obstruct one's view.
- | 住 to prevent; to stop effectually.
- | 頭 陣 the vanguard.

**檔**<sup>4</sup> A cross-piece, as the  
 round of a ladder; the  
 rail of a chair. Shelves;  
 pigeon holes. A snare.  
 5018 Used for No. 5016.

(From Nos. 3797; 5016; 5013.)



| 房 the registry department—of a Board.  
| 案 to put away among the records of cases.

**褡**<sup>1</sup> Breeches; trousers; the seat of a pair of trousers.  
5019  
(From Nos. 2347; 5016.)

**輜**<sup>1</sup> Vertical pegs of wood used to keep the axle-tree of a cart in its place.  
5020  
(From Nos. 95; 5016.)

**鐃**<sup>1</sup> A small gong struck by peddlers; the sound of a gong.  
5021  
(From Nos. 864; 5016.)

| 鐃 the sound made when striking a gong.

~~~~~

## T'ANG.

**帑**<sup>3</sup> A treasury.  
5022 (From Nos. 863; 3911.)

Read *nu*<sup>2</sup>. Children of a legal wife.

**趟**<sup>4</sup> To wade; to get wet-footed.  
5023  
(From Nos. 5545; 2459.)

| 濕了 wet through wading.

| 過去 to wade across.

| 一脚的泥 I waded in mud as deep as my foot.

| 半身的水 to wade waist-deep.

**湯**<sup>1</sup> Hot water; soup; gravy. To scald; to heat.  
5024 Founder of the Shang dynasty B. C. 1766.  
(From Nos. 4900; 2459.)

| 頭 ingredients in a medicine.

| 麪 vermicelli with gravy.

| 藥 medicine in draught—as opposed to pills and powders.

| 圓 dumplings.

| 引 ingredients and their guides—to the organs to be affected.

**燙**<sup>4</sup> To smooth; to iron. To scald; to heat by placing in hot water.  
5025  
(From Nos. 1695; 5024.)

| 斗 a chafing-dish; a flat-iron.

| 手 to scald the hand.

| 人 it scalds!

| 衣服 to iron clothes.

| 了泡兒 to raise a blister by scalding.

**錫**<sup>4</sup> A plane. To smooth.  
5026 (From Nos. 864; 5024.)

**倘**<sup>3</sup> If; supposing; in the event of.  
5027 (From Nos. 4406; 4714; 5013.)

| 或或倘若或倘如 supposing; if; should it be.

| 敢 if they venture to...

| 遇或倘有 in the event of; supposing that.

| 能 if possible; if one can.

| 然不行 if it will not do; if it cannot be.

| 或可得 if it can be got.

| 其不願 if he be unwilling.

**淌**<sup>3</sup> To flow; to drip. Waves. Also read *ch'ang*<sup>4</sup>.  
5028  
(From Nos. 4900; 4714.)

| 溝 an eaves-gutter; a water channel.

| 汗 to drip with perspiration.

| 水 to drip; to leak.

| 眼淚 to shed tears.

| 出水來 the water is leaking out.

**躺**<sup>3</sup> To lie down; to recline.  
5029 (From Nos. 4738; 4714.)

| 臥 or 躺著 to recline; to lie down.

| 下 to fall flat; down.

| 在床上 to lie on a bed.

| 躺歇歇 lie down and rest a while.

**輜**<sup>4</sup> A time; a turn. A row; a ruled line. A track for horses to gallop in.  
5030  
(From Nos. 95; 4714.)

| 軸 an axle.

| 兒的馬 horses ridden by military students at their examinations.

**唐**<sup>2</sup> Boastful; rude; wild; hasty. Name of a Dynasty.  
5031  
(From No. 2881; and an abbreviated form of 康 *chao*.  
*Servile talk.*)

| 朝 the T'ang dynasty, A. D. 618 to 907.

| 山 or 唐人 the men of T'ang—Chinese; China.

| 國 an ancient State in the southwest of Chihli.

| 突 lawless; rude; uncereemonious.

| 榧 the aspen-plum.

| 榧之華 flowers of the aspen-plum—friendship.

| 虞之世 the halcyon times of Yao and Shun—the Golden Age.

**塘**<sup>2</sup> A pool; a pond; a tank. A bund; an embankment.  
5032 A post-station for couriers.  
(From Nos. 5371; 5031.)

**搪**<sup>2</sup> To ward off; to parry; to keep out, as wind or rain or cold.  
5033 (From Nos. 4769; 4406; 5031.)

| 塞 to evade; to put off; to decline politely; to perform one's duties perfunctorily; to do as little as possible.

| 賬 to evade payment of debts.

| 掩 or 撓 抵 to evade; to postpone; to impose upon by false promises.

| 不住風 unable to keep out the wind.

| 不過去 unable to parry.

| 他幾天 put him off a few days.

**糖**<sup>2</sup> To warm; to toast.

5034 (From Nos. 1695; 5031.)

| 煨 to warm before the fire.

| 煨池 a fire-well or inflammable spring in the north of Liaotung.

**糖**<sup>2</sup> Sugar; candy; sugared; crystallized sweetmeats.  
5035 (From Nos. 3701; 4835; 5031.)

| 菓 preserved or crystallized fruits.

| 霜 crystallized sugar.

| 水 or 糖 醴 molasses; syrup.

| 薑 preserved ginger

| 瓜 sugared melons.

| 人兒 sugar men—for children.

**堂**<sup>2</sup> A hall; a reception room; a meeting place; a law court. An official title.

(From Nos. 5371; 4714.)

| 客 a lady; a wife.

| 兄弟 and 堂 姊 妹 male and female first cousins on the father's side.

| 官 Presidents and Vice-Presidents of the Six Boards and of the superior Courts; the authorities of a District.

| 堂 just; honourable; conscientious.

| 族 relatives of the same surname but not of the same generation.

| 名 the family-hall name—usually consisting of two characters followed by 堂.

| 屋 a hall; the middle room of a Chinese house.

| 諭 an order of court; a judgment.

| 上 your parents.

| 鞠 or 過 堂 to have a hearing of a case.

| 下 at a court or office.

**棠**<sup>2</sup> The crab-apple; the wild plum.

5037 (From Nos. 3797; 4714.)

**膛**<sup>2</sup> Fat; the swelling belly of a jar. The capacity

5038 of a vessel.

(From Nos. 4466; 5036.)

| 口 the mouth of; the muzzle.

| 子 大 it has a great capacity.

**螳**<sup>2</sup> A mantis.

5039 (From Nos. 1079; 5036.)

| 螂 the praying mantis.

## TAO.

**刀**<sup>1</sup> A knife; a sword; a razor. A quire of paper. The 18th Radical. Distinguish 力 No. 3317.

5040

| 兵 swords and soldiers—war; troubles.

| 口 or 刀 刃 the edge of a knife.

| 劍 swords.

| 鞘 a scabbard; a sheath.

| 棒 swords and staves.

| 鋒 the point of a sword.

| 背 the back of a knife.

| 筆 a stylus; incisive writers; a specialist in writing indictments.

| 斧 手 an executioner.

| 口 鈍 the edge is dull

| 鎗 棍 棒 swords, spears, staves, cudgels.

| 沒有 口 the razor is dull.

**悼**<sup>4</sup> Wounded in mind; afflicted; grieved. To die early.

(From Nos. 2167; 1038.)

| 哭 or 悲 悼 to bewail; to compassionate.

| 嘆 to sigh for.

| 亡 詩 a monody; a mournful poem on the death of a friend.

**盜**<sup>4</sup> To rob; to steal. A robber; a bandit; a pirate.

5042 (From Nos. 3758; 2545; 5586.)

| 竊 or 盜 取 or 盜 卻 to rob and pilfer.

| 賊 or 盜 匪 robbers and thieves.

| 賣 to sell fraudulently.

| 名 to steal a person's name or trade-mark; to gain a reputation to which one is not entitled.

| 汗 or 自 汗 night-sweats.

| 風 the practice of thieving.

| 寇 bandits; rebels.

| 首 or 盜 魁 the chief of a gang of robbers.

| 用 to purloin and make use of

| 驚 an alarm of thieves.

| 殺 to rob and kill.

| 帑 to rob the treasury—to misappropriate public funds.

| 神 像 to take out an idol.

**到**<sup>4</sup> To arrive at; to reach; to attain to; to go to.

5043 To (a place).

(From Nos. 5040; 531.)

| 底 after all; to the bottom; to the end.

| 了 having arrived; reached.



- | 境 to arrive in the jurisdiction of...  
 | 處 everywhere.  
 | 得 until; on arriving at...; when; as soon as.  
 | 頭 at the end; thoroughly.  
 | 口 to reach port.  
 | 家 to reach home; fully; thoroughly; "at home" at anything.  
 | 手 to come to hand.  
 | 了任 to arrive at an official post.  
 | 如今 until now.  
 | 過了 I have been there.  
 | 不了 unable to reach; no getting there.  
 | 船行 (*hang*<sup>2</sup>) 去 to go to the boat office.  
 | 了沒有 has he arrived?  
 | 那裏去 where are you going?  
 | 處一樣 it is everywhere the same.  
 | 末了兒 or 到臨 in the end; finally.  
 | 底怎麼樣 how will it turn out at last? what are the bottom facts?

**倒**<sup>3</sup> To fall over; to lie down.

5044

(From Nos. 4406; 5043.)

- | 塌 or 倒塌 to fall—as a building; to fall in ruins; to fail—as a firm.  
 | 草 or 倒嚼 to chew the cud.  
 | 斃 or 倒臥 to fall dead.  
 | 運 or 倒造 unfortunate; unlucky.  
 | 床 to take to one's bed.  
 | 行 or 倒賬 or 倒閉 or 倒罷 to become bankrupt.  
 | 賠 to find or repay money due from another.  
 | 陽 to fall on one's back.  
 | 換 to exchange for; to substitute for.  
 | 陰 to fall on one's face.  
 | 借 or 挪借 to borrow of one to pay another.  
 | 空 to still have a deficiency.

- | 敗 to squander; to ruin.  
 | 扣 to deduct unfairly.  
 | 頭經 a mass performed on the day of death.  
 | 地葫蘆 (a sot) rolling on the ground like a gourd.  
 Read *tao*<sup>4</sup>. To pour out; to invert. On the contrary; but; and yet; nevertheless.

- | 反 or 反倒 but; on the contrary.  
 | 滿 to fill full.  
 | 茶 to pour out tea.  
 | 像 why it is like...; but it seems...

- | 懸 to hang upside down; to be in suspense; an unfinished affair; in great straits or suffering.

- | 退 to shirk; to hang back; to skulk.

- | 茶來 pour out and hand round the tea.

- | 掛鳥 the bird which hangs upside down—the love-bird of Formosa.

- | 針子 to backstitch.

- | 不如 but you can't do better than...

- | 開水 pour out some boiling water.

- | 背着手 to put the hands behind the back.

- | 也罷了 very well; let it pass; nothing more need be said about it.

- | 不如大雨 it is not so good as a heavy rain after all.

**島**<sup>3</sup> An island in the sea.

5045 (From No. 4686, and No. 3855 abbreviated.)

- | 夷 barbarians; islanders.

- | 嶼 or 海島 islands.

**搗**<sup>3</sup> To beat; to pound; to ram down.

(From Nos. 4769; 5045; 4773.)

- | 確 to pound—as when husking rice.

- | 爛 to pound to a pulp.

- | 衣 to beat clothes.

- | 翻 to pound to pieces; to thwart.

- | 實 to beat down solidly.

- | 米 to hull rice in a mortar.

- | 藥 to pound drugs.

- | 鬼 to speak against another; secretly to injure.

- | 白 to gossip; to chat.

- | 出汁 to pound out the juice.

**道**<sup>4</sup> A road; a way; a path. The right path; the truth.

5047 A doctrine; a word; a principle. Reason. To speak; to tell. Taoism. A *Tao't'ai* or Intendant of Circuit.

(From Nos. 1036; 4771.)

- | 理 doctrine; the rights of things; principles; reason; argument.

- | 德 reason and virtue.

- | 喜 or 道賀 congratulations; to congratulate.

- | 路 or 道途 a road; a way.

- | 士 a Taoist priest.

- | 臺 *Taotai*—an Intendant of Circuit.

- | 家 Taoists or Rationalists.

- | 教 Taoism.

- | 謝 or 申謝 or 聲謝 to express thanks.

- | 惱 or 改惱 to condole with.

- | 解 to explain.

- | 達 to inform; to state.

- | 妃 a Taoist nun.

- | 義 reason and right; sense of right and honour.

- | 術 magical arts.

- | 學 the science of morals; orthodox; exemplary ethics.

- | 德經 name of a Taoist classic.

- | 錄司 a Taoist Bishop.

- | 聽途說 everybody is talking about it.

| 學先生 a person who carries out the teaching of the sages.

| 地藥材 genuine drugs.

| 隆道汚 a doctrine or faith in favour and in disrepute—as when accepted or despised by people.

| 也者不可須臾離也 the path may not be left for a moment.

Read tao<sup>8</sup>. To lead.

| 以德 to lead by means of virtue.

**導**<sup>4</sup> To lead; to guide. To instruct.

5048

(From Nos. 5684; 5047.)

**稻**<sup>4</sup> Rice growing in the field; paddy.

5049

(From Nos. 1697; 2468.)

| 場 a floor on which rice is dried.

| 草 rice straw.

| 子 rice in the husk.

**踏**<sup>4</sup> To tread on; to violate; to disregard.

5050

(From Nos. 5652; 2468.)

| 法 to trample upon the law.

| 平 to raze to the ground.

| 常襲故 to follow mere routine.

**幃**<sup>4</sup> The canopy of heaven; the sky. A curtain; a veil; a canopy.

5051

(From Nos. 863; 4773.)

**悵**<sup>3</sup> Grieved; pained.

5052

(From Nos. 2167; 4773.)

| 恨不釋 for grief and rage to have no vent.

**禱**<sup>3</sup> To pray; prayer.

禱

禱

5053

(From Nos. 4782; 4773;

322.)

| 告 or 禱祝 or 禱念 to pray.

| 切 to pray earnestly that...

| 告文 a form of prayer.

# T'AO.

**叨**<sup>1</sup> To desire. To be in receipt of; to enjoy. Distinguish 叨 No. 5186.

5054

(From Nos. 2881; 5040.)

| 光 to desire your favour; to receive advantage from.

| 擾 I have put you to trouble—a conventional form of thanks for an entertainment.

| 恩 to receive favour.

| 教多年 I have been in receipt of your instruction for many years.

Read tao<sup>1</sup>. To gabble. Muddled.

| 叨念念 chattering.

**討**<sup>3</sup> To beg; to demand; to dun. To punish; to put to death.

5055

(From Nos. 2515; 5684.)

| 伐 to reduce to subjection; to punish.

| 情 to intercede for; to ask favours.

| 錢 to ask for money; to dun.

| 飯 to beg; to ask for food.

| 厭 or 討嫌 annoying; to incur dislike; disagreeable.

| 便 (p'ien<sup>2</sup>) 宜 to seek advantage.

| 饒 to seek forgiveness.

| 保 to seek bail; to find security.

| 賊 to exterminate rebels.

| 債 or 討賬 to dun; to apply for debts.

| 好 to toady; to get advantage from.

| 戰 to challenge to battle.

| 替 to seek for a substitute.

| 問 to ask for an opinion.

| 賞 to ask for a gratuity.

| 要 to demand.

| 求 to seek; to beg for.

| 亂 to suppress disorder.

| 飯的 a beggar.

| 債鬼 the devil who comes for the debt—an unpaid creditor who is born again as the son of his debtor.

| 頭路 to seek employment.

| 新婦 to procure a wife for one's son.

| 個公道 I only wish to get justice.

| 人喜歡 to seek the favour of men.

| 不出好來 you will get no good out of it.

**套**<sup>4</sup> A case; a wrapper; a covering; a snare. To encase; to slip over. To harness. N. A.

5056

(From Nos. 4905; 186.)

| 數 the whole number; the whole set.

| 車 to harness; to get a cart ready.

| 褲 overalls; leggings.

| 板 blocks for printing in two colours.

| 頭 an act of politeness; a polite phrase.

| 話 or 客套話 conventional phraseology.

| 用 or 通套 or 俗套 formal; conventional; in common use.

| 子 a loop; a noose.

| 氣 or 客氣 formality; conventionality.

| 棺 an outer coffin.

| 夾棍 to put on instruments of torture.

| 言不叙 dispense with conventionalities—and get to business.

**饕**<sup>1</sup> Gluttonous; rapacious; covetous; greedy.

5057

(From Nos. 4835; 1641.)



| 腹 a glutton.  
| 養性成 a confirmed glutton.

**樁**<sup>2</sup> A block of wood; a  
blockhead.  
5058

(From Nos. 3797; 4773.)

| 机 a blockhead; a name given to  
the annals of the 楚 Ts'u State.

| 味 ignorant; stupid.

**濤**<sup>2</sup> Billows; great waves.  
5059

(From Nos. 4900; 4773.)

**甸**<sup>2</sup> A kiln for burning  
pottery or earthenware.  
**陶** To be pleased.

5060

(From Nos. 4048; 1517;  
1511.)

| 煉 or 陶成 to refine; to harden  
by burning.

| 然 or 陶暢 jolly; happy.

| 人 or 燒窑的 a potter.

| 冶 potters and founders.

| 鎔 to melt; to transform.

| 器 pottery; earthenware.

| 場 a potter's field.

| 陶自得 well pleased with one-  
self and others.

**淘**<sup>2</sup> To scour; to wash in a  
sieve; to clean out. To  
5061 sift. To excite; to play.

(From Nos. 4900; 5060.)

| 氣 playful; tricky; mischief-  
loving; provoking.

| 米 to scour rice.

| 溝 to clean out a sewer.

| 沙 to wash sand.

| 井 to clean out a well.

| 乾淨 to clean thoroughly—as  
rice.

**綯**<sup>2</sup> To bind; to braid; to  
twist. A cord.  
5062

(From Nos. 4547; 5060.)

| 住 to tie up—as a dog.

**萄**<sup>2</sup> The vine; the grape.  
5063 (From Nos. 5497; 5060.)

**啣**<sup>2</sup> To wail; to weep.

**咷**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 2881; 5060;  
5064 210.)

**桃**<sup>2</sup> A peach. Profligacy.  
Marriage.

5065 (From Nos. 3797; 210.)

| 紅 the colour of peach blossoms;  
pink.

| 仁 peach-kernels.

| 李 peaches and plums; disciples.

| 子 a peach.

| 月 the third moon.

| 乳 or 桃膠 peach-gum.

| 虫 a wren.

| 符 the peach-charm—hung over  
the lintel about the New Year.

| 花 peach-blossoms.

| 核 peach-stones.

| 花運 a peach-blossom destiny—a  
life of shame.

| 園結義 they (Liu Pi and others)  
made their compact in the  
peach-garden.

| 葉桃根 peach leaf and root.

**洮**<sup>1</sup> Name of a large affluent  
of the Yellow River. To  
5066 cleanse.

(From Nos. 4900; 210.)

**逃**<sup>2</sup> To escape; to flee; to  
abscond.

5067 (From Nos. 1036; 210;  
5762.)

| 跑 or 逃走 or 逃閃 or 逃亡 to  
run away; to escape.

| 脫 to cast off; to get clear of.

| 學 to play truant.

| 人 a deserter; a fugitive.

| 避 or 逃竄 or 逃躲 or 逃匿 or  
逃遁 to shirk; to hide; to  
skulk; to avoid; to keep out  
of sight.

| 荒 to flee from famine districts.

| 奴 a runaway slave.

| 旗 to desert one's Banner—of a  
Manchu.

| 兇 an escaped murderer.

| 犯 an escaped criminal.

| 捨 to desert.

| 軍 to escape—as one banished.

| 兵 a deserter.

| 難 (nan<sup>4</sup>) to flee from calamity.

| 命 or 逃生 to fly for one's life;  
to escape with one's life.

| 散 to flee in all directions.

| 往 to abscond to...

| 不出去 cannot get away—as  
from besiegers.

**鞀**<sup>2</sup> A hand-drum used by  
peddlers.

5068 (From Nos. 2820; 2983;  
210.)

**慝**<sup>1,2</sup> Excessive; reckless;  
insolent. To conceal. To  
5069 pass away.

(From Nos. 2167; 2468.)

| 心 reckless; careless.

| 閒 leisurely.

**搯**<sup>1</sup> To pull out; to take  
out. To clean out. Used  
with No. 5061.

5070 (From Nos. 4769; 2468;  
5060.)

| 錢 to take out some cash.

| 虱子 to crack a louse.

| 耳聾 to clean the ears.

**滔**<sup>1</sup> To overflow. A torrent;  
rushing water.

5071

(From Nos. 4900; 2468.)

| 風 the east wind.  
| 濫 to overflow.  
| 滔不斷古今流 it has never ceased to roll in this great stream.

**條**<sup>1</sup> A sash; a band; a cord. Distinguish 條 No. 5196; 條 No. 4866a.

5072 (From Nos. 4547; 2682; 2468.)

| 子辮子 silk braided in the queue.

**鞘**<sup>1</sup> A bow-case; a scabbard. To sheathe. Just; liberal.

5073 (From Nos. 2820; 2952; 2468.)

| 光 used of an able man living in retirement.

| 畧 military tactics; strategy.

| 弓 to put a bow in its case.

| 鈐 the science of military strategy.



## TEH.

**得**<sup>2</sup> To obtain; to acquire; to gain. To effect; to attain. Can; may; able to. In parts of Central China used before verbs to indicate present action.

(From Nos. 597; 5.)

| 很 very; exceedingly; extremely.

| 救 to obtain salvation.

| 便 at convenience.

| 罪 to offend. "I have offended;" "excuse me;" "I beg pardon"—said by way of apology.

| 意 to get one's desire.

| 閒 to find leisure for.

| 時 at a convenient time; in favour.

| 做 doing; in the process of making.

| 采 to win a prize in a lottery.

| 緊 exceedingly.

| 勝 to obtain the victory; to overcome.

| 寵 to find favour; to be in favour; to win a husband's love.

| 過 can pass—to come up to a conventional standard.

| 道 to become perfect and enter Nirvana.

| 略 enough! that's all! etc.

| 多 sign of the comparative degree—much more; many more, etc.

| 在 in parts of Central China follows verbs to indicate continued action.

| 聞 to have heard—as a rumour.

| 子 to have children.

| 生 to obtain life; to regain life.

| 宜 satisfactory.

| 情 to get at facts or feelings.

| 以 to be able.

| 用 fit for use; suitable for use.

| 穀 to be able to.

| 位 or 得天下 to get the throne.

| 力 competent; capable.

| 奉 to have received.

| 人 to be popular; to get hold of the right men—as for subordinates.

| 准 having a certainty.

| 法 to have got the way of doing anything; to have acquired the knack.

| 手 to get into one's hand; to obtain; to make sure of.

| 項 profits; perquisites; emoluments.

| 悉 to become acquainted with—as the contents of a letter.

| 病 to get ill.

| 利 to obtain profit or advantage.

| 財 to obtain wealth.

| 勁 to get a purchase; to grip; the advantageous application of strength.

| 缺 to obtain an appointment to a vacant post.

| 慌 or 的慌 very; excessive—used after words which indicate weariness, sorrow, etc.

| 知 to become acquainted with—as a fact.

| 益處 to obtain advantage; to be benefited.

| 不着 unable to obtain.

| 民情 to get the goodwill of the people; to become popular.

| 地步 to get a base for operations; acquire a vantage ground, etc.

| 人意 to be popular.

| 便 (p'ien<sup>2</sup>) 宜 to get an advantage.

| 不得 again and again; time after time.

| 利害 very severe; extremely—used after verbs.

| 寸得尺 to get an inch and get a foot—to acquire and retain territory.

| 稱爲義 justification; to be justified.

| 意的狠 exceedingly well satisfied; just what I wanted.

| 本又得利 to obtain both principal and interest.

Read *tei*<sup>3</sup>. Ought; should; must.

| 用多少 how much is needed?

| 甚麼時候去 at what hour must we start?

**德**<sup>1</sup> Virtue; moral excellence; goodness. Conduct; behaviour. Energy; power.

5075

(From Nos. 2167; 597; 560.)

| 行 (*hsing*<sup>4</sup>) upright conduct; character.

| 能 virtue and ability.

| 己 to take merit to oneself.

| 禽 the cock.

| 色 a self-satisfied appearance.



| 耀 the fame of one's merits.  
| 國 Germany.  
| 政 good government.  
| 政歌 an ode in praise of virtue.  
| 潤身 virtue adorns the person.  
| 之不忘 ever grateful for it.

## T'EH.

**忒**<sup>4</sup> Excessive; too; very—  
usually of objectionable  
5076 things. To err; to mis-  
take.

(From Nos. 2167; 2385.)

| 小 too small.  
| 晚 very late.  
| 兇猛 very furious.

**特**<sup>4</sup> On purpose; special;  
specially. A mate. Em-  
5077 inent; prominent; alone.

(From Nos. 3893; 4536.)

| 爲 or 特意 on purpose; for this  
very reason; specially because  
of...  
| 專 specially; for that very reason.  
| 來 to come purposely.  
| 交 specially handed over to...  
| 白 a special notification.  
| 立 to stand up for bravely.  
| 示 or 特諭 a special notification;  
a special proclamation.  
| 等 a special class—a class below  
the very best or first.  
| 時 at given or special dates.  
| 用 for special use; special ex-  
penditure.  
| 調 specially moved—to a post.  
| 劄 special instructions.  
| 揀 or 特選 or 特簡 specially  
selected—of officials.  
| 夫 my husband.  
| 授 specially appointed—to a post.  
| 婦 my wife.  
| 此通知 I specially send this for  
your information.

| 此懇祈 I therefore specially  
pray that...  
| 發准單 a special permit.

## TENG.

(Commonly read TEN in West  
and West Central China.)

**等**<sup>3</sup> To wait; to await. A  
sort; a class; a rank. A  
5078 sign of the plural.

(From Nos. 1129; 4536.)

| 候 or 等待 or 等候 to wait; to  
wait for.  
| 件 et cetera; a phrase used after  
an enumeration of things.  
| 到 to wait till.  
| 類 or 等項 or 等樣 of the same  
species; such articles; "etc.,  
etc."  
| 閒 common; ordinary.  
| 次 in order.  
| 事 "etc." and such matters—as  
the foregoing; a phrase used  
as a plural termination.  
| 著 waiting.  
| 因 such and such circumstances—  
used at the end of quotations  
in official despatches from su-  
periors to inferiors, and followed  
by 奉此 or 承准此. Also  
used by high officials when  
quoting Imperial decrees, when  
it is followed by 欽此.  
| 情 used, as above, by superiors  
acknowledging the communi-  
cations of inferiors, and fol-  
lowed by 據此.  
| 由 used, as above, in communi-  
cations between officials of equal  
standing or of slightly inferior  
rank. In such cases it is fol-  
lowed by 准此, except when  
used in reference to some pre-  
vious matter.

| 語 such words—as those quoted;  
marks a quotation.

| 處 and such places; the above-  
mentioned places.

| 級 steps; grade; rank.

| 屬 and other places within the  
jurisdiction of.

| 不及 unable to wait.

| 緊用 wanted at once.

| 一等 or 等一下 or 等一會兒  
wait a little.

| 我作 let me do it.

| 着要 waiting for it.

| 到老了 to wait until old age.

| 得許久 I have waited a long  
while.

| 閒不出 ordinarily he did not go  
out.

| 到明天 wait until to-morrow.

| 而論之 to treat in similar man-  
ner; and so with the others.

| 百世之王 to arrange the kings  
of all ages according to merit.

**戩**<sup>3</sup> A small steelyard for  
weighing money, etc.  
5079

(From Nos. 2904; 2200.)

| 星 the dots on the beam of the  
steelyard.

| 子 a money steelyard.

| 盒 the small case in which the  
above is carried.

| 盤 the plate in which the thing  
to be weighed is placed.

**登**<sup>1</sup> To rise; to mount. To  
enter upon; to approach.  
5080 To record.

(From Nos. 5098; 4320.)

| 時 or 登即 at that time; at once.

| 動 to move at once.

| 簿 or 登賬 to enter in the ac-  
count-books.

| 科 or 登科甲 or 登榜 to grad-  
uate.

| 程 to start on a journey.

| 高 to ascend heights—as people do on the 9th day of the 9th month with a view to obtain long life.

| 極 or 登位 or 登基 or 登殿 to ascend the Throne; to begin to reign.

| 記 to record; to make a note of.

| 陸 to journey overland.

| 退 or 登遐 to die.

| 門 to go through a gateway; to enter a house.

| 堂 to visit; to go up into a hall.

| 舟 to go on board ship.

| 岸 to go ashore; to succeed at examinations.

| 車 to get up into a carriage.

| 臨 to go up and come down—to travel; to roam.

| 時變相 (*hsiang*<sup>4</sup>) he forthwith changed countenance.

| 門拜謝 to go to the house and return thanks.

**磴**<sup>4</sup> A ledge on a precipice; stone steps; a cliff. A stone plinth.

5081 (From Nos. 4829; 4686; 5080.)

**櫬**<sup>4</sup> A stool; a bench; a form.

5082 (From Nos. 3797; 358; 5080.)

| 子 or 板櫬 a stool; a form; a bench.

**燈**<sup>1</sup> A lamp; a lantern.

5083 (From Nos. 1695; 5080; 5261.)

| 謎 or 燈虎 riddles—written on lamps hung at the street door.

| 心 lamp wick.

| 節 the Feast of Lanterns in the middle of the 1st moon.

| 籠 a lantern.

| 盞 the saucer in which the oil is contained.

| 挺 the shaft of a candlestick.

| 臺 a lamp-stand.

| 樓 or 燈塔 or 燈台 a light-house.

| 苗 the flame of a lamp wick.

| 船 a lightship.

| 花 the snuff of a lamp.

| 火 or 燈光 the light of a lamp.

| 油 lamp oil.

| 心草 or 燈草 a grass whose pith furnishes lamp-wicks.

| 罩子 a lamp-glass or globe.

| 苗放高些 turn the lamp up a little.

**瞪**<sup>4</sup> To stare at.

5084 (From Nos. 3799; 5080.)

| 眼 or 瞪目 gazing at fixedly; staring angrily.

| 神 a vacant stare.

**蹬**<sup>1,4</sup> To step; to tread. To go on.

5085 (From Nos. 5652; 5080.)

**鐙**<sup>4</sup> A stirrup. Used for No. 5083.

5086 (From Nos. 864; 5080.)

| 子 a stirrup.

**鄧**<sup>4</sup> A small feudal State.

5087 (From Nos. 2406; 5080.)

**澄**<sup>4</sup> Swept away, as by a flood. Soaked; saturated. To settle, as with alum; to strain; to drain off. Also read *t'eng*.

(From Nos. 4900; 5081.)

| 得清 to strain clear—as a liquid.

| 出來 to strain off.

| 倒 overflowed and swept away.

| 落海 swept out to sea.

| 米湯 or 澆飯 or 澤米湯 to drain the water from cooked rice.

## T'ENG.

(Commonly read T'EN in West and West Central China.)

**疼**<sup>2</sup> To ache. Pain; soreness. Affection. To love. 5089

(From Nos. 3844; 5313.)

| 愛 to love passionately; very fond of.

| 顧 to be very kind to inferiors.

| 痛 pain; to pain.

| 絲絲的 or 疼肌肌的 a continued pain; very painful.

**滕**<sup>2</sup> Water bursting forth. To open the mouth wide 5090 when talking.

(From No. 4900; see No. 4759.)

**籐**<sup>2</sup> A general name for climbing plants. Rattan; cane.

5091 (From Nos. 1129; 5497; 5090.)

| 葛 or 葛籐 creepers; complications.

| 牌 a cane shield.

| 絲 rattan shavings.

| 黃 gamboge.

| 條 or 籐肉 split rattans.

| 椅子 a cane chair.

| 竿 or 沙籐 rattans.

**騰**<sup>2</sup> To copy; to transcribe.

5092 (From No. 2515; see No. 4759.)

| 真 or 騰清 to make a fair copy.

| 抄 or 騰寫 or 騰錄 to copy.



| 黃 yellow notices in Chinese and Manchu which announce some joyful event, such as a general pardon, etc.

| 出底稿 make a copy from the original.

**騰**<sup>2</sup> To mount; to ascend.  
**騫** To move; to turn out.  
 5093 (From Nos. 3586; 1325;  
 see No. 4759.)

| 房 to move out of a house for another to take it.

| 挪 to remove; to transfer.

| 馬 to cover mares.

| 躍 to prance; to rear.

| 起 to rise—as a mist.

| 空 or 飛騰 to soar; to mount to heaven.

| 辯 to discuss warmly.

| 貴 very dear.

| 出伙傢 turn out the furniture.



## TEO.

**竇**<sup>4</sup> A hole; a drain; a sluice. A corrupt practice; an error.  
 5094

(From Nos. 2266; 3599.)

| 路 a narrow road; a gorge.

**鬥**<sup>4</sup> To quarrel; to contest;  
**鬪** to fight; to provoke. The  
**鬪** 191st Radical. Distinguish 鬥 No. 3665.  
 5095 (From Nos. 5113; 881.)

| 趣 or 鬪笑 to make trials of wit, etc.

| 狠 to fight; quarrelling.

| 歐 assault and battery; to fight.

| 傷 a wound; a bruise.

| 嘴 or 鬪口 to squabble; to wrangle.

| 拳 to fight with the fists.

| 氣 to quarrel; pugnacious.

| 駁 to dispute; to argue.

| 兵 to fight—as two armies.

| 心事 to debate about.

| 分子 to subscribe.

| 跑馬 to race horses.

| 龍船 to race dragon boats.

| 三板 a regatta.

| 紙牌 to play cards.

| 雞走狗 cock fighting and dog racing.

| 不過你 he is no match for you.

| 成一起 to unite; to join in one.

**兜**<sup>1</sup> A helmet; a head-covering. To wrap up in a cloth. To get in an irregular way. A sack; a bag.  
 5096

(Supposed to be from No. 3622;  
 and 兜 ku. To deceive.)

| 子 a mason's hod; a woman's head dress.

| 盔 or 兜盔 a helmet.

| 嘴 to muzzle.

| 拏 to stop or seize.

| 肚子 or 肚兜 a stomacher; a kind of corset; a pocket worn round the waist.

| 轉來 to come by a round-about way.

| 攬生意 to make unlawful gains.

| 了好些東西 he tied up many things—in a cloth.

**攬**<sup>1</sup> To lift up; to take in the hand. To control. To open. Used with No. 5096.  
 5097

(From Nos. 4769; 5096.)

| 開 to lift aside; to put elsewhere.

| 起轎子 to tilt or lift the poles of a sedan-chair.

**豆**<sup>4</sup> Beans; peas. A vessel of wood for holding food at sacrifices, feasts, etc. A dry measure; a peck. A small weight. The 151st Radical.  
 5098

| 子 beans; peas.

| 皮 husks.

**痘**<sup>4</sup> Small-pox.

5099 (From Nos. 3844; 5098.)

| 母 or 痘神娘娘 Goddess of Small-pox.

| 疹 small-pox pustules.

| 漿 vaccine virus.

| 皮 pockmarked.

| 疤 small-pox scabs.

| 毒 small-pox virus; deeply pitted.

| 子 the small-pox.

| 瘡 pustules.

**荳**<sup>4</sup> Peas; beans; pulse.

5100 (From Nos. 5497; 5098.)

| 蔻 nutmegs; cardamoms.

| 醬 bean-sauce.

| 粉 bean-flour.

| 腐 bean-curd.

| 角 bean-pods.

| 芽 bean-sprouts.

| 稽 bean-stalks.

| 餅 bean-cake.

| 油 bean-oil.

| 蔻花 mace.

| 腐官 underlings.

| 規銀 a name for Shanghai silver.

**逗**<sup>4</sup> To delay; to loiter; to skulk. To tempt; to ex-cite.  
 5101

(From Nos. 1036; 5098.)

| 弄 to fidget; to disturb; to tease.

| 邇 loitering about.

| 住 delayed; dawdled.

**斗**<sup>3</sup> A bushel=10 pints 升  
No. 4766. The "cup"  
5102 of an acorn, etc. The  
68th Radical.

| 子 a box-shaped ornament on a  
flagstaff.

| 膽 great courage; bold.

| 子 or 灰斗 a rag with strings at  
the corner, used as a hod by  
Chinese masons.

| 笠 or 一頂斗笠 a wide rain  
hat.

| 底房 or 斗室 a small house.

| 底下 under a bushel.

| 蓬 a cape; a great-coat; a straw  
rain hat.

| 柄 the handle of a peck measure;  
the handle of the Dipper.

| 斛 pecks and bushels.

| 秤 weights and measures.

| 胥之人 peck and hamper peo-  
ple—mere utensils.

**抖**<sup>3</sup> To shake; to rouse. To  
tremble.  
5103

(From Nos. 4769; 5102.)

| 撒 excited; ready for effort; to  
quake.

| 膽 to pluck up courage.

| 晾 to air—as books or clothing.

| 下去 to shake off.

| 抖 the quivering; shaking.

| 起精神 to pull oneself together;  
to make an effort.

**料**<sup>3</sup> The square peck-shaped  
box half way up a  
5104 Chinese flagstaff.

(From Nos. 3797; 5102.)

| 拱 or 旗杆料子 the square box  
as above.

Read *chu*. A ladle with a  
long handle.

**蚪**<sup>3</sup> A tadpole. Also read  
*t'eo*.  
5105

(From Nos. 1079; 5102.)

**斟**<sup>4</sup> A wine flagon. A sur-  
name. Also read *t'eo*.  
5106  
(From Nos. 864; 5102.)

**陡**<sup>3</sup> Sloping; steep. Sud-  
denly; abruptly.  
5107 (From Nos. 1517; 5102;  
5545.)

| 然 all at once; suddenly; un-  
expectedly.

| 發 or 陡長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) to burst  
forth or grow up suddenly.

| 峭 or 陡峻 precipitous.

| 重 to become serious very sud-  
denly—as a disease.

| 坡兒 a steep bank.

## T'EO.

**上**<sup>2</sup> Above. The 8th Rad-  
ical.  
5108

**投**<sup>2</sup> To throw at or into.  
To present. To hand over  
5109 to. To fit in with. To  
jump into. To go in the  
direction of.

(From Nos. 4769; 4846.)

| 奔 to hurry up; to go to—as to a  
friend.

| 宿 or 投店 or 投下處 to seek  
a lodging.

| 緣 pleased with; suited to each  
other; fitting.

| 軍 to enlist; to enter the army.

| 票 to hand in a ticket.

| 井 to drown oneself in a well; to  
throw into a well.

| 遞 or 投交 or 投收 to take to;  
to give over to.

| 明 to lay before an official.

| 西 going westwards.

| 誠 or 投降 (*hsiang*<sup>2</sup>) or 歸降 to  
submit—as rebels.

| 分 friendly; on good terms.

| 機 to agree in opinion; to see  
the point; to get the clue.

| 河 or 跳河 to throw into a river;  
to drown oneself in a river.

| 胎 or 投生 to quicken; re-birth  
into another state of existence.

| 門 to go to a house; to get a per-  
son's good offices.

| 水 to throw into the water; to  
jump into the water.

| 詞 to present a statement or plaint.

| 行 to repair to.

| 謁 to present on a visit—as  
letters of introduction.

| 案 or 投訊 or 投審 to appear  
before a court.

| 契 friendly feeling; mutual at-  
traction.

| 供 to present one's papers—as  
expectants have to do on the  
1st of the moon at the Board.

| 稟 to present a petition.

| 稅 to pay in a duty or legal fee.

| 順 to tender allegiance.

| 報 to send in an application; to  
report (for payment of duty).

| 親 to visit one's relatives.

| 帖 to send one's card.

| 火 to throw into the fire; to jump  
into the fire.

| 文書 to hand in a despatch.

| 門路 to find an opening—for  
employment, etc.

| 其所好 (*hao*<sup>4</sup>) to agree to what-  
ever another likes; to play the  
sycophant.

| 奔救主 fly to the Saviour.

| 桃報李 to get a peach and send  
a plum—to give present for  
present.

**音**<sup>4</sup> To spit out.

5110 (From Nos. 2881; 3322.)

**透**<sup>4</sup> To pass through; to  
penetrate. To understand.  
5111 Transparent. Thoroughly;  
fully.

(From Nos. 1036; 2232.)



- | 光 or 透亮 or 透明 to penetrate; to be transparent.  
 | 徹 or 通徹 to understand fully.  
 | 識 to be thoroughly acquainted with.  
 | 漏 to let out—as a secret.  
 | 骨 to penetrate into the bones.  
 | 氣 to let the air in or out; per-vious.  
 | 風 to let the wind through; a through current—of air.  
 | 身 the entire person; the whole body.  
 | 雨 a penetrating rain.  
 | 家子 a shrewd fellow.  
 | 情講 or 透地說 to tell one's feelings; to make a clean breast of it.  
 | 化人心 thoroughly to reform men's hearts.

**偷**<sup>1</sup> To steal; to pilfer. Stealthily; clandestine. Distinguish 偷 No. 3545.  
 5112 (From Nos. 4406; 5921.)

- | 安 or 偷閒 to take one's ease; to shirk work.  
 | 竊 or 偷佔 to pilfer; to steal.  
 | 入 to enter slyly.  
 | 生 to save one's life by ignoble means; to have a child secretly.  
 | 作 to do on the sly.  
 | 走 or 偷跑 to skulk off; to steal away.  
 | 看 or 偷眼看 to steal a glance.  
 | 暇 to take a vacation.  
 | 漏 or 偷稅 or 偷私 to smuggle.  
 | 薄 vicious; depraved.  
 | 巧 to adopt artful methods.  
 | 着 or 瞞着 secretly; privately.  
 | 雞 to pilfer.  
 | 人或偷漢子 to have a paramour; to commit adultery—of a woman.  
 | 香 to have illicit intercourse.  
 | 捐 to evade payment of *likin*.  
 | 嘴 to steal food; to take food on the sly.

- | 營 to surprise an enemy's camp.  
 | 東西 to steal things.  
 | 女人 to seduce a woman.  
 | 冷的 unexpectedly.

**盟**<sup>3</sup> A flagon.  
 5113

**頭**<sup>2</sup> The head; the top. Chief; first; most important; the best. The end; ends; odd pieces. N. A.  
 5114

(From Nos. 2504; 5098.)

- | 目 or 頭腦 a chief; a headman.  
 | 盔 a helmet.  
 | 次 or 頭回 the first time.  
 | 暈 or 頭昏 or 頭痛 headache.  
 | 髮 human hair.  
 | 裏 or 頭前 formerly; a while ago; on ahead; once on a time.  
 | 緒 the beginning or cause; the clue to.  
 | 頂 the top of the head.  
 | 路 an opening; a way; a vocation; a cause.  
 | 等 or 頭名 the first rank or quality.  
 | 顱 or 頭殼 the skull; the head.  
 | 年 last year.  
 | 上 above; on the head.  
 | 尾 head and tail—beginning and end; the whole.  
 | 繩 red cord; cord worn in the queue by children.  
 | 帕 a turban.  
 | 額 the forehead; the brow.  
 | 役 or 差 (*ch'ai*) 頭 a head underling.  
 | 品 the 1st official rank; best quality.  
 | 一個 the first one; the chief.  
 | 生的 or 頭一胎 the firstborn.  
 | 一日 the first day.  
 | 等貨 first-class goods.  
 | 一條 the first—commandment.

## TI.

**地**<sup>4</sup> The earth; earth; ground; soil. A place; locality; territory.  
 5115

(From Nos. 5371; 2495.)

- | 步 position; place; state; condition.  
 | 基 land; property; foundation.  
 | 方 or 地面 a place.  
 | 主 a landowner; a landlord.  
 | 獄 hell; a prison.  
 | 界 boundary of a place; a place.  
 | 極 the ends of the earth.  
 | 穴 a grave; a hole.  
 | 土 soil; locality; earth; territory.  
 | 畝 the land; earth; acreage.  
 | 角 the corner of a field.  
 | 利 productions; produce; advantages of situation.  
 | 保 or 地方 constables; headmen who are responsible for good order.  
 | 瓜 or 地蛋 sweet potatoes.  
 | 租 ground rent; land tax.  
 | 理 geography.  
 | 震 or 地動 an earthquake.  
 | 址 a lot; a plot of land.  
 | 球 the earth; the globe; a terrestrial globe.  
 | 脉 earth pulse—lucky signs in the earth, which according to geomancers indicate good fortune, etc.  
 | 雷 mines used in military engineering.  
 | 府 the grave; the next world.  
 | 瘠 barren soil.  
 | 棍 or 地頭蛇 local rowdies.  
 | 丁 the land-tax.  
 | 板 flooring; a boarded floor.  
 | 甲 the tithing system; petty local officers.  
 | 位 a site; position or situation.  
 | 契 title-deeds for land.  
 | 段 a piece of ground.  
 | 氣 climate; a subtle essence that is supposed to animate the earth.

| 支 the Earthly Branches, used in calculation with the Heavenly Stems 天干.

| 下 on the floor; on the ground.

| 境 boundaries.

| 壇 the Temple of Earth.

| 產 productions of the soil.

| 解 (*kiai*<sup>4</sup>) to send under guard from one jurisdiction to another.

| 方官 local officials.

| 輿圖 or 地理圖 a map of the world, or of the Chinese empire.

| 藏 (*tsang*<sup>4</sup>) 王 a Buddha who saves souls.

| 脚堅固 the foundation is firm.

| 理先生 or 堪輿先生 a geomancer.

**杌**<sup>4</sup> Standing alone.

5115<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 3797; 4905.)

**商**<sup>4</sup> The stalk; the stem; the foot; the base. Distinguish 商 No. 4709.

**蟋**<sup>4</sup> The rainbow.

5116<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 1079; 4937.)

| 蜺 the rainbow.

**棣**<sup>4</sup> A mountain tree like the cherry. A plum.

5117 (From Nos. 3797; 4941.)

| 棠 a shrub with yellow flowers.

Read *tai*. Dignified.

**遞**<sup>4</sup> To hand to; to pass over; to forward; to transmit. To change; to substitute. Proportional.

5118

(From Nos. 1036; 4542.)

| 給 or 遞與 to hand to.

| 代 substituted for; instead of; to take the place of

| 稟 to hand in or file a petition.

| 到 or 遞至 sent; forwarded.

| 年 one year following another.

| 更 to change—as the seasons, etc.

| 減 to decrease proportionally.

| 籍 to deport; to send back to one's native place.

| 算 to calculate proportionally.

| 名 to hand in one's name.

| 具 to hand in—as documents.

| 解 (*kiai*<sup>4</sup>) or 遞送 to send; to forward.

| 奏 to memorialise the Emperor.

| 過來 to pass over.

| 給我 hand it to me; bring it here.

| 眼色 to tip a wink.

| 起脚 to change feet—as in marching.

| 片子 to hand in a card.

| 手本 to hand in a statement of services, etc.—by a subordinate official.

| 相往還 alternating; going backwards and forwards.

| 加無已 to add to continually.

**弟**<sup>4</sup> A younger brother; a junior. Used conventionally by a speaker of himself. Read *t'i*. To act as a younger brother. Distinguish 弟 No. 5121.

5119

| 兄 or 兄弟 brothers; brethren.

| 子 a disciple; a junior.

| 妹 younger brother and sister.

| 郎 younger brother.

| 婦 or 弟媳 a younger brother's wife.

| 兄官 officials of equal rank.

| 男子姪 younger members of a family.

**娣**<sup>4</sup> A younger sister; a younger brother's wife.

5120

(From Nos. 3921; 5119.)

| 婦 a younger brother's wife.

| 姪 brothers' wives—both older and younger.

**第**<sup>4</sup> A series; a grade; a degree; a class. Order; sequence. But; however; merely. A house. Distinguish 弟 No. 5119.

(From Nos. 1129; 5187; 4239.)

| 一 number one; the first; the best.

| 幾節 which verse is it?

| 五號 number five.

| 一層 the first storey; first division.

| 三日 on the third day.

| 二篇 the second (hymn).

| 一要緊的 the first in importance is...

| 不識該人家住何處 but I am not acquainted with the man's place of residence.

**帝**<sup>4</sup> A ruler; the Emperor. A god; a deified being.

5122

(Said to be from No. 863, and an altered form of No. 5590.)

| 王 or 皇帝 the Emperor.

| 畿 the capital.

| 女 a goddess.

**滂**<sup>4</sup> To drop, as liquids; a drop.

5123

(From Nos. 4900; 5122.)

| 哭 crying and weeping.

| 下水來 the water is dripping.

**禘**<sup>4</sup> The "great sacrifice" offered of old by the Emperor alone to the remotest ancestor from whom the founder of the reigning dynasty traced his descent.

5124

(From Nos. 4782; 5122.)

| 嘗 the various ancestral sacrifices.



**緇**<sup>4</sup> A knot; closely joined; a connection. Also read 5125 *ti*<sup>2</sup>.

(From Nos. 4547; 5122.)

| 結 or 締 成 betrothed; engaged; allied.

| 交 closely allied, as friends; bound closely.

| 好 之 由 the origin of their friendship.

| 姻 陋 俗 coarse marriage customs.

**蒂**<sup>4</sup> A stem; a base; a peduncle or footstalk of a flower or fruit.

(From Nos. 5497; 5122.)

| 盤 the stem and green calyx.

| 固 a firm support.

**諦**<sup>4</sup> To judge; to examine into; to make researches; 5127 to discriminate.

(From Nos. 2515; 5122.)

| 視 to scrutinize.

**氏**<sup>3</sup> A foundation.

5128 (From Nos. 4792; 2383.)

Read *ti*<sup>1</sup>. To hang down.

| 羌 a tribe in the Shang dynasty which occupied a region on the upper waters of the River Wei in Kansuh.

**低**<sup>1</sup> To hang or bow the head; to droop; to lower. **伍** Low; beneath.

5129 (From Nos. 4406; 5128; 1740.)

| 音 or 低 聲 in a low voice.

| 窪 low-lying.

| 頭 to bow the head.

| 品 low-class.

| 處 a low-lying place.

| 價 low in price.

| 偽 counterfeit; fictitious.

| 稅 to lower the duty.

| 垂 to hang down.

| 微 low; base; lowly.

| 一格 or 低 一 頭 put it a line lower down.

| 下 人 menials.

| 徊 欲 絕 walking backwards and forwards and meditating suicide.

| 三 下 四 的 low-class persons.

**砥**<sup>3</sup> To vex. Vexatious. To slander. Used for No. 5130 5136.

(From Nos. 2881; 5128.)

**底**<sup>3</sup> The bottom; the base. Underneath; low; below.

5131 A foundation; constitution. A rough draft.

(From Nos. 2514; 5128.)

| 子 a rough copy; a base; origin; constitution; mode of entering the public service.

| 止 the end; the conclusion.

| 下 below; lower down.

| 裏 or 底 細 the sum and substance; the gist of.

| 根 the root; the base; originally.

| 稿 a rough draft.

| 本 the base; capital; the sense—as of a document.

| 面 the under surface.

| 下 人 servants of a wealthy man; underlings.

**砥**<sup>3</sup> The bow of the Emperor Shuen.

5132

(From Nos. 2952; 5128.)

**抵**<sup>3</sup> To resist; to oppose. To substitute. To be equal to; to give as an equivalent. To make good. To arrive. To bear; to sustain.

5133

(From Nos. 4769; 5128.)

| 擋 to resist; to ward off.

| 禦 to withstand.

| 住 to hold up; to stop—from falling.

| 換 to barter; to exchange one thing for another.

| 罪 to atone for crime; to bear the blame.

| 賒 to settle a debt, to compound for a money payment by an equivalent.

| 兌 to give an equivalent for.

| 銷 to make compensation; to commute.

| 命 or 抵 償 to forfeit one's life; to atone by life.

| 還 or 抵 付 to repay; to make good.

| 完 to pay up—as a tax.

| 借 to pledge against a loan.

| 給 to pledge to.

| 几 to slap the table—as when talking.

| 敵 to resist an enemy.

| 任 to reach one's post.

| 掌 to gesticulate; to flourish the arms.

| 至 or 抵 到 to arrive at.

| 欸 a mortgage-loan.

| 針 a thimble.

| 甲 to pledge; to hypothecate.

| 賴 to repudiate.

| 據 a mortgage-deed.

| 得住 able to sustain; able to resist.

| 不住 unable to sustain or resist; not equivalent in value.

| 擋 關係 to bear the consequences.

| 得 兩 個 equivalent to two.

**抵**<sup>3</sup> Root; foundation; base.

5134 (From Nos. 3797; 5128.)

**抵**<sup>3</sup> To gore; to butt. To resist; to push.

**抵**<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 3893; 967; 5135 5128.)

| 觸 to butt; to gore.

| 悟 to resist; to oppose.

**詆**<sup>3</sup> To slander; to defame.  
5136 (From Nos. 2515; 5128.)

| 毀 or 詆 謗 to calumniate.

**邸**<sup>3</sup> The place where feudal princes lodged when visiting the capital, hence the capital. A lodging-house. A screen.

(From Nos. 2406; 5128.)

| 舍 or 旅 邸 a lodging-place.

| 抄 the Peking Gazette.

## TII.

**狄**<sup>2</sup> Northern barbarians.  
5138 (From Nos. 1340; 1695.)

Read t'í. To drive away.

**荻**<sup>2</sup> A kind of reed with a pithy stem.  
5138<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 5497; 5138.)

**滌**<sup>3</sup> To wash; to scour; to cleanse; to purify. To reform.  
5139

(From Nos. 4900; 5196.)

| 硯 to wash the inkstone—to get ready for study.

| 去 to wash away.

| 塵 to wash off the dust.

**跽**<sup>2</sup> Level, as a road. Also read ts'uh<sup>4</sup>.  
5141 (From Nos. 5652; 4876.)

| 跽 周 道 the road to Cheo is level and easy.

**覲**<sup>2</sup> To see face to face; to be admitted to an audience.  
5141

(From Nos. 788; 3599.)

| 面 相 失 they did not recognize each other when face to face.

**的**<sup>1</sup> An adjectival particle. A relative pronoun. The bull's-eye of a target. Clear; evident; real. Used at times for 得 No. 5074.

(From Nos. 4068; 4720.)

| 確 reliable; trustworthy; genuine.

| 當 careful; proper.

| 名 or 的 姓 the real name.

| 係 it is really...

| 筆 the actual writing—as of an eminent person.

| 保 a satisfactory guarantee.

| 準 accurate; reliable.

| 然 openly; publicly; notoriously.

| 信 trustworthy.

**轡**<sup>1</sup> Reins; a bridle.

5143 (From Nos. 2820; 4720.)

**笛**<sup>2</sup> A flute; a fife.

5144 (From Nos. 1129; 2703.)

| 子 a flute or fife.

**迪**<sup>3</sup> To follow the right path. To bring forward; to direct. The right path.

5145

(From Nos. 2570; 1036; 2703.)

| 簡 to be chosen and promoted.

**翟**<sup>2</sup> The Tartar pheasant. Plumage; feather trimming. Name of a feudal State. Also read *chai*.

(From Nos. 5874; 1217.)

**籊**<sup>2</sup> Long bamboos used for fishing-rods.

5147

(From Nos. 1129; 5146.)

**糴**<sup>2</sup> To lay in grain; to buy grain.

5148

(From No. 5146; and 糴. An abbreviated form of the character.)

| 米 to purchase rice.

| 糧 to buy grain.

**嫡**<sup>2</sup> The principal wife.

5149 (From Nos. 3921; 5116.)

| 室 or 嫡 妻 or 嫡 配 the legal wife.

| 母 a term of address used to the wife by the children of a concubine.

| 兄 or 嫡 弟 the elder and younger brothers—as distinguished from the sons of a concubine.

| 親 blood relatives.

| 傳 a phrase used of an accomplishment learnt from a master direct.

| 子 children of the principal wife.

| 派 親 枝 blood relatives.

| 堂 兄 弟 the sons of two brothers by the legal wife.

**敵**<sup>2</sup> To oppose; to be a match for. An opponent; an enemy; an equal.  
5150

(From Nos. 4377; 5116.)

| 國 the enemy's country; a hostile nation.

| 手 or 敵 人 or 仇 敵 a competitor; an adversary; an enemy.

| 兵 the enemy's troops.

| 擋 or 敵 住 to oppose; to resist.

| 戰 to fight against in battle.

| 得 住 to be a match for.

| 不 住 風 unable to make headway against the wind.

| 體 同 尊 both equally honourable.

**滴**<sup>1</sup> To drip; to drop. A drop.

5151

(From Nos. 4900; 5116.)



| 血 to drop blood—a test used to decide relationship.  
 | 漏 or 滴出 to leak; to drip out.  
 | 瀝 or 滴搭 to drip; to drop.  
 | 水 water dropping; a drip-tile.  
 | 在地上 to drip on the ground.  
 | 水成冰 dropping water makes ice.  
 | 溜溜的 round; bulging; staring.  
 | 溜溜溜 going round and round.

**鏑**<sup>4</sup> The barb of an arrow; the head of a javelin.  
 5152  
 (From Nos. 864; 5116.)

## T'I.

**屨**<sup>4</sup> A tray; a drawer; a pad; a screen.  
 (From Nos. 4808; 4781; 5153 597; 1160.)

| 子 a drawer; a tray—in a box.  
 | 子抽不開 no pulling the drawer open.

**莠**<sup>2</sup> Sprouts; tares; a kind of white grass.  
 5154  
 (From Nos. 5497; 2371.)

Read *v*<sup>2</sup>. To weed.

**替**<sup>4</sup> For; instead of; in place of. To substitute; to change. Used in some districts for 給 No. 402 as a sign of the dative. To discontinue.

(From No. 5934; see No. 3876.)

| 工 or 替手 a workman who fills another's place.  
 | 代 in place of another; for.  
 | 換 to change; to change in order.  
 | 身 a substitute.  
 | 爲 on behalf of; in place of.  
 | 換着 alternately; turn and turn about.

| 死鬼 a criminal's substitute.  
 | 人死 to die for men.  
 | 他說 speak for him.  
 | 人贖罪 to expiate sin for men.  
 | 人做事 to act for another.

**薙**<sup>4</sup> To shave. To weed.  
 5156 (From Nos. 5497; 500.)

| 髮 to shave the hair of the head.

**嚏**<sup>4</sup> To sneeze; a running at the nose.  
**嚏**  
 5157 (From Nos. 2881; 4159; 518.)

| 噴 or 打嚏 to sneeze.

**體**<sup>3</sup> The body. To embody; to show consideration; to put oneself in the place of another. Hand-some. Real.  
 5158

(From Nos. 3005; 4006; 3275; 4117.)

| 貼 to have sympathy with; to shew appreciation of; to act in conformity with; to shew solicitude or consideration for.  
 | 面 handsome; respectable.  
 | 恤 or 體量 or 體念 to sympathize with; to pity.  
 | 會 to comprehend; to take in an idea.  
 | 質 substance; elements of.  
 | 段 principles.  
 | 統 dignity; decorum; propriety; general state of affairs—as of a State.  
 | 註 a running commentary.  
 | 諒 to excuse.  
 | 己 to treat as though oneself; to flatter; private.  
 | 制 regulation; system; rule.  
 | 氣 or 體理 style—in composition.  
 | 要 the gist; the substance.

| 察 to investigate thoroughly.  
 | 容 or 容體 appearance.  
 | 式 a pattern; a style.  
 | 面人家 respectable, well-to-do people.  
 | 國經野 to administer the empire.  
 | 貼人情 in consideration of friendship; out of sympathy for others.

**啻**<sup>4</sup> Only; merely. To be different from. To stop  
 5159 at. Also read *shī*; *ch'ī*. Distinguish 啼 No. 5160.  
 (From Nos. 2881; 5122.)

**啼**<sup>2</sup> To cry; to mourn; to howl. Distinguish 啻 No. 5159.  
**嘑**  
 5160 (From Nos. 2881; 5122; 4542.)

| 哭 to lament.  
 | 叫 to scream—as birds.

**蹄**<sup>2</sup> A hoof. A horse.  
**蹏**  
 (From Nos. 5652; 5122; 4542.)  
 5161

| 腿 a whole leg—of pork, etc.  
 | 子 a hoof.  
 | 角 hoofs and horns.  
 | 聲隆隆 the horse-hoofs sounded loud.

**剃**<sup>4</sup> To shave.  
**鬚**  
 (From Nos. 5040; 4214; 5162 5119.)

| 鬚 or 剃鬚子 to shave the beard.  
 | 頭 to shave the head.  
 | 頭的 or 剃頭匠 a barber.  
 | 頭刀 a razor.  
 | 頭店 or 剃頭鋪 a barber's shop.  
 | 髮修行 to shave and turn priest.  
 | 得乾淨 shaved smooth.  
 | 頭擔子 an itinerant barber's kit.

**梯**<sup>4</sup> To do one's duty as a younger brother.

5163

(From Nos. 2167; 5119.)

| 弟 to act in a brotherly manner.

**梯**<sup>1</sup> A ladder; steps; stairs. To lean against.

5164

(From Nos. 3797; 5119.)

| 梯 or 梯子 檔 the rungs of a ladder.

| 山 to scale the mountains.

| 雲 or 雲梯 to mount to the clouds—to take one's degree.

| 子 a ladder.

| 子脚連着地 the foot of the ladder rests on the ground.

**涕**<sup>4</sup> Tears; snivel; mucus.

**顰**

To weep; to snivel.

5165

(From Nos. 4900; 4159; 5119.)

| 零 or 涕泗 tear-drops.

| 泣 to weep.

**梯**<sup>2</sup> Tares; grass.

**稊**

(From Nos. 1697; 5119;

5166

2371.)

| 稊 a panic grass cultivated in Chihli for its grain.

| 米在田亂生 tares grow all over the field.

**緋**<sup>2</sup> A greenish-black pongee.

5167

(From Nos. 4547; 5119.)

| 袍 a silk robe.

**鵜**<sup>2</sup> The pelican.

**鵲**

(From Nos. 3855; 5119;

5168

2371.)

| 鵲 the pelican.

**堤**<sup>2</sup> A dike; a barrier; an embankment. Also read

5169 *ti*<sup>1</sup>.

(From Nos. 5371; 4798.)

| 堰 a bund; a dike.

**提**<sup>2</sup> To lift; to raise; to pull up. To mention; to suggest.

5170

To bring forward. To send; to remit. Used with No. 5174.

(From Nos. 4769; 4798.)

| 拔 or 提升 to raise up; to promote; to advance.

| 携 to take in the arms; to carry; to nourish; to help on.

| 目 or 題目 a text; a subject.

| 塘 courier posts.

| 刑 or 臬臺 the Provincial Judge.

| 督 or 提臺 a provincial Commander-in-chief.

| 調 a college proctor; the overseer of candidates at examinations.

| 項 remittances.

| 斯 to get a person on—as by teaching.

| 醒 to remind; to arouse.

| 起 or 提及 to raise; to mention; to suggest; to allude to.

| 到 summoned; brought forward; noticed.

| 標 the main body of the forces under a provincial Commander-in-chief.

| 歸 to remit to a given place or for a given purpose.

| 取 to fetch; to select.

| 交 or 提給 to hand over to the custody of.

| 解 (*kiai*<sup>4</sup>) or 提送 to forward—to a court.

| 驗 to bring forward for examination—as a wounded man.

| 回 to summon back.

| 押 to bring to jurisdiction and retain in custody.

| 案 to bring before a court.

| 問 or 提訊 or 提究 to bring up and examine.

| 兵 to lead troops; to bring troops forward.

| 點 to reprove; to remind of a fault.

| 淨 to separate pure metal from alloy.

| 開 to carry away; to introduce.

| 運 to have things removed (officially) to.

| 攝 to arouse; to stimulate.

| 出來 to bring forward; to refer to.

| 出他來 to bring him up for trial.

| 心拂膽 frightened; timid.

| 攝精神 to rouse to action; to re-invigorate the energies.

| 督學政 the Literary Chancellor attached to each province.

| 督軍務 with control over the forces—part of the title of Viceroy and Governors.

**踹**<sup>2</sup> To tread on; to kick.

5171

(From Nos. 5652; 4798.)

| 跂爲義 to exhort to be just.

**醅**<sup>2</sup> A dark red wine. The essential oil of butter.

5172

(From Nos. 2680; 4798.)

| 醅 a rich liquor skimmed from boiled butter.

**隄**<sup>2</sup> To guard against. A barrier; a dyke. Also read *ti*<sup>1</sup>.

5173

(From Nos. 1517; 4798.)

| 防 to be careful of; to watch against.

**題**<sup>2</sup> The forehead. A heading; a theme; a subject; a proposition. To bring to notice. Used with No. 5170.

5174

(From Nos. 2504; 4798.)



| 額 or 題匾 to write an inscription for a tablet.

| 目 a theme; a subject; a heading.

| 詩 to compose verses.

| 頭 or 題面 or 題綱 to prompt; to give a hint.

| 簽 the title printed on a book.

| 曰 the theme was as follows...

**驄**<sup>2</sup> A spirited horse.

5175 (From Nos. 3586; 4798.)

## T'IH.

**剔**<sup>1</sup> To cut the flesh from the bones; to scrape off; 5176 to pick out; to get rid off.

(From Nos. 5040; 2321.)

| 齒 or 剔牙 to pick the teeth

| 出 to pick out; to get rid of.

| 燈棍 a wire to pull up the wick in a Chinese lamp.

| 骨肉 meat without bone in it.

**惕**<sup>4</sup> Respect; regard. To stand in awe of; to be alarmed.

5177 (From Nos. 2167; 2321; 5138.)

**踢**<sup>1</sup> To kick.

5178 (From Nos. 5652; 2321.)

| 毬 to play foot-ball; to kick a ball.

| 燕 to kick the shuttlecock.

| 着 he kicks—as a horse.

| 死人 to kill by a kick.

**逖**<sup>4</sup> To remove far away; to send off; to keep at a distance from. Distinguish 趨 No. 5023.

5179

(From Nos. 1036; 2321; 5138.)

## TIAO.

**掉**<sup>4</sup> To fall. To move; to shake. To change. An auxiliary verb.

5180 (From Nos. 4769; 1038.)

| 磬 to strike stones together—to impeach one another, as two hostile officials.

| 脾 obstinate; perverse; cunning.

| 尾 to wag the tail.

| 舌 to chatter; to go back on one's word.

| 臂 to brace the arms; to stand defiantly.

| 猴 a slippery fellow—one who will play monkey tricks.

| 綫 to take aim.

| 脚 to change from one foot to the other—as shoes.

| 手 to change from hand to hand.

| 換 to exchange.

| 誕 to lie; mischievous; deceitful.

| 色 to lose colour; to fade.

| 秤 or 賂秤 to lose weight.

| 臉 to turn the head; to look round.

| 過胎 to have a miscarriage.

| 下來 fallen down.

| 綫打 to take aim and fire—as a gun.

| 過頭來 or 掉轉 to turn the head; to turn end for end.

| 頭之罪 decapitation.

| 在地下 to fall to the ground.

**釣**<sup>4</sup> To angle; to fish with a hook and line. A fish-hook. Distinguish 鈎 No. 2861; 鈎 No. 1361.

(From Nos. 864; 4720.)

| 魚 to catch fish with rod and line.

| 竿 a fishing-rod.

| 譽 to fish for praise.

| 鈎 a fish-hook.

**窕**<sup>4</sup> Secluded; elegant; refined. Also read t'iao<sup>3</sup>.

5182

(From Nos. 2266; 210.)

**貂**<sup>1</sup> The sable.

5183 (From Nos. 97; 204.)

| 帽 a hat trimmed with sable.

| 尾 sable tails.

| 皮 sable skins.

| 璫 furs and jewels—wealth.

| 袖 sable cuffs.

**窈**<sup>4</sup> Deep; distant; profound.

5184

(From Nos. 2266; 3855.)

| 窈 or 窈窕 dark and deep; cave-like.

| 角 a secluded spot; a quiet corner.

| 遠 far off; distant.

**刁**<sup>1</sup> Perverse; knavish; artful; wicked.

5185

| 風 depraved manners; evil customs.

| 筆 rabid or caustic writings.

| 棍 perverse; knavish.

| 頑 unscrupulous; rascally.

| 惡 or 刁脾 or 刁險 outrageous; depraved.

| 斗 a soldier's cooking basin.

| 難 obstructive.

| 刁 gusty; wind coming in blasts.

| 抗 obstinate.

| 鑽 shifty; intriguing; crafty.

| 狡 unscrupulous.

| 賴 to repudiate; to accuse recklessly.

| 婦 a virago; a shrew.

| 蠻 or 刁野 barbarous; violent.

| 話 violent language.

| 悍 arrogant; obstinate.

| 乖 or 刁滑 or 刁詐 knavish; perverse; rascally.

**叨**<sup>1</sup> To hold in the mouth; to seize. Distinguish 叨 5186 No. 5054.

(From Nos. 2881; 5185.)

**弔**<sup>4</sup> To condole with; to mourn. To pity; to console. To suspend; to hang; to droop. A string of cash.  
5187

(Said to be from Nos. 2952; 863; 2881; and No. 4406 contracted.)

| 案 to bring forward a case; to revise a case.

| 驗 or 弔 覈 to ask for in order to verify—as a passport.

| 民 to console the people.

| 紙 to condole with and (burn) paper—a visit of condolence.

| 文 a kind of funeral oration burnt at the grave of a deceased friend.

| 客 or 弔 死 鬼 the ghost of a man who has hanged himself.

| 頸 to hang by the neck.

| 桶 a well-bucket.

| 睛 to turn up the eyes—so as to look fierce.

| 照 or 弔 看 to cause (documents) to be produced in court.

| 棧 a plumb-line.

| 問 to make enquiries—after a death.

| 孝 to condole with on the death of a parent.

| 喪 to condole with on a bereavement.

| 挂 to hang up—as by a string.

| 起來 to hang up; to suspend.

Read *tih*<sup>1</sup>. To come to; to proceed.

**挹**<sup>4</sup> To take; to carry away.  
5188 (From Nos. 4769; 5187.)

**凋**<sup>1</sup> To be exhausted; fading; withered.  
5189 (From Nos. 4290; 322.)

| 卸 or 凋 落 or 凋 謝 fallen—as blossoms; withered; faded; dead.

| 零 rare—as scattered leaves.  
| 敝 destitute.  
| 殘 declining—as trade.

**彫**<sup>1</sup> To engrave; to carve; to tattoo.  
(From Nos. 1217; 5040; 4682; 322.)  
5190

| 花 to carve figures or pictures.

| 刻 to engrave—as blocks; to carve.

| 工 or 雕 匠 a carver; an engraver.

| 牆 an ornamented wall.

| 琢 to cut and polish gems.

| 梁 carved beams—wealth.

| 刀 an engraving tool.

**琯**<sup>1</sup> To engrave gems; to work jade and other stones.  
5191

(From Nos. 5873; 322.)

**鵬**<sup>1</sup> The eagle; the vulture. Also used for hawks, buzzards, etc.  
5192

(From Nos. 3855; 322.)

| 翎 eagle plumes—an arrow.

| 雛 an osprey.

| 扇 a fan of eagle's feathers.

## T'IAO.

**糶**<sup>4</sup> To sell grain.  
5193 (From No. 5146; and 糶. An old form of the character.)

| 糶 to sell grain.

**蜩**<sup>2</sup> The cicada or broad locust.  
5194

(From Nos. 1079; 322.)

| 甲 the exuviae of the cicada.

**調**<sup>2</sup> To stir up; to mix. To blend; to harmonize; to adjust. To instigate; to stir up.  
5195

(From Nos. 2515; 322.)

| 和 to mix; to blend; to make peace; to tune up; in tune—as instruments.

| 味 to season; to blend flavours.

| 治 to attend to; to cure.

| 唆 to stir up; to instigate.

| 理 to arrange—as a business.

| 音 to harmonize; to tune.

| 羹 a spoon; to season soups.

| 養 to nurse one's health; to take care of oneself.

| 笑 to laugh at; to ridicule.

| 絃 to tune a guitar.

| 戲 to insult a female; lewd dalliance.

| 劑 to even off; to arrange; to compensate.

| 伏 to moderate and subdue the passions.

| 勻 or 攪 勻 to stir up thoroughly; to mix in equal proportions.

| 教 education; teaching.

| 詩 to compose an ode.

| 經 to regulate the menses.

| 處 or 調 停 or 調 說 to arrange matters between parties who have quarrelled; to effect a compromise.

| 合 to mix; to compound.

| 真 well mixed and excellent.

| 字 聲 or 調 韻 to make the sounds of words suit or rhyme—as in poetry.

Read *tiao*<sup>4</sup>. A tune; an air. To transfer; to change.

| 轉 to change about; to put end for end.

| 換 to transpose; to exchange.

| 動 to shake; to transfer.

| 兒 or 曲 調 or 腔 調 a tune.

| 兵 to move troops.

| 度 to calculate; to consider; to arrange; calculation; tactics.



- | 簾 to be detached for duty at the provincial examinations.  
 | 查 to send for to examine—as a document.  
 | 驗 to transfer for the purposes of an inquest—as magistrates may not hold inquests on deaths occurring in their own gaols.  
 | 員 to transfer an officer.  
 | 署 to transfer as Acting...  
 | 任 or 調補 or 調用 or 調充 to transfer an official to another post.  
 | 撤 to withdraw—troops.  
 | 撥 to distribute—troops between stations.  
 | 過來 to turn the opposite way.  
 | 過來說 to transpose a phrase.

**條**<sup>2</sup> A length; a section. A clause; an item. A branch;  
 5196 a twig. Orderly; regulated. N. A.

(From Nos. 3797; 2682.)

- | 例 or 條規 or 律條 or 規條 or 條誡 laws; regulations; rules.  
 | 約 regulations; treaties.  
 | 桑 to strip the mulberry-tree of its leaves.  
 | 款 clauses; sections; a Treaty.  
 | 風 the north-east wind.  
 | 子 a twig; a chit; a poster; an unfolded strip of paper.  
 | 几 or 書几 a sideboard; a long narrow table.  
 | 理 sequence; reasonable; logical.  
 | 目 particulars; details.  
 | 件 sections; divisions.  
 | 條有理 there is reason in every clause.  
 | 條蛇咬人 every snake will bite—every position has its difficulties.

**蓀**<sup>4</sup> A bamboo basket.  
**蓀**<sup>4</sup>  
 5197 (From Nos. 5497; 5196; 2682.)

**筓**<sup>2</sup> A broom; a besom.

5198 (From Nos. 1129; 204.)

- | 把 a long broom, usually made of bamboo.  
 | 帚 a broom; a besom.  
 | 彗星 a comet.

**茗**<sup>2</sup> Name of a plant.

**芳**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 5497; 204; 5199 5185.)

**髻**<sup>2</sup> The tufts of hair on children's heads.

5200 (From Nos. 4214; 204.)

- | 齡 or 髻年 young; about seven years old.  
 | 髮勵志 while still young strengthen the will.

**佻**<sup>1.4</sup> Weakly; unsteadily; frivolous.

5201 (From Nos. 4406; 210.)

- | 佻 loose; impudent.  
 | 佻公子 delicately-nurtured young gentlemen.

Read *tiao*<sup>4</sup>. To regard lightly; to act furtively.

**挑**<sup>1</sup> To carry on the shoulder with a pole by one person. To stir up. To pick out; to choose. To clear out.

(From Nos. 4769; 210.)

- | 唆 to stir up; to make mischief.  
 | 撥 to incite to contention.  
 | 募 to select for enlistment.  
 | 揀 or 挑選 or 挑取 or 挑擇 to select; to choose.  
 | 燈 to raise the wick of a lamp.  
 | 夫 a coolie.  
 | 開 to open—as a boil; to clear out—as a channel.

| 剔 to pick out; to take out; to cavil.

- | 引 to lead into evil.  
 | 眼 to pick holes; to find fault.  
 | 賣 to sell—as a huckster.  
 | 斥 to blame.  
 | 缺 to appoint to a vacant post.  
 | 弄 to work—as puppets.  
 | 衅 to provoke hostilities.  
 | 担 to carry a load.  
 | 秀女 to select beautiful girls for the Imperial harem.  
 | 好的 pick a good one.  
 | 攀緣 cat's-cradle.  
 | 水的 a water-carrier.  
 | 不起 or 挑不動 too heavy to carry.  
 | 三窩四 to make mischief.

Read *t'iao*<sup>3</sup>. To provoke, to stir up. To turn over; to open up.

- | 動 to disturb; to excite suspicion; to sow strife.  
 | 事 to embroil; to stir up trouble.  
 | 戰 to challenge to battle; to provoke a fight.  
 | 花 to embroider; to work flowers.  
 | 事的 a mischief-maker.

**眺**<sup>4</sup> To gaze at.

5203 (From Nos. 3799; 210.)

- | 望 to gaze at.

**跳**<sup>4</sup> To jump; to climb over; to leap; to posture. A gangway.

5204 (From Nos. 5652; 5545; 210.)

- | 神 to leap before the gods; to practise exorcism.  
 | 動 to move.  
 | 舞 or 跳躍 or 跳進 or 耍跳 to dance; to leap—as from joy, etc.  
 | 河 to jump into the river.

| 槽 to go from one employ to another; to throw up a situation.

| 馬 to cover a mare.

| 蟲 or 跳蚤 or 跳虱 a flea.

| 牛 to cover a cow.

| 板 or 跳架 scaffolding; scaffold boards.

| 進去 to jump in.

| 起來 to skip about; to jump up.

| 過來 to jump over.

| 下去 to jump down.

| 粉牆 to leap a whitewashed wall—an assignation.

| 神的 exorcists.

| 到海裏去 to jump into the sea.

**眺**<sup>3</sup> The appearance of height in a person.

5205

(From Nos. 4738; 210.)

**頻**<sup>4</sup> To have an audience, as the feudal princes did once in three years.

5206

(From Nos. 2504; 788; 210.)

## TIE.

**爹**<sup>1</sup> A father; a grandfather.

5207

(From Nos. 1529; 5281.)

| 娘 father and mother.

| 爹 daddy; father.

## TIEH.

**凸**<sup>4</sup> Protuberant; jutting; convex. To protude. Also

5208 read kong.

| 眼 protruding eyes.

| 字 letters cut in relief.

| 出 to project.

| 路 a raised road.

| 嘴凹鼻 a projecting mouth and a sunken nose.

| 然出水 suddenly rising out of the water.

**或**<sup>4</sup> To scrape. Advantageous.

5209

(From Nos. 2904; 309: altered in combination to 戴).

**跌**<sup>1</sup> To stumble; to slip; to fall down.

5210

(From Nos. 5652; 4817.)

| 倒 or 打跌 or 跌了腿 or 跌着 to fall; fallen.

| 撞 to fall and collide with.

| 傷 injured by a fall.

| 破 or 跌爛 broken by a fall.

| 價 the price has fallen.

| 足 to stamp the feet; to slip.

| 死 to be killed by a fall.

| 跟頭 to fall head over heels.

| 一跤 to have a fall.

| 蕩放言 to speak at random; wild talk.

| 跌趺趺 reeling—when tipsy.

**迭**<sup>2,4</sup> To alternate; to change. Repeatedly. To attack.

5211 To fail.

(From Nos. 1036; 4817.)

| 次 again and again; repeatedly.

| 用 to use in rotation.

| 興迭廢 now prospering, now declining.

| 用柔剛 to employ kindness and severity alternately.

| 爲賓主 they treated each other as host and guest.

| 我殺地 he attacked our land of Hsiao.

| 經照會 I have repeatedly addressed you officially.

**疊**<sup>2,4</sup> To fold up. To repeat; to duplicate.

5212

(From Nos. 2339; 4444; 3564.)

| 句 a repeated sentence.

| 次 repeatedly.

| 起來 to fold up.

**攪**<sup>2</sup> To pile on; to fold up.

5213 (From Nos. 4769; 5212.)

| 起來 to fold up; fold it up.

| 四摺兒 to fold into four folds.

**垤**<sup>4</sup> A mound; an ant-hill.

5214 (From Nos. 5371; 531.)

**經**<sup>4</sup> White hempen cloth, worn by mourners.

5215

(From Nos. 4547; 531.)

**耄**<sup>4</sup> Seventy or eighty years of age. Aged; infirm.

5216

(From Nos. 3239; 531.)

**堞**<sup>4</sup> Battlements; battle-mented walls.

5217

(From Nos. 5371; 2510.)

**牒**<sup>2</sup> Tablets for writing on; records; official instructions; documents.

5218

(From Nos. 4265; 2510.)

| 文 an official despatch.

**碟**<sup>2</sup> A plate; a small dish; a saucer.

5219

(From Nos. 4829; 2510.)

| 子 a plate; a saucer.

**蝶**<sup>4</sup> A butterfly. Also read *t'ieh*<sup>3</sup>.

5220

(From Nos. 1079; 2510; see No. 742.)

| 蝶 or 蝶蝶 the rainbow.



## T'IEH.

**鐵**<sup>3</sup> Iron; used as a symbol of strength, firmness, etc. Firm; decided.

(From Nos. 864; 5209; 5221 4817; 2371.)

- | 鍊 or 鐵索 iron chains.
- | 具 implements of iron.
- | 線 or 鐵絲 iron wire.
- | 條 rod iron.
- | 器 iron tools; iron ware.
- | 砂 iron filings.
- | 匠 a blacksmith.
- | 鋼 or 純鋼 steel; pure steel.
- | 磚 pig iron.
- | 板 or 鉄葉 sheet iron.
- | 釘 iron nails.
- | 證 proof strong as iron.
- | 路 a railway.
- | 鑽 a bit; an iron borer.
- | 鐺 an iron bell.
- | 鍬 an iron shovel.
- | 石人 a man of fixed will; a mulish man; a "hard" man.
- | 主意 an iron will; a fixed resolve.
- | 甲船 an iron-clad.
- | 公鷄 or 鉄沙梨 an iron cock; an iron pear; a mean fellow.
- | 裁縫 a sewing machine.
- | 筆不改 an unalterable writing.
- | 面無私 a man of integrity and justice; inflexibly just.
- | 硯磨穿 he rubbed through an iron ink-slab—by his application.
- | 牆銅壁 walls of iron and brass—impregnable.

**帖**<sup>1</sup> A label; a card; a placard; a written document.

5222

(From Nos. 863; 124.)

- | 子 a card which has something more on it than the name.
- | 寫 a clerk; a style of writing.

**貼**<sup>1</sup> To stick up; to paste. To stick to; attached. To make up, as a deficiency.

5223

(From Nos. 4090; 124.)

- | 著 attached; to make up; to go along by the side of.
- | 近 to keep close to; contiguous.
- | 邊 a wide hem or facing.
- | 身 next to the body—attached to, as a servant or one's children.
- | 心 or 貼服 intimate; fellow-feeling; attached to.
- | 寫 under-writers; copyists in a yamen.
- | 補 to make up what is wanting; to help—as by money.
- | 妥 or 妥貼 well adjusted; properly arranged.
- | 耳 to be ready to listen to.
- | 食 to eat in company with; to be a diner-out.
- | 金 to gild; to praise oneself.
- | 靠 to depend on; to trust to.
- | 色 or 貼水 to pay the difference in the "touch" or value of silver.
- | 伏 attached to; to submit to.
- | 附 joined; to keep close to.
- | 膏藥 to stick on a plaster.
- | 心貼意 amiable and obliging.
- | 在牆上 paste it on the wall.

## TIEN.

**典**<sup>3</sup> A statute; a law; a code; a canon. Documents; records. To mortgage; to pledge.

5224

(Said to be from No. 5519; see No. 474.)

- | 守 to keep in charge; to be in charge of specially.
- | 籍 books; records.
- | 禮 ritual; ceremony.

| 史 a District Police-Master and Gaol Warden.

| 常 a constant rule or exemplar.

| 田 to mortgage land.

| 章 regulations; rules; a pattern.

| 主 the mortgagee.

| 僕 assistant major-domo in the palace of the Imperial Princes at Peking.

| 簿 a recorder in the government offices at Peking.

| 舖 a pawn-shop.

| 身 to mortgage one's body—to work for the mortgagee.

| 契 a deed of mortgage.

| 當 or 典押 or 典質 or 典賣 to mortgage; to pawn; to pledge.

| 雅 well-bred.

| 故 or 古典 a quotation; an allusion.

| 型 a model; a pattern; an example.

| 房子 to mortgage a house.

**奠**<sup>4</sup> To offer libations. To determine; to settle; to fix. To put down.

5225

(From No. 996; see No. 474.)

| 酒 to pour out a libation of wine.

| 土 to offer a drink offering to the God of Earth.

| 定 quiet; settled; well-governed.

| 雁 to pour out a libation to geese at a marriage; to present a goose by the bridegroom—to indicate conjugal fidelity.

| 敬 or 奠儀 an offering sent to mourners—usually of money.

| 鼎 to consolidate the empire.

| 禮 contributions of money sent to friends on the occasion of a death.

| 醴 to offer libations to the gods.

| 之而後取 lay it down and then (she) will take it up—as men and women may not touch hands.

**殿**<sup>4</sup> A temple; a palace; a hall. To protect. To 5226 bring up the rear of an army.

(From No. 4846; and 戾 t'uen. The thighs.)

| 下 a title of the Heir-Apparent.  
| 宇 temple buildings.  
| 試 examination for the admission of 進士 to the Han-lin College.  
| 廊 the temple porch.  
| 閣 halls; pavilions.  
| 板 an edition of a book prepared for Imperial use.  
| 最 inferior and superior merit.  
| 廷 a palace.  
| 庭 or 宮殿 palaces and halls; a palace.  
| 頂上 the roof of the temple.  
| 陛恩 濃 the gracious kindness of the Emperor.  
| 天子之邦 to defend the royal domain.

**墊**<sup>4</sup> To fill up; to make good. To steady, as by 5227 a support. To advance money; to pay for another. To sink. Distinguish 墊 No. 4874.

(From Nos. 5371; 566.)

| 本 to advance the capital—for trade.  
| 平 to fill up and make even.  
| 債 to pay another's debts.  
| 鋪 a cushion shop.  
| 上 to fill up; to advance money.  
| 賑 to settle another's bill.  
| 穩 to steady—as by a wedge.  
| 錢 or 墊銀 to advance money.  
| 辦 to arrange an advance.  
| 付 to advance money on security.  
| 欸 money advances.  
| 不出 unable to advance the money.

**電**<sup>4</sup> Lightning; electricity. 5228 (From Nos. 5893; 4753.)

| 照 or 電鑒 or 台電 or 電察 deign to examine—used by inferiors.

| 光 the glare of lightning.  
| 線 telegraph wire.  
| 報 a telegram.  
| 母 the Goddess of Lightning.  
| 氣 electricity.  
| 示 to wire instructions.  
| 奏 to wire to the Emperor.  
| 氣燈 electric light.  
| 報行 (hang<sup>2</sup>) or 電報局 a telegraph office.  
| 綫杆子 telegraph poles.

**靛**<sup>4</sup> Indigo, or any of the blue dyes found in China; 5229 an indigo colour.

(From Nos. 960; 5259.)

| 花 the scum on an indigo tank.  
| 青 or 藍靛 indigo.  
| 池 an indigo tank.  
| 坊 an indigo warehouse.

**站**<sup>4</sup> A stand on which to replace goblets after drinking. 5230 ing.  
(From Nos. 5371; 124.)

**覘**<sup>4</sup> To steady by putting something underneath. 5231 To shore up; to prop.

(From Nos. 5752; 5230.)

| 穩 to steady—by a proper wedge.  
| 高 to raise higher.  
| 平 to even off—ground; to make of the same level—as by propping.

**滇**<sup>1</sup> The province of Yunnan. 5232

(From Nos. 4900; 241.)

| 省 or 古滇 the Yunnan province.

Read t'ien<sup>2</sup>. Vast.

| 池 a lake south of Yunnan Fu.

**趲**<sup>1</sup> To go unequally; to trot; to jolt; to jog. 5233

(From Nos. 5545; 241.)

| 的慌 jolting terribly.  
| 散了骨頭 shaken to pieces.

**佃**<sup>4</sup> To till. To hunt. To lease. A farmer. 5234

(From Nos. 4406; 5248.)

| 田 to till fields.  
| 字 a lease.  
| 批 to lease to.  
| 戶門 or 佃夫 or 佃丁 husbandmen; agriculturists.

**甸**<sup>4</sup> The Imperial domain. To rule; to govern. 5235

(From Nos. 5248; 4048.)

| 萬姓 to govern the people.

**蚶**<sup>4</sup> Inlaid shell-work.

5236 (From Nos. 1079; 5235.)

**顛**<sup>1</sup> To upset; to turn over. To fall. Upside down. 5237 The forehead.

(From Nos. 2504; 241.)

| 連 in trouble; in confusion; at sixes and sevens.

| 狂 crazy.

| 倒 or 顛撲 upside down.

| 癇 epileptic fits.

| 沛 to fall utterly; in difficulties; danger; upset.

| 頂 the top; the crown.

| 覆 to be overthrown; to overthrow; ruined; reduced to poverty.

| 馬 a trotting horse.

| 險 dangerous; difficulties; misfortunes.

| 仆 to fall down.

| 末 from beginning to end.

| 顛 to overthrow.



| 得穩 it trots smoothly.  
| 滯流離 in difficulties; confusion.  
| 倒是非 to confound right and wrong.  
| 三倒四 awkward; topsy-turvy.

**巔**<sup>1</sup> The peak of a hill or range.  
5238  
(From Nos. 4686; 5237.)

**癡**<sup>1</sup> Mad; crazy. Fits; convulsions.  
5239 (From Nos. 3844; 241; 5237.)

| 狂 or 瘋癲 wild; mad.  
| 狗 a mad dog.  
| 氣 hot-headed; rash.

**店**<sup>4</sup> An inn; a shop; a tavern.  
5240  
(From Nos. 2514; 124.)

| 主 landlord; proprietor.  
| 家 shop keepers; shop assistants.  
| 檯 or 櫃檯 a shop counter.  
| 錢 inn money; cost of lodging.

**惦**<sup>4</sup> To remember; to think about.  
5241  
(From Nos. 2167; 5240.)

| 念 to ponder; to reflect on.  
| 記 or 惦懷 or 惦掛 to bear in mind; to think of

**掂**<sup>1</sup> To weigh in the hand; to estimate. To shake.  
5242 (From Nos. 4769; 4377; 5240; 124.)

| 揉 or 掂量 to estimate the weight of anything held in the hand.  
| 搭 to shake in the hand.  
| 算 to estimate; to weigh; to form an opinion.  
| 掂有多重 take it in your hand and guess the weight.

**玷**<sup>4</sup> A flaw; a defect; a blemish. To disgrace.  
5243  
(From Nos. 5873; 124.)

| 辱 or 玷污 to bring discredit on; to disgrace; to debauch.  
| 缺 a flaw; a defect.

**點**<sup>3</sup> A dot; a spot; a speck; a point. A little; a mite.  
**点**<sup>3</sup> To count; to check one by one. To light. The stroke of a clock. To punctuate.  
5244  
(From Nos. 1660; 1695; 124.)

| 主 to consecrate an ancestral tablet.  
| 收 or 點接 to check and receive.  
| 破 to disclose; to divulge.  
| 火 to light a fire.  
| 心 confectionery; pastry; sweets.  
| 燈 to light a lamp.  
| 卯 or 點名 to call the roll—as of soldiers, of clerks and employes, etc.  
| 脉 to hit the pulse—the Chinese think an enemy can destroy health in this way.

| 頭 to nod assent; to bow.  
| 翠 to put on feathers; to imitate feather-work in enamel.  
| 空 to point out deficiencies; to find fault.  
| 畫 to figure; to outline; to draw.  
| 定 to select a fixed...  
| 明 to explain; to mark off; to reckon over.

| 交 to check and hand over.  
| 驗 to tick off and examine—as goods.  
| 單 a list of names submitted to a superior to tick off the one he selects.

| 主官 the master of ceremonies at the consecration of an ancestral tablet.

| 狀元 to attain the degree of first graduate of the Hanlin College.

| 翰林 to be marked off by the Emperor as a member of the Han-lin college.

| 點兒 to punctuate.

| 頭示意 to convey meaning by signs.

| 點滴滴 drop by drop.

## T'IENT.

**天**<sup>1</sup> Heaven; sky; weather. Providence. Nature. Celestial; divine. Distinguish 天 No. 2478.  
5245

(From Nos. 4905; 960; 2383; 452.)

| 道 providence; the ways of heaven.

| 時 the weather; seasons.

| 性 natural disposition.

| 下 the empire; the world.

| 堂 or 天上 heaven.

| 地 heaven and earth; nature.

| 尊 or 天宮 a god.

| 文 or 天學 astronomy; astrology.

| 明 or 天亮 daylight.

| 平 scales—such as are used to weigh silver.

| 國 the Kingdom of Heaven.

| 然 naturally.

| 理 moral rectitude; moral principles; divine justice.

| 父 Heavenly Father.

| 顏 the Emperor's countenance.

| 使 angels.

| 氣 vapours; air; climate; weather.

| 朝 the celestial dynasty—a term for China.

| 天 or 每天 every day; daily.

| 涯 or 天邊 the horizon.

| 霄 nature's nobility; dignity conferred by heaven.

| 師 or 張天師 the head of the Taoist sect.

| 誅 a divine judgment.

| 河 or 雲漢 or 銀河 the Milky Way.  
 | 窗 a sky-light; a dormer window.  
 | 旱 dry weather.  
 | 后 or 天后聖母 the Queen of Heaven; the Goddess of Seamen.  
 | 花 or 天喜 the small-pox.  
 | 機 fate; destiny; decrees of heaven.  
 | 命 or 天意 fate; heaven's decree.  
 | 津 Tientsin.  
 | 神 a Roman Catholic term for angels.  
 | 仙 a Mohammedan term for angels.  
 | 陰 a dull day.  
 | 曹 or 陰曹 powers of the lower world.  
 | 官 President of the Board of Civil Office; a god—the Heavenly Ruler.  
 | 青 a purplish black; plum colour.  
 | 井 a well-yard; a courtyard.  
 | 露 dew; moisture.  
 | 冷 the weather is cold.  
 | 火 lightning.  
 | 怒 the wrath of heaven, or the Emperor.  
 | 子 the Son of Heaven—the Emperor.  
 | 和 divine harmony—as in nature.  
 | 極 the poles.  
 | 生 natural; produced by heaven.  
 | 棚 an awning.  
 | 星 the heavenly bodies.  
 | 頁 natural goodness; conscience.  
 | 心 the zenith.  
 | 空 the void of ether; the firmament.  
 | 壇 the altar of heaven at Peking.  
 | 癸 menstruation.  
 | 鵝 the crane; the wild swan.  
 | 年 age.  
 | 色 or 天容 the look of the weather; the weather.  
 | 漏 heavy rains.  
 | 軍 a heavenly host; heavenly spirits.

| 秩 or 天序 the social relationships.  
 | 涼 cool weather.  
 | 主 a term for God adopted by the Papacy.  
 | 主教 Romanism; the Papacy.  
 | 發亮 day is breaking.  
 | 老爺 the ruler of the sky.  
 | 分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) 高 noble endowments; high natural abilities.  
 | 花板 a ceiling.  
 | 地人 the Three Powers—heaven, earth, and man.  
 | 貺節 a festival on the 6th of the 6th moon, when clothes are aired and dried meats are eaten.  
 | 娘娘 the Goddess of Small-pox.  
 | 靈蓋 the forehead.  
 | 王星 the star Uranus.  
 | 開眼 heaven has observed it.  
 | 文家 astronomers.  
 | 生天養 produced and nourished by heaven.  
 | 下一家 all mankind are one family.  
 | 大過神 heaven is greater than the gods.  
 | 生蒸民 heaven produced all men.  
 | 下響應 the country relies on him; the empire turns to him.  
 | 理良心 fairness; justice.  
 | 淵相隔 as far apart as the sky and sea.  
 | 造地設 naturally constituted; so by nature.  
 | 長地久 lasting; old as the universe.

殄<sup>3</sup> To terminate; to root out; to exterminate; to cease. Good.

(From Nos. 4935; 256.)

| 滅 or 殄殲 to extirpate; to cut off.  
 | 絕 to bring to an end.  
 | 戮 to destroy; to slaughter.

覷<sup>3</sup> To see face to face. Ashamed; to blush.  
 聽<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 788; 3740; 5247 5224.)

田<sup>2</sup> Fields; land; landed property. To hunt. The 5248 102nd Radical.

| 地 arable land; position; condition; state of things.  
 | 產 productions.  
 | 園 fields and gardens; cultivated land.  
 | 螺 fresh-water snails.  
 | 坎 a raised path through the fields.  
 | 庄 or 田舍 a farm-house.  
 | 賦 the land-tax.  
 | 家 farmers; agriculturists.  
 | 租 ground-rent.  
 | 畦 small plots of ground.  
 | 溝 field drains.  
 | 功 the work of agriculture.  
 | 雞 the edible frog.  
 | 禾 growing paddy.  
 | 畝 or 土田 or 田野 or 田疇 cultivated land; fields; property.

| 畷 an officer of agriculture.  
 | 獵 to hunt.  
 | 角 the corners of the fields.  
 | 鼠 the mole.  
 | 隴 a bank of earth; a path in the fields.  
 | 單 a paper stating particulars of a plot of land issued by the District Magistrate.  
 | 田然 arranged in an orderly manner.

| 產房屋 lands; property and houses; possessions.  
 | 祖神農 Shen Nong, the God of Agriculture.

畝<sup>2</sup> To cultivate land. To hunt.  
 5249 (From Nos. 5248; 4377.)

| 獵 to hunt.  
 | 食 to live by agriculture.



**填**<sup>2</sup> To fill up; to fill in.  
**竇** To make good. A crashing or rumbling sound.

5250 (From Nos. 5371; 2266; 241.)

| 塞 to stuff up, or fill in—as a pillow with hair.

| 鴨 to stuff and fatten ducks.

| 滿 to fill up level.

| 補 to make up a deficiency.

| 還 to pay back.

| 房 to take a new wife.

| 格 to fill up a form—as the details and report of the coroner at an inquest, etc.

| 平 or 填齊 to level up—as inequalities in ground, holes, etc.

| 冊 to enrol one's name in a list; to fill in a list.

| 命 to give one's life for another.

| 債 to pay a debt.

| 簿 to fill in a register.

| 發 or 填給 to fill in and issue—as a document.

| 寫 or 填載 or 填明 or 填註 to fill in—as particulars.

| 築 to fill up in building.

| 履歷 to note in the register the age, residence, etc., of officials.

| 大計 to degrade; to remove from an official post

| 註英文 to fill in the English text.

**闐**<sup>2</sup> To fill up; to stuff.  
Used with No. 5250.

5251 (From Nos. 3665; 241.)

**恬**<sup>2</sup> Quiet; peaceful.

5252 (From Nos. 2167; 4736.)

| 靜 or 恬淡 tranquil; quiet; undisturbed.

**甜**<sup>2</sup> Sweet; agreeable; pleasant.

5253 (From Nos. 2751; 4736.)

| 冰 sweet—as opposed to brackish water.

| 醇 pleasant to the taste—as wine.

| 睡 a sweet sleep.

| 話 specious statements.

| 脆 sweet and crisp.

| 瓜 sweet melon.

| 頭 a bait; a lure; sweetness.

| 甘 very sweet.

| 美 sweet; pleasant.

| 言蜜語 sweet honeyed words—flattery.

| 絲絲的 or 甜蜜蜜的 very sweet.

**舔**<sup>3</sup> To lick; to taste. To catch; to inveigle.

5254 (From Nos. 4736; 5255; 4835.)

| 乾淨 to lick clean.

| 一餪 taste it.

| 破了窓紙 to lick a hole in the paper window.

**忝**<sup>3</sup> Ashamed. To disgrace.

5255 (From Nos. 2167; 5245.)

| 帝位 to disgrace the Imperial seat.

| 厥祖 to disgrace one's ancestors.

| 在相好 to disgrace him by being intimate with him—a conventional phrase of humility.

| 不知羞 brazen-faced; shameless.

| 辱家門 to disgrace one's family.

**搯**<sup>4</sup> To manipulate.

5256 (From Nos. 4769; 5255.)

| 燈 to raise the wick out of a lamp.

| 鎖 to pick a lock.

| 筆 to bring a writing-brush to a fine point when preparing to write.

**添**<sup>1</sup> To add to; to increase; to make good.

5257 (From Nos. 4900; 5255.)

| 丁 or 添人口 to have an increase in one's family; to increase the population.

| 價 to raise the price.

| 補 to add something to; to supplement.

| 襯 put on for effect.

| 造 to construct—as a road.

| 兵 to reinforce.

| 派 to appoint or send additional...

| 購 to buy additional...

| 設 to establish additional...

| 募 to enrol.

| 財 to become wealthy.

| 改 to make additions and alterations.

| 續 or 添上 to add to.

| 差使 to add to official duties.

| 了一個 to add one extra.

## TING.

(Commonly read TIN in West and West Central China.)

**鼎**<sup>3</sup> A tripod; a caldron; a sacrificial vessel regarded as an emblem of Imperial power. The Empire. The 206th Radical.

| 革 after the change of dynasty.

| 臣 a high minister of state.

| 足之勢 consisting of three parts.

| 力玉成 I humbly intreat your powerful influence—to accomplish the matter.

| 遷於周 the Imperial power was transferred to the House of Cheo.

**定**<sup>4</sup> To fix; to settle; to arrange; to decide. Decided; certainly.

(From Nos. 3729; 288.)

| 做 to make to order.

| 局 to settle finally.

| 準 decided; certain; to settle; to settle definitely.  
 | 意 to determine; to decide.  
 | 計 to decide on a plan.  
 | 罪 to condemn; to decide on the punishment.  
 | 規 or 定 歸 agreed upon; decided.  
 | 向 direction; course.  
 | 論 or 定 評 to come to a decision; to settle finally.  
 | 單 a contract; an agreement.  
 | 親 to betroth.  
 | 貨 to contract for goods; to buy goods before they have arrived.  
 | 銀 or 定 錢 earnest money.  
 | 奪 or 定 斷 finally settled on; to decide—as a lawsuit.  
 | 眼 to fix the eyes on.  
 | 更 to set the watch—at sundown.  
 | 數 a definite amount.  
 | 下 to determine; to settle for goods by payment of bargain-money.  
 | 心 to settle the mind.  
 | 睛 or 定 視 to gaze at; to look at fixedly.  
 | 省 to enquire after the health of one's parents.  
 | 力 resolution; determination.  
 | 式 a fixed pattern.  
 | 議 to decide upon ultimately.  
 | 等 to classify.  
 | 卜 to have no doubt that.  
 | 當 (*tang*<sup>4</sup>) to substitute one pledge for another at a pawn shop.  
 | 價 to fix the price.  
 | 日 or 定 期 a fixed date; to fix a date.  
 | 額 a fixed number.  
 | 禮 to fix the marriage ceremonies; to settle the amount of the wedding present.  
 | 立 to fix upon and draw up—as rules.  
 | 律 the statute law.  
 | 擬 to decide upon; to fix upon a penalty.  
 | 妥 satisfactorily settled; to settle on a satisfactory basis.

| 章 or 定 規 or 定 制 or 定 則 or 定 例 fixed rules or regulations.  
 | 然 certainly; positively; surely.  
 | 見 decided views.  
 | 謀 to decide upon a plan.  
 | 盟 or 訂 盟 to enter into a covenant; to arrange a sworn confederacy.  
 | 酪 cream.  
 | 位 to assign positions to.  
 | 是非 to decide between good and evil.  
 | 了 案 to decide a case at law.  
 | 地 段 to divide a country into sections.  
 | 做 的 made to order.  
 | 盤 星 the balance of a steelyard.  
 | 南 針 the compass.  
 | 了 主 意 to make up the mind.  
 | 而 后 能 靜 fix the mind and then you will attain to perfect repose.

錠<sup>4</sup> An ingot; a "shoe" of bullion. An anchor. A slab; a cake. A medical preparation.

(From Nos. 864; 5259.)

丁<sup>1</sup> An individual; a person; an adult male. The sting of an insect. A nail.

(From Nos. 2383; 2856.)

| 憂 or 丁 艱 to be in mourning for parents three years.  
 | 口 people; population.  
 | 香 cloves.  
 | 年 in the prime of early manhood.  
 | 役 attendants.  
 | 稅 or 丁 銀 poll-tax.  
 | 香 花 the lilac.  
 | 字 街 or 丁 字 路 口 a cross-street.  
 | 當 丁 東 的 the tinkle of things striking in the wind, etc.  
 | 內 憂 丁 外 憂 to mourn for a mother and father respectively.

叮<sup>1</sup> To reiterate; to give charge to; to order.

5262

(From Nos. 2881; 5261.)

| 囑 or 叮 嚀 or 囑 咐 to repeat an order; to reiterate; to enjoin on; repetition.

| 嚀 告 戒 repeatedly bade him take heed.

叮<sup>1</sup> A jingling or tinkling noise.

5263

(From Nos. 5873; 5261.)

| 鐺 a small hand gong used by hawkers.

| 玲 jingling; tinkling.

疔<sup>1</sup> A boil; a venereal ulcer; a bubo; syphilitic sores.

5264

(From Nos. 3844; 5261.)

| 瘡 boils; ulcers; sores.

| 瘰 syphilitic sores.

訂<sup>4</sup> To arrange; to settle; to fix. To edit; to collate.

5265

(From Nos. 2515; 5261.)

| 問 to come to an agreement beforehand.

| 明 to settle clearly.

| 時 to let one know the time for.

| 盟 to make a treaty.

| 正 or 較 正 or 訂 書 to revise; to edit; to prepare for publication.

| 期 to set a time; to fix a date.

| 立 to fix on; to draw up.

| 密 約 to appoint a secret meeting.

釘<sup>1</sup> A nail; a spike.

5266

(From Nos. 864; 5261.)

| 靴 nailed boots for wet weather.

| 子 a nail.

| 痕 the print of a nail.



Read *ting*<sup>4</sup>. To nail. To bind, as books.

| 牢 or 釘死 or 釘住 to nail securely.

| 封 a despatch nailed up in boards; an important despatch.

| 書 or 裝釘 to bind books.

| 不住 the nail will not hold; impossible to nail it.

| 馬掌 to shoe a horse.

| 在架上 nailed to a frame or cross.

**頂**<sup>3</sup> The top. A button worn on the hat. To wear on the head. To oppose the head to. Topmost; very; extremely. N. A.

(From Nos. 2504; 4771; 5261.)

| 撞 to run against; to oppose.

| 銀 adulterated sycee.

| 子 or 頂兒 or 頂戴 a knob or button worn to indicate official rank.

| 好 or 頂上 the very best.

| 高 the highest.

| 手 to take the place of.

| 嘴 to contradict.

| 當 (*tang*<sup>4</sup>) or 定當 to substitute one pledge for another at a pawnshop.

| 棚 the ceiling.

| 換 or 頂包 to substitute inferior articles when exchanged—as by swindlers.

| 水 or 頂流 against the tide.

| 心 the crown of the head.

| 替 a substitute.

| 磚 to carry a brick on the head—a mode of punishment for school-boys.

| 名 to take another's name.

| 德 receiving your kindness on my head—a conventional mode of expressing gratitude.

| 笠 to wear a rush or bamboo hat.

| 頭 opposing; contrary; face to face.

| 上 or 頂戴 to carry on the head.

| 針 a thimble.

| 頭風 or 逆風 or 迎風 a head wind.

| 中 (*chong*<sup>4</sup>) 意 it exactly hits my fancy.

| 盔貫甲 clothed in armour.

| 天立地 his head reaches to heaven and his feet on the earth—talented; a hero.

| 上圓光 a nimbus—as on divine personages.

## T'ING.

(Also read T'IN in West and West Central China.)

**町**<sup>3</sup> A raised path between fields. A piece of waste land. 5268

(From Nos. 5248; 5261.)

| 畦 a boundary; a bank between fields; bounds.

**亭**<sup>2</sup> An arbour; a pavilion; a shed; a kiosk. 5269

(Said to be from No. 5261; and No. 2803 abbreviated.)

| 長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) or 亭父 or 亭公 an old name for a headman.

| 子 an arbour; a rest-house.

| 午 or 晌午 noontide.

**停**<sup>2</sup> To stop; to desist; to delay. Suitable. N. A. 5270

(From Nos. 4406; 5269.)

| 住 or 停止 or 停息 to stop; to cease.

| 工 or 停手 to cease from work.

| 泊 to anchor.

| 勻 even; to blend; well proportioned, or corresponding.

| 當 or 停妥 well arranged; satisfactorily settled; accomplished; able.

| 陞 to delay promotion.

| 支 or 停付 to refuse advances; to suspend payment.

| 板 a coffin containing a corpse awaiting interment.

| 滯 to obstruct; to delay.

| 輪 to stop the wheels; to slow down—of a steamer.

| 緩 to defer; to put off.

| 公 or 停辦公事 to suspend public business—as on a holiday.

| 留 to cause to stop; to delay.

| 牀 a death-bed.

| 屍首 to lay out a corpse—said of the interval before it is put into the coffin.

| 靈柩 to delay the burial of a coffin.

| 一會子 take a rest.

**聽**<sup>1</sup> To hear; to listen to. **听**<sup>1</sup> To understand.

5271 (From Nos. 4439; 2881; 5795; 881; see No. 5075.)

| 聞 to hear about; to hear—as a rumour.

| 頭 something worth hearing.

| 見 heard; to hear.

| 著 listened; listening.

| 信 to hear and believe. Also, to hear news.

| 訟 to hear litigations.

| 事 or 聽差 an attendant; an office servant; a messenger.

| 說 to hear say.

| 得見 I can hear; I have heard.

| 不見 unable to hear.

| 道理 to listen to preaching.

| 得出 I can understand; to hear and distinguish.

| 不真 unable to hear accurately.

| 不到 unable to hear—through distance or lack of familiarity with the sound in question.

| 錯了 I heard wrong; I misunderstood.

| 而不聞 to hear and pay no attention.

| 不明白 I do not quite understand; I did not hear well.

Read *t'ing*<sup>4</sup>. To comply with; to allow; to let. To acknowledge. To await.

| 審 to abide the result of the trial; to leave the case in the hands of the judge.

| 任 to allow; to suffer.

| 罪 to own one's offence; to leave one's punishment to the judge.

| 從 to obey; to heed; to fall in with.

| 憑 as one pleases; let it be at the option of.

| 受 to heed; to receive instruction.

| 候 or 聽待 to await.

| 命 to accept a command; to accept one's *ming*.

| 斷 to accept a legal decision.

| 准 to grant.

| 允 to allow; to permit; to fall in with.

| 察 to try to find out by listening.

| 他來 let him come.

| 他真心 leave it to his conscience.

| 天由命 just as heaven decrees.

| 其自然 let it be as it likes; let it take its own course.

| 商自便 let the merchant consult his own convenience.

**廳**<sup>1</sup> A hall; a court; a lodge; a room. A sub-  
5272 Prefecture.

(From Nos. 2514; 5271.)

| 堂 or 大廳 the great hall.

| 房 or 客廳 a reception room.

**廷**<sup>2</sup> The court of the palace; the Court. Used with  
5273 No. 5274.

(From Nos. 2570; 4409.)

| 臣 Court officials; courtiers.

| 寄 a confidential letter sent direct from the palace to the highest provincial officials.

| 議 Court deliberations.

| 尉 a name for a police magistrate under the Han dynasty.

**庭**<sup>2</sup> A hall. The audience-hall; the Court; the palace.  
5274 A court-yard; a house; a family. Used with No. 5273.

(From Nos. 2514; 5273.)

| 房 the principal hall in a Chinese building.

| 訓 paternal instruction.

| 舍 or 庭堂 a house.

| 幃 womens' apartments.

| 實 presents given in the audience hall.

**挺**<sup>3</sup> To stick out; to straighten. To exert; to  
5275 thrust forward. Very.

(From Nos. 4769; 5273.)

| 生 to raise up specially; begotten for a special purpose.

| 胸 to thrust forward the chest.

| 身 to straighten the body.

| 出 to project; to bulge.

| 刑 or 挺撻 to bear a punishment without flinching or confessing.

| 立 to stand straight up.

| 佔 to refuse to leave a place where one has no right to be.

| 坐 to sit straight up.

| 不住 unable to stand a flogging.

| 節冰心 rigidly chaste.

| 粗挺槌 the very coarse and bulging—as a water-jar.

**挺**<sup>3</sup> A club; a stick; a cudgel. A stalk.  
5276

(From Nos. 3797; 5273.)

| 幹之人 an efficient man.

**脰**<sup>3</sup> Strips of dried meat.  
5276<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 4466; 5273.)

**艇**<sup>3</sup> A small boat; a punt; a skiff.  
5277

(From Nos. 314; 5273.)

**蜓**<sup>2</sup> A dragon-fly.

5278 (From Nos. 1079; 5273.)

**霆**<sup>2</sup> Thunder; the noise of thunder.  
5279

(From Nos. 5893; 5273.)

## TIU.

**丢**<sup>1</sup> To cast away; to reject; to get rid of. To  
5280 lose.

(From Nos. 4239; 1276.)

| 包 to drop the parcel—a Chinese confidence trick.

| 棄 to reject; to discard.

| 開 to put on one side; not to mention.

| 臉 or 丢人 to lose face; to disgrace.

| 下 to throw down; to lay aside.

| 失 to lose.

| 下水 thrown into the water.

| 東西 to lose things.

| 下去 to leave behind.

| 開手 hands off; let it alone; leave off.

| 不下 I cannot get it off my hands; unable to get rid of.

| 石頭 to throw a stone.

| 眼色 to convey a sign by the eye.

| 繩子 to heave a rope.

| 你的人 put you to shame.

| 了一匹馬 he has lost a horse.



## TO.

**多**<sup>1</sup> Much; too much; many; numerous. Often; mostly.  
5281

(From No. 1975 repeated.)

- | 端 many parts; in many ways.
- | 次 many times.
- | 方 many places; in every way; by all means.
- | 謝 or 謝謝 much obliged; many thanks.
- | 大 how great? however big.
- | 半 the greater part.
- | 手 a meddlesome fellow.
- | 少 or 多寡 how much? how many? a certain quantity.
- | 年 many years.
- | 事 officious; interfering; mischief-making.
- | 言 or 多嘴 or 多說話 loquacious.
- | 嗜 or 多會兒 or 幾時 or 多早 or 多早晚兒 when?
- | 報 to overstate; to state more than the actual quantity.
- | 心 or 多疑 to be suspicious.
- | 虧 very fortunate that...
- | 分 extremely; in a great degree.
- | 禮 very polite.
- | 係 the majority are...; in many instances...
- | 至 amounting to as many as...
- | 有 are (or have) mostly...
- | 餘 superfluous; unnecessary.
- | 多的 large quantities.
- | 羅呢 woolens.
- | 羅麻 a kind of yellow grass-cloth.
- | 重皮 what is the tare?
- | 口舌 to quarrel.
- | 多益善 the more the better.
- | 少起碼 what is the lowest price?
- | 見多聞 well informed; of considerable experience.
- | 大年記 how old are you?
- | 不得幾個 not many over.

**舵**<sup>4</sup> A rudder; a helm.

5282 (From Nos. 314; 5297.)

| 尾 the lower portion of the rudder.

| 公 or 舵師 a helmsman.

| 把 or 舵杆 the tiller.

| 槌 the rudder-post.

| 車 or 舵輪 a steering-wheel.

**惰**<sup>4</sup> Indolent; careless; lazy.

5283 (From No. 2167; see No. 4641.)

| 遊 or 遊惰 to loaf about; to lounge.

**墮**<sup>4</sup> To fall; to let fall; to sink; to set.

5284 (From No. 5371; see No. 4641.)

| 落 to sink; to fall.

| 馬 a fall off a horse.

| 胎 a miscarriage.

| 其術中 fell into his snare.

**朵**<sup>3</sup> A cluster of flowers or fruits; a bud. Used conventionally for "your." N. A.

5285 (From Nos. 3797; 3812; 358.)

**剁**<sup>4</sup> To chop; to hash; to mince.

5286 (From Nos. 5040; 5285.)

| 碎了 to chop small—as meat.

| 排骨 to cut up chops.

| 成肉醬 to mince.

**垛**<sup>4</sup> A target. A battlement. To add up; to pile up.

5287 up. (From Nos. 5371; 5285.)

| 上 or 垛起來 to pile up.

| 口 embrasures.

| 錢 to pile up money.

| 子 or 射垛 a target.

| 柴火 to stack firewood.

| 數兒 add up the amounts.

**稜**<sup>4</sup> A heap; a stack; a pile.  
5288 (From Nos. 1697; 5285.)

**躲**<sup>3</sup> To hide; to secrete; to withdraw; to shun; to avoid.

5289 (From Nos. 4738; 5285.)

| 開 or 躲避 or 躲身 or 躲藏 or 躲匿 to avoid; to escape; to hide from; to withdraw; to retire; to get out of the way of meeting any one.

| 懶 to shirk work; to loiter.

| 學 to play truant.

| 債 to avoid one's creditors.

| 閃 to dodge out of sight.

| 空 (*k'ong*<sup>4</sup>) to take a holiday.

| 難 to flee from trouble.

| 不脫 or 躲不開 no escape from.

## TOH.

**掇**<sup>4</sup> To arrange; to gather up; to pluck.  
5290

(From No. 4769; see No. 1050.)

| 芹 to take the B.A. degree.

| 採 to gather; to pluck.

| 拾 to gather up.

| 弄 to arrange; to look after.

**奪**<sup>2</sup> To snatch; to grasp; to take away. To settle; to decide. Distinguish 奪  
5291 No. 5056.

(From No. 5684; see No. 1469.)

| 標 to take the prize—as in a race.

| 去 to snatch from.

| 取 to carry off; to wrest from.

| 回 to recover by force.

| 獲 to capture.

| 路 to take the road—in front of another.

| 偷 discordant; out of place; to usurp the function of

- | 彩 to win the prize; to reach the goal.  
 | 情 to do violence to one's feelings.  
 | 佔 to usurp.  
 | 名 to take the fame that belongs to another.  
 | 紀 to take twelve years from a person's life.  
 | 春魁 to come out first in the spring examination—held triennially for the 3rd degree.  
 | 秀氣 to carry off literary fame.  
 | 過來 to take from.  
 | 人算 to take 100 days from a person's life.  
 | 命金丹 a golden pill that snatches life from death.

**鐸**<sup>2</sup> A bell with a clapper.  
 鐸 To incite to.  
 5292 (From Nos. 864; 2417.)

| 德 to incite to virtue.

## T'O.

**妥**<sup>3</sup> Firm; secure; satisfactory; safe; settled.  
 5293 Ready; prepared.  
 (From Nos. 3921; 202.)

- | 當 or 妥穩 or 妥善 or 妥便 or 妥帖 or 妥協 or 妥洽 everything right; properly done; satisfactory; well arranged; on a sound basis, etc.  
 | 結 to settle up satisfactorily.  
 | 定 to settle; definitely.  
 | 辦 to transact satisfactorily.  
 | 實 reliable.  
 | 極 or 極妥 extremely satisfactory.  
 | 幹 competent.  
 | 練 experienced; trustworthy.  
 | 速 or 妥捷 expeditiously.  
 | 議章程 to decide upon satisfactory rules and regulations.  
 | 爲商辦 to come to a satisfactory decision and act accordingly.  
 | 設良法 to adopt satisfactory measures.

**唾**<sup>4</sup> To spit. Saliva. Also read *t'u*.  
**唾** (From Nos. 2881; 4900; 5294 1223.)

- | 罵 to spit on and revile.  
 | 沫 spittle.  
 | 面 to spit in one's face.  
 | 口水 to spit.  
 | 沫盒 a spittoon.

**掬**<sup>3</sup> To shorten. To throw away.  
 5294<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 4769; 4641.)

**馱**<sup>2</sup> To carry on the back; to bear. Read *to*<sup>4</sup>. The load of a beast of burden. Used with No. 5304.  
 5295 (From Nos. 3586; 4905; 1340.)

- | 著 carrying on the back.  
 | 轎 a mule litter.  
 | 不動 too heavy to carry.  
 | 上山去 carry it up the hill.

**鼉**<sup>2</sup> A large water-lizard; an iguana.  
 5296 (From No. 3747; and No. 4976 abbreviated.)

- | 更 to strike the watches—in the Drum Tower.

**它**<sup>2</sup> That; another; he. Used with No. 4917; 5303.  
 5297 (From Nos. 3729; 4406; 4146.)

- | 背 humpbacked.  
 | 髮 the hair hanging loose.  
 | 如 besides; again.

Read *to*<sup>4</sup>. To impute.

**拖**<sup>1</sup> To drag after; to drag out. To involve; to implicate. To delay.  
 5298 (From Nos. 4769; 5297; 2337.)

- | 船 a tug boat; a fishing-smack.  
 | 累 to implicate; involved.  
 | 欠 or 拖拉 to delay payment.  
 | 帶 to track; to drag.  
 | 紳 ends of the girdle hanging low; an official.  
 | 延 to put off; to procrastinate.  
 | 花翎 to wear a peacock's feather.  
 | 罟船 a fishing-smack which drags a net after it.  
 | 泥帶水 dragged through mud and water; muddled—as a style of writing or acting.

**柁**<sup>4</sup> Large tie-beams.  
 5298<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 3797; 5297.)

**沱**<sup>2</sup> Water diverging into streams. Name of a river.  
**沱** (From Nos. 4900; 5297; 5299 2337.)

**瘡**<sup>2</sup> Humpbacked.  
 5300 (From Nos. 3844; 5297.)

- | 子 a hunchback.  
 | 背 humpbacked.

**砣**<sup>2,4</sup> A stone roller. A heavy stone; a weight; a plummet.  
**砣** (From Nos. 4829; 864; 5297; see No. 4641.)  
 5301

**跔**<sup>2</sup> To slip; to miss one's footing; to stumble.  
 5302 (From Nos. 5652; 5297.)

**陀**<sup>2</sup> A steep bank; a declivity.  
**陀** (From Nos. 1517; 5297; 2337.)  
 5303

- | 羅尼 a magic formula.



駝<sup>2</sup> The camel.

5304 (From Nos. 3586; 5297.)

| 峯 a camel's hump.

| 負 to carry a burden on the back.

| 鳥 the emu.

| 驢 a mule litter.

鰐<sup>2</sup> A kind of fish which burrows in the sand.

5305 (From Nos. 5897; 5297.)

駝<sup>2</sup> The ostrich; the emu.

5306 (From Nos. 3855; 5297.)

## T'OH.

柝<sup>4</sup> A watchman's rattle. Distinguish 柝 No. 2000.

5307 (From Nos. 3797; 600.)

脫<sup>1,4</sup> To undress; to take off; to strip. To cast off; to abandon; to renounce; to escape from; to get out of. To slip off, as an axe from the handle.

(From Nos. 4466; 5409.)

| 離 to cast off; to escape from.

| 去 to throw off.

| 卻 to cast off entirely; to discard.

| 逃 or 脫走 to escape from.

| 免 to avoid; to get free from.

| 掉 renounced; left off.

| 身 or 脫開 or 脫閃 to slip away; to escape; to withdraw; to retire; to find leisure.

| 皮 or 推皮 to peel; to cast the skin.

| 略 liberal; to make a résumé.

| 難 (nan<sup>4</sup>) to escape troubles—war, famine, etc.

| 俗 to drop ceremony—as among friends; refined—in manner.

| 套 to escape a snare; not to conform to; peculiar; to be eccentric.

| 漏 leaked out; to omis; to miss; gone.

| 非 unless; were it not for.

| 卸 to unload.

| 累 to shake off a burden.

| 胎 to get free from one's shackles—as a new-born child; to have a miscarriage.

| 孝 or 滿孝 to go out of mourning.

| 盡了 completely freed from.

| 衣服 to undress.

| 使可行 perhaps it can be done.

| 落下來 to fall off.

| 了圈套 slipped out of the noose.

| 然無累 to get away without being implicated.

| 皮不脫毒 cast off the skin but not the poison—external reformation.

橐<sup>4</sup> A sack; a bag. The sound of pounding the earth.

5309 | 簫 a tube for blowing up a furnace.

| 笥 a satchel; a bag.

| 駝 the camel.

毛<sup>4</sup> To depend on; to entrust with.

5310

托<sup>1</sup> To carry on the palm; to support with the hand. The length of one's two arms extended. A fathom. Used with No. 5312.

5311

(From Nos. 4769; 5310; 4829.)

| 子 or 托盤 a waiter or tray; the first also denotes the satin lining of a fur robe.

| 腮 to lean the head on the hand.

| 付 to entrust to.

| 病 to plead sickness as an excuse.

| 襟 or 托領 the round collar on a woman's dress.

| 落 or 落魄 mortified; reduced to poverty.

| 不住 unable to support—as a weight.

| 塔天王 the god who supports a pagoda in his hand.

| 一層紙 to lay a thickness of paper under.

託<sup>1</sup> To commission; to entrust to; to depute. To request; to ask.

5312 (From Nos. 2515; 4406;

5310; and 託. An old form of No. 5846.)

| 福 or 託庇 “many thanks;” “much obliged;” “it is kind of you,” etc.

| 帶 to ask a person to bring.

| 買 to ask a person to buy; to buy on commission.

| 寄 to commission one to send to.

| 付 to entrust to.

| 辭 or 託言 or 託故 to make excuses.

| 人 to request a person; to seek his good offices.

| 夢 to appear to in a dream.

| 賴 or 鄙賴 to rely upon; to repudiate.

| 人情 to engage another's aid; to appeal to a man's feelings; to seek the good offices of a person.

| 你一件事 I entrust you with this affair.

| 你老人家的福 I'm much obliged to you Sir, for your kindness.

## TONG.

冬<sup>1</sup> Winter; the eleventh month.

5313 (From Nos. 4290; 495.)

| 天 or 冬令 or 隆冬 the winter;  
winter time.  
| 至 the winter solstice.  
| 月 or 仲冬 the eleventh month.  
| 衣 winter clothes.  
| 夏 summer and winter.

**洞**<sup>4</sup> A cave; a hole; a ravine; a grotto. To under-  
5314 stand; to see through.

(From Nos. 4900; 5336.)

| 察 or 洞鑒 a thorough examination.  
| 識 I see through it all.  
| 悉 to know fully.  
| 房 a nuptial chamber; to consummate a marriage.  
| 疑 undecided.  
| 穴 a cavern; a grotto.  
| 澈 or 洞明 to see through clearly.  
| 天 fairy-land; paradise.  
| 洞乎 how reverent and grave!  
| 庭湖 Tungting Lake in Hunan.  
| 燭其奸 I see through his villainy.  
| 然于心 my mind is clear on that point.

**東**<sup>1</sup> The east; eastern. A master; a partner; an  
5315 owner. Shantung.

(From Nos. 3797; 4443.)

| 道 or 東兒 a treat; a dinner given by the loser of a wager, etc.  
| 西 things; articles.  
| 土 or 東域 China.  
| 家 the master; the landlord.  
| 方 or 東邊 the east.  
| 北 northeast.  
| 洋 the eastern sea; Japan.  
| 宮 the Heir-Apparent.  
| 隅 the place where the sun rises.  
| 門 the east gate.  
| 京 Tongking; Tokio; Moukden.  
| 關 the eastern suburb of a city; the Chefoo Customs.  
| 洋車 a jinricksha.  
| 帶南 east by south.

| 道主 a host; a caterer; a manager.

| 拐西騙 swindling on all hands.  
| 南西北 east, south, west and north; everywhere.

| 拉西扯 to borrow money; to accuse others when blamed oneself; rambling; by hook or crook.

| 成西就 everything arranged and concluded; prosperous all round.

| 倒西歪 out of the upright; sloping; awry.

| 奔西跑 to run all over the place; to bustle about; helter-skelter.

| 方發白 (or 亮) day is breaking.

| 不成西不就 everything out of order; confusion; nothing finished.

**凍**<sup>4</sup> To freeze; icy; cold.

5316 (From Nos. 4290; 5315.)

| 死 frozen to death.

| 瘡 chilblains.

| 冰 or 結凍 or 凝凍 or 上凍 to freeze; to coagulate.

| 冷 icy cold.

**棟**<sup>4</sup> The beams in a roof. A leading man in the  
5317 State. Name of a tree.

(From Nos. 3797; 5315.)

| 梁 or 隆棟 greater and lesser beams—pillars of State.

| 梁之才 great ability—used of able officials.

**竦**<sup>4</sup> The rainbow.

5317<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 1079; 5315.)

**動**<sup>4</sup> To move; to start; to shake. To excite; to  
5318 rouse; to take action.

(From Nos. 3317; 1070.)

| 工 or 開工 to begin work.

| 輒 repeatedly.

| 身 to start; to set out.

| 靜 motion and rest.

| 氣 or 動怒 or 動火 to lose one's temper; to be angry.

| 心 to excite the mind.

| 粗 or 動魯 to resort to violence; to come to blows.

| 作 work; etiquette.

| 土 to stir the ground; to commence digging; to start building.

| 聽 to move one to hear—to excite a desire to hear; eloquent.

| 手 to start something; to set to work; to begin.

| 人 to move or excite one.

| 情 to excite the passions or emotions.

| 疑 to excite suspicion.

| 衆 to move the many; popular movements.

| 用 to apply; to employ; to use.

| 彈 to move; to stir.

| 物 moving creatures; living things.

| 刑 to apply punishment.

| 搖 to agitate.

| 移 to remove; to shift.

| 不動 incessantly; always; without cause; at nothing.

| 刀兵 or 動干戈 or 動刀 to begin war.

| 不得 it must not be touched; have nothing to do with it.

| 聲色 to show signs of; to show by one's manner.

**董**<sup>3</sup> To lead people in the right way; to correct.  
5319

(From Nos. 5497; 1070.)

| 事 managers; directors; elders.

| 重 to respect.

| 勸 to exhort seriously.

| 之用威 correct them with the majesty—of the law.



**懂**<sup>3</sup> To understand; to comprehend.  
5320

(From Nos. 2167; 5319.)

- | 得 to comprehend.
- | 得書 to understand books; to be able to read.
- | 不到 I cannot understand.
- | 人情 to understand human nature.
- | 不懂 do you understand or not?
- | 得兩句 I understood a little.

### T'ONG.

**彤**<sup>2</sup> Red; vermilion. Name of a State.  
5321

(From Nos. 4682; 4967.)

- | 弓 a bow coloured with vermilion.
- | 雲 red clouds.
- | 管 a pencil with a red tube.

**統**<sup>3</sup> All; the whole. To gather into one. To govern; to rule; to control.  
5322 A beginning; a clue. N. A.

(From Nos. 4547; 1083.)

- | 領 a military Commandant; a Commandant of the Manchu forces.
- | 承 or 承統 to carry on as received—as a doctrine, or the succession to the throne.
- | 緒 a clue to the whole; succession in a dynasty.
- | 轄 to direct generally; to oversee.
- | 綱 the chief bond.
- | 御 to govern the whole empire.
- | 同 to collect together; to bring or place together.
- | 歸 to fall entirely under the control of; to become the sole property of; to unite and fall into (the sea—as rivers).

| 帥 a chief general; the commander of an army.

| 帶 to be in command of.

| 冀 or 統希 or 統望 to hope earnestly.

| 云 to summarise.

| 總 or 統共 all; the whole of; entirely.

| 率 to have the lead of.

| 治 having the entire management.

| 計多少 what is the total?

| 共數目 the total amount; the whole number.

| 屬文武 in control of the civil and military.

**慟**<sup>4</sup> Grief; sadness. To mourn. Moved; affected.  
5323 Also read *tong*.

(From Nos. 2167; 5318.)

| 哭 crying from sorrow; affected to tears.

**佟**<sup>2</sup> A name.

5324 (From Nos. 4406; 5313.)

| 萬 T'ung-wan—a scholar of Liaotung.

**蓐**<sup>1</sup> The rattle of drums.  
Also read *tong*.

5325 (From Nos. 2983; 5313; 2663.)

**通**<sup>1</sup> Through. To go through; to succeed. Universal;  
5326 general; all. Thoroughly. To understand. To be in communication; to circulate.

(From Nos. 1036; 2663.)

| 行 everywhere current; general.

| 國 all the kingdom.

| 使 an agent; an envoy.

| 用 in general use.

| 達 thoroughly versed in; to penetrate.

| 曉 or 通示 or 通白 to make generally known; to be perfectly acquainted with.

| 知 to notify.

| 稱 a general designation; a general term for.

| 共 the whole of; all; completely.

| 道 to open roads.

| 文 elegant language; perspicuous style.

| 明 perspicuous; intelligible.

| 寶 currency; money; coin of the realm.

| 志 a general topography; geographical.

| 風 a thorough draft; to communicate.

| 事 an interpreter; a linguist.

| 姦 criminal intercourse.

| 衢 a public highway.

| 報 or 通詳 for general information; a public notice; to report to a high authority.

| 紅 to blush.

| 信 credentials; letters of introduction.

| 行 (*hang*<sup>2</sup>) to be conversant with trade secrets, etc.

| 房 free to any part of the house.

| 考 biographical.

| 典 dealing with manners and customs, etc.

| 判 an assistant sub-Prefect.

| 庚 the exchange of names, dates, etc.—as a preliminary to marriage.

| 飭 or 通劄 to issue circular instructions.

| 身 the whole of; from first to last.

| 長 the entire length; all through.

| 信 to send a note to inform.

| 盤 all round; completely; the whole affair.

| 力 a common effort; united strength.

| 計 a general estimate.

| 連 a good understanding with another party.

| 靈 magic; supernatural powers.

| 同 complicity with; to conspire.  
 | 商 commercial intercourse; trade.  
 | 神 to move the gods; in communication with the gods; endowed with power.  
 | 亮 perfectly light or bright.  
 | 統 all; the whole of.  
 | 交 or 交通 on good terms; to thoroughly understand one another.  
 | 氣 animated by the same spirit; unity of sentiment; sympathetic; in connection.  
 | 套 的 or 通用的 in general use; synonymous; interchangeable.  
 | 文 墨 well-educated; acquainted with literature.  
 | 糧 道 to keep one's communications open.  
 | 諭 各省 a general order to all the provinces.  
 | 是 我的 all are mine.  
 | 達 世 情 versed in the ways of the world.  
 | 商 各 口 the various Treaty ports.  
 | 商 各 款 the various clauses of the Treaty referring to foreign trade.  
 | 商 稅 則 the tariff for foreign trade.  
 | 商 章 程 trade regulations; the rules appended to the tariff.  
 | 權 達 變 to act as occasion requires.  
 | 融 辦 理 to make a temporary arrangement by which each party abates somewhat of its claims; a compromise; an exceptional arrangement.  
 | 鑑 綱 目 a condensed Chinese history.  
 | 天 的 本 事 divinely endowed.

捅<sup>3</sup> To advance. To strike against; to break through.  
 5327

(From Nos. 4769; 2663.)

| 破 to break a hole through.  
 | 鳥 巢 to break up a bird's nest.

| 出 禍 來 to provoke misfortune.  
 | 一 個 窟 窿 punch a hole in it.

桶<sup>3</sup> A bucket; a cask; a barrel; a tub.  
 5328

(From Nos. 3797; 2663.)

| 槩 or 桶 把 子 the cross-bar at the top of a Chinese bucket.

痛<sup>4</sup> Painful; sore. Pain. Extremely; very.  
 5329

(From Nos. 3844; 2663.)

| 快 extreme joy; outspoken; frank; to the point; prompt.  
 | 苦 bitter suffering.  
 | 恨 bitter hatred.  
 | 哭 to weep bitterly.  
 | 哉 alas!  
 | 飲 to drink deeply.  
 | 悔 bitter repentance.  
 | 打 or 痛 毆 to beat cruelly.  
 | 楚 pain; in pain.  
 | 得 狠 very painful.  
 | 快 話 words suitable to the occasion; apposite.  
 | 心 切 齒 to gnash the teeth with rage.  
 | 改 前 非 to reform thoroughly.  
 | 癢 相 關 mutual sympathy.

筩<sup>2</sup> A tube; a pipe. Used with No. 5339.

5330

(From Nos. 1129; 2663.)

童<sup>2</sup> A lad; a youth. A virgin. Pure; undefiled.  
 5331 Bare.

(From No. 3307; see No. 768.)

| 年 youthful—between ten and twenty years old.  
 | 子 or 童 男 a child; a lad.  
 | 女 or 童 貞 a virgin.  
 | 身 youthful; immature; maiden.  
 | 牛 a young calf.  
 | 生 a student eligible for the examination for the 1st degree.  
 | 心 a childish disposition.

| 便 boy's urine—a medicine.  
 | 僕 or 童 奴 a servant-boy.  
 | 叟 不 欺 neither old nor young deceived—a shop sign.  
 | 心 未 化 he has not got rid of his boyish disposition.  
 | 女 報 日 Annunciation of the Virgin Mary.

僮<sup>2</sup> A boy; a servant. Reverently. Used with No. 5332 5331.

(From Nos. 4406; 5331.)

| 僕 a young slave.

潼<sup>2</sup> A tributary of the Yellow River. Damp.  
 5333 High.

(From Nos. 4900; 5331.)

| 關 name of a pass and of a sub-Prefecture in Shensi.  
 | 潼 lofty.

獐<sup>2</sup> A variety of dog. Read *chuang*<sup>4</sup>. Savage tribes of the south.

(From Nos. 1340; 5331.)

瞳<sup>2</sup> The pupil of the eye.  
 5335 (From Nos. 3799; 5331.)

| 人 the pupil of the eye.  
 | 人 轉 背 or 綠 水 灌 瞳 人 a cataract.

同<sup>2</sup> Together; the same as; alike; identical. All; to share in. And; with.  
 全

5336 (From Nos. 2881; 4406; 2956; and 同 *mao*. To cover.)

| 住 or 同 居 to live together.  
 | 在 together with.  
 | 伴 a companion; an equal.  
 | 謀 to plot together.  
 | 死 to die together.  
 | 心 of the same mind.



| 學 or 同窗 or 窗友 or 窗兄弟  
   a fellow student; classmates.  
 | 牀 to sleep together.  
 | 人 people of the same class.  
 | 坐 to sit together.  
 | 來 to come together.  
 | 業 of the same calling or occupation.  
 | 樂 to rejoice together.  
 | 約 to agree upon; an agreement.  
 | 族 of the same tribe.  
 | 等 or 同類 or 同輩 or 同列  
   or 同羣 of the same class or kind.  
 | 國 fellow countrymen.  
 | 活 fellowship in life.  
 | 事 to act together; to act as a  
   colleague.  
 | 罪 the same punishment.  
 | 得 to obtain equally.  
 | 吃 to eat with.  
 | 房 in the same room; sexual inter-  
   course.  
 | 宗 a common ancestor.  
 | 鄉 or 同井 a fellow countryman;  
   fellow provincials.  
 | 年 of the same age.  
 | 榜 graduates of the same year;  
   of the same age.  
 | 行 to travel together.  
 | 道 the same profession; in the  
   same line.  
 | 知 a sub-Prefect.  
 | 字 characters of the same mean-  
   ing but having different rad-  
   icals—as 階 and 階 steps.  
 | 夥 an accomplice.  
 | 屋 or 同室 living in the same  
   house.  
 | 姦 to have illicit intercourse with.  
 | 席 a fellow-guest.  
 | 中 with the middleman.  
 | 品 of equal rank.  
 | 此 the same as this; to the same  
   effect.  
 | 杯 to drink together.  
 | 一 alike; equally; in conformity  
   with.  
 | 家 of the same family.

| 用 equally applicable; of the same  
   utility; synonymous.  
 | 志 the same object or purpose.  
 | 契 to agree together with.  
 | 時 at the same time.  
 | 宿 or 同寢 to lodge together.  
 | 重 of equal weight.  
 | 儼 or 同演 fellow-officials.  
 | 樣 of the same kind.  
 | 盟 to make a covenant; to enter  
   into an alliance.  
 | 處 to live in the same place.  
 | 甘苦 a fellow in joy and sorrow.  
 | 知衙 a brevet sub-Prefect.  
 | 文館 a college in Peking where  
   foreign languages, etc., are  
   taught.  
 | 考官 associate examiners.  
 | 事的 a colleague.  
 | 前由 to the same effect as the  
   former statements.  
 | 心合意 of one mind.  
 | 氣連枝 closely united; brethren.  
 | 心努力 united effort.  
 | 胞兄弟 brothers of the same  
   mother  
 | 堂兄弟 descendants through  
   males of the same grandfather.  
 | 席的人 fellow guests.  
 | 父異母 of the same father, but  
   not the same mother.  
 | 姓不同宗 of the same surname,  
   but not the same ancestors.

侗<sup>2</sup> Ignorant; rude; sim-  
 ple.

5337

(From Nos. 4406; 5336.)

| 然而來 came in his simplicity.

桐<sup>2</sup> A name applied to  
 various trees

5338

(From Nos. 3797; 5336.)

| 杖 a staff carried at the funeral  
 of a mother.

| 油 oil from the varnish tree.

| 月 the 3rd month.  
 | 油灰 putty.  
 | 業灰 fine ashes put into censers.

筒<sup>2</sup> A tube; a pipe; a duct.  
 Used with No. 5330.

5339

(From Nos. 1129; 5336.)

| 子 a tube; a pipe.

衙<sup>4</sup> A side street; an alley.  
 Also read *tong*.

5340

(From Nos. 2182; 5336.)

銅<sup>2</sup> Brass; copper.

5341

(From Nos. 864; 5336.)

| 匠 a coppersmith; a brass finish-  
 er.

| 錢 money; copper "cash."

| 緣 verdigris.

| 器 a brass vessel; copper ware.

| 青 copperas.

| 葉 or 同片 sheet copper.

| 帽 gun caps.

| 絲 copper or brass wire.

| 鐵 brass and iron.

| 網 brass grating; brazen network.

| 箔 brass-foil.

| 板 metal type; bar copper.

| 燒青 copper enamel.

| 板印 printed on copper plates  
 or from metal founts.

| 盔鐵甲 a suit of armour.

## TU.

(Commonly read TEO in West  
 Central China.)

妒<sup>4</sup> Jealous; envious. Dis-  
 tinguish 妬 No. 2863.

5342

(From Nos. 3921; 1748;  
 4829.)

| 婦 a jealous woman.

| 忌 envy; jealousy.

**蠹**<sup>4</sup> Grubs in wood; worms in books, clothes, etc.  
5343 (*Said to be from Nos. 1079; 3797; and No. 5309 abbreviated.*)

| 魚 worms in books; a "book-worm."  
| 吏 or 蠹役 or 蠹差 rapacious underlings.  
| 毛虫 hairy caterpillars.  
| 國害民 to prey upon one's country and injure the people.

**杜**<sup>4</sup> To shut out; to restrict; to impede; to stop; to prevent. The russet pear tree.

(*From Nos. 3797; 5371.*)

| 絕 to suspend intercourse with; to cut off.  
| 弊 to stop corrupt practices.  
| 伯 a scorpion.  
| 仲 a tree allied to the spindle-tree; the bark is used as a medicine.  
| 賣 to sell out and out; an irrevocable sale.  
| 鉅端 to remove causes of strife.  
| 鵬花 the red azalea.  
| 私運 to stop secret traffic or smuggling.  
| 門不出 to shut the door and not go out.  
| 絕文契 or 杜絕官契 a deed of conveyance witnessing that the sale or transfer is irrevocable.  
| 門謝客 to shut one's door to visitors.

**肚**<sup>3</sup> The stomach; the belly.  
5345 (*From Nos. 4466; 5371.*)

| 皮 the skin of the stomach; the abdomen.

| 子 the belly; the entrails.  
| 臍 the navel.  
| 腹 the abdomen; the bowels.  
| 帶 girths.  
| 脹 a swelled belly; dropsy.  
| 脾 the stomach.  
| 腹軟 indigestion; heart-burn.  
| 量大 very patient; forbearing.  
| 子疼 or 肚痛 to have the belly-ache.  
| 腸子 the bowels; the viscera.  
| 裏明白 of clear perception; intelligent.  
| 內有火 to be bilious.

**度**<sup>4</sup> A rule; a law. A limit; a measure. An interval in music. To pass; to cross over. A geographical or astronomical degree. Read *toh*. To estimate; to calculate. Distinguish 庶 No. 4851.

(*From Nos. 2514; 3869; 2674.*)

| (*toh*) 量 to consider; considerations.  
| 外 out of the estimate.  
| 日 to make a living; to pass the day.  
| 曲 to keep time in playing.  
| 數 certain times, periods, or distances; degrees of latitude, longitude, etc.  
| 法 superficial measure.  
| 量 judgment; view; measure; capacity.  
| 亡 to save the dead—from hell.  
| 覓 to seek for.  
| 命 to make a living; to live.  
| 支 expenditure; means.  
| 量狹 sordid; petty; narrow-minded.

**渡**<sup>4</sup> A ferry. To ferry over; to cross over. Used with  
5347 No. 5346.

(*From Nos. 4900; 5346.*)

| 船 a ferry-boat.  
| 頭 or 擺渡 a ferry.

| 江 or 渡河 to cross a river or canal.  
| 淺 to ford shallows.  
| 口 a ford.  
| 過海 to cross the sea.  
| 化人 to make a convert—to Buddhsim.

**鍍**<sup>4</sup> To gild; to plate.

5348 (*From Nos. 864; 5346.*)

| 銀 to wash with silver.  
| 首飾 gilt head ornaments.  
| 金作 a goldsmith's shop.  
| 一層金 washed once with gold.

**堵**<sup>3</sup> To stop up; to block up; to shut off. To guard; to invest.

(*From Nos. 5371; 90.*)

| 口 to gag; to stop the mouth.  
| 住 to block up; to stop.  
| 塞 to stop up; to close against.  
| 死 to smother to death.  
| 截 to guard; to cut off approach to.  
| 禦 to ward off; to guard against.  
| 勦 to obstruct and scatter—as rebels.  
| 著耳 to stop the ear.

**觀**<sup>3</sup> To look at; to observe;  
**睹** to gaze at.

5350 (*From Nos. 788; 3799; 90.*)

| 此情形 in view of these circumstances.

**賭**<sup>3</sup> To bet; to gamble; to stake; to risk.  
5351

(*From Nos. 4090; 90.*)

| 錢 or 賭博 to gamble for money.  
| 賽 to compete.  
| 彩 or 賭勝 to try one's luck; to enter for a prize.  
| 呪 or 發誓 to take an oath; to vow.



| 賬 a gambling account; a debt of honour.

| 命 to risk one's life.

| 具 things used in gambling—as cards, dice, etc.

| 氣 to become angry.

| 棍 or 賭鬼 or 賭客 a gambler.

| 攤 gambling-booths.

| 輸 to lose in gambling.

| 眼力 to decide the relative merits of various things.

| 當頭 or 賭押賬 a pledge for a gambling debt.

| 東道 or 賭東東 to bet something; to "treat," etc.

| 博場 or 賭局 or 賭館 a gambling house.

| 假咒 to take a false oath.

**都**<sup>1</sup> All; the whole. The metropolis. A sub-division of a District 縣. 5352  
Elegant.

(From Nos. 2406; 90.)

| 督 or 都統 a Lieutenant-General in the Manchu army.

| 司 or 都府 or 都閫 a first captain in the Chinese army; a commander in the navy.

| 噉 or 啣噉 a bunch—as of grapes, etc.

| 城 or 都門 or 都下 or 都中 the capital; Peking.

| 事 an assistant secretary.

| 尉 a title of the 6th and 7th order of nobility.

| 御史 President of the Censorate.

| 來了 all have arrived.

| 察院 or 都憲 or 都老爺 the Censorate or Court of Censors at Peking; Censors.

| 通大 a colloquial abbreviation for the Censorate—都御史; the office of Transmission 通政司; and the Grand Court of Revision of criminal cases 大理寺.

| 是這樣 all are like this.

**嘟**<sup>1</sup> A bunch; a cluster.

5353 (From Nos. 2881; 5352.)

| 嗔 to rate; to scold.

## TUH.

(Commonly read TEOH in West Central China.)

**督**<sup>1</sup> To oversee; to superintend; to direct. To reprove. 5354

(From Nos. 3799; 4876.)

| 責 to reprove; to restrain; to admonish.

| 率 or 督帶 or 督同 to act as leader; to direct; to lead; to conduct.

| 辦 or 督理 or 督管 or 督查 or 監督 to oversee; to manage; to direct.

| 工 to look after labourers.

| 催 to urge on.

| 兵 or 督陣 or 督帥 to lead troops.

| 過 to reprove faults.

| 飭 to take part with one's subordinates in...

| 臣 your minister the Governor-General.

| 官 an overseer.

| 撫 Governor-General and Governor.

| 憲 or 督堂 or 總督 or 總督部堂 a Governor-General; a Viceroy.

| 宰 ministers; high officials.

| 斥 to reprove.

| 糧道 an Intendant of Grain.

| 人作工 to act as overseer of work.

| 撫司道 the provincial authorities, viz., Viceroy, Governor, Treasurer, Judge, Salt Commissioner, and Intendant of Grain.

**篤**<sup>3</sup> True; genuine; sincere; generous. To attach importance to; to respect. Largely. Serious, as illness. Very. 5355

(From Nos. 1129; 3586.)

| 信 to believe truly.

| 實 sincere; real.

| 疾 or 病篤 a dangerous illness.

| 學 diligent at study.

| 厚 honest; straightforward.

| 恭 sincerely respectful.

| 行不倦 to work sedulously without weariness.

| 宗族以昭雍睦 to give due weight to kinship with a view to the display of concord.

**毒**<sup>2</sup> Poison. Poisonous; cruel; evil; hurtful. 5356

(Said to be from No. 4519, altered, and No. 5710.)

| 蛇 or 毒虺 a poisonous snake.

| 瘡 an ulcer.

| 氣 poison; virus; miasma.

| 鉤 a poisonous hook.

| 根 a root of bitterness.

| 手 a malicious villain.

| 心 malicious; cruel; spiteful.

| 藥 poison.

| 害 to injure dangerously.

| 打 a cruel beating.

| 口 a spiteful tongue.

| 霉 poisonous mildew.

| 死人 or 毒斃 to poison a person.

**纛** A banner; a streamer.

5357 (From Nos. 5356; 2127.)

**獨**<sup>2</sup> Only; single; alone; solitary. 5358

(From Nos. 1340; 4868.)

| 有 sole; unequalled; by itself.

| 自 by oneself.

| 步 going on alone; to be without a rival.

夫 the lone man—a bad ruler who is deserted by all.

異 a peculiarity.

處 or 獨門 or 獨院 or 獨居 to live alone.

人 a solitary or single person; an egotistical person.

樹 a tree by itself.

害 selfish; egotistical.

獨的 only...; none but...; alone.

生子 the Only-begotten Son.

是這樣 only that sort.

斷獨行 to decide and act on one's own responsibility.

一無二 the only (God).

占鰲頭 perched alone on the Leviathan's head;—first (狀元) at the final Hanlin examination.

子留養 only this one son left to nourish—his parents.

樹一幟 or 獨出心裁 to set up a separate flag; to take a course of one's own.

木不成林 unable to do single-handed.

髑<sup>2</sup> The bones on the top of the head; a skull.  
5359

(From Nos. 3005; 4868.)

髑 a skull.

瀆<sup>4</sup> To be rude to; to annoy; to profane. To trouble; to harass. Used for No. 5361.

(From Nos. 4290; 3599.)

聽 or 瀆聽 to importune one to listen—as to representations, etc.

匱<sup>4</sup> A case; a sheath; a coffin; a box.

5361 (From Nos. 1431; 3797; 3599.)

瀆<sup>4</sup> A ditch; a sluice; a drain; a river. Used with No. 5362.

(From Nos. 4900; 3599.)

牘<sup>2</sup> Boards or writing tablets; documents; books; archives; registers.

(From Nos. 4265; 3599.)

牘<sup>2</sup> A calf; a victim for sacrifice.

5364

(From Nos. 3893; 3599.)

讀<sup>2</sup> To study; to read.

5365 (From Nos. 2515; 3599.)

賦 to recite irregular meters; to scan.

禮 reading the ritual—a notice put up at the door when mourning for parents.

者 he who reads this—notice.

書 or 念書 to study; study.

書人 or 念書人 a scholar; the literati.

完了 to have finished reading.

夜書 to study by night.

出病來 he studied till he became ill.

不起書 unable to afford an education.

Read teu<sup>4</sup>. A clause; a sentence.

讟<sup>2</sup> To slander; to murmur.

5366 (From Nos. 3599; 923.)

黷<sup>2</sup> To blacken; to dirty; to insult. Black; soiled; filthy. Constantly.

(From Nos. 1660; 3599.)

濁 dirty; defiled.

## T'U.

(Commonly read TEO in West Central China.)

徒<sup>2</sup> A follower; a disciple. In vain. To transport. To go on foot; a foot soldier. A degree of banishment. Distinguish 徒 No. 1955, 徒 No. 5635.

(From Nos. 597; 1036; 5545; 5371.)

然 or 徒事 or 徒徒的 in vain.

勞 to labour in vain.

弟 an apprentice; a disciple.

役 servitude.

罪 banishment—to another part of the same province for a term not exceeding three years.

步 or 徒行 to go on foot.

費 futile; in vain.

手 empty-handed; unarmed.

爾 simply; merely.

伴 pupils and followers.

衆 the people.

勞無益 to toil in vain

屠<sup>2</sup> To butcher; to kill and dress animals.  
5369

(From Nos. 4808; 90.)

夫 or 屠戶 a butcher.

戮 to slaughter; to slay—as an enemy.

刀 a butcher's knife.

宰 to slaughter—as animals.

滅 to exterminate.

圖<sup>2</sup> To scheme; to plan; to desire. A map; a picture; a diagram; a portrait. A sub-division of a 堡 No. 4043. Distinguish 圖 No. 5949.

(From No. 1908; see No. 4150.)



| 賴 to implicate; to falsely accuse; to repudiate; to incriminate.  
 | 畫 to draw pictures.  
 | 繼 plans; propositions; schemes.  
 | 像 a picture; likeness.  
 | 謀 to plot against; to plan.  
 | 籍 seals and books.  
 | 形 a sketch; a plate; the contour; to draw an outline.  
 | 書 a private or personal seal; an illustrated book.  
 | 財 or 圖吞 to be avaricious.  
 | 章 or 印章 a seal.  
 | 益 from interested motives.  
 | 錢 to plan to make money.  
 | 報 to hope to repay—as a kindness.  
 | 免 to seek to evade—as payment of duty.  
 | 記 a stamp; a seal; a label; a “chop.”  
 | 說 with plates and description—of an illustrated book; a plan of ground leased, with particulars appended.  
 | 式 or 圖樣 a chart; a plan; an illustration.  
 | 求 to scheme; to plan.  
 | 寫 to delineate.  
 | 名利 to scheme for fame and wealth.

土<sup>3</sup> Earth; land; soil; ground; territory. Local.  
 5371 The 32nd Radical. Distinguish 土 No 4535.

| 薄 sterile ground; shallow soil.  
 | 話 local dialect; patois.  
 | 城 or 土臺 or 土堡 an earthen wall; a rampart.  
 | 音 local pronunciation; brogue.  
 | 物 local produce.  
 | 星 or 煞星 the planet Saturn.  
 | 神 local deities.  
 | 人 or 土民 natives; aborigines.  
 | 絲 Canton silk; fine raw-silk.  
 | 房 an adobie house.  
 | 產 or 土貨 products of a country.  
 | 工 sextons; undertakers.

| 番 *Turfan*, the native savages living on the western borders of China.  
 | 坯 or 土基 unburnt bricks.  
 | 匪 local robbers.  
 | 司 a savage tribe; an aboriginal township.  
 | 壤 the frontier; the border.  
 | 脈 the soil.  
 | 棍 or 土惡 or 土霸 local rowdies.  
 | 兵 local soldiers; militia.  
 | 戶 villagers.  
 | 氣 exhalations from the ground; malaria.  
 | 田 land and fields.  
 | 國 to do the field work in a State.  
 | 股 a peninsular.  
 | 角 a cape; a promontory.  
 | 地神 or 土地老兒 or 土地菩薩 local divinities; agricultural gods.  
 | 地誕 birthday of the above on the 2nd of the 2nd moon.  
 | 耳基國 Turkey.  
 | 木偶人 a blockhead; a dolt.

吐<sup>3.4</sup> To spit; to vomit. To disclose.  
 5372

(From Nos. 2881; 5371.)

| 舌 to put out the tongue.  
 | 血 to spit blood.  
 | 華 to blossom.  
 | 痰 to cough up phlegm.  
 | 番 *Turfan*.  
 | 瀉 or 上吐下瀉 vomiting and purging.  
 | 藜 an emetic.  
 | 話 or 吐語 to disclose; to speak openly.  
 | 唾沫 to spit spittle.  
 | 出實情 or 吐露真情 to come out with the truth.

兔<sup>4</sup> A hare; a rabbit. Distinguish 兔 No. 3735.  
 5373 (From Nos. 3735; 1114.)

| 子 or 家兔 or 白兔 a rabbit.  
 | 穎 or 兔毫 a rabbit's hair.  
 | 兒爺 Mr. Hare—clay figures exposed for sale in the 8th moon when the hare is worshipped.

菟<sup>2</sup> The dodder plant.  
 5374 (From Nos. 5497; 5373.)

涂<sup>2</sup> The name of a river.  
 5375 (From Nos. 4900; 5887.)

| 月 the twelfth month.

茶<sup>2</sup> A bitter edible plant; the sow-thistle. Read  
 5376 *shu*<sup>1</sup>. Name of a door god. Distinguish 茶 No. 75.  
 (From Nos. 5497; 5887.)

| 毒 bitter and poisonous; calamities; sorrow.  
 | 苦 affliction.  
 | 草 a bitter grass.  
 | 藤花 a yellow or white rose.

途<sup>2</sup> A road; a path; a journey. A career; a pursuit.  
 5377 (From Nos. 1036; 5887.)

| 路 or 途程 a road; a journey.  
 | 中 or 途間 on the road; *en route*.  
 | 人 a traveller; a stranger.

塗<sup>2</sup> To smear; to daub. To erase; to blot out. Mud;  
 5378 mire.  
 (From Nos. 5371; 5375.)

| 鴉 to write badly; to scribble.  
 | 抹 to erase.  
 | 飾 to plaster in colours.  
 | 牆 to plaster a wall.  
 | 面 or 塗膏 to daub the face.  
 | 粉 to use cosmetics.  
 | 改 to alter; to blot out.  
 | 銷 to cancel; to strike out.  
 | 畫的 artists; painters.

## T'UH.

(Commonly read T'EOH in West Central China.)

**秃**<sup>1</sup> Bald; stripped; bare.

5379 (From Nos. 1697; 4406.)

- | 瘡 baldness; scabby head.
- | 子 a bald-head.
- | 頭 or 髮秃 bald-headed.
- | 尾騾 a mule with a hairless tail.

**突**<sup>4</sup> Abruptly; suddenly.  
To rush out; to run  
5380 against. To offend.  
Smooth.

(From Nos. 2266; 1340.)

- | 厥 the Turcomans.
- | 然 suddenly.
- | 出 to protrude—as the eyes.

## TUAN.

**短**<sup>3</sup> Short; deficient.

5381 (From Nos. 4783; 5098.)

- | 處 a defect; a mean act; a short-coming.
- | 工 a job; piece-work; day labourers.
- | 缺 deficient; a deficiency.
- | 命 short-lived.
- | 少 few; insufficient; not many; to be less than; to fall short of...
- | 情 wanting in proper feelings; indifferent to other's rights; ungrateful.
- | 禮 I am deficient in civility; don't think me rude—used conventionally.
- | 氣 to die; to give up the ghost.
- | 人 a dwarf.
- | 刀 or 短劍 a short sword; a dagger.
- | 數 short of the proper amount.
- | 促 terse.

| 不了 it cannot or will not be wanting.

| 見寡聞 without much experience.

**端**<sup>1</sup> The origin. Upright; decent; correct; proper.  
5382 Doctrines; principles. A beginning; an extremity.  
To bring.

(From Nos. 3322; 1170.)

- | 正 or 端方 correct; upright; respectable.
- | 頭 the cause; the reason of.
- | 莊 sober; dignified.
- | 午 or 端陽 the summer solstice (5th of 5th moon); the day of the Dragon-boat Festival.
- | 重 grave; sedate.
- | 門 the south gate of a palace under the Han Dynasty.
- | 緒 a hint; a clue.
- | 飯 or 端菜 to serve a meal.
- | 詳 minute in detail; giving full particulars.
- | 裕 upright and generous.
- | 月 the 5th moon.
- | 容 a grave countenance.
- | 整 proper; in order.
- | 硯 inkstands from 端溪 in the Kuang-tong province.
- | 人正士 a correct, high principled man.
- | 把椅子來 bring a chair.

**斷**<sup>4</sup> To stop. To cut off; to sever; to interrupt.  
5383 To decide. An emphatic particle. Certainly; decidedly.

(From No. 881; and 斷 chi.  
Continuous.)

- | 事 to decide a matter; to judge.
- | 了 broken.
- | 絕 broken off; cut off from; to cut off; to cease.

| 氣 to stop breath—to die.

| 定 or 斷明 or 斷結 or 決斷 decided; to decide; to settle; to give judgment.

| 然 or 斷乎 decidedly; positively; certainly.

| 交 to break off friendship.

| 開 to break in two.

| 屠 or 斷宰 to prohibit the slaughter of animals.

| 路 or 斷道 to stop on the highway—as a robber; to intercept.

| 止 to stop; to intercept.

| 後 to bring up the rear in a retreat.

| 癮 to stop the craving—for opium.

| 乳 or 斷奶 to wean.

| 就 to know what the end will be; to have foretold the result.

| 疑 to solve doubts.

| 償 or 斷繳 to sentence a man to pay.

| 令 to settle a case and make an order of Court.

| 獄 to decide criminal cases.

| 罰 to inflict a fine.

| 才 judicial faculty.

| 案 to settle a case at law.

| 折 to break off.

| 除 to exterminate; to cut off.

| 碎 broken to pieces.

| 根 without posterity.

| 不能 impossible; cannot be on any account.

| 乎 not certainly not...

| 得定 (the case) has been finally settled.

| 膺人 one who is greatly affected—by grief, laughter, etc.

| 不是 certainly not.

| 斷不可 it may not be; perfectly inadmissible; on no account.

| 乎不能 on no consideration.

| 斷不敢 I cannot presume; on no account would I venture.

| 其疑惑 cleared up all his doubts.

| 無此理 absolutely nothing of the kind.



**段**<sup>4</sup> A section; a division; a piece; a part; a paragraph. Distinguish 段 No. 5384 2013.

**鍛**<sup>4</sup> To forge metal. To make perfect.  
5385 (From Nos. 1695; 864; 5384.)

| 鍊 to work as metal; wrought; to discipline.

| 灰 to calcine.

| 鍊人罪 to bring a man in guilty by perverting the law.

**緞**<sup>4</sup> Satin; silk cloth.  
5386 (From Nos. 4547; 5384.)

| 子 satin.

| 布 cotton damasks.

## T'UAN.

**團**<sup>2</sup> A mass; a lump; a sphere. To coil; to collect; to surround. Volunteers; trainbands.  
(From Nos. 1908; 1170.)

| 練 militia; trainbands; a ward drill or organization.

| 圓 full—as the moon; a perfect circle; together; united—as husband and wife.

| 結 or 團 聚 to include in; to dwell together; to accumulate; to collect together.

| 龍 a coiled-up dragon, such as is seen on flowered crapes; a sort of tea.

| 拜 a festive gathering; festivities.

| 丁 militiamen.

| 紳 the gentry connected with the trainbands.

| 總 a trainband captain.

| 團 圍 住 hemmed in on all sides; sitting round in any order.

| 團 的 轉 着 whirled round and round—as dust.

**搏**<sup>2</sup> To roll round with the hand. To model. To lead, as troops. Distinguish 搏 No. 4333.

(From Nos. 4769; 1170.)

| 合 to roll together.

| 三 國 之 兵 to lead the troops of three States.

**湍**<sup>2</sup> Water rushing; a torrent.  
5388<sup>a</sup>

(From Nos. 4900; 1170.)

**糰**<sup>2</sup> Dumplings; dough-nuts.  
5389 (From Nos. 3701; 1170; 5387.)

| 子 small dough cakes.

## TUEN.

(Commonly read TEN in West and West Central China.)

**蹲**<sup>1</sup> To squat on one's heels. To reside. To assemble.  
5390 (From Nos. 5652; 5678.)

| 踞 to squat down.

| 伏 to squat.

| 不 住 unable to squat—as from want of practice.

| 到 腿 痠 I have squatted till my legs ache.

| (tuen<sup>2</sup>) 甲 而 射 之 to set up mailed dresses and shoot at them.

Read ts'uen<sup>2</sup>. To move in time to music.

**藁**<sup>3</sup> To store; to warehouse.  
5391 (From Nos. 5652; 5767.)

| 家 one who buys up and raises prices; a receiving house of thieves.

| 貨 to buy up goods.

| 當 (tang<sup>4</sup>) to sell unredeemed goods at a pawnshop.

| 船 hulks; receiving ships.

| 關 stored under bond; bonded.

| 賣 to sell wholesale.

| 在 門 口 put it in the doorway.

**盾**<sup>3</sup> A buckler; a shield. Also read t'uen.  
5392

(From Nos. 3799; 4827; see No. 4542.)

**遁**<sup>4</sup> To hide; to escape; to conceal oneself; to vanish.  
5393 (From Nos. 1036; 5392.)

| 法 the art of becoming invisible.

| 去 to withdraw.

| 逃 to flee; to abscond.

| 世 無 悶 to leave the world without regret.

**敦**<sup>1</sup> To regard as important. To esteem. Honest; sincere; generous.  
5394 (From Nos. 4377; 2167; 2038.)

| 厚 or 敦 大 honest; sincere; staunch.

| 品 trustworthy; respectable.

| 化 to reform.

| 請 to invite cordially.

| 睦 cordial; friendly.

| 篤 to consolidate.

| 促 to urge; to press.

| 追 to urge on.

| 友 誼 be sincere in dealing with friends.

| 孝 悌 以 重 人 倫 enforce duteness and subordination, so as to emphasize social obligations.

Read twan<sup>2</sup>. Growing thickly.

| 彼 行 葦 those patches of springing wayside rushes.

Read *tui*<sup>1</sup>. To be thrown on.  
Solitary. To deal with; to  
finish up. To be polished.

| 商之族 he disposed of the  
forces of Shang.

| 彼獨宿 we passed the night  
quietly and alone.

Read *tiao*<sup>1</sup>. Ornamented.

| 弓既堅 the ornamented bows  
are strong.

**墩**<sup>1</sup> A heap; a mound;  
artificial; a beacon  
**堡** mound. A block of stone  
or wood.  
5395

(From Nos. 5371; 5394; 2834.)

| 子 a mound of earth—as at the  
base of trees.

| 臺 or 墩堡 a beacon mound.

**囤**<sup>4</sup> A bin for grain. To  
**笔** store up grain.

5396 (From Nos. 1908; 1129;  
5405.)

| 貨 to monopolize an article by  
buying it up.

| 積 to hoard up; to store.

**沌**<sup>4</sup> Confused; chaotic; tur-  
bid.

5397 (From No. 4900; 5405.)

**盹**<sup>3</sup> To doze. Dimness of  
sight.

5398 (From Nos. 3799; 5405.)

| 睡 or 打盹 to doze; to nod.

**鈍**<sup>4</sup> Blunt; obtuse; dull-  
witted.

5399 (From Nos. 864; 5405.)

**頓**<sup>4</sup> To bow the head. To  
put in order; to prepare.  
5400 To injure. A time; a  
turn; a rest in music. A  
ton. A meal.

(From Nos. 2504; 5405.)

| 脚 or 頓足 to stamp the foot.

| 壞 ruined; destroyed.

| 悟 to understand suddenly.

| 失 to lose.

| 首拜 I bow the head—written  
on cards.

| 改前非 to reform at once.

## T'UEN.

(Commonly read T'EN in West  
and West Central China.)

**吞**<sup>1</sup> To swallow; to bolt. To  
appropriate.

5401 (From Nos. 2881; 5245.)

| 金 to swallow gold—a euphemism  
for taking poison.

| 丸 to swallow a pill.

| 并 to engross all; to seize the  
whole.

| 噬 to swallow.

| 騙 to overreach; to cheat out of  
one's fair share.

| 吐 to hum and haw; to speak  
hesitatingly.

| 氣 to repress one's anger.

| 聲 to remain silent—as under  
injustice.

| 食 or 吞吃 to swallow.

| 滅 to encroach upon; to absorb—  
as territory.

| 奪 to grasp; to swallow.

| 據 to grab; to appropriate.

| 下去 to gulp down.

| 天下 to seize the empire.

| 不下喉 unable to swallow.

| 鉤之魚 a fish that swallowed  
the hook; a person "caught."

**褪**<sup>4</sup> To draw in; to take  
off; to take out.

5402 (From Nos. 2347; 5419.)

| 頭 to draw in the head—as a  
turtle.

| 出 to overrun—as a printer in  
correcting matter.

| 皮 or 退皮 or 脫皮 to cast the  
skin—as a snake.

| 手 to withdraw the hand; to draw  
back from.

| 褲子 to take off one's trousers.

| 骨鷄 a boned chicken.

| 了顏色 the colour has faded out.

**燉**<sup>4</sup> To heat; to stew. Also  
read *tuen*.

5403 (From Nos. 1695; 5394.)

| 煙 the noise of burning.

| 飯 to steam rice.

| 茶 to warm up tea.

| 水 to boil water.

| 鷄 a steamed fowl.

| 熟 to cook thoroughly.

**臀**<sup>2</sup> The buttocks.

5404 (From Nos. 4466; 5226.)

**屯**<sup>2</sup> A camp; a village. To  
cultivate. To assemble;  
5405 to store up.

(Said to be from Nos. 226; 2383.)

| 田 to till land given to military  
colonists; name of such land.

| 貯 to store.

| 兵 military colonists; soldiers  
quartered out in villages.

| 糧 to hoard up grain.

| 積 to amass; to prepare; to store.

| 蟻 a colony of ants.

| 紮 to encamp.

| 溪 a mart in the south of Anhwei  
which exports "Twankay"  
green tea.

| 駐 to post; to station at.

| 聚 to assemble.

| 賣 to sell wholesale.

| 子 a village.

| 養工人 to support workman—as  
when on strike.

Read *chuen*<sup>1</sup>. Avaricious;  
hard. To sprout.

| 難 (*nan*<sup>4</sup>) in great difficulty.



| 厚 very thick.  
| 其膏 sparing of favours; to intercept favours.

鈍<sup>2</sup> A meat ball rolled in flour and fried.  
5406

(From Nos. 4835; 5405.)

豚<sup>2</sup> A sucking pig. To draggle along without lifting the feet.  
純

5407 (From Nos. 4466; 4785; 5405.)

| 兒 my sons—a conventional term.  
| 蹄 pettitoes.

遯<sup>4</sup> To hide; to go into obscurity; to conceal oneself.  
5408

(From Nos. 1036; 5407.)

| 跡 to conceal one's whereabouts.

## TUI.

(Commonly read TEI in West Central China.)

兌<sup>4</sup> To exchange; to barter; to weigh. Permeable.  
5409 The 58th Diagram.

(From Nos. 3964; 2881; 4406.)

| 換 to exchange coin or jewelry.  
| 稅 to pay duty.  
| 支 to advance money.  
| 收 to weigh in—as a bank receiving bullion.  
| 錢糧 to pay the land-tax.  
| 銀子 to weigh silver.  
| 換銀錢 to change silver.

隊<sup>4</sup> A file or company of soldiers; an army; a regiment. To fall. Used with No. 1215.

(From No. 1517; see No. 4644.)

| 伍 rank and file; the ranks.  
| 長(chang<sup>3</sup>) a commanding officer.

堆<sup>1</sup> To heap up; to pile. A heap; a mass; a pile; a crowd.

5411 (From Nos. 5371; 4239; 4900; 1217; 2315.)

| 塞 to block up—as a crowd of people.  
| 房 a warehouse.  
| 卡 a small customs' barrier.  
| 積 to store up.  
| 藏 to store up; to amass.  
| 起來 to heap up.

碓<sup>4</sup> A foot-pestle, used to hull rice. To pound in a mortar.  
5412

(From Nos. 4829; 1217.)

| 架 or 碓牀 the frame by which the pestle is worked.  
| 臼 a pestle and mortar.  
| 頭 a pestle.  
| 房 an establishment for hulling grain.

對<sup>4</sup> Opposite to. To oppose. To suit; agreeing with. Scrolls. In answer to. From. To compare. To add to, as fluids.  
对

(From No. 5684; see No. 2512.)

| 門 the opposite door; over the way.  
| 頭 an opponent; an enemy; hostile.  
| 面 face to face; opposite.  
| 答 or 對說 to reply.  
| 質 to confront—as witnesses.  
| 眼 agreeable to; pleasing to the eye.

| 證 eye-witnesses in a law case; personal evidence.

| 聯 or 對子 scrolls; parallel sentences written on scrolls.

| 平 a balance.

| 過 opposite to; over the way; across the street.

| 戰 or 步戰 or 相戰 to join battle; to fight.

| 勁 to agree; to match; to "hit it"—as friends.

| 開 to divide equally between two; half a dollar.

| 合 in partnership.

| 服 to pacify; to satisfy; on good terms with.

| 手 a match for; one's equal.

| 賽 to compete.

| 換 to barter; to exchange.

| 敵 to fight; to oppose; an opponent.

| 審 to confront in court; to stand trial.

| 數 to check or audit accounts.

| 陣 opposing armies.

| 縫 fitting closely at the edges.

| 飲 to drink together.

| 口 the back of the neck; to verify a statement by reference to a third person.

| 光 of the right power—as spectacles.

| 設 to place opposite each other.

| 付 to agree; to match.

| 他說 he said to him.

| 一對 to compare; to check—as accounts, original and copy, etc.

| 不對 does it agree or correspond? is it so?

| 不住 or 對不起 unable to face a person owing to some fault, etc.

| 合的利 cent. per cent. profit.

| 得住人 or 對得過 able to face others—having nothing to be ashamed of.

| 面看來 looked at from the opposite point of view; on the other hand.

**對**<sup>4</sup> To dislike; to abhor;  
**敦** to hate.  
**讞** (From Nos. 2167; 2515;  
 5414 5413; 5394.)

**飽**<sup>1</sup> Steamed dumplings.  
 5414<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 4835; 1219.)

## T'UI.

(Commonly read TEI in West  
 Central China.)

**推**<sup>1</sup> To push; to shove; to  
 5415 expel. To shirk; to de-  
 cline. To infer. To ex-  
 tend; to include; to  
 apply, as a principle.  
 (From Nos. 4769; 1217.)

| 託 or 推故 to shirk; to make  
 excuses.  
 | 卸 to shift to somebody else.  
 | 究 or 推求 to examine; to find  
 out; to pursue investigations.  
 | 翻 to push over.  
 | 倒 to upset; to overthrow.  
 | 辭 or 推卻 to shirk; to decline;  
 to refuse.  
 | 磨 to grind; to turn a mill.  
 | 陞 to be promoted.  
 | 開 to have nothing to do with;  
 to evade; to put aside; to  
 change the topic; to push  
 open; to shew the application  
 of.  
 | 諉 an excuse; to make an excuse.  
 | 測 to fathom; to investigate.  
 | 算 to calculate; to reckon; to  
 cast destinies; to express in  
 terms of; to find the equiv-  
 alent of—as (e. g.) the same  
 date in the Chinese and Gre-  
 gorian calendars.  
 | 衣 to give clothes to the poor.

| 食 to give food—as to a poor  
 person.  
 | 舉 or 推薦 to recommend for  
 promotion.  
 | 落 to throw over; to run one  
 down; to speak ill of.  
 | 拒 to dismiss; to push away.  
 | 廣 to extend—as a principle.  
 | 誠 to display sincerity; to place  
 confidence in.  
 | 車 to push a wheelbarrow.  
 | 解 or 推衣解食 to take off  
 one's clothes and give up one's  
 food—as to a friend in need.  
 | 類 or 類推 to put in the same  
 category; to argue by analogy.  
 | 命 to tell a fortune.  
 | 爲 to include as; to consider or  
 treat as.  
 | 脫 to get out of doing anything.  
 | 放 to force to or into.  
 | 論 to infer; to follow out a train  
 of argument.  
 | 賴 to repudiate; to throw the  
 blame on another.  
 | 念 or 推想 to cogitate; to think  
 over.  
 | 鉋子 a carpenter's plane.  
 | 不開 unable to shirk.  
 | 出去 to push out.  
 | 心置腹 to place one's heart in  
 another man's body—to be  
 loyal in friendship.  
 | 己及人 to put oneself in an-  
 other's place.  
 | 賢讓能 select the worthy and  
 give place to the able—that  
 they may fill office.  
 | 原其故 to analyze; to infer  
 from premises; to trace back  
 to a cause.

**隕**<sup>1</sup> To fall in ruins; to  
**潰** collapse; to overthrow.  
 5416 Decayed; ruined; lost.  
 (From Nos. 1517; 5371;  
 3144.)

| 名 to blast a reputation.  
 | 柔 soft; pliable—as disposition.

**頽**<sup>1</sup> The chin. A whirl-  
 5417 wind. To fall; ruined.  
 (From Nos. 2504; 5379.)

| 喪 defeated; ruined; destroyed.  
 | 壞 ruined; destroyed.  
 | 惰 lazy; inert.  
 | 然 drooping; relaxing.  
 | 唐 decrepit; failing.  
 | 倒 to fall down.  
 | 墮 to ruin; to overthrow.  
 | 敗 routed; overcome.  
 | 然而下 gradually decaying;  
 growing worse.  
 | 思而就牀 to lie down and  
 meditate.

**熊**<sup>2</sup> A fabulous animal like  
 5418 a small bear.  
 (From Nos. 3128; 1217.)

**退**<sup>4</sup> To retire; to withdraw;  
 5419 to recede; to decline. To  
 yield; to abate. To send  
 away.  
 (From Nos. 1036; 2833.)

| 親 or 退婚 to break off a mat-  
 rimonial engagement.  
 | 後 to retire; to backslide.  
 | 貨 to return goods one has bought.  
 | 縮 to shrink; to draw in.  
 | 色 to fade.  
 | 兵 to retreat; to withdraw troops.  
 | 讓 to cede; to yield.  
 | 避 to retire and hide.  
 | 步 to step backwards; to retro-  
 grade; to backslide.  
 | 汗 to stop sweating.  
 | 却 to decline; to refuse.  
 | 手 to desist from further action;  
 to stop.  
 | 皮 to peel—as after a fever.  
 | 還 to return unaccepted.  
 | 堂 to leave the court or bench.  
 | 潮 or 落潮 the ebb tide.  
 | 城 to evacuate a city.  
 | 回 to retreat; to shut out—as  
 cargo.



| 辦 to throw up the management of.  
| 光 polished; burnished.  
| 位 to abdicate.  
| 租 to throw up a lease.  
| 兩步 to step back a few paces.  
| 回去 to refund.  
| 出去 to go out; to retire.  
| 下去 get down!  
| 不了 no getting out of it.

**腿**<sup>3</sup> The leg; the thigh.  
**股** (From Nos. 4466; 3005; 5420 5419; 5293.)

| 包 or 綁腿子 gaiters worn by women.  
| 骨 leg bones.  
| 子 the leg.  
| 跟 the heel.  
| 肚子 the calf of the leg.  
| 腕子 the ankle.

## TSA.

**咱**<sup>2</sup> I; we, of two persons speaking; you; you and I.  
5421 (From Nos. 2881; 5558.)

| 的 why? how's that?  
| 們 we; us.  
| 兩個 or 咱兩兒 or 咱們倆 we two.

## TSAH.

**雜**<sup>2</sup> Mixed; confused; miscellaneous.  
**襍** (From Nos. 1217; 2347; 5422 3797; and ☆. The ancient form of No. 2403.)

| 種 mixed seed—a bastard; illegitimate.  
| 貨 all sorts of goods; sundries.  
| 劇 plays; theatricals.  
| 色 all sorts of colours.

| 項 miscellaneous items in accounts.  
| 亂 or 混雜 confused.  
| 處 various places; a place where people from all quarters live.  
| 樣 all sorts.  
| 居 or 混處 a resort for all classes of people.  
| 引 to quote miscellaneous.  
| 碎 entrails of animals.  
| 貨鋪 a general store; a chandler's shop.  
| 記的 miscellaneous; disconnected.  
| 亂無章 disorderly.

**匝**<sup>2</sup> To go round; to make circuit of; to make a revolution; to turn round.  
**匝** (From Nos. 2598; 1036; 5423 and No. 506 inverted.)  
| 月 a whole month.

**咂**<sup>1</sup> To suck; to smack the lips.  
**咂** (From Nos. 2881; 5423.)  
| 咂兒 the nipples; the breasts.

**砸**<sup>2</sup> To smash; to strike; to knock.  
5425 (From Nos. 4829; 5423.)

| 爛 smashed to a jelly.  
| 碎 smashed to fragments.

## TS'AH.

**擦**<sup>1</sup> To scour; to clean; to rub in; to wipe.  
5426 (From Nos. 4769; 84.)

| 臉 to rub the face—as with a hot cloth after a meal.  
| 淨 to rub clean.  
| 乾 to wipe dry.  
| 牙 to brush the teeth.  
| 油 to oil; to varnish; to wipe away oil.

| 肥皂 to wash with soap-berries.  
| 玻璃 to clean glass.  
| 燈罩子 to clean a lamp glass.

## TSAI.

**在**<sup>4</sup> At; in; on. To rest with; to consist in. To 5427 be present; to be alive. Distinguish 存 No. 5682.

(Said to be from Nos. 5440; 5371.)

| 先 or 在前 beforehand; then; that time.

| 我 the matter rests with me; as far as I am concerned.

| 家 at home; in the house.

| 案 on record; as records shew; has been laid before the court.

| 手 to consist in.

| 意 to notice; to bear in mind.

| 此 here.

| 旗 to be a Bannerman.

| 手 in the hand of; in the power of.

| 民 to be a Chinese.

| 場 to be present; on the spot; of the party.

| 你 or 在你身上 it is your business; the responsibility is yours.

| 禮 a "Total Abstinence" society.

| 保 on bail.

| 行 (*hang*<sup>2</sup>) in the trade; an expert; versed in.

| 學 to have the first degree.

| 事 to do duty; to be on duty.

| 教 to be in the sect; to be a Mahommedan or a member of the Christian Church.

| 明處 openly.

| 夜間 during the night.

| 夢中 in a dream.

| 上頭 (or 邊) above; on the top.

| 當中 in the middle; among; between.

| 其中 included; in the midst.

| 外面 (or 邊 or 頭) outside.

| 眼前 before the eyes; at the present time.

| 那 (na<sup>3</sup>) 裏 (or 邊 or 頭) where?  
| 裏頭 (or 邊 or 面) inside.  
| 你看 how do you regard it? how  
does it seem to you?  
| 那 (na<sup>4</sup>) 裏 (or 邊 or 頭) there.  
| 我看 looked at from my point of  
view.  
| 意中 within one's intentions;  
part of one's object.  
| 地下 below.  
| 一塊兒 all together.  
| 所不免 it cannot but be; impos-  
sible to be avoided.  
| 所不能 in the category of the  
impossible.

**再**<sup>4</sup> Again; a second time;  
repeated. Then; further.  
5428 Before a negative adds  
emphasis.

(From Nos. 4389; 2383.)

| 說 to speak again; to defer a  
matter; and further.....  
| 去 to go again.  
| 來 to come again.  
| 三 repeatedly; over and over  
again.  
| 者 furthermore; introduces a new  
subject.  
| 行 again; further.  
| 醮 or 再嫁 to re-marry—of  
widows.  
| 兼 furthermore.  
| 四 again and again.  
| 加上 or 再搭上 and in addition;  
and still more.  
| 過幾天 in a few days' time.  
| 三再四 again and again.  
| 斯可矣 twice is sufficient.

**宰**<sup>3</sup> A ruler; the chief  
minister in a State. A  
**殺** servant; a steward. To  
govern; to rule. To kill  
5429 animals.

(From Nos. 3729; 4846; 2175.)

| 殺 to kill; to slaughter.  
| 官 or 邑宰 a District Magistrate.

| 和 (hsiang<sup>4</sup>) a prime minister.  
| 制 to rule; to direct.  
| 牛 to kill an ox.  
| 夫 or 膳宰 or 庖宰 a cook.

**崽**<sup>3</sup> A child; a servant.  
Used with No. 5572.  
5430  
(From Nos. 4686; 4558.)

**哉**<sup>1</sup> A particle expressing  
surprise, admiration, or  
5431 grief.

(From Nos. 2881; 5438.)

**栽**<sup>1</sup> To plant; to care for  
plants. To fall; to tum-  
5432 ble.

(From Nos. 3797; 5438.)

| 培 to tend; to care for; to assist.  
| 樹 to plant trees.  
| 種 to plant and sow.  
| 倒 or 栽躺下 to fall down; to  
tumble.  
| 花 to plant flowers.  
| 秧 to transplant rice.  
| 培的 a husbandman.  
| 折了腿 fell and broke his leg.

**栽**<sup>1</sup> Calamity; misery; a  
**災** plague; suffering; evil.  
**灾**  
(From Nos. 1695; 5438;  
5433 1181; 3729.)

| 禍 or 災難 or 災害 or 災殃 or  
災變 or 災戾 calamities;  
misery; trouble; evils; dan-  
gers; misfortunes; sufferings,  
etc.

| 病 or 災疫 a pestilence.

**載**<sup>4</sup> To load; to contain;  
to carry, as a vessel or  
5434 cart. To fill up; to com-  
plete. To record. Read  
tsai<sup>3</sup>. A year.

(From Nos. 95; 5438.)

| 入 to enter—in a book.  
| 脚 freight.  
| 客 to carry passengers.  
| 運 to transport; to convey.  
| 到 to convey to...  
| 貨 to carry goods; to load goods.  
| 滿 loaded full up.  
| 有 having a cargo of...  
| 戢干戈 he laid aside his weapons.  
| 沉載浮 now sinking, now rising  
again.  
| 籍繁衍 many errors are found  
in the narratives.  
| 于何書 in what book is that  
contained?  
| 入總單 to enter on the cargo  
certificate.

## TS'AI.

**猜**<sup>1</sup> To guess. To suspect;  
to doubt.

5435

(From Nos. 1340; 960.)

| 恨 or 猜忌 to envy; to suspect;  
to hate; suspicious.  
| 疑 to suspect; to be in doubt.  
| 謎 to guess riddles.  
| 嫌 to suspect and dislike; to be  
suspicious of.  
| 拳 or 擘拳 to play the game of  
“guess fingers.”  
| 想 or 猜尋 or 猜詳 to con-  
jecture; to guess.  
| 算 to anticipate; to conjecture.  
| 心機 to guess one's thoughts.  
| 猜看 guess; see if you can guess.  
| 不中 (chong<sup>4</sup>) or 猜不着 un-  
able to guess right.

**蔡**<sup>4</sup> Herbs. A species of  
tortoise.

5436

(From Nos. 5497; 364.)

| 國 a small feudal State.

**纔**<sup>2</sup> Just now; then; in  
that case. Before. After.  
5437

(From Nos. 4547; 145.)



|是 or 纔好 that is it; very well;  
a final phrase expressing satisfaction.

|來 or 纔到 just arrived.

|給他 I have just given it to him.

|去了 he has just gone.

|明白了 I then understood it clearly.

|來一下 arrived a little while ago.

**戔**<sup>2</sup> To wound with weapons.  
5438

**裁**<sup>2</sup> To cut out; to cut off.  
5439 To moderate; to diminish;  
to reduce, as the number of servants, etc. To regulate; to plan.

(From Nos. 2347; 5438.)

|人 to cut down the number of persons employed.

|縫 a tailor.

|微 or 裁革 or 裁銷 to do away with; to abrogate; to dissolve.

|衣 to cut out clothes.

|製 to cut out and make—as materials, etc.

|酌 or 裁奪 or 裁度 to plan; to decide.

|併 to abolish and incorporate—as when amalgamating two official posts, etc.

|兵 to reduce the number of troops.

|遣 to dismiss.

|處 to consider how to act.

|減些 cut off a little; to reduce.

|紙刀 a knife for cutting the edges of books.

|奪示遵 to decide and notify for the guidance of those concerned.

|其有餘 to cut off superfluity.

**才**<sup>2</sup> Talent; ability; parts.  
Power; force. Distinguish 寸 No. 5684.

|幹 or 才能 or 才具 ability; talents; power; parts; capacity.

|士 an able man.

|笨 or 才拙 incompetent.

|質 natural gifts.

|子 a man of talent; a genius.

|望 noted ability.

|名 a reputation for talent.

|慧 intelligent.

|德 talents and virtues.

|調 talent; wit; tact.

|學 or 才情 or 才華 learning.

|智 wisdom; talents.

|思 capacity; wisdom.

|不勝任 abilities inadequate for the position.

|兼文武 having both civil and military genius.

|也養不才 let those who have talents train up those who have not.

**材**<sup>2</sup> Materials; stuff. Qualities. Distinguish 村 No. 5441 5686.

(From Nos. 3797; 5440.)

|質 abilities; capacity; qualification, etc.

|料 materials; character.

|木 timber.

|力 strong—of character.

**財**<sup>2</sup> Wealth; property; valuables; bribes.

5442 (From Nos. 4090; 4443; 5440; 3964.)

|寶 valuables; precious things.

|利 wealth; profit; gain.

|主 or 財東 or 財主老 a wealthy person; a capitalist.

|帛 wealth; property.

|禮 betrothal presents.

|神 or 財帛星君 the God of Wealth.

|祉 wealth and happiness.

|賄 bribes.

|勢 wealth and influence

|貨 or 財物 property; effects.

|可通神 money will move the gods.

|能壯胆 wealth gives a man courage.

**采**<sup>3.4</sup> To pluck; to gather, as flowers. Variegated; 5443 gay-coloured. Used with Nos. 5444; 5445. Distinguish 采 No. 4242.

(From Nos. 202; 3797.)

|采 to keep gathering.

|采衣服 gay clothes.

|花釀蜜 (bees) gather honey from the flowers.

|薪之憂 a little sickness; a trifling ailment.

Read *ts'ai*<sup>4</sup>. An allotment to a feudal noble.

|邑 territory once set apart for feudal nobles.

**彩**<sup>3</sup> Ornamented; brilliant; 5444 gay. Lucky; a prize.

(From Nos. 4682; 5443.)

|錢 money spent by the winner in standing treat.

|畫 to adorn; to paint.

|色 variegated; particoloured.

|資 a prize—for a race.

|氣 or 彩頭 luck; fortune.

|飾 to beautify; to ornament.

|繡 colours and embroidery.

|紬 silks hung over doors at weddings.

|轎 a bridal chair.

**採**<sup>3</sup> To pluck; to choose; to gather; to pick.  
5445

(From Nos. 4769; 5443.)

|桑 to gather mulberry leaves.

|納 to receive.

|買 or 採辦 to buy up.

|取 to select.

|訪 to make enquiries; to get information.

| 花 to pick flowers; to deflower.  
| 摘 to pick; to pluck.  
| 用 to select for use.  
| 茶葉 to gather tea.  
| 補者流 foxes and other uncanny creatures.

**睬**<sup>3</sup> To notice; to pay attention to; to greet.  
5446

(From Nos. 3799; 5443.)

**綵**<sup>3</sup> Coloured; variegated.  
5447 (From Nos. 4547; 5443.)

| 色 many-coloured.

**菜**<sup>4</sup> Vegetables; greens; edible herbs; food.  
5448

(From Nos. 5497; 5443.)

| 色 cadaverous; emaciated.

| 園 a vegetable garden.

### TSAN.

**咎**<sup>2.3</sup> A dual pronoun; I; you and me; we two.  
Then.

**咎**<sup>2.3</sup> (From Nos. 4443; 2881; 4406; 495; 4365.)  
5449

| 們 we two.

**簪**<sup>1</sup> A clasp; a hair-pin.  
To stick in the hair.  
5450

(From Nos. 1129; 5465.)

| 花 to wear flowers in the hair.  
| 子 or 簪棒 a hair-pin.  
| 筆 to stick the pen in the hair—behind the ear.  
| 纓世胃 a family, the successive generations of which have all had representatives in official life.

**斬**<sup>4</sup> A cold chisel. To cut out; to chisel out; to engrave. Also read *chan*.  
5451

(From Nos. 864; 112.)

| 字 to enchase letters.  
| 刀 an engraving knife; a graver.  
| 花 to carve flowers.  
| 子 an iron chisel.

**贊**<sup>4</sup> To assist; to second.  
**贊**<sup>4</sup> (From No. 4090; and 號  
5452 *hsin*. To go forward;  
see No. 3876.)

| 成 to help to accomplish.  
| 助 or 贊佐 to assist.  
| 理 to help to manage.  
| 一辭 to help by a word.  
| 襄大臣 an honorary title of the highest kind.

**儻**<sup>3</sup> To accumulate; to store up; to hoard.  
5453

(From Nos. 4406; 5452.)

**潑**<sup>4</sup> To spatter; to splash; to scatter.  
5454

(From Nos. 4900; 5452.)

| 濕身 he splattered and wet me.  
| 了一點泥 he splattered me a little with mud.

**贖**<sup>1</sup> Dirty. A hare-lip. Also read *tsang*.  
5455

(From Nos. 4466; 5452.)

**讚**<sup>4</sup> To praise; to eulogise; to commend.  
5456

(From Nos. 2515; 5452.)

| 賞 to commend and reward.  
| 美 to praise.  
| 頌 or 讚美 or 稱讚 to sing the praises of.

| 揚 to praise; to commend.  
| 美詩 a hymn; a hymn book.  
| 得過 laudable.  
| 嘆不已 praising and lamenting unceasingly.

**趲**<sup>3.4</sup> To hasten; to urge; to hurry.  
5457

(From Nos. 5545; 5452.)

| 路 or 趲程 or 趲行 to travel fast; to hurry on.  
| 步 to quicken one's pace.  
| 遲 to go slowly.  
| 他走 make him go faster.

### TS'AN.

**殘**<sup>2</sup> To injure; to spoil; to destroy. To oppress.  
5458 Spoilt; useless.

(From Nos. 4935; 823.)

| 害 or 殘壞 to injure; to destroy.  
| 毀 to destroy.

| 暴 or 殘虐 or 殘忍 cruel; vindictive.

| 疾 or 殘廢 maimed; deformed; crippled.

| 花 a withered flower; a woman whose beauty has gone.

| 年 or 殘生 failing years.

| 杯 or 酒卮 a half-drained goblet.

| 缺 deficient; broken.

| 夢 an unfinished dream.

| 食 or 殘飯 broken victuals.

| 殺 to massacre.

| 刻 cruel and avaricious.

| 賊之人 a villain.

| 廢傢伙 damaged or second-hand goods.

| 月如弓 the waning moon is bow-shaped.



**慚**<sup>2</sup> Ashamed; to feel mortified.  
5459 (From Nos. 2167; 112.)

| 色 blushing; the appearance of being ashamed.  
| 德 conscious of one's defects.  
| 恨 mortified; hurt.  
| 愧 or 羞 慚 to be ashamed.

**餐**<sup>1</sup> A meal. To eat.  
5460 (From Nos. 4835; 4935; and 𩇛 tsan. Broken.)

| 粥 餐 飯 a meal of congee and rice—very poor.

**儗**<sup>3</sup> Perverse; stupid; obstinate.  
5461 (From Nos. 4406; 145.)

| 頭 東 西 a worthless fellow; a blockhead.

Read ts'an<sup>1</sup>. Uneven; improper.

| 互 improper; irregular.

**參**<sup>1</sup> To counsel; to consult together. To report against; to impeach. To mix. To visit a superior.  
5462 (From Nos. 2167; 256; 4406; and 𡵓 lui. A wall of earth.)

| 禪 to sit absorbed in contemplation—as Buddhists do.  
| 透 to think out.  
| 詳 to consult in detail.  
| 拜 or 參 見 or 參 謁 to visit a superior.  
| 奏 to jointly memorialize.  
| 考 to examine into.  
| 革 to impeach and deprive of rank.

| 處 or 叅 懲 to impeach and punish.  
| 雜 confused; mixed.  
| 贊 to advise and aid; to act as adviser to; a joint commissioner; a secretary of Legation.  
| 將 or 叅 府 a (Chinese) Lieutenant-Colonel.  
| 政 to assist in the government; a State Counsellor.  
| 看 to compare.  
| 製 to mix; to compound.  
| 入 to interpolate.  
| 禮 the ceremonial at interviews with superiors.  
| 酌 to consult; to deliberate.  
| 考 to collate.  
| 罪 a punishment inflicted on constables who fail to catch thieves within a certain time.  
| 劾 or 參 究 to impeach.  
| 謀 to advise; a State Counsellor.  
| 想 to reflect; to consider.  
| 訂 無 訛 to compare with and find no errors.

Read shen<sup>1</sup>. The 21st zodiacal constellation; some of the stars in Orion.

| 商 Orion and Lucifer—which never see each other.

Read ts'en<sup>1</sup>. Uneven; irregular.

| 差 (ts'ei) unequal; not uniform; irregular; confused.

**慘**<sup>3</sup> Sorrowful; grieved; sad; miserable. Grievous.  
5463 Cruel.

(From Nos. 2167; 5462.)

| 刑 cruel punishment.  
| 極 very pitiable.  
| 酷 callous; cruel.  
| 情 or 悽 慘 or 悲 慘 grieved; sad.  
| 痛 deeply grieved.  
| 然 or 慘 澹 dispirited.  
| 遭 橫 禍 to meet with cruelty and unlooked-for misfortunes.

**驂**<sup>1</sup> The two outside horses of a team of four abreast.  
5464

(From Nos. 3586; 5462.)

| 乘 the Imperial Carriage.

**替**<sup>3</sup> If; supposing; nevertheless.  
5465 (From No. 5934; see No. 5452.)

**憤**<sup>3</sup> To be sorrowful. Has; already.  
5465<sup>a</sup>

(From Nos. 2167; 5465.)

| 不知其故 I do not know the cause of it.

**譖**<sup>4</sup> To slander; to vilify. Defamation; libellous.  
5466 (From Nos. 2515; 5465.)

| 言 slander.

**蠶**<sup>2</sup> The silkworm; any caterpillars which weave cocoons.  
5467 (From Nos. 1079; 5465; 5245.)

| 眠 the sleep of the silkworm before moulting.

| 食 to gnaw—as a silkworm; to encroach stealthily; gradual encroachment.

| 姑 or 蠶 神 Goddess of Silkworms.

| 桑 the silkworm mulberry.

| 豈 broad beans.

| 子 or 蠶 種 silkworms' eggs.

| 繭 the cocoon.

| 蛾 the silkworm moth.

| 室 a prison for women in the palace.

| 虫 乾 or 蠶 紐 dried silkworm—used for food.

**粲**<sup>34</sup> A meal; a feast. To be bright; clear; excel-  
5468 lent; beautiful.

(From No. 3701; see No. 5460.)

| 粲衣服 in brilliant dresses.  
| 然而笑 he laughed boisterously.

**燦**<sup>34</sup> Resplendent; brilliant;  
5469 glittering.

(From Nos. 1695; 5468.)

| 爛 bright; lustrous.

**璨**<sup>4</sup> The lustre of gems.  
5470 A gem.

(From Nos. 5873; 5468.)

~~~~~  
TSANG.

**葬**<sup>4</sup> To bury.  
5471 (From Nos. 5497; 4537;  
2946; 5371.)

| 埋 to inter; to bury.

**髒**<sup>1</sup> Dirty; filthy; greasy.  
5472 (From Nos. 3005; 5471.)

| 瘡 syphilis.

**臧**<sup>1</sup> Good; generous; right.  
5473 (From Nos. 264; 664)

| 獲 captives whose lives have been spared.

**臟**<sup>4</sup> The inner parts of the  
5474 animal body; the entrails.  
(From Nos. 4466; 5476.)

**贓**<sup>1</sup> Booty; plunder; stolen  
5475 goods. Bribes.  
(From Nos. 4090; 5473;  
1189.)

| 官 a corrupt official.  
| 物 spoil; plunder.

TS'ANG.

**藏**<sup>2</sup> To hide; to conceal.  
5476 To hoard.

(From Nos. 5497; 5473.)

| 匿 or 藏伏 or 隱藏 or 藏躲 or  
潛藏 to conceal; to hide; to  
lie hid.

| 奸 to harbour treachery.

| 板 to keep the blocks of a book;  
to publish.

| 蓄 to amass; to heap up.

| 私 reserve.

| 身 to hide oneself.

| 避 to abscond and hide; to lie in  
hiding.

| 起來 to hide; to secrete.

| 蓄待時 store up a thing against  
the time it is needed.

| 頭露尾 to give a partial account  
of; to get an inkling of.

Read *tsang*<sup>4</sup>. A storehouse.

| 庫 or 庫藏 an arsenal; an armour-  
ry; a government storehouse.

**鏘**<sup>1</sup> The ringing of bells;  
5477 the jingling of stones.  
Also read *ch'iang*.

(From Nos. 864; 658.)

**倉**<sup>1</sup> A granary; a bin. Hur-  
5478 ried.

(From Nos. 403; 1264.)

| 房 or 穀倉 a storehouse; a  
granary.

| 庫 granaries and treasures.

| 猝 or 倉惶 startled; hurried; on  
the spur of the moment.

| 顏 Tsang Chieh, the reputed in-  
ventor of Chinese characters.

| 官 granary officials.

| 塲 the official granaries at Pe-  
king.

| 廩 or 倉庾 public granaries.

| 庚 the oriole.

**滄**<sup>1</sup> Vast. Cold.

5479 (From Nos. 4900; 5478.)

| 海 the ocean.

| 海之量 an ocean capacity—a  
great drinker.

**蒼**<sup>1</sup> Green. The azure of  
5480 the sky. Hoary; old.

(From Nos. 5497; 5478.)

| 頭 veterans; old servants.

| 老 a hoary old man.

| 天 the blue sky.

| 黃 a greenish yellow.

| 耳 burweed.

| 生 the people; living beings.

| 蔚 luxuriant.

| 翠 verdant; green.

| 白 grey.

| 蒼 green—as vegetation.

**艙**<sup>1</sup> The hold of a ship; a  
5481 cabin.

(From Nos. 314; 5478.)

| 板 or 艙面 the deck boards; the  
deck.

| 口 the hatch.

| 位 the carrying capacity of a  
vessel; a cabin.

| 房 cabins.

| 口單 a ship's manifest.

**蝗**<sup>1</sup> The house fly.

5482 (From Nos. 1079; 5478.)

| 蠅 the common fly.

**鶻**<sup>1</sup> A kind of crane.

5483 (From Nos. 3855; 5478.)

| 鶻 or 鶻鵠 the black crane.



TSAO.

**早**<sup>3</sup> Early; in the morning.  
5484 Soon; beforehand; previous. Ago; some time since. Used in some districts as a morning salutation. Distinguish 早 No. 5485.

(Said to be from No. 4443; and No. 623 abbreviated.)

- | 已 or 早先 or 早 日 or 早 經 a good while ago; previously.
- | 年 some years ago.
- | 晨 or 早上 or 早起 or 清 早 early morning.
- | 點 beforehand; earlier; sooner.
- | 飯 breakfast.
- | 晚 sooner or later; at some time or other; from time to time; when eventually.
- | 秋 early autumn.
- | 田 or 早 稻 the first of two different crops grown on the same land.
- | 朝 the morning audience held by the Emperor at dawn.
- | 裡 or 早 頭 or 早 前 formerly; long ago.
- | 曉得 or 早 知 有 此 I knew some time ago.
- | 兩 天 two days ago; a few days ago.
- | 年 為 in early life he was a...
- | 點 來 come earlier.
- | 年 間 in early years; some years ago.
- | 些 回 來 come back soon.
- | 走 早 到 if you start early you will reach early.
- | 三 個 禮 拜 three weeks ago.

**皂**<sup>4</sup> Black. Police runners.  
5485 Distinguish 早 No. 5484. (From Nos. 4068; 4827; 483.)

- | 班 or 皂 隸 lictors; runners.
- | 斗 acorns.

- | 衣 black clothes.
- | 青 black.
- | 莢 木 acacia wood.
- | 白 不 分 not to distinguish white from black—indiscriminating.

**造**<sup>4</sup> To create; to make; to build. To prepare.  
5486 (From Nos. 1036; 2800.)

- | 意 to suggest an idea; to originate; purposely.
- | 作 to make; to fashion.
- | 成 made; finished.
- | 化 to make; luck; to create.
- | 反 to rebel.
- | 端 or 初 造 to originate; to invent.
- | 具 to prepare; to make out.
- | 工 to work.
- | 換 to renew; to repair.
- | 船 to build a ship.
- | 橋 to construct a bridge.
- | 報 to report.
- | 誣 to fabricate; false.
- | 謀 to plan; to plot.
- | 罪 or 造 孽 to commit a crime which involves punishment in a future life on earth.
- | 物 to create things.
- | 冊 子 to compile a register.
- | 謠 言 to make false reports.
- | 言 生 事 to cause trouble by false stories.

Read ts'ao<sup>4</sup>. To go to. To advance.

- | 就 to accomplish; to complete; to finish making.
- | 次 hurriedly; disorderly; confusion.
- | 府 拜 候 to go to a person's house to pay one's respects.

**蚤**<sup>3</sup> A flea. To scratch. The mortices in the hub for the spokes of the wheel.  
5487 (From Nos. 1079; 202.)

**棗**<sup>3</sup> The buck-thorn or jujube, commonly called 5488 "dates."

(From No. 5590 repeated.)

- | 子 or 棗 兒 dates—given to a bride because identical in sound with 早 子.
- | 核 date-stones.
- | 仁 kernel of the date.

**竈**<sup>4</sup> A kitchen-range; a furnace.  
5489 (From Nos. 5371; 3747; 1695; and 空. An ancient form of 5909.)

- | 神 or 竈 君 or 竈 王 the God of the Kitchen.
- | 馬 or 竈 鷄 the house cricket.
- | 戶 houses; householders.
- | 臺 or 竈 頭 a cooking range.
- | 厩 a niche near the fireplace where the kitchen-god rests.

**糟**<sup>1</sup> Sediment; dregs. Distillers' grains.  
5490 (From Nos. 3701; 2680; 5501.)

- | 燒 a clear mild spirit made from rice.
- | 肉 to corn or pickle meat.
- | 坊 a distillery.
- | 糕 unlucky; annoying.
- | 魚 fish put in grains to cure.
- | 錢 filthy lucre.
- | 透 drenched; saturated.
- | 朽 rotten.
- | 糠 之 妻 不 下 堂 the wife who shared days of poverty must not be put aside in days of prosperity.

**遭**<sup>1</sup> To meet with—generally used of things evil or distasteful. A time; a turn.  
5491 (From Nos. 1036; 5652; 5501.)

| 難 (*nan*<sup>4</sup>) to experience trouble.  
 | 風 to meet with bad weather.  
 | 遇 or 遭逢 to meet with.  
 | 殃 or 遭劫 or 遭事 or 遭害 or 遭災 to meet with calamity.  
 | 累 to involve.  
 | 報 to meet with one's deserts.  
 | 際 one's lot in life.  
 | 賊劫 to be waylaid and robbed.  
 | 場人 to abuse a person; to take away a person's character.  
 | 回祿 or 遭天火 to have a fire on the premises.  
 | 連夜雨 to have rain several nights in succession.  
 | 場東西 to waste and misuse things.  
 | 遇不幸 (or 不好) unlucky; to meet with bad luck.  
 | 際不好 a hard lot in life; unlucky.  
 | 踏走錯路 every time I took the wrong road.

**燥**<sup>4</sup> Sad; anxious. Also read *ts'ao*.  
 5492 (From Nos. 2167; 4506.)

**澡**<sup>3</sup> To bathe the body.  
 5493 (From Nos. 4900; 4506.)

| 瓶 the water-bowl of a Buddhist mendicant.  
 | 身 to take a bath.  
 | 盆 or 洗澡盆 a bath-tub.  
 | 堂 public baths.  
 | 澡欲沸 it seems as if it would bubble up.

**躁**<sup>4</sup> Easily provoked; hasty. Fierce; cruel.  
**趯**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 5652; 5545; 5494 4506.)

| 急 hasty; quick-tempered.  
 | 動 bustling; noisy.  
 | 暴 cruel; prone to anger.  
 | 踢 to spoil; to abuse.

| 鬧 to raise a row; to bluster.  
 | 擾 to trouble; to annoy.  
 | 妄 or 躁率 reckless; hasty; light; impetuous.

**藻**<sup>3</sup> Several kinds of aquatic grasses. Elegant, of style  
 5495 or composition.

(From Nos. 5497; 5493.)

| 采紛披 elegant; flowery—a fine composition.

TS'AO.

**操**<sup>1</sup> To grasp; to manage.  
 To exercise; to drill.  
 5496 (From Nos. 4769; 4506.)

| 持 resolute; to hold to the right.  
 | 演 to drill.  
 | 心 careworn; anxious.  
 | 琴 to thrum a lute.  
 | 守 to hold firmly to; unswerving integrity.  
 | 勝 or 操必勝之權 to have certain success within one's grasp.  
 | 勞 painstaking.  
 | 兵 to drill troops.  
 | 業 conduct; fulfilment of duty.  
 | 點 drill and roll-call  
 | 作 to do manual labour.  
 | 券而獲 to take the document and get—the money.  
 | 生死之權 to have the power of life and death in one's grasp.

Read *ts'ao*<sup>4</sup>. A principle; a purpose; self-restraint.

**草**<sup>3</sup> Grass; straw; herbs; weeds. Careless; hasty.  
**艸**<sup>3</sup> Humble; mean. Running-hand writing. The two last characters are forms of the 140th Radical.  
 5497 ical.

| 花 flower of grass; grass, and flowers.  
 | 木 grass and wood—herbage.  
 | 地 pasture-land.  
 | 創 a rough copy; a rough beginning.  
 | 包 irascible; coarse; obstinate.  
 | 次 precipitately.  
 | 棚 or 草房 or 草舍 a thatched hut; a shed.  
 | 草 or 草率 or 潦草 carelessly.  
 | 野 rustic.  
 | 字 the Chinese running hand.  
 | 鞋 straw sandals.  
 | 料 food for animals; forage.  
 | 稿 a rough draft.  
 | 菜 grass; weeds.  
 | 藥 medicinal herbs; simples.  
 | 芥 petty; trifling.  
 | 人 a grass man; a dummy.  
 | 黃 straw-coloured.  
 | 竊 highway robbery.  
 | 寫 to scrawl.  
 | 名 my humble name.  
 | 莽 jungle.  
 | 卉 herbage; herbs.  
 | 莖 or 草棍兒 grass stalks.  
 | 邊 straw-plait.  
 | 帽子 a straw hat.  
 | 繩子 a grass rope.  
 | 草了事 to do business carelessly; heedless.  
 | 菅人命 to treat human life as grass—of no account.

**驀**<sup>3</sup> The female of certain animals—horses, etc.  
 5498

(From Nos. 3586; 5497.)

| 驢 a she-ass.  
 | 鷄 or 母鷄 a hen.

**慥**<sup>4</sup> Sincere.  
 5499 (From Nos. 2167; 5486.)

| 慥 sincere.



**糙**<sup>4</sup> Rough; coarse; inferior.  
**穀**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 3701; 4193; 5500 5486; 73.)

| 米 coarse rice—not hulled.

**曹**<sup>2</sup> An official. A class.  
 A sign of the plural.  
 5501  
 (Said to be from No. 5934; and No. 5315; doubled and contracted.)

| 操 Ts'ao Ts'ao—the famous general who overthrew the Han dynasty, A. D. 250.

| 平銀 common sycee; the market tael.

**嘈**<sup>2</sup> Noise; din.  
**譁**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 2881; 2515; 5502 5501.)

| 雜 a confused noise.

| 耳 to deafen.

| 嘲 or 嘈鬧 to wrangle.

**槽**<sup>2</sup> A trough; a groove. A manger. A distillery.  
 5503  
 (From Nos. 3797; 5501.)

| 道 or 馬槽 a manger.

| 坊 a distillery.

| 上 in the stable.

| 牙 or 板牙 back teeth; grinders.

**漕**<sup>2</sup> To transport by water. A water-course.  
 5504  
 (From Nos. 4900; 5501.)

| 運 to transport tribute rice to Peking by the Grand Canal; to take grain by water.

| 河 the Grand Canal.

| 船 a tribute-rice junk.

| 督 or 運總 or 漕督部堂 Director-General of the Grain Transport.

| 糧 or 漕米 tribute rice.

| 官 officials employed in the transport of grain.  
 | 標 troops employed on the grain-transport service.

**蟠**<sup>2</sup> Grubs in fruit.  
 5505 (From Nos. 1079; 5501.)

**曹**<sup>2</sup> Useless; worn-out; old. Inferior.  
 5506  
 (From Nos. 4718; 5501.)

| 朽 decayed.

| 爛 or 朽壞 or 曹舊 old; spoilt; worn out.

## TSEH.

**宅**<sup>2</sup> A private dwelling. A neighbourhood. Also read  
 5507 *chai*.  
 (From Nos. 3729; 5310.)

| 門 the third or innermost gate in a *yamen*.

| 眷 the ladies of the house.

| 子 or 住宅 a house.

| 舍 a dwelling; a cottage.

| 園 or 宅院 a court-yard.

| 經 or 宅鏡 a treatise on geomancy in respect to choosing graves.

| 兆 an auspicious day for a funeral.

| 上 at your home.

| 是 鎬京 he settled upon Hao-ching as the capital.

**則**<sup>2</sup> A rule; a law; a pattern; a standard. A list.  
 5508 Wherefore; then; and so; immediately; in that case; consequently. Also read *tseh*<sup>2</sup>.

(From Nos. 5040; 4090.)

| 可 or 則是 then it will be all right; in that case it will do.

| 例 or 例則 a tariff; rules; laws.

| 將 will accordingly...; will then...

| 其中 the just or middle course.  
 | 古稱先 to imitate the ancients and follow in the steps of one's ancestors.

**窄**<sup>3</sup> Narrow; contracted; mean. Also read *chai*.  
 5509  
 (From Nos. 2266; 54.)

| 狹 confined; closely hemmed in.

| 門 the "strait gate."

| 胃 petty; stingy; contracted.

| 隘 a defile; a narrow pass.

| 小 narrow; of small dimensions.

| 道 a narrow road.

| 巴巴的 narrow; straitened.

**賊**<sup>2</sup> A thief; a robber; a rebel. To plunder. A term of abuse. Also read *tsæ*<sup>4</sup>; *tsei*<sup>2</sup>.  
 5510  
 (From Nos. 4090; 4452.)

| 性 ungrateful; given to the thieving.

| 贓 stolen goods; pillage.

| 船 a pirate boat.

| 主 the wife of the bandit chief.

| 子 a wicked youngster.

| 眼 sharp-eyed; suspicious.

| 害 to damage another.

| 兵 the enemy's force; the rebel troops.

| 頭 or 賊首 a rebel chief; a head thief.

| 寨 a rebel's stronghold.

| 巢 a resort of robbers; the enemy's camp.

| 肉 stubborn—of children.

| 店 an inn to which brigands, etc., resort.

| 星 a shooting star.

| 盜 or 賊寇 or 賊匪 or 賊犯 or 賊類 or 賊黨 robbers; brigands; rebels.

| 賢良 to oppress the virtuous.

| 眉鼠眼 guilty-looking.

| 頭賊腦的 a villainous-looking fellow.

| 夫人之子 he did evil to that man's son.

**摘**<sup>4</sup> To pluck; to pick. To deprive of. To point out.  
5511 Also read *chai*<sup>1</sup>.

(From Nos. 4769; 5116.)

- | 根 to uproot; to eradicate—as a bad habit.
- | 茶 to pick tea.
- | 頂 to take away an official's button; to deprive of rank.
- | 釋 to release.
- | 印 to deprive an officer of his post; to take away an officer's seal.
- | 錄 to make an extract from a document.
- | 脫 to separate from; to get away from.
- | 除 to deduct from.
- | 帽子 or 除帽子 to take off one's hat.
- | 菓子 to pluck fruit.
- | 盔卸甲 to throw off one's armour.

**謫**<sup>2</sup> To blame; to find fault with. To disgrace an official. Also read *chai*<sup>1</sup>. Distinguish 謫 No. 4710.  
5512

(From Nos. 2515; 5116; 4821.)

- | 奸 to reprove evil deeds.
- | 咎 to find fault with.
- | 罰 to punish by fine.

**仄**<sup>4</sup> Inclined; slanting. An oblique tone. Also read 5513 *chai*<sup>1</sup>.

(From Nos. 4406; 1606.)

- | 聲 or 仄韻 the oblique tones—as opposed to the 平聲 even tones.
- | 字 a word in an oblique tone.
- | 頭仄腦 to hold one's head awry.

**昃**<sup>4</sup> The sun past meridian; the afternoon.

5514

(From Nos. 4443; 5513.)

| 區 geomantic terms for an east and west position respectively.

**責**<sup>2</sup> To upbraid. To ask from; to demand. To 5515 punish. A duty; a responsibility. Also read *chai*. Used for No. 98.

(Said to be from No. 4090, and No. 5590 contracted.)

- | 備 or 責罵 or 責懲 or 責讓 or 責斥 to rebuke; to reprimand; to blame.
- | 打 or 責杖 to punish by flogging.
- | 任 duties; responsibilities.
- | 治 to punish.
- | 罰 or 責銀 to fine; to reprove.
- | 賂 to ask for a gratuity.
- | 問 to examine under the bamboo—of witnesses.
- | 成 to charge with; to carry through responsibility.
- | 納 to charge a fee.
- | 償 to compel remuneration.
- | 負 to collect a debt.
- | 辦 to inflict penalties.
- | 罪 to condemn; to reprove.
- | 令 to compel.
- | 人斯無難 it is easy to reprove others.

**簀**<sup>1</sup> A mat; a bed-mat.

5516 (From Nos. 1129; 5515.)

**擇**<sup>2</sup> To select; to pick out. To make choice of. Also 5517 read *ts'eh*; *chai*<sup>2</sup>.

(From Nos. 4769; 2417.)

- | 食 to pick and choose in the matter of food.
- | 交 to choose one's companions.
- | 親 or 擇婿 to choose a son-in-law.
- | 要 to select the important points.
- | 期 to choose a time.
- | 地 to select a spot; to choose a plot of land.

| 訂 to assign; to choose and determine.

- | 下 to select beforehand.
- | 選 or 擇取 or 揀擇 to choose; to select.
- | 定 to fix upon; to select.
- | 鄰處 to choose a good neighbourhood—as the mother of Mencius did.
- | 日子 or 擇吉日 to choose a lucky day.
- | 其善者而從之 choose the good and follow it.

**澤**<sup>2</sup> A marsh. To fertilize; to enrich. To benefit.  
5518 To show kindness to. Glossy; slippery. Favour; kindness. Also read *ts'eh*; *chai*<sup>2</sup>.

(From Nos. 4900; 2417.)

- | 宮 the damp palace—where the rain comes from.
- | 民 to benefit the people.
- | 國 a country submerged.

## TS'EH.

**冊**<sup>4</sup> A register; a list; statistical tables. Also read 5519 *ch'ai*<sup>2</sup>. Distinguish 冊 No. 4684.

(From No. 985 repeated; and No. 2383.)

- | 子 or 冊籍 or 冊簿 or 卷冊 or 書冊 registers; records; archives; documents.

**拆**<sup>1</sup> To break open; to unrip. To tear down. To 5520 destroy. Distinguish 拆 No. 223. Also read *ch'ai*.

(From Nos. 4769; 600.)

- | 開 to break open; to tear open.
- | 信 to tear open a letter.
- | 通 to break a way through.



| 字 to dissect characters—as is done by fortune-tellers.

| 毀 broken down; destroyed.

| 屋 or 拆舍 or 拆房子 to pull down a house.

| 封 to break a seal; to take off the strips of paper which are pasted across the door of a house.

| 壞 or 拆散 to break up; to break to pieces.

| 讓 to knock down in order to clear the way.

| 艙 to take off the hatches with a view to unload.

| 配 to take from one and give to another.

| 卸 to pull down and unload.

| 衣服 to unpick clothes.

| 搶一空 complete destruction and pillage—as of houses, etc.

**策**<sup>4</sup> A plan; a scheme. Bam-boo slips for writing on.  
5521 A question. A whip.

(From Nos. 1129; 5590.)

| 問 questions set at the public examinations.

| 論 questions and themes—given at the examinations.

| 馬 to whip a horse.

| 應 to relieve (in a military sense).

| 命 to order.

| 士 a man of schemes; a clever strategist.

**側**<sup>4</sup> The side. Awry. Prejudiced; perverted. Mean.  
5522 To incline towards.

(From Nos. 4406; 5508.)

| 身 the body awry; lopsided; to turn half round.

| 臥 to lie on one's side.

| 門 a side door.

| 臉 a side face; a profile.

| 房 or 側室 a side room; a concubine.

| 目 sidelong glances.

| 首 to half turn the head.

| 陋 mean; vile.

| 耳而聽 to incline the ear and listen.

**惻**<sup>4</sup> To pity; to sympathize with.  
5523

(From Nos. 2167; 5508.)

| 仁 to compassionate; a humane sympathy.

| 但 to commiserate.

| 隱之心人皆有之 all men have natural sympathies.

**測**<sup>4</sup> To fathom; to measure. To estimate.  
5524

(From Nos. 4900; 5508.)

| 量 to measure; to sound; to survey—as a coast, etc.

| 測 sharp; keen—as a blade.

| 度 (toh) to calculate.

| 度 (toh) 不到 unfathomable.

## TSEN.

**怎**<sup>3</sup> How? why? what?

5525 (From Nos. 2167; 54.)

| 樣 or 怎麼 or 怎麼樣 or 怎麼着 or 怎的 or 怎得 how? in what way? how about...?

| 能 or 怎麼能 彀 how possible? i.e., it is impossible.

| 奈 but alas!

| 敢 or 怎麼敢 how can one dare...?

| 麼說 what do you say? what is meant by...?

| 麼辦 how to proceed? what is to be done?

| 麼做法 how is it done?

| 樣辦法 what method shall be pursued? what plan do you propose?

| 得成功 how is it going to be finished?

| 麼好呢 which is the best way? what had best be done?

| 麼沒有風 why is there no breeze?

## TSENG.

(Commonly read TSEN in West and West Central China.)

**爭**<sup>1</sup> To wrangle; to contend; to strive. Also read *cheng*.

5526 (Said to be from No. 202; 爭 and 𢇛; see Nos. 2571; 4542.)

| 論 to wrangle; to dispute; re- crimination.

| 先 to contend for first place; to press forward.

| 端 strife; a cause of strife.

| 鬭 or 爭鬭 or 爭競 to make a disturbance; to quarrel; to contest; to wrangle.

| 氣 to squabble; to put forth effort; determination.

| 奪 to seize.

| 奈 howbeit; still; nevertheless.

| 戰 to fight.

| 執 or 爭拗 obstinate; pig-headed, self-opinionated.

| 鬭 to fight; to cause a disturbance.

| 風 a quarrel from jealousy.

| 光 to dazzle; brilliant; splendid.

| 如 not so good as...

| 地 to dispute about land.

| 功 to strive for merit.

| 口 or 爭吵 or 爭嘴 to quarrel.

| 訟 to go to law.

| 能 to strive for mastery.

| 辨 to discuss; to wrangle.

| 閒氣 to quarrel over trifles.

長論 (or 競) 短 to find fault; to squabble; to wrangle about everything.

強較力 to contend for mastery.  
闖起來 to begin to fight.  
強賭勝 to seek to outdo.  
行奪市 to compete in trade.

掙<sup>1.4</sup> To make an effort.  
To earn. To get free from.  
5527 Also read *cheng*.

(From Nos. 4769; 5526.)

錢 or 尋錢 to earn money; to make a living.  
斷 to break by an effort.  
塞 to block up.  
牙 to get something between the teeth.  
開 to break away—as a horse from his halter.  
來 or 掙得 to earn.  
子 a son who earns money for the family.  
脫 to get rid of.  
家立業 to succeed in life; to set up in life.

睜<sup>1</sup> To open the eyes. Also read *cheng*.  
5528

(From Nos. 3799; 5526.)

眼 to open the eyes.  
開眼睛 open your eyes!  
着一隻眼 to open one eye; to keep watch.

箏<sup>1</sup> A kind of harpsichord.  
A kite. Also read *cheng*.  
5529

(From Nos. 1129; 5526.)

諍<sup>1</sup> To expostulate with.  
Also read *cheng*.  
5530

(From Nos. 2515; 5526.)

錚<sup>1</sup> A small gong. The clang of metals.  
5531

(From Nos. 864; 5526.)

錚有聲 they sound as they jingle.

增<sup>1</sup> To add to; to increase.  
5532 (From Nos. 5371; 5542.)

添 or 增長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) or 增益 or 增加 or 增起來 to increase; to augment; to add to.

福 to increase happiness.

價 to raise the price.

盛 increasing prosperity.

高 to make higher.

補 to add on; to increase the volume of.

入 to add to; to enter—as an account.

輝 to add the brightness of your presence.

光 to add brilliancy to.

生 extra candidates admitted to the degree of 秀才 B. A.

多 increased.

減無定 it may be cheaper or dearer—as a price.

光前人 to reflect honour on one's ancestors.

憎<sup>4</sup> To hate; to detest.  
5533 (From Nos. 2167; 5542.)

惡 (*u*<sup>4</sup>) or 恨惡 (*u*<sup>4</sup>) or 憎嫌 or 憎厭 to hate; to dislike.

嫌人 to dislike; to despise; to turn away from.

愛不常 capricious; now hating, now loving.

甑<sup>4</sup> A boiler for steaming rice. A pot. Also read *cheng*.  
5534

(From Nos. 5752; 5542.)

上生塵 the dust lies on the boiler—extreme poverty.

繒<sup>1</sup> Silken fabrics.  
5535 (From Nos. 4547; 5542.)

幃 silken banners.

罾<sup>1</sup> A large square lifting net, lowered and raised from the bank of the river.  
5536

(From Nos. 5789; 5542.)

贈<sup>4</sup> To present. Honours conferred on ancestors after death.  
5537

(From Nos. 4090; 5542.)

言 to send a word to.

送 or 贈別 to give a present at parting.

TS'ENG.

(Also read TS'EN in West and West Central China.)

崢<sup>1</sup> To excel. Conspicuous. Also read *ch'eng*.  
5538

(From Nos. 4686; 5526.)

嶸 dignified; high; lofty.

橙<sup>2</sup> The common or coolie orange. Also read *ch'eng*.  
5539

(From Nos. 3797; 5080.)

皮 dried orange peel.

膏 marmalade.

糖 orange sweetmeats.

撐<sup>1</sup> To prop up. To punt. To stretch open. Also read *ch'eng*.  
撐

5540 (From Nos. 4769; 152; and 撐 *ts'eng*. A prop.)

渡 to push across the ferry; to intrigue.

船 to punt; to pole a boat.

起來 to prop up or open.

得住 able to prop up; to make a thing succeed.

撐<sup>1</sup> A prop; a shore.

5541 (From No. 3797; see No. 5540.)



- | 柱 a truss to support a beam.  
| 子 a prop; a strut.  
| 開窗戶 prop the window open.

**曾**<sup>2</sup> Already; past. Sign  
of the past. Distinguish  
5542 會 No. 1887.

(Said to be from Nos. 3964; 5934;  
and an old form of No. 1196.)

- | 有 there were some.  
| 經 already.  
| 看見 I have already seen it.  
| 是不意 I never thought of this—  
of something unexpected.  
| 幾何日 not many days ago.  
| 是以爲孝乎 how can this be  
considered filial piety?  
| 立章程在先 rules to which  
effect are already in existence.

Read *tseng*<sup>1</sup>. To duplicate.  
A name.

- | 祖 a great-grandfather.  
| 孫 a great-grandson.  
| 夫子 the philosopher *Tseng*.

**層**<sup>2</sup> A storey; a layer; a  
degree; an item. A division  
5543 of a subject. N. A.

(From Nos. 4808; 5542.)

- | 次 gradations; series; orders.  
| 出不窮 layer upon layer without  
end—used of stores of learning,  
etc.  
| 巒聳翠 range upon range of  
lofty green hills.  
| 層疊疊 piled up; tier on tier.  
| 見疊出 occurring more and more  
often.  
| 峯疊嶺 or 層巒疊嶂 range  
upon range; peaks rising one  
upon another.

**踏**<sup>4</sup> To dawdle. To collide.  
To miss one's footing.  
5544

(From Nos. 5652; 5542.)

- | 蹉 dilatory; dispirited; baffled.  
| 蹉不前 not to get on; to fail to  
attain the end.

## TSEO.

**走**<sup>3</sup> To walk; to travel; to  
go. The 156th Radical.  
5545

- | 路 or 走道 to walk; to travel.  
| 廊 a verandah; a corridor. *lang*<sup>4</sup>  
| 遍 to travel everywhere.  
| 動 to move; to begin to walk.  
| 獸 beasts; quadrupeds.  
| 開 get out of the way!—as to  
a crowd stopping the road.  
| 氣 to escape—as spirit, steam, etc.  
| 脫 to slip off; to abscond.  
| 狗 a talebearer; a sporting dog.  
| 私 to smuggle.  
| 錯 to take the wrong road; to go  
astray.

- | 進 or 走入 to enter.  
| 陣 to advance in regular order.  
| 馬 a riding horse.  
| 堂 to serve in an eating house.  
| 海 to travel by sea.  
| 走 to stroll; to take an airing.  
| 得快 to walk fast.  
| 不動 unable to walk. *tung*<sup>4</sup>  
| 了水 there is a fire.  
| 不得 unwalkable—as a road on  
which there is danger, etc.  
| 得慢 to go slowly.  
| 黑的 a burglar; a thief.  
| 肚子 to have diarrhoea.  
| 背運 to have bad luck.  
| 紅運 or 走好運 to have good  
luck.  
| 攏了 to work near to—as a boat;  
to assemble.  
| 不了 no getting away from; no  
escape.  
| 無常 to fall into a trance.  
| 岔了 to go astray; to take the  
wrong road.

- | 來走去 to wander to and fro.  
| 過一遭 I have been there once.  
| 不過去 no getting past; the  
way is impassable either from  
robbers, floods, etc.  
| 過幾省 he has travelled over  
several provinces.

- | 漏消息 or 走風 to let out a  
secret; to leak out—as news.  
| 了一個字 or 丟了一個字 a  
word has been left out.

**但**<sup>1</sup> Dull; slow; unskilful.  
5546 (From Nos. 4406; 765.)

**奏**<sup>4</sup> To report to the Throne;  
to memorialize the Em-  
5547 peror. To play music.  
To display. Distinguish  
奏 No. 901.

- | 凱 to report a victory to the  
Throne.  
| 明 or 奏上 or 奏皇上 or 陳奏  
or 奏稱 to memorialize the  
Emperor.  
| 劾 or 奏參 to memorialize the  
Throne impeaching another  
official.  
| 本 or 奏章 or 奏摺 or 奏書 or 奏  
疏 a memorial to the Throne.  
| 假 (*keh*) to present an offering.  
| 樂 (*ioh*<sup>4</sup>) to play music.  
| 請 or 奏懇 to petition the Em-  
peror that...  
| 效 to have a beneficial result.  
| 稿 a draft memorial.  
| 擬 to memorialize proposing  
that...  
| 准 to memorialize, requesting the  
Imperial sanction.  
| 對 replies made to the Emperor  
at an audience.  
| 聞 to report for the Imperial in-  
formation.  
| 事 to represent matters to the  
Throne.  
| 委 to memorialize requesting the  
appointment of...  
| 報 to report to the Throne.  
| 爲 to petition with regard to...  
| 奉諭旨 to memorialize and re-  
ceive an Imperial reply.  
| 定在案 the memorial and decision  
(of the Emperor) are on  
record.  
| 他一本 to impeach him in a  
memorial.

**緞**<sup>1</sup> Silk of a purplish tint.  
5548 (From Nos. 4547; 1285.)

**鄒**<sup>1</sup> The birthplace of Confucius.  
5549 (From Nos. 2406; 1231; 1285.)

| 人 the man of Tseo—Confucius.

**驟**<sup>4</sup> A swift horse. Suddenly.  
5550 (From Nos. 3586; 1231.)

| 漲 to rise suddenly—as prices.  
| 行 instantly.  
| 降 to fall fast—as snow.  
| 雨 a squall of rain.  
| 然而來 he came in abruptly.

**皺**<sup>4</sup> Wrinkles in the skin. To frown. Also read *cheo*.  
5551 (From Nos. 4193; 1145.)

| 眉 to scowl; to frown.  
| 金 wrinkled gold leaf.  
| 文 wrinkles; creases.  
| 巴巴的 much creased.

**縐**<sup>4</sup> Rumpled; wrinkled. Wrinkles. Crape. To shrink. Interchanged with No. 5551. Also read *cheo*; *tsong*.  
5552

(From Nos. 4547; 1145.)

| 紬 crape silk.  
| 紋 wrinkles; creases.  
| 紗 crape.

**𪛗**<sup>1</sup> To chaff; to jest. To bawl. Also read *ch'eo*<sup>3</sup>.  
5553 (From Nos. 2515; 1145.)

| 鬧 to wrangle.  
| 讓 to bawl out.

**鄒**<sup>1</sup> The name of a small State in which Mencius was born, B. C. 371.  
5554 (From Nos. 2406; 1145.)

**騶**<sup>1</sup> To go. Name of a fabulous beast.  
5555 (From Nos. 3586; 1145.)

| 虞 a fabulous beast.

## TS'EO.

**愁**<sup>2</sup> Mournful; sad. To be apprehensive.  
5556 (From Nos. 2167; 1021.)

| 容 a mournful appearance.  
| 煩 anxious.  
| 悶 sorrowing; melancholy.  
| 苦 grief; grieved.  
| 慮 sorrowful and anxious.  
| 慘 mournful; grieved.  
| 不美 to fear that bad will come of it.

**湊**<sup>4</sup> To collect. To amass. To meet with by chance.  
5557 (From Nos. 4290; 4900; 5547.)

| 巧 just as luck would have it; a fortunate coincidence.  
| 辦 to gather; to raise money.  
| 繳 to raise—as money.  
| 合 or 湊集 or 湊會 or 湊聚 or 湊弄 to collect; to amass; to assemble.  
| 趣 to force oneself to comply.  
| 借 to contribute as a loan.  
| 成 to make in all.  
| 般數 or 湊數 enough for the occasion; to make up the proper number.  
| 分子 to make a subscription.

| 不出 unable to raise the amount.  
| 上他去 to catch up to another—on the road.  
| 個熱鬧 to join in the fun.

**輳**<sup>4</sup> The hub of a wheel.  
5557<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 95; 5547.)

## TSI.

**自**<sup>4</sup> Self; private; personal. From. Of course; naturally. The 132nd Radical.  
5558

| 主 “self lordship”—independent.  
| 己 or 自家 self; oneself.  
| 然 or 自然而然的 certainly; of course; naturally; natural; self-existent.  
| 高 self-exaltation; conceited.  
| 卑 to humble oneself.  
| 縊 to strangle oneself.  
| 由 liberty; freedom to act at will.  
| 殺 to commit suicide.  
| 幼 from childhood.  
| 從 or 自打 from...; ever since...  
| 誇 boastful.  
| 禁 self-restraint.  
| 責 self-reproof; to judge oneself.  
| 欺 to deceive oneself.  
| 稱 to style oneself.  
| 在 free and easy; comfortable.  
| 守 self-control.  
| 首 (*sheo*<sup>4</sup>) to turn informer.  
| 盡 to commit suicide.  
| 問 self-examination.  
| 造 or 自製 made on the premises; our own manufacture.  
| 後 henceforth.  
| 強 self-reliant; resolute.  
| 慊 self-pleased.  
| 取 to take on one's own account.  
| 立 independent.  
| 若 as before.  
| 新 self-renewal; reformation.  
| 明 self-evident.  
| 謙 modest; modesty.



| 外 from without; to look on oneself as an outsider.  
 | 分 to accept a position; to consider it one's lot.  
 | 任 to accept a responsibility.  
 | 持 self-control.  
 | 戒 to restrain oneself; temperance.  
 | 幸 to congratulate oneself.  
 | 備 to find oneself in money, etc.; to make provision for oneself.  
 | 逞 boastful; bragging.  
 | 料 to manage for oneself; to calculate.  
 | 奉 one's personal expenditure.  
 | 戕 to injure oneself.  
 | 來 naturally; always have been.  
 | 做 or 自爲 I did it.  
 | 滿 or 自用 or 自是 or 自足 self-confident; self-satisfied; presumptuous; conceited.  
 | 招 to bring on oneself.  
 | 制 self-restraint.  
 | 重 to respect oneself; self-respect.  
 | 可 may certainly; will.  
 | 有 thus having.  
 | 刻 or 刎喉 to cut one's throat.  
 | 宜 it is naturally fitting.  
 | 應 or 自當 must necessarily.  
 | 如 exactly.  
 | 便 at one's own convenience—as one pleases.  
 | 必 unavoidably; will not fail to.  
 | 貶 to censure self.  
 | 此 from this place; henceforth.  
 | 己的 one's own.  
 | 然銅 natural copper; copper ore.  
 | 來火 matches; gas.  
 | 各兒 each one; each by himself.  
 | 暴自棄 reckless; blind to one's best interests.  
 | 訴怨恨 to set forth one's own grievances.  
 | 由自在 comfortable; contented; easy-going.  
 | 古及今 from ancient times till now.  
 | 專自主 to act on one's own responsibility.

| 作自受 to receive the penalty for one's own sin.  
 | 言自語 to soliloquize.  
 | 主之權 free-will sovereign rights of a State.  
 | 命不凡 to pride oneself on being uncommon.  
 | 從去年 since last year.  
 | 以爲然 oneself regarding it as right.  
 | 作自爲 on one's own responsibility.  
 | 古以來 from of old.  
 | 此爲止 to cease from this time forth.  
 | 京至上海 from Peking to Shanghai.

梓<sup>3</sup> A stately tree.  
 5559 (From Nos. 3797; 2175.)

| 里 one's native village or country.  
 | 宮 a coffin containing the dead body of an Emperor.  
 | 匠 a wood-engraver; a type-cutter.

漬<sup>4</sup> To soak; to steep. Soda.  
 5560 den.  
 (From Nos. 4900; 5515.)

滓<sup>3</sup> Sediment; dregs.  
 5561 (From Nos. 4900; 5429.)

弔<sup>3</sup> To stop.  
 5562 (Said to be from No. 2383; and a form of No. 226.)

姊<sup>3</sup> An elder sister.  
 姊<sup>3</sup> (From Nos. 3921; 5562; 5563 4794.)

| 丈 an elder sister's husband.  
 | 妹 sisters.  
 | 弟 sister and brother.

苗<sup>1</sup> Ground under cultivation one year. Also read *tsai*, and used with 災 No. 5433.

5564 (From Nos. 5497; 5248; 1181.)

緇<sup>1</sup> Black silk; dark.  
 5565 (From Nos. 4547; 5564.)

| 泥 black mud.  
 | 黃 Buddhist and Taoist priests.

輜<sup>1</sup> Baggage wagons; baggage. The ends of an axle tree.

(From Nos. 95; 5564.)

| 重 baggage; impedimenta.

鎰<sup>1</sup> An ancient weight. Trifling; petty.  
 5566 (From Nos. 864; 5564.)

| 銖計較 to look after small sums.

茲<sup>1</sup> This; here; thus; therefore.  
 茲<sup>1</sup> (From No. 5497; see No. 5567 2669.)

| 者 or 今茲 now; at present; at this time.

| 定 it is now determined.

| 查 it appears; as; since.

| 因 now because of...

孳<sup>1</sup> To bear; to grow slowly. Diligent; unwearied  
 5568 in.

(From Nos. 5571; 5567.)

| 生 to multiply; to increase.

| 孳 with diligence.

| 息 to reproduce the species.

滋<sup>1</sup> To nourish. Fertile; rich. To stir up; to excite.  
 滋<sup>1</sup> 5569 (From Nos. 4900; 5567.)

| 事 to make trouble; to get up a row.  
 | 潤 to fertilize; to mollify.  
 | 味 flavour; taste.  
 | 擾 to disturb the peace; to excite.  
 | 生 to sprout; to multiply.  
 | 養 to nourish.  
 | 補 to strengthen; to supply what is wanted.  
 | 蔓 a sprouting tendril; to put forth tendrils.  
 | 長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) to grow larger.  
 | 著 to increase.  
 | 深 severely; very deeply.  
 | 亂 to stir up rebellion; to make a disturbance.

**鎡**<sup>1</sup> A hoe; a mattock.  
 5570 (*From Nos. 864; 5567.*)

**子**<sup>3</sup> A son; a child; posterity.  
 5571 A diminutive added to nouns. A sage. Seeds. The 4th grade of nobility. 11 p.m. to 1 a.m. Distinguish 予 No. 5883; 子 No. 739. The 39th Radical.

| 女 children; sons and daughters.  
 | 粒 a grain.  
 | 弟 children; juniors.  
 | 嫩 tender—as veal or shoots.  
 | 民 people; citizens.  
 | 孫 descendants; sons and grandsons; posterity.  
 | 息 or 子嗣 posterity.  
 | 口 an inland Customs' barrier.  
 | 卡 an out-barrier.  
 | 曰 the Master said...  
 | 侄 son's and brother's sons.  
 | 宮 the womb.  
 | 母錢 interest and principal.  
 | 口稅 transit dues.  
 | 孫娘娘 the goddess who is supposed to bestow children.

**仔**<sup>3</sup> To undertake. To bear.  
 Careful.  
 5572 (*From Nos. 4406; 5571.*)

| 細 careful; attentive.  
 | 肩重任 to fill an important post.

**字**<sup>4</sup> A letter; a written character; a word. To  
 5573 love. A name taken at the age of twenty.  
 (*From Nos. 3729; 5571.*)

| 號 a sign; a mark; a designation; a shop sign.  
 | 典 or 字彙 a dictionary.  
 | 格 black lines placed under writing-paper to keep the columns straight.  
 | 眼 a phrase; an expression.  
 | 之 to deal kindly with.  
 | 母 the "initials" in the Chinese system of spelling; the alphabet.  
 | 韻 the "finals"—as above.  
 | 部 the radicals of Chinese characters.  
 | 兒 the character side, or obverse of a coin.  
 | 位 lettered seats for candidates at the public examinations.  
 | 式 a copy-slip.  
 | 跡 handwriting; traces for writing over.  
 | 面 language; phraseology.  
 | 據 a deed; an agreement; a bond; a receipt.  
 | 義 the meaning of a word.  
 | 人 to become engaged to marry a man.  
 | 小 to be kind to the small or weak.  
 | 本 a copy book.  
 | 音 the sound or pronunciation of a word.  
 | 字有意 every word has a meaning.

**孜**<sup>1</sup> Unwearied effort.  
 5574 (*From Nos. 5571; 4377.*)  
 | 孜爲善 diligently do good.

**牝**<sup>4</sup> The females of some animals.  
 5575 (*From Nos. 3893; 5571.*)

| 馬 a mare.  
 | 牛 a cow.

**咨**<sup>1</sup> To consult about; to plan. To state in writing to an equal. An interjection.  
 5576 (*From Nos. 2881; 2515; 5586; 5567.*)

| 文 an official despatch between equals.  
 | 稱 to state; saying...  
 | 會 or 移咨 or 咨行 to send a communication—of equals.  
 | 謀 to plot; to plan.  
 | 問 or 咨訪 to write to inquire about.  
 | 開 a despatch stating that...  
 | 送 to send to.  
 | 准 to receive from in reply to a communication.  
 | 調 to request the production of a man, etc.  
 | 請 to write and request.  
 | 催 to urge.  
 | 明 to explain to; to notify.  
 | 覆 to reply to.

**姿**<sup>1</sup> Manner; air; carriage. Beauty. Disposition.  
 5577 (*From Nos. 3921; 5586.*)

| 態 carriage; manner.  
 | 色 or 姿貌 or 姿容 beauty.

**恣**<sup>1</sup> To throw off restraint; licentious.  
 5578 (*From Nos. 2167; 5586.*)

| 意 to do as one likes.  
 | 行無忌 to care for nobody; to act recklessly.  
 | 縱放恣 to give rein to one's passions.



**粟**<sup>1</sup> Common millet.

5579 (*From Nos. 3701; 5586.*)

| 盛 (*cheng*<sup>2</sup>) vessels of millet—  
used in sacrifice.

**資**<sup>1</sup> Wealth; property; sub-  
scriptions. A fee. To aid.  
5580 To depend on.

(*From Nos. 4090; 5586.*)

| 財 or 資 業 or 資 產 property.  
| 裝 a bridal outfit.  
| 格 or 資 考 standing; seniority;  
capabilities; efficiency.  
| 本 capital in trade.  
| 斧 or 自 備 paying one's own  
expenses.  
| 兵 to despatch troops.  
| 俸 salary.  
| 送 to assist in forwarding—as a  
distressed person.  
| 貨 goods; stock.  
| 給 to assist—as a destitute per-  
son.  
| 助 to help; to subscribe toward.  
| 益 gain; profits.  
| 質 or 資 稟 natural disposition.

**紫**<sup>3</sup> Purple.

5581 (*From Nos. 4547; 5597.*)

| 檀 red sandal-wood.  
| 宸 the Court; the palace.  
| 晶 “purple crystal”—amethyst;  
chrystalline quartz.  
| 色 a purple colour.  
| 草 several plants which furnish  
a red dye.  
| 府 heaven.  
| 黑 black and blue—of bruises.  
| 馬 a Prefect.  
| 禁 城 the Forbidden City in Pe-  
king.  
| 薇 神 name of a star—a god in-  
voked when building.  
| 梗 渣 shell-lac.

| 泥 封 the letter which announces  
the success of a 狀 元.

| 薇 星 拱 照 may the Tsi-uei il-  
lumine—this house.

**觜**<sup>1</sup> The 21st zodiacal con-  
stellation.  
5582

(*From Nos. 967; 5597.*)

Read *tsui*<sup>3</sup>. Used for No.  
5689.

**嘗**<sup>1</sup> To backbite.

5583 (*From Nos. 2515; 5597.*)

| 毀 to backbite; to revile.  
| 食 fastidious as to food.  
| 議 to criticise unfavourably.

**賞**<sup>1</sup> A fine paid to escape  
punishment. Riches;  
5584 property.

(*From Nos. 4090; 5597.*)

| 贖 to ransom; to redeem by a  
money payment.  
| 財 valuables; wealth.

**髭**<sup>1</sup> The moustaches.

5585 (*From Nos. 4214; 5597.*)

## TS'ĭ.

**次**<sup>4</sup> The next in order; sec-  
ondary. A time. A series;  
5586 a degree.

(*From Nos. 4290; 839.*)

| 序 or 次 第 in order; sequence;  
order.  
| 日 the next day.  
| 早 next morning early.  
| 玉 inferior jade.  
| 等 or 次 一 等 or 次 的 second  
class or quality.  
| 於 next in order to.  
| 年 the following year.

| 之 to be secondary; inferior; to  
follow in order.

| 子 the second son.

**賜**<sup>4</sup> To bestow; to confer  
upon an inferior.  
5587

(*From Nos. 4090; 2321.*)

| 光 to honour with your presence.  
| 給 to bestow.  
| 死 to be allowed to kill oneself.  
| 恩 to give grace.  
| 覽 to condescend to examine.  
| 命 to give orders.  
| 帛 to bestow silk—for an official  
to strangle himself with.  
| 辦 to be good enough to deal  
with.  
| 示 to be kind enough to inform.  
| 覆 to favour with a reply.  
| 教 to condescend to teach.  
| 祭 to honour the spirit of some  
dead person.  
| 與 to confer upon; to grant to.  
| 宴 to bestow a banquet.  
| 卹 to grant special rewards.  
| 諭 to grant an edict.  
| 頂 戴 to permit to wear a button;  
to reward without giving  
office.  
| 福 給 他 to bestow grace upon  
him.

**辭**<sup>2</sup> To excuse; to decline.  
To take leave of. Words;  
speech. A form of poet-  
ical composition.

5588 (*From Nos. 2175; 4777;  
4736; see No. 3535.*)

| 別 or 辭 行 or 告 辭 to take leave  
of; to bid farewell.  
| 謝 to decline with thanks; to beg  
to be excused.  
| 帖 or 辭 行 帖 a card sent at  
leaving.  
| 工 to leave work; to come off  
duty.  
| 路 to give up a line of life; to  
die.

| 朝 or 陛 辭 to have a parting audience of the Emperor.  
 | 官 or 辭 職 to resign office.  
 | 退 to give up a position; to refuse.  
 | 脫 to resign; to get out of.  
 | 賤 to give up business; to throw up a situation.  
 | 卻 to resign; to dismiss.  
 | 位 to abdicate; to retire.  
 | 說 分 明 speaking clearly and to the point.

**刺**<sup>4</sup> To stab; to pierce; to brand. To criticise. A  
 5589 tablet. Interchanged with  
 No. 5590. Distinguish 刺  
 No. 3188.

(From Nos. 5040; 5590.)

| 字 to write with a stylus; to brand a criminal by tattooing.  
 | 繡 to embroider.  
 | 臉 or 刺 面 to brand the face.  
 | 透 to stab through.  
 | 入 to pierce.  
 | 探 to pry into and criticise.  
 | 地 to dig the ground.  
 | 船 to pole a boat.  
 | 史 the Governor of a province under the Han dynasty.  
 | 責 or 譏 刺 or 諷 刺 to blame; to scold; to ridicule.  
 | 撓 uneasy; irritated—as skin; bruised.  
 | 訊 to interrogate.  
 | 蝟 or 毛 刺 a hedgehog.  
 | 客 an assassin.  
 | 殺 or 行 刺 to assassinate.  
 | (lah) 刺 (lah) 不 休 to talk; incessantly.

**刺**<sup>4</sup> A thorn. Distinguish  
 束 No. 4866.  
 (From Nos. 5497; 5589.)  
 5590

| 葉 兒 a prickly fruit.  
 | 花 or 刺 玫 or 刺 梨 wild roses.  
 | 兒 松 the juniper.  
 | 兒 or 刺 芳 子 thorns.

**伺**<sup>4</sup> To wait upon. To spy.  
 Also read *sī*.  
 5591  
 (From Nos. 4406; 4567.)

| 候 or 伺 應 to wait upon.  
 | 查 to examine into.  
 | 刦 to waylay and rob.  
 | 察 to pry into.

**祠**<sup>2</sup> An ancestral temple.  
 5592 (From Nos. 4782; 4567.)

| 堂 an ancestral hall.

**詞**<sup>2</sup> To accuse. Tales; stories. Evidence. Words.  
 5593 A form of poetry.  
 (From Nos. 2515; 4567.)

| 意 meaning; drift; gist.  
 | 訟 litigation.  
 | 林 the Hanlin Academy.  
 | 句 wording; text.  
 | 氣 form of expression.  
 | 不 達 意 the sentence does not fully convey the idea.

**慈**<sup>2</sup> Compassion; mercy.  
**愍** Compassionate; kind.  
 An epithet for mothers.  
 5594 (From Nos. 2167; 5567;  
 5574.)

| 愛 or 仁 慈 love; compassion.  
 | 母 or 慈 親 a mother.  
 | 竹 a bamboo with many suckers.  
 | 悲 compassionate; forbearing.  
 | 祥 or 慈 善 merciful and propitious.  
 | 心 a kind heart; tender-hearted.  
 | 姑 a water vegetable.  
 | 幃 the loving curtain—a mother.  
 | 躬 my mother's body.  
 | 悲 大 士 a term for the goddess Kwan-in.

**磁**<sup>2</sup> Crockery; china-ware.  
**瓷** (From Nos. 5752; 4829;  
 5595 5586; 5567.)  
 | 器 porcelain; china.

**鷂**<sup>2</sup> The fishing cormorant.  
 5596 (From Nos. 3855; 5567.)

**此**<sup>3</sup> This. Here.  
 5597 (From Nos. 4146; 543.)

| 外 beyond this; additional.  
 | 地 this place; here.  
 | 次 this occasion.  
 | 刻 at the present time.  
 | 復 this in reply.  
 | 照 according to this; this is the arrangement to be followed.  
 | 處 this place.  
 | 後 hereafter; from henceforth.  
 | 端 this matter.  
 | 卽 or 此 係 this is...  
 | 布 or 此 達 or 此 泐 this for your information.  
 | 請 台 安 or 此 頌 升 祺 with best wishes.  
 | 致 順 頌 升 祉 while communicating to you the above allow me to express my best wishes.

**泐**<sup>3</sup> Clear; fresh. To sweat.  
 5598 (From Nos. 4900; 5597.)

**疵**<sup>1.2</sup> A blemish; a flaw; a fault.  
 5599  
 (From Nos. 3844; 5597.)

| 病 or 疵 瑕 bad habits; a fault; a defect; a blemish.

**跣**<sup>3</sup> To trample; to step.  
 Also read *ch'ai*.  
 5600  
 (From Nos. 5652; 5597.)

| 穩 to step carefully; to tread firmly.  
 | 蹈 to step; to tread.

**雌**<sup>1.2</sup> The female of birds  
 weak.  
 5601  
 (From Nos. 1217; 5597.)

| 伏 to lie hid; to seclude oneself.  
 | 鷄 啼 鳴 the hen crowing—the wife ruling.



## TSO.

**做**<sup>4</sup> To make. To be. To act as. To do. Used for 5602 No. 5609. Also read *tsu*.

(From Nos. 4406; 2990.)

| **官**<sup>Kuan</sup> to be a magistrate; to be in office.

| **活**<sup>ho</sup> or **做工** to get a livelihood; to work.

| **勢** to put on a semblance of power.

| **飯**<sup>fan</sup> or **弄飯** or **做菜** to cook food.

| **賊** to be a thief.

| **詩** to make poetry; to write verses.

| **家**<sup>chia</sup> to act as the head of a household.

| **人** or **爲人** to be a man; to act as a man.

| **法** or **做頭** the method of doing; how to do it.

| **親** to make a marriage alliance.

| **工**<sup>tsu</sup> to work.

| **不成** unable to accomplish.

| **買賣** to trade.

| **好人** to be good; to do good.

| **庄稼** to farm.

| **不了** not able to; cannot be done.

| **生意** to do business.

| **衣裳** to make clothes.

| **成功** finished.

| **不得** must not be done.

| **不來** impossible to do; impracticable.

| **長做短** to do the same amount of work (as some one else).

| **得不壞** not badly done.

| **面子活** to render eye service.

| **不做隨你** please yourself about doing it.

| **賊人心虛** a thief has a guilty conscience.

**左**<sup>3</sup> The left side. Second to; inferior. Depraved; 5603 bad. The east.

(From No. 2956; see No. 1881.)

| **驗** or **左証** to prove; to corroborate.

| **右** near to; this and that; about; nearly; right and left; in the presence of.

| **性** or **左脾氣** or **左強** crotchety; cantankerous.

| **道** heretical doctrines; heresy.

| **手** the left hand.

| **邊** or **左側** on the left; the left side.

| **近** neighbouring; adjacent.

| **傳** (*chuan*<sup>4</sup>) the *Tso Chuan*—a commentary on the 春秋 Spring and Autumn Annals.

| **侍郎** Senior Vice-President of a Board.

| **不過** most probably; likely; on the whole; it is certainly; nothing else than.

| **道旁門** heretical doctrines.

| **鄰右舍** near neighbours.

| **思右想** thinking of this and that.

| **之右之** they turned to the left, they turned to the right.

| **右兩難** difficulties on either side; in a dilemma.

| **都御史** 左副都御史 President and Senior Vice-President of the Censorate.

**佐**<sup>4</sup> To assist; to aid. A subordinate official. 5604

(From Nos. 4406; 5603.)

| **輔** or **佐理** to aid; to assist.

| **證** corroborative evidence.

| **貳** Assistant Magistrates.

| **雜官** subordinate officials.

| **君布化** to second the prince in spreading reformation.

**坐**<sup>4</sup> To sit; a seat. To try a case at law. To travel by. 5605

(From Nos. 5371; 5635.)

| **轎**<sup>chiao</sup> to ride in a sedan-chair.

| **索** or **坐討** or **坐催** to demand the payment of a debt with urgency.

| **地** to frequent in leisure time.

| **車** to travel by cart.

| **臘** or **夏坐** a Buddhist "retreat."

| **位** a seat.

| **落** to remain at; the position of a house, etc.

| **向** aspect—as of a grave, etc.

| **下** to sit down.

| **席**<sup>shih</sup> to partake of a feast; to go to a feast.

| **船**<sup>chuan</sup> to travel by boat.

| **堂** to sit in court; to sit in judgment.

| **朝** (*ch'ao*<sup>2</sup>) an Imperial levee.

| **失** to lose; to let slip.

| **究** to submit to a penalty.

| **贓** to place stolen property with innocent people in order to implicate them.

| **婆** a midwife; a woman who procures abortion.

| **化** to die—of Buddhist priests.

| **客** a passenger.

| **視** to sit and look on.

| **月子** to be confined; the month following a woman's confinement.

| **煩了** to have sat a long time.

| **不住** unable to sit.

| **監坐牢** to be imprisoned.

| **地分贓** to share plunder—as a receiver of stolen goods.

| **罪于你** brought the punishment on yourself.

| **小月子** to have a miscarriage.

| **家欺客** to take advantage of being among friends to insult strangers.

| **黨死者數百人** several hundreds belonging to that faction were killed.

**座**<sup>4</sup> A seat; a throne. A base or socket. N. A. 5606

(From Nos. 2514; 5605.)

| 子 a base; a plinth; a stand for a vase, etc.

| 位 a throne; a seat.

## TSOH.

**撮**<sup>4</sup> To take up with the fingers. A pinch. A measure of 60 grains of millet. To bring together; to gather. To scrape up. Also read *ts'ɔ*<sup>1</sup>.

(From Nos. 4769; 5687.)

| 要 to select the most important points; a *résumé*.

| 擁 to hustle off; to coax away.

| 箕 a refuse-basket.

| 哄 to tempt; to entice.

| 合 to unite; to bring about a reconciliation; to bring together.

| 口 to screw up the mouth.

| 土 to shovel earth.

| 弄 to incite; to egg on.

| 上轎 to force into a sedan-chair.

| 借錢 to raise a sum of money by borrowing from several people.

| 糞土 to shovel dung.

| 起灰塵 (the gust) whirls the dust.

Read *tsu*<sup>1</sup>. A conical cap.

**戳**<sup>4</sup> A chisel. To chisel.  
**金** To verify. Also read *tsao*<sup>2</sup>.  
5608

(From No. 864; and 戳 *tsoh*.  
The original form of the character.)

| 通 to open a way through; to tunnel.

| 齒 to knock out the front teeth—as some tribes of Miaotsi do.

| 木 to chisel wood.

| 破 to cut a hole in; to scuttle.

| 井 to sink a well.

| 開 to open out; to cut a way into.

| 鑒可據 indisputable proof.

**作**<sup>4</sup> To make; to do; to act.  
5609

(From Nos. 4406; 54.)

| 爲 conduct; behaviour; acts; doings; to make believe it is; to treat as; to act as.

| 法 a plan of working.

| 亂 to rebel.

| 聲 to make a noise; to tell.

| 書 to make a book.

| 客 to be a stranger.

| 工 to labour; to engage in manual labour.

| 王 to be king.

| 夢 to dream; to labour under delusion.

| 樂 to make merry.

| 踐 to trample.

| 頭 or 作房頭 or 作房眼兒 a foreman; a head workman.

| 祖 to become a Buddha.

| 惡 to do evil.

| 福 to implore blessings.

| 歹 to do wickedly; to behave badly.

| 家 an essayist; a writer; a capable person.

| 死 to seek one's death; to kill oneself.

| 反 to turn rebel; to rebel.

| 坊 a workshop; a factory.

| 行 can; the proper thing to do; allowable.

| 威 to assume a stern manner; to play the tyrant.

| 揖 to make a bow.

| 料 materials; ingredients.

| 樂 (*ioh*) to play music.

| 崇 to commence their antics—used of spirits.

| 媒 to act as go-between in arranging a marriage.

| 情 to oblige; to do one a favour.

| 弄 to do; to make.

| 下 to get ready—as food or clothes; to leave; to allow to remain.

| 伴 to be a companion.

| 賀 to congratulate.

| 項 capital—as opposed to interest.

| 苦 to live austere.

| 痛 to be painful.

| 難 to be in trouble; to be in straits.

| 保 to go security for.

| 押 to deposit.

| 抵 to substitute; to tender in lieu of...

| 主 to take the responsibility; to advise how to act.

| 燒 to have fever; to be feverish.

| 別 to bid farewell.

| 孽 to meet with retribution; unfortunate.

| 乾 or 發乾 to become or feel dry.

| 飽 or 發飽 flatulence; a sense of fullness.

| 惡的 an evil doer.

| 善事 to do good; to act benevolently.

| 甚麼 what are you doing?

| 買賣 to trade.

| 新民 to stir people up to amend.

| 詩的 a poet.

| 見證 to bear witness.

| 不得 must not be done; not allowable.

| 木匠 to be a carpenter.

| 到家 well done—as work; “at home” at doing anything.

| 文章 to write essays.

| 假見證 to bear false witness.

| 得很好 done extremely well.

| 人字看 it has the meaning of the character 人 man.

| 福作威 to be severe and lenient by turns.

| 事有肝膽 to act boldly and bravely.

**作**<sup>4</sup> To be ashamed.

5610 (From Nos. 2167; 54.)



**昨**<sup>2</sup> Yesterday; lately.

5611 (From Nos. 4443; 54.)

| 晚 or 昨兒 晚上 yesterday evening.

| 聞 I recently heard that...

| 者 some days ago; recently.

| 日 or 昨天 or 昨兒 or 昨日 個 yesterday.

| 宵 or 昨夜 last night.

**柞**<sup>4</sup> An evergreen oak. Also read *choh*.

5612

(From Nos. 3797; 54.)

| 樹 a spinous tree like the ash—found in Kiangsi.

Read *tseh*. To clear away bushes.

**酢**<sup>4</sup> To pledge a host in wine. To recompense.

5613

Also read *choh*.

(From Nos. 2680; 54.)

~~~~~  
TS'O.

**措**<sup>4</sup> To place. To make known. To employ. To arrange. To publish.

5614

(From Nos. 4769; 1988.)

| 施 to publish; to give forth; to distribute; to manifest.

| 理 to adjust; to arrange.

| 辦 to collect together; to arrange; to furnish; to put into operation—as a Treaty.

| 繳 to find security for; to collect for some payment.

| 手 to be available; ready; at hand.

| 手不及 not in time with one's hand—as to save something from falling.

**錯**<sup>4</sup> Wrong; mistake; error; a fault. To mistake. To

5615

polish. With the exception of; unless.

(From Nos. 864; 1988.)

| 誤 wrong; mistaken; to make a mistake.

| 縫 “fault seams”—a person's weak points; the “seamy” side of his character.

| 失 or 失錯 error; mistake.

| 處 fault; wrong.

| 謬 greatly in error; mistaken.

| 然 respectful; obeisant.

| 亂 or 錯雜 confused; mixed up; disordered.

| 過 had it not been for...; except; with the exception of; unless.

| 了 in the wrong.

| 瞞 to make a mistake about; to see wrongly.

| 落 errors and omissions; confused; involved.

| 禮 to offend against etiquette.

| 不了 no mistake about it; no fear of going wrong.

| 骨縫 to dislocate a joint; a dislocation.

| 過是 apart from...; except; unless.

| 過必改 the wrong must be corrected.

| 過機會 to miss an opportunity.

| 過時候 to have passed by the time; to miss doing at the right time.

| 腳難返 it is hard to regain the right path; a false step is not easily recovered.

**剉**<sup>4</sup> To cut. To file; to trim.

5616

(From Nos. 5040; 5605.)

| 光 to file a thing bright; to polish.

| 平 to file smooth.

| 折 to file in two; to harass.

| 屍 to cut the corpse (of a criminal) in pieces.

| 角 to file off corners.

**挫**<sup>4</sup> To push down. To treat harshly.

5617

(From Nos. 4769; 5605.)

| 後 to be driven back—as a defeated army.

| 磨 to force; to bully into.

| 了銳氣 to damp the eagerness of.

| 淨心思 to exhaust one's mental powers.

**莖**<sup>4</sup> To chop straw fine for animals.

5618

(From Nos. 5497; 5605.)

**銼**<sup>4</sup> A file. An iron pan.

5619

(From Nos. 864; 5605.)

**搓**<sup>1</sup> To rub between the hands; to twist by rubbing.

5620

(From Nos. 4769; 73.)

| 著 rolling between the hands.

| 線 to twist thread.

| 手 to rub the hands together.

| 香 to roll sticks of incense.

| 碎 to crumble between the hands.

| 磨 to worry; to scold.

| 紙條 to roll paper spills—for pipe lights, etc.

| 作一團 roll it into a ball.

| 兩道油漆 to rub over with oil twice.

**瑤**<sup>3</sup> The brilliant white colour of a gem.

5621

(From Nos. 5873; 73.)

**磋**<sup>1</sup> To polish. To correct.

5622

(From Nos. 4829; 73.)

| 磨 to polish.

**蹉**<sup>1</sup> To slip. To pass by.

5623

(From Nos. 5652; 73.)

| 跌 to slip and fall.

| 跲光陰 to waste time.

**𩇛**<sup>1</sup> Brine; salt.

5624 (*From Nos. 3496; 73.*)

| 任 the office of Salt Commissioner.

| 務 the salt monopoly.

~~~~~  
**TS'OH.**

**厝**<sup>4</sup> A gravestone. To bury.

5625 (*From Nos. 1606; 1988.*)

| 注 an epitaph.

~~~~~  
**TSONG**

**總**<sup>3</sup> All; general. To summarize. The chief. To manage. An emphatic particle.

(*From Nos. 4547; 4769; 5626 5637.*)

| 綱 that on which something depends; the chief point or principle.

| 督 a Viceroy or Governor-General.

| 管 or 總辦 a manager; to have the management of.

| 理 to superintend; to take the general oversight of.

| 要 or 總須 or 總得 must; indispensable.

| 算 all reckoned; to sum up.

| 共 or 攏總 the whole; all; one and all.

| 計 all reckoned; in all; the sum total.

| 頭 or 管總的 or 亞總 a head man; a foreman.

| 然 although; nevertheless.

| 腦 the whole; all included.

| 名 a general name for; a generic name.

| 甲 a head or chief tithing.

| 兵 or 總鎮 or 總台 or 總戎 a Brigade-General, Chinese forces; a senior post-captain in a foreign navy.

| 司 generally to superintend.

| 帶 in command.

| 滙 to collect together—as population.

| 署 a head or general office; the Tsong-li yamen.

| 起 the general theme; a general introduction.

| 賣 to sell wholesale.

| 有 there is certainly...; there are at least...; without doubt there are...

| 口 a central Customs' station.

| 單 a cargo certificate.

| 會 a club; a society; a head association.

| 卡 a head barrier office.

| 簿 a ledger.

| 冊 a general table; a statistical summary.

| 目 a general index.

| 角 the tufts of hair on the head of a Chinese.

| 是的 or 總是 of course it is.

| 要去 you must certainly go.

| 不肯 unwilling without doubt.

| 不行 utterly refused to do it; it won't do at all.

| 是說 the sum of these remarks is...

| 而言之 or 總之 finally; in the end; in a word; to sum up; to put it briefly.

| 該有的 it is so no doubt; very likely it is there; there should be some.

| 理委員 a deputy in general charge of matters.

| 稅務司 an Inspector-General of Customs.

| 期有成 in the full hope of accomplishing.

| 不能應日子 he could not possibly come on the promised day.

**縱**<sup>3.4</sup> To loose; to allow. To be indulgent. Al-  
5627 though; granting that.

(*From Nos. 4547; 5635.*)

| 放 or 縱釋 to tolerate; to allow; to let go.

| 情 to give rein to the passions.

| 酒 given to wine.

| 然 allowing it to be; supposing; admitting that...

| 慣 over indulgence; accustomed to be allowed to do as one likes.

| 容 to connive at; to tolerate.

| 步 to take long strides.

| 恣 unrestrained indulgence.

| 性或 縱意 to follow one's inclinations.

| 有 although there is...

| 使 or 縱 or seeing that; though; even if, etc.

| 遇 if it should happen...

| 橫 to act unreasonably; to be violent.

| 子行兇 to let a child act wickedly.

| 其否也 and even if not.

Read *tsong*<sup>1</sup>. Perpendicular.

**宗**<sup>1</sup> An ancestor; a clan. A kind; a sort. To honour.  
5628 our.

(*From Nos. 3729; 4782.*)

| 族 or 宗家 or 宗親 kindred; ancestry.

| 原 origin; source.

| 廟 the ancestral temple of the Imperial family.

| 祠 an ancestral temple.

| 周 the honoured place of Cheo—the metropolis.

| 室 the Imperial clansmen, or descendants in the male line from the founder of the present dynasty.

| 支 of the same clan or surname.

| 樣 a kind.



| 子 those of the same surname as the sovereign.  
| 派 the branches of a family.  
| 緒 the line of descent.  
| 人府 the Imperial Clan Court, which regulates all affairs relating to the Imperial kindred.  
| 譜 a family register.  
| 宗件件 each sort and manner; every kind.

**棕**<sup>1</sup> The coir palm tree.  
**稷** (From Nos. 3797; 5628; 5629 and 麥 *tsong*. Ornaments on a horse's head.)

| 筍 clusters of the flower buds of palms—used for food.  
| 箱 a coir trunk.  
| 樹 the palm tree.  
| 簑 coir rain-clothes.  
| 繩 coir rope.  
| 毯 or 棕簟 coir matting.  
| 色 brown.  
| 竹 a variety of black bamboo, the roots of which furnish canes.

**粽**<sup>4</sup> Dumplings of millet or glutinous rice.  
5630 (From Nos. 3701; 5628; see No. 5629.)

| 子 or 三角粽 three-cornered rice dumplings.

**綜**<sup>4</sup> To arrange. To enquire into. To collect.  
5631 (From Nos. 4547; 5628.)

| 算 to total up; to strike a balance.  
| 紛緒 to arrange in order.  
| 核名實 to inquire into what is nominal and what is real.

**踪**<sup>1</sup> A footprint; a trace.  
**蹤** (From Nos. 5652; 5628; 5632 5635.)

| 影 or 踪緒 or 踪兆 a vestige; a clue; a sign.

| 跡 traces; vestiges.

| 跡可疑 suspicious; questionable.

**鬃**<sup>1</sup> A horse's mane; pig's bristles.  
**駿** (From Nos. 3586; 5628; 5633 see No. 5629.)

| 刷子 a brush of bristles.

TS'ONG.

**琮**<sup>1</sup> A badge worn in the Cheo 周 dynasty to denote princely rank.  
5634 (From Nos. 5873; 5628.)

**從**<sup>2</sup> To follow; to comply with. To obey. From; by; since. Again. Distinguish 徒 No. 5368, 徒 5635 No. 1955.

(From 徃. An old form of the character; and probably No. 4205 abbreviated.)

| 前 or 從舊 formerly; from of old.  
| 小 from childhood.

| 此 from this; henceforth; forthwith.

| 新 from the start; afresh.

| 來 from the beginning; heretofore; at any time.

| 實 truthfully; with truth.

| 嚴 with severity; severely.

| 寬 leniently.

| 優 liberally; exceptionally.

| 便 at convenience; conveniently.

| 長 thoroughly.

| 權 to comply with the position of things; to act as the exigency requires; to adapt oneself; opportunism.

| 容 easy; dignified; leisurely; naturally.

| 遊 to follow a person on his travels.

| 自 from this—place or time.

| 旁 sideways; cautiously.

| 不 or 從未 never so; it was not so at all.

| 頁 a reformed or married prostitute.

| 豐 liberally; plenteously; handsomely.

| 由 from; proceeding from.

| 衆 to do as others do.

| 中 as a mediator; among others.

| 命 to obey a command.

| 死 sacrifices at the death of an Emperor.

| 俗 to conform to custom.

| 緩 to postpone.

| 時 to make the best of circumstances.

| 公 to carry out one's duties; to act fairly.

| 事 to discharge one's business.

| 人 to follow a person.

| 心 at will; at discretion.

| 此看來 from which it is evident.

| 今以後 from henceforth.

| 上到下 from top to bottom.

| 古以來 from of old.

| 早到晚 from early till late.

| 心所欲 to follow the desires of the mind.

| 重治罪 to punish severely; the heaviest—as a fine.

| 頭至尾 from head to tail—from beginning to end.

Read *tsong*<sup>4</sup>. A second; an adherent; a follower.

| 者 or 從人 followers; attendants.

| 犯 an accessory criminal.

| 子 a nephew.

| 三品 the second class of the third grade—of officials.

| 我者 my followers.

| 堂兄弟 or 從兄弟 paternal second cousins of the same surname.

**叢**<sup>2</sup> A clump of trees.  
5636 Crowded.

(From No. 1285; see No. 2512.)

| 林 a Buddhist monastery.  
| 生 growing luxuriantly; ripe.  
| 密 rank—as vegetation.

**忽**<sup>1</sup> Excited; hurried.

**匆**  
**恩**  
5637 (From No. 2167; see No. 1196.)

| 忙 hurriedly; precipitate.  
| 遽 to be in haste; pressed.  
| 恩不及 too hurried to attend to.

**葱**<sup>1</sup> Onions.

5638 (From Nos. 5497; 5637.)

| 白 or 葱心 the heart of an onion.  
| 頭 onions.  
| 鬚 the rootlets of onions.  
| 綠 a light green.  
| 靈 a kind of ancient baggage wagon.  
| 嶺 the Onion Range—the Belurtagh mountains in Turkestan.  
| 龍 luxuriant—as vegetation.

**聰**<sup>1</sup> Astute; to perceive clearly.

**聰**  
5639 (From Nos. 4439; 5637.)

| 明 clever; intelligent; wise.  
| 慧 or 靈慧 intelligent; quick.  
| 明正直 wise and upright.

~~~~~  
**TSU.**

(Commonly read TSEO in West Central China.)

**助**<sup>4</sup> To aid; to help. Also read *chu*.  
5640 (From Nos. 3317; 765.)

| 忙 to help when busy.  
| 錢 or 助銀 or 資助 to help with money.  
| 賑 to relieve distress.  
| 語辭 or 語助辭 an auxiliary particle; an expletive.  
| 成其事 to help to finish the affair.  
| 紂爲虐 to help Cheo is to be cruel oneself.  
| 你一臂之力 I will lend you a helping hand.

**祚**<sup>4</sup> To bless. Honour. A year.  
5641 (From Nos. 4782; 54.)

| 永 long happiness.

**胙**<sup>4</sup> Roast flesh offered to gods and ancestors. To worship ancestors. To confer upon. Happiness.  
5642 (From Nos. 4466; 54.)

| 肉 sacrificial flesh.  
| 之土 he rewards them with territory.

**阼**<sup>4</sup> The steps leading to the eastern door.  
5643 (From Nos. 1517; 54.)

| 階 the eastern steps.

**徂**<sup>3</sup> To advance; to go to.  
5644 (From Nos. 597; 765.)

| 征 to reduce refractory states.

**殂**<sup>4</sup> To die.  
5645 (From Nos. 4935; 765.)

| 落 to fall and die; to perish.

**俎**<sup>3</sup> A sacrificial bowl.  
5646 (From No. 765; and 𡗗. The original form of No. 4290.)

| 鼎 bowls and tripods—for worship.  
| 豆之事 dish and platter affairs—worship; sacrifices.

**祖**<sup>3</sup> An ancestor; a grandfather. A founder or originator. Origin; beginning.  
5647 (From Nos. 4782; 765.)

| 宗 or 祖上 or 祖先 or 妣祖 ancestors.  
| 父 a paternal grandfather.  
| 母 a paternal grandmother.  
| 德 the virtues of one's ancestors.  
| 娘 a grandmother.  
| 傳 handed down from of old.  
| 爹 a grandfather.  
| 廟 or 祖先堂 an ancestral temple or shrine; a temple of Shangti in Canton.  
| 妣 a deceased grandmother.  
| 遺 inherited.  
| 餼 or 祖道 to prepare a meal for mourners about to return home.  
| 師 a patron saint; the originator of a craft or trade.  
| 居 or 祖籍 the ancestral home; a family seat.  
| 墳 or 祖陵 an ancestral grave.  
| 基 ancestral land.  
| 識地德 he had long known the quality of the land.  
| 述堯舜 to hand down the doctrines of Yao and Shuen as though they had been his ancestors.

**租**<sup>1</sup> To rent; to lease. To tax. Rent.  
5648 (From Nos. 1697; 765.)

| 界 leased lands—a term used for the "Concessions" at the various Treaty Ports.  
| 地 to let or rent land.  
| 銀 or 租稅 or 租價 or 租錢 rent.



- | 米 rent—rice—grain paid as rent.  
 | 丁 a tenant farmer.  
 | 雇 to charter; to hire.  
 | 簿 or 租摺子 a rent-account book.  
 | 契 or 租約 or 租地批 or 租批 a deed of lease or rental.  
 | 賃 to rent or lease.  
 | 息 the tax paid for rent of buildings erected on reclaimed fore-shore.  
 | 與 or 租給 to rent or lease to.  
 | 到 or 租用 to rent.  
 | 房子 to rent or let a house.

**組**<sup>3</sup> A silk band. A girdle. Fringe.  
 5649  
 (From Nos. 4547; 765.)

**詛**<sup>3</sup> To curse; to imprecate. Also read *chu*.  
 5650  
 (From Nos. 2515; 765.)

- | 罵 cursing and railing; to curse and revile.  
 | 盟 to swear an alliance.  
 | 誓 to take an oath.  
 | 盡嘴 to take a dreadful oath; lips filled with curses.

**阻**<sup>3</sup> To hinder; to obstruct; to oppose. Also read *chu*.  
 5651  
 (From Nos. 1517; 765.)

- | 擋 or 攔阻 or 阻擾 or 阻撓 or 阻礙 or 阻止 or 阻滯 to hinder; to obstruct; to get in the way; to hamper; to impede.  
 | 隔 to impede; an obstruction.  
 | 難 hardships; straits.  
 | 攔 or 擋阻 to stand in the way of; to block; to oppose.  
 | 欠 to fall into arrears.  
 | 命 to obstruct or disobey orders.  
 | 駁 to oppose.  
 | 禦 to check; to put a stop to.  
 | 路 to stop the way.  
 | 風 a head wind.  
 | 卻 to put off; to avoid.

- | 事情 to hinder business—as an untimely visitor.  
 | 不住 unable to hinder.

## TSUH.

(Commonly read TSEOH in West Central China.)

**足**<sup>2</sup> The foot. Enough; satisfied; in full. Pure, 5652 of silver. The 157th Radical.

- | 法 to come up to the correct standard; a perfect example.  
 | 昭 can well demonstrate.  
 | 下 you; “sir.”  
 | 以 quite sufficient to...  
 | 指 the toes.  
 | 壯 strong; healthy; robust.  
 | 敷 sufficient to.  
 | 見 can well perceive.  
 | 論 worth discussing.  
 | 能 well able to.  
 | 蹈 to dance—with joy.  
 | 價 the full price.  
 | 顯 sufficient to demonstrate.  
 | 備 fully prepared.  
 | 意 satisfied; content.  
 | 恭 excessive respect.  
 | 穀用 there is abundance for use.  
 | 足的 amply sufficient.  
 | 色紋銀 or 足紋 silver of standard purity.  
 | 可以行 it can easily be done; it will do very well.  
 | 言足容 to be careful of one's words and actions.  
 | 足找你半天 have been looking for you for a full half-day.  
 | 足有一百兩 there is the full amount of one hundred taels.

**卒**<sup>2</sup> A servant; an underling. A soldier. To die. Finally; suddenly. Also read *ts'uh*.  
 5653

(From Nos. 4827; 2347; see No. 5422.)

- | 然 suddenly; unexpectedly.  
 | 急 in a great hurry; urgent.  
 | 至 to arrive suddenly.  
 | 于任內 he died at his post.

**族**<sup>2</sup> A clan; a tribe. Also read *ts'uh*.

5654

(From Nos. 4783; 2558.)

- | 譜 a clan register; a genealogical table.  
 | 類 a tribe; a clan; a class.  
 | 人 or 族隣 clansmen.  
 | 長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) or 族老 or 族兄 an elder of a clan.

## TS'U.

(Commonly read TSE'U in West Central China.)

**初**<sup>1</sup> The beginning; first. Also read *ch'u*.  
 5655

(From Nos. 5040; 2347.)

- | 次 on the first occasion; the first time.  
 | 來 on first arrival; the first visit.  
 | 熟 first-ripe.  
 | 旬 or 初間 the first of the decades of a month.  
 | 學 to commence study.  
 | 時 or 當初 or 起初 in the beginning; at the first.  
 | 生 the firstborn.  
 | 無 there is never...; there has never been a question of...  
 | 犯 the first offence.  
 | 見 the first meeting.  
 | 伏 the first term after midsummer.  
 | 交 the beginning of friendship.  
 | 末 beginning and end.  
 | 會 the first meeting.  
 | 心 the first intention.  
 | 幾來 which day of the (first) decade did you come?  
 | 發市 the opening of a shop for the first time.

| 開埠 to open for the first time—  
as a new port, etc.

| 一十五 1st and 15th of the  
month.

| 開天地 at the creation.

**粗**<sup>1</sup> Coarse; rough; rude;  
**麤** vulgar.

**龠** (From Nos. 3701; 3522;  
5656 765; 1475.)

| 完 to finish roughly—as when in  
a hurry.

| 細 coarse and fine.

| 話 obscene language; coarse talk.

| 俗 coarse; vulgar.

| 疏 heedless; careless.

| 知 to know in the rough—to  
partly know.

| 大 coarse; large-sized.

| 莽 brusque; coarse.

| 能 ordinary abilities.

| 鹵 (or 魯) boorish; rude.

| 麵 oats.

| 活 rough work; unskilled labour.

| 笨 bulky; unwieldy.

| 重 coarse; rough; heavy; clumsy.

| 陋 coarse-looking.

| 米 coarse rice.

| 肥 coarse and fat; gross.

| 糙 coarse; rude.

| 粗的 coarsely; roughly; care-  
lessly.

| 磁器 coarse chinaware.

| 麻布 coarse linen.

| 心浮氣 careless and giddy; un-  
stable in character.

| 風暴雨 a sudden rain-storm;  
boisterous weather.

| 食粗肥 coarse food makes coarse  
fat.

| 手莽脚 awkward; clumsy.

| 茶淡飯 coarse homely fare.

| 糙寒寒的樣 a coarse poverty-  
stricken appearance.

**楚**<sup>3</sup> Distressing. Clear;  
plain. Name of a feudal  
5657 State; the provinces of  
Hunan and Hupeh. Also  
read *ch'u*.

(From Nos. 4205; 3403.)

| 痛 or 痛楚 painful; sore.

**醋**<sup>4</sup> Vinegar.

5658 (From Nos. 2680; 1988.)

| 拌 to serve or dress in vinegar.

| 炒 to fry with vinegar.

| 螺子 a kind of marine polypus  
from which vinegar is made.

**鋤**<sup>2</sup> A hoe; to hoe. Also  
**鉏** read *ch'u*.

5659 (From Nos. 864; 5640;  
765.)

| 地 or 誅鉏 to hoe the ground.

| 頭 a hoe.

| 草 or 鋤田 to weed.

| 鋸難入 unfitted for each other;  
unsuitable.

## TS'UH.

(Commonly read TS'EOH in  
West Central China.)

**猝**<sup>4</sup> Abrupt; hurried.

5660 (From Nos. 1340; 5653.)

| 然 suddenly; abruptly; unexpect-  
edly.

| 不及防 put off one's guard.

**蹴**<sup>4</sup> To tread on; to kick.

5661 (From Nos. 5652; 1004.)

| 然 uneasy in manner.

| 踢 to trample on.

**頤**<sup>4</sup> To frown. Also read  
*tsuh*.

5662 (From Nos. 2504; 486.)

| 頤 to knit the eye-brows.

**促**<sup>4</sup> To urge. Hurried.

5663 (From Nos. 4406; 5652.)

| 迫 or 促急 to urge; to stimulate.

| 狹 rude; boorish; slovenly.

| 病 a sudden and violent disease.

| 織 the house-cricket.

| 膝談心 to cross knees and talk  
over matters—as friends.

| 之太甚 to urge one over-much;  
to over-persuade.

**猎**<sup>4</sup> Name of a famous dog.  
Also read *ch'ioh*.

**狃** (From Nos. 1340; 1988;  
5664 5652)

**蹙**<sup>4</sup> To be urgent. Wrink-  
led. Contracted. Also  
5665 read *tsuh*.

(From Nos. 5652; 486.)

| 蹙 cramped; hampered; dis-  
tressed.

| 頤 or 頻蹙 to knit the eye-brows.

| 然 imminently; suddenly.

**簇**<sup>4</sup> Small bamboos; a frame-  
work on which silkworms  
5666 spin. A crowd; crowded.

(From Nos. 1129; 5654.)

| 簇新 brand new; fine; clean.

| 擁前來 to press on in a crowd.

Read *ts'eo*<sup>4</sup>. To bud.

**簇**<sup>4</sup> A nest; to collect. In-  
terchanged with No. 5666.  
5667

(From Nos. 5497; 5654.)

**鏃**<sup>4</sup> The barb of an arrow.

5668 (From Nos. 864; 5654.)



## TSUAN.

(Commonly read TSAN in West Central China.)

**搭**<sup>4</sup> To hold in the hand; to grasp.

**搭**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 4769; 5449; 5669 5465.)

| 籌 to draw lots.

| 不住 unable to grasp tight.

| 拳頭 to close the fists.

| 着筆據 to have documentary evidence.

| 着不撒手 to grasp and not let go.

**纂**<sup>3</sup> To collect materials; to compile; to edit. A compendium.

(From Nos. 4547; 4619.)

| 修 or 纂輯 to prepare materials for publication; to compile.

| 集 to make a collection of materials for printing.

| 出 or 自纂 to originate; to invent.

**繼**<sup>3</sup> To carry on; to continue; to imitate.

(From Nos. 4547; 5452.)

| 繼 to continue the hereditary succession.

| 女 the lady who succeeded—as Empress.

| 禹舊服 to take up Yü's old mantle—to imitate his virtues.

| 大 (tai<sup>3</sup>) 王之緒 to continue the work of King Tai.

**躡**<sup>2</sup> To jump.

5671<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 5652; 5452.)

**鑽**<sup>1</sup> To bore; to pierce; to drill; to worm into. Also read *tsan*.

5672 (From Nos. 864; 5452.)

| 謀 or 鑽營 or 鑽幹 to intrigue.

| 眼 or 鑽窟窿 to bore.

| 入 to bore or creep into.

| 着心 to do a thing heartily; to stick to; to persevere.

| 過去 to bore through.

| 木取火 or 鑽燧 to bore wood and get fire—by the friction.

| 之彌堅 the deeper you bore the harder it is.

| 頭覓縫 to seek everywhere for an opening.

Read *tsuan*<sup>4</sup>. A bit; a gimlet; an auger.

| 子 a centre-bit; an awl, etc.

| 頭 the drill of a bow-drill called 繩鑽 string drill.

## TS'UAN.

(Commonly read TS'AN in West Central China.)

**篡**<sup>4</sup> To rebel against a sovereign; to usurp the throne. Also read *chuan*.

(From Nos. 4549; 4619.)

| 弑 to rebel and murder the ruler.

| 位 to usurp the throne.

| 逆 or 篡賊 to plot and rebel.

| 漢稱帝 rebelled against the Hans and proclaimed himself Emperor.

**攢**<sup>2</sup> To collect. To lay a coffin under a shed.

5674

(From Nos. 4769; 5452.)

| 聚 or 攢湊 to gather; to collect.

| 動 surging—as a mob.

| 基 a brick tomb standing above ground.

| 賬 to reckon the total of accounts.

| 眉 to knit the brows.

| 盒 a box with partitions, used for sweetmeats.

| 毆 to collect and beat a person.

| 羅列聚 to collect and arrange in order; to pile—as arms.

| 遶成營 to range (carts) round in a ring and form a camp.

Read *tsan*<sup>3</sup>. To hoard.

| 錢 to save money.

**纂**<sup>4</sup> A cooking-stove; a mess. To cook. Also read 5675 *chuan*.

(From Nos. 2185; 3403; 4905; 1695.)

| 飯 to cook food.

**竄**<sup>4</sup> To sneak away; to skulk. To change. Fur- 5676 tive.

(From Nos. 2266; 4855.)

| 逃 or 逃竄 to escape.

| 竊 to pilfer; to steal.

| 匿他方 to skulk away and hide in another place

**攪**<sup>1</sup> To stir up to evil; to urge. Also read *chuan*. 5677 Distinguish 攪 No. 3192.

(From Nos. 4769; 5676.)

| 行 (*hang*<sup>2</sup>) to sell to the trade.

| 賣 to sell wholesale.

| 撥 to excite to evil.

| 梭引線 to throw the shuttle and pass the thread.

## TSUEN.

(Commonly read TSEN in West and West Central China.)

**尊**<sup>1</sup> Honourable. To honour; to venerate. N. A. 5678

(From Nos. 5684; 996.)

| 敬 or 尊重 or 尊崇 to reverence; to respect; to esteem.

| 駕 or 尊兄 "your honour;" you; sir; yourself.  
 | 榮 of high standing; honour.  
 | 貴 honourable.  
 | 長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) an elder; a title of respect.  
 | 尙 to honour.  
 | 者 the venerable one—a title given to every Buddha.  
 | 大 worthy; great.  
 | 名 your personal name?  
 | 奉 to respect.  
 | 齒 or 尊壽 how old are you? your age?  
 | 姓 your surname?  
 | 仰 to look up to with respect.  
 | 恙 your complaint.  
 | 意 your opinion.  
 | 教 your words, or teaching.  
 | 夫人 your wife.  
 | 德樂道 to honour virtue and delight in philosophy.  
 | 古法製 compounded according to the ancients—of medicines.  
 | 賤兩宥 excuse mention of my name or yours;—a phrase used at the end of a letter when secrecy is desirable.

**擢**<sup>1</sup> To adjust; to regulate, as expenditure.  
 5679

(From Nos. 4769; 5678.)

| 節 to economize.

**樽**<sup>1</sup> A goblet; a wine-jar;  
**罇** a bottle.  
**樽** (From Nos. 3797; 1511;  
 5371; 5678.)  
 5680

**遵**<sup>1</sup> To honour; to obey;  
 to comply. To follow.  
 5681  
 (From Nos. 1036; 5678.)

| 着 or 遵照 or 遵接 or 遵辦 or 遵從 or 遵依 to obey; to follow; to accord with; to act in accordance with.

| 奉 to reverence; to accord with; to fall in with.  
 | 守 to guard carefully; to observe; to keep.  
 | 旨 to carry out an Imperial decree.  
 | 行 to carry out obediently.  
 | 法 to obey the laws.  
 | 命 or 遵令 to obey a command.  
 | 教 obedient; submissive.  
 | 循 to comply with.  
 | 札 in accordance with instructions.  
 | 斷 to obey a legal decree.  
 | 王之路 to walk in the way of the ancient kings.  
 | 行儒教 to follow the regulations of Confucianism.  
 | 奉之日 days appointed to be kept for some special purpose.



## TS'UEN.

(Commonly read TS'EN in West and West Central China.)

**存**<sup>2</sup> To keep; to secrete; to retain; to lay by. To preserve. Distinguish 在 No. 5427.

(Said to be from Nos. 5571; 5440.)

| 身 to take care of oneself; to keep out of danger.  
 | 著 to reserve; to retain.  
 | 心 to have the mind set on; state of mind; to entertain feelings of.  
 | 留 to detain; to lay by.  
 | 蓄 or 存貯 to store up; to cherish; to maintain.  
 | 下 to lay aside; to keep.  
 | 養 to keep and bring up—as foundlings.  
 | 記 to keep in mind.  
 | 照 or 存案 or 存查 to keep as evidence; to retain as proof; to keep for reference.

| 沒 or 存亡 alive or dead; to preserve or to ruin—as a dynasty; to continue or to destroy; saved or lost.  
 | 欸 or 存項 a balance in hand.  
 | 票 a Customs' drawback.  
 | 活 to maintain life.  
 | 據 to retain as evidence.  
 | 庫 to keep in or pay into the treasury.  
 | 放 to deposit in...  
 | 財 to save money; savings.  
 | 備 to keep in store.  
 | 根 the counterfoil—of a cheque, etc.  
 | 關 to keep at the Custom-house.  
 | 歿 alive or dead.  
 | 積 to lay up; to gather.  
 | 收 to secrete; to store up.  
 | 厚道 to maintain cordial relations with; to uphold good principles of conduct.  
 | 不住 unable to retain.  
 | 良心 to preserve conscience—to act conscientiously.  
 | 了食 undigested; indigestible.  
 | 心不良 to cherish an evil mind.  
 | 一點後裔 one only of his descendants remained.

**皴**<sup>1</sup> The skin chapped. To draw or paint.  
 5683

(From Nos. 4193; 1375.)

| 皮 rough, cracked skin; a fanciful name for the lichi fruit.  
 | 裂 cracked skin.  
 | 法 rules for painting in the rough.

**寸**<sup>4</sup> An inch. The  $\frac{1}{10}$  of a Chinese foot 尺 No. 598.  
 5684 A little. The 41st Radical.

| 心 or 方寸 or 寸衷 the heart.  
 | 口 or 寸脉 the pulse at the wrist.  
 | 鐵 a dagger; a sword.  
 | 陰 an inch of shadow—time.



- | 函 a short note.  
 | 步難行 it is difficult to move a step.  
 | 步不離 not to move a step from; not to let out of one's sight.  
 | 功未立 I have performed no public service at all; not the slightest merit.  
 | 陰是競 every inch of time is to be contested—something should be done in it.

**付**<sup>3</sup> To consider; to reflect.  
 5685 (From Nos. 2167; 5684.)

- | 思 or 付想 to ponder on; to think.  
 | 量 to think; to suppose.  
 | 度 to measure by reflection.

**村**<sup>1</sup> A village; a hamlet.  
**邨**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 3797; 2406; 5686 5684; 5405.)

- | 子 or 鄉村 or 村落 a village; country places.  
 | 里 a village; a hamlet.  
 | 莊 a farmstead.  
 | 夫 or 村戶 or 村農 or 村堡 a villager; a countryman.  
 | 墟 a market village.  
 | 俗 or 村野 rustic; unpolished; countrified.  
 | 言 or 村話 rustic talk.  
 | 辱 or 撒村 to abuse; to black-guard.

## TSUI.

(Commonly read TSEI in West Central China.)

**最**<sup>4</sup> Very; exceedingly; most.  
 5687 (From No. 1285; see No. 325)

- | 美 the most handsome; very beautiful.  
 | 大 extremely great.

- | 難 very difficult; the most difficult.  
 | 初 in the very beginning.  
 | 高 the highest.  
 | 小 the smallest.  
 | 先 in the front; first of all.  
 | 善 very excellent.  
 | 早 far too early.  
 | 投 most suitable.  
 | 要緊 the most important.  
 | 便當 the most convenient; the handiest.  
 | 好的 the very best.  
 | 不中 (*chong*<sup>4</sup>) 用 not of the least use.  
 | 後子口 the last barrier; the barrier nearest to a Treaty Port.  
 | 關緊要 of the greatest importance.

**罪**<sup>4</sup> Sin; crime; wrong.  
**辜**<sup>4</sup> Suffering. Retribution.  
 5688 (From Nos. 5789; 2175; 1456; 5558.)

- | 犯 or 罪人 a criminal; an offender.  
 | 辜 sins; retribution.  
 | 惡 evil.  
 | 過 transgressions; sins.  
 | 案 a criminal case.  
 | 名 sentence; penalty; guilt; crime.  
 | 愆 sins; wrong.  
 | 責 to charge with a fault.  
 | 戾 crime.  
 | 之 to criminate one.  
 | 衣 prison clothes.  
 | 惡滔天 sins reaching to heaven.  
 | 惡滿盈 the measure of iniquity is full.  
 | 上加罪 repeated offences; added punishment.  
 | 所應得 a well deserved punishment.  
 | 名難逃 it is difficult to escape punishment.

**嘴**<sup>3</sup> The mouth; a mouth-piece; the bill of a bird.  
 5689 (From Nos. 2881; 5582.)

- | 碎 or 碎嘴 loquacious; garrulous.  
 | 唇 the lips.  
 | 臊 or 嘴臭 bad breath; apt at reviling; foul mouthed; abusive.  
 | 直 to speak "straight;" fearless; blunt.  
 | 強 or 嘴硬 persistent or obstinate in argument.  
 | 子 a mouth; a jutting point of land.  
 | 舌 or 唇舌 talk; speech.  
 | 悖 contradictory; unreasonable talk.  
 | 巴骨 the jaw-bone.  
 | 巴子 the cheeks.  
 | 喫慣了 accustomed to good food.  
 | 饞的狠 or 貪嘴 or 爲嘴 or 好 (*hao*<sup>4</sup>) 食嘴頭 gluttonous.  
 | 說容易 (*i*<sup>4</sup>) it's easy enough to talk.  
 | 大福大 a large mouth means great happiness.  
 | 直心快 plain-spoken and straightforward.  
 | 甜心苦 hypocritical; false.

**睽**<sup>4</sup> A clear bright eye.  
 Also read *ts'ui*.  
 5690 (From Nos. 3799; 5653.)

- | 然見 (*hsien*<sup>3</sup>) 於面 his honesty of heart appeared in his face.

**醉**<sup>4</sup> Drunk; intoxicated.  
 5691 (From Nos. 2680; 5653.)

- | 酒 drunk with wine.  
 | 眼 sleepy from drink; the look of the eyes of a man who is drunk.  
 | 漢 or 醉鬼 a drunkard; a sot.  
 | 意 a drunken fancy.  
 | 鄉 intoxicated; maudlin.  
 | 倒 to fall down from drunkenness.

| 醒 sobered; to awake from drink.  
| 死 dead drunk.  
| 八仙 a confirmed drunkard; a wine-bibber.

## TS'UI.

(Commonly read TS'EI in West Central China.)

**脆**<sup>4</sup> Crisp; brittle; short,  
**脆** as pastry.  
5692 (From Nos. 4466; 5815;  
4510.)

| 生生的 crisp; quite tender.

**毛**<sup>4</sup> The down on birds;  
**毛** downy; soft.  
5693 (From No. 3633 repeated.)

| 冕 a plush cap worn in old times.  
| 衣 court robes.  
| 布 cloth with a nap on it; plush.

**榱**<sup>1</sup> The small rafters which  
project from the eaves and  
5694 support the tiles, known as  
榱題.  
(From Nos. 3797; 4884.)

**崔**<sup>1</sup> A high mountain.  
**確**  
(From Nos. 4686; 4829;  
5695 1217.)

| 嵬 rocky summits.

**催**<sup>1</sup> To urge; to press; to  
hasten.  
5696 (From Nos. 4406; 5695.)

| 差 an underling who collects  
taxes.

| 討 or 催繳 or 催追 to demand;  
to dun; to press for payment.

| 請 to repeat an invitation; to  
hurry a guest.

| 促 or 催迫 or 催逼 to press; to  
expedite; to urge.

| 馬 to urge forward one's horse.  
| 科 to press for taxes.  
| 令 to insist on.  
| 辦 to urge that action be taken.  
| 租 to press for rent.  
| 生 midwifery.  
| 稟 a petition urging action in a  
case at law.  
| 趕 to urge forward.

**摧**<sup>1</sup> To thrust at; to scorn.  
To destroy; to break  
5697 down. To feed with for-  
age. Distinguish 摧 No.  
981.

(From Nos. 4769; 5695.)

| 殘 to overthrow and destroy.  
| 折 to break off; to snap.  
| 抑 to restrain; to repress.  
| 倒 to push over.  
| 壞 to destroy; to throw down.  
| 拔 to uproot.  
| 剛爲柔 to oblige the obstinate  
to become yielding.

**倅**<sup>4</sup> A deputy. Added after  
the name of a sub-Prefect  
5698 and of an assistant sub-  
Prefect.

(From Nos. 4406; 5653.)

| 車 a second carriage.

**啐**<sup>4</sup> To alarm. To taste;  
to sip.  
5699

(From Nos. 2881; 5653.)

| 嘗 to get the flavour of.  
| 唾沫 to spit out.

Read ts'uh. Noise.

**悴**<sup>4</sup> Sad; downcast.  
5700 (From Nos. 2167; 5653.)

**淬**<sup>4</sup> To temper, as a metal;  
to burn.  
5701

(From Nos. 1695; 5653.)

| 鉄 to harden iron.

**瘁**<sup>4</sup> Care-worn. To be dis-  
tressed.  
5702 (From Nos. 3844; 5653.)

**翠**<sup>4</sup> The kingfisher; the  
humming bird.  
5703 (From Nos. 5897; 5653.)

| 微 lying on a hill-side; Macao.  
| 館 a brothel.  
| 色 or 翠藍 a purplish blue; king-  
fisher blue.  
| 毛 kingfishers' feathers.  
| 雀 the larkspur.  
| 花 flowers worked with kingfish-  
ers' feathers.  
| 碧鳥 or 翡翠 the kingfisher.

**萃**<sup>4</sup> A collection. To collect  
together.  
5704 (From Nos. 5497; 5653.)

| 錦 collections of elegant extracts.  
| 森 dense; thick-set.  
| 集 collected together.  
| 於一堂 brought together in one  
hall.

## U.

**无**<sup>2</sup> Without. A negative.  
The 71st Radical.  
5705

**戊**<sup>4</sup> The fifth of the 天干  
Ten Stems.  
5706 (Supposed to be a form of No. 3627.)

**沃**<sup>4</sup> To water; to enrich.  
Fertile; rich. Also read  
5707 uh.

(From Nos. 4900; 2478.)

| 若 rich and glossy—as silk.  
| 手 to wash the hands.  
| 雨 to wet by rain.  
| 壤 or 沃土 fertile loam.  
| 潤 fertile; to enrich.



**圬**<sup>1</sup> To plaster; to white-wash.

5708 (From Nos. 5371; 3797; 5891.)

| 人 a plasterer; a mason.

| 鏝 a trowel.

| 墁 to plaster or whitewash a wall.

**汚**<sup>1</sup> Dirty; impure; mean.  
**汗**  
**污**  
**淪**  
(From Nos. 4900; 5891; 5907; 3042.)

5709

| 辱 to debauch; to insult.

| 垢 filth.

| 穢 dirt; filth; to dirty; filthy; impure.

| 池 ponds and lakes.

| 名 a foul reputation.

| 吏 impure officials.

| 淫 to have illicit connection with.

| 塗 to defile.

| 下 a low-lying place.

| 尊 goblets.

| 濁 or 汚臭 foul; filthy.

Read *u*<sup>4</sup>. To wash.

**毋**<sup>2</sup> Not; do not. A negative. The 80th Radical.  
5710 Distinguish 毋 No. 3792.

| 必 no arbitrary predeterminations.

| 得 must not...

| 須 there is no occasion to...

| 庸議 there is no need to discuss this.

| 違此示 do not disobey this Proclamation.

| 違特示 do not disobey! a special Proclamation.

| 庸掛慮 do not be anxious for me.

| 爲小人儒 be not a scholar after the style of the mean man.

Read *meo*<sup>1</sup>. A black cloth cap 毋追 used in the 夏 Hsia dynasty.

**侮**<sup>3</sup> To insult; to ridicule.  
**侮**  
**母** Distinguish 侮 No. 1896.

5711 (From Nos. 4406; 5710; 3652.)

| 弄 or 侮辱 to make game of; to humbug.

| 狎 to annoy; to treat with undue familiarity.

| 慢 to insult; to be rude to.

**巫**<sup>1</sup> Magical arts. A witch; a medium.

5712 (From Nos. 2956; 5635.)

| 醫 medical treatment by magic; magicians and doctors.

| 術 sorcery; magic arts.

| 山 a mountain and a district in the east of Szechuan.

| 婆 a sorceress.

| 咒 or 巫祝 to recite spells.

**誣**<sup>1</sup> To accuse falsely. False.

5713 (From Nos. 2515; 5712.)

| 賴 or 誣陷 to implicate falsely.

| 捏 to trump up a charge.

| 證 a false witness.

| 告 or 誣控 to accuse falsely.

| 謗 to malign.

| 告反坐 a lying charge brings down the same punishment on the accuser as he sought to bring on the accused.

| 罔善人 to accuse an innocent man.

| 眞爲娼 to charge a virtuous woman with unchastity.

**武**<sup>3</sup> Military; warlike; fierce.

5714

(From No. 543; and probably No. 2904.)

| 火 a great heat; a "quick" fire.

| 藝 military skill; tactics.

| 場 an arena for military trials.

| 斷 to threaten; to intimidate.

| 臣 military officers.

| 官 or 武將 or 武職 or 武弁 or 武員 military officials.

| 家 or 武夫 or 武人 a hero; a warrior; an athlete.

| 器 military weapons.

| 童 military students; cadets.

| 學 a military graduate of the 1st degree.

| 士 executioners.

| 廟 a temple to the God of War.

| 陵 Hangchow.

| 帝 or 關帝 or 武夫子 the God of War.

| 彝 (or 夷) 山 the hills in the north of Fuhkien, which produce Bohea tea.

| 則天 or 武后 the Empress U—who usurped and held the throne during the latter half of the 7th century.

| 備院 the Imperial Armoury.

| 斷鄉曲 to settle matters by force.

| 備學堂 the military school at Tientsin.

**鸚**<sup>3</sup> A cockatoo.

5715 (From Nos. 3855; 5714.)

**務**<sup>4</sup> To devote attention to. Must; necessary. Business; duty.

(From Nos. 3317; 3693.)

| 必 or 務須 or 務宜 or 務得 or 務當 or 務要 indispensable; must; by all means; it is absolutely necessary; must positively.

| 本 to look after the main thing.

| 農 to devote oneself to agriculture.

| 期 or 務祈 or 務希 to earnestly hope that...

| 心 or 專心 to apply one's mind.

| 獲 to arrest without fail.

| 農的 a farmer.

| 本業 to attend to one's proper calling.

| 財用 to make revenue one's chief care.

| 民之義 to devote oneself to duty towards one's neighbour.

**霧**<sup>4</sup> Fog; mist; vapour.  
5717 (From Nos. 5893; 5716.)

| 鳥 the fog bird, or the bird of Paradise.

| 氣 or 雲霧 mist; fog.

| 罩罩的 foggy; muddled.

| 氣騰騰的 foggy; misty; hazy.

**婆**<sup>4</sup> A star 婆女.  
5718 (From Nos. 3921; 3693.)

**騫**<sup>4</sup> To gallop. Boisterous; violent.  
5719 (From Nos. 3586; 3693.)

**午**<sup>3</sup> Noon. The seventh of the 地支 Earthly Branches. The south. Distinguish 午 No. 3893; 年 No. 3870.  
(From Nos. 4239; 2756.)

| 正 or 午時 or 晌午 or 午刻 or 正午 or 中午 noon; midday.

| 後 or 下午 the afternoon.

| 夜 midnight.

| 前 or 上午 the forenoon.

| 月 the 5th moon.

| 飯 or 中飯 the midday meal.

| 門 the Imperial palace.

| 日 a day with 午 as one of its cyclical characters—every 12th day.

**忤**<sup>3</sup> An opponent. A match; an equal.  
5721 (From Nos. 4406; 5720.)

| 作 underlings who examine corpses at inquests and shout out what marks or wounds they find.

**忤**<sup>4</sup> Obstinate; disobedient.  
**悻**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 2167; 5720; 5722 5739.)

| 意 to hold to one's views.

| 觸 rude unmannerly.

| 逆 wilful; stubborn.

| 忤然 irritated at; stubborn.

| 逆不孝 an obstinate and undutiful son.

**迕**<sup>4</sup> Obstinate; perverse. Interchanged with No. 5723 5722.  
(From Nos. 1036; 5720.)

| 旨 to oppose the Imperial will.

**吳**<sup>2</sup> To bawl. The province of Kiangsu.  
5724 (Said to be from No. 2881, and 吳 tseh. The head falling down.)

| 國 the most easterly of the Three States, A. D. 250, which comprised Chehkiang and extended north and west; Suchau, still called 吳縣, was the capital.

| 紀 one of the Three Kingdoms, A. D. 229-280.

| 淞 Wusong—at the mouth of the Shanghai river.

**悞**<sup>4</sup> To impede; to delay. Interchanged with No. 5725 5727.  
(From Nos. 2167; 5724.)

| 事 to fail; to cause failure; to hamper.

| 信 mistaken confidence.

| 工 to hinder work—by delay or neglect.

| 卯 to miss answering one's name at roll-call.

| 殺 to kill unintentionally.

| 犯 to break the law unintentionally.

| 了工夫 to waste time.

**蜈**<sup>2</sup> The centipede  
5726 (From Nos. 1079; 5724.)  
| 蜈 the centipede.

**誤**<sup>4</sup> To impede; to interfere with. To be mistaken.  
5727 Used with No. 5725.  
(From Nos. 2515; 5724.)

| 公 to obstruct public business.

| 會 to misunderstand.

| 約 to violate an agreement.

| 疑 to suspect wrongly.

| 認 to recognize mistakenly.

| 害 to injure by mistake.

| 書 wrongly written.

| 辦 to mismanage; to blunder.

| 罰 to fine wrongly.

| 害好人 to wrongly injure the worthy.

| 國害民 to hinder State affairs and oppress the people.

| 心犯罪 to sin inadvertently.

**烏**<sup>1</sup> Black. A crow. Distinguish 烏 No. 3855.  
5728 (Said to be a contraction of No. 3855.)

| 烟 or 烏土 or 烏米 opium.

| 鴉 a crow; a rook.

| 乎 alas! how sad!

| 有 gone; none; there is not.

| 黑 jet black.

| 衣 or 烏雀 the swallow.

| 魚 the black fish.

| 紬 black silk.

| 拉 a post or post-horse station in Mongolia or Manchuria.

| 事 disgusting things.

| 頭 or 川烏 tubers of aconite.

| 木 ebony.

| 龜 a black tortoise; a whore-monger; a term of abuse. Painted on walls 龜="Commit no nuisance."

| 鴉命 crow destiny—unlucky.



| 有此事 no such thing; the thing never happened.

| 私念切 filial duty imposes its bonds upon me.

| 合之衆 a set of roughs; vagabonds.

鳴<sup>1</sup> An exclamation of regret. Distinguish 鳴 No. 5729 3761.

(From Nos. 2881; 5728.)

| 呼 alas! alack!

塙<sup>3</sup> A bank; a low wall; 隄 an intrenchment.

5730 (From Nos. 5371; 1517; 5728.)

搗<sup>3</sup> To cover over with the hand.

5731

(From Nos. 4769; 5728.)

| 着耳朵 to cover the ears.

鳥<sup>1</sup> The name of a place.

5732 (From Nos. 2406; 5728.)

無<sup>2</sup> Without; apart from; 無 none. A negative.

5733

| 法 without plan—no help for it.

| 奈 but; alas!

| 非 or 莫非 without doubt; beyond question.

| 辜 blameless.

| 論 or 不論 no matter; immaterial.

| 力 without strength.

| 用 useless.

| 理 unreasonable; unprincipled.

| 虧 without loss.

| 過 without fault.

| 偽 blameless; guileless.

| 窮 inexhaustible.

| 數 innumerable.

| 緣 to have no affinity for.

| 干 unconnected; having no part in.

| 心 inadvertently; unwittingly.

| 幾 not much.

| 如 but; alas; notwithstanding; however.

| 及 unavailing; too late.

| 藉 without means.

| 賴 without means of support; a worthless person.

| 告 helpless; no one to appeal to.

| 益 unprofitable.

| 事 at leisure; no annoyance; peace.

| 常 or 無常鬼 inconstant; irregular; a demon regarded as the messenger of death.

| 厭 insatiable.

| 爲 to do nothing; to remain passive.

| 我 no self—a Buddhist metaphysical term.

| 極 without limit—the Illimitable, out of which according to Chinese philosophy all things were produced.

| 成 unsuccessful; incomplete.

| 方 without limit.

| 時 unfortunate; unlucky.

| 見 without judgment or discrimination.

| 故 causeless; no cause—of death, said by the 仵作 No. 5721 when no marks of foul play are found on a corpse.

| 能 impotent; of no account.

| 花果 “the blossomless fruit”—the fig.

| 所倚 or 無所倚靠 none to trust to; without dependence.

| 底坑 the bottomless pit.

| 爲教 a small sect of Buddhists; quietists; mystics.

| 意中 thoughtlessly; inadvertently.

| 大小 neither large nor small; just the size.

| 常心 inconstant; without perseverance.

| 言可答 or 無話可說 nothing to say in reply; speechless.

| 邊無岸 boundless; illimitable.

| 所不能 almighty.

| 所不在 everywhere present.

| 分無關 no concern; no connection.

| 緣無故 without cause or reason.

| 關緊要 unimportant.

| 所指望 without hope.

| 災無病 free from calamity and sickness.

| 益於你 unprofitable to you.

| 名小邑 a small city of no repute.

| 生之始 eternal; uncreated.

| 壽之終 no end to life.

| 微不燭 to shine everywhere—to see a case clearly.

| 涉無干 without cause; irrelevant.

| 不周知 everybody knows all about it.

| 所見聞 he has no experience.

| 日不然 no day not so.

| 所不至 to go all lengths; disorderly.

| 影無形 without form or likeness.

| 了無休 to persist to the utmost.

| 用的人 a useless fellow.

| 可如何 there is no help for it; hopeless.

| 中生有 or 將無作有 out of nothing to make something—unfounded; pure imagination.

| 禮無法 unmannerly.

| 一不曉 nothing he does not know.

| 一可用 not one of any use.

| 則言無 if not then say not.

| 法可治 there's no way to arrange it; remediless.

| 恥之徒 a brazen-faced rascal.

| 價之寶 priceless.

| 所適從 with no definite plan to follow.

| 所不爲 to stick at nothing; there is nothing he does not do.

- | 是無非 to have no reason at all.  
 | 濟於事 unhelpful; useless.  
 | 稽之談 unfounded statements.  
 | 盡無休 endless.  
 | 法無天 lawless; reckless.

**憐**<sup>3</sup> To soothe; to cherish.  
 5734 (From Nos. 2167; 5733.)

**蕪**<sup>3</sup> A vigorous growth of weeds; jungle.  
 5735  
 (From Nos. 5497; 5733.)

- | 湖 a lake in Tan-yang hsien in Kiangsu; Wu-hu, a port on the river Yangtze.  
 | 雜 obscure; vague—as style.  
 | 穢 full of weeds.

**舞**<sup>3</sup> To posture; to dance. To brandish.  
 5736  
 (From Nos. 1175; 5733.)

- | 刀 or 舞劍 to brandish a sword; sword-play.  
 | 弄 to play a trick; to give exhibitions of...  
 | 蹈 to dance; to gesticulate.  
 | 動 to dance; to prance; to brandish.  
 | 弊 to indulge in malpractices.

**躡**<sup>3</sup> To skip about.  
 5737 (From Nos. 4406; 5733.)

**五**<sup>3</sup> Five. The second form also means, A row of men; a file.  
**伍**  
**乂**  
 5738 (From Nos. 4433; 4406; and 卪. The ancient form of No. 4365.)

- | 倫 the Five Relationships.  
 | 經 the Five Classics.  
 | 陰 or 五衆 or 五蘊 five attributes of a human being—form, perception, consciousness, action, and knowledge.  
 | 帝 the Five Emperors—太皞, 炎帝, 黃帝, 少皞, 顓頊. Also the Five Planetary Gods—青帝, 赤帝, 黃帝, 白帝, 黑帝 corresponding with Jupiter, Mars, Saturn, Venus, and Mercury, respectively.  
 | 福 the Five Blessings (represented by five bats)—壽 long life, 富 riches, 康甯 health, 攸好德 love of virtue, 考終命 peaceful end.  
 | 服 the Five Tenures or Divisions of China under Yao. Also the Five Grades of Mourning—斬綵 for parents or husbands, worn 27 months; 齊綵 for grand-parents, worn 27 months; 大功 for brothers, sisters, etc., worn 9 months; 小功 for uncles, aunts, etc., worn 5 months; 緦麻 for distant relatives, worn 3 months.  
 | 刑 the Five Punishments—笞 bambooing, 杖 bastinadoing, 徒 banishment, 流 (or 充軍) transportation for life, 死 (絞 or 斬) death.  
 | 行 the Five Elements—金 metal, 木 wood, 水 water, 火 fire, 土 and earth.  
 | 湖 the Five Lakes—the Poyang 鄱陽 in Kiangsi, the Tungting 洞庭 and Tsing-ts'ao 青草 in Hunan, and Tai 太 and Tan-yang 丹陽 in Kiangsu.  
 | 官 the Five Senses—the ear, the eye, the mouth, the nose, the heart.  
 | 色 the Five Colours—青 green or blue, 黃 yellow, 赤 carnation, 白 white, and 黑 black.

- | 穀 the Five Grains—all grains.  
 | 十 fifty.  
 | 常 the Five Constant Virtues—仁 humanity, 義 rectitude, 禮 courtesy, 智 knowledge, and 信 faith.  
 | 臟 the Five Viscera—心 the heart, 肺 the lungs, 肝 the liver, 腎 the kidneys, 脾 the stomach.  
 | 仙 the Five Genii.  
 | 味 the Five Flavours—甜 sweet, 酸 sour, 苦 bitter, 辣 acrid, 鹹 salt.  
 | 嶽 the Five Sacred Mountains—泰, 華, 衡, 恒, 嵩.  
 | 逆 the Five Rebellions against 天地君親師.  
 | 方 the Five Points—north, south, east, west, and centre.  
 | 戒 the Five Precepts—slay not, steal not, lust not, be not light in conversation, drink not wine.  
 | 星 the Five Planets—金星 Venus, 木星 Jupiter, 水星 Mercury, 火星 Mars, 土星 Saturn.  
 | 代 the Five Reigns of Antiquity; the Five Dynasties before and after the T'ang respectively.  
 | 音 the Five Notes of Harmony forming the Chinese musical scale—宮, 商, 角, 徵, 羽.  
 | 梧子 (or 倍子) the gall-nut.  
 | 帝天 a term for heaven.  
 | 月五 or 五當五 or 五端五 the 5th of the 5th moon—the summer solstice; the dragon-boat festival.  
 | 爪龍 the Imperial five-clawed dragon.  
 | 分像 a half-length portrait.  
 | 臟六腑 all the inwards of a body.  
 | 行八作 small tradesmen of various sorts.  
 | 官不正 his features are irregular.  
 | 穀豐登 an abundant harvest.  
 | 五二十五 5 times 5 is 25.  
 | 顏六色的 all sorts of colours.



**吾**<sup>2</sup> I; me. To impede.

5739 (From Nos. 2881; 5738.)

| 等 or 吾輩 we; us.

| 非某人 I am not that man.

**囹**<sup>3</sup> To imprison. Also read *ii*.

5739<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 1908; 5739.)

**悟**<sup>4</sup> To awake. To become aware of.

5740

(From Nos. 2167; 5738.)

| 道 to apprehend intelligently.

| 性 intelligence; power of apprehension.

| 會 to understand; to become aware of.

**晤**<sup>4</sup> To see face to face. To perceive.

5741

(From Nos. 4443; 5738.)

| 會 or 面晤 a personal interview.

| 解 to perceive—as after an explanation.

| 商 or 晤叙 or 晤言 to discuss at an interview.

| 別之時 since the time I left you.

**梧**<sup>2</sup> The name of a tree.

5742 (From Nos. 3797; 5738.)

| 桐 the national tree of China.

| 桐鳥 a hawfinch.

| 桐子 dryandra seeds.

**鋤**<sup>2</sup> Fine iron.

5743 (From Nos. 864; 5738.)

Read *ii*. A hoe.

**寤**<sup>4</sup> To awake from sleep.

5744 (From No. 3729; and 悟 *u*. To oppose.)

| 生 born waking from sleep—said of 莊公 Duke Chuang.

## UH.

**兀**<sup>4</sup> To cut off the feet. Decided.

5745

(From Nos. 2383; 4406.)

| 趾 to have the feet cut off.

| 立 standing bolt upright.

| 的 this.

| 然不動 fixed in purpose.

| 兀以窮年 resolved to make the best of the years.

**机**<sup>4</sup> The stump of a tree. A square stool.

5746

(From Nos. 3797; 5745.)

| 子 or 机櫪子 a square stool.

**勿**<sup>4</sup> A negative. Not; do not. Distinguish 勿 No.

5747 5637.

| 事 must not employ.

| 謂 do not say...

| 畏難 be not afraid of difficulties.

**物**<sup>4</sup> A thing; matter; substance. Things or matters outside oneself. Goods.

5748

(From Nos. 3893; 5747.)

| 類 classes of things; categories.

| 件 an article; things.

| 業 raw material; property.

| 格 to learn the nature of things.

| 故 deceased.

| 阜 plenty; abundance.

| 論 the treatment of subjects from various points of view.

| 值 or 所值 the intrinsic value of a thing.

| 產 products of a country; products.

| 料 material; stuff.

| 化 death; metempsychosis.

| 色 substance and colour; to search out.

| 價低昂 prices vary; now cheap, now dear.

| 理之當然 the eternal fitness of things.

**屋**<sup>1</sup> A house; a room.

5749 (From Nos. 4808; 531.)

| 角 the corner of a house.

| 主 the landlord.

| 子 a house; a room.

| 簷 the eaves.

| 漏 the courtyard in a Chinese house surrounded by buildings; a skylight.

**幄**<sup>4</sup> A tent.

5749<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 863; 5749.)

**握**<sup>3</sup> To hold fast; to grasp.

5750 (From Nos. 4769; 5749.)

| 要 to grasp the essential point of a matter.

| 手 to grasp the hand—of a friend.

| 定 to grasp firmly.

| 內 or 在握 or 在掌握之中 in one's grasp; under one's control.

**渥**<sup>4</sup> To moisten; to irrigate; to enrich.

5751

(From Nos. 4900; 5749.)

| 丹 a deep red; to dye deep red.

| 澤 enriched with favours.

| 需 copious rains; moistened; favour.

| 蒙 to be deeply grateful for.

| 澤旁敷 great bounty extending on all sides.

## UA.

**瓦**<sup>3</sup> A tile; earthenware; pottery. To roof; to tile.  
5752 The 98th Radical.

| 器 an earthen vessel; earthenware.

| 盤 a glazed earthen dish.

| 松 the house-leek.

| 片 broken tiles and bricks.

- | 桁 or 瓦 隴 the concave channels of a tiled roof  
 | 頂 or 瓦 背 a tiled roof.  
 | 礫 or 瓦 片 potsherds; broken pottery and tiling.  
 | 苔 moss on tiles.  
 | 口 the ends of a tiled roof.  
 | 磚 tiles and bricks.  
 | 匠 or 泥 水 匠 a mason; a brick-layer.  
 | 缶 earthenware in general.  
 | 稜 子 ribbed shells.  
 | 屋 or 瓦 房 a tiled house.  
 | 罐 子 an earthen jar.  
 | 解 冰 消 the ice is melted and the tile is broken—the glory is departed.

**凹**<sup>1</sup> An indentation; a hollow; concave. Also read 5753 *ao*<sup>2</sup>.

(Supposed to be No. 5208 reversed.)

- | 字 intaglio characters.  
 | 坑 a pit.  
 | 地 a hollow.

**窰**<sup>1</sup> A cavity; a depression; a puddle; a hoof-print. 5754

(From Nos. 2266; 3023.)

- | 地 墊 高 to fill up a hollow; to raise land by filling in.

**嗷**<sup>1</sup> To wail; to sob, as a child. Also read *ku*<sup>1</sup>.

5755 (From Nos. 2881; 5754; 3023.)

- | 嗷 的 哭 a long-continued wail.  
 | 的 一 聲 哭 了 burst out into a loud cry.

**哇**<sup>1</sup> Wanton. To vomit.

5756 (From Nos. 2881; 3137.)

- | 吐 to vomit; to spit out.  
 | 咬 lewd songs.  
 | 一 聲 to make the noise of vomiting.

**娃**<sup>1</sup> A baby. A beautiful woman.

5757

(From Nos. 3921; 3137.)

- | 子 or 小 娃 or 娃 娃 a child.

**蛙**<sup>1</sup> A frog.

**鼃**<sup>1</sup> (From Nos. 1079; 3747; 5758 3137.)

- | 怒 excited; angry.

**窪**<sup>1</sup> A swamp.

5759 (From No. 2266; and 洼 *ua*. Deep.)

- | 田 or 窪 地 marsh land.  
 | 子 the lapwing.  
 | 凹 a hollow where rain collects.

## UAH.

**挖**<sup>1</sup> To scoop out; to dig out; to gouge. Also read 5760 *ua*.

(From No. 4769; and 挖 *ua*. A deep hollow.)

- | 洞 to dig a hole; to dig through.  
 | 耳 to pick the ears.  
 | 井 to dig a well.  
 | 補 to scratch out a word and paste over the erasure a new piece of paper.  
 | 塚 to rifle graves.  
 | 刻 to dig out; to excavate.  
 | 煤 to mine for coal.  
 | 出 來 to scoop out.  
 | 窟 人 (or 酷) to annoy; to ridicule; to chaff.  
 | 金 砂 to dig gold dust.  
 | 斷 路 to break up and destroy the road—as a retreating army.  
 | 眼 睛 to gouge out the eyes.  
 | 窟 窿 to dig out a hole.  
 | 門 子 or 買 門 路 to take a bribe; to bribe.

| 剗 人 語 to find fault with what others say.

| 河 機 器 a dredging machine.

**襪**<sup>4</sup> Stockings; socks.

**襪**<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 2347; 2820; 5761 3727.)

| 子 stockings.

| 子 筒 the leg of a stocking, often used as a pocket.

## UAI.

**外**<sup>4</sup> Outside; beyond. Foreign; barbarous. Extraordinary.

(From Nos. 1975; 4365.)

| 水 or 外 快 or 外 出 息 perquisites; extras.

| 場 an outer space; to divulge.

| 孫 a daughter's son.

| 面 or 外 頭 or 外 邊 outside; the outer surface.

| 人 an outsider; an alien; people of a different clan.

| 邦 heathen; outside nations.

| 甥 a sister's son.

| 省 belonging to another province; another province.

| 姪 a wife's nephew.

| 症 external or unusual diseases.

| 註 commentaries.

| 嫵 connections by marriage.

| 科 surgery.

| 丹 a pill of immortality.

| 國 foreign countries; foreign nations.

| 方 remote places; foreign parts.

| 父 an adopted father.

| 行 (*hang*<sup>2</sup>) a raw hand; unskilled; an outsider.

| 感 affected by the weather; out of sorts.

| 馬 a postman; a courier.



- | 境 beyond the frontier; foreign territory.  
 | 心 unfaithfulness; inconstancy.  
 | 舵 starboard the helm.  
 | 委 a sergeant or corporal.  
 | 放 to be sent to a provincial post.  
 | 洋 the ocean; the open sea.  
 | 援 foreign aid.  
 | 寇 foreign bandits; foreign attack.  
 | 侮 foreign aggression.  
 | 野 the country; uninhabited parts.  
 | 客 a traveller; a stranger.  
 | 鄉 a different district; a person belonging to a different district.  
 | 任 a provincial appointment.  
 | 道 or 外氣 ceremony; ceremonious language; unfriendly.  
 | 貌 external appearance; exterior.  
 | 話 slang.  
 | 財 illegitimate gain; a "windfall."  
 | 腎 the testicles.  
 | 姓 of a different surname.  
 | 號 a nickname.  
 | 務 outside affairs; misdoing; immorality.  
 | 江人 people from beyond the river; a stranger.  
 | 教人 people outside the church; men of the "world."  
 | 務署 a Foreign Office.  
 | 表兄 a cousin of a different surname.  
 | 甥女 a niece of a different surname.  
 | 待人 to treat as an outsider.  
 | 孫女 a granddaughter.  
 | 祖爹娘 or 外祖父母 grandparents on the mother's side.  
 | 務大臣 Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs.

**歪**<sup>1</sup> Aslant; askew; awry.  
 Depraved.

5763

(From Nos. 4366; 288.)

- | 嘴 a wry mouth.  
 | 着 awry; slanting.

- | 頭 or 歪脖子 a crooked neck; a tipsy person.  
 | 心 a heart not upright.  
 | 扭 crooked; awry.  
 | 戴帽子 to wear a hat awry.

**聵**<sup>4</sup> Deaf; born deaf.

5764 (From Nos. 4439; 3144.)

## UAN.

**卍**<sup>4</sup> A mystic Buddhist emblem.  
 5765

- | 字錦 ornamentation on silk goods, etc.—as above.  
 | 字菓 a fruit—the *Havenia dulcis*.  
 | 字欄杆 a balustrade with lattice work like this character.  
 | 字不到頭 a name for the above pattern.

**萑** A grass used for making mats. Name of a place famous for robbers. Also read *huan*.  
 5766

(From Nos. 5497; 1217.)

- | 葦 reeds; rushes.  
 | 荷風戡 *Huan-fu* (i. e., robbers) will be exterminated.

**萬**<sup>4</sup> Ten thousand; a large number; all. Before negatives, an emphatic particle.  
 5767

(From Nos. 5497; 5914.)

- | 幸 "ten thousand felicities"—very fortunate.  
 | 國 all nations; the world.  
 | 萬 ten thousand myriads; innumerable.  
 | 民 all people; the masses.  
 | 邦 all kingdoms.  
 | 一 or 萬分之一 probably; 10,000 to 1; if by any chance.

- | 安 perfectly safe; perfect peace.  
 | 物 all things; all creation.  
 | 福 every blessing.  
 | 姓 all people; the community.  
 | 方 all places; everywhere.  
 | 壽 the Emperor's birthday.  
 | 狀 myriad shapes; all sorts of...  
 | 古 from all antiquity.  
 | 望 anxiously to expect; to long for.  
 | 不肯 positively unwilling.  
 | 不可 must not be on any account.  
 | 歲 爺 or 萬萬歲 the Emperor.  
 | 不能 utterly unable.  
 | 一死 ten thousand to one he will live.  
 | 民傘 umbrellas given by the people to those they regard as benefactors—popular officials, etc.  
 | 歲牌 the Imperial tablet.  
 | 事休 all things cease—at death.  
 | 民衣 the clothing given by the people to a popular official when he leaves.  
 | 有之主 Lord of all.  
 | 王之王 King of kings.  
 | 不及一 unequalled; unsurpassed.  
 | 主之主 Lord of lords.  
 | 有之上 above all things.  
 | 古之先 before all things; from eternity.  
 | 無此理 there is no such principle.  
 | 勿復言 return answer on no account.  
 | 無一失 or 萬不失 一 not the least mistake; absolutely certain.  
 | 不得已 cannot on any account.  
 | 國公法 international law.  
 | 里長城 the Great Wall.  
 | 全之計 a perfect scheme; a safe plan.  
 | 世萬代 all generations; for all time.  
 | 惡滔天 wicked beyond bounds; outrageous.

| 金買鄰 it takes ten thousand  
taels to buy a (good) neigh-  
bour.

| 國九州 the whole world; all  
countries.

**綰**<sup>3</sup> To hate. To string.  
Crimson.  
5768

(From Nos. 4547; 8070.)

**蔓**<sup>4</sup> To creep, as a plant.  
5769 (From Nos. 5497; 8603.)

| 延 to spread about; diffusive.

| 子 a tendril; a creeper.

Read *man*<sup>2</sup>. A kind of turnip.

| 菁 a turnip; a beet.

**丸**<sup>2</sup> A pill; a pellet; a  
small ball; a bullet. Dis-  
5770 tinguish 凡 No. 1407.

(From Nos. 1009; 1114.)

| 藕 pills.

**紉**<sup>2</sup> White. White silk.  
Also read *huan*.  
5771

(From Nos. 4547; 5770.)

| 扇 silk fans or screens.

| 袴子弟 fellows with white silken  
breeches—fops; mashers.

**彎**<sup>1</sup> To bend. Bent; curved.  
5772 (From Nos. 2952; 3536.)

| 尺 a carpenter's square.

| 弓 to bend a bow.

| 腰 to stoop.

| 蛾 arched eyebrows.

| 彎曲曲的 winding; tortuous;  
serpentine.

**灣**<sup>1</sup> A bend; a cove; a bay.  
Used with No. 5772.  
5773

(From Nos. 4900; 5772.)

| 船 to anchor; to make fast by the  
bank.

| 泊 to anchor.

| 曲 winding; tortuous.

**元**<sup>1,2</sup> To round off; to trim.  
**園**  
5774 (From Nos. 5040; 1908;  
5965.)

| 角 to round off the corners.

**完**<sup>2</sup> To finish; to complete;  
completed. To pay taxes.  
5775 (From Nos. 3729; 5965.)

| 工 to finish work; to complete a  
job.

| 備 complete; all ready; fully pre-  
pared.

| 結 or 完訖 or 完竣 or 完畢 to  
finish up; completed.

| 肯 all are willing.

| 全 perfect; entire; complete.

| 數 to settle an account.

| 了 done; ended; finished.

| 清 a clear settlement; all settled  
up.

| 事 to bring a matter to an end.

| 納 to pay up.

| 固 well-made and strong.

| 足 in full.

| 聚 to reassemble; to bring togeth-  
er—as people parted.

| 滿 to culminate; to end.

| 婚 or 完娶 or 完嫖 or 完姻 to  
consummate a marriage.

| 成 finished; completed.

| 好 excellent.

| 責任 to acquit oneself of respon-  
sibility.

| 錢糧 or 完稅 or 完餉 to pay  
taxes.

| 整全備 all perfectly arranged.

**玩**<sup>2,4</sup> Trinkets. To play or  
to play with. To test; to  
5776 examine.

(From Nos. 5873; 5965.)

| 味 to try the taste of; to relish—  
as a book.

| 法 to despise the law.

| 藝 or 玩器 or 玩物 or 玩意兒  
toys; playthings.

| 耍 or 玩弄 or 玩戲 to play; to  
toy with; to romp.

| 月 to enjoy the moonlight.

| 景 to enjoy scenery.

| 狎 to play or toy with—as a  
woman.

| 賞 to find pleasure in.

| 延 to delay.

| 索 to study a subject; to turn  
over in one's mind.

| 泄 to dawdle.

| 生 to become careless in one's  
business.

| 頭 amusement; entertainment.

| 笑 to joke; to jest.

| 話 jesting; in fun.

| 人喪德 familiar license destroys  
one's virtue.

**頑**<sup>2</sup> Obstinate; wayward;  
stupid. To play.  
5777 (From Nos. 2504; 5965.)

| 健 a conventional term for good  
health.

| 戶 an obstinate person.

| 劣 good for nothing.

| 耍 to trifle; to sport.

| 民 the stupid people; the masses.

| 梗 obstinate

| 疲 perverse; obstinate.

| 童 a stupid youth.

| 兒 a stupid son; my son.

**翫**<sup>4</sup> To study till weary.  
Used with No. 5776.  
5777<sup>a</sup> (From Nos. 1980; 5965.)

**婉**<sup>3</sup> Complaisant; agreeable.  
5778 (From Nos. 3921; 3735.)

| 順 accommodating; kind.

| 婉聽從 obligingly consenting.



**挽**<sup>3</sup> To draw back; to restore; to pull. To seize.  
5779

(From Nos. 4769; 3735.)

- | 回 to bring back—as a past state of things.
- | 歌 or 挽詞 funereal dirges.
- | 住 to hold back.
- | 髻 to dress the hair; to make the hair up into a knot.
- | 袖 to roll up the sleeves.
- | 柩 to bear a coffin; to weep over it—as a son.
- | 留 to detain; to hold back.
- | 救 to save from disaster; to rescue.
- | 邀 to persuade; to induce.
- | 扶 to lead to.
- | 顏風 to reform degenerate manners.
- | 回不得 cannot be restored—at the first.
- | 手同行 to walk hand in hand.

**晚**<sup>3</sup> Evening; late. A junior.  
5780 (From Nos. 4443; 3735.)

- | 上 or 晚夕 or 晚間 the evening.
- | 了 late; behindhand.
- | 餐 the evening meal—the Lord's Supper.
- | 年 old; late in life.
- | 弟 or 晚生 a junior; your pupil, or servant—a term for "I."
- | 禾 or 晚稻 a late crop; a second crop.
- | 運 to succeed late—as a student in getting a degree.
- | 飯 the evening meal.
- | 宴 a banquet in the evening.
- | 輩 a younger generation.
- | 婚 to marry late in life—as a widow re-marrying.
- | 燒晴 a promising evening for a fair day.
- | 去一時 to delay going a moment.

**輓**<sup>3</sup> To draw a hearse.  
5781 (From Nos. 95; 3735.)

- | 詩 or 輓言 a funeral ode; an elegy.
- | 祝 or 輓聯 or 祭輓 funeral scrolls hung up on the occasion of a death.

**宛**<sup>3</sup> To yield. Courteous; obliging. Also read *üen*.  
5782 (From Nos. 3729; 5971.)

- | 然 or 宛若 as if; the same as; according to; still.
  - | 轉 yielding; plausible; specious; to bring things about by trimming.
  - | 然左辟 he courteously stood aside to the left.
- Read *üen*<sup>4</sup>. Small.

| 彼鳴鳩 small is that cooing dove.

**剗**<sup>1</sup> To cut; to cut out; to scoop. Also read *ua*. Interchanged with No. 5774.  
5783 (From Nos. 5040; 5782.)

- | 補 to cut out and patch.
- | 割 to cut out.
- | 削 to cut away; to pare.
- | 地 to dig; to hoe.
- | 出來 to pluck out.
- | 心待人 to treat people in a whole-hearted way.
- | 骨上的肉 to cut away the flesh from the bones.
- | 眼剗皮的 savagely; brutally.

**婉**<sup>3</sup> Pleasant; genial.  
5784 (From Nos. 3921; 5782.)

- | 容 a pleasant countenance.
  - | 言 entreaties.
  - | 順 to condescend to; agreeable.
- Read *üen*. Beautiful.

**碗**<sup>3</sup> A bowl; a basin; a cup; a dish.  
5785 (From Nos. 4829; 3797; 3758; 5782; 5971.)

- | 口 the mouth of a basin or cup.
- | 子青 acorn-black.
- | 蓋杯盆 crockery-ware.

**腕**<sup>4</sup> The wrist; a flexible joint.  
5786 (From Nos. 4466; 5782; 5971.)

- | 子 or 手腕 the wrist.

**豌**<sup>1</sup> The garden pea.  
5787 (From Nos. 5098; 5782.)

- | 豇 the garden pea.

## UANG.

**尢**<sup>1</sup> Lame. The 43rd Radical. Distinguish 尢 No. 2676.  
5788

**网**<sup>3</sup> A net; net-like. The 122nd Radical.  
5789

**往**<sup>3</sup> To go towards; to depart. Formerly; past.  
5790 (From Nos. 597; 1115; 4519.)

- | 常 constantly; usually; heretofore.
- | 日 or 往昔 in by-gone days.

| 反 or 往還 or 往轉 or 往復 to go and come back.  
 | 後 hereafter; in the future.  
 | 罪 past offences.  
 | 往 often so; frequently; constantly.  
 | 晤 to have an interview with.  
 | 來 intercourse.  
 | 年 or 往時 or 往世 or 往古 in bygone years; in the past.  
 | 下拉 pull it downwards.  
 | 上冒 to go upward—as smoke.  
 | 前走 to go forward.  
 | 那裏去 where are you going?  
 | 事休題 let bygones be bygones.  
 | 好裏學 direct your studies to that which is good.  
 | 回裏跑 to return; to run back.  
 | 時遺風 antiquated notions.  
 | 古來今 history; from of old till now.

**望**<sup>4</sup> To expect; to hope.  
**望** To look towards. The 15th of the month.

5791 (From Nos. 5936; 5792; 5795; and 望. An ancient form of the character.)

| 看 or 探望 to look at; to go to see; to visit.  
 | 天 to look up to heaven.  
 | 空 to look into space; vain hopes.  
 | 著 looking towards.  
 | 見 gazing; to look at.  
 | 六 or 望花甲 nearly sixty years old; in sight of sixty.  
 | 雨 to look for rain.  
 | 日 or 望月 the 15th day of the moon.  
 | 親 to visit relatives.  
 | 臺 or 望樓 a look-out; a signal station.  
 | 切 to earnestly hope; expectantly.  
 | 重 highly distinguished.  
 | 想 to long for.  
 | 族 people who are respected in a neighbourhood.

| 示 to look forward to the receipt of instructions.  
 | 乞 to beg; to request.  
 | 柱 stone pillars at the tombs of persons of position.  
 | 求 to entreat.  
 | 遠 or 望長久遠 to look to a distance; to look into the future.  
 | 不見 or 望不到 unable to see—usually of distant objects.  
 | 望然去 to leave in disgust.  
 | 穿雙眼 to bore through with both eyes by gazing—of a long-expectant attitude.  
 | 長處想 to think of the future; long-sighted.

**亡**<sup>2</sup> To die; to perish; to be lost.  
**亡** (From Nos. 5108; 4465; 5792 2598.)

| 沒 or 死亡 or 亡故 dead; perished.  
 | 魂 a disembodied spirit.  
 | 失 lost; gone.  
 | 人 a fugitive; an exile.  
 | 夫 a dead husband.  
 | 羊 a lost or stray sheep.  
 | 命之徒 a ruffian; a desperado.  
 | 羊補牢未爲遲也 it is not too late to repair the sheepfold after the sheep has strayed—never too late to mend.

Read u. Without; not.

| 何 in a little while.  
 | 而爲有 to have nothing while professing to have.

**妄**<sup>4</sup> False; absurd. Reckless; disorderly.  
 5793 (From Nos. 3921; 5792.)

| 談 vain and foolish talk.  
 | 爲 unseemly behaviour.  
 | 語 wild statements.  
 | 證 false witness; perjury.

| 人 an abandoned incorrigible person.  
 | 取 to misappropriate; to squeeze.  
 | 論 reckless reasoning.  
 | 冒 to falsely assume the name of.  
 | 殺 to give no quarter.  
 | 誕 wild fabulous stories.  
 | 對 to answer at random.  
 | 費 waste; unregulated expenditure.  
 | 議 reckless proposals.  
 | 想 vain hopes; to indulge in vain hopes.  
 | 告 or 妄控 to accuse falsely.  
 | 追 a wrongful claim.  
 | 作見證 to bear false witness.  
 | 自尊崇 will worship.  
 | 語虛詞 false and hollow statements.  
 | 自尊大 self-opinionated; to boast wildly.  
 | 作妄爲 unseemly behaviour.

**忘**<sup>2</sup> To forget; to be unmindful of; to neglect.  
 5794 Also read uang<sup>4</sup>.

(From Nos. 2167; 5792.)

| 記 or 忘了 or 忘卻 or 忘失 to forget; forgotten.  
 | 本 to forget the source of good; to be ungrateful.  
 | 食 to forget to eat—from excess of work.  
 | 神 absent-minded.  
 | 年 a friendship in which difference of years is forgotten.  
 | 八蛋 or 忘八羔子 a rascal; an ill-mannered person—a term of abuse.  
 | 不了 impossible to forget; certain.  
 | 恩負義 ungrateful; reprobate.

**王**<sup>2</sup> A prince; a king; a ruler; royal.  
 5795 (Perhaps from Nos. 5371; 2383.)

| 宮 the king's palace.  
 | 法 the law of the land.



| 春 the first month of the year.  
 | 耶 a river god.  
 | 侯 or 王公 princes and earls;  
     nobility.  
 | 瓜 or 黃瓜 the cucumber.  
 | 父 a grandfather.  
 | 道 the royal road; the perfect  
     way of the ancient kings;  
     regard for the general welfare;  
     right as opposed to might.  
 | 子 a prince.  
 | 化 civilizing influence—as of  
     good government.  
 | 事 Imperial affairs.  
 | 城 the capital of a tributary state.  
 | 孫 a prince's descendants.  
 | 妃 a prince's concubine.  
 | 位 the throne or rank of a prince.  
 | 府 a king's palace.  
 | 命 royal authority—the power of  
     life and death.  
 | 陵 or 皇陵 Imperial tombs.  
 | 大臣 the prince and ministers  
     who form the Tsong-li yamen.  
 | 聖轉輪 a Buddhist term for  
     a universal and holy monarch.  
 | 化所不及 beyond the reach of  
     civilization.

Read *wang*<sup>4</sup>. To rule, as a  
 king.

| 天下 to rule the empire.

**佺**<sup>1</sup> Weak. A rickety per-  
**佺** son.  
 5796 (From Nos. 5788; 4406;  
     5795; 3098.)

**旺**<sup>4</sup> To prosper; to increase.  
 Prosperous; brilliant;  
 5797 bright.  
 (From Nos. 4443; 5795.)

| 地 a prosperous place.  
 | 運 good fortune; lucky.  
 | 旺的 bright; shining; flourish-  
     ing.  
 | 相 (*hsiang*<sup>4</sup>) 堂 the shrine of the  
     God of Wealth.

**枉**<sup>3</sup> In vain. To do or  
 suffer wrong; oppression.  
 5798 Crooked.  
 (From Nos. 3797; 5795.)

| 費 to spend to no purpose.  
 | 然 useless; in vain.  
 | 駕 or 枉臨 or 枉顧 to waste  
     time in going to visit—a polite  
     phrase.  
 | 法 to render the law void.  
 | 誓願 to force to make a vow.  
 | 死鬼 the spirit of a man who  
     has died from injustice.  
 | 死城 the abode of the above in  
     the nether world.  
 | 廢心機 lost all your pains.  
 | 居人世 to be of no use in the  
     world.

**汪**<sup>1</sup> An expanse of water.  
 Distinguish 注 No. 1119.  
 5799  
 (From Nos. 4900; 5795.)

| 洋 or 汪洋大海 the open sea.  
 | 汪 in abundance—of water.

**罔**<sup>3</sup> A negative; nothing;  
 not. A net. To deceive;  
 5800 in vain. Distinguish 岡  
 No. 2784.

(From 罔. An old form of the  
 character and probably 𠂔. An  
 erroneous form of No. 403.)

| 上 to deceive one's superiors.  
 | 極 boundless.  
 | 然 useless; undecided.  
 | 見 to see nothing.  
 | 有攸赦 there can be no forgive-  
     ness for him.  
 | 大罔小 no matter whether great  
     or small.

**惘**<sup>3</sup> To lose one's self-pos-  
 session.  
 5801  
 (From Nos. 2167; 5800.)

| 然 irresolute; undecided.

**網**<sup>3</sup> A net; a web. Dis-  
 tinguish 綱 No. 2786.  
 5802  
 (From Nos. 4547; 5800.)

| 羅 nets; traps.  
 | 絡 network.  
 | 油 or 油網 the net-like fat that  
     covers the inwards of a bullock.

**輞**<sup>3</sup> The tire of a wheel.  
 5803 (From Nos. 95; 5800.)

| 子 a wheel's fellow.

**魍**<sup>3</sup> An elf.  
 5804 (From Nos. 3128; 5800.)

| 魍 sprites

## UEI.

**尾**<sup>3</sup> A tail; the rear; be-  
 hind; the end. To follow.  
 5805 N. A. Also read 𠂔.  
 (From Nos. 4808; 3633.)

| 底 or 尾末 the end; the bottom;  
     the utmost.  
 | 後 afterwards; subsequently.  
 | 來 to come last.  
 | 綴 to follow up.  
 | 銀 unpaid parts of an account.  
 | 巴 a tail.  
 | 數 outstanding accounts.  
 | 姦 or 鵝姦 sodomy.  
 | 之而行 or 跟尾 to follow.

**位**<sup>4</sup> A seat; a position. A  
 particle indicating re-  
 spect.  
 5806

(From Nos. 4406; 3322.)

| 分 rank; position; that to which  
     a person is entitled.  
 | 居 a position; an abode.  
 | 次 series; sequence; order.

**威**<sup>1</sup> / Severe; stern; majestic.  
Pomp.  
5807

(From Nos. 3921; 2260.)

- | 權 or 威勢 power; authority; influence.
- | 氣 stern demeanour; majesty.
- | 嚇 to terrify.
- | 嚴 or 威烈 majestic; stern.
- | 能 power.
- | 逼 or 威脅 to treat cruelly; to coerce.
- | 之 to overawe; to scare.
- | 儀 dignity of demeanour; majesty; a sense of decorum.
- | 姑 a husband's mother.
- | 福 the august happiness—of the Emperor.
- | 望 acknowledged authority or power; prestige.
- | 宣 his august name is widely known.
- | 猛 fierce; ferocious.
- | 武 stern; dignified; martial-looking.
- | 風 an awe-inspiring reputation.
- | 怒 fierce rage; severity.
- | 虐 oppressive; tyrannical.
- | 侮 五行 to waste and misuse the five elements.
- | 而不猛 imposing and yet not fierce.
- | 風凜凜 awe-inspiring fame; overawing.
- | 鎮海內 to awe the whole land—into peace.

**微**<sup>2</sup> Small; minute; trifling; subtle; obscure.  
5808 Distinguish 微 No. 284.

(From No. 5745; see No. 284.)

- | 明 a faint light; dawns of understanding.
- | 毫 trifling; unimportant.
- | 小 minute; small.
- | 末 unimportant; trifling.
- | 妙 minute; subtle.
- | 細 very small and fine; trifling.
- | 薄 thin; trifling; mean.
- | 賤 or 輕微 vulgar; inferior.

| 臣 a petty official—used depreciatingly of oneself.

| 風 a light breeze.

| 物 trifling; of no value—said of a present.

| 忱 a token; a slight token of.

| 笑 to smile.

| 時 before he came to the front.

| 特 not only.

| 言 disguised language; in parable.

| 服 or 微行 in disguise; the dress of an ordinary person.

| 詞 a slighting expression.

| 次 or 微微次些 slightly inferior.

| 弱 sickly; feeble.

| 微的 or 微然 a very little; in a slight degree.

**隗**<sup>3</sup> A small feudal State.  
Lofty.

5809

(From Nos. 1517; 3128.)

**薈**<sup>4</sup> To flourish, as plants.  
A species of squills.

5810

(From Nos. 5497; 1887.)

**壇**<sup>3</sup> A low wall round an altar.

5810<sup>a</sup>

(From Nos. 5371; 2331.)

**鮐**<sup>3</sup> The snouted sturgeon.

5811 (From Nos. 5897; 2695.)

**亶**<sup>3</sup> Indefatigable; unwearied. Resolute.

5812

(From No. 5108; and 亶. A form of No. 2172.)

| 亶文王 earnest and energetic was Wen Wang.

| 亶不倦 willing and unwearied.

Read men<sup>2</sup>. A gorge.

**未**<sup>4</sup> Not yet; not; not being.  
From 1-3 p.m. Distinguish 未 No. 3784.

5813

(From Nos. 3797; 2383.)

| 有 none; there never has been.

| 時 1-3 p.m.

| 必 uncertain; improbable; not necessarily.

| 協 or 未妥 unsatisfactory.

| 曾 has not; not yet.

| 及 not yet; not yet reached.

| 嘗 not yet; never.

| 免 unavoidable; necessarily; cannot be prevented.

| 定 uncertain; not settled.

| 然 not so; it cannot be.

| 幾 in no long time; not a great while; shortly.

| 若 it is not so good as...

| 達 not to be known—to fame; not to reach to; inferior to; not to succeed.

| 悉 does not know or understand.

| 月 the 6th moon.

| 列 not yet enumerated.

| 便 inconvenient; undesirable.

| 能 cannot; may not.

| 經 has not yet.

| 入流 unclassified officials.

| 達時 before he became known—to fame.

| 可知 or 未必見得 quite uncertain; no knowing.

| 來的事 things in the future.

| 曾想到 unthought of.

| 盡的話 words left unsaid.

| 知其詳 or 未詳 not to know the particulars; to be unacquainted with the details.

| 可擅便 it should not be done on your own responsibility.

| 窺全豹 he did not see the whole leopard—saw a few spots only—used of narrow, partial views.

| 知死活 not knowing whether dead or alive.

| 嘗不可 it may be done; there is no objection.

| 達一間 inferior in one respect.

**味**<sup>4</sup> Flavour; taste; smell.

5814 (From Nos. 2881; 5813.)

| 料 condiments; spices; seasonings.



| 道 or 味氣 or 味兒 or 滋味  
flavour; taste; odour; smell.  
| 其言 to test the flavour of his  
words.

**危**<sup>2</sup> Dangerous; perilous.  
Lofty.

5815

(From No. 738; see No. 118.)

| 驚 or 危篤 very dangerous—as  
a disease.  
| 險 or 危殆 or 危急 hazardous.  
| 言 words of warning.  
| 病 or 危疾 a dangerous illness.  
| 亡 in great danger.  
| 難 in danger; dangerous.  
| 迫 dangerous and pressing; in  
peril.  
| 詞苦語 misleading and injurious  
statements.  
| 乎其危 how perilous it is!  
| 在旦夕 near dissolution—be-  
tween morning and evening.  
| 難之間 in times of danger.  
| 言危行 lofty and bold in word  
and action.

**桅**<sup>2</sup> The mast of a vessel.

5816 (From Nos. 3797; 5815.)

| 盤 or 桅斗 a small wooden cap  
on the top of a mast.  
| 竿 a mast.  
| 尾 or 桅梢 the mast-head.  
| 頭旂 a pennant.  
| 夾艙 the hold where the masts  
are stepped.

**爲**<sup>2</sup> To be. To do. To make.  
To practise; to act out.

5817

| 念 to give attention to; to make  
one's chief aim.  
| 用 use.  
| 理 to arrange; to settle.  
| 政 to govern.  
| 計 to have a plan or means.  
| 止 as far as to....  
| 從 to aid and abet.

| 主 to take responsibility; to de-  
cide.

| 善 to practise virtue; to do good.

| 力 to use force.

| 學 to study.

| 人 to be a man; to act as a man;  
a class of man; a man's charac-  
ter.

| 時 to last; to endure.

| 盜 to rob.

| 官 to act as an officer; to be an  
official.

| 難 to be in difficulty; in a dilem-  
ma.

| 是 to be right or correct.

| 望 is what he hopes.

| 業 as a business or means of live-  
lihood.

| 期 or 爲限 as a limit of time.

| 禁 is prohibited.

| 照 or 爲憑 or 爲據 as proof; as  
evidence.

| 要 to be important.

| 質 (*chi*<sup>4</sup>) to be a pledge or host-  
age.

| 頌 (preceded by other words) was  
glad to learn that.

| 冤結仇 to be enemies.

| 非作歹 to do evil.

| 人在世 to be a man in the  
world; to perform the duties  
of life.

| 臣不易 (*i*<sup>4</sup>) it is not easy to be  
a statesman.

Read *uei*<sup>4</sup>. For; because of.  
On account of. Wherefore.

| 著 because; because of.

| 此 on this account.

| 己 for oneself.

| 何 why? wherefore?

| 利 for gain.

| 的是 because; for the cause; on  
account of...

| 這個 on account of this.

| 甚麼 why?

| 人爲 to do for others.

| 顧人 to take interest in the  
welfare of others.

| 公爲私 for public and private.

| 照會事 I, therefore send this  
despatch.

| 國致命 to risk life for one's  
country.

| 着何故 for what reason?

| 照覆事 in the matter of a reply  
to your despatch.

**僞**<sup>4</sup> False; simulated.

5818 (From Nos. 4406; 5817.)

| 充 to pretend to be falsely.

| 念 false-hearted.

| 錢 counterfeit money.

| 神 a false god.

**魏**<sup>4</sup> High; lofty. Used  
with No. 5820.

5819

(From Nos. 3128; 5832.)

| 闕 or 象魏 the gate of a palace  
or city.

| 國 a small feudal State, B. C. 403-  
241, in the southern part of  
Shansi and the northern part  
of Honan.

| 紀 the Wei dynasty A.D. 220-264.

**巍**<sup>1</sup> Lofty; eminent.

5820 (From Nos. 4686; 5819.)

| 巍乎 how imposing!

**尉**<sup>4</sup> To still; to quiet.

5821 (From Nos. 5684; 4808;  
4782.)

Read *ü*<sup>4</sup>. A military officer.

| 遲恭 one of the two guardians  
painted on the door of every  
*yamen*.

**慰**<sup>4</sup> To comfort; to soothe;  
to console.

5822

(From Nos. 2167; 5821.)

| 冥 to quiet the spirits—as by  
burning incense, etc.

| 問 to make enquiries after one's health.

| 悅 to be gladdened.

**蔚**<sup>4</sup> Luxuriant; elegant.  
Name of a plant.

5823

(From Nos. 5497; 5821.)

| 茂 or 蒼蔚 luxuriant vegetation.

| 藍天 a clear blue sky.

**唯**<sup>3</sup> To answer promptly.

5824 (From Nos. 2881; 1217.)

| 而起 he answered and arose.

Read uei<sup>3</sup>. Only.

| 酒食是議 they will have to deliberate about wine and food only.

**帷**<sup>2</sup> A curtain; a screen.

5825 (From Nos. 863; 1217.)

| 薄 a curtain to a door.

| 房 a bedchamber.

| 帳 or 帷幔 curtains.

| 裳 a skirt; an apron.

| 幄 a tent; a pavilion.

| 薄不修 to be lewd.

**惟**<sup>2</sup> Only; and; with; is.  
An initial particle. Used  
5826 to connect subject and predicate. Interchanged with No. 5827.

(From Nos. 2167; 1217.)

| 願 the only thing I can desire is...; may it be...!

| 恐 lest; fearing.

| 煩 I am compelled to request...

| 獨 only; but.

| 是不去 under the circumstances he will not go.

| 當如此 it can only be so.

| 查前案 however, on examining into previous cases...

| 他是問 he will be solely responsible.

| 命是聽從 to accept one's destiny; to be guided entirely by the orders of.

**維**<sup>2</sup> To tie; to hold together; to hold fast. But;  
5827 only. An initial particle.

(From Nos. 4547; 1217.)

| 繫 to fasten together; to connect with.

| 持 to aid; to uphold.

| 時 at that time.

| 谷 in a dilemma.

| 今 now; at this time.

**畏**<sup>4</sup> To dread; to fear. Awe.

5828 (Said to be a contraction of No. 1755; see No. 4158.)

| 懼 or 畏怕 or 畏忌 to fear; fear.

| 難 to dread difficulty.

| 怯 or 心怯 to dread; apprehensive of.

| 風 to be afraid of the weather.

| 惡 (u<sup>4</sup>) to dread and loathe.

| 縮 hesitating; timid.

| 羞 bashful; sensitive.

| 罪 to be afraid of punishment.

| 敬 to stand in awe of.

| 途 to fear the road—to avoid the transport of goods for fear of difficulties.

| 疑 to dread and suspect.

| 法 to dread the law.

| 服 to submit from fear.

| 避 to skulk.

| 語兒 the Ouigours—a Turkish tribe which settled near Turfan A. D. 640.

| 天命 to fear heaven's commands.

| 意無能 useless and cowardly; incapacitated through fear.

| 首畏尾 to fear beginning and end—to want nothing to do with.

**煨**<sup>1</sup> To roast in ashes. To stew.

5829

(From Nos. 1695; 5828.)

| 炭 the brown or peat coal found in the north of Chihli; to burn pit charcoal.

| 黃 or 煨焦 to roast brown.

**猥**<sup>3</sup> Many; plentiful. To collect. Rustic.

5830

(From Nos. 1340; 5828.)

| 鄙 or 猥瑣 or 卑猥 rustic; unpolished; coarse.

| 褻 improper liberties.

| 承獎譽 deeply obliged for your recommendation.

**隈**<sup>1</sup>  
**隈**

A cove; a curve.

(From Nos. 1517; 4900;  
5831 5828.)

| 積 an accumulation of stores for the entertainment of guests.

**委**<sup>3</sup> A grievance. To depute.  
To give up; to cast away.

5832

(From Nos. 3921; 1697.)

| 曲 a wrong; injustice; indirect; crooked.

| 輸 to pay up—as taxes, etc.

| 棄 to throw away.

| 實 or 委的 really; truly.

| 係 it is really...

| 員 a deputy; a special commissioner.

| 託 to commission; to entrust to.

| 婉 winning; specious.

| 吏 keeper of the stores.

| 驗 to appoint to inspect; to appoint to hold an inquest.

| 無 really was not.

| 下 to put down—as a burden.

| 屈 a wrong; a grievance.

| 靡 disastrously unsuccessful; dispirited.

| 查 to depute to enquire.

| 辦 to commission.

| 命 to give up one's life.



| 委佗佗 stylish; easy; self-possessed.

| 婉動聽 a specious manner that moves one to listen.

| 員代辦 to depute an officer to act in the place of.

| 地下而去 threw it down and went away.

**痿**<sup>3</sup> Paralysis. Impotent.  
5833 (From Nos. 3844; 5832.)

| 痺 want of power in the limbs.

**萎**<sup>1</sup> To wither, as plants.  
5834 (From Nos. 5497; 5832.)

| 仁 the dried kernel of a nut used in medicine.

**諉**<sup>3</sup> To excuse oneself; to decline; to shirk. To lay the blame on others.  
5835 (From Nos. 2515; 5832.)

| 累 to implicate; to involve in.

| 謝 to decline with thanks.

| 宕 to put off.

| 託 to shift on to some one else.

**餵**<sup>4</sup> To feed animals or children.  
5836 (From Nos. 4835; 2881; 5832; 5828.)

| 馬 to feed a horse.

| 飽 he feed him to the full.

| 孩子 to feed children.

| 牲口 to feed animals.

**胃**<sup>4</sup> The stomach. Distinguish 胃 No. 325.  
5837 (From Nos. 4466; 5248.)

| 火 fire in the stomach—biliousness, etc.

| 寒 cold in the stomach—supposed to be the cause of loss of appetite, etc.

| 口 the pylorus; the appetite.

| 氣疼 gripes; belly-ache.

| 口不清或無胃口 I have no appetite.

**惛**<sup>4</sup> Disquieted.  
5838 (From Nos. 2167; 5837.)

**渭**<sup>4</sup> A large tributary of the Yellow River. Roaring, as rapids.  
5839 (From Nos. 4900; 5837.)

**謂**<sup>4</sup> To speak of; to say; to style.  
5840 (From Nos. 2515; 5837.)

| 之曰 he addressed him saying...

**猬**<sup>4</sup> The hedgehog; the porcupine.  
5841 (From Nos. 1340; 1079; 5837.)

| 鼠或刺猬 the hedgehog.

**韋**<sup>2</sup> Leather; a hide. The 178th Radical.  
5842

| 陀 the Vedas; name of an idol who stands with drawn sword at the door of every Buddhist monastery.

**偉**<sup>3</sup> Admirable; extraordinary; fine-looking; powerful.  
5843 (From Nos. 4406; 5842.)

| 人 a notable; a person of extraordinary powers.

| 男子 a brave man.

**圍**<sup>2</sup> To surround; to invest; to besiege.  
5844 (From Nos. 1908; 5842.)

| 困 to besiege; to environ.

| 繞 or 圍裏 or 圍環 to encircle; to enclose; to environ.

| 棋 the War Game, a game of chess played with 361 pieces.

| 裙 a petticoat; an apron.

| 牆 an enclosing wall.

| 帳 or 幃帳 a screen; a curtain.

| 住 to surround.

| 城 to besiege a city.

| 塲 a hunting ground.

| 捕 or 圍拿 to surround and capture.

| 抱 to embrace; to encircle.

| 屏 a folding screen.

| 攻 to encircle and attack.

| 嘴子 a child's bib.

**幃**<sup>2</sup> A curtain. Rooms for women.  
5845 (From Nos. 863; 5842.)

**暉**<sup>3</sup> The bright shining of the sun.  
5846 (From Nos. 4443; 5842.)

**煒**<sup>3</sup> A raging fire. Glowing.  
5847 (From Nos. 1695; 5842.)

| 盛 blazing; scorching.

**緯**<sup>4</sup> The threads woven into and crossing the warp. Parallels of latitude. Transverse lines. Fringe; tassels.  
5848 (From Nos. 4547; 5842.)

| 道 lines running east and west; parallels of latitude.

| 綫 silk tassels; parallels of latitude.

| 帽 a fringed official summer cap.

| 度北 northern latitude.

**葦**<sup>2</sup> A reed.  
5849 (From Nos. 5497; 5842.)

| 灘 a patch where reeds are grown.

| 蓆 rush mats.

| 錐 the sprouts of reeds.

| 子 reeds.

| 塘 or 葦坑 marshy ground covered with reeds.

**衛**<sup>1</sup> To protect; to guard.  
**衛** A military station.  
 5850 (From Nos. 2182; 5842.)

| 身 or 衛生 to take care of one's health.  
 | 國 the State of Wei, B. C. 1022-241.  
 | 千總 a lieutenant in charge of a grain station.  
 | 闔 闔 to protect the country.

**禕**<sup>2</sup> The sacrificial robes of a queen. A knee-pad.  
 5850<sup>6</sup> Beautiful.  
 (From Nos. 2347; 5842.)

**違**<sup>2</sup> To disobey; to oppose.  
 To disregard. To offend  
 5851 against.  
 (From Nos. 1036; 5842.)

| 背 to disobey; to act in opposition to.  
 | 犯 to act contrary to; to disobey.  
 | 慢 to act rudely.  
 | 禁 to do what is forbidden; to offend against a prohibition.  
 | 限 to exceed a set time.  
 | 怨 to cherish resentment against.  
 | 和 indisposed; out of sorts.  
 | 避 to abscond.  
 | 拗 obstinate; cantankerous.  
 | 逆 to act contrary to; to be perverse.  
 | 悖 unfit; unseemly; improper.  
 | 延 disobedience and delay.  
 | 言 contradictory.  
 | 理 contrary to principle; against reason.  
 | 章 to disobey regulations.  
 | 阻 to oppose; to interfere with.  
 | 令 to disobey orders.  
 | 棄 to oppose and discard; to reject.  
 | 此例 to offend against this rule.  
 | 教許久 I have long been without your teaching.  
 | 心之論 to talk against the right.

| 卻前盟 to repudiate a former agreement.  
 | 背合同 to commit a breach of contract.

**闥**<sup>2</sup> Doors leading to the womens' rooms. Doors  
 5852 of the palace.  
 (From Nos. 3665; 5842.)

| 姓 examination names—a form of lottery on the names of successful competitors.  
 | 墨 essays of successful candidates.

**韙**<sup>3</sup> Right; that which is right.  
 5853  
 (From Nos. 5842; 4798.)

~~~~~  
 UEN.

**翁**<sup>1</sup> An old man; a title of respect. Also read *ong*.  
 5854 Distinguish 翁 No. 1487.  
 (From Nos. 5874; 2954.)

| 婿 father-in-law and son-in-law.  
 | 仲 statues of men at tombs.  
 | 姑翁婆 a husband's father and mother.

**問**<sup>4</sup> To ask; to enquire; to investigate. To require  
 5855 from. To sentence. Distinguish 問 No. 814.  
 (From Nos. 2881; 3665.)

| 安 or 問候 or 問好 to ask after another's health or welfare.  
 | 罪 or 問定 to condemn; to sentence to.  
 | 俗 to learn the customs of a place.  
 | 心 to examine oneself.  
 | 難 or 問疑 to get abstruse points cleared up; to learn the reasons for.

| 對 or 問答 a dialogue; a conversation; a catechism.  
 | 話 to question.  
 | 事 to ask about matters; to take responsibility.  
 | 路 or 問程 to ask the road.  
 | 案 to try cases.  
 | 價 to ask the price of.  
 | 供 to elicit evidence.  
 | 住 or 問乾 or 問窮 or 問倒 to reduce to silence by question; to "stump" by a question.  
 | 斬 to sentence to decapitation.  
 | 及 to ask about.  
 | 知 to ascertain.  
 | 道 or 問說 to ask the way; to seek instruction.  
 | 細底 to search into; a thorough investigation; to go to the root of the matter.  
 | 明白 to ask till one understands.  
 | 死罪 to sentence to death.  
 | 到家 to get all the information required.  
 | 他一句 ask him a question.

**聞**<sup>2</sup> To hear. To smell.  
 Distinguish 聞 No. 2161.  
 5856  
 (From Nos. 3665; 4439.)

| 見 to hear and to see; experience.  
 | 人 a celebrity.  
 | 香 to smell the fragrance.  
 | 知 or 聞訊 to hear of; to ascertain.  
 | 信 to hear news of.  
 | 報 to hear it reported; to learn of.  
 | 名 to hear of by reputation.  
 | 一知二 to be apt; to take in the whole subject from a little instruction.

Read *wen*<sup>4</sup>. To state to.

| 於王 told it to the king.  
 | 于四國 to make known throughout the whole kingdom.



**纜**<sup>4</sup> Mourning; the ropes attached to the bier held 5857 by mourners.

(From Nos. 4547; 3735.)

| 服 mourning apparel.

**甕**<sup>4</sup> An earthen jar. The archway under a city gate. Also read *ong*.  
5858 (From Nos. 5752; 1511; 2658; 2954.)

| 圈 the inclosure of a city gate at Peking

| 缸 a water-jar.

| 洞 the archway underneath a city-gate.

| 牖繩樞 a round window and a string door-pivot—great poverty.

**穩**<sup>3</sup> Firm; secure. Distinguish 穩 No. 2598.  
5859 (From Nos. 1697; 4406; 2597.)

| 妥 or 穩當 or 穩住 or 妥穩 stable; safe; steady; secure; reliable.

| 重 grave; reserved; formal.

| 定 or 穩固 firm; fixed; strong.

**刎**<sup>3</sup> To cut across.  
5860 (From Nos. 5040; 5747.)

| 喉 or 自刎 or 刎頸 or 刎死 to cut one's throat.

| 頸交 a friendship that would lead persons to die for each other.

| 頸以見志 (I am ready) to cut my throat to show that I am in earnest.

**吻**<sup>3</sup> The corners of the mouth; the lips.  
5861 (From Nos. 2881; 4466; 5747; 3751.)

**盂**<sup>1</sup> To feed a prisoner; compassionate.  
5862

(From Nos. 3758; 1023.)

**媼**<sup>3</sup> An old woman.  
5863 (From Nos. 3921; 5862.)

| 婆 a midwife; a female corpse-examiner.

| 娘 an old maid.

| 神 the Goddess of Earth.

**慍**<sup>4</sup> Indignant. To be hated.  
5864 (From Nos. 2167; 5862.)

| 怒 or 慍色 irritated; angry.

| 于羣小 I am hated by the herd of mean creatures.

**溫**<sup>1</sup> Warm; mild; genial.  
5865 To review, as a lesson.  
(From Nos. 4900; 5862.)

| 和 amiable; good-natured; genial.

| 厚 honest; bland.

| 存 to hold in one's embraces.

| 柔 meek; gentle.

| 補 tonics.

| 書 to review a lesson; to refresh one's memory—of books.

| 謹 a warm regard for.

| 風 a genial breeze.

| 飽 warm and full; fed and clothed.

| 語 kind words.

| 泉 hot springs.

| 頁 gentle and good; amiable.

| 水 warm water.

| 煖 warm.

| 習 to repeat again and again; to practise.

| 燥 genial and irascible; warm and fiery, etc.

| 舊情 to renew old associations; to talk over old times.

| 溫恭人 a gentleman.

| 故而知新 to go over the old and add new.

**瘟**<sup>1</sup> Epidemic; pestilence; plague.  
5866

(From Nos. 3844; 5862.)

| 疫 or 瘟災 or 瘟症 or 瘟病 prevailing disease; plague; pestilence.

| 鬼 the demon of pestilence.

| 氣 malaria; infection.

| 牛 a murrian among cattle; rhinderpest.

| 對頭 plague take him!

**文**<sup>2</sup> Literature; literary accomplishments. Elegant; refined. Streaks; lines. Civil, as opposed to military. N. A. The 67th Radical.  
5867

| 致 the sense or purport of a document.

| 籍 books; documents.

| 人或文家或文士 a literary man.

| 書 or 文報 an official despatch.

| 筆 style.

| 詞 expressions; composition; written language.

| 會 a literary association.

| 具 stationery.

| 字 characters; writing; literature.

| 理 the literary style.

| 官 a civil magistrate.

| 章 an essay; whatever is figured or brilliant; orderly and defined.

| 開 a despatch stating...

| 草 or 文稿子 draft of a despatch.

| 話 literary talk.

| 才 literary talents.

| 彩 literary in taste; elegant; ornamental.

| 法 grammar; rules of composition.

| 臣 civil officials.

| 元 the head of letters—a title of 舉人.

| 質 ornamental and real; shadow and substance.

| 風 literary spirit or fame.

| 昌 a constellation of six stars, forming part of the Great Bear.

| 殊 the God of Wisdom, usually depicted as riding on a lion.

| 廟 a Confucian temple.

| 員 or 文職 civil—as opposed to military officials.

| 約 a written contract; an agreement.

| 移 to inform an equal by despatch.

| 行 to write to.

| 件 or 文卷 papers; documents; despatches.

| 復 a despatch in reply from a superior.

| 雅 or 斯文 refined; polished.

| 王課 to inquire of Wen Wang—to divine by tossing up three cash.

| 筆塔 small pagodas in the form of a Chinese writing-brush, generally erected to improve the *feng shui*.

| 墨事 literary pursuits.

| 王鼎 a tripod of the date of Wen Wang—a tripod ornamented with the 八卦.

| 昌帝君 the God of Literature.

| 繚繚的 pedantic.

| 武官員 civil and military officers.

| 不加點 the style cannot be improved.

| 質彬彬 the ornamental and the solid duly combined.

| 案先生 a correspondence secretary in a *yamen*.

| 華殿大學士 Senior Grand Secretary.

Read *wen*<sup>4</sup>. To gloss.

| 過 to conceal a fault; to disguise evil conduct.

| 飾 to gloss; to impose on; to falsify.

扞<sup>3</sup> To rub off.

5868 (From Nos. 4769; 5867.)

| 淚 to wipe away tears.

| 摩 to stroke; to rub.

| 拭 to brush off; to wipe.

汶<sup>4</sup> The name of a river in Shantung.

5869

(From Nos. 4900; 5867.)

Read *men*<sup>2</sup>. To defile.

| 濛 dirtied; defiled.

紋<sup>2</sup> Lines; streaks; figures.

5870 (From Nos. 4547; 5867.)

| 水 the difference from fluctuation in the price of silver.

| 銀 sycee; pure silver.

| 理 or 羅紋 the lines on the hands; stripes.

| 理的 striped; lined.

紊<sup>4</sup> Confused; involved; tangled.

5871

(From Nos. 4547; 5867.)

| 亂 confused; in a state of anarchy.

蚊  
蟲  
蚋

<sup>2</sup> A mosquito; a gnat.

(From Nos. 1079; 5867; 3751.)

5872

| 市 a swarm of mosquitoes.

| 子 mosquitoes.

| 雷 buzz of mosquitoes.

| 蚋 gnats.

| 帳子 mosquito curtains.

Ü.

玉<sup>4</sup> A gem; a precious stone; jade. Valuable. Used conventionally for "your." The 96th Radical. Also read *üh*.

5873

| 器 a box made of precious stone; jade ornaments.

| 體 yourself; your person.

| 盒 a box of jade.

| 石 precious stones; jade.

| 屑 or 玉戲 snow.

| 食 provisions for the Emperor; the revenues of the empire.

| 女 your daughter.

| 人 a lovely girl; a beautiful woman.

| 燭 the harmony of the seasons.

| 樓 the shoulders.

| 液 pearly secretion; dew.

| 米 maize.

| 鏡 or 玉盤 the full moon.

| 桂 cinnamon.

| 妃 an Imperial concubine.

| 面 a lovely face.

| 筋 jade chopsticks; tears.

| 璽 the Imperial seal.

| 佩 jade pendants to a girdle.

| 工 a lapidary.

| 皇大帝 a Taoist deity—the "Gem Emperor."

| 成其事 to complete an affair.

| 石俱焚 gems and stones burned together—indiscriminate destruction.

| 不琢不成器 if jade is not cut and polished, it cannot be made into anything.

羽<sup>3</sup> Feathers; wings; plumes. The fifth note in the Chinese musical scale. The 124th Radical.

5874

| 紗 or 羽毛 紗 English camlets.

| 士 or 羽容 a Taoist priest.

| 族 or 羽類 the feathered tribes—birds.



翼 or 羽黨 wings; helps; adherents; aids to study.

儀 imposing; grand.

布 bunting; alpaca.

綾 woolen lastings; a glossy cloth; satinet.

綢 imitation camlets.

縐 crape lastings.

毛 feathers; the feathered tribes; camlets.

扇 feather fans.

林軍 the Imperial body-guard.

林天軍 a group of thirty-five stars in Aquarius.

化而登仙 took flight and ascended to the Immortals—death of a Taoist priest.

昇<sup>2</sup> To raise up; to lift up; to carry. Distinguish 昇 5875 No. 4158.

(From No. 2946; see No. 4753.)

拱 or 昇舉 to raise up; to offer up.

夫 a porter; a coolie.

扛 to carry on a pole.

禹<sup>3</sup> The name of the reputed founder of the 夏 Hsia 5876 dynasty.

(From No. 4427; and 禹. A form of No. 1079.)

餘糧 the remnant of Yü's rations—supposed to have been thrown into the water and to have produced a water-plant known as 麥門冬.

穴 name of a defile in the U mountains 巫山.

惡(u<sup>4</sup>) 旨酒 Yü detested the best wine.

圉<sup>3</sup> The border; the frontier. 5877

(From Nos. 1908; 2192.)

守 or 守圉 to guard the frontiers.

官 a kind of steward or bailiff.

飫<sup>4</sup> To eat too much; surfeited. To confer. 饜<sup>4</sup> (From Nos. 4835; 2478; 5878 1291.)

賜 to confer on; to bestow.

裕<sup>4</sup> Wealthy; abundant; in good circumstances. 5879 Generous.

(From Nos. 2347; 3003.)

足 sufficient; ample.

國便民 to enrich the State and accommodate the people.

嫗<sup>4</sup> To brood over. An old woman. 5880

(From Nos. 3921; 1291.)

偻<sup>3</sup> Hunchbacked. 5880<sup>a</sup>

(From Nos. 4406; 1291.)

甗<sup>3</sup> Dirty; useless. A cracked vase. 5881

(From No. 2266; and 甗 ü. Feeble.)

輿<sup>2</sup> A carriage; a chariot; a sedan-chair. To contain. The world. People; the public. 5882

(From Nos. 95; 5875.)

地 or 地輿 geography; topography.

人 a carriage-maker.

馬 carriages and horses.

宅 the grave.

論沸騰 public opinion is in a very disturbed state.

予<sup>2</sup> I; me. Used with No. 5887. Distinguish 予 No. 5883 3627; 子 No. 5571.

Read ü<sup>3</sup>. To grant; to confer.

豫<sup>4</sup> Beforehand. To prepare; to make ready. To be pleased; pleasure. 預<sup>4</sup> The 16th Diagram. The 5884 province of Honan.

(From Nos. 5883; 2049; 2504.)

證 to bear witness to beforehand.

先 or 預早 beforehand.

備 to prepare; to make ready.

言 prophecy; to predict.

兆 a presage.

定 to decide beforehand.

像 an antitype; something prefigured.

聞 I will let you know beforehand.

禁 to forbid beforehand.

州 the province of Honan—derived from the central of Yü's Nine Divisions.

候 to be waiting beforehand.

章 Kiangsi.

杜 to anticipate objections.

妥 quite ready.

卜 to divine beforehand.

支 to take an advance—of wages.

付 to pay in advance.

儲 to provide; to procure.

戒 to caution; to warn.

估 to estimate; to forecast.

籌 to plan beforehand.

防 to be prepared against.

料 to calculate beforehand.

機務 to deliberate on State affairs.

行知會 to give official notice.

公家之任 he gave them office in the public service.

敵<sup>3</sup> An ancient musical instrument used to give the 5885 signal to stop the music.

(From Nos. 4377; 5739.)

語<sup>3</sup> To talk with; to tell. Words; conversation; 5886 discourse; phrases; language.

(From Nos. 2515; 5739.)

| 辭 a word; a particle which usually need not be translated.  
| 云 the proverb says...  
| 聲 the sound of a voice.  
| 氣 wording.  
| 言粗俗 vulgar expressions; *patois*.

Read *ü*<sup>1</sup>. To tell to.

| 人 to tell a person.

余<sup>2</sup> I; me; we. Used with No. 5883. Distinguish 余 5887 No. 4666.

(From Nos. 4406; 5907.)

| 一人 or 余小子 the Emperor.

餘<sup>2</sup> Overplus; excess; a remainder; a balance. To 5888 put by a surplus.

(From Nos. 4835; 5887.)

| 贖 what is left over; a balance.  
| 外 above and beyond.  
| 夫 extra labourers; youngest sons of feudal retainers who tilled the land.  
| 慶 a surplus of luck—such as virtuous families have.  
| 力 spare strength or energy.  
| 者 the rest; a balance.  
| 多 or 多餘的 what is over; the surplus.  
| 羨 or 富餘 an abundance of  
| 鹽 refuse salt.  
| 地 spare ground; an allowance; a loophole.  
| 暇 or 餘閒 leisure; spare time.  
| 利 profit; earnings.  
| 錢 or 餘銀 or 餘財 savings; surplus money.  
| 下的 the overplus.  
| 起來 to put by—as a surplus; to save—as money.  
| 不到 or 餘不起來 unable to put by—as money.

娛<sup>2</sup> To give pleasure to; to amuse; to rejoice. Pleasure. 5889

(From Nos. 3921; 5724.)

| 順 to take pleasure in obliging others.

虞<sup>2</sup> A fabulous beast. To estimate; to provide against. Mishap; accident. To be anxious about. 5890

(From Nos. 1754; 3586; 5724.)

| 淵 the place where the sun sets.  
| 樂 blessed; delighted.  
| 人 a forester.  
| 舜 or 有虞氏 or 帝舜 the Emperor Shuen.

於<sup>2</sup> In; on; at; by; from. 於 5891

(Said to be a contracted form of No. 3855.)

| 此 or 於斯 here; in this place.  
| 是 then; thereupon.  
| 今 at present; now.  
| 後 afterwards; as follows.  
| 左 on the left; below.  
| 滇 in Yunnan.  
| 是乎 how with regard to this? thereupon.  
| 以見 whereby it appears.  
| 該處 in the said place.  
| 是日 on that day.  
| 心何忍 where is your patience?  
| 意云何 what is the meaning?  
| 民也仁之 he treats the people with kindness.  
| 三年之內 within three years.  
Read *ü*<sup>1</sup>. An interjection.  
| 嗟乎 ah! oh!

淤<sup>1</sup> To silt up, as a stream. Mud. 5892

(From Nos. 4900; 5891.)

| 漲 or 淤積 to silt up.  
| 濁 turbid; muddy.  
| 塞不通 the channel is blocked.

雨<sup>3</sup> Rain. The 173rd Radical. Distinguish 雨 No. 3340.

5893

| 水 rain water—one of the solar terms.  
| 星 or 雨點 a rain drop.  
| 靴 rain shoes.  
| 具 waterproof articles.  
| 衣 rain-coats; waterproofs.  
| 傘 an umbrella.  
| 布 waterproof cloth.  
| 遮子 a paper umbrella; a kittysol.  
| 露之恩 the bounty of rain and dew—the Emperor's favour.  
| 不破塊 rain which does not break the clods—the gentle rain of the Golden Age.

Read *yü*<sup>4</sup>. To rain.

| 金三日 it rained gold three days—in the reign of Fuhhsi.  
| 雪紛紛 a great fall of snow.

雲<sup>2</sup> The summer sacrifice for rain.

5894

(From Nos. 5893; 5891.)

| 雨 to pray for rain.

御<sup>4</sup> To manage. To drive a chariot. Imperial; connected with the Emperor. 5895

(From Nos. 597; 3586; 2102; 2674.)

| 事 to manage affairs; an office in the Cheo dynasty.  
| 營 the Imperial guard.  
| 藝 the art of driving.  
| 馬 to manage horses.  
| 車 to drive a chariot.  
| 纂 an Imperial edition or compilation.



| 駕 the Imperial carriage; the Emperor.  
 | 書 or 御筆 the Imperial autograph.  
 | 前 in the Imperial presence.  
 | 河 the Grand Canal.  
 | 侍 or 侍御 to wait on; to serve.  
 | 極 to ascend the throne.  
 | 妻 the Empress.  
 | 覽 for the Emperor's inspection.  
 | 醫 an Imperial physician.  
 | 賜 to bestow imperially.  
 | 史 a censor.  
 | 衣 or 御服 Imperial robes.  
 | 批 an Imperial rescript.  
 | 名 an Emperor's personal name.  
 | 棍 the Imperial sceptre.  
 | 街 Peking.  
 | 園 an Imperial garden; a name for Peking.  
 | 史臺 the Censorate.  
 | 門辦事 to attend at the palace-gate—to act as a minister of State.  
 | 前大臣 a Grand Chamberlain.  
 Read *ia*<sup>4</sup>. To invoke. To meet.

**禦**<sup>4</sup> To withstand; to resist. An opponent. To hinder. 5896  
 (From Nos. 4782; 5895.)

| 饑 to ward off hunger.  
 | 侮 to resist insult.  
 | 止 to stop; to hinder.  
 | 寇 to oppose rebels.

**魚**<sup>2</sup> Fish. The 195th Radical. 5897

| 苗 or 魚秧 small fry; minnows.  
 | 池 a fish-pond.  
 | 子 spawn of fish; fish-roe.  
 | 鱗 fish scales.  
 | 書 or 魚函 or 魚素 a letter; a note.  
 | 杈 a fish-spear.  
 | 漂 a fishing float.  
 | 膠 isinglass; fish-glue.

| 食 bait for fishes; to oppress.  
 | 刺 fish bones.  
 | 服 fish-skin clothes.  
 | 雷 a fish torpedo.  
 | 狗 or 魚虎 a species of kingfisher.  
 | 欄 a fish-trap.  
 | 口 a fish's mouth; a venereal ulcer.  
 | 缸 a fish-globe.  
 | 皮 fish-skins.  
 | 眼 fishes' eyes; warts.  
 | 網 a fishing-net.  
 | 鈎 a fish-hook.  
 | 鷹子 the common tern.  
 | 皮鞭子 Ghiliaks or fish-skin Tartars.  
 | 目混珠 to mix up fish-eyes and pearls—to confound things that differ.  
 | 雁往來 epistolary correspondence.  
 | 水和諧 agreeing, as fishes and water—married people.

**漁**<sup>4</sup> To fish; to seize. 5898  
**敷** (From Nos. 4900; 4377; 5897; 1754.)

| 翁 or 漁夫 or 漁戶 or 漁人 a fisherman.  
 | 船 a fishing-boat.  
 | 婆 a fishwife.  
 | 色 inordinate lust.  
 | 取 to seize on.  
 | 其利 he seeks his own gain.  
 | 樵耕讀 fishermen, foresters, farmers, and scholars.

**與**<sup>3</sup> With; by; to; or; and. To associate. To give. To allow. To wait for. Distinguish 與 No. 5899 2185.

(From No. 5875; and probably No. 4720.)

| 其 ... 不如 rather than...it is better to...; as compared with ...; there is nothing equal to...

| 權 to weigh matters together—to see how they stand in regard to true principles.  
 | 立 to stand together in court.  
 | 及 as also; together with.  
 | 你走 I'll go with you.  
 | 人物 to give a person something.  
 | 他不同 different from him.  
 | 我無干 no concern of mine.  
 | 理不合 not conformable to reason.  
 | 人不同 unlike other people.  
 | 他何干 or 甚麼相干 what concern is it of his?  
 | 原議不符 not in accordance with the original agreement.

Read *ü*<sup>4</sup>. To take part in; to assist at; to help.

Read *ü*<sup>1</sup>. A particle used to express doubt or surprise.

**歟**<sup>2</sup> A final particle indicative of admiration, 5900 doubt, surprise.

(From Nos. 839; 5899.)

**譽**<sup>2</sup> To eulogize; to praise; to flatter. 5901  
 (From Nos. 2515; 5899.)

| 善 to commend goodness.  
 | 之不喜 he is not pleased with flattery.

Read *ü*<sup>4</sup>. Fame; praise.

| 處 pleasure; fame and prosperity.

**臾**<sup>2</sup> A moment; a little while. 5902

(Said to be from 𠂇 in its natural order and reversed; see No. 4542; and part of No. 4753.)

Read *kw'ei*<sup>4</sup>. A basket.

Read *iong*<sup>3</sup>. To excite.

**庾**<sup>3</sup> A stack of grain. A measure of 16 斗 No. 5102. Distinguish 度 No. 4528; 瘦 No. 5904.  
(From Nos. 2514; 1431; 5102; 5902.)

**痠**<sup>3</sup> To die in prison from cold and hunger. To treat 5904 cruelly.

(From Nos. 3844; 5902.)

| 死 獄 中 starved to death in prison.

| 斃 水 手 人 they maltreated the sailors so that they died.

**腴**<sup>2</sup> The fat on the belly of animals. Rich, as good 5905 soil.

(From Nos. 4466; 5902.)

| 濃 之 味 a rich luscious taste.

**諛**<sup>2</sup> To flatter.

5906 (From Nos. 2515; 5902.)

| 色 a simpering toadying expression.

**于**<sup>2</sup> To proceed. A form of No. 5887. Distinguish 5907 干 No. 2756; 千 No. 857.

| 歸 to go as a bride to the house of the bridegroom.

**圩**<sup>2</sup> A dike; an embankment. Used in Shanghai 5908 for a "lot" of land.

(From Nos. 5371; 5907.)

| 岸 a dike; an embankment.

| 長 (chang<sup>3</sup>) an overseer of dikes.

| 田 fields protected by dikes.

**宇**<sup>3</sup> The sides of a house under the eaves. The 5909 canopy of heaven; space.

(From Nos. 3729; 5907.)

| 宙 the universe.  
| 下 or 宇 內 under heaven; within the universe.

**盂**<sup>2</sup> A basin; a large cup.  
5910 (From Nos. 3758; 5907; 5891.)

| 蘭 勝 會 the festival of All Souls held on the 15th of the 7th month.

| 方 則 水 方 if the bowl be square the water in it will be square too—denoting the great influence of the prince in moulding the people.

**紆**<sup>1</sup> To twist; to distort.  
5911 A cord.  
(From Nos. 4547; 5907.)

| 廻 circuitous; indirect.

| 曲 vague; indistinct.

**芋**<sup>4</sup> The taro and other edible tubers; flourishing.  
5912 (From Nos. 5497; 5907.)

| 頭 the taro.

| 葉 taro leaves.

**迂**<sup>1</sup> Vague; wide of the mark; distant. To per-  
5913 vert; to distort.

(From Nos. 1036; 5907.)

| 見 a distorted view; prejudice.

| 久 a long time.

| 拘 precise; too particular.

| 腐 inapt; doltish.

| 道 a roundabout road.

| 乃 必 to distort another's intentions.

| 遠 而 闕 于 事 情 impracticable and inapplicable to affairs.

**禺**<sup>2</sup> A monkey. To begin.  
5914 (From Nos. 4427; 5248.)

| 中 the sun in 巳—from 9 to 11 a.m.

| 淵 the place where the sun sets.

**寓**<sup>4</sup> To lodge in; to sojourn; to dwell. Metaphor.  
5915 (From Nos. 3729; 5914.)

| 處 or 寓 次 or 寓 所 a dwelling; a lodging.

| 懷 in one's mind or thoughts.

| 言 metaphor; allegory.

| 居 or 寄 寓 or 僑 寓 to reside at.

| 目 to have a view of.

| 意 to entertain a thought.

| 兵 于 民 to quarter troops on the people.

**隅**<sup>2</sup> A mountain region.  
5916 (From Nos. 4686; 5914.)

| 夷 variously referred to Yesso Island, and the Shantung Promontory.

**愚**<sup>2</sup> Stupid; doltish; rude; simple.  
5917 (From Nos. 2167; 5914.)

| 弄 to make sport of; to deceive.

| 拙 foolish; stupid.

| 頑 obstinate; irrational.

| 魯 ignorant and stupid.

| 昧 dark in mind; foolish.

| 鈍 obtuse; dull in mind.

| 蒙 simple; stupid.

| 見 in my humble opinion.

| 蠢 blunt witted.

| 笨 stupid; loutish.

| 民 the masses; the common people.

| 弱 feeble-minded.

| 弟 or 愚 者 or 愚 下 conventional phrases—"I;" "Your humble servant," etc.

| 妄 ignorant and false.

| 狂 conceited and foolish; braggadocio.

| 夫 a foolish fellow.

| 商 unlettered tradesmen.

| 忠 simple but loyal.

| 懦 stupid and feeble.



**遇**<sup>4</sup> To meet; to happen; to occur.  
5918

(From Nos. 1036; 5914.)

| 緣 to meet with one's affinity; to get a good chance.

| 時 to meet with the time; to be lucky.

| 有 should there be...; in the event of there being...

| 事 when something happens.

| 見 to meet with.

| 險 in danger; to meet with danger.

| 難 to meet with misfortune.

| 豐年 to meet with a good year.

| 不着 to miss meeting.

| 得見 met; able to meet.

| 合難期 it is hard to say when we shall meet again.

**隅**<sup>2</sup> A corner; a nook; a cove.  
5919

(From Nos. 1517; 5914.)

| 坐 to sit in the corner.

**隅**<sup>2</sup> The collar-bone.

**隅**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 3005; 4466; 5920 5914.)

**俞**<sup>2</sup> To answer in the affirmative.

5921 (From No. 403; and 刖 *ieh*. To cut off the feet as a punishment. The second form perhaps from No. 314; and 𣶒 *kuai*. A stream.)

**喻**<sup>4</sup> A parable. To illustrate; to instruct. To understand.  
5922

(From Nos. 2831; 5921.)

| 言 metaphor.

| 其意 he perceived her thoughts.

| 以利害 he explained its advantages and disadvantages.

**愉**<sup>2</sup> Contented; happy; to be happy. To please  
5923

(From Nos. 2167; 5921.)

| 色 a pleased look.

| 悅 joyful; glad.

| 愉如也 very pleased.

**愈**<sup>4</sup> To surpass; to excel; more; further. Healed.  
5924 Used with No. 5921.

(From Nos. 2167; 5921.)

| 甚 or 愈加 or 愈添 much more; still; further.

| 疏 to increase the estrangement—as between father and child.

| 好 recovered; quite well.

| 多愈足 the more he has the more satisfied he is.

**揄**<sup>2</sup> To show the merits of; to praise.  
5925

(From Nos. 4769; 5921.)

| 然 laughing and clapping.

| 揚 to extol; to recommend.

Read *t'eo*<sup>2</sup>. To draw out.

Read *iu*<sup>2</sup>. To scoop grain out of a mortar.

**榆**<sup>2</sup> The elm.

5926 (From Nos. 3797; 5921.)

| 莢 or 榆錢 elm-seeds.

| 皮 elm bark—a tonic medicine.

**渝**<sup>2</sup> To change. Name of a river.  
5927

(From Nos. 4900; 5921.)

| 州 an old name for Chung-king 重慶.

| 變 to retract—as a promise.

| 盟肆 畔 the revocation of a compact and beginning of hostilities.

**瘡**<sup>3</sup> To be cured; convalescent. To be in trouble.  
5928

(From Nos. 3844; 5921.)

**窬**<sup>2</sup> A small door or window. A hole in a wall. To cut through a wall.  
5929

(From Nos. 2266; 5921.)

| 牆 or 穿窬 to make a hole in a wall.

**諭**<sup>4</sup> To proclaim; to order. An official notice; an edict.  
5930

(From Nos. 2515; 5921.)

| 旨 or 上諭 or 聖諭 an Imperial edict; the last is the name of a book, the "Sacred Edict."

| 導 to announce for the guidance of.

| 阻 to issue orders to prevent.

| 止 to issue orders for the stoppage of.

| 示 to notify by proclamation.

| 禁 to prohibit publicly.

| 委 to delegate; to depute.

| 單 or 諭帖 a manifesto; a paper of instructions.

| 知 to inform by proclamation.

| 令 or 諭飭 or 諭仰 to order.

| 遵 to order obedience to.

| 飭遵辦 to give orders for the guidance—of those concerned.

**逾**<sup>2</sup> To pass over; to exceed.

**踰**<sup>2</sup> (From Nos. 1036; 5652; 5931 5921.)

| 月 at the expiration of a month.

| 牆 to leap a wall.

| 限 to exceed the limit.

| 于 to cross over to; to exceed.

| 遠 to travel far.

| 城 to get over the city wall.

| 分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) to exceed one's duties or functions; to trespass in social position

| 過 to exceed; to pass beyond.  
| 矩 to transgress what is right.  
| 越節 the Passover.  
| 於五年 to exceed five years.

## ÜEH.

**輓**<sup>4</sup> The cross-bar on the end of the pole of a carriage.  
5932

(From Nos. 95; 5745.)

**粵**<sup>4</sup> The provinces of Kuangtung and Kuangsi. Distinguish 奧 No. 39.  
5933

(From No. 714; see No. 39.)

| 考 to examine.  
| 東 Kwangtung.  
| 西 Kwangsi.  
| 海關 the Canton Customs.  
| 稽上古 to investigate ancient things.  
| 海關部 the Customs' Superintendent, or Hoppo, at Canton.

**曰**<sup>4</sup> To speak; it is said. An expletive particle. The 73rd Radical. Distinguish 日 No. 4443.  
5934

| 若 an initial phrase—therefore.

**汨**<sup>4</sup> To flow fast, as a stream. Distinguish 汨 5935 No. 3004.

(From Nos. 4900; 5934.)

**月**<sup>4</sup> The moon; a month. The 74th Radical. Distinguish 月 No. 4466.  
5936

| 亮 the moon; moonlight.  
| 底 the end of the month.  
| 月 or 每月 monthly.  
| 分 months; by the month.  
| 朔 the first of the month.  
| 餅 or 中秋 moon cakes—eaten on the 15th of the 8th month.

| 老 or 月下老人 a god, the old man of the moon, who is supposed to unite by an invisible red thread persons destined to be married.

| 大 a month of thirty days.  
| 小 a month of twenty-nine days.  
| 子 a woman's confinement; the month following.

| 芽 or 蛾眉月 the new moon.

| 白 bluish white.

| 水 or 月經 or 月信 or 月事 the menses.

| 弦 the moon's quarters.

| 課 a monthly trial for composing essays.

| 蝕 or 月食 a lunar eclipse.

| 輪 the disc of the moon.

| 滿 or 月圓 or 月盈 the full moon.

| 琴 a moon-shaped guitar.

| 旦 the 1st of the moon; to criticise.

| 例 monthly allowances to dependants.

| 初 the beginning of the month.

| 令 the seasons.

| 官 the officers for the month—appointed at the monthly drawings of the Board of Civil Office.

| 半 the 15th of the month.

| 下 beneath the moon; at night.

| 夕 a moonlight night.

| 暈 or 月闌 a halo round the moon.

| 月紅 or 月季 the monthly rose.

| 分牌 an almanac.

| 牙圈 crescent-shaped; semi-circular.

| 晦之日 the last day of the month.

**扞**<sup>4</sup> To bend.

5937 (From Nos. 4769; 5936.)

| 折了 to snap in bending.

| 過來 to bend a thing over.

**悅**<sup>4</sup> Pleased; glad; happy; contented. To acquiesce; 5938 to give pleasure to.

(From Nos. 2167; 5409.)

| 服 or 悅從 to acquiesce in; to assent.

| 納 to accept; to delight in.

| 豫 pleased; delighted.

| 目 to please the eye.

| 口 to please the taste.

| 心的 acceptable; pleasing.

**閱**<sup>4</sup> To examine; to inspect; to review. To look 5939 over; to read carefully.

(From Nos. 3665; 5409.)

| 歷 to experience; experienced; versed in.

| 看 or 閱視 to examine; to view; to survey.

| 兵 to review troops.

| 核 or 閱驗 to examine; to peruse.

| 卷 to examine an essay.

| 悉 to acquaint oneself with thoroughly.

| 射 to review archers.

| 演 to inspect—as forts.

| 遍 to make a provincial tour—as a Viceroy.

| 邊 to inspect the frontier.

| 實其罪 ascertained the real facts of his crimes.

**鉞**<sup>4</sup> A battle-axe; a halberd.

5940 (From Nos. 864; 2904; and 扞 chüeh. A hook reversed.)

| 斧 halberds and battle-axes.

**越**<sup>4</sup> To overpass; to exceed. Sign of the comparative; 5941 more. Thereupon. Name of a feudal State. Cheh-kiang.

(From Nos. 5545; 5940.)



| 禮 to overstep propriety; rude.  
 | 發 much more.  
 | 過 to go beyond.  
 | 法 to transgress the laws of propriety.  
 | 訴 to appeal to a higher court in an irregular manner.  
 | 哉 alas, too much!  
 | 分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) to overstep the bounds.  
 | 南 Annam.  
 | 境 or 越界 to encroach on another's possessions.  
 | 日 the next day.  
 | 級 to skip grades—in promotion.  
 | 踰 to trespass on.  
 | 席 to leave one's place at table—for a higher one.  
 | 理 beyond all bounds of reason.  
 | 獄 to break out of prison.  
 | 王鳥 the royal bird of Annam—the hornbill.  
 | 發好 still better.  
 | 若來 or 越以 and then, hereupon.  
 | 人術 the art of Üeh-ren—the art of healing.  
 | 快越好 the faster the better.  
 | 禮犯分 to go beyond one's position in life.  
 | 宿不候 I will not wait for you beyond to-night.

## ÜEN.

冒<sup>1</sup> A small worm. To twist.  
 5942 To surround. Empty.  
 (From Nos. 4466; 1908.)

垣<sup>2</sup> A wall.  
 5943 (From Nos. 5371; 2277.)

冤<sup>1</sup> Oppression; injustice.  
 冤 A grievance; a wrong.  
 5944 To oppress.  
 (From Nos. 3729; 3708; 5373.)

| 屈 or 冤枉 a grievance; a false charge; a wrong.  
 | 孽 retribution; vengeance.  
 | 仇 an enemy; enmity.  
 | 魂 the ghost of one who has suffered a wrong which has not been righted.  
 | 家 an opponent; an enemy.  
 | 苦 to grieve over wrong.  
 | 情 the details of a wrong.  
 | 家路窄 the road of enemies is narrow—they are sure to meet.

鳶<sup>2</sup> A kite.  
 5945 (From Nos. 3855; 2385.)

淵<sup>1</sup> A gulf; an abyss. To be deep.  
 5946  
 (From No. 4900; and the original form of the character.)

| 海 the ocean.  
 | 博 profound learning.

掾<sup>4</sup> A general designation of officials. Wrongly used  
 5946<sup>a</sup> for No. 5947.  
 (From No. 4769; see No. 1164.)

緣<sup>2</sup> The hem of a garment.  
 5947 Destiny; affinity. A cause; a reason. To follow. Distinguish 緣 No. 3527.  
 (From No. 4547; see No. 1164.)

| 由 the reasons whereby; causes.  
 | 此 for this reason.

| 故 a cause; a reason.  
 | 簿 a register.

| 物 to drag a thing along.  
 | 起 origin.

| 分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) 淺 their affinity was shallow.

| 分 (*fen*<sup>4</sup>) or 有緣 affinity; ordained to be brought together; in sympathy with.

| 木而求魚 climb a tree to catch a fish—a useless search.

| 飾以儒術 to make a hypocritical parade of learning.

員<sup>2</sup> An official. Used for  
 5948 No. 5949.  
 (From Nos. 4090; 1908.)

| 弁 officers—civil and military  
 Read *üin*. To assist.

| 于爾輻 I will enlarge your territory.

圓<sup>2</sup> To interpret, as a dream.  
 5949 A dollar. Round; circular.  
 (From Nos. 1908; 5948.)

| 頂 a ball-shaped top—to anything.

| 足 rounded off; complete.

| 滿 finished; complete.

| 夢 to interpret dreams.

| 徑 the diameter of a circle.

| 圈 a ring; a circle.

| 光 to act as a medium.

| 轉 to arrange for one.

| 通 accommodating—of persons.

| 心 the heart—of timber.

| 形 round in shape.

| 全 to complete; complete.

| 密 or 機圓法密 well planned and executed.

| 光兒 a nimbus.

爰<sup>2</sup> To lead on to. Therefore; on this account;  
 5950 thereupon.

(From Nos. 202; 2674; and 于. A contracted form of No. 777.)

| 書 the "record" of a serious criminal case.

| 爰 to be slow and cautious.

| 旣 and thereupon.

| 居爰處 there we live and there we stop.

| 整其旅 he arranged his forces.

| 及我朝 (*ch'ao*<sup>2</sup>) down to the present dynasty.

媛<sup>2</sup> A beauty; beautiful.  
 5951 (From Nos. 3921; 5950.)

**援**<sup>2</sup> To lead; to take hold of.  
To pull up; to rescue; to  
5952 assist. To adduce as  
authority or illustration.  
To claim, as a privilege.

(From Nos. 4769; 5950.)

| 案 to bring forward a case; to  
quote—as a precedent.  
| 救 to relieve; to assist.  
| 解 to save; to relieve.  
| 引 to lead on; to guide; to quote;  
to make a precedent of.  
| 溺 to rescue from drowning.  
| 兵 troops for relief.  
| 結 mutually to assist.  
| 助 to assist; to relieve; to aid.  
| 拔 to pull out.  
| 免 to claim exemption.  
| 爲 to bring forward as...; to  
quote... as.  
| 照成案 according to precedent.  
| 之以手 to lend a hand; to pull  
out with the hand.  
| 而止之 to press a person to re-  
main.  
| 以爲例 to quote (an instance)—  
as a precedent.

**環**<sup>4</sup> A large ring of fine  
5953 jade, used at Court.

(From Nos. 5873; 5950.)

**鵲**<sup>2</sup> A bird which frequents  
5954 the sea-shore, called a 鵲  
鵲.

(From Nos. 3855; 5950.)

**袁**<sup>2</sup> A robe.

5955 (From Nos. 5371; 2881; and  
No. 2347 abbreviated.)

**園**<sup>2</sup> A garden; an orchard.  
5956 A term applied to tea-  
houses; theatres, etc.

(From Nos. 1908; 5955.)

| 丁 or 園工 or 園夫 a gardener.  
| 子 a garden.  
| 亭 garden and summer house;  
places of recreation.  
| 園 a park; a garden.  
| 陵 or 寢園 or 文園 an Imperial  
mausoleum.

**猿**<sup>2</sup> The gibbon or tailless  
ape.

5957 (From Nos. 1340; 1079;  
5955; 5950.)

| 猴 apes; monkeys.

**轅**<sup>2</sup> The shafts of a cart or  
5958 carriage. A yamen.

(From Nos. 95; 5955.)

| 門 the gates leading through the  
palisade before a yamen.  
| 木 shafts.  
| 下 in the shafts; in or under the  
jurisdiction of a yamen.  
| 門報 the provincial Gazette.

**遠**<sup>3</sup> Distant, in time or  
5959 place. Remote. Far-  
reaching.

(From Nos. 1036; 5955.)

| 念 thoughts during separation.  
| 離 far separated from.  
| 處 a distant place.  
| 謀 far-sighted in planning.  
| 方 a remote place.  
| 避 to keep away from.  
| 大 vast.  
| 年 many years ago; of long  
standing.  
| 客 or 遠人 persons from afar;  
strangers.  
| 光 far-sighted—of spectacles.  
| 道 or 遠路 at or from a distance.  
| 遊 to travel far.  
| 來 to come from afar.  
| 見 to see from afar.  
| 近 far and near; distance.

| 遙 or 遙遠 distant; far-off.  
| 遠的 far-off; remote.  
| 門的 or 遠親 distantly related;  
a distant relative.  
| 大的話 far-reaching words.  
| 遠跟隨 to follow afar off.  
| 望弗及 looking from afar but  
unable to reach.  
| 近不同 the distance is not the  
same.  
| 及兒孫 may it reach your chil-  
dren and grand-children!

Read üen<sup>4</sup>. To keep at a  
distance; to send away.

| 別 to be absent some distance.

**原**<sup>2</sup> A source; an origin. A  
5960 plain. Natural; as a  
matter of course; proper  
to. To forgive.

(From No. 1606; and probably  
No. 1342 abbreviated.)

| 來 originally; as a matter of fact;  
in the nature of the case.  
| 舊 as before; as of old; original.  
| 故 cause; reason.  
| 告 the prosecutor; a plaintiff.  
| 差 an official underling.  
| 是 as a matter of course; in the  
nature of the case; true in-  
deed; in fact.  
| 情 the original state of the case.  
| 理 the actual fact.  
| 由 or 原來頭 causes; circum-  
stances; particulars.  
| 主 the first or rightful owner.  
| 諒 or 原恕 or 原宥 or 原鑒 to  
be lenient; to excuse.  
| 委 the beginning and end; circum-  
stances; details.  
| 早 prior to this; some time ago.  
| 中 middlemen.  
| 已 previously; already.  
| 配 the first wife.  
| 州 an old name of 濟源縣 in  
Honan.  
| 意 original intention; motive.



| 稿 or 原摺 the original draft.  
 | 訂 originally fixed upon.  
 | 保 the original guarantor.  
 | 照 the original certificate.  
 | 任 the late (*i. e.* deceased) incumbent.  
 | 職 one's former post.  
 | 價 the price first agreed on.  
 | 人 the original person.  
 | 氣 vitality; constitution.  
 | 本 or 根原 origin; root; capital; source.  
 | 始 in the beginning.  
 | 處 the original place.  
 | 物 the original goods.  
 | 爲 as a matter of course it was...  
 | 文 the original text.  
 | 非 of course it was not...  
 | 先 primarily; at first.  
 | 行 or 原質 elements—as of chemistry.  
 | 被告 parties in a lawsuit.  
 | 所以 the original reason.  
 | 來如此 it was so at first; it has been so always.  
 | 不想作 I had not intended to do it.  
 | 不該作 by rights it should not be done.  
 | 原本本的都說了 he told the whole story.

嫿<sup>2</sup> The name of the Princess Consort of the Emperor 嚳 B. C. 2256; her full name was *Chiang-üen* 姜嫿.  
 (From Nos. 3921; 5960.)

愿<sup>4</sup> Sincere; honest. Interchanged with No. 5962 5964.

(From Nos. 2167; 5960.)

源<sup>2</sup> A spring; a source.  
 5963 (From Nos. 4900; 5960.)

| 洸 the source and history of.  
 | 頭 a spring; a source.  
 | 源而來 incessantly coming—as a stream of people.

願<sup>4</sup> To be willing; to be desirous of. To desire. A 5964 vow.

(From Nos. 2504; 5960.)

| 意 or 情願 or 甘願 willing; voluntary.  
 | 欲 a strong desire for; to wish.  
 | 得 would that...!  
 | 從 to be willing to comply.  
 | 你平安 peace be to you!  
 | 者上鉤 a voluntary act; to do of one's own free will.

元<sup>2</sup> The first; the head; the chief. The eldest; the 5965 principal. Good. A dollar. Large.

(From Nos. 4406; 4433.)

| 首 the head; the leader; the Emperor.  
 | 朝 the Yuan or Mongol dynasty.  
 | 元 or 黎元 the masses.  
 | 神 a Buddhist term for the soul leaving the body—as in a trance; the animal spirits.  
 | 駒 black colts—ants.  
 | 寶 large ingots of sycee; a “shoe” of silver, weighing about 50 ozs.; gilt paper folded like ingots, burned in worship.  
 | 始 the beginning.  
 | 帥 or 將帥 a generalissimo.  
 | 子 the eldest son.  
 | 后 or 君后 the sovereign; the Emperor.

| 宵 the 15th of the 1st moon; cakes eaten on that day.  
 | 頁 greatly good.  
 | 氣 primeval influence—the protoplasm of Chinese evolutionists; constitution.

| 旦 or 元日 New Year's day.

| 老 very old.

| 年 the first year of a reign.

| 勳 great distinction.

| 吉 great joy.

| 命 the great appointment—to the throne.

| 月 the first month of a year.  
 | 孫 a great-grandson.  
 | 色 the original colour.  
 | 祖 the first ancestor.  
 | 號 the first; No. 1.  
 | 鳥 the swallow.  
 | 亨利貞 a phrase from the *易經 Canon of Changes*, often used to denote 1, 2, 3, 4; or 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th.  
 | 元本本 from the very beginning.  
 | 氣不足 his constitution is not sound.  
 | 首明哉 how intelligent is our monarch!

沅<sup>2</sup> A long and narrow river in the west of Hunan, 5966 flowing into the Tungting Lake.

(From Nos. 4900; 5965.)

芫<sup>2</sup> A plant, the *Daphne genkwa*.

5967

(From Nos. 5497; 5965.)

| 青 a beetle—dried and used as a medicine.  
 | 葵 coriander.

阮<sup>3</sup> The name of a mountain. The name of a small 5968 feudal State.

(From Nos. 1517; 5965.)

龜<sup>2</sup> The sea turtle, called 龜鼈.

5969

(From Nos. 3747; 5965.)

院<sup>4</sup> A courtyard. A hall; a college; a public building. 5970

(From Nos. 1517; 5775.)

| 宅 or 院宇 residences; premises.  
 | 子 or 院落 a courtyard.  
 | 試 or 院考 the third examination before the Literary Chancellor for the 1st degree.

**兜**<sup>1</sup> To turn over when asleep.  
5971  
(From Nos. 1975; 738.)

**怨**<sup>4</sup> To find fault with; to repine; to murmur against;  
5972 to harbour resentment.  
Hate.  
(From Nos. 2167; 5971.)

- | 恨 to bear a grudge against; hatred; to hate.
- | 貧 to repine at poverty.
- | 命 to murmur at providence.
- | 天 to murmur at one's luck or fate.
- | 氣 or 怨情 resentment; spite.
- | 女 an old maid.
- | 手 did they repent of this?
- | 尤 to find fault.
- | 言 spiteful words; grumbling repining.
- | 毒 injury; malicious; wrong.
- | 色 an expression of hatred.
- | 慕 dissatisfied and desirous—of evil.
- | 忿 a grudge; ill-will for wrongs.
- | 憾 to dislike; to hate.
- | 謗 or 怨謔 to hate and malign.
- | 隙 a cause of hatred.
- | 聲 murmuring; an expression of discontent.
- | 得他哭呢 no wonder he is crying.
- | 不得他去 you can't blame him for going; no wonder he went.

**惋**<sup>4</sup> Alarmed; startled. Also read *uan*<sup>4</sup>.  
5973  
(From Nos. 2167; 5782.)

- | 恨 to be angry at.

**怨**<sup>1</sup> To bear a grudge against. Interchanged with 冤 No.  
5974 5944.  
(From Nos. 2167; 5782.)

- | 屈 a wrong; a grievance.

**苑**<sup>3</sup> A pasture; a park. A term applied to extracts  
5975 from various authors.  
(From Nos. 5497; 5971.)

- | 風 a high wind.

**鴛**<sup>1</sup> The drake of the mandarin duck.  
5976  
(From Nos. 3855; 5971.)

- | 畫 the mandarin duck, male and female, used as emblems of conjugal fidelity.
- | 偶 a faithful spouse.
- | 鴛枕 a double pillow used by a newly married couple.

## ÜIN.

**孕**<sup>4</sup> Pregnant. Also read *ren*.  
5977  
(From Nos. 5571; 3812.)

- | 育 to be with young; to give birth to.
- | 婦 a pregnant woman.
- | 胎 a pregnant womb.
- | 十月 ten months' gestation.

**尉**<sup>4</sup> To iron. A clothes-iron. Also read *uei*;  
5978 *t'ang*.  
(From Nos. 1695; 5821.)

- | 斗 a flat-iron.
- | 衣服 to iron out clothes.

**氤**<sup>1</sup> The life-giving influences of nature.  
5979  
(From Nos. 451; 5862.)

**允**<sup>3</sup> To grant; to allow; to permit. To confide in.  
5980 Sincere; loyal.  
(From Nos. 4406; 4549.)

| 准 or 允行 to grant; to authorize.

| 恭 sincerely courteous.

| 定 to authorize.

| 諾 or 允肯 or 允從 or 允許 or 允服 or 應允 to assent; to grant.

| 宜 to approve as suitable.

| 誠 true; good.

| 洽 or 允當 suitable; fit; justly; satisfactorily.

| 元 give your confidence to the good.

| 納 to respond to; to assent to.

| 塞 entirely sincere.

| 執厥中 sincerely to hold fast the golden mean.

**狁**<sup>3</sup> A tribe of Scythian nomads.  
5981  
(From Nos. 1340; 5980.)

**勻**<sup>2</sup> Equal; in equal parts; even. Distinguish 勻  
5982 4720.  
(From Nos. 4048; 4433.)

| 出 to portion off; to devote part to...

| 分 to divide equally.

| 和 equal; even.

| 溜 flowing evenly; fluid.

| 淨 uniform; even.

| 不開 cannot divide equally; cannot spare or be spared.

| 期限還 to be paid by regular instalments.

**筠**<sup>2</sup> The skin of the bamboo.  
5983 (From Nos. 1129; 1360.)

| 簍 bamboo splint baskets.

| 冲 a name for Arabia.

**贊**<sup>2</sup> A good-looking appearance.  
5983<sup>a</sup>  
(From Nos. 5867; 1524.)



**憚**<sup>3</sup> To deliberate; to consult.  
5984  
(From Nos. 2167; 1358.)

| 議 to consult upon.  
| 謀 to make plans and schemes.

**暈**<sup>4</sup> A halo; vapours; a mist. To be giddy; dizzy.  
5985  
(From Nos. 4443; 1358.)

| 氣 fog; mist; vapour.  
| 船 or 暈海 or 暈浪 to suffer from sea-sickness.  
| 車 to feel giddy through the motion of a cart.  
| 忽 or 頭暈 to feel dizzy; vertigo.  
| 過去 to faint away.  
| 死復甦 to faint away and revive.

**運**<sup>4</sup> To transport, as goods; to convey. To revolve.  
5986 Luck.  
(From Nos. 1036; 1358.)

| 氣 or 運數 or 時運 or 命運 luck; fortune.  
| 司 or 運臺 a Salt Comptroller.  
| 化 to transform.  
| 用 to put to various uses.  
| 脚 or 運費 the cost of transport; freight.  
| 判 sub-Assistant Salt Comptroller.  
| 糧 to transport grain.  
| 河 the Grand Canal.  
| 動 to move about; to exercise; to revolve; to use one's powers.  
| 晦 unlucky; bad fortune.  
| 轉 to revolve; a change of luck.  
| 帶 to convey; to transport.  
| 柩 to transport a coffin containing a corpse.  
| 照 a transit certificate.  
| 丁 government grain junk-men.  
| 回 to convey back.  
| 務 the grain transport administration.  
| 往 or 運送 or 運赴 to carry to...; to transport to...

| 行 to revolve; to move to and fro.  
| 入 to import.  
| 隆 great prosperity.  
| 出 to export.  
| 不佳 or 倒運 unlucky; unfortunate.  
| 籌幃幘 to prepare schemes in the tent—to make plans beforehand.  
| 復出口 to re-export.  
| 米執照 a special certificate for the transport of rice.  
| 到地土 imported into the locality.  
| 用東西 to import things.

**愼**<sup>2.3</sup> To be grieved; sad.  
5987 (From Nos. 2167; 5948.)

**殞**<sup>3</sup> To perish; to die. Interchanged with No. 5989.  
5988  
(From Nos. 4935; 5948.)

| 命 to die; to perish.

**隕**<sup>3</sup> To fall from or into.  
**隕**  
(From Nos. 1517; 4829;  
5989 5948.)

| 越 to fall into; to lapse; to commit error.  
| 落 to fall—as an aerolite.  
| 越遺羞 to commit an error and leave cause for shame.  
| 于深淵 to fall into a deep abyss.

**韻**<sup>4</sup> Rhyme; harmony.  
**韻**  
(From Nos. 2585; 5948;  
5990 5982.)

| 士 or 詩人 a poet.  
| 脚 a rhyme.  
| 書 rhyming dictionaries.

**云**<sup>2</sup> To speak; to say.  
5991 (From Nos. 4433; 4549.)

| 然 as they say; as it is said.  
| 云 all the rest; "etc."  
| 爾 in this way; thus; simply; only; finishes off a sentence.

**芸**<sup>2</sup> Rue. A deep colour.  
5992 (From Nos. 5497; 5991.)

| 芝 fragrant flowers.  
| 香 rue.  
| 生 the people.  
| 臺 or 芸牕 a study; a student.

**紕**<sup>2</sup> Ravelled; confused.  
5993 (From Nos. 4547; 5991.)

**耘**<sup>2</sup> To weed.  
**耘**  
(From Nos. 3558; 1697;  
5994 5991.)

| 草 to root up weeds.

**雲**<sup>2</sup> Clouds; cloudy. Numerous. To gather.  
5995  
(From Nos. 5893; 5991.)

| 肩 a scarf or cape worn by women.  
| 彩 clouds.  
| 集 to assemble in crowds.  
| 衣 a priest's robes.  
| 頭 or 一朵雲彩 a cloud.  
| 霞 cloudy red vapours.  
| 霄 fleecy clouds.  
| 師 the spirit of the clouds.  
| 散 the clouds disperse.  
| 漢 the Milky Way.  
| 雨 clouds and rain; sexual intercourse.  
| 南 the province of Yun-nan.  
| 梯 a scaling ladder.  
| 板 boards beaten to announce the progress of officials.  
| 霧 or 雲氣 or 雲烟 mist; fog.  
| 雁 the wild goose.  
| 柱 the Pillar of Cloud.  
| 端 above the clouds.  
| 母殼 mother-of-pearl.

| 從 龍 clouds come with the dragon, i. e., with the positive or good current in nature.

熨<sup>4</sup> To iron; to smooth out.  
5996 Interchanged with No. 5978.

(From Nos. 1695; 5862.)

| 斗 a smoothing iron.

| 衣服 to iron clothes.

| 黃了 you have scorched (the clothes) in ironing.

縐<sup>4</sup> Ravelled silk. Quilted  
5997 with hemp. An orange colour. Also read *üin*<sup>2</sup>; *uen*<sup>1</sup>. Interchanged with No. 5998.

(From Nos. 4547; 5862.)

| 袍 a robe quilted with hemp.

縐<sup>4</sup> To collect; to bring together.  
5998

(From Nos. 5497; 5997.)

| 結 uneasy; oppressed; sad.

| 寶 to collect gems.

| 蓄 or 含 蘊 contained within; collected.

| 藏 to hoard; to collect.

| 奧 mysterious.

| 利 hoarded wealth.

| 積如堆 brought together like a heap.

醞<sup>4</sup> Fermented liquor; spirit; wine.

5999

(From Nos. 2680; 5862.)

| 酒 or 醞 釀 to brew liquor by fermenting it.

韞<sup>3.4</sup> An orange colour. To contain.

6000

(From Nos. 5842; 5862.)

| 秘 to keep close to secrete.

| 匱而藏 to enclose in a case.







# APPENDIX A.

SELECTED passages from the Four Books, and Standard Commentary of Chu-hsi 四書朱熹集註.

N. B.—The numbers refer to the same character in the body of the Dictionary; under which may be found other passages, and most phrases consisting of two characters only. The additional definitions here given are confined mainly to the Classics.

<p>RADICAL 1 (一)</p> <p>一 To unify; to unite. 2383</p> <p>  以貫之 one unity pervading all things.</p> <p>  匡天下 united and corrected the whole empire.</p> <p>  息尚存 as long as one breath remains.</p> <p>  遊一豫 the two yearly Royal visits of inspection.</p> <p>  體一用 one embodiment and one application.</p> <p>  言以蔽之 one sentence can cover the whole (of the Odes).</p> <p>  言蓋一人 to judge a man by one of his sayings.</p> <p>  篇之體要 the substance of the whole work.</p> <p>  卷 (ch'üen<sup>2</sup>) 石之多 only as large as a stone.</p> <p>  毫挫於人 the slightest push from a person.</p> <p>  事蓋一時 to judge the times by one occurrence.</p> <p>  本之所以萬殊也 that by which one origin has a myriad diversities.</p> <p>  簞食一瓢飲在陋巷 to have a dish of rice, a gourd of drink, and to dwell in a mean alley.</p> <p>三鼎 three tripods containing 4491 meat for sacrifice.</p> <p>  軍 an army; the enemy.</p>	<p>  己之 retired three times from office.</p> <p>  代迭用之 the three dynasties used them alternately.</p> <p>  軍可奪帥也 the commander of three armies may be captured.</p> <p>  人行必有我師焉 if three of us are walking together, there will certainly be a teacher for me.</p> <p>  代之所以直道而行也 the ground by which the three dynasties could follow the correct path.</p> <p>上 Upwards. 4706</p> <p>  己祓除 washing (for sins) on the 3rd of the 3rd moon.</p> <p>  無道揆 the rulers have no principles to consider.</p> <p>  者爲營窟 in the high parts they made caves to live in.</p> <p>  如揖下如授 as high as when making a bow, as low as when giving any thing to a person.</p> <p>  知 (chü<sup>4</sup>) 與下愚不移 the highest of the wise, and the lowest of the stupid cannot be altered.</p> <p>  律天時下襲水土 he conformed to the laws of nature.</p> <p>下 者爲巢 in the low grounds (which were inundated) the 2009 people built nests to live in.</p>	<p>  氣怡色 mildly and pleasantly.</p> <p>  學上達 to study the lower things and advance to the high.</p> <p>不爾 otherwise. 4366</p> <p>  足觀 not fit to be looked at.</p> <p>  內顧 did not turn his head quite round.</p> <p>  挾貴 not to presume on rank.</p> <p>  下帶 do not go below the girdle—near; easily seen.</p> <p>  虜撓 did not flinch when struck.</p> <p>  目逃 his eyes did not avoid a thrust made at them.</p> <p>  同道 not in the same way as I am.</p> <p>  我足 do not look upon me as fulfilling their wishes.</p> <p>  可磯 unable to endure the slightest interruption.</p> <p>  知其可 I do not know how he can get on.</p> <p>  得其死 an untimely end.</p> <p>  恥下問 not ashamed to enquire of those below him.</p> <p>  憤不啓 I do not explain to those not in earnest.</p> <p>  悱不發 I do not unfold to those who are not anxious to express themselves.</p> <p>  舍晝夜 not ceasing day or night.</p> <p>  獲乎上 do not obtain (the confidence of) the sovereign.</p> <p>  待免強 spontaneously; to do without effort.</p>
--	--	--



# APPENDIX A. RADICALS 1-4 (- to 丿.)

| 足輕重 not fit to be considered.  
 | 召之臣 ministers who are not called to go to the sovereign.  
 | 徑不實 he would not travel by by-paths nor narrow lanes.  
 | 令而行 they will do it without being commanded.  
 | 占而已 they merely do not take notice of the divination.  
 | 戒視成 to look for completion without giving previous warning.  
 | 報無道 not to repay evil.  
 | 變塞焉 he does not change the principles he held when in retirement.  
 | 違如愚 he made no objection—as if he were stupid.  
 | 切於身 no concern of his.  
 | 撤晝食 he never did without ginger at his meals.  
 | 俟經宿 he did not wait till he had passed the night.  
 | 奪不饜 not satisfied unless they snatch all.  
 | 能以髮 cannot be separated by a hair.  
 | 屑就己 it was not consistent with purity to go to them.  
 | 可以風 I must avoid the wind.  
 | 虞之譽 unexpected praise.  
 | 素餐兮 he would not eat the bread of idleness.  
 | 主於貫革 did not attach importance to piercing the leathern (target).  
 | 若人爲恥 ashamed of not being equal to others.  
 | 怨勝己者 feels no resentment against those who surpass himself.  
 | 盈科不行 does not proceed till it has filled up the hollows.  
 | 至於外馳 not involved in outside fleeting things.  
 | 期然而然 to happen without looking for.  
 | 待教而誅 to punish by death without giving a warning.

| 憚所難爲 do not fear difficulties.  
 | 可勝用也 you cannot exhaust the use of; more than can be called into practice.  
 | 能必其有無 could not be certain whether he had or not.  
 | 切於身之弊 no relation to his natural defects.  
 | 可以爲湯武 could make him neither Tang nor U.  
 | 可同世之讎 implacable enemies, one of whom must die.  
 | 知老之將至 not to perceive that old age is creeping on.  
 | 言后土省文也 *heo-t'u* is omitted for the sake of brevity.  
 | 審若自其口出 not merely assertion of the mouth.  
 | 見物我之有間 saw no difference between himself and outsiders.  
 | 變未達之所守 does not change that which he held when he was unknown.  
 | 賴勇而裕如者 he does not depend on valour, and yet he has it in abundance.  
 | 得以言勿求於心 what you do not understand in words do not seek for in the mind.  
 | 圖爲樂之至於斯也 I did not judge that music could have reached such a point as this.

不顯哉文王謨 great and splendid were the schemes of King Wen.

| 承哉武王烈 great in the carrying out of these plans was the brilliant work of King U.

世 From generation to generation.

| 守 (the kingdom) must be kept from generation to generation.

| 祿 constant salary.

| 臣 hereditary officials.

| 亂識忠臣 loyal officers are known in troublous times.  
 | 叔討論之 *Shi-shuh* examined into and discussed it.

並目其所長 to record together their excellent parts.

RADICAL 2 (丨)

中 (*chong*<sup>4</sup>) 犧牲 fit for sacrifice. 1074

RADICAL 3 (丩)

主 To regard as chief. To lodge with. 1115

| 忠信 regard loyalty and sincerity as of chief importance.

RADICAL 4 (丩)

乃積乃倉 he had his ricks of grain and granaries. 3812

| 裹餼糧 bound up his provisions and grain.

之 Used for 於 No. 5891. In regard to. 506

| 一邦 arriving at another State.

| 則以爲愛無差 (*ts'i*<sup>1</sup>) 等 I—*Chi*, think it means we should love everybody with no distinctions.

久要 Used for 舊約, an old agreement. 1016

| 則徵 continuing long it evidences itself.

| 要 (*iao*<sup>1</sup>) 不忘平生之言 does not forget an old agreement, however far back it extends.

| 矣吾不復夢見周公 for a long time I have not again seen the Duke of Cheo in my dreams.

乘  
304

A set of four arrows. A team of four horses. To drive a carriage.

| 勢 to seize the opportune moment.

| 與已駕 the horses are already harnessed in the carriage.

| 殷之轂 to ride in the carriage of In.

| 桴浮于海 I will get on a raft and float on the sea.

RADICAL 5 (乙)

九  
1009

經 the Nine Standard Rules.

| (chiu<sup>1</sup>) 合諸侯不以兵車 he gathered together the princes and not by military power.

乞  
488

諸其鄰與之 begged it from his neighbours and gave it to him—as if it were from himself.

乾  
2748

乾 constantly diligent.

| (ch'ien<sup>2</sup>) 道變化 the transformations of heavenly doctrine.

亂  
3535

The last part of a musical performance.

| 邦不居 he will not dwell in a country where disorder prevails.

RADICAL 6 (亅)

予  
5883

死於道路乎 shall I die on the road?

| 不屑之教誨也者 I refuse, as inconsistent with my character, to teach a man.

| 與其死於臣之手也無寧死於二三子之手乎 I had rather die in your hands, my disciples, than in the hands of ministers.

事  
4539

事物 things in general.

| 天震帝 to serve Heaven and sacrifice to the great Ruler

| 半古之人 to do half the work of the ancients.

| 君數斯辱矣 constant remonstrance when serving a prince brings disgrace.

RADICAL 7 (二)

五  
5738

音六律 the five musical notes and the six musical accords.

互  
1740

生嫌隙 mutually to beget disagreements.

井  
924

地 a piece of land divided into nine portions like the character 井 and cultivated by eight families. The produce of the centre portion was claimed by government.

| 有仁(=人)焉 there is a man in the well.

亟  
418

Frequently.

| 稱 to praise constantly.

| 失時 constantly letting slip the right moment.

RADICAL 8 (乚)

亡  
5792

人無以爲寶 the exile does not look upon (receiving the kingdom) as precious.

| (u<sup>2</sup>) 而爲有虛而爲盈約而爲泰 not having and yet pretending to have, making a void appear to be fulness, and straitness to be abundance.

亦  
2403

孔之昭 it is clearly seen.

享  
2038

多儀 in making a present to a superior, the attitude of respect is the most important thing.

亮  
3333

Faith; confidence in.

RADICAL 9 (人)

人  
4406

不間 (chien<sup>4</sup>) others do not differ from.

| 欲日消 human desires daily lessen.

| 其舍諸 will others let them alone?

| 生於寅 man was first born in the In time.

| 一能之 what others can do by one effort.

| 未自致者 a man may not have exerted himself to the full.

| 不堪其憂 others could not bear his sufferings.

| 之生也直 there is uprightness in the essence of man's life.

| 有同俗而爲 a person acts so as to please the vulgar.

| 無遠慮必有近憂 if a man take no thought about distant affairs, he will certainly have sorrow near at hand.

| 能弘道非道弘人 a man can expand the truths he follows, these truths do not expand him.

| 道敏政地道敏樹 good men cause a rapid spread of government, as good soil does of vegetation.

| 之易其言也無責耳矣 men are careless about their words, simply because they have not been rebuked.



| 不足與適也政不足問也 it is not sufficient to remonstrate with a prince about the men (he employs), nor to rebuke him about his government.

**仁** 之實 the fruit of benevolence.  
4407

| 者其言也詡 the words of a virtuous man are slow.

| 不可以爲衆也 against a benevolent ruler they do not reckon as a large number.

**今** 女 (ru<sup>3</sup>) 畫 now you draw a  
872 limit in front of yourself.

| 也純儉 now, a silk hat is worn, this economises (in the making).

| 日病矣 I am tired to-day.

**仍** 舊貫 let the affair go on as  
4425 before.

**介** 然 suddenly.  
2895

**以** 其私 on his own impulse.  
2315

| 實之 in order to substantiate it.

| 爲食 in order to get a living.

| 自限 to impose a limit on oneself.

| 爲迂 to regard as impracticable.

| 齒爲序 according to age.

| 告者過 because of the one who told you going beyond—the truth.

| 已通用 the characters 以 and 已 are interchangeable.

| 篤周祐 in order to consolidate the prosperity of Cheo.

| 其外之 because he makes it something external.

| 人治人 to rule men by that which is common to all men.

| 身體之 felt for them in his own person.

| 利言之 speaks of it as gain.

| 己爲問 made himself the object of enquiry.

| 我爲隱乎 do you think I have any hidden teachings?

| 賢知先人 to take precedence of others because of superior knowledge.

| 身教者從 they will follow one who teaches by example.

| 防求爲後 he held Fang and requested the appointment of a successor from his own family.

| 爲遠其子 thought he was distantly reserved toward his son.

| 反說約也 will go over (what he has learned) and speak briefly of essentials.

| 發子貢之 in order to elicit an enquiry from Tsi-kong.

| 所謂氣當之 regarded what was called *ch'i* as its equivalent.

| 鼓進以金退 advanced at the sound of the drum, retreated at the sound of the gong.

| 其病之所切 took that which applied to his weak point.

| 自快足於己 in order to self-complacency.

| 己及物仁也 to impart yourself to others is benevolence.

| 約失之者鮮矣 few are the mistakes of those who use caution.

| 季孟之間待之 I will treat him in a manner between that of Ki and Meng.

| 所賦形氣不同 because of its bestowment, spirit and manifestation are different.

| 切己之事告之 dealt with matters suited to them.

| 若所爲求若所欲 to do what you do, in order to seek what you desire.

| 反經合道爲權 considered *ch'üen* as that which, in order to make things agree with right, deviated from fixed principles.

| 道事君不可則止 to serve a prince according to righteousness and to quit the service when this cannot be done.

| 不教民戰是謂棄之 to use an untaught people in fighting is to throw them away.

| 見上文取辟之意 in order to render obvious the meaning of the illustrations selected above.

| 能問於不能以多問於寡 possessing ability and yet asking those who do not possess it, having much and yet asking of those who have little.

**他** 歧之惑 the deception of  
4917 vacillation.

**仕** 者爲通 to take office in order  
4780 to share in the prince's schemes.

**付** 畀之重 the greatest of Heaven's gifts.  
1553

**仗** 義執言 relied upon words of  
156 righteousness.

**令** 聞廣譽 a good reputation  
3423 and wide-spreading praise.

**仰** 足以事父母 sufficient to  
2444 serve their parents above them.

| 之彌高鑽之彌堅 I looked at the Sage's doctrine and it seemed to become higher, I bored into it and it seemed to become harder.

**任** To depend on; to confide  
4410 in. Baggage; burdens.

| 土地者 to impose the cultivation of the ground—on the people.

**何** 晏 why are you so late?  
1701

| 有 what difficulty is there?

| 以爲用 what would you do?

| 事非君 how can I serve one who is not my ruler (i. e., he becomes my ruler by my serving him).

| 以別乎 what difference is there?

| 爲其然 why should he do so?

| 用不減 what evil does he do?

| 益之有哉 of what value is it?

| 有於我哉 which of these do I possess?

| 爲是栖栖者與 why do you roost about like this?

**作** To rise.  
5609

| 用 doing and using—activities.

| 止語默 a man's whole conduct.

| 者七人矣 seven men rose up (and hid from the world).

| 之君作之師 set up a prince and a teacher for them.

**位** The place where the  
5806 coffin was laid.

**佑** 啓我後人 for the help and  
2687 instruction of us who come after.

**佚** To be out of office; in  
2395 obscurity.

| 道 the way of ease.

**侗** 而不愚 ignorant and yet not  
5337 attentive.

**使** 己爲政 pushed himself into  
4787 the government.

| 於四方 to be sent in any direction on government business.

| 人也器之 he uses men according to their capacity.

| 門人爲臣 he caused the disciples to act as household ministers—to the Sage.

| 民如承大祭 employ the people as if you were assisting at a great sacrifice.

**依** To be near to; attached  
2348 to.

| 於仁 to stick to virtue.

**侍** 食於君君祭先飯 when in  
4936 attendance on the prince, the prince alone sacrificed, but he first tasted everything for him.

**來** To cause to come; to  
3201 attract to.

| 百工 to encourage artizans to come.

| 者猶可追 the future can still be saved—there is still time to retire.

**侃** 侃如也 straightforward.  
2765

**信** Used for 伸 No. 4754.  
2169 To stretch out.

| 近於義言可復也 if agreements are made according to what is right, the words spoken can be made good.

**便** 佞口給 glib-tongued.  
4251

| 便言唯謹爾 he spoke minutely but carefully.

**侯** 于周服 were submissive to  
1688 the House of Cheo.

**侵** 阮徂共 they invaded Ruan  
912 and were marching towards Kong.

**倍** To act contrary to. Im-  
4086 propriety. To rebel.

| 地 doubled his territory.

| 其師說 ran counter to the sayings of their teacher.

**倉** 廩實而武備脩 the gran-  
5478 aries full and the military equipment complete.

**俯** 而就之 to reach by stooping.  
1562

**倚** 於衡 attached to the yoke.  
2377

**偷** Mean; low.  
5112

**假** 道於虞 borrowed a passage  
607 through U.

| 設之言耳 merely an illustration; a supposition.

| 之以年則不日而化矣 if he had lived longer, he would have been transformed—into the likeness of the Sage.

**偏** 陂 one-sided.  
4267

**備** 於一人 perfection in one  
4084 man.

**傳** 不習乎 have I failed to practice the instructions of my teacher?  
1179

| 食於諸侯 to obtain a living from the princes one after another.



僕

4380

A driver

|僕而 annoyed; troubled.

傷

4711

易則謗傷煩則支 if the injury be of an easy matter there will be divergence; if of a troublesome affair, prevarication.

傾

957

跌失容 to fall and be confused.

|者覆之 it overthrows the falling ones.

|覆流離之際 when matters are topsy-turvy.

億

2409

To judge; decisions.

儉

818

則固 parsimony leads to meanness.

|於百里 not more than 100 li.

儒

4461

爲己 to study so as to improve self.

|爲人 to study so as to get the praise of others.

儀

2363

監于殷 take warning from the In dynasty.

優

2693

游涵泳 to penetrate thoroughly.

|柔厭飫 excellent or weak, to loathe or to enjoy to the full.

RADICAL 10 (儿)

充

1083

其性 fill up their nature—give it full development.

|其操 to carry out his principles.

|乎內而發乎外 fill up the interior and the outward flow will follow.

先

2138

To precede. To take the initiative.

|生饌 (the young) set the food before their elders.

|有司 let the officials under you deal first with affairs.

|之勞之 lead the people and work for them.

|事後得 put your work first and success in it second.

|發後聞 to make arrangements first, and afterwards report them to the prince.

|行其言而後從之 he first acts, and then speaks according to his actions.

|進於禮樂野人也 the former men are now judged to have been uncultivated persons as regards ceremonies and music.

克

2831

Love of superiority.

|明德 (King Wen) was able to make his virtues illustrious.

|配上帝 they were able to please the Great Ruler.

|伐怨欲 to love pre-eminence and be boastful, to hate and to be covetous.

免

3735

而無恥 to avoid (punishment) and yet have no sense of shame.

RADICAL 11 (入)

入

4465

則孝出則弟 a youth when at home should be filial, when outside should be respectful to elders.

內

3919

To receive; to admit. Used for 納 No. 3810.

|自訟者 one who inwardly accuses himself.

外

交

a cultivation of both interior and exterior.

|省

不疚 to find no fault in examining one's heart.

|外

賓主之辨 the difference between the permanent and transitory.

兩

3340

Used for 輛 No. 2342.

|君

之好 a friendly meeting between two princes.

RADICAL 12 (八)

八

3964

蠶 the eight Imperial thanksgivings made for the harvest, etc.

六

3517

尺之孤 a young orphan prince.

|言

六蔽 the six words with the six becloudings in them.

共

2961

To make a motion towards.

|工

the Superintendent of Works.

兵

4291

Arms; weapons.

具

1243

衆理 to contain all principles.

|此

生理 these are all natural principles.

其

4741

事也 they are private affairs, not government business.

|命

維新 the (heavenly) ordinance given it was new.

|葉

蓁蓁 how luxuriant its foliage!

|鳴

也哀 its cry is mournful.

|奈

我何 what harm can he do me?

|如

命何 what can he do against the decrees of Heaven?

| 揆一也 their principles are identical.  
 | 文則史 its style was the historical.  
 | 儀不忒 in his deportment there was nothing wrong.  
 | 麗不億 their number is not hundreds of thousands only.  
 | 蔽也絞 the thing this misleads to is incivility.  
 | 終也已 he will always remain thus.  
 | 他可能 his other points one can come up to.  
 | 額有泚 the perspiration broke out on his forehead.  
 | 目在下 the details are found below.  
 | 次致曲 the next (to the Sage) applies himself to the sprouts of goodness (in him.)  
 | 默足以容 his silence is enough to cause forbearance (toward himself.)  
 | 斯之謂與 is not that the meaning of this?  
 | 有所試矣 he has what will bear examination.  
 | 始播百穀 it is nearly time to begin sowing the several grains.  
 | 目之大者 those he regarded as important.  
 | 所令反其所好 (hao<sup>4</sup>) their commands were contrary to the desires.  
 | 父攘羊而子證之 the father stole a sheep and his son bore witness against him.  
 | 何能淑載胥及溺 how can you make the country good? You and it will be destroyed together.

兼 愛 to love all equally.

810

| 衆職 unites all offices.

冀 及之 hoped to reach it

362

RADICAL 14 (一)

冥 然罔覺 stupid; without misgivings.  
3765

RADICAL 16 (几)

凡 爲天下國家 all who rule the empire.  
1407

| 禮之體主於敬 all the embodiments of *li* are dominated by respect.

RADICAL 17 (冂)

𠂔 服者式之式負版者 he would bow on the cross-board of his carriage to any one in mourning, and to the bearer of the census boards.  
2216

出 處 to leave or take office; either in office or out of it.  
1154

| 悖來違 if you shew perverseness, others will shew disobedience.

| 舍於郊 he went out and lived in a shed on the borders.

| 門如見大賓 when abroad treat others as if they were your important guests.

| 辭氣斯遠鄙倍矣 in his words and tones he keeps himself far from meanness and mispropriety.

| 手爾者反乎爾者 what goes from you will return to you—your chickens will come home to roost.

RADICAL 18 (刀)

切 於學者之身 adapted to the conditions of the student.  
767

| 切慤慤怡怡如也 earnest, pressing and pleased.

分 崩離析 great disorder.

1475

| 人以財 to share one's wealth with others.

刑 于寡妻 his example influenced his wife.  
2195

列 A rank; an office.  
3370

利 To benefit; to get the benefit of.  
3300

刪 詩書定禮樂 he edited the Book of Odes and settled the Ritual and Music.  
4684

制 To determine; to fix.  
512

| 度品節 the various rules of government.

前 後有旒 fringes before and behind.  
829

剝 牀以膚 to take the bed away from one—a very near calamity.  
4322

剖 析 to divide; to distinguish.  
4144

剛 毅木訥 the resolute, the enduring, the simple, the slow.  
2785

副 幃 the queen's head-dress and sacrificial robes.  
1527

創 業垂統 to found and hand down an inheritance.  
1201

割 雞焉用牛刀 in killing a fowl why use an ox knife?  
2917

RADICAL 19 (力)

力 Feats of strength.  
3317



**加** To appoint; to raise to.  
615

我數年五十以學易 (ih) if I had a few more years to finish studying the Book of Changes.

**助** 不給 to help where there is  
5640 lack.

**勉** 思企及 to press on with the  
3738 hope of reaching.

其所未至 to urge him on to positions not yet attained.

**務** 以悅人 studies to please  
5716 others.

**動** 容貌斯遠暴慢矣 in his  
5318 deportment he keeps far from fierceness and remissness.

**勝** 其任 to fulfil its intended  
4760 purpose.

殘去殺 to change the vicious and do away with capital punishment.

**勞** Punished.  
3241

而不怨 not to shew resentment when punished.

**勢** 不行 circumstances are  
4790 against it.

RADICAL 20 (勹)

**勿** 助長 (chang<sup>3</sup>) 也 don't assist  
5747 it to grow—let it grow naturally.

**包** 含徧覆 to be lenient to all.  
4048

RADICAL 21 (匕)

**北** 鄙殺伐之聲 an air descriptive of the fighting on the northern border.  
4067

RADICAL 22 (匚)

**匹** 雛 a duckling.  
4206

夫不可奪志也 you cannot take an ordinary man's will from him.

**匪** 厥玄黃 they brought their  
1457 black and yellow silks (to welcome him).

**區** 以別矣 they are divided  
1291 according to their classes.

RADICAL 23 (匚)

**博** 勞 a bird—the shrike.  
4332

學於文約之以禮 he widely studies learning, and restrains himself by the rules of propriety.

施於民而能濟衆 widely to bestow benefits on the people, and to help everybody.

RADICAL 24 (十)

**十** 脰爲束 ten strips of dried  
4827 flesh make a bundle.

**升** 八十縷 eighty threads to a  
4766 sheng of cloth.

堂矣未入於室也 he has ascended the hall, but not yet entered the house.

**千** 之 to do a thousand times.  
857

歲之日至 the solstice of 1,000 years ago.

**卑** 以自牧 retiring; humble.  
4093

諂辯給 flattery and specious talk.

禮厚幣 he humbled himself and sent generous presents.

**卓** 越之才 eminent ability.  
1038

然自立 to be established firmly.

**南** 容三復白圭 Nan-iong constantly quoted the words about the white sceptre stone.  
3819

RADICAL 26 (卩)

**危** 邦不入 he will not enter  
5815 a State which is in danger.

而不持 not to hold him up when in a perilous position.

**卷** 而懷之 to roll his principles  
1325 up and hide them in his breast.

**卽** To go to; to approach.  
421

始而見終 to know the end by the beginning.

RADICAL 27 (厂)

**底**<sup>3</sup> Brought to; caused to  
ti be. To bring. To settle.  
(From Nos. 1606; 5128.)

**厚** 重不遷 weighty and immovable.  
1681

**原** 壤夷俟 Uen-rang squat down and waited.  
5960

**厲** To cross water with the  
3289 clothes on.

禁 a severe prohibition.

RADICAL 28 (厶)

**去** Read ch'ü<sup>3</sup>. To do away  
1276 with; to kill.

喪無所不佩 when out of mourning he wore all his girdle ornaments.

參  
5462

One of three.

| 於前 fronting him.

| 互考訂 to examine and arrange.

RADICAL 29 (又)

及  
431

其 but as to its...; but when regarded in its...

| 階子曰階也 when they reached the steps the Sage said (to the blind music master), "These are the steps."

| 其知之一也 if they attain knowledge it comes to the same thing.

友  
2675

To make friends of. Brotherly regard.

| 其士之仁者 make friends of the virtuous among the scholars.

反  
1415

命 went back with the mes-sage.

| 其仁 to look within and examine his own benevolence.

| 其本 to go back to the right way.

| 復相因 complementary.

| 己自修 to examine and cultivate self.

| 之自責 applied it to himself.

取  
1285

To find; to choose. To obtain.

| 於人 to gather from others.

| 人以身 to attract others by one's character.

| 其殘而已矣 he merely destroyed those who were the oppressors.

受  
4777

於禍寬博 to receive from an ordinary man in broad garments of hair.

叛  
4005

亂無統 no connection in their rebellions.

RADICAL 30 (口)

古  
2986

之聞人 an ancient of reputation.

| 之學者爲己 in old times men studied to improve themselves.

召  
204

忽死之 Shao-huh died with him.

叩  
2882

To set forth; to display.

| 其脛 hit him on the shin bone.

| 其兩端而竭焉 to open it out from beginning to end and exhaust it.

可  
2934

May be conceded; well and good.

| 也簡 he will do! he does not trouble about small affairs.

| 以觀 can use them to ascertain one's attainments or otherwise.

| 以羣 (by them) we may become sociable.

| 使南面 is fit to occupy a seat with a southern aspect, i. e., a prince's seat.

| 謂云爾已矣 you may say just that and no more.

| 欺也不可罔也 can be deceived by what is reasonable, not by what is unreasonable.

| 以取可以無取 to appear at first as if a thing may be taken, and afterwards as if it may not be taken.

| 以人而不如鳥乎 can it be that man is not equal to a bird?

史  
4796

記近是 the Shī-ki is nearer the truth.

只  
525

These.

后  
1685

Used for 後 No. 1683.

各  
2922

適其宜 each is as it should be.

| 得其所 each in its proper place.

| 因其材 each according to his ability.

| 盡所長 each exhausted his special ability.

| 以其類而應 each answers to his class.

| 就其重處言之 shows what is most important in each case.

名  
3762

世者 men noted in their time.

| 譽著聞 his name and praise are spread abroad.

| 之必可言也 the names he uses may certainly be spoken with propriety.

同  
5336

Flattering; servile.

| 溝共井 neighbouring farmers; neighbours.

| 其好 (hao<sup>4</sup>) 惡 (u<sup>4</sup>) to share their likes and dislikes.

吃  
604

緊 to urge; to press home.

吉  
410

月 the 1st of the month.

吝  
3394

於改過 to begrudge the abandonment of faults.

吾  
5739

已矣夫 I am ended.

| 治已足 my government is complete.

| 何以休 how can we be helped and made happy?

| 不憚焉 should I not fear?

| 不試故藝 I am not employed in office, and so have acquired the arts.



有所受之 I have something which I have received (and must hand it on).

斯之未能信 I am not thoroughly able to know this.

不與祭如不祭 if I am not present at the sacrifice, it is as if I did not sacrifice.

以子爲異之問 I thought you would ask about some remarkable persons.

不徒行以爲之椁 I did not go on foot to get him an outer coffin.

猶及史之闕文也 I have seen the blank spaces left in his writings by the recorder.

無行而不與二三子者 I have nothing which I do not tell you, my disciples.

**吮** 癰舐痔 to lick ulcers and piles—to toady.  
1337

**告** 朔之餼羊 the sheep offered when announcing the 1st of each month.  
2800

諸往而知來者 you tell him what is past and he knows what should happen afterwards.

**君** 子不器 the princely man is not a utensil.  
1364

召使擯 the prince called him and sent him to receive the visitors.

君臣臣 let the prince be prince and the statesman be statesman.

臣有義 righteousness is the relation that should exist between prince and statesman.

無見焉 don't go and see him, Prince!

子不重則不威 a gentleman with no self-respect is not respected.

子可逝也不可陷 the princely man can be made to save (the drowning person), but he cannot be entrapped (in the well).

取於吳爲同姓 the prince married a princess of U of the same surname as himself.

賜腥必熟而薦之 if the prince gave him some raw flesh he would cook it and offer it to his ancestors.

命召不俟駕行矣 if the prince's command came for him he went at once, not waiting till the carriage was yoked.

子之德風小人之德草 the virtue of the men who lead is like the wind, that of those who follow like the grass.

子不可小知而可大受 the princely man may not be known by small matters, but can be entrusted with great affairs.

子疾夫舍曰欲之而必爲之辭 the refusing to say you wish so and so, and the making of explanations to gloss your conduct—this the princely man dislikes.

**含** 容巽順 forbearing and mild.  
1619

**和** 而不流 peaceful and yet not weak.  
1698

樂且湛 the harmony is delightful and deep.

**周** Catholic. Near, as relatives. To assist.  
322

於利者 one who has laid much by.

而不比 catholic and not partisan.

旋其間 during his wanderings.

流無滯 to flow throughout without stopping.

旋中禮 to act always in a proper way.

急不繼富 to relieve the poor and not to add to the abundance of the rich.

有大賚善人是富 Cheo gave great gifts, those enriched were the good.

**命** Government notification.  
3760 Used for 慢 No. 3606.

不足道 righteousness is of more importance than one's position in life.

**咄** 咄 insulting; reproachful.  
1159

**咏** 歎淫佚 to con over to overflowing—till one is quite familiar with.  
2644

**品** 節 to regulate the details of; regulations.  
4283

嘗食 the officer would taste the food.

**咸** 我績 all the merit belongs to me.  
2151

英韶濩 the various kinds of music of the Emperors Yao, Shuen, and Ch'eng T'ang.

**咨** 爾舜天之歷數在爾躬 ah you Shuen! The heaven appointed succession now rests in you.  
5576

**哀** 有喪重民數 he grieved for mourners and paid respect to the census.  
3

**唐** 棣之華偏其反而 the flowers of the aspen-plum quiver and turn over.  
5031

**苛** 以富人哀此勞獨 well off  
2906 are the rich, but pitiable the  
distressed and lonely.

**哭** 之慟 wailed with excessive  
3017 grief.

| 子喪明 lost his sight in crying  
for his son.

**唯** 何甚 why be so hard?  
5824

| 堯則之 only Yao matched it.  
| 末之圖 to care only about the  
outcome and not the source  
of matters.

| 恐有聞 only feared lest he  
should hear more.

| 其疾之憂 (parents) are anxious  
lest their children should be  
ill.

| 其言而莫予違也 only in  
this that my words (as prince)  
are not disobeyed.

**問** Fame.  
5855

| 人於他邦 when sending men to  
make enquiries in another  
State.

**啟** 蟄不殺 he would not kill  
445 insects arousing from their  
torpid state.

| 予足啟予手 uncover my hands  
and feet.

**喜** 怒不形 to display neither  
1968 pleasure nor anger.

**喻** Is acquainted with;  
5922 knows.

| 於義 to be familiar with what  
is right.

| 自結於君不如阿 (o<sup>1</sup>) 附權  
臣 was used to illustrate that  
to attach oneself to the sover-  
eign, was not so good as to  
flatter a powerful official.

**嗤** Coarse; rude.  
2554

**善** To perfect; to make good.  
4701

| 居室 managed his household  
well.

| 爲我辭 politely to refuse an  
offer for one.

| 柔之損 the injury of being too  
gentle (with a friend.)

| 形容聖人處 a happy sketch of  
the Sage's manners.

| 戰者服上刑 the skilful fighters  
should endure the highest  
punishment.

**喪** 其元 to lose his head.  
4494

| 無日 it will be destroyed in no  
time.

| 主素吉主玄 white is the  
mourning colour, black the  
festive.

**噉** 爾 an insulting tone of voice;  
1747 a growl.

**嘉** 善 to commend the good.  
616

| 樂君子憲憲令德 the fine  
amiable prince shewed forth  
his great virtues.

**嘗** 讀他論 he had read another  
179 copy of the Analects.

**器** 之 measures them—takes their  
449 measure as to capacity, etc.

**嚴** To dread. Pressed by  
2561 urgency of affairs.

| 而泰 dignified and yet liberal.

**器** 器然 self-satisfied; indiffer-  
2077 ently.

RADICAL 31 (口)

**四** 國 four corners of the State—  
4555 the State.

| 科 four classes.

| 靈畢至 the four supernatural  
creatures (unicorn, phoenix,  
tortoise, dragon) will arrive.

| 體不勤 your limbs are not used  
to toil.

| 寸之目 a four-inch mesh.

| 十五十而無聞焉 not to have  
made a name by 40 or 50  
years of age.

**因** 往推來 to judge of the future  
2591 by the past.

| 言以宣 made known by words.

| 時損益 to curtail or add in  
accordance with the times.

| 之以饑饉 follow this up with  
a famine of grain and vege-  
tables.

| 此而識彼 to know that by  
means of this.

| 其材而篤焉 adapted to their  
ability.

| 其所同推以度 (toh) 物 meas-  
ures others by what he has  
in common with them.

| 不失其親亦可宗也 if a man  
relies only upon those with  
whom it is proper to be in-  
timate, then he can follow  
them as guides.

**固** Meanness. Stupid;  
2988 bigoted.

| 哉高叟 how stupid was old Kao!

**困** 困 embarrassed; flurried.  
5877

RADICAL 32 (土)

**土** Comfort. Bark on the  
5371 roots of the mulberry.



**圭** 田 a piece of land given to officials, the produce of which supplied the means for sacrifice. 3137

**在** 於得己 if it can be managed. 5427

**地** Position; situation. 5115

| 志 local topography.

| 不改辟 there is not the necessity of opening up the country.

| 醜德齊 equal territories and similar abilities.

| 關於丑 earth appeared at the *Cheo* time.

**均** To rule fairly; to adjust. 1360

**坦** 蕩蕩 contented and composed. 4991

**堂** 堂手 grave; dignified. 5036

**堅** 乎磨而不磷 is it really hard? Then you can rub it without making it thin. 790

**垂** 語 to hand down information. 1223

**執** 中 (*chong*<sup>4</sup>) 無權 to hold a medium without adaptation to circumstances. 566

| 其兩端 to lay hold of the two extremes.

| 贊以爲禮 to take a present as a mark of courtesy.

| 一而不通 to hold one idea without having intelligence.

**域** To bound; to keep within bounds. 2716

**堪** 輿 heaven and earth. 2775

**堯** 舜其猶病諸 Yao and Shuen were still troubled about this. 2474

**塗** Used for 途 No. 5377. 5378 A road.

| 炭 mire and coal; great misery.

**塞** In retirement. 4513

**壇** 壇樹木 altars and groves. 4993

**墨** 者夷之 I-chi the follower of Meh. 3640

| 子兼愛 the philosopher Meh loves all without distinction.

**壞** 宮室以爲汙池 they destroyed dwelling houses to make ponds and lakes. 1808

RADICAL 33 (土)

**士** 窮見節義 poverty shews up the purity and goodness of a scholar. 4535

RADICAL 35 (攴)

**夏** 后氏 the great Yü 禹. 2011

| 之時 the seasons of Hsia.

RADICAL 36 (夕)

**多** Only. 5281

| 聞闕疑 hear much and cast aside the doubtful points.

| 則桀寡則貉 to take more is the plan of the tyrant Kieh, to take less the plan of the Moh barbarians.

| 聞擇其善者而從之 to hear much and to follow the good picked out from it.

RADICAL 37 (大)

**大** 段著力 to put forth strength and make great strides. 4905

| 戒子國 issued a proclamation throughout the whole empire.

| 畏民志 a great awe on the minds of the people.

| 管仲之功 magnified the labours of *Kuan-chong*.

**夫** 人不言 that man does not often speak. 1545

| 婦有別 a distinction should exist between husband and wife.

| 微之顯 such are the displays of what is minute.

| 婦之愚 ordinary people.

| 既或治之 now there were officials to attend to this business.

| 子之文章可得而聞也 the Sage's outward display of his principles may be heard.

| 子矢之曰予所否者天厭之天厭之 the Sage took an oath to him saying, "For what I have done wrongly, may Heaven reject me."

**天** 天如也 in a pleased manner. 2478

**天** 討 the punishments of heaven. 5245

| 縱之 heaven has let him loose—has given him great powers.

| 喪予 heaven is destroying me.

| 地位焉 heaven and earth will be full of harmony.

叙天秩 relationships and degrees appointed by heaven; the social order.

地儲精 the collected essence of heaven and earth.

地自位 heaven and earth will get their proper positions.

開於子 heaven was opened at Tsz time.

何言哉 does heaven speak?

命靡常 the decrees of heaven are not unchanging.

下歸仁焉 all will ascribe virtue to him.

下之達道 principles of universal obligation.

時不如地利 advantages of time are not equal to those of situation.

之方厥無然泄泄 when heaven intends to destroy, do not be so dilatory.

失飪不食 he would not eat badly-cooked food.

諸正鵠 if he missed the pictured or leather centre (of the target).

夷 To wound; to be wounded.

考 to examine fairly.

奄 人 a eunuch.

奔 而殿 kept the rear in a retreat.

奚 爲後我 why does he leave us to the last?

其爲爲政 why do you need that—to be reckoned in the government?

奢 則不孫 extravagance begets rebelliousness.

慕 盪舟 40 could propel a boat on dry land.

奪 伯氏駢邑三百 (the prince) took the city of Pien containing 300 families away from Peh.

RADICAL 38 (女)

女 樂 female musicians.

弗能救與 cannot you save him?

得人焉爾乎 have you got any eminent men?

爲周南召南矣乎 are you still studying the Cheo-nan and Shao-nan odes?

如 心爲恕 shu is made up of 如 and 心—forgiveness refers to the action of the heart.

保赤子 act as if you were looking after a baby.

有復我者 if you should seek me again.

有所立卓爾 as if something stood erect before me.

切如磋如琢如磨 as you cut and then file, as you carve and then polish.

或知爾則何以哉 suppose some ruler knew (and employed) you, what would you do?

得其情則哀矜而勿喜 if you find out the truth (of any evil deeds) then mourn over and pity the actors, don't be pleased.

知其非義斯速已矣 if you know it is wrong, then quickly stop it.

好 諛悅色 fond of flattery and beauty.

行小慧 fond of doing things that demand a little cleverness.

臣其所教 fond of giving office to those whom they have taught.

謀而成者也 one who is fond of arranging his plans and then carrying them out.

犯上者鮮矣 few love to offend their superiors.

始 條理者 commencement of the blended harmony.

有曰苟合矣 when he began to have wealth he said, "Here's a collection!"

姑 A euphonic particle.

舍是 let us drop this subject.

威 儀中適 a correct dignity of demeanour.

婦 寺之忠 the loyalty of women and eunuchs—worthless.

嫂 溺援之以手者權也 to use the hand to rescue a sister-in-law from drowning is to act according to emergency.

嫌 以君子自居 did not like to term himself a superior man.

RADICAL 39 (子)

子 來 to come like children.

庶民 to treat the people as children.

帥以正 if you lead them with uprightness.

路請禱 Tsz-lu asked if he might pray for the Sage.

之迂也 you are wide of the mark.



弟多賴 *most of the young people are good.*

程子曰 *the philosopher Ch'eng said...*

父責善 *the son reproving the father, urging him to goodness.*

奚不爲政 *why are you not in the government?*

不語怪力亂神 *the Sage did not discuss marvels, feats of strength, rebellions and spirits.*

之不得受燕於子噲 *Ts'i-ch'i ought not to have received Ien from Ts'i-k'uai.*

路有聞未之能行唯恐有聞 *when Ts'i-lu heard anything he was afraid lest he should hear some thing else before he put this into action.*

孔子然之 *Confucius accepted it as true.*

子時其亡也而往拜之 *Confucius chose a time when he was out and went to pay respects to him.*

孕 *字之時 breeding time.*

存 *乎人者 that which is contained in a man's—body.*

孟 *春 the first month of Spring.*

孤 *虛王相 unlucky and lucky—terms used in divination.*

孫 *Used for 遜 No. 4628. Prudent; reserved; docile.*

孰 *先傳焉孰後倦焉 what is there of first importance to be taught, and what of secondary importance to be idle about?*

學 *干祿 to learn with a view to official emolument.*

而 *不思則罔 learning without thought is in vain.*

之 *弗能弗措也 if he studies anything and cannot grasp it, he does not relax his efforts.*

如 *不及猶恐失之 study as if you could not attain your aim, and fearing lest you should lose it.*

RADICAL 40 (宀)

宇 *立之處 the space just between the Throne and the Prince's retiring room.*

宅 *不毛者 a house that is not put to its proper use.*

守 *死善道 holding on even to death in order to perfect his way.*

經 *行權 holding right principles and acting according to circumstances.*

安 *To rest in; without effort.*

社 *稷 to give peace to the State.*

其 *危而利其蓄 they rest peacefully in their dangers, and look upon their calamities as matters of profit.*

字 *小 to be kind to the small or weak.*

疑 *衍文 the character is probably a gloss.*

完 *To repair.*

官 *事不攝 the officers did not perform double duties—were not pluralists.*

盛 *任使 the officers are numerous so that the various orders may be carried out.*

定 *于一 settle them by uniting them into one whole.*

宗 *To follow as master.*

宜 *其家人 she orders her household correctly.*

兄 *宜弟 they act correctly to their elder and younger brothers.*

若 *小然 there seems to be a small principle in this.*

家 *衆 servants.*

容 *光必照焉 light admitted (through a crack) will certainly illuminate.*

害 *Read hoh. When?*

宿 *To keep over night. To cherish. Asleep and perching.*

寄 *百里之命 to be entrusted with the affairs of a state of 100 li.*

富 *潤屋 riches adorn the house.*

而 *可求 if riches could be got by seeking.*

寢 *備 gradually perfected.*

**審** 其機 to enquire into his secret motives.  
4750

| 擇所處 to examine well before acting.

**寡** 人恥之 I have disgraced my predecessors.  
3022

**寬** 洪側怛 liberal-minded and compassionate.  
3082

| 牛之憂 to allay the anxiety of *Niu*.

**察** To be displayed. To shine.  
84

**寤** 寐反側 constant indecision.  
5744

**實** 學 solid learning.  
4820

| 用其力 to use genuine endeavour.

| 小黠而圓 the kernel was small, black and round.

**寵** 之四方 made them remarkable throughout the whole land.  
1082

**寶** To regard as valuable; to set store by.  
4035

RADICAL 41 (寸)

**封** 內山川 the hills and rivers within their fief.  
1491

| 疆之官 keeper of the borders.

**射** Read *ih*. To dislike; to be disliked.  
4670

| 不主皮 shooting through the leather is not the chief point in archery.

| 御書數 four of the Six Arts—archery, charioteering, writing and mathematics.

**對** To respond; to reply.  
5413

**將** 徹 when the things were being taken away.  
658

| 奚先 what is the first thing to be done?

| 以復進 he wished to bring them in again.

| 以求吾所大欲 my object is to seek what I greatly desire.

**專** Alone; unassisted.  
1170

| 務求名 he only seeks fame.

**尊** 師重傳 honoured teachers.  
5678

| 其瞻視 looks dignified.

| 賢而容衆 to honour the worthy and be tolerant to all.

RADICAL 42 (小)

**小** 其器 made little of his capacity.  
2068

| 人窮斯濫 the mean man in distress gives way to excess.

| 不忍則亂大謀 not to forbear in small matters causes great designs to be disturbed.

**少** 有曰苟完矣 when he had a little more he said, "Here's perfection!"  
4718

| 而不勉老而無聞 if in youth you do not press on, you will have no reputation in old age.

**尙** To ascend. To surpass.  
4714

RADICAL 43 (尢)

**就** 有道而正 he consorts with men of principle and corrects himself.  
1004

RADICAL 44 (尸)

**局** 戲 games of chance.  
1270

| 於藝 confined by (self-imposed) limits.

| 量褊淺 a mean person.

**居** To make a study of.  
1247

| 於位 sat in the seats (of the men).

| 上不寬 to hold high office and shew no generosity to others.

| 之無倦 to hold in the mind with weariness.

| 之不疑 to hold to a course without hesitation.

| 一於此 to agree to one of these conclusions.

| 簡而行簡 to be easy with oneself, and to be lax in carrying out matters.

| 易以俟命 to remain quiet and await the orders of Providence.

| 下流而訕上 to be in a low position of life and revile those above you.

| 惡 (u<sup>1</sup>) 在仁是也 what should he rest in? In benevolence.

| 則曰不吾知也 daily you are saying, "No one knows us."

| 其所而衆星共之 (the North Star) keeps its place and all the stars bow to it.

| 處恭執事敬與人忠 to be reverent in demeanour when living in private, to be respectfully attentive in managing affairs, and to be loyal in intercourse with others.

**屈** 於慾 to submit to the domination of passion.  
1299

| 產之乘 four horses of the *ch'uh* breed.



**屏** 氣似不慮者 he held his  
4309 breath as if he were unable  
to breathe.

**履** 薄冰 treading on thin ice.  
3270

**屬** To assemble.  
4869

RADICAL 46 (山)

**山** 節藻祝 he carved hills on the  
4686 pillars and duckweed on the  
joists.

| 川 其舍諸 would the gods of the  
hills and rivers reject it?

**岑** 樓 the pointed peak of a high  
265 building.

**崇** 德辨惑 to exalt virtue and  
5628 distinguish deception.

**峻** 命不易 the great decree is  
1368 not easily (preserved)

**崩** 厥角稽首 bowed their heads  
4127 to the ground like the horns  
of animals falling off.

RADICAL 48 (工)

**工** 不信度 those in office pay  
2956 no regard to the proper rules.

| 欲善其事必先利其器 a  
workman must first sharpen  
his tools if he wishes his work  
to be well done.

**巧** 言令色鮮矣仁 fine words  
714 and a taking countenance  
seldom belong to virtue.

| 笑倩兮美目盼兮素以爲絢  
兮 the dimples of her artful  
smile, the clear black and  
white of her pretty eye! The  
plain ground for the colours.

**巫** 匠亦然 the wizard and the  
5712 coffin maker are the same.

RADICAL 49 (己)

**己** 矣乎 an end to it all!  
378

| 肆 物忤 if you are reckless others  
will be insulting.

| 何 與焉 what has it to do with  
oneself?

| 所不欲勿施於人 do not to  
others what you do not wish  
done to yourself.

**卮** 匱 wine cups and water basins.  
510

**巽** 與之言能無說 (üeh) 乎  
4623 can you not be pleased with  
words of gentle advice?

RADICAL 50 (巾)

**市** 井之人 the common people.  
4794

| 不得將 might not be sold in the  
market.

**希** To pause.  
1964

| 不失 few do not lose (their  
power).

**帝** 臣不蔽 I do not obscure  
5122 thy ministers (O Ruler!).

| 力何有於我 what is the  
strength of the Emperor to us?

**幣** 之未將 before any offering  
4163 of gifts.

RADICAL 51 (干)

**干** To seek.  
2756

| 戈威揚 shields, spears and  
battle-axes.

**平** 其政 to give equal justice.  
4310

**年** 富力强 young and strong.  
3870

RADICAL 52 (幽)

**幽** 厲 'The Dark,' 'The Cruel'—  
2669 designations of two infamous  
monarchs of the Cheo dynasty.

| 厲傷之 "The Dark," "The  
Cruel" injured them.

**幾** Used for 期 No. 475.  
390 To expect; to be expected  
from. Influence.

| 非在我 will it not probably be-  
come mine?

| 致刑措 until punishments were  
almost put aside.

| 於聖人 nearly like the Sage.

RADICAL 53 (广)

**度** 其時可矣 he reckoned that  
5346 the time would be sufficient.

**庸** 惡陋劣 mean; vulgar.  
2645

| 德之行 the practice of ordinary  
virtues.

**庶** 幾乎 not far from—a condi-  
4851 tion of good government.

| 幾夙夜 from day to day and  
night to night.

| 幾無疾病 he seems to be free  
from all sickness.

**陵** ³ Winding streams at the  
20 foot of hills. Used for  
No. 4528.

**廉** 士 a pure official.  
3382

| 靜寡欲 pure and of few desires.

**底** 5131 豫 to become pleased with.

**廢** 1450 To be out of office. To stop short.

| 中 (*chong*<sup>4</sup>) 權 in their retirement they hit the mean of opportunism.

| 其一則無以造道 if you do away with one of these, there is nothing wherewith to make the Path.

**廛** 135 To levy a ground rent.

| 而不征 to levy a ground-rent on traders' houses, but not to tax their goods.

| 無夫里之布 do not inflict the fines 'fu-pu' and 'li-pu' on the dwellers in the market houses.

| 以抑之少則不必廛 a ground-rent was levied in order to keep down their numbers—when they were few it was not needed.

RADICAL 54 ( 廛 )

**建** 801 寅之月爲歲首 set up the In month as the first month of the year.

RADICAL 56 ( 弋 )

**弋** 2385 不射宿 the Sage would not shoot at birds perching.

**式** 4832 To bow forward.

RADICAL 57 ( 弓 )

**弓** 2952 矢斯張 their bows and arrows were displayed.

**引** 2579 領 to stretch out the neck.

| 而不發 to quote without enlarging.

| 其君以當道 to lead his prince in the right path.

**弟** 5119 子服其勞 the young endure toil (for their elders).

**強** 666 哉矯 how strong is his energy!

**彌** 3697 六合 to fill the universe.

RADICAL 58 ( 尋 )

**尋** 2170 A measure of eight feet.

RADICAL 60 ( 彳 )

**彼** 4154 此交盡 an exhaustive comparison of them.

| 有取爾也 there can be gathered from that remark.

| 以行言此以知言 that was spoken in reference to conduct; this in reference to knowledge.

**征** 289 歛無藝 no limit to taxation.

**徂** 5644 落 to die.

**律** 3581 To imitate; to copy.

**待** 4936 物之洪如此 he treats outsiders in this liberal way.

| 決於命而後泰然 he waits for the decision of fate and then is at peace.

**後** 1683 To come after.

| 生可畏 the young students should be treated with respect.

| 其效之所得 puts success last.

**徒** 5368 知食 he only thought of his emolument.

| 鋪啜 merely for food and drink.

| 杠成 the foot-bridges were finished.

**徙** 1955 義 to move toward virtue.

**得** 5074 爲而不爲 not to do what ought to be done.

| 之爲有財 to be allowed, and to have the means to do so.

| 其間 (*chien*<sup>4</sup>) 隙而問 obtained an opportunity and asked.

**從** 5635 容不迫 an easy manner.

| 爲之辭 they follow on and make excuses for them.

| 而招之 to proceed and tie it up by the leg.

| (*tsong*<sup>4</sup>) 之純如也 as (the music) proceeds, there should be harmony.

**復** 1585 To make good.

| 許 to look forward again.

| 其初 to restore one's original moral nature.

| 是其言 to again emphasize his words.

**循** 2294 Tethered.

| 循然 methodically; orderly.

| 物無違 never to break an agreement with others.

| 途守轍 to follow the tracks and keep to the ruts.

| 序漸進 to follow the order and gradually progress.

| 其性之自然 to act in accordance with his nature as originally conferred.



**俟** 我后 we have waited for our  
1953 prince.

**微** Used for 無 No. 5733.  
5808 Not; if not.

| 妙 無窮 extremely mysterious.  
| 子去之 the Viscount of Uei left.

| 管仲吾其被髮左衽矣 if it had not been for *Kuan-chong*, I should have unbound hair, and the lappet of my coat on the left (i. e., a barbarian).

**徵** 招角招 two pieces of music  
284 composed by order of Duke King.

**德** 輶如毛 virtue is as light as  
5075 a hair.

| 不孤必有鄰 virtue does not stand alone, it will certainly attract neighbours.

**徹** 上徹下 penetrating above  
229 and below.

RADICAL 61 (心)

**心** 之體 the mental constitution.  
2167

| 之用 the acting of the mental constitution.

| 中無物 the heart free from the control of outward things.

| 解力行 he opens his heart and exerts his strength.

| 之全體大用 the mind in its entire substance and relations to things.

**必** 也射乎 if he must (contend),  
4178 is it in archery?

| 以類應 it will be responded to by those in the same class without fail.

| 也聖乎 must he not certainly be a sage?

| 表而出之 he would wear it on the outside of another garment.

| 世而後仁 it would take a generation before virtue thoroughly penetrated.

| 也狂狷乎 I must have the ambitious and the cautious.

| 居一於此 must accept one of these alternatives.

| 也臨事而懼 I must certainly have one who is cautious in entering on affairs.

| 有事焉而勿正 there must be the practice (of this righteousness) but not with the hope (of after results).

| 使反之而後和之 he would certainly make him sing it again, and afterwards sing with him.

**忘** 君事讎 to forget one's prince  
5794 and serve his enemies.

**忍** 心害理 to steel one's heart  
4418 and do violence to principles.

| 弗能予 to begrudge giving.

**志** 於穀 to draw a bow to the  
534 full.

| 于學 the mind bent on learning.

| 帥氣 matter is ruled by mind.

| 於道 the mind bent on what is right.

| 氣昏惰 a dull, lazy disposition.

| 壹則動氣 if the will acts alone it will move the passions.

| 固心之所之 the will, doubtless, is that which the mind follows.

| 大而略於事 great in resolve and careless in action.

| 之所至氣必至焉 where determination reaches, energy (to perform) follows.

**忠** 告而善道之 loyally to  
1076 reprove and skilfully lead on.

| 焉能勿誨乎 can (a minister) be loyal and not try to instruct (his prince)?

| 者體怨者用 loyalty is the principle, reciprocity the application.

**念** 念不忘 to bear in mind con-  
3873 stantly.

**忽** 其易 to be indifferent to what  
1779 is easy.

**怠** 情放肆 careless and lax.  
4943

**急** Distress; the distressed.  
398

| 遽無序 haste without order.

| 於本而緩於其末 eager about the principal but remiss about the subordinate.

**性** 相近也習相遠也 in nat-  
2191 ural disposition they are similar, in practice they differ widely.

**怨** 是用希 few resentments  
5972 were shewn them.

| 手不以 to repine at not being employed.

**怒** 於甲者不移於乙 he did  
3916 not remove the anger that was on *kiah* to *ih*—i. e., from one thing to another.

**思** 無邪 without depraved  
4558 thoughts.

| 不出其位 does not think of things outside his position.

**怵** 惕惻隱 frightened and dis-  
1137 tressed.

**恐** 不勝 to fear there will be  
2968 insufficient.

**恥** 躬之不逮也 afraid lest  
575 their actions should not equal  
their words.

| 其言而過其行 sparing of his  
words and excelling in his  
actions.

**恂** 恂如也 to appear simple and  
2308 sincere.

**恭** 敬不寧 respectful and so  
2963 uneasy.

| 而無禮則勞 respect shewn, but  
not according to the laws of  
propriety, leads to troublesome  
labour.

| 近於禮遠恥辱也 if respect  
is shewn according to what is  
proper, one will keep shame  
and disgrace far from him.

**息** To grow.  
1996

**悔** 過遷善 to reform.  
1896

**悖** 逆爭鬪 to rebel against and  
4079 fight.

**患** To be grieved over;  
1813 troubled.

| 在几席之下 the trouble is  
close at hand.

| 不均 troubled lest the people  
should not keep their proper  
position.

**悍** 然不顧 fearless and careless.  
1626

**悉** 索敝賦 the rustling of the  
1990 worn-out soldiers.

**悅** 不若己 liked pre-eminence.  
5938

**悻** 悻自好 quarrelsome and fond  
2194 of self.

**惟** 日孜孜 diligent from day to  
5826 day.

| 堯則之 *Iao* alone corresponded  
to heaven.

| 孝友于兄弟 you are filial,  
you are brotherly to your  
brothers.

**惜** 乎夫子之說君子也 alas!  
1989 your words, Sir, are the  
words of a princely man.

**愚** 謂 in my humble opinion; I  
5917 should say...

| 聞之師曰 I have heard my  
master say...

| 不肖之不及 the shortcoming  
and worthless people.

**悼** 道無傳 he grieved that there  
5041 was no one to hand his  
doctrine down.

**愛** 欲其周 wishes his love to be  
8 displayed everywhere.

| 之能勿勞乎 can (a father) love  
and not train his child?

**意** 圓而語滯者也 the mean-  
2341 ing was perfect, but the ex-  
pression of it awkward.

**惡** 紫之奪朱也 I hate the  
3935 purple for taking the place  
of the vermillion.

| 微以爲知者 I hate those who  
think their prying into mat-  
ters is wisdom.

| 許以爲直者 I hate those who  
betray secrets and judge this  
to be uprightness.

| 聲至必反之 if any evil words  
were spoken to him he would  
certainly repay them.

**感** 物而易動者莫如忿 there  
2740 is nothing like anger for in-  
fluencing and moving others.

**愬** Slanderous statements.  
4602 To complain.

**慊** 於己 to satisfy oneself  
762

**愿** Attentive; careful.  
5962

**慢** 令致期 to give orders with-  
3606 out urgency, and yet expect  
them to be finished in a set  
time.

**慮** 以下人 anxious to humble  
3578 himself to others.

**愼** 終追遠 carefully to attend  
4745 to the funeral rites of parents  
and follow them when gone  
with due sacrifices.

| 言其餘 be careful how you speak  
of the rest.

| 其獨也 careful of himself when  
alone.

| 而無禮則愆 carefulness with-  
out the rules of propriety,  
begets fearfulness.

**憎** 當從土 the character 憎  
5533 should be written with the  
"earth" radical.

**慙** 然爲間 he was thoughtful  
5734 for a moment.

**慶** To reward.  
954



應

萬事 to be in correspondence  
2610 with all things.

| 務有餘 abundant ability for  
needful affairs.

| 如此之愚 a response so foolish  
as this!

| 之速而無疑者也 responded  
at once without the slightest  
hesitation.

懲

創人之逸志 to keep in  
302 order one's easy-going res-  
olution.

懼

Solicitude; carefulness.  
1234

RADICAL 62 (戈)

成

數 round numbers.  
306

| 事不說 it is useless to speak  
about things that are finished.

戎

狄是膺 he smote the Rong  
4452 and Tih barbarians.

我

何與焉 what has it to do  
3928 with me?

| 武惟揚 I will spread abroad my  
powers.

| 不欲人之加諸我也 what I  
do not wish others to do to me.

或

承之羞 he will fall into  
1867 disgrace.

| 相倍蓰 either twice or five times  
as good.

戚

戚焉 moved by compassion.  
486

戢

用光 to gather together the  
492 people and bring glory to  
the country.

戮

To disgrace.  
3521

| 人於社 to put people to death  
at the altars.

RADICAL 63 (戶)

所

以文之 that by which it is  
4571 adorned.

| 以爲方者 an instrument for  
squaring.

| 性不存焉 what his nature en-  
joys is not here.

| 藏手身不恕 what is found in  
a person, not what he wishes  
from others.

| 以行之者一也 that by which  
they practise them is oneness.

| 以示不當與也 by this he  
shewed it should not be given.

RADICAL 64 (手)

才

Powers; capacities.  
5440

| 德出衆 extraordinary ability.

| 氣高邁 great ability.

| 難不其然乎 it is difficult to  
find ability. Is it not so?

| 不才亦各言其子也 whether  
a son have ability or not, yet  
each father calls his son a son.

扣

搥 to pound.  
2883

抑

揚太過 the sentiment is ex-  
2386 aggerated.

| 揚反覆 going over a thing again  
and again.

| 而強與 or is it your own energy?

拂

士 worthy counsellors.  
1592

抱

關擊柝 guarding the gates  
4050 or beating a watchman's  
stick.

招

To tie the legs.  
205

| 搖市過 swaggering through the  
streets.

承

宗歛手削地 Ch'en Tsong  
296 folded his hands and gave  
up part of his lands.

持

戟 to grasp a spear; to take  
574 up arms.

| 其志無暴其氣 hold firmly  
the will and do not violate the  
passions.

振

河海而不洩 it contains the  
249 rivers and seas, and they do  
not leak away.

挾

長 (chang<sup>3</sup>) to presume be-  
629 cause of one's greater age.

| 故 to presume on old acquaint-  
ance.

| 私妄作 recklessly to carry out  
one's selfish plans.

捐

階 to remove the ladder.  
1331

| 軀隕命 to sacrifice one's life.

捆

屨織席 to make hemp san-  
3182 dals and weave grass mats.

授

之以政不達 if he is  
4778 used in the government  
service and knows not how  
to act.

| 之以手者權 to rescue (her)  
with the hand outweighs con-  
siderations of etiquette.

掠

美市恩 to steal fine things  
3438 in order to make a shew of  
one's good deeds.

**掩** To make good; to correct  
2566 respond to.

- | 取 to take by surprise.  
| 人善 to hide the goodness of others.  
| 其不善 to hide his evil.

**措** To intermit. To arrange;  
5614 to place.

**推** 類 extend the classes—to  
5415 apply to other things; to argue by analogy.

- | 言之 gave it another application.  
| 其極 to find out the full meaning.

- | 而滿之 to carry out fully.  
| 以及人 to extend to others.  
| 己及人 to expand (an action) that others may share in it.

**掌** 與女 (*ru*<sup>3</sup>) 乘 to undertake  
152 the sole management of your charioteering.

**接** 漸而行 he took up the  
741 washed rice and departed.

**掊** 克在位 exactors in office.  
4143

**挽** 舟逆水 to pull a boat against  
5779 stream.

- | 以上車之索 a rope for pulling a person up into a cart.

**排** To open; to clear out.  
3978

**捷** 於影響 as quick in response  
742 as a shadow or an echo.

**揖** 讓而升下而飲 he bows  
2390 complaisantly to his competitors and ascends the hall, he descends and exacts the forfeit of drinking.

**摩** 民以義 to rub righteousness  
3771 into the people.

- | 頂放踵 to rub the whole body from crown to heel.

**損** 過以就中 to cut off the  
4624 excess in order to reach the mean.

- | 有餘補不足 to level, cut off the surplus and supply the deficiency.

**標** 使者 to motion to the messenger.  
4218

**撫** 劍疾視 to flourish a sword  
1523 and look angrily.

**擇** 不處仁 to choose a neighborhood to reside in where  
5517 virtuous manners do not prevail.

**據** 於德 firmly lay hold of every  
1241 right attainment.

- | 邑背叛 to grab lands and rebel.  
| 邑以請 held possession of the city in order to secure his request.

**操** 之有要 there is an important plan for grasping it.  
5496

**擊** 磬於匏 he was striking the  
408 musical stones in Uei.

- | 柝 to beat the watch.

**攘** 夷狄 drove out the barbarians.  
4395

**攝** 齊升堂 he held up the lower  
4735 part of his robe and descended the hall.

RADICAL 66 (支)

**改** 過不吝 not begrudging to  
2722 reform.

- | 之爲貴 to reform is the important thing.

**攻** 發人之陰私 to ferret out  
2958 and make known the secrets of others.

- | 手異端斯害也已 to apply oneself to heretical doctrines is injurious indeed.

**放** To drive away; banished.  
1438 To indulge; to give license to. Read *fang*<sup>3</sup>. To accord with. Having regard to.

- | 辟邪侈 recklessness and depravity.

- | 勳乃徂落 the highly meritorious one (Iao) died.

- | 於利而行多怨 he who acts with a view to his own profit will be much resented.

**故** Facts; phenomena.  
2990

- | 者 phenomena.

- | 舊不遺 not to neglect old friends.

- | 發此歎 hence he uttered this lament.

- | 設此問 hence he asked him about this suppositious case.

- | 者以利爲本 the value of a phenomenon is in its being natural.

- | 時措之宜也 hence whenever he employs (these virtues) they will be right.

**救** 時之急務 to save from the  
997 pressing needs of the times.

**教** 不能 teach the incompetent.  
676

- | 無所施 no means of imparting instruction.



敝

4162

To spoil.

丨之而無憾 not to be angry if they spoil them.

敢

2742

問所安 I venture to ask in which class you will place yourself?

丨用玄牡敢昭告于皇皇后帝 I venture to offer a dark victim, and to tell thee the great sovereign Ruler.

敏

3746

To hasten.

丨於事而慎於言 earnest in action and careful in speech.

敬

935

Reverent attention to.

丨事而信 carefully attend to business and be sincere.

丨忠以勸 reverent and faithful (to rulers) and rejoicing to follow (virtue).

丨以直之 reverently rectify it.  
丨鬼神而遠之 respect the spirits but do not be familiar with them.

丨而將之以玉帛 to respect and approach one by a present of gems and silks.

數

4596

至空匱 often in straits.

丨而見疏 to annoy and then be treated distantly.

丨罟不入汚池 if nets of fine mesh are not allowed in the pools and ponds.

敷

1532

治 to set forth regulations for government.

RADICAL 67 (文)

文

5867

章 admirable regulations.

丨質彬彬 elegance and solidity equally combined.

丨滅其質 the ornamental destroys the solid.

丨之以禮樂 put on the finishing touches by means of music and art.

丨王何可當 how can one equal King Uen?

丨獻(=賢)不足故也 because their records and wise men are insufficient.

丨雖不屬而意實相承 though the composition is not of the same class, still the idea is substantially the same.

RADICAL 68 (斗)

斗

5102

柄初昏 when the handle of the Dipper first becomes obscured.

丨柄建此三辰之月 the tail of the Great Bear establishes the months of these three constellations 子, 丑, 寅—by pointing at the constellations.

RADICAL 69 (斤)

斯

4564

須 a short time.

丨焉取斯 when did this man get this virtue?

丨已而已矣 let it end!  
丨昭昭之多 just this spot of brightness.

斷

5383

斷兮 upright; sincere.

RADICAL 70 (方)

方

1432

Tablets of wood. An art. To neglect.

丨長(chang³)不折 he would not break what was just growing.

丨命虐民 the commands are disobeyed and the people maltreated.

於

5891

我殯 let the burial rest with me.

丨(u¹)穆不已 ah! profound without end!

丨斯爲盛 more flourishing than this.

丨(u¹)變時雍 immediately became harmonious.

丨予與何誅 what is the use of reproving U?

丨我如浮雲 they are to me as a floating cloud.

丨(u¹)緝熙敬止 how continuous and bright was his reverence for the resting-places!

丨其所德者 in that by which he was benefited.

施

4788

從 privately to follow.

丨其親 to be lax to relatives.

丨於有政 (these qualities) are displayed in government.

丨施從外來 to come in jauntily.

旅

3569

Name of a sacrifice.

丨酬下爲上 in the general pledging the inferiors handed the cups to the superiors.

旄

3634

倪 old and young people.

RADICAL 71 (无)

既

367

稟稱(ch'eng⁴)事 let their rations be proportionate to the work done.

丨明且哲 he understands and is prudent.

RADICAL 72 (日)

日

4443

就月將 daily and monthly progress.

丨新之要 the important points in daily reform.

有 草 草 daily diligence.  
 用 之 間 the ordinary matters of life.  
 月 逝 矣 歲 不 我 與 the days and months move on, the years do not wait for us.

明 To illustrate. To cleanse.  
 3759

手 郊 社 之 禮 he who is clear on the *Chiao-shae* ceremony.

易 To give attention to.  
 2321 To cultivate.

道 之 無 窮 the illimitable doctrines of the Book of Changes.

事 而 難 說 (*ieh*) easy to serve and yet difficult to please.

九 卦 終 於 巽 以 行 權 the nine Diagrams of the Book of Changes end in 'suen,' and have reference to the use of the power to weigh matters.

昧 之 以 理 之 所 無 deceived  
 3657 by what is unreasonable.

是 故 惡 夫 佞 者 for this reason  
 4798 I hate the smart-tongued people.

道 也 何 足 以 滅 how can this good point suffice for the highest virtue?

可 忍 也 孰 不 可 忍 也 if this may be endured, what may not?

時 Used for 是 No. 4798.  
 4814 This.

人 men of that time; contemporaries.

使 薄 歛 employ the people when they are at leisure and make the taxes light.

雨 之 潤 the moistening influences of seasonable rain.

措 之 宜 always to adjust matters rightly.

然 後 言 to speak when it is time to speak.

日 害 喪 when will this sun expire?

異 勢 殊 times and circumstances widely different.

運 之 盛 衰 good or bad fortune.

書 爾 于 茅 宵 爾 索 綯 in the  
 317 day go and gather the grass, at night make it into ropes.

晦 盲 否 (*p'i*) 塞 dark; gloomy,  
 1897 as of an outlook.

暴 虎 馮 河 to attack a tiger  
 4038 without weapons, and to cross a river without a boat.

曠 To leave vacant; to  
 3096 vacate.

日 持 久 they were inactive for many days.

RADICAL 73 (日)

曲 Shoots; small things.  
 1297

禮 minutiae of etiquette; minor observances.

藝 small arts.

學 阿 (*o*) 世 deceitful, servile learning.

意 徇 物 to distort one's own ideas to make them accord with the wishes of others.

折 反 覆 intricate; involved.

肱 而 枕 之 to pillow on one's bended arm.

更 唱 迭 和 (*ho*) to sing alternately.  
 2847

書 諸 紳 wrote it on the part of his girdle that was hanging down.  
 4850

曾 Used for 增 No. 5532.  
 5542 Adds to; supplies.

RADICAL 74 (月)

有 Read *iu*. And; also;  
 2695 again.

顯 者 people of distinction.

恥 且 格 to have a sense of shame and become good.

窮 之 君 prince of the state of Lu-ch'iong.

教 無 類 in teaching make no class distinctions.

物 有 則 there are the various affairs and the laws pertaining to them.

蚤 莫 (= 暮) there is early and late.

心 哉 擊 磬 乎 his heart is full who beats the musical stones.

爲 者 亦 若 是 he who presses on, will also become like this.

惑 志 於 公 伯 寮 is being deceived by Kong Peh-liao.

天 下 而 不 與 焉 he had the empire and yet seemed as if it were not of importance to him.

諸 己 而 后 求 諸 人 first take possession yourself, and then you may require others to possess it.

服 周 之 冕 wear the ceremonial  
 1565 caps of Cheo.

朕 Mine.  
 233

朝 四 暮 三 constant change;  
 211 vacillation.

聞 道 夕 死 可 矣 if a man hear correct principles in the morning, then he may die at night in peace.

期 Limits itself to  
 475



| 已久矣 one year is long enough.  
 | 而小祥 at the end of the year  
 (of mourning) there may be a  
 little relaxation.  
 | 月而已可也 in twelve months  
 there would be something  
 performed.

## RADICAL 75 (木)

**木** Simple; plain.  
 3797

**末** End—of life; old age.  
 3784

| 由也已 but there is no way.  
 | 之也已 don't go! and there's an  
 end to it.  
 | 如之何也已矣 in the end no  
 help for it.

**本** 無定體 originally having no  
 4117 fixed bias.

| 上文而言 has its origin in the  
 preceding sentence.  
 | 人情該物理 (the Odes) have  
 their root in the emotions of  
 man, and include the prin-  
 ciples of all things.

**未** 詳孰是 it is not clear which  
 5813 is right.

| 同而言 to force oneself to speak  
 to those with whom one is not  
 in special agreement.

| 加於上下 before (Mencius) had  
 added any benefit to prince or  
 people.

| 知生焉知死 not knowing life  
 how can you know death?

| 見顏色而言 to speak when  
 the (princely man) is not look-  
 ing toward me.

| 能或之先也 perhaps there  
 were none who could get  
 ahead of him.

| 成一簣止吾止也 if only one  
 basketful is needed (to com-  
 plete the mound) and I stop,  
 the stopping is my own doing.  
 | 能事人焉能事鬼 unable to  
 serve men, how can you serve  
 spirits?

**杞** 柳 a kind of willow.  
 438

| 不足徵也 *Ch'i* cannot sufficient-  
 ly attest my words.

**東** 蒙主 in charge of the sacri-  
 5315 fices to the Eastern Meng  
 hill.

**松** 栢之後彫 the leaves of the  
 4589 fir and cypress are the last to  
 fall.

**果** Obstinate; determined.  
 2912

| 敢而望 to be firm and daring  
 and yet be without under-  
 standing.

| 哉末之難矣 how fixed is his  
 resolve! there is nothing dif-  
 ficult to him.

**柜**<sup>3</sup> A large-leaved tree.  
*chü*  
 (From Nos. 3797; 1253.)

**枉** 己徇人 to bend one's princi-  
 5798 ples for the sake of others.

| 尺而直尋 to bend one foot and  
 so make eight feet straight.

**柱** 頭斗拱 the capitals of the  
 1118 pillars of a house.

**栽** To flourish.  
 5432

| 者培之 it nourishes those which  
 are prospering.

**校** To enter into altercation.  
 704

**桑** 土 the skin from roots of the  
 4495 mulberry tree.

**栳** 椀 cups and bowls.  
 4080

**梓** 匠輪輿 carpenters and car-  
 5559 riage makers.

**桴** 鼓影響 the drum is beaten  
 1537 and the sound comes at once.

**棄** 甲曳兵 they threw away  
 447 their coats of mail and drag-  
 ged their weapons after  
 them.

**楹** 闌之間 the middle of the  
 299 door between the pillars.

**稜** 角峭厲 the sharp dangerous  
 3249 corners of beams.

**極** To push to extremities.  
 419

**棲** 革於其中爲的 placed  
 472 leather in the centre as a  
 target.

**楚** 產 a native of Ts'u.  
 5657

**橐** 囊 sacks with and without  
 5309 bottoms.

**業** 屨 an unfinished sandal.  
 2512

**構** 怨 to stir up resentment.  
 2873

**樂** 之卒章 the last part of the  
3468 musical service.

| 面不淫 pleasure that is not  
licentious.

| 則韶舞 let the music be the  
shao with its dancing.

| 節禮樂 to enjoy the study of  
the various parts of ceremonies  
and music.

| 只君子 let the princes be re-  
joiced in.

| 之所由生 the source of pleasure.

| 道人之善 to enjoy speaking of  
the good of others.

| 主發散在外 loh indicates the  
outward manifestation.

| 云樂云鐘鼓云乎哉 they say  
music! music! Does music  
consist of bells and drums?

**樹** A screen. Appointed;  
4858 legitimate.

| 塞門 a screen intercepting the  
view at the gates.

**檢** To restrict; to regulate.  
821

| 其身 to examine into his actions.

**權** Exigency; opportunism.  
1345

| 而得中 (chong<sup>4</sup>) acted according  
to the exigences of the case,  
without deviating from right.

RADICAL 76 (欠)

**欲** 罷不能 to wish to stop and  
2719 be unable.

| 其稱 (ch'eng<sup>4</sup>) 也 wished to be  
a match for him.

**欽** 哉訓辭 respect this admoni-  
902 tion!

**飲** 然而餒 dissatisfied and hun-  
832 gry.

**歎** 美辭 an expression of admira-  
4987 tion.

**歠** 粥而深墨 he eats the rice  
1051 gruel, and his face is very  
black.

RADICAL 77 (止)

**止** To rest in. To detain.  
543

| 或尼之 a man may be stopped  
by others.

**正** The bull's-eye in a tar-  
288 get.

| 建寅爲人統 In the cyclical  
character for 'the beginning  
of man' was set up as the  
character for the 1st month.

| 是四國 he makes all the people  
upright.

**武** 毅 resolute  
5714

**此** 其所以終聞性與天道  
5597 he thus, after all, heard  
(Confucius) on human nature  
and heavenly principles.

RADICAL 78 (歹)

**殘** 缺失次 spoilt and in wrong  
5458 order.

**死** 其長 (chang<sup>3</sup>) willing to die  
4537 for their elders.

| 生有命富貴在天 death and  
life are pre-determined, riches  
and honour are in the hands  
of Heaven.

**妖** 壽不貳 neither premature  
2480 death nor long life causes  
doubt.

**殆** 有甚焉 even worse.  
4944

| 亦冥然無覺 perilous, obscure  
and entirely passive.

RADICAL 79 (殳)

**殷** 鑒不遠 the warning of In  
2589 is not distant.

| 因於夏禮 the In dynasty fol-  
lowed the rules of the Hsia.

**殺** To decrease. Used of  
4657 behaviour to kindred on  
a graduated scale.

| 伐用張 my work of punishing  
will spread out.

| 無道以就有道 to kill the  
lawless for the benefit of the  
law-abiding.

RADICAL 80 (毋)

**毋** 不敬 do not be irreverent.  
5710

| 吾以也 don't look upon me as so.

| 以與爾鄰里鄉黨乎 do not  
refuse it! share it with your  
neighbours.

**每** 種各出少許 would take a  
3652 little of each kind and offer it.

RADICAL 81 (比)

**比** To flatter. For; on behalf  
4167 of.

| 化者 the dead.

| 及三年 in three years' time.

| 死者一酒之 by one blow to  
wipe out the disgrace on behalf  
of the dead.

RADICAL 82 (毛)

**毛** 猶有倫 there are degrees  
3633 even in hairs.



**毫** 釐有差 the least bit wrong.  
1644

RADICAL 83 (氏)

**民** 鮮久矣 for a long time  
8751 but few have attained this.

| 具爾瞻 the people all look to you.

| 生不遂 the people are not prosperous.

| 之不予者 the people who did not follow him.

| 無德而稱焉 the people found no good action of his for which to praise him.

| 無所措手足 the people have no place for their hands and feet (i. e. live in constant terror).

| 生於三事之如一 the people were begotten for the three (親, 君, 師) and served them as one.

RADICAL 84 (气)

**氣** 習 habit; custom; manner.  
452

| 量 disposition; natural endowment.

| 無不和 the influences will all be harmonious.

RADICAL 85 (水)

**永** 言配命 try always to agree  
2642 with the commands of Heaven.

**求** 諸身 to enquire into one's  
1030 own conduct.

| 未達 to beseech without success.

| 諸己 what he seeks is in himself.

| 全之毀 reproach even when seeking to be perfect.

| 爲可知也 to try to so act as to be worthy of a reputation.

**汝** 其于予治 you manage them  
4456 for me.

**汙** 不至阿 (o<sup>1</sup>) 其所好 if they  
5709 had been in a low state they would not have flattered the one they esteemed.

**汲** 汲 unremitting effort.  
434

**沒** 齒 to the end of his life.  
3803

**沈** 晦 very obscure.  
266

**泛** 言之 spoke of it in general  
1409 terms.

| 應曲當 various answers and statements.

**汗** 漫博學 unregulated studies.  
1630

**泄** To slight.  
2319

| 泄 leisurely; at one's ease.

**沓** 沓 dilatory.  
4922

**汨** 於私欲 thrown into disorder  
3004 by selfish desires.

**油** 然作雲 a dense gathering of  
2705 clouds.

**治** To cut; to dress; to work  
496 into shape.

| 任 to gather up their luggage.

**注** To lead to; to conduct.  
1119

**法** To tax. An example;  
1396 to stand for an example.

| 家 families attached to the laws;  
trusted councillors.

| 語之言能無從乎 does one  
refuse to agree to words of  
admonition?

**況** <sup>3</sup> An initial particle. To  
increase. To compare.  
huang Anxious. Interchanged  
with No. 3092.

(From Nos. 4900; 2209.)

**決** To open; to clear out.  
1307 To bite things through  
with the teeth.

| 然 determined.

| 江河 a stream or river bursting  
its banks.

**泯** 其迹 to cover up his tracks.  
3755

**泥** to be obstructed.  
3843

**洋** 洋洋 overflowing.  
2451

**洒** 掃應對 sprinkling, sweeping,  
4483 and answering questions—  
the earlier steps in education.

**浹** 洽於中 or 浹於肌膚 to be  
2023 thoroughly imbued with.

**流** Weak; unstable. To  
3445 banish.

| 連荒亡 they flow with the  
stream or work against it;  
they are wild, they are lost.

| 蕩忘返 unsettled and contrary.

**浴** 乎沂風乎舞雩詠而歸  
2718 I would wash in the I, enjoy  
the cool breezes among the  
rain altars, and return home  
singing.

**浸** 潤之譖 slander which grad-  
875 ually soaks into the mind.

**洚** 洞 reckless; overflowing.

650

| 水 警 余 the floods frightened me.

**消** 沮 to diminish and stop.

2093

| 沮 閉 藏 to draw back and conceal (from sense of shame).

| 融 其 渣 滓 to melt away the dregs of his nature.

**涕** 出而女於吳 his tears flowed

5165 as he gave his daughter in marriage to the prince of U.

**混** 混 to gush out.

1918

| 於 所 施 to confuse what has been given.

**涵** 泳從容 to thoroughly penetrate and be naturally at

1616 home in.

**淪** 於骨髓 to enter into a man's

3549 very being.

**深** 潛純粹 profound and pure.

4743

| 青 揚 赤 色 a deep azure flushed with carnation.

| 則 厲 淺 則 揭 you must wade deep water with the clothes on, shallow water holding the clothes up—act according to circumstances.

**溫** Unpretending. To cherish.

5865

| 而 厲 gentle yet dignified.

| 潤 而 栗 然 mild and glossy yet dignified.

| 其 恭 儉 讓 以 得 之 the Sage obtains (his information) by being gentle, upright, courteous, temperate and yielding.

**游** 於藝 find your relaxation in

2690 the arts.

**渾** 然天理 in entire accord with

1927 heavenly principles.

| 然 無 間 斷 perfect; faultless.

**湍** 水 whirling waters.5388<sup>a</sup>**滕** 文公爲世子 when Duke Uen

5090 of T'eng was but a prince.

**溺** 於利欲 to be absorbed in

3845 profits and desires.

**滅** 裂之學 study lacking in

3726 thoroughness.

**滔** 滔者天下皆是也 there is

5071 ferment throughout the whole empire.

**漸** 民以仁 to imbue the people

782 with virtue.

| 磨 而 進 to make great advance by steady exertion.

| 漬 而 不 驟 to collect slowly, not quickly.

**漠** 然無所動 unmoved; in-

3789 different.

**渚** 水 pools; ponds.

1100

**潤** 澤 to modify and adapt.

4476

**激** 而進之 to stimulate him to

417 advance.

| 厲 裁 抑 to stimulate or repress.

**澤** 梁無禁 there were no pro-

5518 hibitions concerning the pools and weirs.

**滌** 洄 whirling, eddying waters.

2656

**濯** 濯 bare; denuded.

1049

**潛** 藏隱伏 to lie hidden.

838

| 滋 暗 長 (*chang*<sup>3</sup>) to grow in secret.

| 雖 伏 矣 although (the fish) sinks and lies at the bed of the river.

| 心 而 勉 學 to study diligently with a quiet mind.

| 心 於 聖 人 to deeply enquire into the Sage.

**灌** 地 to pour out (a drink offer-

3078 ing) to the gods.

## RADICAL 86 (火)

**炙** To be affected by.

550

**炊** 爨 to prepare food.

1222

**烏** 獲 U Hoh, an ancient strong

5728 man—a Samson.

**栽** 及其身 misfortune happens

5433 to him.

**焉** 可誣也 how can it befool

2538 anybody?

| 能 爲 有 焉 能 爲 亡 what difference can it make if he exists or not?

| 知 來 者 之 不 如 今 也 how can you know that his future will not be equal to our present?

**無** 我者 an unselfish person.

5733



| 間 (*chien*<sup>4</sup>) 然 without a flaw.  
 | 所歸 no one to attend to the burial.  
 | 或乎 it is no marvel that...  
 | 名指 the fourth finger of the hand.  
 | 所事志 nothing which demands the bending of the mind.  
 | 以倚之 to esteem (virtue) unsurpassable.  
 | 所取材 cannot use materials ready to hand; unable to judge matters.  
 | 可不可 nothing which he must or must not do.  
 | 迹可見 no trace can be found.  
 | 君之心 a wish to get rid of the prince.  
 | 爲而治 to govern without exertion.  
 | 過不及 excess and defect.  
 | 甚於生 nothing more than life.  
 | 易樹子 do not change the appointed heir.  
 | 失其時 do not neglect their breeding times.  
 | 非事者 neither was purposeless.  
 | 入而自得 no position in which he is not self-possessed.  
 | 以則王乎 if you will not let me cease, then let our talk be about the royal rule.  
 | 適也無莫也 not to set the mind either on or against anything.  
 | 能出其右者 no one could excel him.  
 | 所不用其極 in everything does his utmost.  
 | 爲而天下歸之 without effort on his part the whole empire reverts to him.

**然** To burn; to blaze.  
 4387

| 猶有 at the same time, there is as it were...  
 | 則從之者與 in that case will they follow their chief?

**熟** To cook.  
 4875

| 讀詳味 to study earnestly and search out the essence.

**燕** 居獨處 to dwell at ease and alone.  
 2528

RADICAL 87 (爪)

**爭** 民施奪 to quarrel with the people and teach them to plunder.  
 5526

**爲** 我 for myself—selfish; selfishness.  
 5817

| 酒困 overcome by wine.  
 | 都者 governor of a 'Tu' city.  
 | 善之 he may consider such a man to be good.  
 | 仁之資 helps to the practise of virtue.

| 王誦之 he told his words to the prince.

| 舊君有服 to wear mourning for a prince whose service one has left.

| 之猶賢乎已 playing (chess) is better than doing nothing.

| 神農之言者 one who pretended to act according to the words of Shen Nong.

| 人處活潑潑地 we should act in our positions in a living manner.

| 淵毆魚者獺也 the otter is he who helps the deep waters by driving the fish into them.

| 之者疾用之者舒 activity in the production, economy in the expenditure.

| 政以德譬如北辰 he who governs by his virtue is like the North star.

**爵** Birds.  
 971

| 祿可辭 rank and emolument may be refused.

**爰** 方啟行 he then commenced his march.  
 5900

RADICAL 88 (父)

**父** 命呼唯而不諾 to respond without hesitation to a father's commands.  
 1529

| 在觀其志父沒觀其行 while the father is alive watch the bent of the son, when the father is dead watch his actions.

RADICAL 90 (戕)

**戕** 賊 to do violence to; to force.  
 664

RADICAL 91 (片)

**片** 言可以折獄 he can settle law-suits with half a word.  
 4265

RADICAL 93 (牛)

**物** Used as the equivalent of 事 No 4539.  
 5748

| 我無間 outside things have no influence over me.

| 生而不窮 the germination of things never ceases.

**特** 許其清 praises his purity only.  
 5077

**犂** 牛之子騂且角 if the calf of a brindled cow be red and properly horned.  
 3304

RADICAL 94 (犬)

**犯** To withstand to the face.  
 1412

| 而不校 to take no notice of offences.

| 顏諫爭 to rebuke and withstand to the face.

**狂** Ambitious; ardent;  
3093 extravagant.

|也肆 the ambitious did not mind small matters.

|也蕩 the ambitious give way to wild license.

|而不直 ardent and yet not upright.

**狀** 仁之體 to sketch the appearance of virtue.  
1192

**狼** 戾 abundance; abundant.  
3227

|疾人 a man like a hurried wolf.

**猖** 狂自恣 wild; licentious.  
194

**猶** 之 generally speaking; uniformly.  
2699

|以尸諫 as it were rebuked him by means of his corpse.

**獵** 較 to struggle for the game taken in hunting.  
3368

**獨** 何與 how is an exception to be made?  
5358

|覺其進 (the Sage) alone was aware of his progress.

|孤臣孽子 a friendless minister and concubine's son.

**獲** 孚上 to obtain the confidence of the king.  
1786

|於上有道 there is a way of obtaining the confidence of the king.

|罪於天無所禱也 he who sins against heaven has none to whom he can pray.

RADICAL 95 (玄)

**率** 西水滸 he followed the banks of the west waters.  
4885

|天下而路 to keep all the people on the move with no time for rest.

RADICAL 96 (玉)

**玉** 人 a lapidary.  
5873

**王** 佐之才 of great ability—equal to the ministers of King Uen (文王).  
5795

|日一舉 there would be one killing each day for the prince.

|者之所天也 are ruled over by the prince.

**玩** 物適情 to go in for amusements and gratifying one's wishes.  
5776

**理** To depend on. Discriminating.  
3314

|屈詞窮 to twist one's principles in order to finish an argument.

RADICAL 99 (甘)

**甚** More important than.  
4748

|矣吾衰也 great is my decay!

RADICAL 100 (生)

**生** 道 the way of life.  
4519

|質之美 the beauty of the original disposition.

|而知者 one who knows intuitively.

|知之亞 one stage below intuitive knowledge.

|稟之異 constitutional differences.

|之者衆食之者寡 let the producers be many, the consumers few.

**產** Livelihood. A native.  
138

RADICAL 101 (用)

**用** 事 as applied to affairs; in ordinary matters.  
2640

|之則行舍之則藏 when used as an official perform your duties, when dismissed remain in retirement.

RADICAL 102 (田)

**由** Used for 猶 No. 2699.  
2703

|由然 self-possessed.

|學而至 to reach by study.

|手中而應乎外 to spring from within and be acted without.

**申** 申如也天天如也 an easy manner and a pleased countenance.  
4753

**畎** 畝 fields with drains.  
1341

**畔** To overstep a boundary; to transgress what is right.  
3998

**當** 路 to hold an important position.  
5016

|務爲急 let one's duties be pressing.

|暑衫絺綌 during the summer he wore a single garment of coarse or fine texture.

|身率其民 a ruler must personally lead his people.

**疆** To act vigorously; to force.  
653

|而後可 it was agreed to after pressing.

RADICAL 104 (犮)

**疚** Sorrow; dissatisfied.  
1018



**疾** 之已甚 bitterly to dislike  
424 him.

| 首蹙額 to knit the brows with  
aching head.

| 夫舍曰欲之 to hate declining  
to say, I want it.

**病** To disparage. Distressed  
4302 about.

**癰** 疽 a curer of ulcers.  
2662

RADICAL 105 (癸)

**發** To issue stores—from a  
1397 granary.

| 語辭 an introductory particle.

| 憤忘食 he so eagerly studies  
that he forgets his food.

| 榮滋長 to flourish and grow.

| 氣滿容 his whole countenance  
was moved.

| 動所由 the source of action.

| 己自盡 to do one's utmost.

| 而皆中 (*chong*<sup>4</sup>) 節 (the feelings)  
manifested aright.

**登** 庸 to be employed.  
5080

RADICAL 106 (白)

**白** To consider as white.  
4068

| 可以受采 colours can be put on  
a white ground.

| 手涅而不緇 is it really white?  
Then you can dye it with  
dark dye and not make it  
black.

**百** 之 to do a hundred times.  
4069

| 官總己 all the officers managed  
their own business.

| 工居肆 all mechanics dwell in  
the place set apart for their  
trade by government.

| 辟其刑之 all the princes imitate  
it.

**的** 然而日亡 displayed forth,  
5142 but daily diminishing.

**皆** 切問 both apposite questions.  
2890

| 與物共者 all had reference to  
outside things.

**皇** 皇如也 disturbed; uncomfort-  
1858 able.

**皎** 之行聞於人 his brilliant  
706 actions were known by  
others.

RADICAL 108 (血)

**盈** 歉之殊 the difference between  
2608 fulness and deficiency.

**益** 者與 is he one who has made  
2412 progress?

| 者三友 there are three kinds  
of friendship which are help-  
ful.

| 烈山澤而焚之 *Ih* set fire to  
and destroyed the growth on  
the mountains and in the  
marshes.

**盍** 徹乎 why not just gather the  
1713 tithes?

| 何不也 *hoh* means, Why not?

**盛** 德光輝 the brilliance of his  
4764 great virtues.

**盡** 己 to do one's utmost.  
885

RADICAL 109 (目)

**目** The regular order of.  
3799

**直** Justice; fairness.  
560

| 躬者 a person of upright action.  
| 而無禮則絞 straightforward-  
ness without the laws of pro-  
priety leads to discourtesy.

**相** To lead; to guide.  
2062

| 助匪非 to help each other in  
crime.

**盼** 盼然 to wear an angry look.  
1947

**省** 歛 to examine the harvest.  
4517

| 其私亦足以發 I have ex-  
amined him when he has been  
alone and find him able to  
shew forth (my teachings).

**衆** 楚人咻之 many men of Ts'u  
1063 are clamouring around him.

| 論不同之極致 the extremes  
of differing opinions.

**眸** 子不能掩其惡 the pupil  
3692 of a man's eye cannot hide  
his evil.

**睟** 面盎背 shining in front and  
5690 glossy behind; entirely per-  
meating.

**睨** 而視之 to look at it askance.  
2367

**瞻** 彼淇澳 look at the winding  
119 course of the Ch'i.

| 之在前忽焉在後 I looked at  
the doctrine in front of me,  
and suddenly it seemed be-  
hind me.

RADICAL 110 (豕)

**矜** To respect. Dignified.  
916

| 肆 boastful; reckless.  
 | 式 to respect and copy.  
 | 也 廢 the over dignified were incorrupt.  
 | 不 成人 he pitied men whose limbs were not perfect.  
 | 而 不 爭 he is dignified but does not dispute.

RADICAL 111 (矢)

**矢** 人豈不仁於函人哉 is the  
 4783 maker of arrows not so benevolent as the armourer?

**知** 之次也 the second class of  
 537 knowledge.

| 之 弗 豫 to know he is not fit.  
 | 其 先 後 to know the right order of things.

| 我 者 其 惟 春 秋 乎 those who know me will do so through the Spring and Autumn Annals?

| 其 說 者 之 於 天 下 也 其 如 示 諸 斯 手 指 其 掌 to him who knows the meaning of the great sacrifice, the affairs of the empire would be as easy as looking on this—pointing to the palm of his hand.

**矧** 可 射 思 can you neglect  
 4742 them?

| 是 樞 機 this is the controlling force.

**短** 右 袂 the right sleeve was  
 5381 short.

**矯** 揉 to regulate; to subdue.  
 698

| 當 時 之 弊 to oppose the evils of the times.

RADICAL 112 (石)

**經** 經 然 小 人 哉 small men of  
 2855 determination.

**碌** 碌 庸 人 a man with no ability.  
 3526

**磷** A thin stone. To be-  
 3409 come thin.

RADICAL 113 (示)

**社** 稷 之 臣 a minister under  
 4661 direct control of the sovereign.

**祀** 爰 居 to sacrifice and to keep.  
 4554

**祇** 載 見 普 吏 he reverently  
 509 carried out his affairs and waited on *Ku-seo*.

**神** 之 靈 與 不 靈 the spirits' acceptance or not of an offering.  
 4756

| 明 不 測 之 號 (the Sage) is the designation of one whose spirit and intelligence may not be fathomed.

| 之 格 思 不 可 度 思 you cannot calculate the comings of the spirits.

**祝** 鮀 the precentor (leader of  
 1128 prayers) *To*.

**祭** 如 在 祭 神 如 神 在 he sacrificed (to his ancestors) as if they were present, and to the gods as if the gods were present.  
 364

| 於 公 不 宿 肉 the flesh he received when at the Prince's sacrifice, he would not keep over night.

**禁** 止 辭 a phrase of prohibition.  
 870

**裸** 將 于 京 they poured out the  
 3061 wine offering and assisted in the capital.

**禍** To regard as calamity.  
 1693

**祿** 足 以 代 其 耕 也 emolument  
 3529 equal to what they would have got by cultivating the land.

**禘** 自 既 灌 而 往 者 吾 不 欲 觀 之 矣 I have no wish to look at the great sacrifice after the libation is poured out.  
 5124

**禦** 人 to stop and rob people.  
 5896

| 人 以 口 給 屢 憎 於 人 if you answer others with smartness of speech, you are frequently hated by them.

**禪** 以 帝 位 to abdicate the throne.  
 4694

**禮** 所 牛 is that which springs  
 3276 from propriety.

| 貴 得 中 the thing to be most prized in *li*, is a happy medium.

| 之 用 和 爲 貴 in carrying out the rules of propriety an easy of manner is to be prized.

| 與 其 奢 也 寧 儉 in festive ceremonies it is better to be sparing than extravagant.

| 云 禮 云 玉 帛 云 手 哉 they say Propriety! Propriety! Does propriety consist in gems and silk?

**禩** 其 祖 treated his ancestor's  
 3837 tablet as if it were his father's.



RADICAL 114 (构)

**禹** 稷躬稼 Ū and Chi personally engaged in agriculture.  
5876

**禽** 積之愛 animal love (merely).  
910

RADICAL 115 (禾)

**私** 淑艾 privately to purify and correct.  
4550

**秀** 而不實 to flower and yet produce no fruit.  
2232

**秉** 夷 the constant laws of nature.  
4292

**科** A pit; a hollow.  
2926

**稅** To be taxed. Used for 脫 No. 5308.  
4901

**稍** 食 grain from the granary for rations.  
4730

**稱** To go to the length of; to proceed to...  
300

| 其位 equal to his position.

| 人之惡 to publish abroad the wickedness of others.

| 道其賢 mentions and commends his (the minister's) work.

| 貸而益之 to borrow in order to increase their earnings.

**稟** 於有生之初 a fixed endowment at the beginning of life  
3399

**積** 累之漸 the slowness of accumulation.  
428

**穆** 穆文王 profound was King Uen.  
3796

RADICAL 116 (宀)

**究** 乎汙下 to drop into mean-ness at the end.  
1010

**空** To be reduced to extremities. To impoverish.  
2969

**窈** 冥昏默 to meditate in deep seclusion.  
2473

**竊** 有請 I venture to ask.  
775

RADICAL 117 (立)

**立** 賢無方 he employed worthy men regardless of what clan they belonged to.  
3322

| 則見其參於前也 when standing let him see them spread out before him.

| 之斯立道之斯行綏之斯來 he planted the people and they were established; led them and they followed; made them happy and they came to him.

**端** 章甫 (dressed) in black square robe and the cap of ceremony.  
5382

**章** To display; to be displayed.  
163

RADICAL 118 (竹)

**等** To grade; to arrange.  
5078

| 威已辨 the styles befitting the various ranks were distinct.

**答** 之以不同也 answered him in order to point out the difference.  
4909

**筋** 骸之束 the binding together of the muscles and bones.  
867

**節** To regulate. To dis-criminate. The capitals of pillars.  
752

| 文 details; mere externals; to order and adorn.

| 彼南山 lofty is that southern hill!

| 用而愛人 economy in expenditure and love for the people.

**箝** 其口 gagged him.  
849

**篤** 於親 faithful to relatives  
5355

| 志力行 earnest resolutions and strength to carry them out.

| 信之效 an outcome of strong faith.

**箴** 以自警 warned himself by admonitions.  
239

**範** 我馳驅 I managed my driving according to the correct rules.  
1414

**篚** <sup>3</sup> Bamboo baskets round or oval, with a cover and short legs.  
fei

(From Nos. 1129 1457.)

**簿** 正祭器 to correct the sacrificial vessels according to the records  
4354

**簡** Hasty.  
816

| 篇 to arrange materials for a book.

| 默 retiring; silent.

| 在帝心 the examination of these rests with the heart of the Ruler.

**簠** 簠簠豆鼎爵 sacrificial dishes.  
1541

RADICAL 119 (米)

粟  
4611

Revenue.

精  
942

微之奧 the fine mysteries of doctrine.

粹  
4639

然 unadulterated.

糞  
1470

Dirty; filthy.

土之牆不可朽也 a wall of filthy earth cannot be plastered.

RADICAL 120 (糸)

紅  
1728

紫不以爲褻服 he would not wear red or purple for his ordinary clothes.

約  
2634

In straitened circumstances. To form alliances. Compendious.

而盡 terse and yet exhaustive.

紓  
4864

君敬 to free himself from the responsibility demanded by respect for his prince.

紘  
hong

A hat cord used on official hats. The rope which springs a snare for birds. To fasten.

(From Nos. 4547; 2946.)

終  
1064

食之間 during the time of a single meal.

紺  
2754

緋飾 ornaments of a red or deep red colour.

累  
3560

世勳舊 enduring merit, extending through several generations.

紹  
4724

我周王見休 will serve our king of the Cheo dynasty and so see prosperity.

素  
4605

其位 attends to the duties of his station.

隱行怪 to live in retirement and yet work marvels.

絞  
707

Rudeness; disrespect.

結  
757

上文兩節之意 sums up the meaning of the two preceding verses.

絜  
750

矩之道 rules for squaring the conduct; mutual obligations; reciprocity.

綏  
4635

厥士女 gave peace to the men and women.

經  
949

To plan. An invariable rule; a standard of conduct.

禮 principal forms of etiquette.

界 boundaries.

始靈臺 he planned and began his marvellous tower.

始勿亟 when he measured and began (he charged them) not to hurry.

天緯地之文 elegance fit to make the warp and woof of the universe.

維  
5827

石巖巖 rugged are the rocks!

緇  
5565

衣羔裘 he wore a black garment over the garment of lamb's fur.

綯  
340

繆牖戶 to bind closely together for a window and door.

綽  
1059

綽然有餘裕 to act freely without restraint.

緝  
493

之 to feel the lower seam of a mourning garment.

熙敬止 continuous and bright was his feeling of reverence.

練  
3380

冠緣緣要經不除 the mourning hat, collar and girdle are not put away.

緡  
3757

蠻黃鳥 the warbling oriole.

綱  
2786

紀布也 the laws are spread abroad.

總  
5626

攝己職 all managed their own duties.

縱  
5627

橫繆戾 to blunder about the upright and crosswise.

絜  
567

縛 to bind.

繫  
1942

於世類尙 bound by the wishes of men.

繁  
1404

而不殺 (shai<sup>4</sup>) discursive and not concise.

繹  
2419

之爲貴 it is important to seek out the meaning.

繼  
355

絕世 to restore families whose line of succession has been broken.

嗣不定 a successor was not fixed upon.

而有師命 after this, orders were given for the massing of troops.



RADICAL 122 (网四)

**罔** 之生也幸而免 if a man  
5800 lives without uprightness,  
he escapes death by sheer  
luck.

**罪** To blame.  
5688

| 不 容 於 死 death is too light for  
such a crime.

| 人 不 孥 the wives and children  
of offenders were not involved  
in their crime.

RADICAL 123 (羊)

**羣** Social; to be sociable.  
1377

| 居 終 日 when a number of peo-  
ple are together for a whole  
day.

| 而 不 黨 he mixes with others  
but is not a partizan.

**義** 襲 incidental acts of right-  
2362 eousness.

| 理 昭 著 the principles of right-  
eousness are clearly manifest-  
ed.

| 之 與 比 to follow what is right.

**美** 盛貌 the appearance of great  
3646 beauty.

RADICAL 124 (羽)

**羽** 旄 plumes and banners.  
5874

**羿** 善射 I was clever at archery.  
2323

**習** 於容止 practised in putting  
1980 on airs.

| 於 威 儀 practised in dignity of  
demeanour.

**翕** 如也 all the parts sounding  
2004 together.

RADICAL 125 (老)

**老** A steward; the chief  
3239 manager in a household.  
To treat as old.

| 者 安 之 to give rest to the aged.

| 師 宿 儒 aged teachers and stu-  
dents.

| 氏 之 流 a follower of *Lao-tsi*.

| 弱 餽 食 the old and feeble car-  
ried food to the labourers.

RADICAL 126 (而)

**而** An expletive.  
4435

| 今 而 後 from now onwards.

RADICAL 127 (耒)

**耕** 也鋤在其中矣 sometimes  
2845 there is want in the plough-  
ing.

RADICAL 128 (耳)

**聊** 且粗略 careless; indifferent.  
3346

**聘** 問鄰國 an embassy of enquiry  
4307 to a neighbouring State.

**聖** 王之瑞 the auspicious omens  
4761 of a sage king.

**聚** 歛而附益之 collected the  
1231 taxes for him and enlarged  
his wealth.

**聞** To be heard of; reputa-  
5856 tion.

| 斯 行 諸 shall I carry out a  
matter as soon as I hear it?

| 義 不 能 徙 unable to move  
towards the righteousness one  
hears about.

| 也 非 達 也 notoriety not dis-  
tinction.

**聲** 勢相倚 mutually dependant  
4762 forces.

| 其 罪 以 責 之 make known his  
faults in order to reprove him.

**聽** To entrust to.  
5271

| 訟 吾 猶 人 也 必 也 使 無 訟 乎  
in hearing lawsuits I am like  
others. It is important so (to  
govern) that there shall be no  
lawsuits.

RADICAL 129 (聿)

**聿** 來胥宇 they came and to-  
2708 gether chose their dwelling-  
place.

**肆** Disregard of small things.  
4544

| 諸 市 朝 to expose a corpse (after  
execution) in the market-place  
or court.

**肇** 基王迹 laid the foundations  
200 of the royal fortunes.

RADICAL 130 (肉)

**肉** 雖多不使勝食氣 although  
4466 the meat was much, he would  
not allow it to be out of  
proportion to the rice.

**肌** 膚之會 the union of the  
359 different parts of the body.

**脅** 肩詔笑病于夏畦 to shrug  
2119 the shoulders and force out  
a flattering laugh, is harder  
work than to labour in the  
summer fields.

**胥** 失之 they were mutually  
2254 wrong.

**胷** 次悠然 his breast (heart)  
2214 was far-reaching.

**能** 近取譬 able to think of  
3833 others according to what is  
near to us (in ourselves).

| 有以察其幾 able to possess  
that whereby he can discern  
his motives.

| 以禮讓爲國乎何有 what  
difficulties are there to one  
who is able to rule the country  
by the complaisance proper to  
the rules of propriety?

**脩** To do; to act. To re-  
2224 store.

**膠** 柱而調瑟 to glue fast the  
684 stops and then try to play  
the lute—stupid.

**膚** 受之愆 a wound (or wrong)  
1522 one receives in his own flesh.

**膳** 夫授祭 the cook would bring  
4703 in the sacrifice.

**膺** To strike; to smite.  
2611

RADICAL 131 (臣)

**臣** To employ as a minister.  
264 To submit to.

| 附于大邑周 they submitted  
to him at the great city of  
Cheo.

| 子迫切之至情 a most impor-  
tant mark of strong affection  
shewn by an officer to his  
master.

**臨** 深淵 on the brink of a deep  
3396 chasm.

| 之以莊 to govern the people  
with gravity.

| 雍拜老 came into the Imperial  
schoolroom and bowed to the  
teacher.

| 大節而不可奪 he cannot be  
driven from his principles even  
in great emergencies.

RADICAL 132 (自)

**自** 處 to accept as one's position;  
5558 to fit the cap.

| 蚤歲 from early years—from  
youth.

| 怨自艾 was contrite and re-  
formed himself.

| 經界始 begin with the bound-  
aries.

| 天申之 (these favours) came from  
heaven again and again.

| 治不勇 to be cowardly in self-  
government.

| 失之悔 to regret one's mistakes.

| 揜其功 he concealed his own  
merits.

| 反常直 in self-examination con-  
stantly upright.

| 厲執其手 took hold of his hand  
through the window.

| 反而不縮 to examine into self  
and find I am not upright.

| 行束修以上 from those who  
bring a bundle of dried flesh  
and upwards.

| 天子達於庶人 from Emperor  
to people.

| 經於溝瀆而莫之知也 they  
commit suicide in a stream or  
ditch and no one knows them.

RADICAL 133 (至)

**至** 於穀 bent on getting emolu-  
531 ment.

**致** To extend to; to apply  
532 to. To resign.

| 其身 to devote one's life.

| 爲臣 to relinquish office.

| 遠恐泥 if you push them far,  
possibly there will be impas-  
sable obstacles.

**臺** Name of a low-class  
4956 office.

RADICAL 134 (臼)

**與** 民由之 to carry out his  
5899 principles in connection with  
the people—for their benefit.

| 朋友共 to share with friends.

| 與如也 grave, but self-possessed.

| 天象昭然 clear, like the signs  
of heaven.

| 其史也寧野 be rustic rather  
than pedantic.

| 天地並立爲三 he stands  
third as the equal of heaven  
and earth.

| 其進也不與其退也 I take  
notice of his entrance, not of  
what he does when he is gone.

| 其潔也不保其往也 I allow  
his present purity, I do not  
guarantee his past life.

| 其媚於奧寧媚於竈 better  
flatter the furnace than the  
south-west corner.

**興** To be aroused.  
2185

| 滅國繼絕世 he revived States  
that had been extinguished,  
and restored families whose  
lines of succession had been  
broken.

**舉** 大 (或成) 數 to use round  
1233 numbers.

| 前曳踵 to stagger forward.

| 一身而言 speaks in reference  
to the whole body.



一隅不以三隅反則不復也  
if I shew a man one corner  
and he is not able to gather  
the other three from this, I do  
not shew it him again.

舊 穀既沒新穀既升 when  
1015 the old rice is exhausted the  
new has sprung up.

RADICAL 135 (舌)

舍 To neglect; to reject.  
4668 To cease. To omit.

RADICAL 136 (舛)

舜 竊負而逃遯海濱而處  
4899a Shuen carried off his father  
secretly, fled and dwelt by  
the seashore.

RADICAL 137 (舟)

般 Pleasure.  
3991

|(p'an<sup>2</sup>) 樂怠故 to give oneself  
up to pleasure and indolence.

RADICAL 139 (色)

色 The indication of certain  
4510 qualities.

|莊者 a man whose gravity is  
only a matter of appearance.

|厲而內荏 firmness in the coun-  
tenance, but weakness inside.

|取仁而行違 he gathers virtue  
in his countenance, but his  
actions are opposed to it.

|斯舉矣翔而後集 seeing the  
face (is fierce) it rises, then  
flies round, then settles.

RADICAL 140 (艸)

艾 To correct; to cultivate.  
10

芒 芒然歸 returned home look-  
3617 ing foolish.

苗 Growing corn.  
3716

|而不秀者有矣夫 there are  
some which spring up but  
never flower.

苟 志於仁矣無惡也 if the  
2867 will be truly set on virtue  
there will be no wicked  
actions.

|患失之無所不至矣 if they  
are afraid of losing it, they  
will stick at nothing.

若 is thus; so; in this way.  
4445

|合符節 like the agreement of  
two parts of a seal.

|固有之 as if they were his as a  
matter of course.

|數而見疏 if after several times  
there be estrangement.

|是其甚與 is it as bad as that?

|有不豫色然 to appear to be  
displeased.

英 華發外 beauty and adorn-  
2607 ment are displayed on the  
exterior.

草 上之風必偃 the grass will  
5497 certainly bend before the  
wind.

莊 以涖之 to govern with  
1194 dignity.

莫 非己也 it certainly touches  
3787 self.

|(=暮)春者 in the last month  
of spring.

|知其鄉者 you cannot tell the  
trend of it.

|吾猶人也 possibly I equal  
others.

|我知也夫 no one knows me,  
alas!

|非此理之用 there is nothing  
to which this principle may  
not be applied.

|之致而至者 that which comes  
without being caused.

莖 斫刀 a chopping-knife.  
5618

萌 於再 to sprout again.  
3672

萬 物自育 all things will get  
5767 their nourishment.

|殊之所以一本也 that where-  
by all differences have a com-  
mon origin.

萊 Fields lying fallow.  
3203

菲 飲食 he himself had coarse  
1464 drink and food.

蓍 所以筮 Shī was divining by  
4801 the milfoil

茱 竹猗猗 how fresh and bright  
3528 are the green bamboos!

董 治 to superintend; to attend  
5319 to.

蓋 A particle indicating  
2724 doubt.

|赤苟至乏則夫子必自周之  
now if Chih were really in  
need, as a matter of course the  
Sage would have helped him.

蔽 銅 to impede.  
4165

蒸 民 mankind.  
287

**蒙** 不潔 to cover the head with  
3678 something filthy.

**藥** 不瞑眩厥疾不瘳 if the  
2632 medicine does not upset the  
patient, his disease cannot be  
cured.

**蕩** 滌其邪穢 to purge away  
5015 his depravity.

**蕭** 牆之內 within the screen  
2086 of the court.

RADICAL 141 (虍)

**虎** 兕出於柙 if a tiger or rhi-  
1755 noceros break from his cage.

| 豹之尊猶犬羊之尊 the bare  
hide of a tiger or a leopard is  
just like the bare hide of a  
dog or a sheep.

**處** 約 to dwell in adversity.  
1138

| 事精詳 to attend to affairs  
minutely.

| 己爲人 he put himself in the  
place of others.

**號** Argument.  
1641

RADICAL 142 (虫)

**蚤** Used for No. 5484.  
5487

| 見而豫待 to perceive beforehand  
and await.

| 有譽於天下 early to gain  
world-wide praise.

**蚓** 而後可者也 if one becomes  
2580 an earthworm then he can  
do this.

**蠅** 納姑嘖之 the flies and gnats  
2605 were biting the corpse.

**蟻** 蟻 蟲 maggots.  
463

**蠶** To keep silkworms. To  
5467 nourish silkworms on.

**蠻** 貊 the tribes of the south  
3600 and north.

RADICAL 143 (血)

**血** 氣所使 in bondage to the  
2267 animal nature.

| 脈貫通 the argument pervades  
the whole.

RADICAL 144 (行)

**行** To lead; to advance  
2182

| 必果 will certainly carry out  
their actions.

| (*hsing*<sup>4</sup>) 之過 an error in conduct.

| (*hsing*<sup>4</sup>) 同倫 for conduct there  
are the same rules.

| 己也恭 humble in his own ac-  
tions.

| 不履闕 in walking he did not  
tread on the threshold.

| 行如也 bold.

| 己有恥 to have a sense of  
shame in one's government of  
self.

| 者之赴家 the coming home of  
a traveller.

| 者言之實 actions are the reality  
of words.

| 辟人可也 when (an officer) is  
travelling he may cause the  
people to be removed from his  
path.

| 三軍則誰與 if you had to con-  
trol three armies, whom would  
you have with you?

| 險僥倖之機熟 well versed in the  
chances of dangerous courses.

| 人子羽修飾之 *Tsü-ü*, the  
manager of foreign intercourse  
corrected and polished it.

**術** Profession; occupation.  
4871

| 不可不慎 you may not be care-  
less about the profession you  
choose.

RADICAL 145 (衣)

**衣** 錦尙錦綢 to put a plain  
2347 garment over a fine one.

| 敝緼袍與衣狐貉者立而不  
恥 though wearing an old gar-  
ment quilted with hemp, he  
was not ashamed to stand  
with those who wore fine furs.

**衽** 金革 to lie down armed.  
4414

**被** 髮 the hair dishvelled.  
4082

**袒** 楊裸程 with naked arms or  
4992 exposed body.

**裁** 度事理 to exercise judgment  
5439 on matters.

**補** 苴 to thatch; to repair.  
4362

**裨** 謀草創之 *Pei shen* prepared  
4098 the rough draft.

**褻** 服 undress.  
2111

**襁** 負其子而至矣 to come  
646 with their children wrapped  
on their backs.

RADICAL 146 (酉)

**要** To intercept.  
2481

| 領者 the important leading  
principle; the salient point.



RADICAL 147 (見)

見

788

To introduce.

- | 賢思齊 to wish to be like good men when you see them.  
| 幾而作 to act at a fitting opportunity.  
| 利思義 to think of righteousness when seeing gain.  
| 危受命 to give up life when in sight of danger.  
| 善如不及 to see good (and pursue it) as if it could not be reached.  
| 義不爲無勇也 to see the right and not do it is cowardice.  
| 其進也未見其止也 I saw him progressing in knowledge, I never saw him stop.

規

3124

模卑狹 mean; sordid.

- | 模狹隘 his pattern was narrow.  
| 矩方圓之至 by the compass and square the perfection of round and square are obtained.

視

4554

Equal to.

- | 其所以 look at what a man does.  
| 義之可否 sees whether the thing is right or not.

親

904

炙 to be intimate with and influenced by.

- | 細事 to attend personally to petty affairs.  
| 於其身爲不善 to personally do evil.

覺

969

有先後 some are quick and some slow of perception.

觀

3080

其所由 mark a man's motives.

RADICAL 148 (角)

觚

2982

不觚觚哉觚哉 a goblet that is not a goblet (i. e., without corners)—the name without the reality. A goblet! a goblet! (said sarcastically).

解

2889

倒懸 to release a person who is hung upside down—to help in extremity.

𦨇

1774

𦨇 frightened; trembling.

RADICAL 149 (言)

言

2515

之不作 to speak without modesty.

- | 不必信 does not aim beforehand that his words be sincere.  
| 者行之表 words are the outer covering of actions.  
| 未及之而言 to speak when it is not the place to speak.  
| 之親切而有味 (they) spoke from personal experience and with relish.  
| 不可以若是其幾也 you must not judge that words will have such an effect as this.

託

5312

六尺之孤 to be entrusted with the care of a young orphan prince.

訐

740

To make known a secret.

設

4733

主 to place a sacrificial tablet in position.

許

2239

To allow.

- | 其所已能 agreed with what he had already attained.

訥

3809

於言而敏於行 slow in speech and earnest in action.

誦

1300

身以信道 bent himself in order to widen the sway of truth.

評

4311

弟子賢否 criticises the good and bad parts of the disciples.

誅

1112

A term of reproof.

詩

4815

本性情 the Odes have their root in human affections.

誄

3559

曰禱爾于上下神祇 the Book of Prayers says: "Prayer has been made for you to the upper and lower gods."

詳

2048

審精密 to take the greatest care.

誠

308

To make sincere.

- | 之者 the attainment of sincerity.  
| 之之目 the details of the attainment of sincerity.  
| 有百姓者 there was really a semblance of what the people (ridiculed).  
| 不以富亦祇以異 if it is not on account of the riches, yet you make a difference.

說

4838

湯 gave counsel to Tang.

- | (üeh) 築傅巖 Üeh was building in Fu-ien.  
| 之以道不說也 if you attempt to please him in any way not right he is not pleased.

誘

2685

掖獎勸 to help on and encourage.

**語** 之以此 spoke to him thus.  
5886

| 之而不情 I tell him something  
and he is never remiss.

**誨** 女知之乎 shall I teach you  
1898 what knowledge?

**誑** 之以理之所有 deceived  
3094 by what has reason in it.

**誰** 毀誰譽 whom do I censure  
4904 or praise beyond due?

| 能執熱逝不以濯 who can  
lay hold of a hot thing without  
first putting it in water?

**論** 篤是與 to praise a man  
3551 because his discourses are  
sincere.

**請** 討之 please punish him.  
1965

| 所與 asked to whom he should  
give them?

| 嘗試之 I will try to carry it out.  
| 事斯語矣 I will try and carry  
out these words.

| 子之車以爲之梓 asked for  
the Sage's carriage in order to  
sell it and buy an outer coffin  
with the money.

**諸** 父 uncles.  
1103

| 侯未踰年之稱 the designation  
of a Prince who has not yet  
reigned a whole year.

**諷** 使速仕 to ridicule him into  
1503 quickly taking office.

**諱** 疾而忌醫 to conceal disease  
1875 and avoid the doctor.

**謂** 之有司 this is said to be  
5840 acting as a mere official.

**講** 習討論 accustomed to ex-  
plain what invites discussion.  
643

**謙** 卑遜順 humble and retiring.  
848

**謹** 而信 careful and truthful.  
897

| 之於始而慮其所終 be care-  
ful of the beginnings of a  
matter and consider where it  
will end.

| 權量審法度修廢官 he was  
careful of the weights and  
measures, examined into the  
laws, and gave office again to  
the dismissed officers.

**識** To remember.  
4825

| 量之淺狹 small ability.

**譎** 而不正 crafty and not up-  
right.  
1306

**譽** To give undue praise.  
5901

**讓** Reprimanded.  
4399

**讒** 詔面諛 flattery.  
149

**識** 緯術數 divinations and mag-  
ical calculations.  
134

**變** 和言庸 to use *Ho* for *Iong*.  
4243

RADICAL 154 (貝)

**負** 版者 a bearer of census tables.  
1519

**貞** 而不諒 really and not cas-  
ually sincere.  
245

**責** 難於君 to urge the prince  
5515 to difficult (achievements).

| 善則離 reproofs about goodness  
lead to alienation.

**貧** 與富交 the poor and the  
4284 rich mix together.

| 窶累其心 distress disturbed  
his heart.

| 而無諂富而無驕 to be poor  
and yet not flatter, to be rich  
and yet not proud.

**貨** To bribe: a bribe.  
1699

| 財生殖 to get rich.

**貳** Double; double-minded.  
4433 To repeat.

| 其心 to vacillate

**貴** 自勉 to put great store by  
3144 self-exertion.

**賊** To injure.  
5510

| 恩之禍 the evil of not requiting  
kindness.

**賈** 請見而解之 *Kia* asked  
2973 that he might see (Mencius)  
and relieve (the king's feel-  
ing of shame).

**資** To rely on.  
5580

| 質庸下 ordinary ability.

**賢** 其賢 regarded as worthy that  
2130 which (文王 and 武王)  
deemed worthy.

| 賢易色 to love the virtuous and  
to turn one's heart from lust.

| 者辟世 the worthies retire from  
the world.



**質**  
553

To present oneself before.

| 勝而野 if the material predominate, uncouthness is the result.

**賜**  
5587不幸言而中 *Ts'z* makes a mark even with his unfortunate words.| 也始可與言詩已矣 with *Ts'z* I can begin to speak about the Odes.**賦**  
1524

Military levies. To exact.

**贊**  
5452

周易修春秋 he collated the Book of Changes and put in order the Spring and Autumn Annals.

RADICAL 155 (赤)

**赫**  
1665

分喧分 how majestic and distinguished!

**赧**  
3817

赧然 blushing.

RADICAL 156 (走)

**趙**  
199

氏之中牟宰 ruler of Chong-meo which belonged to the Chao family.

RADICAL 157 (足)

**足**  
5652

踐如也 his legs had the appearance of moving with difficulty.

| 不履影 he would not tread on the shadow.

| 以有臨也 competent to rule.

| 以治其國 fit to govern the kingdom.

| 蹢蹢如有循 he dragged his feet along as if they were held to the ground.

| 食足兵民信之矣 let there be plenty of food, plenty of military material, and let the people trust their ruler.

**路**  
3502

To cause to travel a road.

**蹢**  
5140

蹢如也 uneasiness caused by respect.

**踴**  
1232

踴涼涼 peculiar in action; cold and reserved.

**踐**  
825

形 to fulfil the functions of the bodily organization.

RADICAL 158 (身)

**躬**  
2953

自厚而薄責於人則遠怨矣 he who makes liberal demands on himself and small demands on others, will keep far from resentment.

RADICAL 159 (車)

**軍**  
1358

師行伍之列 arrangement of officers and rank and file.

**載**  
5434

To begin from. Then; in that case. Business.

| 質 to carry the gift needed for introduction.

**輔**  
1543

世長民 to assist one's generation and head the people.

**輕**  
955

其去就 regarded their coming and going as a light thing.

**轉**  
1173

乎溝壑 to turn over and die in the gutters and ditches.

**輿**  
5882

梁成 the bridges for cart traffic were finished.

RADICAL 160 (辛)

**辟**  
4208

Used for 避 No. 4161. To withdraw. To illustrate; for example.

| 人 to remove people out of the path.

| 土地 to enlarge the territories.

| 草萊任土地者次之 those who open up the grassy lands and make (the people) cultivate them should receive the next punishment.

**辭**  
5588

令 to deliver up a command.

| 命 speeches; messages.

| 若有憾 the words seem as if there were anger in them.

| 氣雍容 mildness of disposition.

| 曰聞戒 the message with the present was, "I hear you are preparing to protect yourself."

| 達而已矣 in your words let there simply be clearness of idea.

| 解使去己 *ts'z* is unloosing and giving out of oneself to others.

RADICAL 162 (辵)

**迂**  
5913

闊 impracticable; wide of the mark.

**巡**  
2297

狩 a royal tour of inspection.

**迫**  
4076

斯可以見矣 if urgently requested, such a person may rightly see the prince.

**述**  
4872

To transmit; to hand down.

| 而不作信而好古 I have recorded and not made, I believe in and love the ancients.

**逆**  
3848

To anticipate.

**追**  
1219(t'ui<sup>1</sup>) 鼗 the knob of the bell is nearly worn through (by constant use).

**退** To check; to keep back.  
5419

**逐** 末者多 if the traders are too many.  
1132

**逝** A particle of transition.  
4803

**逞** To relax.  
313

**通** 力合作 co-operative work.  
5326  
| 功易事 an interchange of productions and labour.

**造** To begin from.  
5486

| 行 a course of action.  
| 端託始 to make a beginning.  
| 攻自牧宮 began the attack in the Muh palace.  
| 其域而不能久也 to reach a position but to be unable to stay long in it.  
| 次必於是顛沛必於是 he cleaves to virtue in times of danger and confusion.

**連** 諸侯者次之 those who make leagues among the dukes should have the second punishment.  
3388

**速** 於置郵 quicker than the posts.  
4614

**進** To urge forward.  
866

| 於道 made progress in right principles.  
| 不能已矣 no limit to his advance in learning.

**遇** 丈人以杖荷蓑 he met an old man carrying a basket over his shoulder with his staff.  
5918

**遊** 說 (shui<sup>4</sup>) to travel about and give advice (at the various courts).  
2691

| 必有方 when away (from his parents) (a son) must have a fixed abode.

**遂** 士 the officer of crimes in charge of the prisons in the six Sui districts.  
4644

| 事不諫 it is useless to remonstrate about affairs that have had their course.

**過** To blame; to throw blame on.  
2907

| 之必趨 if he had to pass them he would do so quickly.  
| 則勿憚改 if you have faults do not fear to abandon them.

**遏** 徂宮 to stop (the men of Mih) from going to Kü.  
3936

**遁** 辭 evasive words.  
5393

**達** To obtain advancement; to be in office.  
4910

| 尊 universally honoured.  
| 其辭 to comprehend his words.  
| 於事理 conversant with matters and principles.

**遲** 遲吾行 I will go presently.  
590

| 速事同 the difference between slowness and celerity.

**道** By; by way of. To rule—by leading.  
5047

| 聽而塗說 to tell on the road what you have heard on the road—not to retain.

| 一而已矣 there is only one way.  
| 不同不相爲謀 there can be no mutual plannings between those whose principles differ.  
| 之以政齊之以刑 if you lead the people by laws and make them uniform by punishments.  
| 之以德齊之以禮 if you lead the people by virtue and make them uniform by rules of propriety.

**遠** To regard as distant.  
5959

| 人 distant from man—not common to man.

**違** To depart from. To escape from. Distant from.  
5851

| 道干譽 to go against right in search of praise.

**遯** 世而不見 to withdraw from the world and be unknown.  
5408

**適** To reprove.  
4821

**選** 於衆 to select from all the people.  
2276

**避** 艱險 to flee from danger.  
4161

## RADICAL 163 (邑)

**邦** 有道穀 to set the heart on emoluments when the country is well governed.  
4017

| 有道不廢 when the country is well governed he is not out of office.

| 有道貧且賤焉恥也 poverty and a mean position are a shame in a well governed country.



無道富且貴焉恥也 wealth and honour are a shame in a badly governed country.

都鄙有章 there were regulations for the government of the cities.

鄉 In the preceding case; 2052 formerly.

士 the Criminal Officer in charge of six 'Hsiang' districts.

人儺 the villagers drove away the pestilence demons.

黨州閭 neighbours.

愿德之賊也 you hyper-honest village people are the thieves of virtue.

爲身死而不受 formerly, even to save himself from death, he would not accept it.

鄙哉徑徑乎 how vulgar the persistence!

夫可以事君也與哉 can one serve his prince in company with those mean persons?

RADICAL 164 (酉)

酬酢萬變之主 the principle which rules the various interchangings and changings.

釁鐘 to smear a bell with blood and so consecrate it.

鄰 crevices; flaws.

RADICAL 167 (金)

金聲而玉振之 the large bell starts the music and the musical stone finishes it.

釣而不綱 in fishing the Sage used a hook but not a net.

錯行 alternating progress.

簡 wrong tablets—in the wrong place or order, as a quotation, etc.

錫民爵位 to bestow the rank of a noble upon a commoner.

鉞基 a hoe.

鏗鏘 the jingling sound of bells, etc.

鑑之照物 the reflection of objects by a mirror.

鑽燧改火 in getting fire by friction we have changed the various woods of trees (during the year).

RADICAL 168 (長)

長 Read *chang*.<sup>3</sup> To regard as senior; a feeling of respect for age.

戚戚 constantly distressed.

於風喻 of constant value to incite and instruct.

而無述 to win no name when grown up.

幼有序 an order of precedence should exist between seniors and juniors.

君之惡 to lengthen the wickedness of the prince—to perpetuate it.

RADICAL 169 (門)

間 Read *chien*.<sup>4</sup> To find a flaw or defect in. To blame.

色不正 intermediate colors.

嘗竊取 now I have ventured to take.

閔其苗之不長 sorry that the young corn was not growing more quickly.

閭里童稚 a village youth.

闕如也 hesitates; shews reserve.

疑 reserved on doubtful points.

關市譏而不征 strangers were examined at the outposts and markets, but no imposts were levied.

雖之亂洋洋乎盈耳哉 how splendid the singing of the last clause of the *Kuan-chü*! How it filled the ears!

RADICAL 170 (阜)

階之級 one step of the steps.

附 To add to; to increase.

降殺(shai<sup>4</sup>)以兩而已 merely reduce by two as you descend.

陳尸 to expose the bodies of criminals.

力就列 he puts forth his strength and takes his position (as an officer).

陽貨先豈得不見 *Iang-ho* made the first move and how could (the Sage) avoid going to see him?

隨其所在 wherever he may be.

感而應 as soon as they were affected they responded.

隱  
2598

Grieved; pained.

| 几而臥 he reclined on the bench and slept.

| 僻之理 obscure and erroneous principles.

RADICAL 172 (隹)

雅  
2434

Constantly; frequently.

集  
403

大成 a complete musical performance.

雉  
500

免者 the catchers of pheasants and hares.

雍  
2658

容揖讓 to be mild and bow modestly.

雖  
4633

狎必變 although it were a familiar acquaintance he would change his countenance.

| 不吾以 although I am not employed as government official.

| 若丘陵 enough to make a hill.

| 褻必以貌 although in ordinary dress, he would salute them properly.

| 賞之不竊 although you reward them to steal, they will not.

| 多亦奚以爲 although he has learned much what does it amount to?

| 覆一簣進吾往也 although only one basketful is thrown down at a time, yet the going on with the work is my own doing.

| 有周親不如仁人 although (the tyrant) has near relatives, they are not equal to the good men (I have)

難  
3818

To contend with.

RADICAL 173 (雨)

霸  
3948

政之餘習 the prevalent customs of usurpation.

雪  
2269

其恥 to wipe out his disgrace.

露  
3504

積 ricks of grain in the open air.

RADICAL 175 (非)

非  
1456

To blame; to condemn. To disown.

| 間 (*chien*<sup>4</sup>) to blame; to find fault with.

| 其上 they condemned those over them.

| 敢後 not that I dare to be last.

| 禮勿視 do not look at what is improper.

| 我所能必 it is not in my power to decide it.

| 見聞所及 may not be reached by the senses.

| 帷裳必殺 (*shai*<sup>4</sup>) 之 except in the curtain lower garment (required for special occasions) he would reduce it in size.

| 不說子之道 it is not that I do not desire the Sage's doctrine.

| 身之所能爲也 one cannot himself act in this matter.

| 其鬼而祭之詔也 it is flattery for a person to sacrifice to a spirit which does not belong to him.

| 有所存而自不亡 to retain without effort.

| 斯人之徒與而誰與 if I may not associate with these people, with whom shall I?

靡  
3700

有子遺 there was not half a person left.

RADICAL 177 (革)

革  
2820

其舊 to get rid of the old; to renovate.

鞠  
1274

躬如也 如不容 he bent his body as if there were not room for him to pass.

RADICAL 178 (韋)

韓  
1611

弘興疾討賊 *Han-hong* though ill took a chariot and went to punish the rebels.

RADICAL 181 (頁)

順  
4896

To persist in.

預  
5884

To journey; to ramble.

| 期 to do with anticipation of; to do with a view to.

頑  
5777

夫廉懦夫有立志 the corrupt became pure, the weak determined.

頗  
4347

有錯簡 a slight confusion of documents.

頻  
4286

顙 to knit the brows.

願  
5964

安承教 I wish quickly to receive your teachings.

顛  
5237

顛 to fall.

顧  
2979

To turn the head round to look.

RADICAL 182 (風)

風  
1500

To expose to the wind.



RADICAL 184 (食)

**食** 而嗜之 to eat and be fond of.  
4835

| 無求飽居無求安 he seeks not to gratify appetite, nor for rest in his dwelling-place.

| 饑而餓魚餒而肉敗不食 rice injured by heat or damp or changed in flavour, fish or flesh putrefying, he would not eat.

| 粥麤衰 to eat gruel and wear coarse mourning apparel.

| 旨不甘 he eats delicacies, but they are not pleasant.

**飢** 者易爲食 the hungry are not particular about what food they have.  
396

**飯** 疏食飲水 eating coarse rice and drinking water.  
1420

**養** 之有素 he has nourished it for a long time.  
2446

**餒** 在其中 hunger will be found therein.  
3920

**鋪** 饌 food and drink; loaves and fishes.  
4364

**館** To lodge; to be lodged.  
3075

**饗** 飧而治 to prepare their morning and evening meals, and also to govern the people.  
2661

RADICAL 187 (馬)

**馳** 騖 to gallop through; to hunt.  
593

**駟** 不及舌 four horses cannot overtake the tongue,  
4557

**駒**<sup>1</sup> In good condition, as a horse.  
*kong*  
(From Nos. 3586; 985).

**駸** 駸然 swiftly.  
914

**驗** 風俗之盛衰 evidence the flourishing or decay of customs.  
2532

**驅** 而之善 he urges (the people) and they move towards the good.  
1294

| 而納諸罟 to be driven and captured in a net.

**驥** 不稱其力稱其德也 you do not praise a thoroughbred horse for its strength, but for its good qualities.  
363

RADICAL 188 (骨)

**體** 之充 fills the whole body.  
5158

| 羣臣 to shew consideration for all officers.

| 用之謂 a designation of the mental constitution and its activities.

| 段已具 similar in nature.

| 物而不可遺 embodied in things and inseparable from them.

RADICAL 195 (魚)

**魯** 一變至於道 Lu by one change would become a country of true principles.  
3499

| 人爲長府 some men of Lu were going to rebuild the Ch'ang treasury.

RADICAL 196 (鳥)

**鳶** 飛戾天 the hawk flies up to heaven.  
5945

**鵠** 鵠 the cackling of geese.  
2392

RADICAL 203 (黑)

**默** 識心融 with a clear heart he silently treasured up knowledge.  
3641

| 而識之 silently to remember what one has learned.

RADICAL 210 (齊)

**齊** Read *tsi*<sup>1</sup>. The lower edge of a mourning garment.  
460

| 宿 to pass the night in careful fasting.

| 疏 a garment of coarse cloth filled in the lower seam.

| 衰者 a person in mourning dress.

| (*chai*<sup>1</sup>) 主於敬 the chief point in fasting is reverence.

| 倍要 (= 腰) equal to twice the waist.

| 明盛服 to fast and purify, and put on the finest clothes.

| 國其庶幾乎 the kingdom of Ch'i would be near to (good government).

| 其思慮之不齊者 to arrange those of his thoughts which were not arranged.

RADICAL 212 (龍)

**龍** 馬負圖 the dragon horse bore the markings on his back (the Diagrams).  
3480

RADICAL 213 (龜)

**龜** 玉毀於楨中 if a tortoise or jewel be injured in its case,  
3126

# APPENDIX B. TABLES.

## I.—(A) CONDENSED SUMMARY OF CHINESE DYNASTIES WITH THEIR DYNASTIC TITLES.

(From Mayers' Chinese Reader's Manual.)

DYNASTY.		B. C.	DYNASTIC TITLES (廟號).	
1	五帝紀	2953—2255	太昊, 炎帝, 黃帝, 少昊, 顓頊, 帝嚳, 帝摯, 唐帝堯, 虞帝舜.	
2	夏紀	2205—1818	大禹, 啟, 太康, 仲康, 相, 少康, 杼, 槐, 芒, 泄, 不降, 廩, 孔甲, 皐, 發, 桀, 癸.	
3	商紀 or 殷紀	1766—1154	成湯, 太甲, 沃丁, 太庚, 小甲, 雍己, 太戊, 仲丁, 外壬, 河亶甲, 祖乙, 祖辛, 沃甲, 祖丁, 南庚, 陽甲, 盤庚, 小辛, 小乙, 武丁, 祖庚, 祖甲, 廩辛, 庚丁, 武乙, 太丁, 帝乙, 紂辛.	
4	周紀	1122—255	武王, 成,* 康, 昭, 穆, 共, 懿, 孝, 夷, 厲, 宣, 幽, 平, 桓, 莊, 僖, 惠, 襄, 頃, 匡, 定, 簡, 靈, 景, 敬, 元, 貞, 定, 考, 威, 烈, 安, 烈, 顯, 慎, 親, 赧, 東周君.	
5	秦紀	255—209	昭襄王, 孝文王, 莊襄王, 政王, 始皇帝, 二世皇帝.	
6	漢紀 or 前漢 or 西漢	206—A.D.23	高帝 or 高祖, 惠帝, 高后, 呂氏, 文帝, 景帝, 武帝, 昭帝, 宣帝, 元帝, 成帝, 哀帝, 平帝, 孺子嬰, 新皇帝, (王莽 a usurper), 淮陽王, 帝玄.	
		A. D.		
7	後漢紀 or 東漢	25—220	光武帝, 明帝, 章帝, 和帝, 殤帝, 安帝, 順帝, 冲帝, 質帝, 桓帝, 靈帝, 少帝, 獻帝 or 愍帝.	
8	三國	I. 蜀漢紀	221—223	昭烈帝, 後主.
II. 魏紀		220—260	文帝, 明帝, 廢帝, (齊王芳 deposed A. D. 254) 少帝, (高貴鄉公), 元帝.	
III. 吳紀		222—264	大帝, 廢帝 (會稽王), 景帝, 末帝, (歸命侯 deposed A. D. 280).	
9	西晉紀	265—313	武帝, 惠帝, 懷帝, 愍帝.	
10	東晉紀	317—419	元帝, 明帝, 成帝, 康帝, 穆帝, 哀帝, 帝奕 (海西公), 簡文帝, 孝武帝, 安帝, 恭帝.	
11	劉宋紀	420—477	武帝, 少帝, 營陽王, 文帝, 孝武帝, 廢帝 (子業), 明帝, 蒼梧王, 主昱, 順帝.	
12	南北朝	齊紀	579—501	高帝, 武帝, 鬱陵王, 海陵王, 明帝, 東昏侯, 和帝.
13		梁紀	502—556	武帝, 簡文帝, 豫章王, 元帝, 貞陽侯, 敬帝.
14		陳紀	557—583	武帝, 文帝, 臨海王, 宣帝, 後主 (叔寶).
15		北 (or 元) 魏紀	586—532	道武帝, 明元帝 (太宗), 太武帝, 南安王, 文成帝, 獻文帝, 孝文帝, 宣武帝, 孝明帝, 臨洮王, 孝莊帝, 東海王, 節閔帝, 安定王, 孝武帝.
16	西魏紀	535—554	文帝, 帝欽, 恭帝.	
17	東魏紀	534	孝靜帝.	
18	北齊紀	550—577	文宣帝, 廢帝, 孝昭帝, 武成帝, 溫公 (後主), 安德王, 幼主.	

\* After each character or characters marked off by a comma 王 should be added, e. g., 成王, 康王, etc.



# APPENDIX B. TABLES. (Continued).

DYNASTY.		A. D.	DYNASTIC TITLES (廟號).
19	北周紀	557—580	孝愍帝, 明帝, 武帝, 宣帝, 靜帝.
20	隋紀	589—618	高祖 or 文帝, 煬帝, 恭帝侑, 恭帝侗.
21	唐紀	618—905	高祖, 太宗, 高宗, 中宗, 睿宗, 武后 (The Empress Wu, a usurper) 中宗 (resumed the throne) 睿宗, 玄 (or 元) 宗, 肅宗, 代宗, 德宗, 順宗, 憲宗, 穆宗, 敬宗, 文宗, 武宗, 宣宗, 懿宗, 僖宗, 昭宗, 昭宣帝, 哀宗.
22	I 後梁紀	907—915	太祖, 末帝 (均王).
23	II 後唐紀	923—934	莊宗, 明宗, 閔帝, 廢帝 (潞王).
24	III 後晉紀	936—943	高祖, 齊王.
25	IV 後漢紀	947—948	高祖, 隱帝.
26	V 後周紀	951—960	太祖, 世宗, 恭帝.
THE TARTAR DYNASTIES.			
27	遼紀 (契丹)	907—1101	太祖, 太宗, 世宗, 穆宗, 景宗, 聖宗, 興宗, 道宗, 天祚.
28	西遼紀	1125—1168	德宗, 感天后, 仁宗, 承天, 末主.
29	金紀 (女真)	1115—1234	太祖, 太宗, 熙宗, 海陵王, 世宗, 章宗, 衛紹王, 宣宗, 哀宗, 末帝.
30	宋紀 or 北宋	960—1126	太祖, 太宗, 真宗, 仁宗, 英宗, 神宗, 哲宗, 徽宗, 欽宗.
31	南宋紀	1127—1278	高宗, 孝宗, 光宗, 寧宗, 理宗, 度宗, 恭宗, 端宗, 帝昀.
32	元紀	1206—1333	太祖, 太宗, 定宗, 憲宗, 世祖, 成宗, 武宗, 仁宗, 英宗, 泰定帝, 明宗, 文宗, 順帝.
33	明紀	1368—1628	太祖, 惠帝, 成祖, 仁宗, 宣宗, 英宗, 代宗, (景帝), 英宗 (resumed government) 憲宗, 孝宗, 武宗, 世宗, 穆宗, 神宗, 光宗, 熹宗, 莊烈帝.
34	大清朝	1583—	肇祖原皇帝* 興祖直, 景祖翼, 顯祖宣, 太祖高, 太宗文, 世祖章, 聖祖仁, 世宗憲, 高宗純, 仁宗睿, 宣宗成, 文宗顯 (the reigning sovereign).

\* After each group of characters marked off by a comma 皇帝 should be added.

## (B). TITLES UNDER WHICH CHINESE SOVEREIGNS HAVE REIGNED SINCE A. D. 1 AND DATES OF ADOPTION OF TITLE.

N. B. Where the date of accession differs from date of adoption of the (年號) title of reign (a) precedes such date.

HAN DYNASTY.	中元	56	陽嘉	132	熹平	172	章武	221	甘露	256
漢紀, A. D.	永平	58	永和	136	光武	178	建武	223	景元	260
始攝	建初	76	漢安	142	光武	184	延熙	238	咸熙	264
居攝	元章	84	建康	144	昭寧	189	景炎	258	III 吳紀.	
始建	永元	87	永嘉	145	昭寧	189	炎興	263		
始建	永興	89	本初	146	昭永	189	II 魏紀.			
始建	元平	105	和初	147	永中	189			黃武	222
始建	永平	106	和平	150	初平	190	初和	220	龍禾	229
始建	永初	107	嘉興	151	中平	194	初龍	227	赤烏	232
始建	永初	114	永壽	153	興安	196	太青	233	太神	238
LATER HAN	永初	120	永壽	155	建康	220	景初	237	太神	251
DYNASTY.	永初	121	延康	158	延康		正始	240	太神	252
後漢紀	永初	122	永建	167	延康		正始	249	太神	252
建武	永初	126	建寧	168	延康		正始	254	太神	254
					THREE KING-				太神	256
					DOMS.				太神	
					I 蜀漢紀.				太神	

## APPENDIX B. TABLES. (Continued).

永元	258	嘉建	424	君平	440	保定	561	元應	760	乾佑	948
安與	264	建明	454	真正	452	天建	566	寶德	762	佑佑	948
露鼎	265	光	457	承與	452	宣大	572	廣泰	763	V. 後周紀	
衡風	266	和	465	興與	454	大大	578	永大	765	POSTERIOR CHEO	
冊	269	始	465	太和	455	象	579	建中	766	DYNASTY.	
天	272	像	472	安	460	定	580	貞貞	780	順德	951
天	275	微	473	興	466		581	貞和	784	顯德	954
天	276	明	477	明	467	SUI DYNASTY.		慶	805	顯德	960
天	277			和	471	隋紀		歷	806	TARTAR DYNASTIES.	
天				明	476			中	821	—	
天				太	477	開皇	581	元	825	LIAO DYNASTY.	
天				景	500	仁壽	(a) 589	長	827	遼紀	
天				正	504	大業	601	寶	836	(Kitan Tartars	
天				永	508	義	605	太	841	契丹).	
天				延	512	皇	617	開	847		
天				熙	516		618	會	860		
天				神	517	T'ANG DYNASTY.		太	874		
天				正	519	唐紀		咸	880		
天				孝	525			廣	881		
天				武	528	武觀	618	中	885		
天				建	528	貞徽	627	通	888		
天				永	529	永慶	650	符	889		
天				更	530	顯慶	656	明	890		
天				建	531	龍	661	和	892		
天				普	531	麟	664	成	894		
天				中	531	乾	666	昌	898		
天				太	532	總	668	中	901		
天				永	532	章	670	通	904		
天				照	532	亨	674	符	905		
天						元	676	明			
天						鳳	679	和			
天						露	680	慶			
天						隆	681	歷			
天						耀	682	成			
天						淳	683	昌			
天						道	684	中			
天						聖	684	通			
天						明	684	順			
天						宅	685	福			
天						拱	689	寧			
天						昌	689	化			
天						初	689	明			
天						授	690	德			
天						意	692	乾			
天						壽	692	貞			
天						載	692	龍			
天						聖	694	平			
天						冊	695	化			
天						歲	695	明			
天						功	696	德			
天						歷	697	貞			
天						祖	698	龍			
天						足	700	泰			
天						安	701	順			
天						龍	701	泰			
天						景	705				
天						雲	707				
天						極	710				
天						和	712				
天						元	712				
天						寶	713				
天						德	742				
天						元	756				
天						乾	758				
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											
天											



## APPENDIX B. TABLES. (Continued).

天	1138	乾	963	天	1078	隆	1205	1321	慶	1567
皇	1141	開	968	元	1086	定	1208	1324	萬	1573
統	1149	太	976	紹	1094	慶	1225	1328	昌	1620
德	1153	興	976	元	1098	定	1228	1328	天	1621
元	1156	雍	984	建	1101	平	1234	1329	崇	1628
隆	1161	端	988	靖	1101	熙	1237	1330		
定	1190	淳	990	崇	1102	祐	1241	1330	CH'ING.	
昌	1196	至	995	宗	1107	祐	1253	1333	DYNASTY.	
安	1201	咸	998	大	1111	慶	1259	1335	大	清 朝
和	1209	景	1004	政	1118	定	1260	1341	澤	王 王 王
安	1212	大	1008	重	1119	淳	1265		慶	王 王 王
慶	1213	祥	1008	宣	1126	祐	1275	MING DYNASTY.	昌	王 王 王
甯	1213	天	1017	靖		炎	1276	明 紀.	福	王 王 王
祐	1217	乾	1022			興	1278		天	命
定	1222	天	1023	SOUTHERN SONG				1368	天	聰
光	1224	明	1032	DYNASTY				1399	天	德
大	1232	景	1034	南 宋 紀.	YÜAN DYNASTY			1403	崇	治
興	1233	寶	1038		元 紀.			1425	順	熙
昌	1234	康	1040	建				1426	康	正
		慶	1041	紹	1127	中	1260	1436	雍	隆
SONG or NORTH-		皇	1049	隆	1131	至	1264	1450	乾	慶
ERN SONG DY-		至	1054	乾	1163	元	1295	1457	嘉	光
NASTY.		嘉	1056	淳	1174	貞	1297	1465	道	治
宋 紀 or 北 宋		治	1064	紹	1190	德	1308	1488	咸	豐
建 隆	960	熙	1068	慶	1195	大	1312	1506	同	治
				嘉	1201	皇	1314	1522	光	緒
						延			緒	1875

## II. ORDINARY AND LITERARY NAMES FOR THE MONTHS.

[illegible]

### III. NAMES AND AFFINITIES OF THE TEN CELESTIAL STEMS 天干.

STEMS.	ASTROLOGICAL NAMES.	DUAL COM- BINATION.	CORRES- PONDING ELEMENTS.	BINARY EXHIBITION.		PLANETS.
				陽	陰	
1 甲	閏 旗 柔 疆 著 層 上 重 玄 昭  逢 蒙 兆 圉 雍 維 章 光 默 陽	甲	木	Fir.	Bamboo.	木星 Jupiter.
2 乙		乙	火	Burning wood.	Lamp flame.	火星 Mars.
3 丙		丙	土	Hill.	Plain.	土星 Saturn.
4 丁		丁	金	Weapons.	Kettle.	金星 Venus.
5 戊		戊	水	Waves.	Brooks.	水星 Mercury.
6 己		己				
7 庚		庚				
8 辛		辛				
9 壬		壬				
10 癸		癸				

# APPENDIX B. TABLES. (Continued).

## IV.—THE TWELVE BRANCHES OR HORARY CHARACTERS. 十二地支

BRANCHES.	SYMBOLICAL ANIMALS.	ZODIACAL SIGNS.	POETICAL NAMES.	CORRESPONDING HOURS.		POINTS OF THE COMPASS.
1 子	鼠 Rat.	Aries.	困敦	11—1 A.M.	三更	NORTH.
2 丑	牛 Ox.	Taurus.	赤奮若	1—3	四更	NNE $\frac{3}{4}$ E.
3 寅	虎 Tiger.	Gemini.	攝提格	3—5	五更	ENE $\frac{3}{4}$ N.
4 卯	兔 Hare.	Cancer.	單闕, 曹安.	5—7		EAST.
5 辰	龍 Dragon.	Leo.	執徐	7—9		ESE $\frac{3}{4}$ S.
6 巳	蛇 Snake.	Virgo.	大荒落, 大芒落.	9—11	上午	SSE $\frac{3}{4}$ E.
7 午	馬 Horse.	Libra.	敦牂	11—1 P.M.	正午	SOUTH.
8 未	羊 Sheep.	Scorpio.	協洽, 汁洽.	1—3	下午	SSW $\frac{3}{4}$ W.
9 申	猴 Monkey.	Sagittarius.	涿灘, 蒭漢.	3—5		WSW $\frac{3}{4}$ S.
10 酉	雞 Cock.	Capricornus.	作噩, 作鄂.	5—7		WEST.
11 戌	犬 Dog.	Aquarius.	閼茂, 淹茂.	7—9	初更	WNW $\frac{3}{4}$ N.
12 亥	猪 Boar.	Pisces.	大淵獻	9—11	二更	NNW $\frac{3}{4}$ W.

## V.—THE CHINESE ZODIACAL CONSTELLATIONS, WITH THEIR CORRESPONDING ELEMENTS AND ANIMALS, THE LONGITUDE OF THEIR DETERMINANT STARS IN A. D. 1800, AND THEIR APPROXIMATE CONSTELLATIONS. 二十八宿(宮).

SIGNS.	ELEMENT.	ANIMAL.	LONGITUDE.			CONSTELLATION.
1 角	木	蛟龍	201	3	0	Spica; $\zeta, \theta, i$ Virgo.
2 亢	金	龍	211	42	1	$\iota, \kappa, \lambda, \rho$ Virgo.
3 氐	土	貉	222	17	35	$\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \iota$ Libra.
4 房	日	兔	240	8	48	$\beta, \delta, \pi, \nu$ Scorpio.
5 心	月	狐	245	0	25	Antares; $\sigma, \tau$ Scorpio.
6 尾	火	虎	253	27	15	$\epsilon, \mu, \zeta, \eta, \theta, \iota, \kappa, \lambda, \nu$ Scorpio.
7 箕	水	豹	268	23	15	$\gamma, \delta, \epsilon, \beta$ Sagittarius.
8 斗	木	獬廌	277	23	6	$\mu, \lambda, \rho, \sigma, \tau, \zeta$ Sagittarius.
9 牛	金	牛	301	15	11	$\alpha, \beta, \pi$ Aries; $\omega, A, B$ Sagittarius.
10 女	土	蝠	308	55	54	$\epsilon, \mu, \nu, 9$ Aquarius.
11 虛	日	鼠	320	36	16	$\beta$ Aquarius; $\alpha$ Equuleus.
12 危	月	燕	330	33	45	$\alpha$ Aquarius; $\epsilon, \theta$ Pegasus.
13 室	火	豬	350	41	59	$\alpha$ (Markab), $\beta$ (Scheat) Pegasus.
14 壁	水	獬廌	6	22	9	$\gamma$ (Algenib) Pegasus; $\alpha$ Andromeda.
15 奎	木	狼	17	48	12	$\beta$ (Mirach) $\delta, \epsilon, \zeta, \eta, \mu, \nu, \pi$ An-
16 婁	金	狗	31	10	39	dromeda $\sigma$ (2), $\tau, \nu, \phi, \chi, \psi$ Pisces.
17 胃	土	雉	44	8	47	$\alpha, \beta, \gamma$ Aries.
18 昂	日	雞	57	12	1	Musca Borealis.
19 畢	月	烏	65	39	58	Pleiades.
20 觜	火	猴	80	54	47	Hyades; $\mu, \nu$ Taurus.
21 參	水	猿	79	34	6	$\lambda, \phi$ (2) Orion.
22 井	木	犴	92	30	21	$\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta, \epsilon, \zeta, \eta, \kappa$ Orion.
23 鬼	金	羊	122	56	24	Gemini.
24 柳	土	馬	127	31	4	$\gamma, \delta, \eta, \theta$ Cancer.
25 星	日	鹿	144	29	44	$\delta, \epsilon, \zeta, \eta, \theta, \rho, \sigma, \omega$ Hydra.
26 張	月	蛇	152	54	37	$\alpha, i \tau$ (2), $\kappa, \nu$ (2) Hydra.
27 翼	火	蚓	170	56	9	$\kappa, \lambda, \mu, \nu, \phi$ Hydra.
28 轸	水		187	56	52	22 stars in Crater and Hydra.
						$\beta, \gamma, \delta, \epsilon$ Corvus.



# APPENDIX B. TABLES. (Continued).

## VI.—COMBINATIONS OF CHINESE CYCLICAL CHARACTERS FOR THE YEARS 1899-2008 INCLUSIVE.

A glance at this Table will shew that it is formed by combining the Stems and Branches (天干, 地支) in regular order, beginning with the first of each. This gives the same combination every sixty years. Chinese chronology is computed by the cycles thus formed. A list of these cycles from B. C. 2637 to A. D. 1923 may be found in Mayer's Chinese Reader's Manual. The present cycle began in 1864.

己亥	1899—1959	庚子	1900—1960	辛丑	1901—1961	壬寅	1902—1962	癸卯	1903—1963
甲辰	1904—1964	乙巳	1905—1965	丙午	1906—1966	丁未	1907—1967	戊申	1908—1968
己酉	1909—1969	庚戌	1910—1970	辛亥	1911—1971	壬子	1912—1972	癸丑	1913—1973
甲寅	1914—1974	乙卯	1915—1975	丙辰	1916—1976	丁巳	1917—1977	戊午	1918—1978
己未	1919—1979	庚申	1920—1980	辛酉	1921—1981	壬戌	1922—1982	癸亥	1923—1983
甲子	1924—1984	乙丑	1925—1985	丙寅	1926—1986	丁卯	1927—1987	戊辰	1928—1988
己巳	1929—1989	庚午	1930—1990	辛未	1931—1991	壬申	1932—1992	癸酉	1933—1993
甲戌	1934—1994	乙亥	1935—1995	丙子	1936—1996	丁丑	1937—1997	戊寅	1938—1998
己卯	1939—1999	庚辰	1940—2000	辛巳	1941—2001	壬午	1942—2002	癸未	1943—2003
甲申	1944—2004	乙酉	1945—2005	丙戌	1946—2006	丁亥	1947—2007	戊子	1948—2008

## VII.—THE TWENTY-FOUR SOLAR TERMS 二十四節氣

THE SOLAR TERMS.				ZODIACAL POSITION OF THE SUN.	
1	立春	春	Spring begins.	Aquarius.	
2	雨水	水	Rain water.	Pisces.	
3	驚蟄	蟄	Excited insects.	" "	
4	春分	分	Vernal equinox.	Aries.	
5	清明	明	Clear and bright.	" "	
6	穀雨	雨	Grain rains.	Taurus.	
7	立夏	夏	Summer begins.	" "	
8	小滿	滿	Grain fills.	Gemini.	
9	芒種	種	Grain in ear.	" "	
10	夏至	至	Summer solstice.	Cancer.	
11	小暑	暑	Slight heat.	" "	
12	大暑	暑	Great heat.	Leo.	
13	立秋	秋	Autumn begins.	" "	
14	處暑	暑	Limit of heat.	Virgo.	
15	白露	露	White dew.	" "	
16	秋分	分	Autumnal equinox.	Libra.	
17	寒露	露	Cold dew.	" "	
18	霜降	降	Hoar frost descends.	Scorpio.	
19	立冬	冬	Winter begins.	" "	
20	小雪	雪	Little snow.	Sagittarius.	
21	大雪	雪	Heavy snow.	" "	
22	冬至	至	Winter solstice.	Capricorn.	
23	小寒	寒	Little cold.	" "	
24	大寒	寒	Severe cold.	Aquarius.	

## VIII.—INSIGNIA OF OFFICIAL RANK.

N.B.—Each grade is divided into two classes 正 and 從 principal and subordinate, the buttons of the latter being engraved with the character, 壽 "old age."

GRADE.	CIVIL BADGES.		MILITARY BADGES.		BUTTONS.	
					COLOUR.	MATERIAL.
1	仙鶴	White Crane.	麒麟	Unicorn.	Red—plain.	Coral.
2	錦雞	Golden Pheasant.	獅子	Lion of India.	Red—chased.	do.
3	孔雀	Peacock.	豹	North China Panther.	Blue—clear.	Sapphire.
4	雲鴈	Wild Goose.	虎	Tiger of Manchuria.	Blue—opaque.	Lapis lazuli.
5	白鵲	Silver Pheasant.	熊	Black Bear.	White—clear.	Rock Crystal.
6	鸕鶿	Eastern Egret.	龍	Mottled Bear.	White—opaque.	Adularia.
7	鸚鵡	Mandarin Duck.	彪	Tiger Cat.	Gold—plain.	Gold.
8	鷓鴣	Quail.	馬	Seal.	Gold—chased.	do.
9	練鵲	Paradise Flycatcher.	犀	Rhinoceros.	do.	do.
Unclassed.	黃鸝	Chinese Oriole.				

## THE 214 RADICALS.

*N.B.—The numbers in the Dictionary under which the Radicals occur may be ascertained from the Radical Index. The more common Radicals are printed in large type. Such abbreviated forms as, e. g., Nos. 9, 18, etc., do not usually stand alone, but are found in combination only.*

Strokes.						
1	一	23 乚	46 山	68 斗	92 牙	115 禾
2	丨	24 十	47 川	69 斤	93 牛	116 穴
3	丿	25 卜	48 工	70 方	94 犬	117 立
4	㇏	26 冂	49 己	71 无	5 玄	6 竹
5	乙	27 厂	50 巾	72 日	95 玉	118 米
6	乚	28 厶	51 干	73 日	96 王	119 糸
7	二	29 又	52 么	74 月	97 瓜	120 糸
8	亠	30 口	53 广	75 木	98 瓦	121 缶
9	人	31 口	54 彳	76 欠	99 甘	122 网
10	儿	32 土	55 升	77 止	100 生	123 羊
11	入	33 士	56 弋	78 反	101 用	124 羽
12	八	34 夂	57 弓	79 受	102 田	125 老
13	冂	35 夂	58 彡	80 毋	103 疋	126 而
14	冂	36 夕	59 彡	81 比	104 疒	127 耒
15	乚	37 大	60 彡	82 毛	105 疒	128 耳
16	几	38 女	4 一	83 氏	106 白	129 聿
17	口	39 子	61 心	84 气	107 皮	130 肉
18	刀	40 山	62 戈	85 水	108 皿	131 臣
19	力	41 寸	63 户	86 火	109 目	132 自
20	勹	42 小	64 手	87 爪	110 矛	133 至
21	匕	43 九	65 支	88 父	111 矢	134 臼
22	乚	44 尸	66 支	89 爻	112 石	135 舌
		45 屮	67 文	90 爻	113 示	136 舛
				91 片	114 肉	137 舟



APPENDIX B. TABLES. (Continued).

138 艮	152 豕	8	181 頁	11	207 鼓
139 色	153 豕	167 金	182 風	195 魚	208 鼠
140 艸, 艸	154 貝	168 長, 長	183 飛	196 鳥	14
141 虎	155 赤	169 門	184 食	197 鹵	209 鼻
142 虫	156 走	170 阜, 阜	185 首	198 鹿	210 齊
143 血	157 足	171 隶	186 香	199 麥	15
144 行	158 身	172 隹	10	200 麻	211 齒
145 衣, 衣	159 車	173 雨, 雨	187 馬	12	16
146 西	160 辛	174 青	188 骨	201 黃	212 龍
147 工	161 辰	175 非	189 高	202 黍	213 龜
148 見	162 走, 走	176 面	190 髟	203 黑	17
149 言	163 邑, 邑	177 革	191 鬥	204 黻	214 龠
150 谷	164 酉	178 韋	192 鬯	13	
151 豆	165 采	179 韭	193 鬲	205 鼈	
	166 里	180 音	194 鬼	206 鼎	

Some radicals in addition to their ordinary sounds, have the following colloquial designations:—

1	橫	85	水	66	文	122	旁
7	橫	18	點	86	點	130	頭
2	一	26	刀	93	牛	140	部
3	一	27, 53	耳	94	犬	146	四字
4	一	32	厦	96	玉	157	字
59	一	45	土	104	字	162	路
9	二	58	or 挑	115	木	163, 170	之
14	三	60	人	116	字	173	耳
40	單	61	立	118	字		or
15	禿	64	小	120	絲		頭
	寶		披		反		肉
	蓋		提		四		草
	點		半		提		西
	人		橫		側		足
	蓋		雙		王		走
	水		豎				大
			提				右
							雨



# RADICAL INDEX.



*N.B.—The large figures underlined give the number of the radical, the smaller ones over the character the number of strokes exclusive of the radical, and those at the side the number under which the character may be found in the body of the Dictionary.*

<u>1</u>	丕 4107	卯 3059	乏 1395	龜 3126	些 2101	<u>9</u>	仕 4780	伍 5738	
一 2383	丙 4299	串 1176	乎 1744	乾 2748	况 3092	人 } 4406	仙 2134	仵 5721	1
1	世 4781	~~~~~	弟 5562	亂 3535	亞 2424	イ } 4406	会 1887	仰 2444	2
丂 714	且 765	<u>3</u>	5—10	~~~~~	亟 418	1	他 4917	5	3
丁 5261	5	、 1114	巾 1063	<u>6</u>	~~~~~	亼 403	代 4946	估 125	4
七 483	永 295	2—4	辰 3981	亅 2856	<u>8</u>	2	仝 5336	估 325	5
2	兩 3340	丸 5770	自 5411	1—7	亼 5108	仇 151	仔 5572	住 1116	6
丈 155	丟 5280	丹 4967	乖 3048	了 3344	1—19	仇 338	4	佇 1141	7
下 2009	6—10	主 1115	乘 304	子 5883	亡 5792	仆 4378	仲 1075	佛 1585	8
三 4491	兩 3340	~~~~~	𠂔 1223	爭 5526	亢 2791	仁 4407	伐 1400	何 1701	9
上 4706	並 4294	<u>4</u>	~~~~~	事 4539	亥 1608	仍 4425	份 1476	佞 2280	人
万 5767	盟 5113	丿 4239	<u>5</u>	~~~~~	交 701	介 2895	仿 1433	佞 3839	
3	~~~~~	父 2335	乙 2384	<u>7</u>	亦 2403	今 872	伏 1570	侶 4724	
丐 2721	<u>2</u>	乂 5738	乚 2598	二 4433	亨 1679	什 4828	恒 5129	伽 635	
丐 3731	丨 3168	乃 3812	1—12	1—6	荒 3444	仄 5513	休 2229	估 2987	
不 4366	1—6	2	九 1009	于 5907	享 2038	从 5635	伊 2316	佻 3424	
与 5899	乚 1006	毛 5310	乚 3725	亏 5891	京 926	3	伙 1696	你 } 3834	
丑 329	个 2905	尔 842	乞 488	云 5991	亮 3333	参 256	任 4410	佞 3882	
兀 3284	丫 2422	久 1016	也 2495	互 1740	亭 5269	仗 156	伉 2792	佞 3996	
4	中 1074	3	𠂔 2337	井 924	毫 4321	付 1553	伎 370	体 5158	
丘 1027	丰 1490	之 506	𠂔 346	五 5738	亶 4964	以 2315	企 437	伯 4070	
	吕 2315	乍 54	乱 3535	互 2842	亶 5812	切 4417	件 776	佈 4356	
			乳 4457	亶 2277	~~~~~	令 3423	伋 432		



9 人  
10 儿  
11 入  
12 八  
13 冂

伸 4754	佩 4099	信 2169	倍 4086	偕 5449	僉 845	儂 3906	1-4	育 5442
余 4666	𠂔 4440	俞 5921	𠂔 1302 <sup>a</sup>	側 5522	催 5696	僻 4209	兀 5745	全 1347
似 4545	侍 4812	俗 4610	𠂔 4084	𠂔 1859	𠂔 5880 <sup>a</sup>	億 2409	元 5965	兩 3340
𠂔 5546	使 4787	俟 4551	𠂔 4221	做 5602	備 2646	14	允 5980	俞 5921
𠂔 3912	𠂔 3691	侵 912	𠂔 4877	偉 5843	12	儕 105	充 1083	~~~~~
𠂔 5711	𠂔 2306	𠂔 5646	𠂔 4866 <sup>a</sup>	𠂔 2558	儼 2275	儔 342	兄 2209	12
𠂔 5591	𠂔 5796	促 5663	修 2223	10	儼 1471	儔 4275	兆 210	八 3964
𠂔 4973	𠂔 569	俊 1367	𠂔 5027	傳 1583	儼 1969	儔 5859	兕 2217	2-14
低 5129	𠂔 2730	侮 5711	倒 5044	𠂔 2090	儼 1185 <sup>a</sup>	儔 4461	光 3088	兮 1946
𠂔 5234	𠂔 5312	𠂔 2664	倉 5478	𠂔 612	𠂔 2162	儔 886	先 2138	公 2954
𠂔 5297	𠂔 2372	8	借 736	𠂔 746	𠂔 730	儔 5737	5-12	六 3517
𠂔 5324	𠂔 5201	倡 191	倩 831	𠂔 3592	僱 2978	15-20	克 2831	共 2961
𠂔 5604	𠂔 5337	值 516	倅 5698	𠂔 3164	僚 3352	償 180	免 3735	兵 4291
𠂔 5609	𠂔 2449	倅 1433	倅 3923	𠂔 4028	僕 4380	儔 1359	兌 5409	其 474
𠂔 5806	𠂔 2387	倅 1562	9	備 4084	僧 4518	儔 3565	兒 4432	具 1243
𠂔 2395	𠂔 2696	倅 1495	偵 298	傘 4493	儔 4565	儔 2693	兕 4538	典 5224
𠂔 2687	𠂔 1811	倅 1699	𠂔 4559	𠂔 5033	像 2050	儔 278	免 5373	兼 810
𠂔 5887	7	倅 2193	𠂔 607	𠂔 4527	儔 5331	儔 1151	兕 2519	冀 362
6	倅 1536	倅 2366	𠂔 2034	𠂔 2488	儔 5818	儔 3481	兕 5012	~~~~~
修 585	倅 1688	倅 2377	健 802	11	儔 2475	儔 783	兕 5096	13
依 2348	係 1951	𠂔 2747	𠂔 5112	債 98	13	儔 1588	兢 921	冂 985
侃 2765	𠂔 945	個 2905	𠂔 1380	債 4226	儔 1139	儔 5461	~~~~~	2-9
佳 605	𠂔 3308	俱 1244	偶 4267	傳 1179	儀 2363	儔 3900	11	丹 4389
侏 1106	𠂔 3020	倅 1248	偏 4173	僅 891	價 609	儔 5453	入 4465	回 1909
供 2962	𠂔 628	倅 1326	偏 2541	傾 957	儔 654	儔 5027	1-7	冊 5519
來 3201	𠂔 3301	倅 3202	倅 1232	倅 3520	儔 687	儔 2562	𠂔 5792	冉 4389
例 3266	𠂔 3576	𠂔 3341	倅 4295	倅 44	儔 818	儔 3567 <sup>a</sup>	𠂔 3919	冂 985
𠂔 4069	𠂔 3929	𠂔 3666	倅 5270	倅 4650	儔 936	~~~~~	內 4253	再 5428
𠂔 2168	𠂔 4042	𠂔 3545	倅 300	傷 4711	儔 1830	10	爻 4253	冒 3630
𠂔 3544	𠂔 721	倅 3736	倅 4094	儔 2134		儿 4406		
𠂔 3703	倅 4251	倅 4094						

# RADICAL INDEX. Nos. 13—24.

𦵏 2870	涸 5189	凸 5208	包 4049	剔 5176	劑 384	勒 3247	匍 4371	23	
冕 3737	淨 928	凹 5753	別 4235	剗 5783	.....	勗 3741	匏 4066	匚 1931 <sup>a</sup>	13
~~~~~	婁 470	出 1154	刪 4684	剗 2548	19	勗 2261	匏 1272	2—9	14
14	清 939	函 1615	剗 83	副 1527	力 3317	勗 5318	匏 1575	匹 4206	15
一 3708	凍 5316	函	剗 512	副 3031	2—5	勗 2300	~~~~~	匚 3252	16
2—16	9—15	18	剗 2829	副 4268	勸 1344	勗 3241	21	匚 2345	17
兀 4447	減 804	刀 5040	剗 3010	剩 4759	加 615	勝 4760	匕 4146	匚 2557	18
采 3702	弄 4308	1—4	剗 743	剪 807	功 2957	勤 908	2—9	匚 4259	19
冠 3060	湊 5557	刀 4416	剗 1352	10—12	勸 882	募 3775	化 1794	匚 3849	20
冢 1066	凜 3400	刀 5185	剗 3035	創 1201	勸 3120	勢 4790	丰 4036	~~~~~	21
冥 3765	凝 3883	刀 1201	剗 5589	創 1041	勸 3364	勗 686	北 4067	24	22
冤 5944	瀆 5360	刀 1475	剗 4881	剗 2917	助 5640	勗 2118	齒 3829	十 4827	23
寫 2106	~~~~~	刀 2336	剗 5043	剗 2723	劫 743	勗 2300	匙 577	1—4	24
寵 1082	16	刀 767	剗 5616	剗 2332	勸 1282	勗 3290	~~~~~	千 857	25
~~~~~	几 358	切 2763	剗 946	剗 139	勸 3913	勗 4394	22	千 3869	26
15	1—12	刊 2195	剗 2832	剗 3255	勸 4722	勗 1344	匚 1431	千 4484	27
冰 4290	凡 1407	刊 1789	剗 3188	剗 4227	6—8	~~~~~	3—15	升 4766	28
冰 4290	凡 1138	刊 3370	剗 2268	剗 1313 <sup>a</sup>	効 2087	勺 4048	匚 2350	午 5720	29
3—8	凡 4305	刊 4676	剗 5162	剗 685	効 1706	1—9	匚 5423	井 1868	30
冬 5313	鳳 1841	剗 5774	剗 5508	剗 1801	効 3099	勺 4720	匚 2793	井 3995	31
冲 1085	凱 2737	剗 5860	剗 829	13—14	効 602	勾 2859	匚 3098	井 5765	32
决 1307	堯 5082	5—7	8—9	劍 819	効 947	勾 4053	匚 640	6—11	33
冱 1741	憑 4308	初 5655	剛 2785	劍 404	効 3738	勿 5747	匚 2028	卓 1038	34
冷 3248	~~~~~	刼 743	剗 2569	剗 3141	勉 3746	与 5982	匚 771	協 2117	35
冶 2496	17	利 3300	剗 139	剗 4194	勉 3746	勾 2721	匚 1457	卑 4093	36
澆 3647	口 2762	剗 4194	剗 4194	剗 359 <sup>a</sup>	勉 4338	包 4048	匚 5903	单 4976	37
准 1207	2—6	剗 3752	剗 4322	剗 4144	勇 2665	勿 5637	匚 1873	卒 5653	38
凉 3338	凶 2216	剗 4004	剗 5190	剗 1784	務 5716	勾 2214	匚 3146	南 3819	39
凌 3418				剗 2332	9—18	勾 5060	匚 5361		40



24 十  
25 卜  
26 尸  
27 厂  
28 厶  
29 又  
30 口

博 4332	却 976	28	取 1285	叨 5186	告 2800	咪 4123	聿 491	啓 445
準 4626	卻 421	厶 3688; 4549	段 2013	叮 5262	叫 675	咆 4059	咨 5576	啟 2
~~~~~	卽 953	1-10	爰 4527	台 2542	君 1364	呻 4755	哇 5756	啊 4709
25	唧 953	么 2470	叛 4005	右 2686	吝 3394	音 5110	咬 2466	商 4772
卜 4365	~~~~~	么 2947	叙 2238	吒 77	呂 3575	咄 1159	咽 2536	售 5699
2-8	厂 1606	去 1276	叟 4527	后 1685	呐 3809	咀 1260	7	啐 1051
卞 4248	2-8	叁 4491	叢 4478	向 2044	吧 3952	哂 5424	哲 224	啜 5005
占 124	厄 1393	參 5462	~~~~~	合 1711	吞 5401	呱 5755	哈 1620	啖 5064
卡 634	底 page 556	~~~~~	30	吁 2248	師 5424	味 5814	哈 1680	陶 4706
卦 210	厓 2441	29	口 2881	吉 410	心 913	咏 2644	哼 913	甯 2840
卦 3024	厚 1681	又 2674	2-3	吃 604	吮 1337	6	嘑 2079	哧 1767; 2072
卦 1895	厘 324	1-4	召 204	各 2922	吻 5861	咤 77	哥 2906	哧 5722
齒 2682	厘 4662	又 79	只 525	更 3263	吳 5724	咫 526	哥 2909	商 5116
~~~~~	厓 5625	又 202	叱 599	名 3762	呀 2428	威 11	哭 3017	唾 5294
26	厓 5960	反 1415	号 1641	吊 5187	吟 2573	威 2151	哩 3309	問 5855
口 738	9-13	及 431	叶 2108	吐 5372	同 5336	咻 2230	喇 3302	唯 5824
巳 2-9	厓 3281	又 3801	叩 2882	4	周 322	哈 1597	哪 3334	啞 2425
卬 34	厓 4543	収 4770	叫 675	吟 2471	咒 315	咄 2278	唉 16	陰 2573
卬 3623	厓 1313	双 4891	可 2934	呈 309	咐 1554	咳 2830	哺 4358	9
卬 2572	厓 2012	友 2675	古 2986	吹 1221	啡 1589	島 3030	哨 4727	喳 57
危 5815	厓 3271	友 1567	句 1237	吩 1477	呵 1702	略 3469	唇 1209	喘 1183
卬 3534	厓 1000	友 4444	另 3021	呖 1446	低 5130	哀 3	唆 4575	喊 1622
卬 4723	厓 892	6-16	另 3414	否 1515	和 1698	畧 3942	唐 5031	喉 1690
卷 1325	厓 182	变 4243	叭 3946	含 1619	味 2029	品 4283	啄 1053	喉 1968
番 865	厓 1147	受 4777	叵 4343	吼 1682	呷 995	晒 4740	信 2554	啣 2145
卸 2102	厓 4565	叔 4876	史 4796	咧 4740	咎 3760	唉 2070	員 5948	喝 1708
卹 2263	厓 2550	叔 4881	司 4567	听 5271	呶 3824	咄 5064	8	嗅 2250
	厓 3289		台 4958	吾 5739	眠 5861	咱 5421	唱 192	喧 2285
	~~~~~		叨 5054	吸 1976	呢 3840	哉 5431	啐 1496	喚 1825

喙 1872	嘖 4606	噏 1976	噏 4289	囿 2697	坂 1416	垞 5287	場 183	場 183
喬 729	噏 5755	噏 3353	噏 3500	7—13	坏 4108	垞 2581	堪 2775	勘 2777
喫 604	嗣 4570	噏 1940	噏 2536	函 1615	坛 4993	垞 2587	堙 2587	境 933
喟 3150	噏 5160	噏 2084	噏 2561	函 1920	坎 1472	垣 5943	堙 2891	境 3604
喇 3189	噏 5353	噏 4910 <sup>a</sup>	噏 2624	函 4359	坎 1478	垣 3863	堙 4043	境 3776
噏 5576	噏 735	噏 2081	18—21	函 5739 <sup>a</sup>	坊 1434	埔 4360	堙 4034	堙 4854
噏 3334	噏 5729	噏 5689	噏 972	圈 1353	坎 2770	堙 2848	堙 1865	堙 4874
喪 4494	11	噏 2506	噏 146	圈 3111	坎 2852	堙 3365 <sup>a</sup>	堙 5730	堙 5227
善 4701	嘗 179	噏 1134	噏 1174	圈 3546	坎 1360	堙 3596	堙 5169	堙 835
音 5159	噏 92	13—17	噏 2077	圈 5877	均 4169	堙 17	堙 5217	堙 368
單 4976	噏 626	噏 2342	噏 3462	圈 5844	坐 4983	堙 310	堙 5349	堙 589
啼 5160	噏 2258	噏 449	噏 3823	圓 5949	坐 5605	堙 3949	堙 2474	12—13
階 5449	噏 616	噏 871	噏 3857	圓 5956	垂 1223	8—9	堙 2255	墜 1215
唧 421 <sup>a</sup>	嘉 3001	噏 3054	噏 1134	圖 5370	坵 1027	坵 2544 <sup>a</sup>	堙 2559	墜 1422
喂 5836	噏 683	噏 3886	~~~~	圖 5387	坵 2935	執 566	10—11	墜 1472
修 2554	噏 1747	噏 1648	31	團 1831	坤 3175	執 2334	塚 1067	墜 5680
暗 2585 <sup>a</sup>	噏 2735	噏 9	口 1908	~~~~	奎 3518	執 2782	塊 3051	墜 2259
喻 5922	噏 45	噏 3940	2—6	32	坵 37	基 374	塞 4513	墜 3640
10	噏 1383	噏 3907	囚 1023	土 5371	坵 3843	堅 790	堙 4607	墜 4693
噏 275	噏 1890	噏 4123	四 4555	1—3	坵 4108	堙 890	堙 2272	墜 5284
噏 595	噏 4525	噏 4506	回 1909	圣 3016; 4761	坵 985	堙 1245	堙 4929	墜 5395
噏 2025	噏 4987	噏 4807	回 1909	圣 2317	坵 4345	堙 3175	堙 4920	墜 5532
噏 2222	噏 5502	噏 1653	回 2188	圭 3137	坵 4991	堙 4111	堙 5032	墜 719
噏 847	12	噏 2145	凶 2591	圭 4188	坵 5230	堙 1518	堙 5032	墜 5416
噏 670	嘲 212	噏 1666	因 1778	地 5115	6—7	堙 2499	堙 5250	墜 2207
噏 3587	噏 1163	噏 5157	困 3181	在 5427	型 2196	堙 4942	堙 5378	墜 2837
噏 4496	噏 1648	噏 2578	困 5396	圉 5708	城 307	堙 5036	堙 5395	墜 4185
噏 4506	噏 1970	噏 2054	園 5774	圉 5908	垞 2727	堙 2770	堙 5471	墜 4648
噏 4515	噏 1798	噏 2270	困 1376	4—5	垞 2862	堙 5411	堙 666 <sup>a</sup>	墜 4993
噏 4800	噏 449	噏 4392	固 2988	址 544	垞 5214	堙 2397	堙 2618	墜 1655
噏 3900	噏 449	噏 3020	固 3425			堙 2716	堙 272	墜 2272
	噏 3482	噏 3482	囿 3425					

30  
口  
31  
口  
32  
土



32 土  
33 士  
34 夂  
35 夂  
36 夕  
37 大  
38 女  
39 子  
40 宀

墻 669  
壅 2659  
14-21  
壑 1662  
壘 1944  
壓 2438  
壙 3095  
壘 3566  
壙 5810  
壙 1808  
壙 3483  
壙 4996  
壙 4393  
壙 3949  
~~~~~  
33  
士 4535  
2-12  
壬 4409  
壯 1191  
壳 979  
声 4762  
壺 1737  
壻 2255  
壹 238  
壽 4773  
~~~~~  
34  
夂 495

夂 648  
夂 1504  
~~~~~  
35  
夂 4629  
4-20  
夂 1375  
夂 1580  
夂 2011  
夂 2213  
夂 3152  
~~~~~  
36  
夕 1975  
2-11  
外 5762  
夂 5971  
夂 4609  
夂 5281  
夂 2497  
夂 2869  
夂 3673  
夂 1694  
~~~~~  
37  
大 4905

1-6  
夫 1545  
夂 3046  
太 4952  
天 5245  
天 2478  
失 4817  
夂 2452  
夂 2371  
夂 3042  
夂 627  
夂 1494  
夂 464  
夂 3813  
夂 2565  
夂 52  
夂 1824  
夂 441  
夂 3147  
夂 4119  
夂 5547  
夂 2404  
7-13  
夂 1193  
夂 1952  
夂 5056  
夂 3147  
夂 36  
夂 4665  
夂 5225

奧 39  
奩 3375  
奪 5291  
獎 659  
獎 4180  
奩 4822  
奩 1469  
~~~~~  
38  
女 3921  
2-4  
奶 3815  
奴 3911  
妾 702  
妾 4843  
妃 1445  
好 1639  
如 4458  
奸 778  
妄 5793  
妝 1190  
妨 1435  
妊 4411  
妓 371  
妙 3720  
妣 4168  
妥 5293  
妒 5342  
妖 2479  
妍 3871

5-7  
妯 326  
姑 2989  
妮 3841  
姝 3815  
妹 3656  
姥 3793  
姆 4786  
始 5342  
姘 469  
妻 5563  
姊 734  
姐 768  
妾 5563  
妾 5832  
姓 2190  
姘 4546  
姘 4741  
姑 411  
姘 781  
姘 570  
姘 702  
姨 2374  
姘 4411  
姘 2863  
姘 349  
姜 641  
姿 5577  
娃 5757  
威 5807

姚 2467  
姻 2592  
娟 1329  
姘 3310  
娥 3930  
娘 3852  
娠 248  
娉 4572  
娉 5120  
娉 5778  
娜 3901  
娉 382  
娉 5889  
8-9  
娉 193  
婦 1520  
婚 1924  
姘 2583  
娉 3925  
娉 3205  
娉 3255  
娉 4095  
娉 4222  
娉 4349  
娶 1286  
娉 2592  
娉 5784  
媛 5951  
娉 3032  
娉 3631

媒 3650  
媚 3662  
娟 2255  
娉 5718  
10-11  
娉 596  
娉 4010  
娉 2121  
娉 2871  
娉 613  
娉 3165  
娉 3588  
娉 4502  
娉 1997  
娉 425  
娉 5863  
娉 5961  
娉 3282  
娉 5880  
娉 5149  
娉 3918  
娉 4228  
娉 4717  
12-18  
娉 1971  
娉 2163  
娉 696  
娉 3130  
娉 132

嬖 4160  
嬖 2613  
嬖 3815  
嬖 4285  
嬖 2623  
嬖 4751  
嬖 2133  
嬖 3853  
嬖 4893  
嬖 3537  
~~~~~  
39  
子 5571  
子 739  
1-6  
孔 2967  
孕 5977  
存 5682  
字 5573  
孚 1535  
孝 2078  
孝 2208  
孝 4337  
孝 5574  
季 347  
孤 2980  
孟 3675  
孖 3914  
孩 1603

7-19  
挽 3739  
孫 4627  
孰 4873  
孱 1185  
孱 5568  
學 2208  
孱 4462  
孱 3861  
孱 2623  
孱 3538  
~~~~~  
40  
宀 3729  
2-5  
宁 1095  
宀 4447  
宀 3119  
宀 5297  
安 23  
守 4775  
宅 5507  
宇 5909  
宀 2339  
宀 1723  
宀 4583  
宀 5775  
宀 327  
宀 2339

官 3070	富 1528	<u>41</u>	未 4876	局 1270	<u>45</u>	島 5045	薛 2508	巨 1253
必 3711	寒 1607	寸 5684	尖 779	尿 3856	中 226	峭 722	藏 748	巫 5712
宝 4035	寐 3659		尙 4714	屐 399	屯 5405	崢 5538	嶸 1720	差 73
宕 5011	盜 3885	2—7	景 1982	屣 4198	苴 3847	崇 1080	嶺 3436	~~~~~
定 5259	寧 4820	对 5413	寮 3351	尾 5805	~~~~~	崗 2784	嶼 2247	<u>49</u>
宗 5628	寔 5915	寺 4536	𡵓 5506	屈 2887	<u>46</u>	華 1796	嶽 2631	己 378
宛 5782	寓 517	寺 3365	~~~~~	屈 4869	山 4686	崎 464 <sup>2</sup>	巋 3133	己 2314
6—10	寘 4035	寺 4343	<u>43</u>	屈 1299	2—6	崑 3178	巍 5820	己 4552
宦 1811	審 3884	𠂔 5	九 5788	居 1247	山 4686	崙 3547	巒 5238	
宋 400	審 4579	封 1491	允 1—14	居 4147	𡵓 4631	崩 4127	巖 2563	1—9
客 2828	寢 876	專 1532	尤 2676	屣 5153	𡵓 72	幽 4272	~~~~~	巴 3951
室 4819		尅 2832	龙 3612	屣 4810	岑 265	嵒 4590	<u>47</u>	厄 510
宣 2284	11—17	射 4670	尢 2896	屎 4809	岐 457	崔 5695	川 1181	巷 2040
宥 2698	察 84	8—13	尢 5796	屋 5749	岌 433	崖 2441	《 》	巽 4623
宸 280	寨 100	專 1170	𠂔 1004		岌 4631	嵌 2766	~~~~~	<u>50</u>
害 1601	婁 1235	將 658	𠂔 1072	7—18	岸 20	嶠 1343	3—8	巾 863
家 611	寡 3022	尉 5821	𠂔 811	展 114	岫 2225	嵐 3206	州 320	
宮 2949	寥 3348	尋 2170	𠂔 5796	展 2205	岱 4947	嵒 3661	充 1842	1—7
宵 2092	寘 3788	尊 5678	𠂔 5048	屣 399	岨 1261	嵒 305	巡 2297	市 5423
宰 5429	寧 3885	對 5413	~~~~~	屣 3924	岨 2563	嶠 5430	至 944	市 4355
宴 2521	寘 4820	導 5048	<u>44</u>	屣 4309	岳 2630	嶠 4631	巢 213	布 4794
容 2648	寢 915	~~~~~	尸 4808	屣 4869	峙 514	嵩 4590	嶠 3367	市 1408
寄 360	寢 5744	<u>42</u>	1—6	屣 5153	岨 4814	嶠 456	~~~~~	帆 498
寇 2879	寬 3082	小 2068	尺 598	屣 5369	7—10	11—20	<u>48</u>	帛 1964
密 3712	寮 3354	1—12	尹 2571	屣 3554	峯 1505	嶠 164	工 2956	希 316
密 400	審 4750	少 4718	尼 2812	屣 1957	峽 2022	嶠 4313	2—7	帛 556
寂 400	寫 2106	尔 4437	尼 3838	屣 3270	峨 3931	嶠 5081	左 5603	帛 3374
寅 2575	寢 1832	尔 4437	尽 885	屣 5543	峽 3931	嶠 1292	巧 714	帛 3968
宿 2221	龍 1082			屣 1236	峻 1368	嶠 697		帛 4071
宿 2221	寶 4035			屣 4869				
冤 5944	~~~~~							

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50



50 巾  
51 干  
52 彡  
53 广  
54 彡  
55 升  
56 弋  
57 弓  
58 彡  
59 彡  
60 彡  
61 心

帛 4949	幢 1197	帛 3062	庾 5903	54	式 4832	彈 4988	60	徨 1860
帛 5022	幡 1423	幾 390	庸 2645	彡 2570	弑 4804	彌 3697	彡 597	徧 4260
帖 5222	幣 4163	~~~~	page 564	4-6	~~~~	彎 5772	~~~~	循 2294
帥 4883	幘 1802	53	廂 2063	廷 5273	57	~~~~	3-6	徯 1953
帝 5122	幘 141	广 2514	廁 4543	延 2544	弓 2952	58	徯 1436	徯 5808
帛 4833	幘 3383	3-5	廂 97	迫 4076	1-8	彡 345	徯 2393	徯 2488
帛 4125	幘 3679	庄 1189	廂 2012	迫 5145	弔 5187	2-15	徯 289	徯 12-17
帛 1378	幘 4015	庄 3770	廂 3232	迫 1915	弔 2579	彡 3132	徯 1590	徯 229
帛 4015	幘 5051	床 1200	廂 3382	迫 801	弔 1587	彡 3525	徯 4154	徯 284
帛 4561	~~~~	底 4170	廂 4528	迫 3812	弔 1725	彡 1889	徯 5644	徯 5075
席 1992	51	序 2237	廂 1873a	迫 3548	弔 4784	彡 503	徯 5790	徯 1806
8-10	干 2756	府 1561	廂 892	~~~~	弔 3953	彡 1874	徯 1670	徯 688
帳 158	2-10	庚 2843	廂 1000	55	弔 5119	彡 2328	徯 1683	徯 1878
帳 4923	平 4310	庾 3715	廂 3117	升 2946	弔 5073	~~~~	徯 1910	徯 2058
常 178	年 3870	庾 4060	廂 3349	1-10	弔 2136	59	徯 3581	~~~~
帶 4937	开 777	庾 5131	廂 2596	廿 3869	弔 1752	彡 4682	徯 2307	61
帷 5825	并 4294	底 5240	廂 182	廿 4241	弔 3915	4-12	徯 4936	心 2167
幅 1576	并 2192	6-10	廂 135	弄 3477	弔 5132	形 2197	7-11	心 2167
帽 3632	幸 2749	庾 600	廂 1147	弄 2518	弔 1354	形 5321	徑 945	1-4
幫 4015	幹 2749	庾 2231	廂 1450	弄 2405	弔 3696	形 2553	徐 2240	必 4178
幄 5749a	~~~~	庾 2046	廂 3087	弄 4164	弔 4446	形 4273	徯 5368	志 534
幘 5845	52	庾 5346	廂 3715	~~~~	弔 159	彪 4215	徯 3202	忍 4418
幘 1847	彡 2470	庾 3011	廂 4565	56	强 666	彪 5190	徯 4101	忍 4418
11-14	1-9	庾 5274	13-22	弋 2385	强 4129	彫 5444	徯 153	忌 379
幘 3112	幻 1810	庾 5606	廂 4888	1-9	弔 9-19	彫 4135	徯 1955	忙 3616
幘 3605	幼 2678	庾 2788	廂 3573	弋 2383	弔 4175	彭 165	徯 5074	忤 2757
幕 3777	兹 5567	庾 21	廂 5272	弋 4433	弔 2857	彭 2603	徯 5635	忤 5076
幘 520	幽 2669	庾 4851	~~~~	~~~~	~~~~	~~~~	徯 5895	忤 5685
		庾 4096					復 1585	

忘 5794	思 4558	恃 4813	8	惶 1861	惴 1921	慙 5459	13-14	懽 1820;
伎 372	怛 4918	恕 4849	恹 182 <sup>a</sup>	惕 760	恩 2738	慙 5463	懈 2036	懽 3077
忠 1076	怠 4943	恣 1949	悵 187	悵 1925	愷 772	慙 5499	憾 1623	懽 4587
忿 1479	怎 5525	息 1996	懲 302	意 2341	慙 980	慙 487	慙 2838	懽 3378
忤 2179	怍 5610	恂 2308	悱 1458	惹 4385	愧 3165	慙 5822	懷 1330	~~~~~
怀 1809	怒 5637	恤 2263	悻 2194	感 2740	慙 3319	慙 2692	懷 3401	62
忽 1779	怨 5972	恬 5252	惑 1771	惇 987	慙 4608	慙 2720	懷 4969	戈 2904
快 3056	恥 575	恣 5578	惠 1885	慙 3750	慙 4745		慙 909	1-8
念 3878	恨 1671	恙 2450	惚 1781	慙 3827	慙 4602		慙 3687	戊 5706
忤 3894	恆 1676	7	悵 1925	愛 8	慙 4954		慙 40	戊 5940
忤 4249	恆 2088	慙 224	悵 1234	復 4174	慙 5594	12	慙 3976	戊 306
忤 4739	忤 2118	慙 1626	悵 1355	想 2064	慙 2590	慙 1473	慙 5320	戊 4452
忤 5255	忤 3047	慙 1813	悵 2970	悵 2201	慙 5987	慙 1609	慙 5492	戊 4847
忤 5722	忤 3394	慙 1896	悵 3667	悵 5283	慙 2597	慙 2164	慙 2410	戊 2260
5-6	忤 1839	慙 1990	悵 4088	悵 5523	慙 5962	慙 2129	慙 2610	戊 5438
忤 1137	忤 1911	慙 3394	悵 1989	悵 833		慙 182 <sup>a</sup>	慙 519	戊 2892
忤 4118	忤 1871	慙 1330	悵 5041	悵 5556	11	慙 1306	慙 3674	戊 3928
忤 1591	忤 4412	慙 3311	悵 5075	悵 5864	慙 166	慙 3068	慙 3903	戊 1867
忤 1742	忤 749	慙 3881	悵 5241	悵 5838	慙 1891	慙 3145	慙 4939	戊 664
忤 1839	忤 638	慙 4079	悵 5177	悵 2585 <sup>b</sup>	慙 2647	慙 3376	慙 5052	戊 823
忤 2453	忤 649	慙 4587	悵 5394	悵 5917	慙 2736	慙 3750	慙 5414	戊 625
忤 2354	忤 2968	慙 5163	悵 471	悵 5923	慙 2789	慙 4236		戊 5209
忤 769	忤 2941	慙 5177	悵 961	悵 5924	慙 448	慙 4308	15-19	戊 486
忤 398	忤 1604	慙 723	悵 5700	悵 5984	慙 791	慙 4977	慙 302	戊 01
忤 3047	忤 3134	慙 1338	悵 5801	10	慙 954	慙 5414	慙 2274	9-14
忤 3842	忤 2963	慙 5637	悵 5826	悵 1202	慙 3578	慙 5533	慙 519	戡 2776
忤 3916	忤 3100	慙 5594	悵 3935	悵 4332	慙 3606	慙 725	慙 1809	戡 563
忤 3969	忤 1882	慙 5740	悵 5973	悵 5069	慙 3778	慙 5734	慙 2361	戡 5079
忤 4357	忤 3378	慙 5725	悵 5974	悵 1844	慙 1384	慙 1197 <sup>a</sup>	慙 3674	戡 492
忤 2191	忤 1379	慙 2683	9	悵 1848	慙 5323	慙 5465 <sup>a</sup>	慙 133	戡 5208
		慙 5938	悵 1214				慙 1234	

61 心 62 戈



62 戈  
63 戶  
64 手

截 747	1-3	杯 4142	抱 4050	拿 3804	8	掂 5242	拏 999	搨 4690
戠 1201	扎 66	批 4199	捱 3192	拏 3804	掌 152	搨 5256	揪 999	搜 4529
戠 3521	扔 4426	抒 4863	披 4195	核 2728	掙 5527	撥 5290	揩 5669	糊 4840
戰 110	扑 4381	扰 2468	拍 4073	拾 4818	掣 227	推 5415	握 5750	損 4624
戲 1941	打 4906	抖 5103	捉 3938	拭 4833	捶 1224	採 5445	握 2437	塔 4914
戠 1057	叉 80	投 5109	抬 4957	拴 4887	拊 1523	拼 4296	捶 1087	搨 4930
戴 4940	扞 1629	吊 5188	抵 5133	挑 5202	捧 4132	接 741	揚 2460	塘 5033
~~~~~	扞 4770	技 5868	担 4974	挖 5760	控 2971	捷 742	擲 2501	搨 5046
63	扛 2780	抑 2386	拖 5298	7	掀 2122	措 5614	拏 2516	掐 5070
戶 1748	扣 2883	矜 5891	拏 558; 5311	挨 18	摠 1782	推 2442	拏 2566	搶 671
	托 5311	捫 5937	拓 5520	振 249	掇 1054	掩 2566	揖 2390	搓 5620
1-8	扞 855	5	拆 5520	捉 1042	搯 2841	掖 2399	援 5952	搨 5731
	4	招 205	押 2439	捍 1627	招 636	9		搖 2489
扞 1393	抓 1157	抽 330	拗 2472	挾 629	撿 911	插 86	10	
房 1437	找 197	拙 1204	6	捐 1331	掘 1303	揣 1161	搽 76	11
扞 1736	抄 218	拄 1117	指 529	款 2771	捲 1327	換 1826	搽 4497	摯 540
扞 3265	折 223	拏 4000	持 574	捆 3182	掬 1272	揮 1899	搽 1153	撫 558
所 4571	扯 96	拏 1555	捆 3830	拏 3366	掛 3025	揉 4430	搽 1227	摯 2878
局 2948	承 296	拏 1592	拯 285	拏 3864	撝 3113	搽 2734	搽 1162	摯 3069
扁 4258	扶 1546	拘 1238	根 1672	挪 3902	掠 3438	揭 761	携 1958	摯 3113
扞 1610	坎 2771	拒 1254	拏 1642	捌 3964	掬 3548	揀 799	構 2872	樓 3256
扞 4707	抗 2794	拐 3049	拽 1160	捕 4361	捫 3668	揆 3160	揆 907	捷 3389
扞 4689	拘 2860	拉 3187	拷 2817	捎 4728	捺 3807	描 3717	推 981	捷 893
扞 1749	技 373	拾 3426	拷 703	挪 2501	捻 3858	搯 3753	搽 2943	捷 1090
扞 1459	抉 1308	抹 3594	拏 755	挺 5275	排 3978	搯 28	搬 3992	捷 3457
~~~~~	扼 3938	拏 3753	拏 770	捅 5327	培 4143	捏 3864	挽 5017	捷 3497
64	扭 3895	拏 3804	拳 1356	挫 5617	掃 4500	撞 4131	揆 5946	摩 3771
	把 3954	拏 3874	拱 2964	撝 330	捨 4669	搨 4296	搽 3825	摸 3779
手 4769	扮 3985	拔 3965	挂 3025	挽 5779	授 4778	揆 5925	搽 879	摹 3780
才 5440	扳 4002	拜 3973	括 3036	扼 3858	探 4985	揆 4529	搽 4199	搽 46
	拋 4058	拌 3997	按 24	挹 2407	掏 5070	提 5170	搽 4333	搽 2726
					掉 5180	搽 5626	搽 4504	標 4218

摻 4680	撕 4566	擰 3887	攢 5674	敕 602	育 460	70	72	昇 4249
摔 4886	譚 5001	擬 2344	攪 681	教 676	齋 101	方 1432	日 4443	鼎 3624
攬 5097	攏 5294 <sup>a</sup>	攔 2924	攬 3108	敵 5885	斐 1460	2-6	1-3	昧 3657
搏 5388	撮 5607	擯 4276	攬 5017	救 997	斌 4273	於 2558	旧 1015	昵 3850
摘 5511	擢 5679	擡 4957	攪 3221	敏 3746	斑 3988	於 5891	旦 4972	曷 4300
招 222	擢 5669	擡 5046	擡 5213	敖 43	煥 1827	施 4104	旨 528	昏 1923
撞 1188	13	擗 3221	~~~~~	敗 3974	~~~~~	旆 4788	叶 2117	是 4798
擻 855	擢 1061	擠 385	65	敝 2238	68	旆 2689	旬 2305	星 2200
摧 5697	擢 1158	15	支 522	敝 181	斗 5102	旆 108	旭 2219	咎 5449
摠 5626	擢 1624	擲 555	~~~~~	敢 2742	聿 606	旆 446	早 5484	昨 5611
12	撿 820	擲 4860	66	敝 4162	料 3345	旆 3569	旱 1625	易 2459
撐 5540	擊 408	擲 4400	支 4377	散 4492	斛 1775	旆 3634	阳 2465	映 2606
撐 96	擒 911	擲 3116	支 2-5	敦 5394	斛 2103	旆 4104	旆 2758	6-7
撻 230	擊 937	擲 3192	攷 2816	敬 935	斛 5903	旁 4027	4-5	晃 211
撒 1167	據 1241	擲 3877	攷 4770	敷 397	斟 237	7-12	昂 35	晃 2279
撰 1523	擢 3053	擲 3977	攷 2722	10-16	斟 3063	莠 1532	昂 190	晃 1846
撫 1877	擢 3563	擲 4002	攷 2958	敲 715	69	旆 3448	昊 1640	晒 4675
撝 716	擢 3493	擦 5426	攷 2682	敷 1532	斤 881	旆 2288	昕 2180	晌 4708
撝 1314	擢 4327	16-22	攷 290	敷 1294	斤 600	旆 5654	昏 1923	時 4814
撝 3242	擢 4697	擢 3484	攷 1438	敷 4596	斤 1530	旆 919	易 2321	晉 878
撝 3355	擢 4925	擢 147	攷 2847	敵 5150	斫 1040	旆 3448	昆 3177	晏 2522
撝 3830	擢 4970	擢 4395	攷 2036	整 294	斫 112	旆 446	旻 3745	晨 281
撝 3873	擢 5017	擢 3210	攷 2990	斂 3384	斫 221	旆 520	明 3759	晝 317
撝 4240	擢 5490	擢 2625	攷 2990	斂 2418	斫 4564	旆 1850	昔 1988	晝 1965
撝 4314	擢 5517	擢 1958	攷 3754	斂 4166	斫 2177	旆 1424	昇 4767	晝 1897
撝 4326	擢 1832 <sup>a</sup>	擢 4735	攷 3693	斂 1081	斫 1041	~~~~~	旻 5514	晝 4710 <sup>a</sup>
撝 4381	擢 2660	擢 4997	攷 5242	斂 2076	斫 5383	71	旺 5797	晝 5780
撝 4486	14	擢 5677	6-9	~~~~~	~~~~~	无 5705	昶 175	晝 5741
撝 4673	擢 1048	擢 3540	效 2089	67	~~~~~	旆 367	昭 206	晝 4765
	撝 1793	擢 3463		文 5867			春 1211	

64 手  
65 支  
66 支  
67 文  
68 斗  
69 斤  
70 方  
71 无  
72 日



72 日  
73 日  
74 月  
75 木

8-9	曉 2082	8-9	75	村 5686	亲 252	菓 2510		梧 5742
智 538	曉 2358	替 5155	木 3797	朽 5708	柘 88	柚 2704	7	柳 2502
景 930	暨 369	替 5465		机 5746	柵 62	6		
暑 3125	瞭 3356	替 5542	1-3	4	枳 527	桎 571	梔 511	8
晾 3337	曆 3271	曾 5687	札 67	枝 523	柱 1118	桔 756	梔 789	棧 116
普 4369	曇 4995	最 1887	末 3784	杼 1091	枹 1512	株 1107	梔 2681	棧 1050
哲 2001	遲 2125		本 4117	杵 1136	桺 2030	桁 1675	梔 1050	棧 299
晰 920	13-19		朮 4870	杵 1480	梔 1127	核 1658	梵 1410	棧 1357
晶 962	鼻 2053	74	未 5813	杭 1636	梔 2071	桓 1812	桴 1537	棧 1039
晴 2014	蒙 3680	月 5936	朱 1105	杲 2796	染 4386	根 2834	械 2893	棧 1228
暇 1900	嚙 2301	2-6	朽 2220	果 2912	柑 2752	拷 2818	梔 2073	棧 1405
暉 3161	曜 2476	有 2695	机 391	林 3403	柔 4429	校 704	梔 2744	棧 1486
睽 3754	曠 3096	阴 2594	机 3955	枚 3648	柿 4795	協 3267	梗 2849	棧 1461
睽 27	曠 4039	朋 4138	朴 4382	杪 3721	枷 617	桀 745	桀 630	棧 2378
暗 3917	曠 1962	服 1565	朵 5285	杪 3820	架 618	格 2823	桀 1301	棧 476
暖 4853	曠 3822	朋 233	束 5590	杷 3955	束 798	拱 2965	桀 3006	棧 447
暑 5846	曠 4675	朧 4839	杖 81	板 3983	柯 1019	框 3101	梨 3225	棧 405
暘 2461		朧 4839	杖 157	枇 4200	柯 2937	桂 3138	梨 3303	棧 419
曷 3603	73	7-14	杏 2183	杯 4080	枯 3013	栗 3318	裡 3312	棧 3071
曷 2606	日 5934	朗 3224	杓 4844	柜 572	枊 3050	案 25	梁 3335	棧 3110
暈 5985	2-7	朗 3759	杠 2781	析 2000	柳 3439	栢 4072	梅 3653	棧 3171
		朗 5791	杞 438	松 4589	某 3688	桑 4495	柳 4018	棧 3249
10-12		朗 3759	李 3264	科 5104	柰 3813	柏 1013	棋 4091	棧 3733
暢 184	曳 1160	朗 3759	呆 4938	東 5315	柄 4301	桤 1401	梢 4729	棧 4014
暴 2142	曲 1297	朗 3759	杉 4649	枉 5798	柏 4072	栖 472	梳 4599	棧 4139
曷 2806	更 2817	朗 3759	東 4866	枕 235	杲 1933	栢 2309	梭 4576	棧 4112
曷 3850	曷 1667	朗 3759	杲 5115 <sup>a</sup>	杲 3714	柢 5134	桃 5065	梯 5164	棧 4301
暴 4038	書 4850	朗 3759	杜 5344	杲 5115 <sup>a</sup>	柢 5298 <sup>c</sup>	條 5169	梃 5276	棧 4516 <sup>a</sup>
暮 3781	曼 3603	朗 3759	材 5441	杲 5115 <sup>a</sup>	柢 5307	桐 5338	桶 5328	棧 5117
暫 113	曹 5501	朗 3759	杆 2759	杲 5115 <sup>a</sup>	柢 483	栽 5432	柢 5559	棧 561
		朗 3759		杲 5115 <sup>a</sup>	柢 5612	栽 5816	柢 5559	棧 472

棠 5037	10	槩 2725	樵 726	橘 1104	歆 2773	9-14	殫 4978	81
梨 3303		概 894	樽 5680	櫪 3329	歆 477	歲 4631	殫 3386	比 4167
棟 5317	榨 53	樓 3257	13	櫪 3485	歆 3083	歲 3326	殫 655	比 4202
棗 5488	榛 252	櫪 3524	檄 416	槩 3862	9-18	歷 3132	殫 4279	比 145
椒 677	榧 1461	櫪 3335	檣 3501	櫪 148	歆 2115	~~~~~	殫 787	~~~~~
棕 5629	槐 1805	樂 3468	檣 610	欄 3211	歆 4659	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
碗 5785	榦 2750	樂 3501	檣 821	欄 4888	歆 2171	78	~~~~~	~~~~~
櫟 2928	槁 2804	模 3782	檣 3402	櫻 2626	歌 2910	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
9	構 2873	模 4219	檣 3142	權 1345	歌 812	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
植 58	槌 1304	槽 5503	檀 4994	櫪 5018	歐 1386	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
植 246	榱 618	槩 660	櫪 5018	櫪 3541	歆 4987	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
楮 1149	榴 3450	榛 485	櫪 668	櫪 3963	歆 2005	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
楚 5657	槓 2779	榔 3110	櫪 2529	櫪 3222	歆 4123	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
楓 1501	槁 3589	樣 2445	14	櫪 2715	歆 2084	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
檀 2286	榜 4020	12	櫪 201	~~~~~	歆 1612	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
援 2761	樺 4626	櫪 5541	櫪 2146	~~~~~	歆 5900	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
梓 2902	槍 672	橙 5539	櫪 3146	~~~~~	歆 1051	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
楷 3663	榎 5694	橫 1917	櫪 3888	~~~~~	歆 1820	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
楣 3820	榎 610	櫪 2743	櫪 4277	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
楠 3280	榎 1180	機 391	櫪 5082	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
椿 1212	榮 2653	橋 731	櫪 5058	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
楔 2109	榕 2649	櫪 1315	15-24	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
楫 414	11	櫪 1269	櫪 2694	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
械 805	櫪 58	櫪 4382	櫪 3501	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
楯 4897	櫪 167	櫪 4434	櫪 5361	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
櫪 5629	櫪 4857	櫪 4858	櫪 753	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
楊 2462	櫪 1187	櫪 2051	櫪 3320	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
榔 2502	櫪 1405	櫪 5309	櫪 277	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
業 2512	櫪 1776	櫪 4411	櫪 4287	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
楹 2608				~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
榆 5926				~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~



84 气  
85 水

氘 2465	氚 2594	氦 51	氖 5979	~~~~~	85	水 4900	1-3	冰 4290	永 2642	尖 3845	汁 549	汜 1411	求 1030	汊 82	池 591	汎 1409	汗 1630	秉 1727	汝 4456	江 639	汶 1975 <sup>a</sup>	汎 2173	汜 4553	汚 5709	汗 5709	4	汙 545				
沈 266	沉 1637	沅 1085	汾 1482	汨 5935	洳 1741	沂 2318	汲 434	决 1307	汨 3004	泗 3732	没 3803	沐 3798	汴 4250	沙 4651	泐 3246	沓 4922	沌 5397	湖 453	次 2545	沁 899	汪 5799	汶 5869	沃 5707	沅 5966	沛 4105	5	沼 207	沾 126	治 496		
注 1119	法 1396	泛 1409	洄 1024	沸 1459	滑 1556	河 1703	泓 1726	泄 2319	泣 1978	沽 2991	况 <sup>Page 574</sup>	汨 3553	沫 1869	泯 3755	沫 3785	泥 3843	泮 4006	泱 2455	泡 4061	泌 4156	派 4604	波 4315	泊 4074	泗 4556	泰 4953	沱 <sup>5299</sup>	淹 1262	沮 1342	泉 <sup>2543</sup>	沿 <sup>2543</sup>	
洞 986	洑 2396	油 2705	泳 2643	6	洲 321	洙 1108	洑 1571	洑 2373	洑 2020	洪 1732	活 1707	洄 1912	洑 5598	洑 2215	泊 5411	洑 3089	洛 3470	派 3982	泗 4483	洑 1342	洑 1932	洑 2113	洑 2310	泊 349 <sup>a</sup>	洑 2264	洑 5066	洑 5709	洞 5314	津 917	洑 1883	
洋 2451	7	浙 225	泥 1043	浮 1513	海 1598	浩 1646	涓 1332	浣 1817	涇 948	浪 3226	洑 3268	流 3445	浜 4124	浦 4372	洑 4339	涉 4734	泽 650	消 2093	浚 1369	涂 5375	涕 5165	浹 2023	涎 2545	浸 875	洑 2408	浴 2718	涌 2666	8	洑 5028		
渚 1097	浹 3647	涿 1055	淝 1452	涪 1514	涸 1659	渥 1736	淮 1804	混 1918	淇 478	淚 3553	涼 3338	淋 3404	淪 3549	深 4743	淑 4878	淳 4898	澗 4889	浙 2002	淞 4591	淩 3419	淡 4963	淘 5061	源 4603	添 5257	湮 5294	淒 470	淒 841	淨 928	清 963	涯 2443	淹 2567
液 2400	淫 2584	淆 2486	淤 5891	淵 5946	9	渣 59	湛 107	涵 1616	湖 1759	渙 1828	淦 1861 <sup>a</sup>	淦 5831	渾 1927	港 642	減 804	渴 2942	渠 1278	湄 3664	潒 3755 <sup>a</sup>	洑 3742	洑 3724	湟 3865	湃 3980	渤 4350	滄 4898	湘 2065	湏 2252	湯 5024	渡 5347	湍 5388 <sup>a</sup>	
測 5524	湊 5557	溫 5865	澹 1771 <sup>a</sup>	渭 5839	渥 5751	渰 2567	湍 5123	湮 2588	游 2690	湮 2006	渝 5927	湧 2666	10	湊 253	準 1208	湯 4932	滑 1799	滙 1873	溷 1922	渥 4468	溝 2874	溪 455	溜 3451	滅 3726	溟 3766	溺 3845	滂 4029	溥 4368	涇 4824	溯 4603	
滕 5090	洎 5071	溟 5232	滌 5139	滄 5479	滋 5569	滓 5561	溢 2413	源 5963	滋 5569	溶 2650	11	漳 168	漲 160	漢 1608	許 1738	崩 4140 <sup>a</sup>	滬 1750	漪 2381	漑 2726	滾 3174	滯 502	漏 3251	漓 3295	蔡 3283	滷 3498	滿 3601	漫 3607	漠 3789	漚 1385	漂 4229	

滲 4747	潘 4007	濬 1369	淪 2636	炎 2547	8	煨 5829	燠 1760	爨 5675
漵 4526	澎 4136	潑 2657	澧 1498	炸 68		煒 5847	燂 5003	~~~~~
漩 2289	濞 4181	濯 1049	灌 3078	炤 208	焚 1468	煬 2463	燄 1003	87
潔 4919	潛 } 838	濠 1656	灑 4483	炷 1120	炷 1919	煙 2520	燔 1425	
滴 5151	潛 } 838	濩 1785	灑 4998	炯 992	然 4387	煜 2713	熹 1972	爪 } 202
漕 5504	澆 680	濡 4463	灑 5454	炫 2281	焙 4087		熹 4388	爪 } 202
漿 661	潰 1454	潤 3115	灑 1645	炬 1255	罨 4538	10-11	燎 3357	又 }
漸 782	潑 4351	濫 3216	灑 3950	炮 4062	焦 691	熙 1936	燐 3408	爬 3966
漆 485	澀 } 4514	濛 3682	灣 5773	炭 4984	燂 5701	煇 2814	燒 4719	爭 5526
演 2526	澆 } 4514	灑 3836	~~~~~	炆 452	尉 5978	煨 5996	燙 5025	爰 5950
漁 5898	潭 5002	潯 3889	86	炆 5244	無 5733	熏 2299	燈 5083	晉 3073
漬 5560	潼 5333	深 2656	火 } 1659	点 5244	焰 2524	熊 2212	燉 5403	爲 5817
	13	濱 4278	灑 } 1659	6-7		煨 1849	燕 2528	爵 971
12	濁 1046	濮 4384	灑 } 1659		9	彝 3408	燄 2525	~~~~~
	濁 2104	濕 4824	1-3	炆 286	照 208	燂 5034	13-24	88
潮 215	澗 1817	15-16	炆 68	炆 2463	煮 1098	燂 4691	燭 1133	父 1529
澈 231	澗 417	劉 3443	灰 1881	烜 1133	煩 1403	熄 1998	燬 1893	父 3956
澄 271	澗 4925	濾 3579	灯 5083	烜 2279	熙 1936	熒 4450	燥 4507	爹 5207
渚 1100	澗 3503	瀑 4040	灼 4845	烘 1733	燭 1760		燬 2112	爺 2503
瀉 3131	澳 41	瀦 4752	炆 1733	烤 2819	煦 2251	11-12	燬 4645	~~~~~
漚 3972	濃 3908	瀦 2107	炆 1017	烈 3371	煥 1829	熱 } 4405	燬 5469	89
潭 4998	澗 4990	瀦 5362	炆 5433	烙 3471	煌 1862	熬 47	營 2619	
潺 1186	澗 5493	瀦 827	灾 5489	炆 2617	輝 1901	熟 4875	燬 3207	爰 2069
滄 2006	澗 5518	瀦 2614	4-5	威 3726	煥 988	燬 2681	燬 2299	爽 4890
潢 1852	澗 3143	瀦 1618	炒 219	裁 5433	煥 3917	燬 5978	燬 2131	爾 4437
潰 1903	澗 4698	瀦 3327	炒 550	烏 5728	煥 3379	燬 521	燬 2814	~~~~~
潤 4476	14	瀦 4278	炒 1222	烟 2520	煤 3651	燬 1045	燬 887	90
潔 751	14	瀦 4278	炒 2795	烟 992	保 4044	燬 692	燬 4041	
澗 815	濤 5059	17-22	炊 1222	烽 1506	煞 4658	燬 2390	燬 4841	月 1199
潦 3237	濟 386	瀦 3212	炕 2795	煮 2293	煨 5385	燬 837	燬 3507	叕 658
滂 3243	澗 853	瀦 5088	炉 3507	烹 4130	燬 68	燬 2007	燬 3213	牀 1200
湯 3607				焉 2538	煎 808			

85 水  
86 火  
87 爪  
88 父  
89 爰  
90 月



90月  
91片  
92牙  
93牛  
94犬  
95玄  
96玉  
97瓜  
98瓦  
99甘  
100生  
101用  
102田

膾 673	牧 3794	豺 103	猪 1099	獼 4921	6-8	璫 3446	97	100
膾 669	物 5748	犴 1631	猴 1691	獾 1821	珠 1109	璫 3828	瓜 3023	生 4519
膾 2529	牯 2992	狀 1192	猷 2132	~~~~	琰 2549	璫 4512	瓠 1753	牲 4521
~~~~	牲 4520	狂 3093	猫 3625	95	珪 3137	璫 4903	瓠 4230	產 138
91	牴 5135	狃 3896	猩 2202	玄 2280	珪 3472	璫 5621	瓠 3990	獭 4477
片 4265	特 5077	狄 5138	猥 5830	玄 3720	珪 3987	璫 3129	瓠 3509	甥 4523
片 3984	牴 2884	狃 5981	猥 5841	玅 4885	珪 4441	璫 3233	瓠 4396	甦 4597
片 3979	牴 5575	狃 2031	猥 2699	~~~~	珪 2157	璫 3590	~~~~	~~~~
牌 3979	7-16	狃 1751	猥 2700	96	珪 1032	璫 4577	98	101
牋 824	~~~~	狃 1263	猥 5957	玉 5873	珪 3233	璫 2490	瓦 5752	用 2640
牋 5218	輕 2854	狃 2865	10-18	玉 5795	珪 3314	璫 2654	瓦 5858	甩 4882
牋 4021	牽 843	~~~~	猥 1800	2-5	珪 3446	璫 3390	瓦 4306	甫 1540
牋 1196	犁 3304	6-9	猥 4988	玅 5263	珪 2233	璫 895	瓦 5595	甬 2663
牋 2672	犀 1935	猥 1673	猥 4562	玅 1009	珪 2498	璫 170	瓦 5231	甬 3884
牋 5363	犇 4119	猥 705	猥 169	玅 2897	珪 1056	璫 931	瓦 243	~~~~
~~~~	犇 2379	猥 4776	猥 5957	玅 3649	珪 1756	璫 3296	瓠 243	102
92	犇 802a	猥 2306	猥 2712	玅 5776	珪 465	璫 2290	瓠 1388	田 5248
牙 2427	犇 2815	狃 2024	猥 48	玅 257	珪 479	璫 2549	瓠 1171	1-3
牙 2429	犇 3236	狃 1333	猥 5334	玅 4179	珪 2549	璫 3405	瓠 5534	甲 623
~~~~	犇 5364	狃 3313	猥 3358	玅 3756	珪 3405	璫 5191	瓠 5858	甲 4753
93	犇 336	猥 3227	猥 4146	玅 2938	珪 5191	璫 905	瓠 2620	申 2703
牛 3893	犇 1963	猥 3313	猥 1333	玅 4179	珪 3957	璫 4186	瓠 3486	由 3816
牛 3893	~~~~	猥 4092	猥 2418	玅 4317	珪 4201	璫 1288	~~~~	男 3816
2-6	94	猥 3612	猥 5358	玅 4075	珪 5634	璫 5470	99	甸 5235
牟 3690	犬 1340	猥 5664	猥 2302	玅 4685	9-11	璫 2290	甘 2751	町 5268
牝 4282	犬 2-5	猥 194	猥 1786	玅 4948	瑕 2015	璫 1944	甘 4748	画 1790
牝 4419	犯 1412	猥 2380	猥 2951a	玅 5243	瑕 1761	璫 989	甘 5253	𠂔 1341
牝 2884	~~~~	猥 4217	猥 3368	~~~~	璫 4948	璫 2059	~~~~	𠂔 4158
牝 3235	~~~~	猥 3676	猥 4774	~~~~	璫 5953	璫 2627	~~~~	𠂔 3669
牝 3684	~~~~	猥 5435	猥 2132	~~~~	璫 1928	~~~~	~~~~	𠂔 4093
~~~~	~~~~	猥 5660	猥 3508	~~~~	~~~~	~~~~	~~~~	~~~~
~~~~	~~~~	猥 2072	~~~~	~~~~	~~~~	~~~~	~~~~	~~~~

笛 5564	疇 343	疲 4197	痿 5833	12-16	1-5	108	監 794	眈 4789
4-6	疆 653	病 4302	痘 2425	癰 2165	百 4069	皿 3758	盡 885	眈 1280
畐 1574	疊 5212	疸 4975	9-11	癰 2595	兒 3622	3-5	10-12	眨 61
畐 2845	103	疼 5089	瘋 1502	癰 1853	皂 5485	孟 5910	盤 4011	眠 3730
畐 2898	疋 4205	疔 2976	癰 3190	癰 3244	卓 5142	孟 1077	盤 3002	眈 4522
畐 1341	疎 4600	疔 1264	癰 2464	癰 3359	的 1858	盂 1713	盂 3064	6-7
畐 3686	疑 518	疾 424	癰 5928	癰 4979	皇 2890	盂 4122	盂 3506	眈 586
畐 5249	疑 2343	疔 5599	癰 1203	癰 3291	皆 3123	盂 4080	盂 5014	眈 1328
畐 5828	~~~~~	6-8	癰 2330	癰 4211	皈 2797	盂 2608	~~~~~	眈 3102
畐 258	104	痔 515	癰 2805	癰 4177	皀 706	盂 32	109	眈 3692
畜 1152	疒 3844	痕 1674	癰 3452	癰 580	6-18	盂 1599	目 3799	眈 3704
畐 3449	2-5	痕 2375	癰 3891	癰 754	皎 706	盂 1063	3-5	眈 5203
畐 3998	疔 5264	痊 1348	癰 3993	癰 2448	皓 1647	盂 5785	直 560	眈 2523
畐 4115	疔 1018	痼 4620	癰 1316	癰 1718	皖 1818	盂 5862	盂 2249	眈 1334
畐 1934	疔 2821	痼 535	癰 1999	癰 3199	眇 1647	盂 2412	盂 3613	眈 3183
畐 2325	疔 4687	瘰 2080	癰 4530	癰 3328	眇 1649	6-9	盂 1947	眈 2158
畐 3437	疔 267	瘰 3305	癰 4915	癰 2155	皀 2806	盒 1712	看 2764	8-10
畐 4182	疔 2677	瘰 4189	癰 413	癰 2599	皀 689	盒 2724	眈 3635	眈 4
7-17	疔 2899	痧 4652	癰 74	癰 2662	~~~~~	盒 3153	眉 3660	眈 5528
番 1421	疔 4687	痘 5099	癰 5239	癰 4999	107	盒 5042	相 2062	眈 4679
畐 1790	疔 267	痛 5329	癰 5866	癰 5239	皮 4193	盜 4764	盼 4001	眈 984
畐 3449	疔 2677	痼 580	癰 4525	~~~~~	皀 4196	盛 1541	省 4517	眈 3795
畐 361	疔 2899	痕 161	癰 3258	105	皀 5683	蓋 2724	眈 4966	眈 4902
畐 2716	疔 3958	痼 5904	癰 3790	~~~~~	皀 5500	蓋 117	盾 5392	眈 4632
畐 653	疔 2394	痼 2976	癰 99	106	皀 5551	蓋 3671	眈 5398	眈 5690
畐 5016	疔 259	痼 3072	癰 171	~~~~~	~~~~~	盟 2533	眞 241	眈 2367
畐 393	疔 291	痼 3406	癰 334	~~~~~	~~~~~	眞 2282	眈 5446	眈 5354
畐 3564	疔 1455	痼 3584	癰 1321	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
	疔 5300	痼 2939	癰 3458	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
	疔 2753	痼 5007	癰 4237	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
	疔 2939	痼 5702	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~



109 目  
110 矛  
111 矢  
112 石  
113 示  
114 内  
115 禾  
116 穴

睛 940	瞰 2769	砲 4063	碰 4131	磴 5081	神 4756	禳 4397	秘 4157	稟 2807
畢 2417	矚 2769	砦 100	碧 4176	磷 3409	袂 2454	~~~~~	秦 901	稿 2807
睿 4478	~~~~~	砧 744	碩 4830	礁 693	祟 4630	114	租 5648	稽 350
瞽 3694	110	砭 4244	磔 5219	礪 5	祖 5647	114	秧 2456	稼 614
瞽 5350	110	破 4346	10—11	礪 4063	祚 5641	内 4427	6—8	穀 3008
睽 3162	矛 3727	砑 5301	確 982	礪 1406	祠 5592	禹 5876	移 2324	稻 5049
瞋 3767	矜 916	砥 508	礪 2945	礪 3321	祐 2688	禹 5914	桔 2903	稷 407
睽 333	喬 2711	砥 1261	礪 3555	礪 2951	祔 1558	离 3294	稊 5166	穉 501
瞋 276	~~~~~	礪 5425	礪 3591	礪 3292	票 4225	禽 910	稊 5166	穉 2790
瞋 4531	111	硃 1110	礪 3872	礪 3486	祥 2047	~~~~~	稊 5288	穆 3796
瞋 2026	111	硃 1635	礪 5989	礪 4894	祭 364	115	程 311	穌 4597
瞋 2944	矢 4783	硃 2516	礪 4012	礪 3079	禡 5053	禾 1697	稀 1966	穌 1003
瞋 4531	矢 2320	硃 2855	礪 4030	~~~~~	禡 877	禾 1697	稊 2745	穉 365
11—20	知 537	硫 3447	礪 4498	113	8—17	2—5	稊 2850	穉 428
瞋 172	矧 4742	硃 2095	礪 5622	示 4782	祺 480	秀 2232	稊 1938	12—21
瞋 3602	矩 1256	硃 2524	礪 5595	示 4782	禁 870	私 4550	稍 4730	穗 4637
瞋 3851	短 5381	硃 2602	礪 427	示 4782	祿 3529	禿 5379	稅 4901	穉 4516
瞋 4231	矮 7	8—9	礪 1171	1—7	祿 3061	杆 2745	梯 5166	穉 1880
瞋 3360	矯 698	碁 476	礪 2777	礼 3276	稟 4293	杝 2334	稠 339	穉 300
瞋 1905	~~~~~	碁 3526	礪 2855	礼 3276	禎 247	杝 3300	稚 501	穉 1787
瞋 4899	112	碁 5	礪 958	社 4661	福 1577	秉 4292	棋 375	穉 5859
瞪 5084	石 4829	礪 4140	礪 5695	祀 4554	禍 1693	杝 2135	稊 4408	穉 4398
瞳 5335	4—7	礪 4097	礪 3772	祁 436	禘 5124	种 1086	稊 2925	穉 1021
瞋 727	砍 2772	碎 4638	12—17	社 546	禦 5896	耘 5994	稊 3250	~~~~~
瞋 1266	砒 4203	碁 5412	礪 1854	祈 439	禧 1973	杭 2850	稊 3399	116
瞋 119	砒 4653	碗 5785	礪 394	祇 440	禳 4699	科 2926	稊 3975	穴 2266
瞋 2984	砂 3756	礪 3828	礪 4008	祇 509	禳 4694	秒 3723	9—11	2—6
瞋 1280	砒 2430	礪 5301	礪 4203	祇 1568	禮 3276	秕 4204	稱 300	究 1010
瞋 333	砒 454	礪 762	礪 719	祇 1743	禳 5053	秋 1021	稊 3904	2—6
瞋 3683	砒 238	礪 3756	礪 4131	祇 4157	禳 2402	秩 557	種 1071	究 1010
瞋 978	砒 238	礪 3756	礪 4131	祇 4157	禳 2402	秤 297	稽 2903	穹 990

空 2969	竄 5250	118	筆 4180	箴 239	簣 1855	119	糲 4152	紉 5771
穿 1177	邃 4646	竹 1129	筍 4622	箸 1093	簡 816	米 3701	糖 5035	紉 4420
突 5380	寫 5184	2—5	答 4909	築 1126	簣 3157	3—6	11—19	紉 2885
窃 775	窳 3084	竺 1130	策 5521	篆 1164	簣 2085	粬 2135	糞 1470	紉 380
穿 925	隆 3479	竿 2761	等 5078	範 1414	簣 4980	粉 1483	糞 3782 <sup>a</sup>	紉 2634
穿 678	竅 718	箴 203	筒 5339	篋 771	簣 2309	粬 4204	糞 5389	紉 5911
穿 5509	竄 5676	箴 4171	篋 3057	箭 2085	簣 5450	粒 3703	糞 2790	4
穿 5754	竄 5094	箴 4180	篋 5330	篇 4269	簣 3383	粒 3324	糞 3698	紉 268
穿 2473	竄 3487	箴 1780	篋 4619	箱 2066	簣 4319	粘 128	糞 5490	紉 498
穿 572	竄 5489	箴 3959	篋 1093	節 752	簣 4354	粗 5656	糞 5500	紉 1484
穿 1196	竄 775	符 1557	篋 3971	箭 809	簣 846	粥 1125	糞 644	紉 page 581
穿 5182	~~~~~	笑 2070	篋 4731	10—11	簣 2529	粧 1190	糞 3332	紉 1439
7—10	立 3322	筍 5396	篋 4806	簣 581	14—20	莽 3408	糞 3904	紉 435
窗 1196	4—6	筍 4622	筍 5983	簣 5673	籌 344	栗 4611	糞 3904	紉 873
窗 678	竒 464	筍 578	8—9	簣 2808	籃 3217	柔 5579	糞 5389	紉 3810
窗 1365	站 127	筍 619	筍 63	簣 4171	簣 3157	粵 5933	糞 3293	紉 3897
窗 2929	竝 1141	筍 3323	筍 5529	簣 4674	簣 5147	7—10	糞 5149	紉 4654
窗 3018	竝 4294	筍 4118	筍 316	簣 5355	簣 409	梗 2850	糞 5193	紉 4864
窗 3927	章 163	筍 4758	筍 581	簣 page 580	簣 5091	梗 3332	~~~~~	紉 4895
窗 2586	章 923	筍 4568	筍 376	簣 3127	簣 3200	梗 3336	120	紉 4579
窗 5759	7—14	筍 4908	筍 849	簣 3259	簣 3533	梁 5468	糸 4547	紉 4605
窗 5929	竝 4588	筍 5121	筍 2905	簣 3297	簣 3488	梁 4639	糸 4547	紉 5870
窗 991	埃 4551	筍 5198	筍 2981	簣 3727	簣 861	粹 942	1—3	紉 5871
窗 4198	埃 5331	筍 5144	筍 2980 <sup>a</sup>	簣 4134	簣 2637	精 5630	系 1950	紉 4993
窗 2491	埃 1370	6—7	筍 3073	簣 4674	簣 4247	糲 1692	系 1007	5
窗 5881	埃 4856	筏 1401	筍 4328	簣 5516	簣 3299	糲 1762	糾 318	紉 69
11—17	埃 763	筏 398 <sup>a</sup>	筍 198	簣 5666	簣 3464	糲 5630	糾 1728	紉 993
窗 1235	埃 5382	筏 867	筍 4619	12—13	簣 2615	糲 2799	紅 1662 <sup>a</sup>	紉 340
窗 3155	埃 923	筏 3103	筍 903	簣 1541	~~~~~	糲 1022	紅 1662 <sup>a</sup>	紉 3560
						糲 3008	紉 1662 <sup>a</sup>	

116 穴  
117 立  
118 竹  
119 米  
120 糸



RADICAL INDEX. Nos. 120—125.

120 糸  
121 缶  
122 网  
123 羊  
124 羽  
125 老

紕 1155	絕 1302	綯 5062	緻 533	總 5626	續 3097	3—7	羔 2798	翁 5854
終 1064	綯 1449	綯 5447	繼 1220	繼 646	纍 3567	罕 1623	羴 665	廖 3347
紕 1593	綯 2851	綯 5548	縛 1566	繇 2673	續 4613	罔 5800	殺 2994	翎 3428
紕 2137	綯 484	綜 5631	縣 2127	12	纜 3223	罟 1516	拈 3427	6—7
紕 2754	經 949	緇 5565	穀 1773	織 564	纜 3510	罟 2778	羴 2227	習 1980
紕 260	絹 1335	緇 5768	縊 2414	緇 1416	纜 862	罟 2993	羴 6—13	習 2389
紕 3999	細 3184	網 5802	縊 2809	緇 1803	纜 5437	罟 3027	羴 4455	翊 2388
紕 4757	細 4019	維 5827	縊 813	縊 4402	纜 2628	罟 1336	羴 1044	翊 2004
紕 4724	細 2094	9	縊 4579	縊 5535	纜 5357	8—18	羴 2362	翊 2041
紕 1937	細 2234	緩 1816	縊 5072	縊 3361	纜 5671	罩 198	羴 1377	翊 1462
紕 5649	組 4635	緩 2858	縊 5552	縊 4493	121	罩 517	羴 2124	翊 5146
紕 5581	紫 579	緩 806	縊 880	縊 4702	缶 1511	罩 5688	羴 667	翊 5703
6—7	紕 5167	緩 4252	縊 1339	縊 2234	缶 2782	罩 1398	羴 2846	8—14
紕 707	紕 5857	緩 3380	縊 5997	縊 4636	缶 1319	罩 4861	羴 764	翊 1102
紕 2271	8	緩 4046	縊 4451	13—19	缶 2487	罩 3592	羴 1961	翊 4270
紕 3012	綻 109	縣 3734	11	繫 1942	缶 4306	罩 3947	羴 3556	翊 807
紕 4454	綻 270	緇 3743	繫 567	繫 1888	罟 2782	罩 3272	羴 4700	翊 5777
紕 651	綻 3879	緇 3757	繫 1172	繫 690	罟 2620	罩 5536	羴 356	翊 1617
紕 757	綻 340	緇 4261	繫 1404	繫 656	罟 959	罩 3461	羴 357	翊 2206
紕 750	綻 1059	緇 2067	繫 1509	繫 4911	罟 2010	罩 4191	羴 124	翊 2346
紕 3097	綻 466	緇 2128	繫 844	繫 786	罟 4996	罩 356	羽 5874	翊 2401
紕 402	綻 868	緇 2246	繫 3561	繫 4763	罟 5680	罩 123	羽 2448	翊 1427
紕 3026	綻 2786	緇 4560	繫 3571	繫 4647	罟 5858	罩 2620	羽 2323	翊 720
紕 3473	綻 3420	緇 5125	繫 3699	繫 2419	罟 2620	罩 3079	羽 576	翊 2477
紕 4153	綻 3440	緇 5386	繫 3768	繫 2303	罟 3079	罩 122	羽 2668	125
紕 2114	綻 3527	緇 493	繫 4128	繫 355	罟 3079	罩 5789	羽 2668	老 3239
紕 2242	綻 3550	緇 5848	繫 4501	繫 4256	罟 3079	罩 5789	羽 2668	老 2816
紕 4547	綻 3734	緇 5947	繫 4581	繫 5670	罟 3079	罩 5789	羽 2668	老 90
紕 5027	綻 4128	10	繫 4937	繫 136	罟 3079	罩 5789	羽 2668	老 90
紕 5215	綻 4779	緇 4469	繫 429	繫 759	罟 3079	罩 5789	羽 2668	老 90
紕 5322	綻 2128	緇 4469	繫 5627	繫 759	罟 3079	罩 5789	羽 2668	老 90

耆 444	耶 2500	130	5	膀 3043	腕 5786	脰 5038	131	鳥 1981	125
耄 3636	耻 575			肱 3090	腋 2505			鳥 5899	老 126
耄 2866	耿 2844	肉 4466	胃 325	肱 5692	9	12—13	臣 264	與 2185	而 127
耄 5216	明 4968	月 2—4	腴 33	降 4025	腫 1072	膳 1428	臥 3922	舉 1233	耒 128
~~~~~	聊 3346		胝 524	能 3833	腹 1581	臄 3835	臧 5473	舊 1015	耳 129
126	聆 3429		胡 1758	脊 412	腳 968	膨 4137	臨 3396	~~~~~	聿 130
而 4435	聒 3037	肌 359	胝 2975	咽 2537	腓 3945	臄 645	~~~~~	~~~~~	肉 131
而 4472	聘 4307	肋 3245	胸 1283	7—8	腸 185	臄 3361 <sup>a</sup>	132	135	臣 132
而 3814	聖 4761	肘 319	脉 3638		羸 3456	膳 4703	自 3859	舌 4736	聿 133
耐 4880	職 3107	育 1838	脈 4024	肱 1542	腦 3829	臄 2985	臬 331	舍 4668	至 134
要 4880	聚 1231	肝 2760	胖 4051	肱 3074	腮 4489	臄 3055	臬 2797	舐 4793	白 135
耑 1170	聞 5856	胝 4421	胞 4051	脰 5276 <sup>a</sup>	腥 2203	臄 3193	~~~~~	舐 4793	舐 136
~~~~~	聰 5639	肱 2783	胙 5642	脰 4057	脰 4989	臄 3387	~~~~~	舐 4793	舐 137
127	11—16	肖 2091	背 4081	脰 2376	脰 2482	臄 3909	133	舐 4793	舐 138
耒 3558	聯 3377	肚 5345	胚 4109	脰 950	10—11	臄 4085	至 531	舐 4793	舐 139
耒 1643	聲 4762	肩 5942	胥 2254	脰 968	膏 2810	臄 4508	致 532	舐 4793	舐 140
耒 2845	聳 4586	肱 2677	胎 4959	脰 4340	膈 2826	臄 4971	臺 4956	舐 4793	舐 141
耒 3960	聰 5639	肢 524	胆 4971	脰 1209	膈 3361 <sup>a</sup>	臄 5404	臻 255	舐 4793	舐 142
耒 5994	職 565	肱 1205	脰 259	脰 2224	膈 3570	臄 2411	~~~~~	舐 4793	舐 143
耒 4540	聳 3866	肥 1451	脰 5786	脰 5308	膈 4031	臄 2611	134	舐 4793	舐 144
耒 4540	聳 5764	肝 4415	胃 5837	脰 161	膈 4334		14—19	舐 4793	舐 145
耒 738	聳 3489	肺 1448	胤 2574	脰 1564	膈 4606		臄 4280	舐 4793	舐 146
耒 1381	聳 5271	肱 2484	6	脰 1563	膈 4508		臄 461	舐 4793	舐 147
耒 4428	~~~~~	肱 1977	脂 530	脰 1463	膈 5420		臄 3193	舐 4793	舐 148
耒 2694	129	脰 2824	脰 2119	脰 3074	膈 1522		臄 4216	舐 4793	舐 149
~~~~~	聿 2708	脰 2839	脰 2920	脰 5905	膈 684		臄 2537	舐 4793	舐 150
128	聿 2326	脰 780	脰 2376	脰 3193	膈 3791		臄 3511	舐 4793	舐 151
耳 4439	肱 4616	脰 2975	脰 2214	脰 5920	膈 1983		臄 5474	舐 4793	舐 152
3—9	肱 4534; 4555	脰 2947	脰 2824	脰 667	膈 2228		臄 5455	舐 4793	舐 153
耑 4907	聿 200	脰 4109	脰 2824	脰 4190			~~~~~	舐 4793	舐 154
	聿 2709	脰 2709	脰 2824	脰 4744			137	舐 4793	舐 155
							舟 314	舐 4793	舐 156
							3—5	舐 4793	舐 157
							舐 4793	舐 4793	舐 158
							舐 4793	舐 4793	舐 159
							舐 4793	舐 4793	舐 160
							舐 4793	舐 4793	舐 161
							舐 4793	舐 4793	舐 162
							舐 4793	舐 4793	舐 163
							舐 4793	舐 4793	舐 164
							舐 4793	舐 4793	舐 165
							舐 4793	舐 4793	舐 166
							舐 4793	舐 4793	舐 167
							舐 4793	舐 4793	舐 168
							舐 4793	舐 4793	舐 169
							舐 4793	舐 4793	舐 170



137 舟  
138 艮  
139 色  
140 艸

般 3991	140	范 1413	苘 1913	莘 2176	菩 4367	萬 5767	蓼 3350	猶 2701
服 1565		苈 1595	荏 4413	菱 4634	菽 4879	葦 5849	蓮 3391	13
船 1178	艸 5497	苣 4459	茹 4459	荳 5100	荷 5063	葯 2632	條 5197	薨 1719
舵 5282	廿	苳 4448	茸 4448	莢 5197	菟 5374	10	蔴 3585	薺 1642
7-15	2-4	苳 4390	荊 918	荻 5138 <sup>a</sup>	菜 5448	蒸 287	蔴 3728	薺 351
艸 4732	艾 10	苳 4445	荔 3267	茶 5376	菱 5834	薊 1145	蓬 4133	薺 657
艇 5277	芒 3617	苳 4303	荀 2310 <sup>a</sup>	莖 5618	菱 473	蓄 2236	萆 4183	薺 501
脰 3879	芍 4721	苳 2754	茫 3620	莖 2684	菹 1266	蒿 1650	荀 4324	薄 4335
艘 4503	芍 5199	苳 2867	茗 3763	8	萃 5704	萆 1783	荀 4612	薩 4488
艸 5481	芋 5912	苳 766	荅 4913	苳 195	薊 5590	萆 4470	蔬 4601	薛 2110
艸 660	芋 858	苳 3014	荅 5154	苳 1362	薊 5564	萆 4470	蔬 1956	薛 2178
艸 4955	芋 1868	苳 3325	荅 5497	苳 188	薊 2520	萆 2724	蔬 5667	薛 5156
艸 668	芋 507	苳 3628	荅 785	苳 1464	9	萆 3052	蔬 5436	薦 785
艸 4134	芎 1145	苳 3685	荅 1349	苳 21	著 1044; 1101	萆 3268	蔣 662	薺 5810
艸 414	芎 1485	苳 3715	荅 5567	華 1797	著 1763	蒙 3678	蔣 5769	14
艸 2147	芳 1441	苳 3786	苳 2593	華 5766	葉 2511	蒙 254	蔣 5823	蕺 244
艸 3501	芙 1547	苳 3800	7	桂 377	葦 1929	蒲 4373	蔣 2596	蕺 2304
~~~~~	花 1795	苞 4052	莊 1194	其 377	葦 608	葦 4801	蔣 1429	蕺 2811
138	芮 4481	苦 129	莖 1677	堇 890	蕪 657	葦 1797	蕪 1886	蕺 3218
艮 2833	芥 2900	苔 4960	莖 2159	菊 1273	蕪 2918	葦 1993	蕪 4403	蕺 3718
艮 3331	芥 840	苔 5199	莖 1704	菓 2913	蕪 3163	葦 4573	蕪 4477	蕺 4862
艮 784	芹 900	苴 1265	莖 631	菓 3203	落 3476	蒜 4618	蕪 4480	蕺 5476
~~~~~	芭 3961	苴 2607	莖 1230	菱 3421	葩 3970	蒼 5480	蕪 426	蕺 462
139	莖 4676	苑 5975	莖 1819	菱 3528	葩 4045	蒺 426	12	蕺 737
色 4510	芽 2431	6	莖 3228	菱 314	葆 4375	蓉 2651	蕎 732	蕺 888
艸 1594	芫 5967	茶 75	莖 3306	菜 1485 <sup>a</sup>	蒂 4375	11	蕎 3158	15
艸 2535	芸 5992	苳 732	莖 3268	菜 3672	蒂 5319	陳 274	蕎 4165	蕺 94
~~~~~	5	苳 1572	莖 3654	菜 4053	蒂 5471	蕉 94	蕎 2086	蕺 1430
	苗 60	苳 1843	莖 3787	菜 4083	蒂 1939	蕉 1774	蕪 5015	蕺 2334
	芋 1142	苳 1642	莖 3905	菜 4312	蒂 494	蕉 2334	蕪 5735	
			莖 1538; 4224	菜 4316	蒂 5638	蕉 2880		

藜 3280	141	屹 2822	6—7	蜥 2003	蟹 3994	蟬 4695	蚌 2172	表 4220
藕 1382	虍 1754	蚩 3670	蛛 1111	蜩 5194	螃 4032	蟾 4704	衆 1063	衫 4683
藪 4524	2—5	4	蛸 1914	蝻 5317 <sup>a</sup>	蝻 4563	蟠 4009	~~~~~	衷 1078
藤 5091	虎 1755	蚪 5105	蛟 708	蝻 422	蝻 5482	13	144	衽 4414
藥 2632	虐 3890	蚪 1548	蛙 5785	蝻 2398	蝻 5487	蟹 2037	行 2182	衾 873
16	虢 2072	蚩 594	蛤 2919	9	蝻 2655	蟹 2116	3—6	衾 906
藹 14	虎 4542	蚩 4482	蚰 1298	蝠 1578	蝻 2960	蟹 4704	衍 2517	袂 3173
藹 1718 <sup>a</sup>	虔 830	蚩 2901	蚰 3179	蝻 3629	蝻 2641	蟹 142	衍 2283	袂 3645
藹 450	處 1138	蚩 4014 <sup>a</sup>	蚰 2160	蝻 1582	11	蟹 2364	衍 4871	衾 3811
藹 3397	處 1746	蚩 5487	蚰 5726	蝻 2016	蝻 568	蟹 2605	衍 1734	衾 4884
藹 3512	6—12	蚩 5872	蚰 3234	蝻 2033	蝻 1065	14—19	衍 2888	衾 5955
藹 4288	虛 2257	蚩 2955	蜂 1507	蝻 1764	蝻 3114	蟻 463	街 5340	袈 620
藹 4862	虜 3493	蚩 2580	蛾 3932	蝻 5957	蝻 3260	蟻 1657	7—18	袈 3173
藹 4598	號 1641	蚩 5467	蝻 1143	蝗 1863	蝻 2580	蟻 4474	衍 2423	袍 4064
藹 5495	虞 5890	5	蝻 5236	蝻 2927	蝻 1277	蟻 3194	衍 1088	被 4082
藹 5998	號 3106	蚯 1028	蝻 282	蝻 3033	蝻 3459	蟻 3274	衍 1765	袖 2226
17—21	號 4038	蚯 70	蝻 4868	蝻 3821	蝻 3582	蟻 1143	衍 5850	袈 556
藹 2156	虧 3151	蚯 1121	蝻 964	蝻 4262	蝻 1991	蟻 1213	衍 1678	袈 262
藹 1289	~~~~~	蚯 3430	蝻 4962	蝻 4837	蝻 4823	蟻 5343	衍 1281	袈 3195
藹 3214	142	蚯 2995	蝻 5278	蝻 5220	蝻 4580	蟻 1507	~~~~~	袈 4949
藹 3490	虫 1079	蚯 2706	8	蝻 5841	蝻 5116 <sup>a</sup>	蟻 2974	145	袈 4992
藹 3862	1—3	蚯 5872	蜡 3194	蝻 2560	蝻 5039	蟻 1324	衣 2347	袈 1573
藹 111	虬 1020	蚯 583	蚰 539	蝻 3234	蝻 5505	蟻 5467	衾 2347	袈 4414
藹 657	虬 4511	蚯 4664	蚰 1466	蝻 3670	蝻 5872	蟻 3600	2—4	袈 624
藹 3465	虬 1729	蚯 4962	蚰 4482	蝻 4511	12	~~~~~	衾 5653	袈 3372
藹 3568	虬 1870	蚯 55	蚰 3179	10	蟲 1079	143	衾 312	袈 3012
藹 389 <sup>a</sup>	虬 1277	蚯 3677	蝻 2915	蝻 3593	蟲 1974	血 2267	7	袈 4145
~~~~~	虬 3713	蚯 3677	蝻 3677	蝻 5343	蟲 1856	衾 3898	衾 2349	袈 5439
		蚯 3713	蝻 3713	蝻 587	蟲 3615			衾 312

140 艸  
141 虍  
142 虫  
143 血  
144 行  
145 衣



145 衣  
146 西  
147 見  
148 角  
149 言

裝 1195	褊 4203	襪 3195	10—18	149	5	詡 2243	誦 4585	誦 2685
裊 3185	褱 5850 <sup>a</sup>	襪 5761	覬 353	言 2515	詐 56	話 1791	誕 4965	諧 2035
袂 624	10—12	襪 278	觀 2875	2—3	診 261	說 1845	誕 724	誠 2152
裔 2349	褊 581 <sup>a</sup>	襲 1987	觀 896	訃 1525	詔 209	誅 3559	誚 5727	誚 2287
裘 1033	褊 裏 1807	襪 4003	覬 817	訃 計 348	証 292	誅 2327	誤 2685	誚 2273
裙 1378	褊 裏 4471	~~~~~	覬 1234 <sup>a</sup>	訃 計 訂 5265	証 5650	該 2729	誘 5886	諱 1875
裡 3315	褊 裏 853	146	覬 969	訃 訓 2296	詔 2864	詎 2864	語 8	誚 1930
裏 4362	褊 裏 993	西 1948	覬 3220	訃 訃 1730	詔 315	詎 773	8	誚 800
補 4655	褊 裏 3012	要 2481	覬 5141	訃 訃 4422	詔 4155	詎 2218	諍 5530	謀 3689
裝 8	褊 裏 4916	要 2123	覬 3080	訃 訃 2351	詔 1300	詎 3044	諍 131	諱 29
裕 5879	褊 裏 5402	要 5000	~~~~~	訃 訃 381	詔 2211	詎 3104	諍 4746	諱 3808
製 513	褊 裏 646	要 1586	148	訃 訃 740	詔 5136	詎 3135	諍 1206	諱 1894
裾 1250	褊 裏 3392	要 1710	角 967	訃 訃 489	詔 1122	詎 4815	諍 1465	諱 4749
褂 3028	褊 裏 3572	~~~~~	2—6	訃 訃 4688	詔 1705	詎 4805	諍 2340	諱 4791
裏 2914	褊 裏 4047	147	觔 881	訃 訃 2292	詔 2355	詎 2048	諍 5835	諱 2256
裸 3455	褊 裏 2057	見 788	觔 2982	訃 訃 5055	詔 2996	詎 2311	諍 2930	諱 5127
裴 4102	褊 裏 2111	2—9	觔 5135	訃 訃 5312	詔 1257	詎 1350	諍 1275	諱 5576
裨 4098	褊 裏 4981	觀 3080	觔 5582	4	詔 3269	詎 3154	諍 3339	諱 5840
裨 4223	褊 裏 5422	見 969	觔 2889	訪 1442	詔 4311	7	諍 3551	諱 2507
裳 4715	褊 裏 13—17	規 3124	觔 3091	訪 訃 2218	詔 4602	誌 536	諍 4904	諱 2555
裼 1994	褊 裏 143	覓 3709	7—18	訪 訃 2239	詔 2262	誌 308	諍 4640	諱 5930
綈 341	褊 裏 874	覓 4789	觔 4615	訪 訃 1309	詔 5583	誌 1898	諍 5008	10
9	褊 裏 42	覓 5206	觔 1774	訪 訃 3926	詔 5593	誌 4424	諍 5195	諱 2910
褚 1150	褊 裏 4187	覓 5247	觔 4713	訪 訃 3809	詔 2644	誌 5713	諍 1757	諱 3892
複 1583	褊 裏 5019	覓 5350	觔 504	訪 訃 4742	6	誌 2801	諍 965	諱 1845
褐 1668	褊 裏 4992	覓 904	觔 3091	訪 訃 4733	詔 78	誌 2894	諍 2577	諱 643
禪 3169	褊 裏 4464	覓 904	觔 1062	訪 訃 4592	詔 84	誌 923	諍 5906	諱 796
褻 4047	褊 裏 3219	覓 904	觔 1959	訪 訃 2432	詔 118	誌 3094	9	諱 848
褻 4046	褊 裏 3219	覓 904	觔 1959	訪 訃 2181	詔 3029	誌 4341	諸 1103	諱 3706
		覓 904	觔 1959	訪 訃 1112	詔 4838	誌 4838	諍 1503	諱 3710

RADICAL INDEX. Nos. 149—157.

謗 4022	警 936	151	犴 1631	賀 1700	賄 2622	贊 5983 <sup>a</sup>	趄 1268	跛 4318
謗 5553	譟 4509	豆 5098	豹 4033	祝 1840	賄 162	贈 5537	趄 1279	跛 4330
謝 2105	譬 4192	豈 442	貂 5183	貽 2356	賄 323	賈 2541	越 5941	跌 5210
謚 4791	譜 4370	豈 652	貉 1661	貴 3144	賈 4709	賈 4681	趄 3373	跬 5302
謚 5092	譯 2420	豈 3275	貉 3643	買 3598	賈 2843 <sup>a</sup>	賈 2616	趄 5204	跬 1268
謚 2492	14—22	豈 4856	狸 3313	買 3621	賈 553	賈 1165		跬 5600
11	護 1739	豈 5787	貌 3622	賈 4116	賈 1524	賈 2130	7—19	
謹 897	譴 852	豈 865	貓 3625	賈 4245	賈 2130	賈 889	趙 199	6
謾 3608	譽 5901	豈 1497	獠 3358	貳 4433	賈 3204	賈 4867	趙 2746	跬 106
謾 5502	讀 5365	豈 2535	獠 1821	貳 4541	賈 3599	賈 2541	趙 3880	跬 709
謾 3769	讀 5512	豈 338		貳 4950	賈 4113	賈 2741	趙 1287	跟 2835
謾 3783	讎 338	豈 338		貳 5223	賈 4716	賈 5475	趙 5023	跟 2138 <sup>a</sup>
謳 1389	讎 338	豈 338		貳 5584	賈 5587	賈 5452	趙 4233	跟 637
謫 4710	變 4243	152	貝 4090	賈 6	賈 5452	賈 387	趙 1279	跨 3045
謫 5512	譖 5466	豕 4785	2—4	賈 1884	賈 826	賈 826	趙 5494	跨 3136
12—13	譖 2521	豕 1131	貞 245	賈 2730	賈 9—11	賈 3198	趙 2633	跨 3150 <sup>a</sup>
證 292	譖 149	豕 5407	貞 1519	賈 2973	賈 3198	賈 889	趙 5457	跨 3502
譚 1798	譖 4399	豕 2049	貞 2959	賈 3494	賈 889	賈 5351	趙 5457	跨 5204
譚 728	譖 134	豕 1814	貞 2352	賈 3494	賈 5351	賈 1417	趙 5457	跨 430
譚 395	譖 1822	豕 1240	貞 5442	賈 3494	賈 1417	賈 1534	趙 5457	跨 383
譚 3831	譖 5456	豕 1654	貞 1417	賈 3494	賈 1534	賈 2876	趙 5457	跨 1371
譚 1306	譖 2534	豕 1099	貞 1699	賈 3494	賈 2876	賈 4490	趙 5457	跨 1271
譚 3536	譖 5366	豕 5884	貞 3067	賈 3494	賈 4490	賈 4759	趙 5457	跨 2667
譚 3926	譖 5366	豕 4272	貞 4284	賈 3494	賈 4759	賈 1165	趙 5457	跨 106
譚 4825	譖 5366	豕 1474	貞 553	賈 3494	賈 1165	賈 541	趙 5457	跨 3229
譚 5004	譖 5366	豕 1474	貞 4986	賈 3494	賈 541	賈 1216	趙 5457	跨 1060
譚 5414	譖 5366	豕 1474	貞 5515	賈 3494	賈 1216	賈 1216	趙 5457	跨 1792
譚 1168	譖 5366	豕 1474	貞 5515	賈 3494	賈 1216	賈 1216	趙 5457	跨 4124 <sup>a</sup>
譚 1894	譖 5366	豕 1474	貞 5515	賈 3494	賈 1216	賈 1216	趙 5457	跨 467
譚 2365	譖 5366	豕 1474	貞 5515	賈 3494	賈 1216	賈 1216	趙 5457	跨 1250

149 言  
150 谷  
151 豆  
152 豕  
153 豕  
154 貝  
155 赤  
156 走  
157 足



157 足  
158 身  
159 車  
160 辛  
161 辰  
162 辵

踏 4924	12-14	158	6-7	輜 2702	161	迦 621	逢 1508	遍 4260
踴 5140	躡 733	身 4738	較 710	輶 115	辰 279	迨 2543	逕 951	逼 4173
踴 5178	躡 1068	躬 2953	輶 3495	輶 2027	辰 4467	迨 994	逕 1035	逼 4644
踐 825	躡 5544	躬 4966	輶 4436	輶 3009	農 3905	迨 4076	逕 3086	逼 1864
踐 406	躡 4933	躬 5205	輶 4834	輶 5882		迨 4872	逕 3388	逼 4910
踪 5632	躡 1317	躬 5289	輶 5434	輶 5958	162	迨 4945	逕 4363	逼 5047
9-11	躡 5085	躬 2953	輶 228	輶 11-16	辵 1036	迨 5067	逕 4803	逼 5393
踵 1072 <sup>a</sup>	躡 5661	躬 7	輶 1543	輶 1173		迨 5211	逕 5179	逼 1025
踵 1232	躡 5390	躬 3455	輶 955	輶 3524	2-4	迨 5145	逕 2096	逼 5851
踴 106	躡 1140	躬 5029	輶 5781	輶 232	8	迨 4438	逕 4614	逼 2691
踴 4431	躡 4926	躬 1293	輶 8	輶 699	边 4246		逕 5101	逼 5931
踴 5171	躡 4211 <sup>a</sup>	躬 565	輶 1052	輶 5020	边 490	追 1219	逕 5111	逼 5918
踴 5931	躡 1135		輶 1902	輶 1722	边 2353	追 1686	逕 5118	逼 5986
踴 5161	躡 5391	159	輶 2368	輶 4103	边 2907	追 1915	逕 5377	逼 10-11
踴 5623	躡 5494	車 95	輶 228	輶 3513	边 2174	追 3038	逕 5326	逼 2877
蹊 1954	躡 337	1-5	輶 3172		边 2297	追 3705	逕 5486	逼 4934
蹊 4933	躡 388	軋 2436	輶 2342	160	边 5368	追 2324	逕 1372	逼 851
蹊 797	躡 2633	軋 1358	輶 3876	辛 2175	边 856	追 430	逕 8-9	逼 3453
蹊 4013	躡 1148	軋 3122	輶 3552	辛 2997	边 5913	追 3812	逕 324	逼 4628
蹊 5050	躡 137	軋 2270	輶 4089	辛 4208	边 89	追 3848	逕 1815	逼 5118
蹊 673	躡 505	軋 4423	輶 5803	辛 5688	边 1418	追 4126	逕 3149	逼 2493
蹊 1957	躡 3369	軋 5932	輶 5030	辛 5588	边 1834	追 2312	逕 3530	逼 4604
蹊 4582	躡 3398	軋 4473	輶 5565 <sup>a</sup>	辛 4254	边 883	追 4584	逕 4120	逼 5959
蹊 430	躡 3215	軋 1394	輶 9-10	辛 3191	边 5423	追 5067	逕 4945	逼 93
蹊 5632	躡 3367	軋 263	輶 1579	辛 3989	边 5723	追 5419	逕 5179	逼 5408
蹊 559	躡 3867	軋 328	輶 4473	辛 4255	边 2433	追 7	逕 866	逼 49
蹊 4184	躡 5671 <sup>a</sup>	軋 2940	輶 4859	辛 4257	边 2600	追 89	逕 2391	逼 590
蹊 5491	躡 970	軋 527 <sup>a</sup>	輶 5557 <sup>a</sup>		5	追 313	逕 1184	逼 4821
蹊 5665	躡 1135	軋 4089	輶 415		迨 2338	追 1132	逕 2017	逼 5491
						追 3974	逕 3936	逼 12
								逼 2331

# RADICAL INDEX. Nos. 162—167.

遶 4402	邗 2100	邗 5549	配 4100	醫 2345	2—4	鉦 293	銀 189	銚 717
遶 3410	邗 5686	邗 5009	酒 1002	醴 5490	針 240	鈷 2999	錚 5531	10
選 2276	邗 4304	邗 2670	醢 2241	醢 3238	釘 5266	鈳 5301	錐 1218	劍 140
遷 856	邗 1613	邗 3943	醢 4899	醬 663	釵 104	鈳 5940	錘 1225	劍 242
遶 3362	邗 1029	邗 5352	醢 236	醢 1943	釵 1182	鈳 834	錘 2382	劍 2027
遶 5681	邗 4110	邗 2052	醢 1614	醢 695	釵 1628	鈳 1084	錘 2787	劍 4428
13—19	邗 4078	邗 5554	醢 2998	醢 974	釵 2886	銜 2144	錘 869	劍 1229
還 1834	邗 4725	邗 5732	醢 4595	醢 3277	鈞 5181	銜 2199	錘 1251	劍 1652
還 1242	邗 4961	邗 1651	醢 5613	醢 3910	鈞 1531	銜 712	錘 2931	劍 2739
邁 3595	邗 5137	11—19	6—9	醢 3854	鈞 220	銜 3764	錘 3531	劍 3384
邁 4161	6—7	邗 4150	醢 332	醢 2172	鈞 1550	銜 1361	錘 3626	劍 4336
邀 2469	邗 1113	邗 2539	醢 3474	醢 682	鈞 2861	銜 2139	錘 4121	劍 4532
邇 3719	邗 1687	邗 2295	醢 679	醢 2564	鈞 1361	銜 1112 <sup>a</sup>	錘 4297	劍 4574
邇 4438	邗 573	邗 283	醢 3019	~~~~~	鈕 3899	銜 5221	錘 5260	劍 4578
邇 3196	邗 711	邗 3411	醢 3197	165	鈕 3960	銜 5341	錘 842	劍 674
邇 4246	邗 1979	邗 4344	醢 4621	采 4242	鈕 902	銜 1351	錘 1995	劍 2235
邇 3466	邗 2313	邗 5087	醢 4899	采 5443	鈕 834	銜 2582	錘 2977	劍 5570
163	邗 2710	邗 3050 <sup>a</sup>	醢 5658	采 4826	鈕 5106	7	錘 5615	劍 2415
邑 2406	邗 1539	邗 4982	醢 5691	~~~~~	鈳 5399	鋤 5659	錘 5566	劍 2652
3—5	邗 2802	邗 2513	醢 2568	166	5—6	鋒 1510	9	11
邗 983	邗 632	邗 5549	醢 1766	里 3307	鉬 5659	鐸 1628	錘 87	鐸 140
邗 2658	邗 1979	邗 1499	醢 2204	里 1070	鉬 2861	鐸 5743	錘 1073	鐸 1835
邗 3618	邗 1366	邗 1960	醢 4989	重 2499	鉬 850	鐸 4479	錘 1835	鐸 2853
邗 2198	邗 3231	邗 3286	醢 5172	野 3330	鉬 1259	鐸 4376	錘 774	鐸 3441
邗 3805	邗 1967	~~~~~	醢 5999	量 3284	鉬 3431	鐸 2097	錘 803	鐸 934
邗 4017	邗 1664	164	10—20	~~~~~	鉬 4049	鐸 2235	錘 240	鐸 3261
邗 4272	邗 2601	酉 2680	醢 53	167	鉬 4329	鐸 3619	錘 2908	鐸 3393
	8—10	2—5	醢 335	金 864	鉬 4323	鐸 793	錘 3381	鐸 3609
	郭 3109	酉 996	醢 1600		鉬 4331	鐸 5619	錘 3695	鐸 38
	邗 4353	酉 1037	醢 5999		鉬 5221	8	錘 5348	
						鐸 1056 <sup>a</sup>	錘 5385	

162 走  
163 邑  
164 酉  
165 采  
166 里  
167 金



# RADICAL INDEX. Nos. 167—173.

167 金  
168 長  
169 門  
170 阜  
171 隶  
172 隹  
173 雨

鏊 50	鏹 3580	閑 2140	闕 1322	阪 1419	8—9	際 366	雁 2540	電 5228
鏹 4232	鏹 3580	閑 2161	闕 3115	防 1443	陳 273	隣 3411	雉 500	6—8
鏹 5152	鏹 4842	閑 4475	闕 1295	斗 5107	陳 1097	隣 5416	雉 2868	需 2245
鏹 2291	鏹 2951	閑 1724	闕 3209	阱 925	陟 551	險 2126	雉 1267	需 251
鏹 5451	鏹 5672	閑 2733	闕 30	阮 5968	陟 1226	隨 4642	雉 792	需 3655
鏹 5477	鏹 65	閑 814	闕 5852	阮 3939	陟 2149	隨 4618	雉 5601	需 4106
鏹 5668	鏹 3514	閑 3749	闕 1198	阮 5651	陟 3422	隨 388	雉 2658	需 2098
12—13	17—19	5—7	闕 1714	阻 5651	陟 3519	隨 1984	6—11	需 5279
鐘 1069	鏹 150	閑 64	闕 1323	附 1559	陟 4114	隨 2598	雕 5190	需 130
鐘 647	鏹 2060	閑 3826	闕 3066	阿 1	陟 5060	隨 1879	雕 4633	需 2369
鐘 3146	鏹 2638	閑 4149	闕 5251	阿 5643	陟 2594	隨 3491	雕 1146	需 1717
鏹 1318	鏹 3868	閑 1610	闕 3860	陟 234	陟 2587	171	雕 1960	需 3407
鏹 3085	鏹 3467	閑 1734	闕 3156	陟 4348	陟 5410	隶 4941	雕 354	需 4660
鏹 3363	鏹 3542	閑 1402	12—13	陟 5303	陟 1865	隶 4544	雕 3076	9—16
鏹 3832	鏹 5608	閑 3066	闕 2768	6—7	陟 2891	隹 3273	雙 4891	霞 2018
鏹 2235	鏹 5672	閑 2923	闕 2008	限 2120	陟 3478	172	雙 5422	霞 3415
鏹 5026	168	閑 3105	闕 1906	限 2731	陟 4641	隹 1217	離 3298	霞 4892
鏹 5086	長 186	閑 3139	闕 4696	限 648	陟 5173	2—5	離 3818	霧 5717
鏹 1047	169	閑 3748	闕 4927	陟 3253	陟 5831	隹 1217	173	霧 3504
鏹 1835	長 186	閑 3186	闕 4212	陟 3644	陟 2465	2—5	雨 5893	霧 3948
鏹 1384	169	閑 3230	闕 1836	陟 722	陟 5919	隹 497	雨 5893	霧 4213
鏹 5021	門 3665	閑 3577	170	陟 4677	陟 6	隹 1715	3—5	霧 3597
鏹 5221	門 3665	閑 5939	阜 1517	陟 234	陟 5809	隹 3818	雪 2269	霧 389
鏹 5292	1—4	8—11	阜 1517	陟 1144	陟 5730	隹 792	雪 5894	霧 3682
鏹 793	門 4888	閑 196	3—5	陟 2184	陟 1982	隹 973	雪 5995	霧 15
14—16	門 4888	閑 2569	阡 859	陟 4172	陟 2827	隹 2210	雷 3562	靈 3329
鑄 1094	門 4678	閑 1391	阡 592	陟 4768	陟 5989	隹 2978	雷 3432	靈 3416
鑄 1788	門 1633	閑 1926	阡 548	陟 5107	陟 2010	隹 403	電 4054	
鑄 795	門 2527	閑 2717	阡 548	陟 5970	陟 173	隹 2434		

RADICAL INDEX. Nos. 174—187.

174	桃 5068 鞏 2950 鞍 26 鞞 2099	179 韭 998 韭 861	頗 4347 6—8 頗 2925 頤 158 頤 2333 頤 1392 頤 1390 頤 2188 頤 1562; 5206 頤 1621 頤 633 頤 3198 頤 1907 頤 952 頤 4286 頤 5114 頤 5417 頤 2604 頤 2932	顛 5237 顛 5964 顛 2143 顛 1647 顛 5662	183 飛 1447 飛 1102	餒 3920 餒 3933 餒 4342 餒 4364 餒 4836 餒 5460 餒 1373 餒 5888	饑 898 饑 5878 饑 3610 饑 3773 饑 2228 饑 303 饑 3159 饑 1169 饑 2360 饑 4404 饑 396 饑 4703 饑 122 饑 2056 饑 5057 饑 2661	飮 1488 飮 1467 飮 1584 飮 2189	174 青 175 非 176 面 177 革 178 韋 179 韭 180 音 181 頁 182 風 183 飛 184 食 185 首 186 香 187 馬
青 960 靖 941 靚 943 靚 5229 靜 929 靚 5245	8—16 鞏 3118 鞏 2972 鞏 154 鞏 1274 鞏 4253 鞏 1275 鞏 2032 鞏 3118 鞏 2265 鞏 144 鞏 656 鞏 4153 鞏 4912 鞏 4016 鞏 5761 鞏 3492	180 音 2585 韻 5990 韻 4726 韻 667 韻 2055	181 頁 2504 2—5 頤 956 頤 5267 頤 2042 頤 4896 頤 2252 頤 3986 頤 2244 頤 4593 頤 2979 頤 5400 頤 5777 頤 5884 頤 3433	12—18 顧 2979 顧 725 顧 121 顧 2143 顧 4289 顧 3515 顧 1346	184 食 4835 2—4 飮 396 飮 4569 飮 122 飮 603 飮 1420 飮 4415 飮 4625; 5460 飮 5406 飮 2576 飮 5878	8—9 餒 2075 餒 2150 餒 5010 餒 2187 餒 1931 餒 2916 餒 3075 餒 828 餒 3920; 5836 餒 13 餒 2187 餒 1692 餒 1767 餒 1931	14—17 饑 1169 饑 2551 饑 3773 饑 146	187 馬 3586 2—4 馮 1492 馮 5895 馮 593 馮 1092 馮 2298 馮 5295 馮 3058 馮 3574 馮 4325 馮 5295 馮 2421	174 青 175 非 176 面 177 革 178 韋 179 韭 180 音 181 頁 182 風 183 飛 184 食 185 首 186 香 187 馬
175 非 1456 靠 2813 靡 3700	鞏 3118 鞏 2265 鞏 144 鞏 656 鞏 4153 鞏 4912 鞏 4016 鞏 5761 鞏 3492	181 頁 2504 2—5 頤 956 頤 5267 頤 2042 頤 4896 頤 2252 頤 3986 頤 2244 頤 4593 頤 2979 頤 5400 頤 5777 頤 5884 頤 3433	182 風 1500 4—8 颶 1551 颶 4217 颶 4487 颶 3039 颶 1246	9—11 顛 1166 顛 1392 顛 3557 顛 4489 顛 5174 顛 2556 顛 3557 顛 4499 顛 2188	5—7 飮 2357 飮 4055 飮 4836 飮 4569 飮 2045 飮 713 飮 12 飮 4298 飮 4442 飮 5254 飮 2446	10—13 餒 1945 餒 4534 餒 5414 餒 3167 餒 5035 餒 2509	185 首 4771 首 3148 首 5267 首 3107	5—6 駐 1123 駐 592 駐 1560 駐 622 駐 1239 駐 1260 駐 4797 駐 4557	174 青 175 非 176 面 177 革 178 韋 179 韭 180 音 181 頁 182 風 183 飛 184 食 185 首 186 香 187 馬
176 面 3740 靚 5247 靚 1907	鞏 3118 鞏 2265 鞏 144 鞏 656 鞏 4153 鞏 4912 鞏 4016 鞏 5761 鞏 3492	181 頁 2504 2—5 頤 956 頤 5267 頤 2042 頤 4896 頤 2252 頤 3986 頤 2244 頤 4593 頤 2979 頤 5400 頤 5777 頤 5884 頤 3433	182 風 1500 4—8 颶 1551 颶 4217 颶 4487 颶 3039 颶 1246	9—11 顛 1166 顛 1392 顛 3557 顛 4489 顛 5174 顛 2556 顛 3557 顛 4499 顛 2188	5—7 飮 2357 飮 4055 飮 4836 飮 4569 飮 2045 飮 713 飮 12 飮 4298 飮 4442 飮 5254 飮 2446	10—13 餒 1945 餒 4534 餒 5414 餒 3167 餒 5035 餒 2509	185 首 4771 首 3148 首 5267 首 3107	5—6 駐 1123 駐 592 駐 1560 駐 622 駐 1239 駐 1260 駐 4797 駐 4557	174 青 175 非 176 面 177 革 178 韋 179 韭 180 音 181 頁 182 風 183 飛 184 食 185 首 186 香 187 馬
177 革 2820	鞏 3118 鞏 2265 鞏 144 鞏 656 鞏 4153 鞏 4912 鞏 4016 鞏 5761 鞏 3492	181 頁 2504 2—5 頤 956 頤 5267 頤 2042 頤 4896 頤 2252 頤 3986 頤 2244 頤 4593 頤 2979 頤 5400 頤 5777 頤 5884 頤 3433	182 風 1500 4—8 颶 1551 颶 4217 颶 4487 颶 3039 颶 1246	9—11 顛 1166 顛 1392 顛 3557 顛 4489 顛 5174 顛 2556 顛 3557 顛 4499 顛 2188	5—7 飮 2357 飮 4055 飮 4836 飮 4569 飮 2045 飮 713 飮 12 飮 4298 飮 4442 飮 5254 飮 2446	10—13 餒 1945 餒 4534 餒 5414 餒 3167 餒 5035 餒 2509	185 首 4771 首 3148 首 5267 首 3107	5—6 駐 1123 駐 592 駐 1560 駐 622 駐 1239 駐 1260 駐 4797 駐 4557	174 青 175 非 176 面 177 革 178 韋 179 韭 180 音 181 頁 182 風 183 飛 184 食 185 首 186 香 187 馬
3—7 鞏 5143 鞏 2265 鞏 884 鞏 3962 鞏 144 鞏 2457 鞏 2032	鞏 3118 鞏 2265 鞏 144 鞏 656 鞏 4153 鞏 4912 鞏 4016 鞏 5761 鞏 3492	181 頁 2504 2—5 頤 956 頤 5267 頤 2042 頤 4896 頤 2252 頤 3986 頤 2244 頤 4593 頤 2979 頤 5400 頤 5777 頤 5884 頤 3433	182 風 1500 4—8 颶 1551 颶 4217 颶 4487 颶 3039 颶 1246	9—11 顛 1166 顛 1392 顛 3557 顛 4489 顛 5174 顛 2556 顛 3557 顛 4499 顛 2188	5—7 飮 2357 飮 4055 飮 4836 飮 4569 飮 2045 飮 713 飮 12 飮 4298 飮 4442 飮 5254 飮 2446	10—13 餒 1945 餒 4534 餒 5414 餒 3167 餒 5035 餒 2509	185 首 4771 首 3148 首 5267 首 3107	5—6 駐 1123 駐 592 駐 1560 駐 622 駐 1239 駐 1260 駐 4797 駐 4557	174 青 175 非 176 面 177 革 178 韋 179 韭 180 音 181 頁 182 風 183 飛 184 食 185 首 186 香 187 馬
鞏 5143 鞏 2265 鞏 884 鞏 3962 鞏 144 鞏 2457 鞏 2032	鞏 3118 鞏 2265 鞏 144 鞏 656 鞏 4153 鞏 4912 鞏 4016 鞏 5761 鞏 3492	181 頁 2504 2—5 頤 956 頤 5267 頤 2042 頤 4896 頤 2252 頤 3986 頤 2244 頤 4593 頤 2979 頤 5400 頤 5777 頤 5884 頤 3433	182 風 1500 4—8 颶 1551 颶 4217 颶 4487 颶 3039 颶 1246	9—11 顛 1166 顛 1392 顛 3557 顛 4489 顛 5174 顛 2556 顛 3557 顛 4499 顛 2188	5—7 飮 2357 飮 4055 飮 4836 飮 4569 飮 2045 飮 713 飮 12 飮 4298 飮 4442 飮 5254 飮 2446	10—13 餒 1945 餒 4534 餒 5414 餒 3167 餒 5035 餒 2509	185 首 4771 首 3148 首 5267 首 3107	5—6 駐 1123 駐 592 駐 1560 駐 622 駐 1239 駐 1260 駐 4797 駐 4557	174 青 175 非 176 面 177 革 178 韋 179 韭 180 音 181 頁 182 風 183 飛 184 食 185 首 186 香 187 馬



**RADICAL INDEX. Nos. 187-196.**

駝 5304	騫 854	188	190	開 3826	195	鰻 3611	鴉 584	兒 2392
駭 1605	騮 3454	骨 3005	髮 4214	開 1735	魚 5897	12—22	鴉 2074	兒 3944
駱 3475	騷 4505	3—7	2—6	開 1986	4—8	鰻 1866	鴉 3000	兒 5954
駝 4325	騷 4692	駝 2824	髡 3176	開 1001	魴 1444	鰻 3412	鴉 3434	兒 10—12
駝 2168	騷 5093	駝 31	髡 1436	192	魯 3499	鰻 4238	鴉 5306	兒 1146
駝 4797	騷 5498	駝 3963	髡 3637	鬣 176	紗 4656	鰻 4705	鴉 2440	兒 2416
駝 5093	騷 5555	駝 4672	髡 1399	鬣 2715	鮑 4056	鰻 3055	鴉 2458	兒 1772
7—8	11—14	駝 1320	髡 1596	193	鮑 4705	鰻 3941	鴉 5976	兒 354
騷 554	騷 1294	駝 3015	髡 5585	鬣 2825	鮑 5305	鰻 2154	鴉 3041	兒 2911
騷 301	騷 3460	駝 2812	髡 4391	鬣 2714	鮑 2043	196	鴉 1721	兒 5483
騷 2186	騷 3642	駝 2732	髡 5200	鬣 2714	鮑 2154	鳥 3855	鴉 4460	兒 5596
騷 19	騷 4184	駝 5420	髡 352	194	鮑 5811	2—4	鴉 2921	兒 2530
騷 914	騷 4234	8—16	7—15	鬼 3128	鮑 3170	鳩 1011	鴉 5168	兒 2621
騷 1374	騷 5464	髡 4151	髡 4281	魂 1916	鯉 3316	鳩 1521	鴉 2530	兒 1716
騷 481	騷 2083	髡 5920	髡 3040	魁 3166	鯉 4656	鳩 1493	鴉 5168	兒 94
騷 468	騷 700	髡 4023	髡 5162	魁 3658	鯉 927	鳩 3761	鴉 1305	兒 542
騷 2933	騷 1798	髡 3262	髡 4594	魄 4077	鯉 2043	鳩 4811	鴉 5715	兒 4548
騷 4266	騷 4617	髡 4643	髡 1768	魄 3343	鯉 966	鳩 5945	鴉 922	兒 2141
騷 3532	騷 938	髡 5158	髡 2253	魄 5418	9—11	鳩 236	鴉 832	兒 1005
騷 5633	騷 3460	髡 4280	髡 1837	魄 5804	鰻 2019	鳩 1311	鴉 3180	兒 13—19
騷 2532	騷 2532	髡 5359	髡 4281	魄 5819	鰻 1866	鳩 4037	鴉 1252	兒 123
9—10	騷 2421	髡 5472	髡 3367	魄 588	鰻 3941	鳩 4207	鴉 22	兒 3505
騷 3034	騷 5890	髡 3515	髡 3367	魄 3774	鰻 4264	鳩 4207	鴉 4141	兒 2612
騷 4271	騷 5550	189	191	191	鰻 423	鳩 2435	鴉 1210	兒 2621
騷 5175	騷 3574	高 2803	門 5095	191	鰻 1026	鳩 2540	鴉 5192	兒 3516
騷 5633	騷 363	189	191	191	鰻 5898	鳩 5—6	鴉 975	兒 2629
騷 5719	騷 2061	189	191	191	鰻 4816	鳩 4975	鴉 1669	兒 3081
騷 2483	騷 1823	189	191	191	鰻 3065	鳩 1769	鴉 3288	兒 3543
騷 554	騷 3287	189	191	191	鰻 51	鳩 1769	鴉 3288	兒 3543

# RADICAL INDEX. Nos. 197-214.

<p><b>197</b></p> <p>鹵 3496</p> <p>鹹 2153</p> <p>鹹 822</p> <p>鹺 5624</p> <p>鹽 2533</p> <p>~~~~~</p>	<p>麋 3707</p> <p>8-24</p> <p>麋 3413</p> <p>麋 2370</p> <p>麋 482</p> <p>麋 1363</p> <p>麋 3285</p> <p>麋 3523</p> <p>麋 4670</p> <p>麋 174</p> <p>麋 3413</p> <p>麋 5656</p> <p>麋 3427</p> <p>~~~~~</p>	<p>麋 3744</p> <p>麋 1296</p> <p>麋 3690</p> <p>麋 1296</p> <p>麋 2916</p> <p>麋 3744</p> <p>麋 1857</p> <p>麋 1290</p> <p>~~~~~</p>	<p><b>202</b></p> <p>黍 4852</p> <p>黍 3279</p> <p>黍 3846</p> <p>黍 3875</p> <p>~~~~~</p>	<p>鰲 3278</p> <p>鰲 5013</p> <p>鰲 2531</p> <p>鰲 5367</p> <p>鰲 2552</p> <p>~~~~~</p>	<p>鼃 1111</p> <p>鼃 5758</p> <p>鼃 4238</p> <p>鼃 5296</p> <p>~~~~~</p>	<p><b>208</b></p> <p>鼠 4855</p> <p>鼯 1489</p> <p>鼯 4831</p> <p>鼯 2707</p> <p>~~~~~</p>	<p>齋 101</p> <p>齋 387</p> <p><b>211</b></p> <p>齒 582</p> <p>齒 1663</p> <p>齒 1284</p> <p>齒 3435</p> <p>齒 2466</p> <p>齒 2836</p> <p>齒 3857</p> <p>齒 1058</p> <p>齒 3945</p> <p>齒 3937</p> <p>~~~~~</p>	<p>龐 4026</p> <p>龕 2767</p> <p>龕 2966</p> <p>龕 3492</p> <p>~~~~~</p>	<p>197 206</p> <p>鹵 鼎</p> <p>198 207</p> <p>鹿 鼓</p> <p>199 208</p> <p>麥 鼠</p> <p>200 209</p> <p>麻 鼻</p> <p>201 210</p> <p>黃 齊</p> <p>202 211</p> <p>黍 齒</p> <p>203 212</p> <p>黑 龍</p> <p>204 213</p> <p>荷 龜</p> <p>205 214</p> <p>鼃 龕</p>
<p><b>198</b></p> <p>鹿 3522</p> <p>2-7</p> <p>鹿 2671</p> <p>鹿 5656</p> <p>鹿 1124</p> <p>麋 1363</p>	<p><b>200</b></p> <p>麻 3583</p> <p>麻 3770</p> <p>麻 1876</p> <p>~~~~~</p> <p><b>199</b></p> <p>麥 3639</p> <p>麋 1552</p>	<p><b>203</b></p> <p>黑 1660</p> <p>黑 836</p> <p>黑 3641</p> <p>黑 1156</p> <p>黑 4951</p> <p>黑 5244</p> <p>黑 2679</p> <p>黑 2021</p>	<p><b>204</b></p> <p>荷 499</p> <p>荷 1569</p> <p>荷 1544</p> <p>~~~~~</p> <p><b>205</b></p> <p>鼃 3747</p> <p>鼃 5969</p> <p>鼃 216</p>	<p><b>206</b></p> <p>鼎 5258</p> <p>~~~~~</p> <p><b>207</b></p> <p>鼓 2983</p> <p>鼓 5325</p> <p>鼃 5068</p>	<p><b>209</b></p> <p>鼻 4159</p> <p>鼃 1634</p> <p>鼃 1684</p> <p>鼃 5165</p> <p>鼃 5157</p> <p>~~~~~</p> <p><b>210</b></p> <p>齊 460</p>	<p><b>212</b></p> <p>齋 3480</p>	<p><b>213</b></p> <p>龕 3126</p> <p>~~~~~</p> <p><b>214</b></p> <p>龕 2635</p> <p>龕 1221</p> <p>龕 1698</p> <p>龕 192</p> <p>龕 2035</p>	<p>~~~~~</p>	<p>~~~~~</p>





**LIST OF CHARACTERS** THE RADICALS OF WHICH ARE NOT VERY APPARENT,  
OR WHICH ARE WRITTEN IN ABBREVIATED OR UNAUTHORIZED FORMS.

*N. B.—The figures immediately following the characters give the number of the Radical; those in the second column the number under which the character may be found in the body of the Dictionary.*

	上 1 4706	从 9—5635	宀 28—2947	兄 10—2209	左 48—5603	多 36—5281
STROKES.	又 29— 79	今 9— 872	勾 20—2859	充 10—1083	巨 48—1253	丞 1— 295
<u>2</u>	亏 7—5891	介 9—2895	尹 44—2571	全 11—1347	平 51—4310	巾 4—1063
×	才 64—5440	允 10—5980	尺 44— 598	冉 13—4389	弁 55—4241	争 6—5526
九 5—1009	子 39— 739	元 10—5965	屯 45—5405	册 13—5519	弗 57—1587	亘 7—2278
丐 1— 714	久 4—1016	内 11—3919	巴 49—3951	回 13—1909	归 58—3132	互 7—1740
父 4—2335	下 1—2009	公 12—2954	市 50—4794	冬 15—5313	必 61—4178	交 8— 701
乃 4—3812	己 50—2314	六 12—3517	甘 55—3869	処 16—1138	戌 62—5940	亥 8—1602
了 6—3344	么 28—2470	兮 12—1946	弔 57—5187	凸 17—5208	戊 62—5706	互 7—2842
刁 18—5185		办 18—1201		凹 17—5753	旧 72—1015	亦 8—2403
七 1—483	<u>4</u>	切 18— 767	<u>5</u>	出 17—1154	未 75—5813	企 9— 437
	兀 1—3284	分 18—1475	且 1 765	匆 20—5637	末 75—3784	夸 37—3042
<u>3</u>	不 1—4366	勿 20—5747	朙 75—4870	勾 20—2721	本 75—4117	自 4—5411
万 1—5767	与 1—5899	化 21—1794	朙 1—4781	北 21—4067	正 77— 288	兆 10— 210
丈 1— 155	丐 1—2721	匹 23—4206	世 1—1027	半 24—3995	母 80—3792	兕 10—2217
个 2—2905	丐 1—3731	升 24—4766	丘 1—4299	占 25— 124	民 83—3751	先 10—2138
丫 2—2122	丰 2—1490	午 24—5720	丙 2—3059	卡 25— 634	廾 36—5971	光 10—3088
丸 3—5770	凶 17—2216	卞 25— 634	艸 2—2315	卯 26—3623	冰 85—4290	全 11—1347
毛 4—5310	央 37—3046	卬 26— 34	吕 2—2315	去 28—1276	永 85—2642	共 12—2961
乞 5— 488	王 96—5795	厄 27—1393	主 3—1115	只 30— 525	甩 101—4882	再 13—5428
也 5—2495	丑 1— 329	及 29— 431	𠂔 4—5562	史 30—4796	由 102—2703	劣 19—3364
于 7—5907	丹 3—4967	収 29—4770	乍 4— 54	右 30—2686	甲 102— 623	𠂔 11—5442
亡 8—5792	之 4— 506	友 29—2675	乎 4—1744	司 30—4567	申 102—4753	𠂔 24—5765
亾 11—5792	子 6—5883	反 29—1415	乏 4— 506	央 37—2452		危 26—5818
巳 49—4552	云 7—5991	壬 33—4409	𠂔 5—2337	失 37—4817	<u>6</u>	吊 30—5187
凡 16—1407	互 7—1740	天 37—2478	仝 9—5336	孕 29—5977	丢 1—5280	合 30—1711
千 24— 857	五 7—5738	孔 39—2967	令 9—3423	对 41—5413	𠂔 1—3340	更 30—3263
	井 7— 924	少 42—4718	以 9—2315	尔 42—4437		在 32—5427
		卅 24—4434	参 9— 256	𠂔 46—4631		𠂔 34— 648

# LIST OF CHARACTERS HAVING OBSCURE RADICALS.

夙 36—4609	考 125—2816	攸 66—2682	系 120—1950	奪 26—865	李 75—3264	充 10—2512
夷 37—2371	西 146—1948	攻 66—2958	罕 122—1632	取 29—1285	果 75—2912	俞 11—5921
字 39—5573	~~~~~	率 67—1233	冑 130—5942	叔 29—4876	武 77—5714	冑 13—325
存 39—5682	~~~~~	更 73—2847	肖 130—2091	受 29—4777	步 77—4352	冒 13—3630
辰 4—3981	7	呆 75—4938	良 138—3331	周 30—322	狀 94—1192	冠 14—3060
寺 41—4536	~~~~~	来 75—3201	~~~~~	命 30—3760	画 102—1790	函 17—1615
尖 42—779	串 2—1176	束 75—4866	8	彖 58—3525	昇 102—4158	前 18—829
尽 44—885	些 7—2101	每 80—3652	乖 4—3048	奎 32—3518	直 109—560	南 24—3819
州 47—320	况 7—3092	禾 85—1727	事 6—4539	垂 32—1223	秉 115—4292	卽 26—421
荒 47—1842	亨 8—1679	災 86	亞 7—2424	夜 36—2497	罔 122—5800	叛 29—4005
凶 31—2188	余 9—4666	災 86	亟 7—418	奇 37—464	羌 123—665	段 29—2013
乩 5—346	克 10—2831	災 86	享 8—2038	奈 37—3813	具 12—1243	咫 30—526
年 51—3870	兌 10—5409	牢 93—3235	京 8—926	奉 37—1494	井 51—4294	咸 30—2151
囿 23—3252	免 10—3735	甫 100—1540	侖 9—3544	妻 38—469	或 63—1867	哀 30—3
戕 62—5438	兔 10—5373	甬 100—2663	來 9—3201	妾 38—768	肩 130—780	哉 30—5431
戕 62—2260	兵 12—4291	男 101—3816	肴 130—2484	季 39—347	叁 28—4491	契 37—441
戎 62—4452	初 18—5655	阜 106—5485	肴 130—2484	尙 42—4714	肯 130—2839	麥 37—52
戌 62—4847	卯 26—3534	兒 106—3622	兒 10—4432	尙 43—5796	育 130—2709	奕 37—2404
成 62—306	君 30—1364	矣 111—2320	兔 10—5373	岡 46—2784	召 134—2148	姜 38—641
曲 73—1297	含 30—1619	秀 115—2232	兕 10—4538	岸 46—20	臾 134—5902	威 38—5807
曳 73—1160	吳 30—5724	告 30—2800	兩 1—3340	幸 51—2192	舍 135—4668	巷 49—2040
有 74—2695	局 44—1270	坐 32—5605	其 12—474	所 63—4571	卹 143—2263	帝 50—5122
朱 75—1105	守 41—3365	壳 33—979	典 12—5224	承 64—296	表 145—4220	幽 52—2669
莛 45—3847	龙 43—3612	壯 33—1191	函 17—1615	斧 69—1530	豕 151—1131	奔 37—4119
束 75—5590	岑 46—4631	声 33—4762	劫 18—743	昂 72—35	采 165—5443	奐 37—1825
此 77—5597	垚 47—944	爰 35—1375	券 18—1352	昌 72—190	乳 5—4457	拜 64—3973
死 78—4537	流 8—3444	夾 37—627	卑 24—4093	明 72—3759	~~~~~	昶 72—175
求 85—1030	巫 48—5712	妥 38—5293	单 24—4976	昏 72—1923	9	春 72—1211
卉 24—1868	卮 49—510	孚 39—1535	卒 24—5653	易 72—2321	~~~~~	易 72—2459
灰 86—1881	弄 55—3477	孛 39—4337	卓 24—1638	昔 72—1988	亭 8—5269	是 72—4798
牟 93—2690	弟 57—5119	孝 39—2078	卸 26—2102	服 74—1565	亮 8—3333	曷 73—1667
百 106—4089	我 62—3928	求 85—1030	卷 26—1325	東 75—5315	俎 9—5646	柔 75—4429



# LIST OF CHARACTERS HAVING OBSCURE RADICALS.

柰 75—3813	覲 147—3080	席 50—1992	芻 140—1145	悟 30—5722	畢 102—4182	壺 33—1737
某 75—3688	軍 159—1358	弱 57—4446	荆 140—918	啓 30—445	異 102—2325	壹 33—2383
某 75—2510	酋 164—996	恭 61—2963	虎 141—4542	執 32—566	彗 58—1889	壻 33—2255
歪 77—5763	重 166—1070	拳 64—1356	燒 141—2072	堂 32—5036	叅 4—1223	孱 39—1185
泉 85—1342	束 75—798	拳 68—606	師 50—4561	董 140—890	戚 62—486	寮 42—3351
鼻 134—5875	奏 37—5547	晉 73—878	裘 145—3173	够 36—2869	冢 109—1063	就 43—1004
点 86—5244	~~~~~	晉 73—878	衷 145—1078	婁 38—3254	离 114—3294	巽 49—4623
爰 87—5950	~~~~~	鹵 25—2682	袁 145—5955	孰 39—4873	章 117—163	幾 52—390
甚 99—4748	10	書 73—4850	豈 151—442	寇 40—2880	羞 123—2227	弑 56—4804
畝 102—3686	龜 5—3126	條 75—5196	邕 163—2658	將 41—658	寥 124—3347	穢 58—503
畏 102—5828	毫 8—4321	毒 80—5356	釜 167—1531	幽 46—4272	脣 130—1209	冪 37—36
盍 108—1713	倉 9—5478	泰 85—4953	难 172—3818	巢 47—213	脩 130—2224	莫 37—5225
盾 109—5392	党 10—5012	烏 86—5728	崔 172—1715	常 50—178	春 134—1089	湏 181—2252
相 109—2062	兼 12—810	乘 4—304	~~~~~	帶 50—4937	哀 145—3173	發 105—1397
省 109—4517	菁 13—2870	眾 109—1063	11	彪 59—4215	覓 147—3709	戠 62—563
眉 109—3660	豕 14—1066	班 96—3987	~~~~~	教 66—676	雀 172—973	斑 67—3988
看 109—2764	冥 14—3765	畜 102—1152	盟 1—5113	剪 70—1532	食 184—5460	犖 68—606
禹 114—5876	務 19—5716	畜 102—4115	乾 5—2748	既 71—367	~~~~~	普 72—4369
禺 114—5914	叟 29—4526	看 109—2764	兜 10—5096	曹 73—5501	12	景 72—930
奇 117—464	哥 30—2909	真 109—241	鳳 16—1841	畫 72—317	傘 9—4493	替 73—5155
美 123—3646	哥 30—2906	真 109—241	勗 19—2261	望 74—5791	冕 13—3737	最 73—5687
羨 123—2668	哭 30—3017	崇 113—4630	匏 20—4066	黍 75—4852	凱 16—2737	朝 74—211
者 125—90	員 30—5948	秦 115—901	匏 20—4066	梁 75—3335	勞 19—3241	棄 75—447
耆 125—2866	唐 30—5031	素 120—4605	囓 21—3829	梟 75—2073	喜 30—1968	棘 75—405
胃 130—5837	函 31—1615	索 120—4579	匙 21—577	梵 75—1410	善 30—4701	棗 75—5488
兹 52—5567	夏 35—2011	羔 123—2798	裘 145—556	毫 82—1644	煦 30—2250	款 76—3083
背 130—4081	套 37—5056	羗 123—665	箝 52—3062	焉 86—2538	喪 30—4494	渠 85—1278
胡 130—1758	奚 37—1952	耑 125—5216	卿 26—953	昏 87—3073	單 30—4976	無 86—5733
胤 130—2574	專 41—1532	胷 130—2214	參 28—5462	爽 89—4890	喬 30—729	罍 86—4538
胥 130—2254	射 41—4670	能 130—3833	商 30—4709	牽 93—843	堯 32—2474	爲 87—5817
雷 134—85	島 46—5045	昊 132—331	商 30—5116	犀 93—1935	報 32—4034	甦 100—4597
禪 140—1868	差 48—73	昌 134—2468	售 30—4772	率 95—4885		甯 100—3884

# LIST OF CHARACTERS HAVING OBSCURE RADICALS.

畫 102—1790	塞 32—4513	農 161—3905	與 134—5899	賡 154—2843 <sup>a</sup>		隳 170—1879
疏 103—4600	堇 32—5471	雍 172—2658	舞 136—5736	輝 159—1902	17	藿 172—3076
疎 103—4600	奧 37— 39	殮 184—5460	蒙 140—3678	靠 175—2813		藟 172—1960
登 105—5080	穀 57—2857	量 102— 653	養 184—2446	辭 160—5588	虧 141—3151	
喬 110—2711	滙 85—1873	僉 9— 845	兢 10— 921	黎 202—3279	徽 60—1878	
會 73—5542	愛 61— 8	幹 51—2750	聚 127—1231	鈔 105—1647	應 61—2610	19
童 117—5331	疊 29—5212		暴 72—2142		戴 62—4940	
葬 119—3407	暈 72—5985		裏 145—2914		龜 81— 145	嚴 30—2561
粵 119—5933	會 73—1887	14		16	冀 119—1470	嚮 30—2054
羨 123—2124	楚 75—5657				糜 119—3698	繭 120— 786
哀 145—4145	業 75—2512	奩 37—3375	15	冀 12— 362	營 86—2619	羸 123—3556
着 123—1044	歲 77—4631	凳 16—5082		噩 30—3840	羹 123—2846	
舒 135—4865	爺 88—2503	嗇 30—4515	颯 19—2118	奮 37—1469	舉 134—1233	20
舜 136—4899 <sup>a</sup>	猷 94—2132	憑 16—4308	埴 33—5680	贏 38—2613	膾 149—5092	
微 60—5808	嘗 99— 179	嘉 30— 616	爾 89—4437	學 39—2208	幽 152—4272	譽 30—3020
堇 140— 890	罌 109— 984	嘏 30—3001	爽 37—4822	禱 46—1960	襄 145—2057	競 117— 923
覃 146—5000	畢 109—2417	嘗 30— 179	翫 123—577 <sup>a</sup>	憲 61—2129	賸 154—4759	辯 120—4256
象 152—2049	曹 109—3673	壽 33—4773	慕 61—3778	整 66— 294	輿 159—5882	蕙 157—5391
辜 160—2997	稟 113—4293	叟 35—2213	慶 61— 954	遲 72—2125	隸 171—3273	耀 124—2477
量 166—3330	禽 114— 910	夢 36—3673	憂 61—2692	暨 72— 369	鉞 179— 860	
集 172— 403	稟 115—3399	夥 36—1694	暴 72—4038	臺 75—5309	鴻 196—1721	21
	羨 123—2124	暢 72— 184	樊 75—1405	燕 86—2528		
	義 123—2362	聖 74—5791	標 75—2681	穎 115—2604		亶 8—5812
	聖 128—4761	榮 75—2653	膝 85—5090	禦 113—5896	18	囂 30—2077
	肆 129—2326	疑 130—2343	眇 42—5506	縣 120—2127		曩 72—3822
	羸 130—3456	寔 103— 518	霰 109— 984	義 123—1961	叢 29—5636	戲 195—5898
亶 8—4964	辟 160—5588	睿 105—4478	縣 120—3734	館 135—3075	彝 58—2328	
匯 22—1873	葬 140—5471	肅 129—4616	膚 130—1522	荃 151— 865	斃 66—4166	
嗣 30—4570	號 141—1641	肇 129— 200	舖 135—4374	豫 152—5884	歸 77—3132	22
彙 58—1874	蜀 142—4868	膏 130—2810	號 141—3106	販 154—1417	瞿 109—1280	
虜 141—3493	管 149— 84	臧 131—5473	魯 195—3499	賴 154—3118	醫 164—2345	囊 30—3823
準 85—1208	豐 151—3275	臺 133—4956	興 134—2185		舊 134—1015	謔 61—2361



# LIST OF CHARACTERS HAVING OBSCURE RADICALS.

糴 119—5148	<u>23</u>	變 149—4243	<u>24</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>26—28</u>	鬱 193 } 2715 鬱 75 } 暴 86—5675
聽 128—5271		羸 187—3460		耀 119—5193		
轡 159—4103	夔 35—3152	~~~~~	贛 154—2741	纛 120—5357	黠 151—2535	
~~~~~	罍 142—1324		鹽 197—2533	覲 164—2172	鑿 167—5608	~~~~~



# LIST OF CHARACTERS AND PARTS OF CHARACTERS

WHICH ARE NOT SEPARATELY NUMBERED IN THE BODY OF THE DICTIONARY. ARRANGED ACCORDING TO THE NUMBER OF STROKES AND THE NUMBER OF THE CHARACTER UNDER WHICH THEY OCCUR.

STROKES.	4	5800	5312	8	9	4910	4759	1642	2131
<b>1</b>	尸 118	~~~~~	宀 5422	所 553	禹 300	庫 5031	厖 5791	厥 2561	~~~~~
く 2682	允 235	<b>6</b>	奴 5460	走 742	壹 616	展 5226	厖 5881	粥 3614	<b>15</b>
子 3812	冂 325	杀 83	玄 5462	掛 849	享 987	爰 5629	~~~~~	蒯 3601	蓄 1051
レ 5940	虫 506	关 233	空 5760	戔 860	弄 1185	注 5759	<b>11</b>	蒯 4217	賴 3557
~~~~~	从 606	刂 441	刂 5921	珽 905	旬 1275	~~~~~	盧 58	蒯 4480	鼻 4246
<b>2</b>	丰 648	咄 606	~~~~~	苟 935	昊 1295	<b>10</b>	盧 412	蒯 4822	鼻 4216
ナ 1881	去 1038	辛 738	<b>7</b>	財 971	訓 1398	冢 10	萇 784	蒯 5452	畧 4774
マ 2663	丰 1601	莆 786	攷 200	發 1050	記 1414	冢 73	萇 1321	~~~~~	<b>16</b>
乙 2967	业 3088	依 1063	取 228	東 1170	春 1771	美 100	萇 1469	~~~~~	雉 336
丁 3973	公 3660	竹 1125	𠂔 301	恂 2221	鼎 2127	𠂔 407	虐 1522	~~~~~	𠂔 2057
厂 4567	公 5646	𠂔 1325	𠂔 349	恂 2250	𠂔 2188	𠂔 775	𠂔 2345	~~~~~	𠂔 2132
厂 4542; 5902	𠂔 5724	𠂔 1586	𠂔 367	𠂔 2583	𠂔 2251	𠂔 810	𠂔 2329	~~~~~	𠂔 3397
《 5921	~~~~~	𠂔 1977	𠂔 875	𠂔 3249	𠂔 2474	𠂔 851	𠂔 2445	~~~~~	~~~~~
~~~~~	<b>5</b>	𠂔 2117	𠂔 992	𠂔 3285	𠂔 2766	𠂔 1164	𠂔 3251	~~~~~	<b>17</b>
<b>3</b>	氐 483	𠂔 2170	𠂔 1938	𠂔 3399	𠂔 2713	𠂔 2330	𠂔 3796	~~~~~	~~~~~
丌 474	艮 1565	𠂔 2387	𠂔 2326	𠂔 3449	𠂔 2682	𠂔 2540	𠂔 4150	~~~~~	~~~~~
丌 2173	羊 2192	𠂔 2669	𠂔 2553	𠂔 3584	𠂔 3151	𠂔 2512	𠂔 4529	~~~~~	~~~~~
丌 2315	本 2797	𠂔 3620	𠂔 2712	𠂔 3686	𠂔 3415	𠂔 2810	𠂔 4650	~~~~~	~~~~~
丌 2571	节 3048	𠂔 4158	𠂔 4162	𠂔 4083	𠂔 3673	𠂔 3052	𠂔 5193	~~~~~	~~~~~
丌 2589	母 3067	𠂔 4623	𠂔 4274	𠂔 4312	𠂔 3861	𠂔 3678	𠂔 5744	~~~~~	~~~~~
丌 5336	虫 3144	𠂔 4881	𠂔 4709	𠂔 4619	𠂔 4182	𠂔 3710	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~
丌 5336	市 3819	𠂔 4937	𠂔 4753	𠂔 4851	𠂔 4644	𠂔 4084	<b>12</b>	~~~~~	~~~~~
丌 5800	仕 3882	𠂔 5096	𠂔 5635	𠂔 5148	𠂔 4641	𠂔 4525	𠂔 449	~~~~~	~~~~~
丌 5950	汙 4386	~~~~~	~~~~~	𠂔 5489	𠂔 4743	𠂔 4618	𠂔 1126	<b>14</b>	<b>20</b>
~~~~~	𠂔 4984	~~~~~	~~~~~	~~~~~	𠂔 4791	𠂔 4626	𠂔 1147	~~~~~	~~~~~
					𠂔 4898			~~~~~	~~~~~





## ERRATA.

---

For 戮 No. 1057 read 戮.

„ 机 „ 391 „ 机.

Under No. 2397 add (From Nos. 5371; 2321.)

„ „ 309 for 4409 read 壬 *t'ing*<sup>3</sup>. To stand; good.

„ „ 5273 „ „ „ „ „

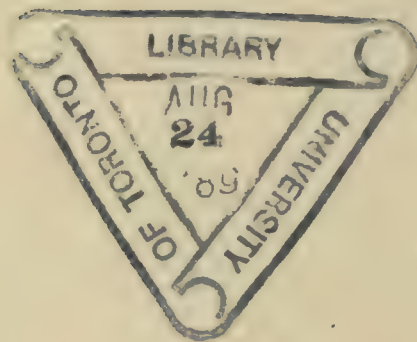
„ „ 5271 „ 5795 „ „ „





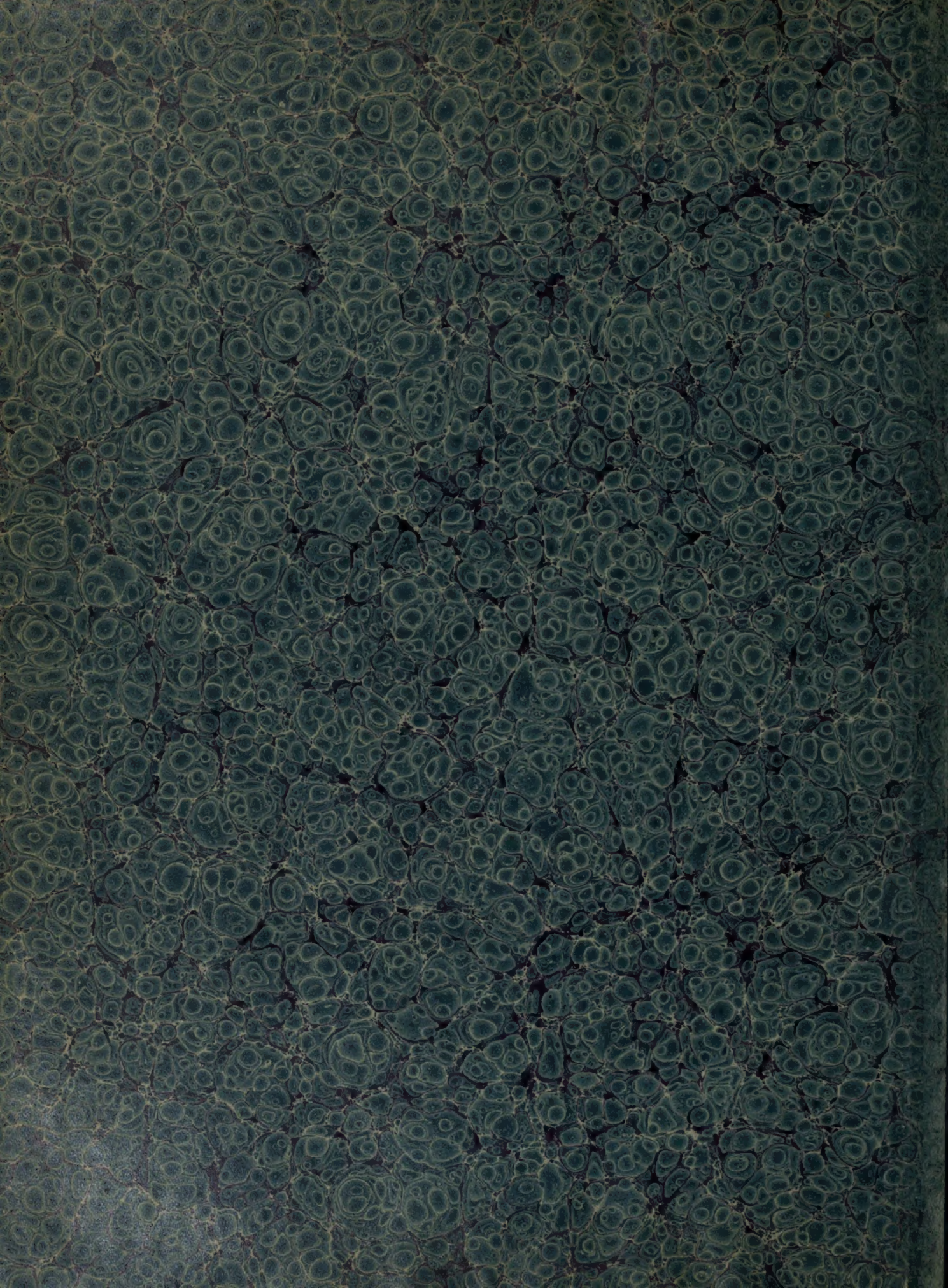














PL  
1455  
B3  
1900  
C.1  
ROBA



